Nave's Topical Bible

by

Orville J. Nave

Table of Contents

A.....3
B.....124
C.....205
D.....315
E.....373
F.....429
G.....477
H.....544
I.....613
J.....672
K.....782
L.....798
M.....838
N.....933
O.....953
P.....977
Q.....1086
R.....1091
S.....1149
T.....1298
U.....1361
V.....1374
W.....1389
X.....1437
Y.....1437
Z.....1438

A

AARON

- Lineage of Ex 6:16-20; Jos 21:4,10; 1Ch 6:2,3; 23:13
- Marriage of Ex 6:23
- Children of Ex 6:23,25; 1Ch 6:3; 24:1,2
- Descendants of Ex 6:23,25; 1Ch 6:3-15,50-53; 24
- Meets, Moses in the wilderness and is made spokesman for Moses Ex 4:14-16,27-31; 7:1,2
- Inspiration of Ex 12:1; Le 10:8; 11:1; 13:1; 15:1; Nu 2:1; 4:1,17; 18:1; 19:1; 20:12
- Commissioned as a deliverer of Israel Ex 6:13,26,27; Jos 24:5; 1Sa 12:8; Ps 77:20; 105:26; Mic 6:4
- Summoned to Sinai with Nadab, Abihu, and seventy elders Ex 19:24; 24:1,9,10
- Priesthood of Ex 28:1; 29:9; Nu 17; 18:1; Ps 99:6; Heb 5:4
- Consecration of, to the priesthood Ex 28; 29; Le 8
- Enters upon the priestly office Le 9
- Descendants of, ordained priests forever Ex 28:40-43; 29:9; Nu 3:3; 18:1; 1Ch 23:13; 2Ch 26:18
- Judges Israel in the absence of Moses Ex 24:14
- Makes the golden calf Ex 32; Ac 7:40; De 9:20,21
- Rod of, buds Nu 17; Heb 9:4
- Preserved Nu 17; Heb 9:4
- Murmured against, by the people Ex 5:20,21; 16:2-10; Nu 14:2-5,10; 16:3-11,41; 20:2; Ps 106:16
- Places pot of manna in the ark Ex 16:34
- With Hur supports the hands of Moses during Battle Ex 17:12
- His benedictions upon the people Le 9:22; Nu 6:23

- Forbidden to mourn the death of his son, Nadab and Abihu Le 10:6,19
- Intercedes for Miriam Nu 12:11,12
- Stays the plague by priestly intercession Nu 16:46-48
- Jealous of Moses Nu 12:1
- His presumption, when the rock is smitten Nu 20:10-12
- Not permitted to enter Canaan Nu 20:12,23-29
- Age of, at death Ex 7:7; Nu 33:38,39
- Death and burial of Nu 20:27,28; De 10:6; 32:50
- Character of Ps 106:16
- See PRIEST, HIGH

ABADDON

- The angel of the bottomless pit Re 9:11

ABAGTHA

- A Persian chamberlain Es 1:10

ABANA

- River of Damascus 2Ki 5:12

ABARIM

- See NEBO

ABBA

- Father Mr 14:36; Ro 8:15; Ga 4:6

ABDA

- Father of Adoniram 1Ki 4:6

ABDEEL

- Father of Shelemiah Jer 36:26

ABDI

- Father of Kish 2Ch 29:12

ABDIEL

- A Gadite 1Ch 5:15

ABDON

- 1. A judge of Israel, in the time of the judges Jud 12:13-15
- 2. A Levitical city Jos 21:30; 1Ch 6:74
- 3. A Benjamite chief 1Ch 8:23
  —See ACHBOR
- 4. Son of Gibeon 1Ch 8:30; 9:36
- 5. Son of Micah 2Ch 34:20
  —Also called ACHBOR 2Ki 22:12

ABED-NEGO

- Also called AZARIAH
  —A Jewish captive in Babylon Da 1:6-20; 2:17,49; 3:12-30; Heb 11:34

ABEL

- 1. Son of Adam. History of Ge 4:1-15,25
  —References to the death of Mt 23:35; Lu 11:51; Heb 11:4; 12:24; 1Jo 3:12
- 2. A stone 1Sa 6:18

ABEL-BETH-MAACHAH

- Also called ABEL-MAIM
- (A city in the north of Palestine)
- Sheba slain in 2Sa 20:14-22
- Taken by Benhadad 1Ki 15:20; 2Ch 16:4
- Taken by Tiglath 2Ki 15:29

ABEL-MEHOLAH

- A city near the Jordan Jud 7:22; 1Ki 4:12
- Elisha's birthplace 1Ki 19:16

ABEL-MIZRAIM

- Place where the Israelites mourned for Jacob Ge 50:11

ABEL-SHITTIM

- See SHITTIM

ABETTING

- See COMPLICITY

ABEZ

- A city of Issachar Jos 19:20

ABI

- Mother of Hezekiah 2Ki 18:2
- Called ABIJAH 2Ch 29:1

ABIA

- 1. Also called ABIJAH, chief of the twenty-four courses of priests 1Ch 24:10; Ne 12:4; Lu 1:5
- 2. Son of Samuel 1Sa 8:1-5; 1Ch 6:28
- 3. King of Judah
  —See ABIJAM

ABIAH

- Wife of Hezron 1Ch 2:24

ABI-ALBON

- Also called ABIEL
- One of David's heroes 2Sa 23:31; 1Ch 11:32

ABIASAPH

- Son of Korah Ex 6:24

ABIATHAR

- 1. High priest. Called AHIMELECH in 2Sa 8:17; 1Ch 24:3,6,31
  —And ABIMELECH 1Ch 18:16
  —Son of Ahimelech 1Sa 22:20
  —Escapes to David from the vengeance of Saul, who slew the priests in the City of Nob 1Sa 22:20-23; with 22:6-19
  —Consults the ephod for David 1Sa 22:9-12; 30:9-12
  —Associate high priest with Zadok in the reign of David 2Sa 15:35; 20:25; 1Ki 4:4; 1Ch 15:11
  —But called AHIMELECH and father of Abiathar 2Sa 8:17; 1Ch 18:16
  —Loyal to David when Absalom rebelled; leaves Jerusalem with the ark of the covenant, but is directed by David to return with the ark 2Sa 15:24-29
  —Helps David by sending his son from Jerusalem to David with secret information concerning the counsel of Ahithophel 2Sa 15:35,36; 17:15-22; 1Ki 2:26
  —Supports Adonijah's pretensions to the throne 1Ki 1:7
  —Thrust out of office by Solomon 1Ki 2:26,27; with 1Sa 2:31-35
- 2. ABIATHAR
  —See AHIMELECH

ABIB

- Also called NISAN
- First month in the Jewish calendar Ex 12:2
- Passover instituted, and Israelites depart from Egypt in Ex 23:15; De 16:1
- Tabernacle set up in Ex 40:2,17
- Israelites arrive at the wilderness of Zin in Nu 20:1
- Enter Canaan in Jos 4:19

- Jordan's overflow in 1Ch 12:15

ABIDA

- Son of Midian 1Ch 1:33

ABIDAH

- A descendant of Abraham Ge 25:4

ABIEL

- 1. Saul's grandfather 1Sa 14:51
- 2. A Benjamite 1Sa 9:1
  —See ABI-ALBON

ABIEZER

- 1. Also called JEEZER, progenitor of the Abiezrites Nu 26:30; Jos 17:2; Jud 6:34; 8:2
- 2. One of David's heroes 2Sa 23:27; 1Ch 27:12

ABIGAIL

- 1. Nabal's wife
  —Her wisdom and tact, and marriage to David 1Sa 25; 27:3; 2Sa 2:2
  —Mother of Chileab by David 2Sa 3:3; 1Ch 3:1
  —Taken captive and rescued by David 1Sa 30:1-18
- 2. Sister of David, and mother of Amasa 2Sa 17:25; 1Ch 2:16,17

ABIHAIL

- 1. Father of Esther Es 2:15
- 2. The second wife of Rehoboam 2Ch 11:18,19
- 3. Father of Zuriel Nu 3:35
- 4. Wife of Abishur 1Ch 2:29

ABIHU

- Son of Aaron Ex 6:23; Nu 3:2
- Summoned by God to Sinai Ex 24:9
- Called to the priesthood Ex 28:1
- Death of Le 10:1,2; Nu 26:61
- Died childless Nu 3:4

ABIHUD

- Also called AHIHUD, son of Bela 1Ch 8:3

ABIJAH

- 1. Son of Jeroboam 1Ki 14:1-18
- 2. ABIJAH
  —See ABIAH
  —See ABIJAM

ABIJAM

- Also called ABIJAH and ABIA
- King of Judah 1Ki 14:31; 15:1; 2Ch 12:16
- History of 1Ki 15:1-8; 2Ch 11:22; 13
- Succeeded by Asa 1Ki 15:8; 2Ch 14:1

ABILENE

- A Roman province in Palestine Lu 3:1

ABIMAEL

- Son of Joktan Ge 10:28; 1Ch 1:22

ABIMELECH

- 1. King of Gerar Ge 20; 21:22-32
- 2. King of Gerar Ge 26
- 3. Son of Gideon Jud 8:31; 9; 2Sa 11:21
- 4. ABIMELECH

—See ACHISH

—See AHIMELECH

ABINADAB

- 1. A Levite, in whose house the ark of God rested twenty years 1Sa 7:1,2; 2Sa 6:3,4; 1Ch 13:7
- 2. Son of Jesse 1Sa 16:8; 17:13
- 3. Also called ISHUI, son of Saul 1Sa 14:49; 31:2
- 4. Father of one of Solomon's purveyors. Called in R. V. Ben-Abinadab 1Ki 4:11

ABINOAM

- Father of Barak Jud 4:6

ABIRAM

- 1. An Israelite who conspired with Dathan against Moses and Aaron Nu 16; 26:9,10; De 11:6; Ps 106:17
- 2. Son of Hiel 1Ki 16:34

ABISHAG

- Wife of David 1Ki 1:1-4; 2:13-25

ABISHAI

- Son of Zeruiah, David's sister 1Ch 2:16
- One of David's chief men 2Sa 23:18
- Seeks Saul's life 1Sa 26:6-8
- Pursues and kills Abner 2Sa 2:24; 3:30
- Defeats the Edomites 1Ch 18:12
- Defeats the Ammonites 2Sa 10:10,14
- Seeks the life of Shimei 2Sa 16:9; 19:21
- Leads a division of David's army against Absalom 2Sa 18:2,5
- Overthrows Sheba 2Sa 20:1-22

- Saves David from being slain by a Philistine 2Sa 21:17
- Obtains water from the well of Bethlehem for David 1Ch 11:15-20

ABISHALOM

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 15:2,10
- See ABSALOM

ABISHUA

- 1. A high priest 1Ch 6:4
- 2. A son of Bela 1Ch 8:4

ABISHUR

- Son of Shammai 1Ch 2:28,29

ABITAL

- Wife of David 2Sa 3:4; 1Ch 3:3

ABITUB

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:11

ABIUD

- Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:13

ABLUTION

- General scriptures concerning Ex 19:10,14; Mt 15:2; Mr 7:2-5,8,9; Lu 11:38; Heb 9:10
- Of priests Ex 29:4; 36:18-21; 40:12,31,32; Le 8:6; 16:4,24,26,28; Nu 19:7-10,19; 2Ch 4:6
- Of burnt offerings Le 1:9,13; 9:14; 2Ch 4:6
- Of the dead Ac 9:37
- Of infants Eze 16:4
- Of the face Mt 6:17

- Of the feet Ge 18:4; 19:2; 24:32; 43:24; Ex 30:19,21; 40:31; Jud 19:21; 2Sa 11:8; So 5:3; Lu 7:38,44; Joh 13:5
- Of the hands Ex 30:18-21; 40:30-32
- Of the hands, as a token of innocency De 21:6; Ps 26:6; Mt 27:24
- For defilement
  —Of lepers Le 14:8,9
  —Those having bloody issue Le 15:5-13
  —Those having eaten that which died Le 17:15,16
- Traditional forms of, not observed by Jesus Lu 11:38,39
- See PURIFICATION
- See DEFILEMENT
- FIGURATIVE Ps 51:2,7; 65:3; 73:13; 79:9; Pr 16:6; 20:9; Isa 1:16,18; 4:3,4; Da 12:10; Zec 13:1; Joh 13:8; Ac 22:16; 1Co 5:7; 6:11; 2Co 7:1; Eph 5:26; Tit 3:5,6; Heb 1:3; 9:14; 10:22; Jas 4:8; 2Pe 1:9; 1Jo 1:7,9; Re 1:5; 7:14; 22:14
  —See REGENERATION

ABNER

- (Son of Ner)
- Cousin of Saul 1Sa 14:50,51; with 9:1
- Captain of the host 1Sa 14:50; 17:55; 26:5,14
- Dedicated spoils of war to the tabernacle 1Ch 26:27,28
- Loyalty of, to the house of Saul 2Sa 2:8-32
- Alienation of, from the house of Saul 2Sa 3:6-21
- Murdered by Joab; David's sorrow for 2Sa 3:27-39

ABOMINATION

- Things that are, to God
  —Idolatry De 7:25; 27:15; 32:16
  —Unjust weights and measures De 25:13-16; Pr 11:1; 20:1,23
  —Uncleanness Le 18:22; 20:13; De 24:4

—Incest Le 18:6-18
—Lying with a woman in her menses Le 18:18,20
—Adultery Le 18:20
—Sodomy Le 18:22,23
—Offering seed to Molech Le 18:21
—Offering children in sacrifice De 18:10
—Sorcery and necromancy De 18:10,11
—The hire of a whore and price of a dog, as a consecrated gift De 23:18

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO De 22:5; Pr 3:32; 6:16-19; 8:7; 11:20; 12:22; 15:8,9,26; 16:5; 17:15; 20:10,23; 21:27; 24:9; 28:9; 29:27

ABORTION

- General scriptures concerning Ex 21:22,23
- As a judgment Ho 9:14
- Of animals, caused by thunder Ps 29:9

ABRAHAM

- Also called ABRAM
- Son of Terah Ge 11:26,27
- Marries Sarah Ge 11:29
- Lives in Ur, but removes to Haran Ge 11:31; Ne 9:7; Ac 7:4
- And Canaan Ge 12:4,5,6; Ac 7:4
- Divine call of Ge 12:1-3; Jos 24:3; Ne 9:7; Isa 51:2; Ac 7:2,3; Heb 11:8
- Canaan given to Ge 12:1,7; 15:7-21; Eze 33:24
- Lives in Bethel Ge 12:8
- Sojourns in Egypt Ge 12:10-20; 26:1
- Deferring to Lot, chooses Hebron Ge 13; 14:13; 35:27
- Lives in Gerar Ge 20; 21:22-34
- Defeats Chedorlaomer Ge 14:5-24; Heb 7:1

- Is blessed by Melchizedek Ge 14:18-20; Heb 7:1-10
- God's covenant with Ge 15; 17:1-22; Mic 7:20; Lu 1:73; Ro 4:13; 15:8; Heb 6:13,14; Ga 3:6-18,29; 4:22-31
- Called ABRAHAM Ge 17:5; Ne 9:7
- Circumcision of Ge 17:10-14,23-27
- Angels appear to Ge 18:1-16; 22:11,15; 24:7
- His questions about the destruction of the righteous and wicked in Sodom Ge 18:23-32
- Witnesses the destruction of Sodom Ge 19:27,28
- Ishmael born to Ge 16:3,15
- Lives in Gerar; deceives Abimelech concerning Sarah, his wife Ge 20
- Isaac born to Ge 21:2,3; Ga 4:22-30
- Sends Hagar and Ishmael away Ge 21:10-14; Ga 4:22-30
- Trial of his faith in the offering of Isaac Ge 22:1-19; Heb 11:17; Jas 2:21
- Sarah, his wife, dies Ge 23:1,2
- He purchases a place for her burial, and buries her in a cave Ge 23:3-20
- Marries Keturah Ge 25:1
- Provides a wife for Isaac Ge 24
- Children of Ge 16:15; 21:2,3; 25:1-4; 1Ch 1:32-34
- Testament of Ge 25:5,6
- Wealth of Ge 13:2; 24:35; Isa 51:2
- Age of, at different periods Ge 12:4; 16:16; 21:5; 25:7
- Death Ge 15:15; 25:8-10
- In Paradise Mt 8:11; Lu 13:28; 16:22-31
- Friend of God Isa 41:8; 2Ch 20:7; Jas 2:23
- Piety of Ge 12:7,8; 13:4,18; 18:19; 20:7; 21:33; 22:3-13; 26:5; Ne 9:7,8; Ro 4:16-18; 2Ch 20:7; Isa 41:8; Jas 2:23
- A prophet Ge 20:7
- Faith of Ge 15:6; Ro 4:1-22; Ga 3:6-9; Heb 11:8-10,17-19; Jas 2:21-24
- Unselfishness of Ge 13:9; 21:25-30

- Independence of, in character Ge 14:23; 23:6-16
- Ancestors of, idolatrous Jos 24:2
- How regarded by his descendants Mt 3:9; Lu 13:16,28; 19:9; Joh 8:33-40

ABSALOM

- Also called ABISHALOM
- Son of David by Maacah 2Sa 3:3; 1Ch 3:2
- Beauty of 2Sa 14:25
- Kills Amnon 2Sa 13:22-29
- Flees to Geshur 2Sa 13:37,38
- Is permitted by David to return to Jerusalem 2Sa 14:1-24
- His demagogism 2Sa 15:2-6,13
- Conspiracy 2Sa 15:17
- Death and burial 2Sa 18:9-17
- David's mourning for 2Sa 18:33; 19:1-8
- Children of 2Sa 14:27; 18:18; 1Ki 15:2; 2Ch 11:20
- Pillar of 2Sa 18:18

ABSTEMIOUSNESS

- General scriptures concerning Pr 23:1-3
- INSTANCES OF
  —Daniel and his Hebrew companions Da 1:8-16
  —John the Baptist Mt 11:19
  —See ABSTINENCE
  —See TEMPERANCE

ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

- FROM INTOXICATING BEVERAGES Le 10:8-10; Nu 6:3,4; Jud 13:4,13,14; Es 1:8; Pr 23:20,31,32; 31:4; Jer 35:6-8,14; Lu 1:15
- INSTANCES OF

—Israelites in the wilderness De 29:6
—Samson Jud 16:17; with 13:3-5,13,14; Nu 6:3,4
—Daniel Da 1:8,12
—Rechabites Jer 35:6-14
—John the Baptist Mt 11:18; Lu 1:15; 7:33
—See TEMPERANCE

ACCAD

- A city conquered by Nimrod Ge 10:10

ACCESSORY

- See COMPLICITY

ACCHO

- Also called PTOLEMAIS, a town of Phoenicia Jud 1:31; Ac 21:7

ACCOMPLICE

- See COMPLICITY

ACCOUNTABILITY

- See RESPONSIBILITY

ACCURSED

- What so called De 21:23; Jos 6:17; 7:1; 1Ch 2:7; Isa 65:20; Ga 1:8

ACCUSATION, FALSE

- General scriptures concerning Ex 23:1,7; Le 19:16; Ps 41:5-9; Mt 5:11; Lu 3:14; 2Ti 3:3; 1Pe 4:14
- See CONSPIRACY
- See EVIDENCE
- See FALSE WITNESS
- See PERSECUTION

- See SPEAKING, EVIL
- See TALEBEARER
- INCIDENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF

  —Against Joseph by Potiphar's wife Ge 39:7-20

  —Against Joseph's brethren by Joseph Ge 42:9-14

  —Against Moses by Korah Nu 16:3,13

  —Against the prophet Ahimelech by Saul 1Sa 22:11-16

  —Against Abner by Joab 2Sa 3:24-27

  —Against David by the princes of Ammon 2Sa 10:3

  —Against Elijah by Ahab 1Ki 18:17,18

  —Against Naboth by Jezebel 1Ki 21:10,13

  —Against Jews, returned under Ezra Ezr 4:6-16; Ne 6:6-8

  —Against Jeremiah Jer 26:8,11; 37:13,14; 43:2,3

  —Against Amos Am 7:10,11

  —Against Mary Mt 1:19

  —Against Jesus Mt 9:34; 10:25; 12:2-14; 26:59-61; Mr 3:22; 14:53-65; Lu 23:2; Joh 18:30

  —Against Stephen Ac 6:11,13

  —Against Paul Ac 17:7; 21:28; 24:5,6,13; 25:2,7; Ro 3:8

  —Against Paul and Silas Ac 16:20,21

  —Satan falsely accuses Job Job 1:9,10; 2:4,5

ACELDAMA

- The field of blood Mt 27:8; Ac 1:19

ACHAIA

- (A region of Greece)
- Paul visits Ac 18; 19:21; Ro 16:5; 1Co 16:15; 2Co 1:1
- Benevolence of the Christians in Ro 15:26; 2Co 9:2; 11:10

ACHAICUS

- A citizen of Corinth 1Co 16:17,18

ACHAN

- Sin and punishment of Jos 7; 22:20; 1Ch 2:7

ACHAZ

- See AHAZ

ACHBOR

- 1. Father of King Baal-hanan Ge 36:39; 1Ch 1:49
- 2. Or ABDON. One of Josiah's courtiers 2Ki 22:14; 2Ch 34:20
- 3. Father of Elnathan Jer 26:22; 36:12,25

ACHIM

- Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:14

ACHISH

- (King of the Philistines, also called ABIMELECH)
- David escapes to 1Sa 21:10-15; 27; 28:1,2; 29; 1Ki 2:39,40

ACHMETHA

- A Persian city Ezr 6:2

ACHOR

- A valley near Jericho Jos 7:26; 15:7; Isa 65:10; Ho 2:15

ACHSAH

- Caleb's daughter Jos 15:16-19; Jud 1:9-13
- Called ACHSA 1Ch 2:49

ACHSHAPH

- An ancient city in North Palestine Jos 11:1; 12:20; 19:25

ACHZIB

- 1. A city of Asher Jos 19:29; Jud 1:31
- 2. Also called CHEZIB, a city of Judah Ge 38:5; Jos 15:44

ACRE

- The indefinite quantity of land a yoke of oxen could plow in a day, with the kinds of plows, and modes of plowing, used in the times referred to 1Sa 14:14; Isa 5:10

ACROSTIC POETRY

- See POETRY

ACTIONS AT LAW

- Duty of defendant Mt 5:40
- See ADJUDICATION
- See ARBITRATION

ADADAH

- A city of Judah Jos 15:22

ADAH

- 1. Wife of Lamech Ge 4:19-23
- 2. Wife of Esau Ge 36:10-12

ADAIAH

- 1. Grandfather of Josiah 2Ki 22:1
- 2. A musician 1Ch 6:41
- 3. A priest 1Ch 9:12; Ne 11:12
- 4. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:21
- 5. Father of Maaseiah 2Ch 23:1
- 6. Two sons of Bani Ezr 10:29,39
- 7. Son of Joiarib Ne 11:5

ADALIA

- Son of Haman Es 9:8

ADAM

- 1. The first man. Creation of Ge 1:26-28; 2:7; 1Co 15:45; 1Ti 2:13
  —History of, before he sinned Ge 1:26-30; 2:16-25
  —Temptation and sin of Ge 3; Job 31:33; Isa 43:27; Ho 6:7
  —See R. V.) Ro 5:14-21; 1Ti 2:14
  —Subsequent history of Ge 3:20-24; 4:1,2,25; 5:1-5
  —His death Ge 5:5
  —Progenitor of the human race De 32:8; Mal 2:10
  —Brought sin into the world 1Co 15:22,45
  —Type of Christ Ro 5:14
- 2. A name of Christ 1Co 15:45,47
- 3. A city near the Jordan Jos 3:16

ADAMAH

- Also called ADAMI, a city of Naphtali Jos 19:33,36

ADAMANT

- A flint Eze 3:9; Zec 7:12
- See DIAMOND

ADAMI

- See ADAMAH

ADAR

- 1. Twelfth month in Jewish calendar Ezr 6:15; Es 3:7; 8:12; 9:1
- 2. Son of Bela 1Ch 8:3
- 3. ADAR
  —See HAZAR-ADAR

ADBEEL

- Son of Ishmael Ge 25:13; 1Ch 1:29

ADDAN

- Also called ADDON, uncertain whether person or town Ezr 2:59; Ne 7:61

ADDER

- A venomous serpent Ge 49:17; Ps 91:13; 58:4; 140:3; Pr 23:32

ADDON

- See ADDAN

ADER

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:15

ADIEL

- 1. A man of the tribe of Simeon 1Ch 4:36
- 2. A priest 1Ch 9:12
- 3. Father of Azmaveth 1Ch 27:25

ADIN

- A Jewish captive Ezr 2:15; 8:6; Ne 7:20

ADINA

- One of David's heroes 1Ch 11:42

ADINO

- One of David's valiant men 2Sa 23:8

ADITHAIM

- A city of Judah Jos 15:36

ADJUDICATION AT LAW

- TO BE AVOIDED Pr 17:14; 20:3; 25:8-10; Mt 5:25

- See ACTIONS AT LAW
- See ARBITRATION
- See COMPROMISE
- See COURTS
- See JUSTICE

ADLAI

- Father of Shaphat 1Ch 27:29

ADMAH

- A city in the vale of Siddim Ge 10:19; 14:2; De 29:23; Ho 11:8

ADMATHA

- A Persian prince Es 1:14

ADMONITION

- See WICKED, WARNED

ADNA

- 1. A son of Pahath-Moab Ezr 10:30
- 2. A priest Ne 12:15

ADNAH

- 1. One of David's captains 1Ch 12:20
- 2. A military chief 2Ch 17:14

ADONI-BEZEK

- King of Bezek Jud 1:4-7

ADONIJAH

- 1. Son of David and Haggith 2Sa 3:4; 1Ki 1:5,6; 1Ch 3:2
  —Usurpation of, and downfall 1Ki 1
  —Executed by Solomon 1Ki 2:13-25

- 2. A Levite 2Ch 17:8
- 3. ADONIJAH
  —See ADONIKAM

ADONIKAM

- Also called ADONIJAH, a Jew who returned with Ezra from Babylon Ezr 2:13; Ne 7:18; 10:16

ADONIRAM

- Also called ADORAM, a tax gatherer 2Sa 20:24; 1Ki 4:6; 5:14; 12:18

ADONI-ZEDEK

- A king of Jerusalem Jos 10:1-27

ADOPTION

- General scriptures concerning Ge 15:3
- OF CHILDREN. INSTANCES OF
  —Of Joseph's sons Ge 48:5,14,16,22
  —Of Moses Ex 2:5-10; Ac 7:21; Heb 11:24
  —Of Esther Es 2:7
- SPIRITUAL Ex 4:22,23; Nu 6:27; De 14:1; 26:18; 27:9; 28:10; 32:5,6; 2Sa 7:14; 1Ch 22:10; 28:6; 2Ch 7:14; Pr 14:26; Isa 8:18; 43:6,7; 63:8,16; Jer 3:19; 31:9,20; Ho 1:9; 11:1; Mt 5:9,45; 13:43; Lu 6:35; Joh 1:12,13; 11:52; Ac 15:17; Ro 8:14-19,21,29; 9:8,26; 2Co 6:17; Ga 3:26,29; 4:5-7; Eph 1:5; 2:19; 3:6,15; Php 2:15; Heb 1:5; 2:10,13; 12:6,7,9; 1Jo 3:1,2,10; 4:4; Re 21:7
- TYPIFIED, in Israel Ex 4:22
  —See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF
  —See RIGHTEOUS, UNION OF, WITH CHRIST

ADORAIM

- A city of Judah 2Ch 11:9

ADORAM

- 1. Officer over the tribute 2Sa 20:24
- 2. See ADONIRAM

ADRAMMELECH

- 1. An Assyrian idol 2Ki 17:31
- 2. Son of Sennacherib 2Ki 19:37; Isa 37:38

ADRAMYTTIUM

- A city of Mysia Ac 27:2

ADRIA

- Sea of Ac 27:27

ADRIEL

- Saul's son-in-law 1Sa 18:19; 2Sa 21:8,9

ADULLAM

- 1. A cave near the Dead Sea
  —David takes refuge in 1Sa 22:1; 2Sa 23:13; 1Ch 11:15
  —See titles of Ps 57; 142
- 2. An ancient city of Canaan Ge 38:1; Jos 12:15; 15:35; 2Ch 11:7; Ne 11:30; Mic 1:15

ADULTERY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 20:3; 2Sa 12:14; Job 24:15-18; 31:1,9-12; Pr 2:16-19; 5:3-22; 6:24-29,32,33; 7:5-23; 9:13-18; 22:14; 23:27,28; 29:3; 30:18-20; 31:3; Isa 57:3,4; Jer 3:1; 5:7,8; 7:9,10; 23:10; Eze 18:5,6; Ho 4:1,2,11; Mt 5:28,32; 15:19; 19:9; Mr 7:21; 10:11,12,19; Lu 16:18; Ac 15:20,29; Ro 1:28,29,32; 7:3; 1Co 5:9,10; 6:15-18; 10:8; 2Co 12:21; Ga 5:19,21; 1Ti 1:9,10; 2Ti 3:6; Jas 2:11; 1Pe 4:3,4; 2Pe 2:9,10,14; Jude 1:7; Re 2:20-22; 9:21

- See LASCIVIOUSNESS
- See RAPE
- See SENSUALITY
- See SODOMY
- See WHORE
- See WHOREDOM
- FORBIDDEN Ex 20:14; Le 18:20; 19:29; De 5:18; 23:17; Mt 5:27; 19:18; Lu 18:20; Ac 15:20; Ro 13:9,13; 1Co 5:9-11; 6:13,15,18; 10:8; Eph 4:17,19,20; 5:3,11,12; Col 3:5; 1Th 4:3-5,7; Jas 2:11
- FORGIVENESS OF. INSTANCES OF Jud 19:1-4; Joh 8:10,11
- PENALTIES FOR Ge 20:7; 26:11; 38:24; Ex 22:16,17; Le 19:20-22; 20:10-12; 21:9; Nu 5:11-29; De 22:13-29; 27:20,22,23; 2Sa 12:10-12; Jer 29:22,23; Eze 16:38,40,41; 23:45,47,48; Mal 2:5; Joh 8:4,5; 1Co 5:1-13; 6:9,10; 10:8; Ga 5:19,21; Eph 5:5,6; Heb 13:4; Re 18:9,10; 21:8; 22:15
- FIGURATIVE Jer 3:2; Eze 16:15,16; Ho 1
  —See WHOREDOM
  —See IDOLATRY
- INSTANCES OF
  —Sodomites Ge 19:5-8
  —Lot Ge 19:31-38
  —Shechem Ge 34:2
  —Reuben Ge 35:22
  —Judah Ge 38:1-24
  —Potiphar's wife Ge 39:7-12
  —The Levite's concubine Jud 19:2
  —The Gibeahites Jud 19:22-25
  —Gilead Jud 11:1
  —Samson Jud 16:1
  —Sons of Eli 1Sa 2:22
  —David 2Sa 11:1-5

—Amnon 2Sa 13:1-20
—Absalom 2Sa 16:22
—Israelites Ex 32:6,25; Jer 29:23; Eze 22:9-11; 33:26; Ho 7:4
—Herod Mt 14:3,4; Mr 6:17,18; Lu 3:19
—The Samaritan woman Joh 4:17,18
—The woman brought to Jesus in the temple Joh 8:4-11
—Corinthians 1Co 5:1-5
—Heathen Eph 4:17-19; 1Pe 4:3

ADUMMIM

- A place on the road leading from the fords of the Jordan to Jerusalem Jos 15:7; 18:17

ADVENT

- See JESUS, SECOND COMING OF
- See MILLENNIUM

ADVICE

- See COUNSEL

ADVOCATE

- Tertullus Ac 24:1-9
- FIGURATIVE 1Jo 2:1

AENEAS

- Healed Ac 9:33,34

AENON

- See ENON

AFFECTIONS

- Should be supremely set upon God De 6:5; Mr 12:30

- Should be set upon the commandments of God Ps 19:8-10; 119:20,97,103,167
- Should be set upon the house and worship of God 1Ch 29:3; Ps 26:8; 27:4; 84:1,2
- Should be set upon the people of God Ps 16:3; Ro 12:10; 2Co 7:13-16; 1Th 2:8
- Should be set upon heavenly things Col 3:1,2
- Should be zealously engaged for God Ps 69:9; 119:139; Ga 4:18
- Christ claims the first place in Mt 10:37; Lu 14:26
- Enkindled by communion with Christ Lu 24:32
- Blessedness of making God the object of Ps 91:14
- Should not grow cold Ps 106:12,13; Mt 24:12; Ga 4:15; Re 2:4
- Of saints, supremely set on God Ps 42:1; 73:25; 119:10
- Of the wicked, not sincerely set on God Isa 58:1,2; Eze 33:31,32; Lu 8:13
- Carnal, should be mortified Ro 8:13; 13:14; 1Co 9:27; Col 3:5; 1Th 4:5
- Carnal affections crucified in saints Ro 6:6; Ga 5:24
- False teachers seek to captivate Ga 1:10; 4:17; 2Ti 3:6; 2Pe 2:3,18; Re 2:14,20
- Of the wicked, are unnatural and perverted Ro 1:31; 2Ti 3:3; 2Pe 2:10

AFFLICTED

- DUTY TO THE Job 6:14; 22:29; Isa 58:6,7,10; Mt 25:34-45; Lu 10:30-37; Php 2:1,2; 1Ti 5:10; Jas 5:13-15

AFFLICTIONS AND ADVERSITIES

- MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
  —God regulates the measure of afflictions Ps 80:5; Isa 9:1; Jer 46:28
  —Determines the continuance of Ge 15:13,14; Nu 14:33; Isa 10:25; Jer 29:10
  —Does not willingly send La 3:33

—Man is born to Job 5:6,7; 14:1

—Saints appointed to 1Th 3:3

—Consequent upon the fall Ge 3:16-19

—Sin produces Job 4:8; 20:11; Pr 1:31

—Sinners corrected by 2Sa 12:14; Ps 89:30-32; Isa 57:17; Ac 13:10,11

—Often severe Job 16:7-16; Ps 42:7; 66:12; Jon 2:3; Re 7:14

—Always less than deserved Ezr 9:13; Ps 103:10

—Results of, good Ge 50:20; Ex 1:11,12; De 8:15,16; Jer 24:5,6; Eze 20:37

—Tempered with mercy Ps 78:38,39; 106:43-46; Isa 30:18-21; La 3:32; Mic 7:7-9; Na 1:12

- OF SAINTS

  —To be expected Joh 16:33; Ac 14:22

  —Comparatively light Ac 20:23; 24; Ro 8:18; 2Co 4:17

  —Temporary Ps 30:5; 103:9; Isa 54:7,8; Joh 16:20; 1Pe 1:6; 5:10

  —Joy under Job 5:17; Jas 5:11

  —End in joy and blessedness Ps 126:5,6; Isa 61:2,3; Mt 5:4; 1Pe 4:13,14

  —Often arise from the profession of the gospel Mt 24:9; Joh 15:21; 2Ti 3:11,12

  —Exhibit the love and faithfulness of God De 8:5; Ps 119:75; Pr 3:12; 1Co 11:32; Heb 12:6,7; Re 3:19

- OF THE WICKED

  —God is glorified in Ex 14:4; Eze 38:22,23

  —God holds in derision Ps 37:13; Pr 1:26,27

  —Are multiplied De 31:17; Job 20:5; 21:17; Ps 32:10

  —Continual Job 15:20; Ec 2:23; Isa 32:10

  —Often sudden Ps 73:19; Pr 6:15; Isa 30:13; Re 18:10

  —Are often judicially sent Job 21:17; Ps 107:17; Jer 30:15

  —Are for examples to others Ps 64:7-9; Zep 3:6,7; 1Co 10:5,11; 2Pe 2:6

—Are ineffectual for their conversion Ex 9:30; Isa 9:13; Jer 2:30; Hag 2:17

—Their persecution of saints, a cause of De 30:7; Ps 55:19; Zec 2:9; 2Th 1:6

—Impenitence is a cause of Pr 1:30,31; Eze 24:13; Am 4:6-12; Zec 7:11,12; Re 2:21; 22

—Sometimes humble them 1Ki 21:27

—Frequently harden Ne 9:28,29; Jer 5:3

—Produce slavish fear Job 15:24; Ps 73:19; Jer 49:3,5

—Saints should not be alarmed at Pr 3:25,26

- Exemplified

  —In Pharaoh and the Egyptians Ex 9:14,15; 14:24,25

  —Ahaziah 2Ki 1:1-4

  —Gehazi 2Ki 5:27

  —Jehoram 2Ch 21:12-19

  —Uzziah 2Ch 26:19-21

  —Ahaz, etc 2Ch 28:5-8,22

- FORSAKEN BY FRIENDS IN: INSTANCES OF Job 2:9; 19:13-19

  —David Ps 31:11,12; 41:9; 88:8,18

  —Jesus Mt 26:56

  —Paul 2Ti 4:16

- NATIONAL LESSONS FROM Joe 1; 2
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 3:16,17; De 8:5; 2Sa 7:14; Job 3:1-26; 5:6,7,17,18; 6:1-30; 7:2-6; 9:18; 12:5; 14:1,22; 16:6-14; 17:7-16; 19:7-20; 23:10; 30:15-19; 33:19-22; 36:8-12,15; Ps 6:6,7; 18:4-6; 31:9-13; 32:3,4; 39:1-4; 42:6,7; 55:4-8; 66:10-12; 69:1-3,20; 73:10; 77:2-4; 80:5,6; 88:3-18; 89:32; 90:10; 102:3-11; 107:4,5,10,17-19; 109:22-24; 116:3; 141:7; 143:3,4; Pr 3:11,12; 12:25; 13:12; 14:10,13; 15:13,15; 17:3,22; 18:14; Ec 2:22,23; 7:2-4; Isa 1:6; 24:1-16; 26:16,17; 48:10; La 1:7,12; 3:1-36; Zec 13:9; Mr 9:49; Joh 15:2; 16:33; 2Co 1:8,9;

4:7-12,16,17; 6:4-10; 11:23-30; Heb 12:6,7,9; 1Pe 5:9; Re 3:19
—See PENITENTS
—See PERSECUTION
—See POOR
—See SORROW
—See TEMPTATION

- BENEFITS OF 1Ki 8:33,35,47-53; De 4:30,31; 30:1,2; 2Ch 6:28-31; Job 5:6-11,17; 23:10; Ps 94:12,13; Pr 3:11,12; Heb 12:5; Ec 7:2,3; Isa 19:20,22; 26:9; 27:9; Jer 2:27; 22:22,23; 31:19; La 3:27,28; Eze 20:37,43; 6:9; Ho 2:6,7; 5:15; Ro 5:3,4; 8:17,28; 2Co 4:17; Php 1:12-14,19; Heb 12:5; Jas 1:2-4,12; 1Pe 1:7; 4:14
- BENEFITS OF, ILLUSTRATED Ge 22:12,16-18; 32:11; 42:21; Ex 9:27,28; 10:7,16,17; 12:31-33; Nu 21:7; Jud 10:6-8,10; 1Sa 12:9,10; 1Ki 13:1-10; 2Ch 15:4; 33:12,13; Ezr 9:5-15; Ne 9:32; Job 34:31,32; 40:1-5; Ps 18:4-6; 66:10-12; 78:34,35; 119:67,71; Isa 26:16; Jer 31:18,19; La 3:19,20; Ho 6:1; Jon 2:1-10; Lu 15:11-24; Ac 8:24
- Exemplified
  —Joseph's brethren Ge 42:21
  —Joseph Ge 45:5,7,8
  —Israel De 8:3,5
  —Josiah 2Ki 22:19
  —Hezekiah 2Ch 32:25,26
  —Manasseh 2Ch 33:12
  —Jonah Jon 2:7
  —Prodigal son Lu 15:21
- CONSOLATION IN Ge 21:17; 16:7-13; 26:17,33; 31:42; Ex 3:7,8,16,17; 14:13,14; De 33:27; 2Sa 22:28; Job 5:6-27; 11:16-19; 16:5; 29:25; 31:19-22; 35:10; Ps 9:9,10; 23:4; 27:5,6; 30:5; 31:7; 34:4,19,20; 37:23,24,32,33; 41:3; 42:5; 46:1; 50:15; 55:22; 56:8-10; 62:1,2,5-8,11,12; 68:6; 69:20,33; 71:20; 73:26; 94:17-19; 103:13,14; 112:4;

119:50,52,54,92,143; 138:3,7,8; 140:12; 145:14; 147:3; Pr 12:13; Ec 4:1; Isa 4:6; 14:31,32; 25:4; 30:19,20; 40:1,2,29; 41:10,13,14,17; 42:3; 43:2; 49:13; 50:4,7-10; 51:3-13; 54:4,11; 58:10; 61:1-3; 63:9; 66:5,13,14; Jer 31:13,25; 39:17,18; La 3:31-33,57; Eze 11:16; Ho 2:14,15; 6:1-3; Na 1:7; Zep 3:18; Mt 5:4,10-12; 10:29-31; 11:28; 14:27; 25:34-36,40; 28:5,9,10; Mr 6:50; Lu 6:21-23; 7:13; 12:6,7; 21:18; Joh 14:1,16,18,27; 15:18,20; 16:20,22,33; Ac 12:5; 23:11; Ro 8:28,35-39; 12:12,15; 15:4; 2Co 1:3-5,7; 4:8-10,16,17; 7:6; 12:9; Ga 6:2; Php 1:19; 1Th 4:13,16-18; 2Th 1:7; 2:16,17; 2Ti 2:12; 4:17; Heb 2:14,15,18; 4:15,16; 6:18; 12:1-4; 13:3,5,6; Jas 1:12,27; 5:8,10; 1Pe 2:21-24; 4:12-14; 5:7; Re 2:9,10; 3:2,10; 7:14-17

- DELIVERANCE FROM
  —See PRAYER ANSWERED
- DESIGN OF De 8:2,16; 30:1-3; 31:17; Jud 2:21,22; 1Ki 8:33-48; 2Ch 6:24-31; 7:13,14; Job 33:11,16-30; 36:8-10; Ps 66:10; 106:43,44; 107:10-14,17-21,23-31; 119:71; Ec 7:14; Isa 1:25-27; 4:3,4; 9:13,14; 52:5,6; Jer 24:5; La 1:5; Eze 6:10; 14:10,11; Da 4:25-27,34; Ho 5:15; Am 4:6; Mic 6:9; Mal 3:3; Joh 9:2,3; 11:4; 15:2; 21:19; 1Co 11:32; 2Co 1:4-6; 4:11,17; 12:7; Php 1:29,30; 2Th 1:4,5; Heb 2:10-18; 5:8,9; 12:5-11; 1Pe 1:6,7; 5:10; Re 2:10
  —See BENEFITS OF, above
- DESPONDENCY IN Job 4:5; 9:16-35; Ps 22:1,2; Pr 24:10; La 3:39; Mt 27:46; Mr 15:34; Lu 18:1
- DISPENSATION OF GOD Ex 4:11; De 4:5-31; 28:15-68; 32:39; Ru 1:20,21; 1Sa 2:6,7; 2Sa 16:10; 2Ki 6:33; 15:5; 2Ch 7:12-22; Job 1:21; 5:6,17,18; 6:4; 9:12,22; 10:8; 11:10; 12:14-25; 19:6,21; 21:17; 23:16; 27:2; 30:11; 34:29; Ps 38:3; 66:11; 71:20; 78:31-34; 88:6,7,16; 89:38-45; 90:7,15; 102:10,23; Isa 30:20; 45:7; Jer 45:3; La 1:5; 3:1; Da 4:24-26; Am 3:6; Jon 2:3; Mic 1:12; Ro 8:20; 1Co 11:32; Heb 12:10; Re 3:19
- FROM SATAN Job 1; 2; 2Co 12:7

—See TEMPTATION

—See IMPENITENCE IN

—See OBDURACY IN, below

- MOCKING AT Job 12:5; Pr 17:5
- MURMURING IN

  —See MURMURING
- OBDURACY IN Le 26:23,24,27,28; Job 36:12,13; Ps 78:31,32; Isa 8:21; 9:13; 22:12,13; 26:11; 42:25; 57:17; Jer 2:30,35; 3:3; 5:3; 7:28; Da 9:13; Ho 7:9,10,14; 9:17; Am 4:6-11; Zep 3:2,7; Hag 2:17; Re 9:20,21; 16:9-11,21
- As a Judgment

  —See JUDGEMENT

  —See IMPENITENCE
- INSTANCES OF

  —Pharaoh Ex 8:19; 9:30-34; 14:5-9

  —Asa 2Ch 16:12

  —Ahaz 2Ch 28:22,23
- PENITENCE IN: INSTANCES OF

  —Pharaoh Ex 8:8; 9:27-30; 12:30,31; 14:5-9

  —David 2Sa 12:15,16,23

  —Nebuchadnezzar Da 4:28-37

  —Levites Ne 9:33
- PRAYER IN Ge 32:11; 43:14; Ex 17:4; Nu 20:16; 1Sa 1:10,11; 2Sa 12:22; 15:31; 22:7; 1Ki 8:36-50; 2Ki 19:16,19; 1Ch 5:20; 2Ch 6:24-39; 14:11; 20:4-13; 33:12,13; Ne 4:4,5,9; 6:9,14; 9:32; Job 10:2,9,15; 13:21; 16:20; Ps 3:1,2,7; 4:1; 5:8; 6:1-7; 7:1,2,6,7; 9:13,14; 10:1,12-15; 13:1-4; 16:1; 17:1,2,6-9,13,14; 20:1,2; 22:1-21; 25:2,16-19,22; 27:11,12; 28:1; 30:9,10; 31:1-4,14-18; 35:1-3,17,19,22,23,25; 38:1-22; 39:10,12,13; 40:13,17; 42:9; 43:1-5; 44:4,23-26; 50:15; 54:1-3; 55:1-17; 56:1-13; 57:1,2; 59:1-17; 60:1-3,11; 61:1,2; 64:1,2; 69:1-36; 70:1,2;

71:1,2,4,9,12; 74:1,3,10,11,19,21-23; 77:1,2,7-9; 79:1,5,8,9,11; 80:1,3-5,14; 83:1-18; 85:5-7; 86:1-17; 88:9-14; 89:39-51; 90:15; 94:1-23; 102:2,24; 106:47; 108:6,12; 109:1-31; 116:4; 119:22,28,39,41,42,76,77,82,84, 107,121-123,134,145-149,153,154,170,173; 120:2; 123:3,4; 126:4; 130:1-8; 140:1-13; 141:1-10; 142:1,2,5-7; 143:1-12; Isa 33:2; 38:2,3,14-19; 51:9; 63:15-17; 64:1,9-12; Jer 10:24; 14:8,9,19-21; 15:15; 16:19; 17:17,18; 18:19; 27:8; 32:16-25; La 1:9-11,20; 2:18,19; 5:1,16,17,19-22; Da 6:10; Joe 1:19; Jon 1:14; 2:1-10; Hab 1:12,13; Mt 8:25; 14:30; 15:22-28; 26:39,42,44; 27:46; Mr 14:36; 15:34; Lu 18:1; 22:42; 23:46; Joh 11:3; Ac 4:29,30; 7:59,60; 2Co 12:8; Jas 5:13-16

—See PRAYER

- PRAYER IN, ANSWERED

  —See PRAYER, ANSWERED
- PRAYER FOR THE AFFLICTED

  —See INTERCESSION
- RESIGNATION IN Job 5:17; 13:15; 34:31,32,34; Ps 4:4; 37:1; 46:10; Pr 3:11; La 3:22-36,39; Mic 6:9; Mt 26:39; Mr 14:36; Lu 21:19; 22:42; Joh 18:11; Ro 5:3; 12:12; 2Co 12:9; Php 2:14; Col 1:11; 1Th 3:3; 2Th 1:4; 2Ti 2:3; 4:5; Heb 10:34; 12:3-12; Jas 1:10; 4:7; 1Pe 1:6; 2:20; 4:12,13,19; 5:6,7
- RESIGNATION IN, EXEMPLIFIED Jud 10:15; 1Sa 3:18; 2Sa 12:23; 15:26; 16:10,12; 24:14; 2Ki 4:26; 20:19; Ne 9:33; Es 4:16; Job 1:21,22; 2:10; 13:15; 14:14; Ps 39:9; 71:20; 119:75; Isa 39:8; Jer 10:19; La 1:18; 3:39; Da 9:14; Mic 7:9; Lu 23:40,41; Ac 21:14; Ro 5:3,4; 2Co 6:4-10; 7:4; 2Th 1:4; Jas 5:11

  —See RESIGNATION
- INSTANCES OF RESIGNATION IN

  —Aaron, at the death of Nadab and Abihu Le 10:1-3

  —Against his house were foretold 1Sa 3:15-18

—David, at the death of his child 2Sa 12:23
—The Shunammite woman 2Ki 4:18-37
—Jesus, in Gethsemane Mt 26:39; Mr 14:36; Lu 22:42; Joh 18:11
—Paul and Silas in prison Ac 16:23-25

AGABUS

- A prophet Ac 11:28; 21:10

AGAG

- 1. A king of the Amalekites Nu 24:7
- 2. A king of the Amalekites, taken prisoner by Saul, and killed by Samuel 1Sa 15:8,33

AGAR

- See HAGAR

AGATE

- A precious stone Ex 28:19; Isa 54:12; Eze 27:16

AGE, OLD

- See OLD AGE

AGED

- Gospel invitation to Mt 20:5,6
- See OLD AGE

AGEE

- Father of Shammah 2Sa 23:11

AGENCY

- IN SALVATION OF MEN Job 33:14-30; Ps 8:2; Mt 4:19; 5:13-16; Lu 1:17; 5:10; 10:17,21; Joh 15:16; 1Co 1:26-29; 1Th 2:4; 1Ti 1:11; 6:20; Jas 5:20
  —See PREACHING

- IN EXECUTING JUDGMENTS Ge 3:15; 1Sa 15:1-19; 2Sa 7:14; 2Ki 9:6,7; 19:25,26; 2Ch 22:7; Ps 17:13,14; Isa 10:5,6; 13:5; 41:15; Jer 27:8; 51:20-23

AGENCY, FREE MORAL

- See CONTINGENCIES

AGRICULTURE

- Divine institution of Ge 2:15; 3:19,23
- Practiced by Cain Ge 4:2
- Practiced by Noah Ge 9:20
- Practiced by Elisha 1Ki 19:19
- Practiced by David 1Ch 27:26-31
- Practiced by Uzziah 2Ch 26:10
- Practiced by Solomon Ec 2:4-6
- God to be acknowledged in Jer 5:24; Ho 2:8
- Requires wisdom Isa 28:26
- Requires diligence Pr 27:23,27; Ec 11:6
- Requires patience Jas 5:7
- Requires toil 2Ti 2:6
- Persons engaged in, called husbandmen 2Ch 26:10
- Called laborers Mt 9:37
- Called tiller of the ground Ge 4:2
- Planters of vineyards, exempted from military service De 20:6
- Fruits blasted because of sin Isa 5:10; 7:23; Jer 12:13; Joe 1:10,11
- LAWS CONCERNING Ex 20:9; 22:5,6; 23:10-12; 34:21,22; Le 19:9,10,19,23-25; 25:2-12,15,16,19-28; De 5:13,14; 22:9,10; 23:24,25; 24:19-21; Pr 3:9,10; Ec 5:9; Pr 27:23-27; Mt 12:1
- FACTS ABOUT Ge 8:22; 1Sa 13:19-21; Isa 28:24-28; Mt 13:3-8; 2Co 9:6; Ga 6:7

  —See HUSBANDMAN

- FIGURATIVE
  —Fallow ground Jer 4:3
  —Sowing wheat, but reaping thorns Jer 12:13
  —Parable Of the sower Mt 13:3-8,19-23; Lu 8:5-15 Of the tares Mt 13:24-30,36-43
- OPERATIONS IN
  —See CHURNING
  —See GLEANING
  —See GRAFTING
  —See IRRIGATION
  —See MANURE
  —See MOWING
  —See PRUNING
  —See REAPING
  —See SOWER
  —See THRESHING
- IMPLEMENTS OF
  —See AX
  —See CART
  —See FAN
  —See FLAIL
  —See FORK
  —See GOAD
  —See HARROW
  —See MATTOCK
  —See MILL
  —See PLOW
  —See PRUNING-HOOK
  —See SHOVEL
  —See SICKLE

—See SIEVE

- PRODUCTS OF
  - —See APPLE
  - —See BARLEY
  - —See BUTTER
  - —See CHAFF
  - —See CORN
  - —See CUCUMBER
  - —See DATE
  - —See FIG
  - —See FITCH
  - —See GARLIC
  - —See GOURD
  - —See GRAPE
  - —See HONEY
  - —See LEEK
  - —See MELON
  - —See MILK
  - —See OIL
  - —See ONION
  - —See POMEGRANATE
  - —See RYE
  - —See STUBBLE
  - —See WHEAT
  - —See WINE
- ANIMALS OF
  - —See ASS
  - —See CAMEL
  - —See GOATS
  - —See HORSES

—See KINE
—See MULES
—See SHEEP
—See SWINE
—See also BARN
—See FENCE
—See GARNER
—See VINEYARDS

AGRIPPA

- King Ac 25:26

AGUE

- General scriptures concerning Le 26:16

AGUR

- Son of Jakeh Pr 30:1

AHAB

- 1. King of Israel 1Ki 16:29
  —Marries Jezebel 1Ki 16:31
  —Idolatry of 1Ki 16:30-33; 18:18,19; 21:25,26
  —Other wickedness of 2Ki 3:2; 2Ch 21:6; 22:3,4; Mic 6:16
  —Reproved by Elijah; assembles the prophets of Baal 1Ki 18:17-46
  —Fraudulently confiscates Naboth's vineyard 1Ki 21
  —Defeats Ben-hadad 1Ki 20
  —Closing history and death of 1Ki 22; 2Ch 18
  —Succeeded by his son, Ahaziah 1Ki 22:40
  —Prophecies against 1Ki 20:42; 21:19-24; 22:19-28; 2Ki 9:8,25,26
  —Sons of, murdered 2Ki 10:1-8
- 2. A false prophet Jer 29:21,22

AHARAH

- Also called EHI, and AHIRAM, and AHER
  —Son of Benjamin Ge 46:21; Nu 26:38; 1Ch 7:12; 8:1

AHARHEL

- Son of Harum 1Ch 4:8

AHASAI

- A grandson of Immer Ne 11:13

AHASBAI

- Father of Eliphelet 2Sa 23:34
- See UR 1Ch 11:35

AHASUERUS

- 1. King of Persia, history of
  —See BOOK OF ESTHER Es 1
- 2. AHASUERUS
  —See ARTAXERXES
- 3. Father of Darius Da 9:1

AHAVA

- A river of Babylon Ezr 8:15,21,31

AHAZ

- 1. King of Judah, son and successor of Jotham 2Ki 15:38; 16:1; 2Ch 27:9; 28:1
  —Idolatrous abominations of 2Ki 16:3,4; 2Ch 28:2-4,22-25
  —Kingdom of, invaded by the kings of Syria and Samaria 2Ki 16:5,6; 2Ch 28:5-8
  —Robs the temple to purchase aid from the king of Asia 2Ki 16:7-9,17,18; 2Ch 28:21

—Visits Damascus, obtains a novel pattern of an altar, which he substitutes for the altar in the temple in Jerusalem, and otherwise perverts the forms of worship 2Ki 16:10-16
—Sundial of 2Ki 20:11; Isa 38:8
—Prophets in the reign of Isa 1:1; Ho 1:1; Mic 1:1
—Prophecies concerning Isa 7:13-25
—Succeeded by Hezekiah 2Ki 16:20

- 2. Son of Micah 1Ch 8:35; 9:41,42

AHAZIAH

- 1. King of Judah. Called AZARIAH and JEHOAHAZ 2Ch 21:17; 25:23
—History of 2Ki 8:25-29; 9:16-29
—Gifts of, to the temple 2Ki 12:18
—Brethren of, slain 2Ki 10:13,14
—Succeeded by Athaliah 2Ch 22:10-12
- 2. King of Israel
—History of 1Ki 22:40,49,51-53; 2Ch 20:35-37; 2Ki 1
—Succeeded by Jehoram 2Ki 3:1

AHBAN

- Son of Abishur 1Ch 2:29

AHER

- See AHARAH

AHI

- 1. Son of Shamer 1Ch 7:34
- 2. Son of Abdiel 1Ch 5:15

AHIA

- See AHIMELECH

AHIAH

- 1. Grandson of Phinehas 1Sa 14:3,18
- 2. One of Solomon's scribes 1Ki 4:3
- 3. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:7

AHIAM

- One of David's heroes 2Sa 23:33
- Also called SACAR 1Ch 11:35

AHIAN

- Son of Shemidah 1Ch 7:19

AHIEZER

- 1. Captain of the tribe of Dan Nu 1:12; 2:25,26
  —Contributes to the tabernacle Nu 7:66-71
- 2. One of David's valiant men 1Ch 12:3

AHIHUD

- 1. A prince of Asher, assists in allotting the land of Canaan among the tribes Nu 34:27
- 2. A son of Bela 1Ch 8:7

AHIJAH

- Also called AHIAH
- 1. Son of Bela 1Ch 8:7
- 2. Son of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:25
- 3. A priest in Shiloh, probably identical with Ahimelech, mentioned in 1Sa 22:11
  —Was priest in Saul's reign 1Sa 14:3,18
  —Killed 1Sa 22:11-19
- 4. One of David's heroes 1Ch 11:36

—Also called ELIAM 2Sa 23:34

- 5. A Levite who was treasurer in the tabernacle 1Ch 26:20
- 6. Son of Shisha 1Ki 4:3
- 7. A prophet in Shiloh 1Ki 11:29-39
- 8. Father of Baasha 1Ki 15:27,33; 2Ki 9:9
- 9. An Israelite, who subscribed to the covenant of Nehemiah Ne 10:26

AHIKAM

- Son of Shaphan 2Ki 22:12-14; 25:22; 2Ch 34:20; Jer 26:24; 39:14; 40:5-16; 41:1-18; 43:6

AHILUD

- Father of Baana 1Ki 4:12
- Father of Jehoshaphat 2Sa 8:16; 20:24; 1Ki 4:3; 1Ch 18:15

AHIMAAZ

- 1. Father-in-law of king Saul 1Sa 14:50
- 2. Son of Zadok, the high priest. Loyal to David 2Sa 15:36; 17:17-20; 18:19-33; 1Ch 6:8,9,53
- 3. Solomon's son-in-law 1Ki 4:15

AHIMAN

- 1. A giant of Hebron Nu 13:22; Jos 15:14
- 2. A Levite 1Ch 9:17

AHIMELECH

- 1. Also called AHIA. A high priest, during the reign of David
  —Gives shewbread and the sword of Goliath to David 1Sa 21; Mr 2:26
  —Killed by the command of Saul 1Sa 22:9-22
- 2. A Hittite, and friend of David 1Sa 26:6

AHIMOTH

- A Levite 1Ch 6:25

AHINADAB

- Son of Iddo 1Ki 4:14

AHINOAM

- 1. Wife of king Saul 1Sa 14:50
- 2. Wife of king David 1Sa 25:43; 27:3; 30:5,18; 2Sa 3:2

AHIO

- 1. A Levite, who drove the cart bearing the ark of the covenant 2Sa 6:3,4; 1Ch 13:7
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:14
- 3. Son of Jehiel 1Ch 8:31; 9:37

AHIRA

- Captain of the tribe of Naphtali Nu 1:15; 2:29; 7:78-83; 10:27

AHIRAM

- See AHARAH

AHISAMACH

- Father of Aholiab Ex 31:6; 35:34; 38:23

AHISHAHAR

- Son of Bilhan 1Ch 7:10

AHISHAR

- One of Solomon's household officers 1Ki 4:6

AHITHOPHEL

- One of David's counsellors 2Sa 15:12; 1Ch 27:33
- Joins Absalom 2Sa 15:31,34; 16:15,20-23; 17:1-23

- Probably referred to by David in Ps 55:12-14
- Suicide of 2Sa 17:1-14,23

AHITUB

- 1. High priest, father of Ahiah 1Sa 14:3; 22:9,11,12,20
- 2. Father of Zadok 2Sa 8:17; 1Ch 18:16
- 3. Ruler of the house of God 1Ch 9:11; Ne 11:11
- 4. The Ahitub mentioned in 1Ch 6:8,11,12
  —Is probably identical with the last described above, or else he is confused with Azariah 2Ch 31:10

AHLAB

- A city of Asher, the original inhabitants of which were not expelled Jud 1:31

AHLAI

- 1. Daughter of Sheshan 1Ch 2:31,34,35
- 2. Father of Zabad 1Ch 11:41

AHOAH

- Son of Bela 1Ch 8:4
- Also called AHIAH 1Ch 8:7
- And IRA 1Ch 7:7

AHOLAH

- Name of an imaginary woman, typical of idolatry Eze 23:4,5,36,44

AHOLIAB

- An artificer of the tabernacle Ex 31:6; 35:34; 36:1,2; 38:23

AHOLIBAH

- An imaginary character, typical of idolatry Eze 23:4,5,36,44

AHOLIBAMAH

- 1. Wife of Esau Ge 36:3,14,25
  —She is probably identical with Judith, of Ge 26:34
- 2. An Edomitish prince Ge 36:41

AHUMAI

- Son of Jahath 1Ch 4:2

AHUZAM

- Son of Ashur 1Ch 4:6

AHUZZATH

- A friend of Abimelech Ge 26:26

AI

- 1. A royal city of the Canaanites
  —Conquest and destruction of Jos 7:8
  —Rebuilt Ezr 2:28
  —Also called AIJA Ne 11:31
  —And AIATH Isa 10:28
  —Population of Jos 8:25
- 2. A city of the Ammonites Jer 49:3

AIAH

- See AJAH

AIATH

- See AI

AIJA

- See AI

AIJALON

- See AJALON

AIJELETH SHAHAR

- (A musical term which probably indicated the sprightly movement of the music set to) Ps 22
- See TITLE Ps 22:1

AIN

- 1. A city of Simeon Jos 19:7; 15:32; 21:16; 1Ch 4:32
  —Also called ASHAN 1Ch 6:59
  —Possibly identical with En-Rimmon Ne 11:29
- 2. A landmark on the northern boundary of Palestine Nu 34:11

AJAH

- Also called AIAH
- 1. A Horite Ge 36:24; 1Ch 1:40
- 2. Father of Rizpah 2Sa 3:7; 21:8-11

AJALON

- 1. A city of Dan Jos 19:42
  —Assigned to the Levites. A city of refuge Jos 21:24; 1Sa 14:31; 1Ch 6:69
  —Amorites of, not exterminated Jud 1:35
- 2. A city of Zebulun Jud 12:12
- 3. A city of Judah 2Ch 28:18; 11:10
- 4. A valley Jos 10:12

AKAN

- A Horite Ge 36:27
- Also called JAAKAN De 10:6
- And JAKAN 1Ch 1:42

AKKUB

- 1. One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:45
- 2. A returned exile 1Ch 9:17; Ezr 2:42; Ne 7:45; 8:7; 12:25
- 3. A son of Elioenai 1Ch 3:24

AKRABBIM

- A chain of hills in the south of Palestine Nu 34:4; Jos 15:3; Jud 1:36

ALABASTER

- (A white stone)
- Vessels made of Mt 26:7; Mr 14:3; Lu 7:37

ALAMETH

- Son of Becher 1Ch 7:8

ALAMMELECH

- A town of Asher Jos 19:26

ALAMOTH

- A musical term 1Ch 15:20
- Inscription to Ps 46
- See MUSIC

ALEMETH

- 1. A Levitical city 1Ch 6:60
  —See ALMON
- 2. Son of Jehoadah 1Ch 8:36
  —Or of Jarah 1Ch 9:42

ALEXANDER

- 1. Son of Simon who bore the cross of Jesus Mr 15:21
- 2. A relative of the high priest, present at the defense of Peter and

John Ac 4:6

- 3. A Jew of Ephesus Ac 19:33
- 4. A copper-smith 1Ti 1:20; 2Ti 4:14

ALEXANDRIA

- A city of Egypt Ac 6:9
- Ships of Ac 27:6; 28:11
- Apollos born in Ac 18:24

ALGUM

- Also called ALMUG, trees of Ophir and Lebanon 1Ki 10:11,12; 2Ch 2:8; 9:10,11

ALIAH

- See ALVAH

ALIAN

- See ALVAN

ALIENS

- (Strangers, heathen)
- To be treated with justice Ex 22:21; 23:9; Le 19:33,34; De 1:16; 10:19; 24:14,17; 27:19; Jer 7:6; 22:3; Eze 22:29; Mal 3:5
- Religious privileges of Ex 12:48,49; Nu 9:14; 15:14,15
- Kindness to Edomites, enjoined De 23:7
- Jews authorized to purchase, as slaves Le 25:44,45
- Jews authorized to take usury from De 15:3; 23:20
- Jews not permitted to make kings of De 17:15
- Forbidden to eat the Passover Ex 12:45
- Partially exempt from Jewish law De 14:21
- Numerous in times of David and Solomon 2Sa 22:45,46; 2Ch 2:17; 15:9
- Oppressed Eze 22:29

- Rights of Nu 35:15; Jos 20:9; Eze 47:22,23
- David's kindness to 2Sa 15:19,20
- Hospitality to, required by Jesus Mt 25:35,38,43
- See GLEANING
- See HEATHEN
- See HOSPITALITY
- See INHOSPITABLENESS
- See PROSELYTE
- See STRANGERS

ALLEGORY

- Of the trees seeking a king Jud 9:8-15
- Messiah's kingdom represented under, of the wolf and the lamb dwelling together Isa 11:6-8
- Wilderness to blossom as the rose Isa 35
- The two covenants Ga 4:24
- See PARABLE
- See SYMBOL

ALLIANCES

- POLITICAL
  —With idolaters forbidden Ex 23:32,33; 34:12-15; De 7:2; Jud 2:2; 2Ch 19:2; 20:37; Isa 8:11,12; 30:2; 31:1; Ho 4:17; 12:1
- Ratification of
  —By oaths Ge 21:23; 26:28-31; Jos 9:15-20; 1Sa 20:16,17
  —By giving the hand La 5:6
  —See COVENANTS
  —See TREATY
- INSTANCES OF
  —Between Abraham and Mamre, Eshcol, and Aner Ge 14:13
  —Abraham and Abimelech Ge 21:22-32

—Isaac and Abimelech Ge 26:26-31
—Canaanitish nations against Israel Jos 9:1,2
—Joshua and the Gibeonites Jos 9
—Moabites, Amalekites, and Ammonites Jud 3:12,13
—Solomon and Hiram 1Ki 5:12; Am 1:9
—Asa and Benhadad 1Ki 15:18,19; 2Ch 16:3
—Jehoshaphat and Ahab 1Ki 22; 2Ch 18:1
—Jehoshaphat and Ahaziah 2Ch 20:35
—Ahaz and Tiglath 2Ki 16:7,8; 2Ch 28:16,21
—Rezin and Pekah 2Ki 16:5
—Zedekiah and Pharaoh Jer 37:1-8; Eze 17:15-17

ALLON

- 1. Son of Jedaiah 1Ch 4:37
- 2. A city of Naphtali Jos 19:33

ALLON-BACHUTH

- Place where Rebekah was buried Ge 35:8

ALLOY, OF METALS

- General scriptures concerning Isa 1:25

ALMODAD

- Son of Joktan Ge 10:26; 1Ch 1:20

ALMON

- Levitical city of refuge Jos 21:18
- Called ALEMETH 1Ch 6:60

ALMOND

- (A tree)
- Fruit of Ge 43:11

- Aaron's rod of the Nu 11:8
- Bowls of candlestick in the tabernacle fashioned after the nuts of the Ex 25:33,34; 37:19,20
- FIGURATIVE USE OF

ALMON-DIBLATHAIM

- Camping place of Israelites Nu 33:46,47
- Probably identical with Beth-diblathairn Jer 48:22
- And with Diblath Eze 6:14

ALMS

- Asking Joh 9:8; Ac 3:2
- COMMANDMENTS AND PRACTICES CONCERNING Le 25:35; De 14:28,29; 15:7-11; Isa 58:6,7; Mt 5:42; 6:1-4; 19:21; Lu 11:41; 12:33; Ro 12:8; 2Co 9:5-7; Ga 2:10; 1Ti 6:18; Heb 13:16; 1Jo 3:17
  —See BENEFICENCE
  —See GIFTS
  —See GIVING
  —See LIBERALITY
  —See POOR
- INSTANCES OF GIVING
  —Zaccheus Lu 19:8
  —Dorcas Ac 9:36
  —Cornelius Ac 10:2
  —The early Christians Ac 2:44,45; 4:34-37; 6:1-3; 11:29,30; 24:17; Ro 15:25-28; 1Co 16:1-4; 2Co 8:1-4; 9:1; Heb 6:10

ALOES

- Used as perfume Ps 45:8; Pr 7:17; So 4:14
- In embalming the dead Joh 19:39
- Lign-aloes Nu 2:1-6

ALPHA

- A title of Christ Re 1:8,11; 21:6; 22:13
- Compare Isa 41:4; 44:6; 48:12

ALPHEUS (ALPHAEUS)

- 1. Father of James Mt 10:3; Mr 3:18
- 2. Father of Levi Mr 2:14

ALTAR

- Built by Noah Ge 8:2
- Built by Abraham Ge 12:7,8; 13:18; 22:9
- Built by Isaac Ge 26:25
- Built by Jacob Ge 33:20; 35:1-7
- Built by Moses Ex 17:15; 24:4
- Built by Balaam Nu 23:1,14,29
- Built by Joshua De 27:4-7; Jos 8:30-32
- Built by the Reubenites and Gadites Jos 22:10,34
- Built by Gideon Jud 6:26,27
- Built by Samuel 1Sa 7:17
- Built by Saul 1Sa 14:35
- Built by David 2Sa 24:18,19
- Built by Elijah 1Ki 18:31,32
- Mosaic commandments prescribing the construction of Ex 20:24-26; De 27:5-7; Jos 8:30,31
- See Eze 43:13
- Used in idolatrous worship Jud 6:25; 1Ki 12:32; 16:32; 18:26; 2Ki 16:10; 23:12,15; Isa 27:9; 65:3; Ho 8:11; Ac 17:23
- OF BURNT OFFERINGS
  —Called BRAZEN ALTAR Ex 39:39; 1Ki 8:64
  —Called ALTAR OF GOD Ps 43:4

—Called ALTAR OF THE LORD Mal 2:13

- IN THE TABERNACLE
  —Pattern of Ex 27:1-8
  —Constructed by Bezaleel Ex 38:1-7; with 37:1
  —Location of Ex 40:6,29; Eze 8:16; Mt 23:35
  —Furniture of Ex 27:3-7; 38:3-7; 1Sa 2:13,14
  —Horns of Ex 27:2
  —Uses of the horns Ps 118:27
  —How sanctified Ex 29:36,37,44; 30:26-28; 40:10; Le 8:10,11; Nu 7
  —See Eze 43:18-27
  —See BLOOD
  —Sanctified everything that touched it Ex 29:37; 30:29; Mt 23:18,19
  —A place of refuge Ex 21:14; 1Ki 1:50; 2:28
- IN SOLOMON'S TEMPLE
  —Description of 2Ch 4:1
  —Renewed by Asa 2Ch 15:8
  —Removed by Ahaz, and one of idolatrous fashion substituted 2Ki 16:14-17
  —Cleansed by Hezekiah 2Ch 29:18-24
  —Repaired by Manasseh 2Ch 33:16
  —Furniture of, taken to Babylon 2Ki 25:14
  —IN SECOND TEMPLE Ezr 3:1-6
  —EZEKIEL'S VISION OF Eze 43:13-27
  —See TABERNACLE
  —See TEMPLE
- OF INCENSE
  —Called the GOLDEN ALTAR Ex 39:38; Nu 4:11
  —ALTAR OF SWEET INCENSE Le 4:7
  —ALTAR BEFORE THE LORD Le 16:18
  —Pattern of Ex 30:1-5

—Constructed Ex 37:25-28
—Location of Ex 30:6; 40:5,26
—A cover made for, of the censers of Korah Nu 16:36-40
—Uses of Ex 30:7-10,26,27; 40:27; Le 4:7,18; 8:15; 9:9; 16:12,18
—How prepared for carrying Nu 4:4-15
—Carried by Kohathites Nu 3:27-31
—In Solomon's temple 1Ki 6:19,20; 7:48; 1Ch 28:18
—Seen in John's vision Re 8:3; 9:13

AL-TASCHITH

- See MUSIC

ALUSH

- Camping place of the Israelites Nu 33:13

ALVAH

- Duke of Edom Ge 36:40
- Called ALIAH 1Ch 1:51

ALVAN

- Son of Shobal Ge 36:23
- Called ALIAN 1Ch 1:40

AMAD

- A town of Asher Jos 19:26

AMAL

- Son of Helem 1Ch 7:35

AMALEK

- Son of Eliphaz Ge 36:12; 1Ch 1:36
- Probably not the ancestor of the Amalekites mentioned in time of

Abraham Ge 14:7

AMALEKITES

- A people inhabiting the country south of Idumea and east of the Red Sea Nu 13:29; 14:25; 1Sa 15:7; 27:8
- Defeated by Chedorlaomer Ge 14:7
- Defeated by Joshua Ex 17:8,13
- Defeated by Gideon Jud 7
- Defeated by Saul 1Sa 14:47,48; 15:1-33
- Defeated by David 1Sa 27:8,9; 30:1-20
- Defeated by the Simeonites 1Ch 4:42,43
- Defeat the Israelites Nu 14:45; Jud 3:13
- Israel commanded to destroy De 25:17-19; 1Sa 28:18
- Prophecies against Ex 17:14,16; Nu 24:20

AMAM

- A city of Judah Jos 15:26
- Within the district assigned to Simeon Jos 19:1-9

AMANA

- A mountain mentioned in So 4:8

AMANUENSIS

- General scriptures concerning Jer 36:4; 45:1

AMARIAH

- 1. Two Levites 1Ch 6:7,52; 23:19; 24:23
- 2. Chief priest in the reign of Jehoshaphat 2Ch 19:11
- 3. A high priest, father of Ahitub 1Ch 6:11; Ezr 7:3
- 4. A Levite, who assisted in distributing temple gifts 2Ch 31:15-19
- 5. Son of Hizkiah Zep 1:1
- 6. Father of Zechariah Ne 11:4

- 7. A priest, returned from exile Ne 10:3; 12:2
  —Probably identical with one mentioned in Ne 12:13
- 8. A returned exile. Divorces his idolatrous wife Ezr 10:42

AMASA

- 1. Nephew of David 2Sa 17:25; 1Ch 2:17
  —Joins Absalom 2Sa 17:25
  —Returns to David, and is made captain of the host 2Sa 19:13
  —Sam 2Sa 20:8-12; 1Ki 2:5,32
- 2. Son of Hadlai 2Ch 28:12

AMASAI

- 1. A Levite and ancestor of Samuel 1Ch 6:25,35
- 2. Leader of a body of men disaffected toward Saul, who joined David 1Ch 12:18
- 3. A priest and trumpeter 1Ch 15:24
- 4. A Levite of the Kohathites 2Ch 29:12

AMASHAI

- A chieftain of Judah Ne 11:13

AMASIAH

- A chief of the tribe of Judah 2Ch 17:16

AMAZIAH

- 1. A Levite 1Ch 6:45
- 2. King of Judah. History of 2Ki 14; 2Ch 25
- 3. An idolatrous priest at Bethel Am 7:10-17
- 4. Father of Joshah 1Ch 4:34

AMBASSADORS

- Sent by Moses to Edom Nu 20:14

- Sent to the Amorites Nu 21:21
- Sent by Gibeonites to the Israelites Jos 9:4
- Israelites to various nations Jud 11:12-28
- Hiram to David 2Sa 5:11
- And Solomon 1Ki 5:1
- Benhadad to Ahab 1Ki 20:2-6
- Amaziah to Jehoash 2Ki 14:8
- Ahaz to Tiglath 2Ki 16:7
- Hoshea to So 2Ki 17:4
- Sennacherib through Rabshakeh to Hezekiah 2Ki 19:9
- Berodach to Hezekiah 2Ki 20:12; 2Ch 32:31
- Zedekiah to Egypt Eze 17:15
- Other references to Pr 13:17; Isa 18:2; 30:4; 33:7; 36:11; 39:1,2; Lu 14:32
- FIGURATIVE Job 33:23; Ob 1:1; 2Co 5:20; Eph 6:20

AMBER

- A vegetable fossil Eze 1:4,27; 8:2

AMBITION

- Falsely charged against Moses Nu 16:13
- Parable of the thistle, illustrating 2Ki 14:9
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Job 20:6,7; Ps 49:11-13; Isa 5:8; Hab 2:5,6,9; Mt 4:8-10; 16:26; 20:20; 23:5-7,12; Mr 9:33-37; 10:35-45; 12:38,39; Lu 4:5-8; 9:25,46; 11:43; 22:24,26; Joh 5:44; 1Ti 3:1; Jas 4:1,2; 1Jo 2:16
  —See PRIDE
- INSTANCES OF
  —Lucifer Isa 14:12-15
  —Eve Ge 3:5,6
  —The builders of Babel Ge 11:4

—Aaron and Miriam Nu 12:2-10
—Korah and his co-conspirators Nu 16:3-35
—Abimelech Jud 9:1-6
—Absalom 2Sa 15:1-13; 18:18
—Ahithophel 2Sa 17:23
—Adonijah 1Ki 1:5
—Sennacherib 2Ki 19:23
—Haman Es 5:9-13; 6:6-9
—Diotrephes 3Jo 1:9,10

AMBUSH

- INSTANCES OF
  —At Ai Jos 8:2-22
  —At Shechem Jud 9:25,34
  —At Gibeah Jud 20:29-41
  —Near Zemaraim 2Ch 13:13
  —By Jehoshaphat 2Ch 20:22
  —See ARMIES
- FIGURATIVE Jer 51:12

AMEN

- A word used to reenforce a statement Nu 5:22; De 27:12-26; Ne 5:13; 2Co 1:20; Re 1:18; 22:20
- Used in prayer 1Ki 1:36; 1Ch 16:36; Ne 8:6; Ps 41:13; 72:19; 89:52; 106:48; Jer 28:6; Mt 6:13; 1Co 14:16; Re 5:14; 19:4
- A title of Christ Re 3:14

AMETHYST

- A precious stone Ex 28:19; 39:12; Re 21:20

AMI

- See AMON

AMINADAB

- See AMMINADAB

AMITTAI

- Father of Jonah 2Ki 14:25; Jon 1:1

AMMAH

- A mountain 2Sa 2:24

AMMI

- A figurative name given to Israel Ho 2:1

AMMIEL

- 1. One of the twelve spies Nu 13:12
- 2. Father of Machir 2Sa 9:4,5; 17:27
- 3. Father of Bath-sheba 1Ch 3:5
  —Also called ELIAM 2Sa 11:3
- 4. Son of Obed-edom 1Ch 26:5

AMMIHUD

- 1. Son of Laadan 1Ch 7:26
  —And father of Elishama Nu 1:10; 2:18
- 2. Father of Shemuel Nu 34:20
- 3. Father of Pedahel Nu 34:28
- 4. Father of the king of Gesher 2Sa 13:37
- 5. Son of Omri 1Ch 9:4

AMMIHUR

- See AMMIHUD

AMMINADAB

- 1. Father-in-law of Aaron Ex 6:23
  —Father of Nashon Nu 1:7; 2:9
  —Lineage of Ru 4:18-20; 1Ch 2:10; Mt 1:4; Lu 3:33
- 2. A son of Kohath 1Ch 6:22
- 3. A son of Uzziel 1Ch 15:10,11

AMMINADIB

- See AMMINADAB

AMMISHADDAI

- Father of Ahiezer Nu 1:12

AMMIZABAD

- Son of Benaiah 1Ch 27:6

AMMON

- See BEN-AMMI

AMMONITES

- Descendants of Ben-ammi, one of the sons of Lot Ge 19:38
- Character of Jud 10:6; 2Ki 23:13; 2Ch 20:25; Jer 27:3,9; Eze 25:3,6; Am 1:13; Zep 2:10
- Territory of Nu 21:24; De 2:19; Jos 12:2; 13:10,25; Jud 11:13
- Israelites forbidden to disturb De 2:19,37
- Excluded from the congregation of Israel De 23:3-6
- Confederate with Moabites and Amalekites against Israel Jud 3:12,13
- Defeated by the Israelites Jud 10:7-18; 11:32,33; 12:1-3; 1Sa 11; 2Sa 8:12; 10; 11:1; 12:26-31; 17:27; 1Ch 18:11; 20:1-3; 2Ch 20; 26:7,8; 27:5
- Conspire against the Jews Ne 4:7,8
- Solomon takes wives from 1Ki 11:1; 2Ch 12:13; Ne 13:26
- Jews intermarry with Ezr 9:12; 10:10-44; Ne 13:23
- Kings of Baalis Jer 40:14; 41:10

- Kings of Hanun 2Sa 10; 1Ch 19
- Kings of Nahash 1Sa 11; 2Sa 10:1,2; 1Ch 19:1,2
- Idols of Milcom 2Ki 23:13
- Idols of Molech
  —See MOLECH
- Prophecies concerning Isa 11:14; Jer 9:25,26; 25:15-21; 27:1-11; 49:1-6; Eze 21:20,28-32; 25:1-11; Da 11:41; Am 1:13-15; Zep 2:8-11

AMNESTY

- For political offenses
  —To Shimei 2Sa 19:16-23
  —To Amos 2Sa 19:13; with 17:25

AMNON

- 1. Son of David 2Sa 3:2; 1Ch 3:1
  —Incest of, and death 2Sa 13
- 2. Son of Shimon 1Ch 4:20

AMOK

- A priest Ne 12:7,20

AMON

- 1. Governor of the city of Samaria 1Ki 22:26; 2Ch 18:25
- 2. King of Judah 2Ki 21:18-26; 2Ch 33:21-25; Zep 1:1; Mt 1:10
- 3. Ancestor of one of the families of the Nethinim Ne 7:59
  —Called Ami Ezr 2:57

AMORITES

- Descendants of Canaan Ge 10:15,16; 1Ch 1:13,14
- Were giants Am 2:9
- Struck down by Chedorlaomer and rescued by Abraham Ge 14
- Territory of Ge 14:7; Nu 13:29; 21:13; De 1:4,7,19; 3:8,9; Jos 5:1; 10:5;

12:2,3; Jud 1:35,36; 11:22

- Given to descendants of Abraham Ge 15:21; 48:22; De 1:20; 2:26-36; 7:1; Jos 3:10; Jud 11:23; Am 2:10
- Allotted to Reuben, Gad, and Manasseh Nu 32:33-42; Jos 13:15-21
- Conquest of Nu 21:21-30; Jos 10:11
- Chiefs of Jos 13:21
- Wickedness of Ge 15:16; 2Ki 21:11; Ezr 9:1
- Idolatry of Jud 6:10; 1Ki 21:26
- Judgments denounced against Ex 23:24; 33:2; 34:10,11; De 20:17,18
- Hornets sent among Jos 24:12
- Not exterminated Jud 1:34-36; 3:1-3,5-8; 1Sa 7:14; 2Sa 21:2; 1Ki 9:20,21; 2Ch 8:7
- Intermarry with Jews Ezr 9:1,2; 10:18-44
- Kings of Jos 10:3-26

AMOS

- A prophet Am 1:1
- Forbidden to prophesy in Israel Am 7:10-17
- Vision of Am 8:2

AMOZ

- Father of Imiah 2Ki 19:2,20; 20:1; Isa 1:1; 13:1

AMPHIPOLIS

- A city of Macedonia Ac 17:1

AMPLIAS

- A disciple, Paul sends greeting to Ro 16:8

AMRAM

- 1. Father of Moses Ex 6:18; 20; Nu 26:58,59; 1Ch 6:3,18; 23:12,13 —Head of one of the branches of Levites Nu 3:19,27; 1Ch 26:23

—Age of, at death Ex 6:20

- 2. Son of Bani Ezr 10:34
- 3. Son of Dishon 1Ch 1:41

AMRAPHEL

- King of Shinar Ge 14:1,9

AMUSEMENTS AND WORLDLY PLEASURES

- Belong to the works of the flesh Ga 5:19,21
- Are transitory Job 21:12,13; Heb 11:25
- Vain Ec 2:11
- Choke the word of God in the heart Lu 8:14
- Formed a part of idolatrous worship Ex 32:4,6,19; with 1Co 10:7; Jud 16:23-25
- Lead to rejection of God Job 21:14,15
- Poverty Pr 21:17
- Disregard of the judgments and works of God Isa 5:12; Am 6:1-6
- Terminate in sorrow Pr 14:13
- Lead to greater evil Job 1:5; Mt 14:6-8
- The wicked seek for happiness in Ec 2:1,8
- Indulgence in is
  —A proof of folly Ec 7:4
- A characteristic of the wicked Isa 47:8; Eph 4:17,19; 2Ti 3:4; Tit 3:3; 1Pe 4:3
- A proof of spiritual death 1Ti 5:6
- An abuse of riches Jas 5:1,5
- Wisdom of abstaining from Ec 7:2,3
- Shunned by the primitive saints 1Pe 4:3
- Abstinence from, seems strange to the wicked 1Pe 4:4
- Denounced by God Isa 5:11,12
- Exclude from the kingdom of God Ga 5:21

- Punishment of Ec 11:9; 2Pe 2:13
- Renunciation of, exemplified by Moses Heb 11:25
- See DANCING
- See GAMES
- See PLEASURE, WORLDLY
- See WORLDLINESS

AMZI

- 1. A Levite 1Ch 6:46
- 2. A priest Ne 11:12

ANAB

- A city of Canaan Jos 11:21; 15:50

ANAH

- 1. Son of Seir Ge 36:20,24,29; 1Ch 1:38
- 2. Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Esau. An error of copyist, probably, calls him daughter, instead of son, of Zibeon, the Hivite Ge 36:2,14,24
  —Called also BEERI Ge 26:34

ANAHARATH

- City on the border of Issachar Jos 19:19

ANAIAH

- A priest, probably, who stood by Ezra while reading the law Ne 8:4; 10:22

ANAK

- Father of three giants Jos 15:13,14; 21:11

ANAKIM

- A race of giants Nu 13:28-33; De 1:28; 2:10; 9:2
- Defeated by Joshua Jos 11:21,22
- Defeated by Caleb Jos 14:12,15; 15:13,14; Jud 1:20
- See HEBRON

ANAMMELECH

- An Assyrian idol 2Ki 17:31

ANAMIM

- A tribe descended from Mizraim Ge 10:13; 1Ch 1:11

ANAN

- A Jew, returned from Babylonian captivity Ne 10:26

ANANI

- A descendant of David 1Ch 3:24

ANANIAH

- 1. Son of Manseiah Ne 3:23; 8:4
- 2. Town of Benjamin Ne 11:32

ANANIAS

- 1. High priest, before whom Paul was tried Ac 23:2-5; 24:1; 25:2
- 2. A covetous member of church at Jerusalem. Falsehood and death of Ac 5:1-11
- 3. A Christian in Damascus Ac 9:10-18; 22:12-16

ANARCHY

- General scriptures concerning Isa 3:5-8; Ga 5:13,14; 2Pe 2:10-19; Jude 1:8-13

ANATH

- Father of Shamgar Jud 3:31

ANATHEMA MARAN-ATHA

- General scriptures concerning 1Co 16:22
- See CURSE

ANATHOTH

- 1. City of refuge in Benjamin Jos 21:11; 1Ch 6:60
  —Abiathar confined in 1Ki 2:26
  —Birthplace of Jeremiah Jer 1:1; 32:7-12
  —Birthplace of Abiezer 2Sa 23:27
  —Birthplace of Jehu 1Ch 12:3
  —Prophecies against Jer 11:21-23
  —Inhabitants of, Babylonian captivity Ezr 2:23; Ne 7:27
- 2. Son of Becher 1Ch 7:8
- 3. A Jew, who returned from Babylon Ne 10:19

ANATOMY

- Human Job 10:11

ANCHOR

- General scriptures concerning Ac 27:29,30
- FIGURATIVE Heb 6:19

ANCIENT OF DAYS

- An appellate of Jehovah Da 7:9,13,22

ANDREW

- An apostle. A fisherman Mt 4:18
- Of Bethsaida Joh 1:44
- A disciple of John Joh 1:40
- Finds Peter, his brother, and brings him to Jesus Joh 1:40-42
- Call of Mt 4:19; Mr 1:16

- His name appears in the list of the apostles in Mt 10:2; Mr 3:18; Lu 6:14
- Asks the Master privately about the destruction of the temple Mr 13:3,4
- Tells Jesus of the Greeks who sought to see him Joh 12:20-22
- Reports the number of loaves at the feeding of the five thousand Joh 6:8
- Meets with the disciples after the Lord's ascension Ac 1:13

ANDRONICUS

- Kinsman of Paul Ro 16:7

ANEM

- A Levitical city 1Ch 6:73

ANER

- 1. A Canaanitish chief Ge 14:13,24
- 2. A Levitical city of Manasseh 1Ch 6:70

ANGEL (Holy Trinity)

- ONE OF THE HOLY TRINITY
  —Called ANGEL OF GOD Ex 14:19; Jud 13:6; 1Sa 29:9; 2Sa 14:17,20; 19:27; Ac 27:23; Ga 4:14
  —Called ANGEL OF THE LORD Ge 16:7,9; 22:11; Ex 3:2; Nu 22:23,25,27,32,35; Jud 2:1; 6:11,12,21,22; 13:3,6,9,13-21; 2Sa 24:16; 1Ki 19:7; 2Ki 1:3,15; 19:35; 1Ch 21:15,18; Ps 34:7; 35:5,6; Zec 1:11,12; 3:5; 12:8
  —Called ANGEL OF HIS PRESENCE Isa 63:9

ANGEL (a spirit)

- A CELESTIAL SPIRIT
  —Called ANGEL OF THE LORD Mt 1:20,24; 2:13,19; 28:2; Lu 1:11; Ac

5:19; 7:30,35; 8:26; 12:7,23

—Called MORNING STARS Job 38:7

—Hosts Ge 2:1; 32:2; Jos 5:14; 1Ch 12:22; Ps 33:6; 103:21; Lu 2:13

—Called PRINCIPALITIES, POWERS Eph 3:10; Col 1:16

—Created Ge 2:1; Ne 9:6; Col 1:16

—Of different orders Isa 6:2; 1Th 4:16; 1Pe 3:22; Jude 1:9; Re 12:7

—Immortal Lu 20:36

—Worship God Ne 9:6; Php 2:9-11; Heb 1:6

—Not to be worshiped Col 2:18; Re 19:10; 22:8,9

—Do not marry Mt 22:30; Mr 12:25; Lu 20:35

—Are obedient Ps 103:20; Mt 6:10; Lu 11:2; 1Pe 3:22; 2Pe 2:11; Jude 1:6

—Have knowledge of, and interest in, earthly affairs Mt 24:36; Lu 9:31; 15:7,10; 1Ti 5:21; 1Pe 1:12

—See FUNCTIONS OF, below

—Men called angels 2Sa 19:27

—Are examples of meekness 2Pe 2:11; Jude 1:9

—Are wise 2Sa 14:17,20

—Mighty Ps 103:20; 2Pe 2:11

—Holy Mt 25:31; Mr 8:38

—Elect 1Ti 5:21

—Innumerable De 33:2; 2Ki 6:17; Job 25:3; Ps 68:17; Heb 12:22; Jude 1:14

—Aspects of Jud 13:6; Isa 6:2; Da 10:6; Mt 28:3

—See UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO, below

- FUNCTIONS OF

  —Guard the way to the tree of life Ge 3:24

  —Law given by Ac 7:53; Ga 3:19; Heb 2:2

  —Medium of revelation to prophets 2Ki 1:15; Da 4:13-17; 8:19; 9:21-27; 10:10-20; Zec 1:9-11; Ac 8:26; 23:9; Ga 3:19; Heb 2:2; Re 1:1; 5:2-

14; 7:1-3,11-17; 8:2-13; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 22:6,16

—Remonstrates with Balaam Nu 22:22-27

—Announces the birth of Samson Jud 13

—Announces the birth of John the Baptist Lu 1:11-20

—Announces the birth of Jesus Mt 1:20,21; Lu 1:28-38; 2:7-15

—Warns Joseph to escape to Egypt Mt 2:13

—Ministers to Jesus after the temptation Mt 4:11; Mr 1:13; Joh 1:51

—Ministers to Jesus during his passion Lu 22:43

—Present at the tomb of Jesus Mt 28:2-6

—Present at the ascension Ac 1:11

—Will be with Christ at his second coming Mt 25:31; Mr 8:38; 2Th 1:7; Jude 1:14,15

—Will be with Christ at the judgment Mt 13:39,41,49; 16:27; 24:31; 25:31; Mr 13:27

- MINISTRANT TO THE RIGHTEOUS Ge 16:7; 24:7,40; Ex 23:20,23; 32:34; 33:2; Nu 20:16; 1Ki 19:5-8; 2Ki 6:17; 2Ch 18:18; Ps 34:7; 68:17; 91:11,12; 104:4; Ec 5:6; Isa 63:9; Da 6:22; 7:10; Mt 4:6; Lu 4:10,11; 16:22; Joh 1:51; 5:4; Ac 5:19,20; 10:3-6; 12:7-10; Heb 1:7,14; 13:2
- EXECUTE JUDGMENTS UPON THE WICKED Ge 19:1-25; 2Sa 24:16,17; 1Ch 21:15,16; 2Ki 19:35; 2Ch 32:21; Isa 37:36; Ps 35:5,6; 78:49; Mt 13:41,42,49,50; Ac 12:23; 27:23,24; Jude 1:14,15; Re 7:1,2; 9:15; 15:1
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Nu 22:35; De 33:2; 2Ki 6:17; Job 4:15-19; 38:7; Ps 8:5; 68:17; 103:20,21; 104:4; 148:2; Isa 6:2,5-7; Eze 1:4-25; 10; Da 4:13,17; 8:13,14; 9:21-23; Zec 1:12-14; 6:5; Mt 4:6,11; 13:41,42; 17:3; 18:10; 24:31,36; 25:31; 26:53; Mr 1:13; 8:38; 9:4; Lu 9:30,31; 12:8,9; 15:7,10; Joh 1:51; Ac 7:53; 8:26; Ga 3:19; Eph 1:20,21; 3:10; Col 1:16; 2:10; 2Th 1:7; 1Ti 3:16; 5:21; Heb 1:4,5,7,13; 2:2,5,7,16; 12:22; 13:2; 1Pe 1:12; 3:22; 2Pe 2:11; Re 4:8-11; 5:9-11; 7:9,10; 10:1-6; 14:10; 18:1-3; 19:10; 22:8,9

- APPEARANCES OF
  —To Abraham Ge 18:2; 22:11-18
  —To Hagar, in the wilderness Ge 16:7
  —To Lot, in Sodom Ge 19:1-17
  —To Jacob, in his various visions Ge 28:12
  —To Moses Ex 3:2
  —To the Israelites Ex 14:19; Jud 2:1-4
  —To Balaam Nu 22:31
  —To Joshua, "the captain of the Lord's host," Jos 5:15
  —To Gideon Jud 6:11-22
  —To Manoah Jud 13:6,15-20
  —To David, at the threshing floor of Araunah 2Sa 24:16,17; 1Ch 21:15,16
  —To Elijah 1Ki 19:5
  —To Elisha while he lay under the juniper tree 2Ki 6:16,17
  —To Daniel, in the lions' den Da 6:22; 8:16; 9:21; 10:5-10,16,18; 12:5-7
  —To Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego in the fiery furnace Da 3:25,28
  —To Zechariah, in a vision Zec 2:3; 3:1,2; 4:1
  —To Joseph, in a dream Mt 1:20; 2:13,19
  —At the transfiguration of Jesus Mt 17:3; Lu 9:30,31
  —To Mary, concerning Jesus Lu 1:26-38
  —To Zacharias Lu 1:11-20,26-38
  —To the shepherds Lu 2:9-11,13,14
  —To Jesus, after His temptation Mt 4:11
  —In Gethsemane Lu 22:43
  —At the tomb of Jesus Mt 28:2-5; Mr 16:5-7; Lu 24:23; Joh 20:12
  —At the ascension Ac 1:10,11
  —To Peter and John, while in prison Ac 5:19
  —To Philip Ac 8:26

—To Cornelius, in a dream Ac 10:3,30-32
—To Peter, in prison Ac 12:7-11
—To Paul, on the way to Damascus Ac 27:23
—To John, on the island of Patmos Re 1:1; 5:2; 7:11; 10:9; 11:1; 17:7; 19:10; 22:8

- FALLEN

ANGEL OF THE CHURCHES

- General scriptures concerning Re 1:20; 2:1,8,12,18; 3:1,7,14

ANGER

- General scriptures concerning Ge 4:6; 49:7; 2Ch 28:9; Job 5:2; 19:29; Ps 37:8; 55:3; 76:10; Pr 6:34; 12:16; 14:17,29; 15:1,18; 16:14,29,32; 17:14; 19:11,12,19; 21:24; 22:24,25; 25:28; 27:3,4; 29:8,9,22; 30:33; Ec 7:9; Ho 7:16; Am 1:11; Jon 4:4; Mt 5:22; 2Co 12:20; Ga 5:19-21; Eph 4:26,31; Col 3:8; 1Ti 2:8; Tit 1:7; Jas 1:19,20
- See HATRED
- See JEALOUSY
- See MALICE
- See SPEAKING, EVIL
- See STRIFE
- See KINDNESS
- See MEEKNESS
- See PATIENCE
- INSTANCES OF
—Of Cain slaying Abel Ge 4:5-8
—Simeon and Levi, on account of the humbling of their sister, Dinah Ge 49:5-7
—Pharaoh, toward Moses Ex 10:11,28
—Moses, toward Pharaoh Ex 11:8; Nu 20:10,11
—Balaam, toward his ass Nu 22:27,29

—Balak, toward Balaam Nu 24:10,11
—Ephraimites, toward Gideon, for not soliciting their help against the Midianites Jud 8:1
—Jonathan, on account of Saul's persecution of David 1Sa 20:34; 2Ch 25:10
—Saul, toward Jonathan, on account of his sympathy with David 1Sa 20:30-34
—Ahab, because Naboth would not sell his vineyard 1Ki 21:4
—Naaman, because Elisha directed him to wash in the Jordan 2Ki 5:12
—Asa, because the prophet rebuked him 2Ch 16:10
—Uzziah toward Azariah, the priest, because of his reproof of 2Ch 26:19
—Ahasuerus, toward Vashti, for refusing to amuse his courtiers Es 1:12; 7:7
—Haman, because Mordecai did not salute him Es 3:5
—Elihu, because Job had beaten his friends in argument Job 32:3
—Moab Isa 16:6
—Nebuchadnezzar, on account of the insubordination of the three Hebrews, who refused to worship his idol Da 3:13,19
—Jonah, because the gourd withered Jon 4:1,2,4,9
—Herod, toward the wise men who deceived him Mt 2:16
—The people of Nazareth, toward Jesus Lu 4:28
—Paul, toward Ananias Ac 23:3
—Jews, against Stephen Ac 7:54-58

- ANGER OF GOD Ex 22:24; 32:10; 33:5; Nu 11:1,10,33; 12:9; 14:11; 16:20,21,45; 25:3,4,11; 32:10,11,13; De 6:14,15; 9:13,14,18-20; 32:21,22; Jos 7:1,26; 23:16; Jud 2:12; 3:8; 10:7; 1Sa 28:18; 2Sa 6:7; 22:8,9; 1Ki 11:9; 16:2-13; 2Ki 13:3; 17:18; 22:13; 23:26; Ps 7:11; 69:24; 74:1; 76:7; 78:21,38,49,50; 85:3; 90:11; 103:8; 106:23,29,32; 110:5; Isa 5:25; 9:17,19,21; 12:1; 13:9,13; 30:27; 42:25; 48:9; 57:16,17; 63:3-6;

66:15; Jer 3:12; 4:4,8,26; 7:20; 10:10; 17:4; 21:5,6; 23:20; 25:15-17,37,38; 30:24; 32:37; 33:5; 36:7; 42:18; 44:6; 51:45; La 2:1,3,6; 4:11; Eze 5:13,15; 25:14-17; Da 9:16; Ho 11:9; 13:11; 14:4; Na 1:2,3,6; Mt 22:7,13; Ro 1:18; 2:5; Eph 5:6; Col 3:6; Heb 3:11; 4:3; Re 6:16,17; 14:10,11; 15:1,7; 16:19; 19:15

ANIAM

- Son of Shemidah 1Ch 7:19

ANIM

- A city of Judah Jos 15:50

ANIMALS

- Creations of Ge 1:24; 2:19; Jer 27:5
- Food of Ge 1:30
- Named Ge 2:20
- Ordained as food for man Ge 9:2,3; Le 11:3,9,21,22; De 14:4-6,9,11,20
- God's care of Ge 9:9,10; De 25:4; Job 38:41; Ps 36:6; 104:11,21; 147:9; Jon 4:11; Mt 6:26; 10:29; Lu 12:6,24; 1Co 9:9
- Under the curse Ge 3:14; 6:7,17
- Suffer under divine judgments, sent upon man Jer 7:20; 12:4; 21:6; Eze 14:13,17,19-21; Joe 1:18-20
- Two of every sort preserved in the ark Ge 6:19,20; 7:2,3,5,9,11; 8:19
- Suffered the plagues of Egypt Ex 8:17; 9:9,10,19; 11:5
- Perish at death Ec 3:21; 12:7
- Possessed of devils Mt 8:31,32; Mr 5:13; Lu 8:33
- Clean and unclean Ge 8:20; Le 7:21; 11; 20:25; De 14:3-20; Ac 10:11-15; 1Ti 4:3-5
- Offered in sacrifice Ge 4:4; 7:2-8; 8:20
- See OFFERINGS
- God's control of Ps 91:13; Isa 11:6,8; 35:9; Lu 10:19

- Instruments of God's will Ex 8; 9; 10:1-20; Nu 21:6; 22:28; Jos 24:12; Jer 8:17; Joe 1:4
- Belong to God Ps 50:10-12
- Sent in judgment Le 26:22; Nu 21:6,7; De 8:15; 28:26; Eze 5:17; 14:15; 32:4; Re 6:8
- Paul contends with 1Co 15:32
- Nature of Job 39; Ps 32:9; 49:12; Ec 3:18-21
- Habits of Job 12:7,8; 37:8; 39; 40:20; Ps 29:9; 104:20-25; Isa 13:21,22; 34:14; Jas 3:7
- Menstruation of Jer 2:24
- Facts about breeding Ge 30:35-43; 31:8,9
- Instincts of De 32:11; Job 35:11; 39; 40; 41; Ps 59:6; 104; Pr 6:6-8; 30:25-28; Jer 8:7; Mt 24:28
- Homes of Job 24:5; 37:8; 39; Ps 104:20-25; Isa 34:14; Jer 2:24; 50:39; Mr 1:13
- See BIRDS
- See CATTLE
- See FISH
- BEASTS SYMBOLICAL Isa 30:6; Da 7:11,17,19; 8:4; Ac 10:12; Re 4:6-9; 5:6-14; 6:1-7; 7:11; 11:7; 13; 14:3,9,11; 15:2; 16:2,10-13; 17; 19:4,19,20; 20:4,10
- CRUELTY TO INSTANCES OF Balaam Nu 22:22-33
  —Houghing horses 2Sa 8:4; 1Ch 18:4
  —See HOUGHING
- KINDNESS TO: INSTANCES OF
  —Jacob, in erecting booths for his cattle Ge 33:17
  —People of Gerar, in providing tents for cattle 2Ch 14:15
- LAWS CONCERNING Ex 20:10; 21:28-36; 22:1-4; 23:5,12; Le 19:19; De 5:14; 22:4,6,7,10; 25:4; Pr 12:10; 1Ti 5:18
- Firstlings of

—See FIRSTBORN
—Man's dominion over
—See MAN, DOMINION OF
—See ADDER
—See ANT
—See ANTELOPE
—See APE
—See ASP
—See ASS
—See BADGER
—See BAT
—See BEAR
—See BEHEMOTH
—See BIRDS
—See BOAR
—See CAMEL
—See CHAMELEON
—See CHAMOIS
—See CHICKENS
—See COCKATRICE
—See CONEY
—See DEER
—See DOG
—See DRAGON
—See DROMEDARY
—See ELEPHANT
—See FERRET
—See FISH
—See FOX
—See FROGS

—See GOAT
—See GREYHOUND
—See HARE
—See HART
—See HIND
—See HIPPOPOTAMUS
—See HORNET
—See HORSE
—See KINE
—See LEOPARD
—See LEVIATHAN
—See LION
—See LIZARD
—See MOLE
—See MOUSE
—See PYGARG
—See RAM
—See ROE
—See SATYR
—See SCORPION
—See SERPENT
—See SHEEP
—See SWINE
—See UNICORN
—See VIPER
—See WEASEL
—See WHALE
—See WOLF
—See WORM
—See INSECTS

ANISE

- A seed, used as a condiment Mt 23:23

ANNA

- A devout widow Lu 2:36,37

ANNAS

- Associate high priest with Caiaphas Lu 3:2; Joh 18:13,19,24; Ac 4:6

ANOINTING

- Of the body De 28:40; Ru 3:3; Es 2:12; Ps 92:10; 104:15; 141:5; Pr 27:9,16; Ec 9:8; So 1:3; 4:10; Isa 57:9; Am 6:6; Mic 6:15
- Of guests 2Ch 28:15; Lu 7:46
- Of the sick Isa 1:6; Mr 6:13; Lu 10:34; Jas 5:14; Re 3:18
- Of the dead Mt 26:12; Mr 14:8; 16:1; Lu 23:56
- Of Jesus, as a token of love Lu 7:37,38,46; Joh 11:2; 12:3
- Omitted in mourning 2Sa 12:20; 14:2; Isa 61:3; Da 10:3
- God Preserves those who receive Ps 18:50; 20:6; 89:20-23
- Saints receive Isa 61:3; 1Jo 2:20
- IN CONSECRATION
  —OF HIGH PRIESTS Ex 29:7,29; 40:13; Le 6:20; 8:12; 16:32; Nu 35:25; Ps 133:2
  —OF PRIESTS Ex 28:41; 30:30; 40:15; Le 4:3; 8:30; Nu 3:3
  —OF KINGS Jud 9:8,15
  —Saul 1Sa 9:16; 10:1; 15:1
  —David 1Sa 16:3,12,13; 2Sa 2:4; 5:3; 12:7; 19:21; 1Ch 11:3
  —Solomon 1Ki 1:39; 1Ch 29:22
  —Jehu 1Ki 19:16; 2Ki 9:1-3,6,12
  —Hazael 1Ki 19:15
  —Joash 2Ki 11:12; 2Ch 23:11
  —Jehoahaz 2Ki 23:30

—Cyrus Isa 45:1
—OF PROPHETS 1Ki 19:16
—OF THE TABERNACLE Ex 30:26; 40:9; Le 8:10; Nu 7:1
—Altars of Ex 30:26-28; 40:10; Le 8:11; Nu 7:1
—Vessels of Ex 30:27,28; 40:9,10; Le 8:10,11; Nu 7:1
—JACOB'S PILLAR: at Beth-el Ge 28:18; 31:13; 35:14
—See DEDICATION

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of Christ's kingly and priestly office Ps 45:7; 89:20; Isa 61:1; Da 9:24; Lu 4:18; Ac 4:27; 10:38; Heb 1:9
  —Of spiritual gifts 2Co 1:21; 1Jo 2:20,27
- TYPIFIED Ex 40:13-15; Le 8:12; 1Sa 16:13; 1Ki 19:16
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Of Jesus Mt 26:7-12; Joh 12:3-7

ANOINTING OIL

- Formula of, given by Moses Ex 30:22-25,31-33
- See OIL
- See OINTMENT

ANT

- General scriptures concerning Pr 6:6-8; 30:25

ANTEDILUVIANS

- Worship God Ge 4:3,4,26
- Occupations of Ge 4:2,3,20-22
- Arts of Ge 4:2,3,20-22; 6:14-22
- Enoch prophesies to Jude 1:14,15
- Noah preaches to Heb 11:7; 1Pe 3:18-20; 2Pe 2:5
- Wickedness of Ge 6:5-7
- Destruction of Ge 7:1,21-23; Job 22:15-17; Mt 24:37-39; Lu 17:26,27;

2Pe 2:5

- See FLOOD
- Longevity of
- See LONGEVITY
- Giants among
- See GIANTS

ANTELOPE

- See DEER

ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

- (Figures of speech, which attribute human forms, acts, and affections to God)
- MISCELLANEOUS FIGURES Ge 2:2,3,19; 6:6; 9:16; 11:5,7; 18:17-19,21,33; 19:29; 22:12; 28:13; 35:13; Ex 2:24; 3:8; 14:24; 20:5; 31:17; 32:14; Nu 11:25; Jud 2:18; 1Sa 15:35; 2Sa 24:16; 1Ch 21:15; Ps 31:2; 33:6; 35:1-3; 36:7; 57:1; 68:17; 94:9; 121:4; Isa 1:15; Eze 1:24,28; Hab 1:13; 1Pe 3:12
- ATTRIBUTED TO DEITY
  —Memory Isa 43:26; 63:11
  —Assisted by tokens Ge 9:16
  —Reason Isa 1:18
  —Understanding Ps 147:5
  —Will Ro 9:19
- MISCELLANEOUS ACTS AND STATES OF MIND ATTRIBUTED TO
  —Walking Ge 3:8; Le 26:12; De 23:14; Job 22:14; Hab 3:15
  —Resting Ge 2:2,3; Ex 20:11; 31:17; De 5:14; Heb 4:4,10
  —Does not faint Isa 40:28
  —Amazement Isa 59:16; 63:5; Mr 6:6
  —Laughing Ps 2:4; 37:13; 59:8; Pr 1:26
  —Sleeping Ps 44:23; 78:61

—Grieved Ge 6:6; Jud 10:16; Ps 95:10; Heb 3:10,17
—Oaths Isa 62:8; Heb 6
—See OATHS
—See also ANGER OF GOD

ANTICHRIST

- General scriptures concerning Mt 24:5,23,24,26; Mr 13:6,21,22; Lu 21:8; 2Th 2:3-12; 1Jo 2:18,22; 4:3; 2Jo 1:7
- To be destroyed Re 19:20; 20:10,15

ANTIOCH

- 1. A city of Syria
  —Disciples first called Christians in Ac 11:19-30
  —The congregation in Ac 13:1; 14:26,27
  —Barnabas and Paul make second visit to Ac 14:26-28
  —Dissension within the congregation of Ac 15:22; with 15:1-35
  —Paul and Peter's controversy at Ga 2:11-15
- 2. A city of Pisidia. Persecutes Paul Ac 13:14-52; 2Ti 3:11; Ac 14:19-22; 18:22

ANTIPAS

- A martyr Re 2:13

ANTIPATRIS

- A city in Samaria Ac 23:31

ANTOTHIJAH

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:24

ANUB

- Son of Coz 1Ch 4:8

ANVIL

- General scriptures concerning Isa 41:7

ANXIETY

- See CARE

APE

- In Solomon's zoological collections 1Ki 10:22; 2Ch 9:21

APELLES

- A disciple in Rome Ro 16:10

APHARSACHITES

- General scriptures concerning Ezr 5:6; 6:6; with 2Ki 17

APHARSATHCHITES

- General scriptures concerning Ezr 4:9; with 2Ki 17

APHARSITES

- General scriptures concerning Ezr 4:9; with 2Ki 17

APHEK

- 1. A city of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:30
  —Called APHIK Jud 1:31
- 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar
  —Philistines defeat Israelites at 1Sa 4:1-11
  —Saul killed at 1Sa 29:1
  —Probably the same city as mentioned in Joshua as a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 12:18
- 3. A city between Damascus and Palestine
  —Ben-hadad defeated at 1Ki 20:26-30

APHEKAH

- A city in the mountains of Judah Jos 15:53

APHIAH

- A Benjamite 1Sa 9:1

APHIK

- See APHEK, number one

APHRAH

- A city Mic 1:10
- Perhaps identical with OPHRAH 1Ch 4:14

APHSES

- A governor of the temple 1Ch 24:15

APOLLONIA

- A city of Macedonia Ac 17:1

APOLLOS

- An eloquent, Christian convert at Corinth Ac 18:24-28; 19:1; 1Co 1:12; 3:4-7
- Refuses to return to Rome 1Co 16:12
- Paul writes Titus about Tit 3:13

APOLLYON

- Angel of the bottomless pit Re 9:11

APOSTASY

- Described De 13:13; Heb 3:12
- Caused by persecution Mt 24:9,10; Lu 8:13
- Caused by worldliness 2Ti 4:10
- Guilt and punishment of Zep 1:4-6; Heb 10:25-31,39; 2Pe 2:17,20-22
- Cautions against Heb 3:12; 2Pe 3:17
- Shall abound in the latter days Mt 24:12; 2Th 2:3; 1Ti 4:1-3

- See ANTICHRIST
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO De 32:15; 1Ch 28:9; Isa 1:28; 65:11-16; Jer 17:5,6; Eze 3:20; 18:24,26; 33:12,13,18; Mt 13:20,21; 24:10,12; Mr 4:5-17; Lu 8:13; 11:24-26; Joh 15:6; Ac 7:39-43; 1Co 9:27; 2Th 2:3,11,12; 1Ti 4:1,2; 2Ti 3:1-9; 4:3,4; Heb 6:4-8; 10:26-29; 2Pe 2:1,15,17,20-22; 3:17; Jude 1:4-6
- INSTANCES OF
  —Israelites Ex 32; Nu 14
  —Saul 1Sa 15:26-29; 18:12; 28:15,18
  —Amaziah 2Ch 25:14,27
  —Disciples Joh 6:66
  —Judas Mt 26:14-16; 27:3-5; Mr 14:10,11; Lu 22:3-6,47,48; Ac 1:16-18
  —Hymenaeus and Alexander 1Ti 1:19,20
  —Phygellus and Hermogenes 2Ti 1:15
  —See ISRAEL, BACKSLIDING OF

APOSTLE

- An appellation of Jesus Heb 3:1
- See APOSTLES

APOSTLES

- A title distinguishing the twelve disciples, whom Jesus selected to be intimately associated with himself Lu 6:13
- Names of Mt 10:2-4; Mr 3:16-19; Lu 6:13-16; Ac 1:13,26
- Selection of Mt 4:18-22; 9:9,10; 10:2-4; Mr 3:13-19; Lu 6:13-16; Joh 1:43
- Commission of Mt 10; 28:19,20; Mr 3:14,15; 6:7-11; 16:15; Lu 9:1-5; 22:28-30; Joh 20:23; 21:15-19; Ac 1; 2; 10:42
- Unlearned Mt 11:25; Ac 4:13
- Miraculous power given to Mt 10:1; Mr 3:15; 6:7; 16:17; Lu 9:1,2; 10:9,17; Ac 2:4,43; 5:12-16; 1Co 14:18; 2Co 12:12

- Authority of
  —See COMMISSION OF, above and Mt 16:19; 18:18; 19:28
- Inspiration of Mt 10:27; 16:17-19; Lu 24:45; Ac 1:2; 13:9
- Duties of
  —See COMMISSION OF, above, and Lu 24:48; Joh 15:27; Ac 1:8,21,22; 2:32; 3:15; 4:33; 5:32; 10:39-41; 13:31; 2Pe 1:16,18; 1Jo 1:1-3
- See MINISTERS
- Moral state of, before Pentecost Mt 17:17; 18:3; 20:22; Lu 9:54,55
- Slow to receive Jesus, as Messiah Mt 14:33
- Forsake Jesus Mr 14:50
- Fail to comprehend the nature and mission of Jesus, and the nature of the kingdom he came to establish Mt 8:25-27; 15:23; 16:8-12,21,22; 19:25; Mr 4:13; 6:51,52; 8:17,18; 9:9,10,31,32; 10:13,14; Lu 9:44,45; 18:34; 24:19,21; Joh 4:32,33; 10:6; 11:12,13; 12:16; 13:6-8; 14:5-9,22; 16:6,17,18,32; 20:9; 21:12; Ac 1:6
- See BARNABAS
- See MATTHIAS
- See MINISTERS
- See PAUL
- FALSE 2Co 11:13; Re 2:2
  —See TEACHERS, FALSE

APOSTROPHE

- To death and the grave Ho 13:14; 1Co 15:55

APOTHECARY

- A compounder of drugs Ex 30:25,35; 37:29; 2Ch 16:14; Ne 3:8
- Ointment of Ec 10:1

APPAIM

- Son of Nadab 1Ch 2:30,31

APPEAL

- Paul makes, to Caesar Ac 25:10,11,21-27; 26:32; 28:19
- See CHANGE, OF VENUE
- See COURTS, SUPERIOR
- See COURTS, INFERIOR

APPETITE

- Kept in subjection Da 1:8-16; 1Co 9:27
- See TEMPERANCE

APPHIA

- A Christian at Colossae Phm 1:2

APPII-FORUM

- A market town in Italy Ac 28:15

APPLE

- A fruit Pr 25:11; So 2:3,5; 7:8; 8:5; Joe 1:12

AQUILA AND PRISCILLA

- Christians at Corinth Ac 18:1-3,18,19,26
- Friendship of, for Paul Ro 16:3,4
- Paul sends salutations to 2Ti 4:19

AR

- A city of Moab Nu 21:15; De 2:9,18,24,29
- Destruction of Nu 21:26-30; Isa 15:1

ARA

- Son of Jether 1Ch 7:38

ARAB

- A city of Judah Jos 15:52

ARABAH

- See BETH-ARABAH

ARABIA

- Tribute to Solomon 2Ch 9:14
- Tribute to Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:11
- Exports of Eze 27:21
- Prophecies against Isa 21:13; Jer 25:24
- Paul visits Ga 1:17

ARABIANS

- Pay tribute to Solomon 2Ch 9:14
- To Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:11
- Invade and defeat Judah 2Ch 21:16,17; 22:1
- Defeated by Uzziah 2Ch 26:7
- Oppose Nehemiah's rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem Ne 2:19; 4:7
- Commerce of Eze 27:21
- Gospel preached to Ac 2:11; Ga 1:17
- Prophecies concerning Isa 21:13-17; 42:11; 60:7; Jer 25:24

ARAD

- 1. A city on the south of Canaan Nu 21:1; 33:40
  —Subdued by Joshua Jos 12:14
- 2. Son of Beriah 1Ch 8:15

ARAH

- 1. Son of Ulla 1Ch 7:39
- 2. An Israelite, whose descendants returned from Babylon Ezr 2:5; Ne 7:10
  —Probably identcal with ARAH in Ne 6:18

ARAM

- (The name of various regions, and of several men. The word signifies highlands, and is applied in its compounds to various highland districts of Syria)
- 1. The region whence Balaam came at Balak's command Nu 23:7
- 2. A region north of Canaan 1Ch 2:23
- 3. Son of Shem Ge 10:22,23; 1Ch 1:17
- 4. Son of Kemuel Ge 22:21
- 5. Son of Shamer 1Ch 7:34

ARAN

- Son of Dishan Ge 36:28; 1Ch 1:42

ARARAT

- A district of Armenia Jer 51:27
- The ark of Noah came to rest in the mountains of Ge 8:4
- Assassins of Sennacherib take refuge in Isa 37:38

ARAUNAH

- A Jebusite from whom David bought a site for an altar 2Sa 24:16-24
- Also called ORNAN 1Ch 21:15-25

ARBA

- 1. Father of Anak Jos 15:13
- 2. ARBA
  —See HEBRON

ARBITRATION

- INSTANCES OF
  —The two harlots in the presence of King Solomon 1Ki 3:16-28
  —Urged by Paul, as a mode of action for Christians 1Co 6:1-8
  —See COURT

ARCHANGEL

- General scriptures concerning 1Th 4:16; Jude 1:9
- See ANGEL

ARCHELAUS (ARCHAELAUS)

- A ruler of Judaea (a son of Herod the Great) Mt 2:22

ARCHERY

- Practiced by Ishmael Ge 21:20
- Practiced by Esau Ge 27:3
- Practiced by Jonathan 1Sa 20:20,36,37
- Practiced by the sons of Ulam 1Ch 8:40
- Practiced by the Philistines 1Sa 31:1-3; 1Ch 10:3
- Practiced by the Persians Isa 13:17,18
- Practiced by the people of Kedar Isa 21:17
- Practiced by the Syrians 1Ki 22:31-34
- Practiced by the Israelites 2Sa 1:18; 1Ch 5:18; 12:2; 2Ch 14:8; 26:14; Ne 4:13; Zec 9:13
- Practiced by the Lydians Jer 46:9
- In war Ge 49:23; Jud 5:11; 1Sa 31:3; Isa 22:3; Jer 4:29; 51:3; Zec 10:4
- See ARROW
- See ARMIES
- See BOW
- See WAR

ARCHEVITES

- Inhabitants of Samaria Ezr 4:9

ARCHI

- A city of Ephraim Jos 16:2

ARCHIPPUS

- A disciple at Colossae Col 4:17; Phm 1:2

ARCHITECTURE

- General scriptures concerning Heb 3:3,4
- FIGURATIVE Eph 2:21,22

  —See ART

  —See HOUSE

  —See TABERNACLE

  —See TEMPLE

ARCTURUS

- Constellation of Job 9:9; 38:32

ARD

- 1. Son of Benjamin Ge 46:21
- 2. Son of Bela Nu 26:40

ARDON

- Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:18

ARELI

- Son of Gad Ge 46:16

AREOPAGUS

- Mar's Hill Ac 17:19

ARETAS

- A ruler of Syria 2Co 11:32

ARGOB

- 1. A region east of the Jordan River De 3:4,13,14; 1Ki 4:13
- 2. A courtier of Pekah 2Ki 15:25

ARIDAI

- Son of Haman Es 9:9

ARIDATHA

- Son of Haman Es 9:8

ARIEH

- A conspirator with Pekah 2Ki 15:25

ARIEL

- 1. A messenger from Ezra to Iddo Ezr 8:16
- 2. A symbolical name for Jerusalem Isa 29:1,2,7

ARIMATHEA

- Also called RAMAH
- A town five miles north of Jerusalem Mt 27:57; Mr 15:43; Lu 23:51; Joh 19:38

ARIOCH

- 1. King of Ellasar Ge 14:1,9
- 2. Captain of Nebuchadnezzars guard Da 2:14,15,24,25

ARISAI

- Son of Haman Es 9:9

ARISTARCHUS

- A companion of Paul Ac 19:29; 20:4; 27:2; Col 4:10; Phm 1:24

ARISTOBULUS

- A Christian at Rome Ro 16:10

ARK

- 1. NOAH'S
  —Directions for building of Ge 6:14-16

—Noah and family preserved in Ge 6:18; 7:8; Mt 24:38; Heb 11:7; 1Pe 3:20

—Animals saved in Ge 6:19,20; 7:1-16

- 2. Of BULLRUSHES Ex 2:3
- 3. IN THE TABERNACLE. Called THE ARK OF THE COVENANT Nu 10:33; De 31:26; Jos 4:7; 1Sa 4:3; 2Sa 15:24; 1Ch 15:25; 17:1; Jer 3:16; Heb 9:4 OF THE TESTIMONY Ex 30:6

—OF THE LORD Jos 4:11; 1Sa 4:6; 6:1; 2Sa 6:9; 15:12; 16:4

—OF GOD 1Sa 3:3; 4:11,17,22; 6:3; 14:18; 2Sa 6:7; 7:2; 15:25; 1Ch 13:12; 15:1,2,15,24; 16:1

—OF GOD'S STRENGTH 2Ch 6:41

—Sanctification of Ex 30:26

—Ceremonies connected with, on the day of atonement Le 16:13-15

—Holy 2Ch 8:11; 35:3

—An oracle of God Nu 10:33; 14:44; Jos 7:6-15; Jud 20:27,28; 1Sa 4:3,4,7; 1Ch 13:3; 16:4,37; 2Ch 6:41; Ps 132:8

—See MERCY SEAT

—Directions for making Ex 25:10-15; 35:12

—Construction of Ex 37:1-5; De 10:3

—Contents of The law Ex 25:16,21; 40:20; De 10:5; 31:26; 1Ki 8:9; 2Ch 5:10

—Aaron's rod Nu 17:10; Heb 9:4

—Pot of manna Ex 16:33,34; Heb 9:4

—Place of Ex 26:33; 40:21; 1Sa 3:3; 2Sa 7:2; Heb 9:2-4

—How prepared for conveyance Nu 4:5,6

—Carried by Kohathites Nu 3:30,31; 4:4,15; De 10:8; 1Ch 15:2,15

—On special occasions carried by priests: Crossing Jordan Jos 3:6,14

—Siege of Jericho Jos 6:6

—Taken to battle Jos 6:6-20; 1Sa 4:3-22

—Captured by the Philstines 1Sa 4:10,11; Ps 78:61

—Returned by the Philistines 1Sa 6
—Remains at the house of Abinadab 1Sa 7:1,2; 2Sa 6:4
—Remains in the house of Obed-edom 2Sa 6:9-11
—Set up in Shiloh Jos 18:1; Jud 20:27,28; 1Sa 4:3,4
—Set up in Jerusalem 2Sa 6:12-17; 1Ch 6:31; 15; 16:1
—Removed from Jerusalem by Zadok at the time of Absalom's revolt, but returned by command of David 2Sa 15:24-29
—Transferred to Solomon's temple 1Ki 8:6-9; 2Ch 5:2-9; 35:3
—Prophecy concerning Jer 3:16
—In John's vision Re 11:19

ARKITES

- Descendants of Canaan Ge 10:17; 1Ch 1:15

ARM

- FIGURATIVE USE OF Ex 6:6; 15:16; De 4:34; 5:15; 7:19; 9:29; 11:2; 26:8; 33:27; 1Ki 8:42; 2Ki 17:36; 2Ch 6:32; Ps 77:15; 89:10,13,21; 98:1; 136:12; So 2:6; Isa 33:2; 40:10,11; 51:5,9; 52:10; 53:1; 59:16; 62:8; 63:5,12; Jer 21:5; 27:5; 32:17; Eze 20:33; Lu 1:51; Ac 13:17
  —See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

ARMAGEDDON

- A symbolical name Re 16:16

ARMENIA

- A region in Western Asia 2Ki 19:37; Jer 51:27
- Assassins of Sennacherib take refuge in Isa 37:38

ARMIES

- Who of the Israelites were subject to service in Nu 1:2,3; 26:2; 2Ch 25:5
- Who were exempt from service in Nu 1:47-50; 2:33; De 20:5-9; Jud 7:3

- Enumeration of Israel's military forces Nu 1:2,3; 26:2; 1Sa 11:8; 2Sa 18:1,2; 24:1-9; 1Ki 20:15; 2Ch 25:5
- Levies for Nu 31:4; Jud 20:10
- Compulsory service in 1Sa 14:52
- See COWARDICE
- How officered
  —Commander-in-chief 1Sa 14:50; 2Sa 2:8; 8:16; 17:25; 19:13; 20:23
- Generals of corps and divisions Nu 2:3,31; 1Ch 27:1-22; 2Ch 17:12-19
- Captains of thousands Nu 31:14,48; 1Sa 17:18; 1Ch 28:1; 2Ch 25:5
- Captains of hundreds Nu 31:14,48; 2Ki 11:15; 1Ch 28:1; 2Ch 25:5
- Captains of fifties 2Ki 1:9; Isa 3:3
- See CAVALRY
- See CHARIOTS
- Rendezvous of
  —Methods employed in effecting Sounding a trumpet Nu 10:9; Jud 3:27; 6:34; 1Sa 13:3,4 Cutting oxen in pieces, and sending the pieces throughout Israel 1Sa 11:7
- Refusal to obey the summons, instance of Jud 21:5-11; with 20
- Tactics
- 1. Camp and march Nu 2
- 2. March in ranks Ex 13:18
  —Margin note) 1Ch 12:33; Joe 2:7
  —Move, in attack, in three divisions Jud 7:16; 9:43; 1Sa 11:11; 13:17,18; 2Sa 18:2; Job 1:17
  —Flanks called wings Isa 8:8
  —See STRATEGY
  —Orders delivered with trumpets 2Sa 2:28; 18:16; 20:1,22; Ne 4:18,20
  —Stratagems Ambushes, at Ai Jos 8:2-22
  —Ambushes at Shechem Jud 9:25,34
  —Ambushes at Gibeah Jud 20:29-43

—Ambushes at Zemaraim 2Ch 13:13
—By Jehoshaphat 2Ch 20:22
—Reconnoissances Of Jericho Jos 2:1-24
—Of Ai Jos 7:2,3
—Of Beth-el Jud 1:23,24
—Of Laish Jud 18:2-10
—Night attacks Ge 14:15; Jud 7:16-22
—Decoy Jos 8:4-22; Jud 20:29-43; Ne 6
—Unusual winter campaign 2Sa 11:1; 1Ch 20:1
—Delay 2Sa 17:7-14
—Celerity of action Abraham, in pursuit of Chedorlaomer Ge 14:14,15
—Joshua, against the Amorites Jos 10:6,9
—The confederated kings Jos 11:7
—David's attack upon the Philistines 2Sa 5:23-25
—Forced marches Isa 5:26,27
—Sieges Jer 39:1 Of Jericho Jos 6
—Of Samaria 2Ki 6:24-33; 7
—Of Jerusalem 2Ki 25:1-3
—" Engines" used 2Ch 26:15; Jer 6:6
—Margin); Eze 26:9
—Fortifications Jud 9:31; 2Sa 5:9; 2Ki 25:1; 2Ch 11:11; 26:9; Ne 3:8; 4:2; Isa 22:10; 25:12; 29:3; 32:14; Jer 6:6; 32:24; 33:4; 51:53; Eze 4:2; 17:17; 21:22; 26:8; 33:27; Da 11:15,19; Na 2:1; 3:14
—Standards Nu 2:2,3,10,17,18,25,31,34; 10:14,18,22,25
—Uniforms of Eze 23:6,12; Na 2:3
—Standing armies 1Sa 13:2; 1Ch 27; 2Ch 1:14; 17:12-19; 26:11-15
—Religious ceremonies attending Seeking counsel from God before battle Nu 27:21; Jud 1:1; 1Sa 14:19,37-41; 23:2-12; 30:8; 2Sa 2:1; 5:19,23; 1Ki 22:7-28; 2Ki 3:11-19; 1Ch 14:10,14; Jer 37:7-10
—Sacrifices 1Sa 13:11,12

—Purifications Nu 31:19-24
—Holiness enjoined De 23:9
—Officers consecrate themselves to God 2Ch 17:16
—Army choir and songs 2Ch 20:21,22
—Ark taken to battle Jos 6:6,7,13; 1Sa 4:4-11
—Divine assistance to When Aaron and Hur held up Moses' hands Ex 17:11,12 In siege of Jericho Jos 6 Sun stands still Jos 10:11-14 Gideon's victory Jud 7 Samaria's deliverances 1Ki 20; 2Ki 7
—Jehoshaphat's victories 2Ki 3; 2Ch 20
—Angel of the Lord smites the Assyrians 2Ki 19:35
—Determine royal succession 2Sa 2:8-10; 1Ki 16:16; 2Ki 11:4-12
—Composed of insurgents 1Sa 22:1,2
—Mercenaries 2Sa 10:6; 1Ch 19:6,7; 2Ch 25:5,6
—Confederated Jos 10:1-5; 11:1-5; Jud 1:3; 2Sa 10:6,15,16,19; 1Ki 15:20; 22:1-4; 2Ki 16:9; 18:19-21; 1Ch 19:6,7; 2Ch 16:2-9; 18:1,3; 20:1; 22:5; 28:16,20; Ps 83:1-12; Isa 7:1-9; 8:9-12; 54:15
—Exhorted before battle De 20:1-9
—Battle shouts Jud 7:18; 1Sa 17:20,52
—Triumphs of, celebrated With songs Jud 5; 1Sa 18:6,7
—With music 2Ch 20:28
—With dancing 1Sa 18:6,7
—Rewards for meritorious conduct The general offers his daughter in marriage Jos 15:16,17
—The king offers his daughter 1Sa 17:25; 18:17-28
—A promotion 2Sa 23:8-39; 1Ch 11:6,10-47
—A share the spoils Nu 31:25-47
—Children instructed in military arts 2Sa 1:18
—Insubordination in, punished, Achan Jos 7
—Check roll-call 1Sa 14:17; Nu 31:48,49
—Panics Isa 30:17

—Among the Midianites Jud 7:21
—Among the Philistines 1Sa 14:15-19
—Among the Syrians 2Ki 7:7-15
—Soldiers destroy each other to escape captivity 1Sa 14:20; 31:4-6
—Champions fight instead of 1Sa 17:8-53; 2Sa 2:14-17; 21:15-22
—Confidence in, vain Ps 33:16; 44:6
—Escort duty performed by 2Ki 1:9; Ac 23:23,24,31-33
—Roman army Captains (R. V. margin, military tribunes) of Ac 22:24-29
Centurions Mt 8:5,8; 27:54; Lu 7:2; 23:47; Ac 10:1,7,22; 21:32; 22:26; 23:17,23; 24:23; 27:1,11,43; 28:16
—Divided into "bands" (R. V. margin, cohorts,) Ac 10:1; 27:1
—For other than armies of the Israelites and Romans See AMALEKITES
—See ASSYRIA
—See BABYLON
—See EGYPTIANS
—See MIDIANITES
—See PERSIA
—See SYRIA
—For commissaries of See COMMISSARY
—For weapons used See ARMOR
—See AMBUSH
—See CAVALRY
—See FORT
—See GARRISON
—See HERALD
—See HOSTAGE
—See NAVY
—See RECONNOISSANCE
—See SIEGE
—See SOLDIERS

—See SPIES
—See STANDARD
—See STRATEGY
—See TRUCE
—See WAR

- FIGURATIVE De 33:2; 2Ki 6:17; Ps 34:7; 68:17; Re 9:16

ARMONI

- Son of Saul 2Sa 21:8

ARMOR

- The equipment of a soldier Jer 46:3,4; Eph 6:14-17
- See BREASTPLATE
- See BRIGANDINE
- See COAT OF MAIL
- See GREAVE
- See HABERGEON
- See HELMET
- See SHIELD
- FIGURATIVE Ro 13:12; 2Co 6:7; 10:4; Eph 6:11-17; 1Th 5:8

ARMOR-BEARER

- (An attendant who carried a soldier's equipment)
- Of Abimelech Jud 9:54
- Of Jonathan 1Sa 14:6,7,12,17
- Saul 1Sa 16:21; 31:6
- Of Goliath 1Sa 17:7
- Of Joab 2Sa 18:15

ARMORY

- A place for the storage of armor Ne 3:19; So 4:4; Isa 22:8; 39:2

- In different parts of the kingdom 1Ki 10:17; 2Ch 11:12
- See JERUSALEM
- FIGURATIVE Jer 50:25

ARMS

- See ARMOR
- See ARROW
- See ARTILLERY
- See BATTLE-AX
- See BATTERING-RAM
- See BOW
- See CHARIOT
- See DAGGER
- See DART
- See ENGINE
- See JAVELIN
- See SHIELD
- See SLING
- See SPEAR
- See SWORD

ARNAN

- Patronymic of a family descended from David 1Ch 3:21

ARNON

- (A river emptying into the Dead Sea from the east)
- Boundary between Moabites and Amorites Nu 21:13,26; 22:36; De 2:24,36; 3:8,16; Jos 12:1
- Fords of Isa 16:2
- Miracles at Nu 21:14

AROD

- Son of Gad Nu 26:17

ARODI

- Descendants of Arod Ge 46:16

AROER

- 1. A city of the Amorites in the valley of the river Arnon De 4:48
  —Conquered by Israelites De 2:36; 3:12; Jud 11:26
  —Taken by Hazael 2Ki 10:33
- 2. A city built, or, probably more correctly, rebuilt, by the Gadites Nu 32:34; Jos 13:25
  —Jephthah smites the Ammonites at Jud 11:33
- 3. A city in Judah 1Sa 30:28
  —The birthplace of two of David's heroes 1Ch 11:44

ARPAD

- Also called ARPHAD
- A fortified city of Syria, perhaps identical with Arvad 2Ki 18:34; 19:13
- Idols of Isa 36:19

ARPHAD

- See ARPAD

ARPHAXAD

- Son of Shem Ge 10:22; 11:10-13; 1Ch 1:17,18,24; Lu 3:36

ARREST

- Of Jesus Mt 26:57; Mr 14:46; Lu 22:54; Joh 18:12
- Of apostles Ac 5:17,18; 6:12
- Of Paul and Silas Ac 16:19
- Of Paul Ac 21:30
- Paul authorized to arrest Christians Ac 9:2

- See EXTRADITION
- See PRISON
- See PRISONERS

ARROGANCE

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 2:3; Pr 8:13; Isa 13:11
- See PRIDE

ARROW

- (A weapon)
- Used in hunting Ge 21:20; 27:3
- Used in war 1Sa 31:3; 2Sa 22:15; 1Ki 22:34; 2Ki 19:32; Ps 7:13; Isa 22:3; Jer 51:3
- Divination by Eze 21:21
- Shot by Jonathan as a sign to David 1Sa 20:20-42
- Shot by Joash as a sign against the Syrians 2Ki 13:14-19
- FIGURATIVE Nu 24:8; De 32:23,42; Job 6:4; Ps 11:2; 21:12; 38:2; 45:5; 57:4; 58:7; 91:5; 120:4; 144:6; Pr 25:18; La 3:12,13; Eze 5:16; Hab 3:11

ARSON

- General scriptures concerning Ps 74:7,8
- Law concerning Ex 22:6
- INSTANCES OF
  —By Samson Jud 15:4,5
  —By Absalom 2Sa 14:30
  —By Zimri 1Ki 16:18

ART

- PRIMITIVE
  —Invention of musical instruments and instruments of iron and copper (A. V., brass) Ge 4:21,22

—Carpentry Ge 6:14-16; Ex 31:2-9
—Of the apothecary or perfumer Ex 30:25,35
—Of the armorer 1Sa 8:12
—Of the baker Ge 40:1; 1Sa 8:13
—Of the barber Isa 7:20; Eze 5:1
—Of the brickmaker Ge 11:3; Ex 5:7,8,18
—Of the calker Eze 27:9,27
—Of compounding confections 1Sa 8:13
—Of the gardener Jer 29:5; Joh 20:15
—Of the goldsmith Isa 40:19
—Of the mariner Eze 27:8,9
—Of the mason 2Sa 5:11; 2Ch 24:12
—Of the musician 1Sa 18:6; 1Ch 15:16
—Of the potter Isa 64:8; Jer 18:3; La 4:2; Zec 11:13
—Of the refiner of metals 1Ch 28:18; Mal 3:2,3
—Of the ropemaker Jud 16:11
—Of the stonecutter Ex 20:25; 1Ch 22:15
—Of the shipbuilder 1Ki 9:26
—Of the smelter of metals Job 28:2
—Of the spinner Ex 35:25; Pr 31:19
—Of the tailor Ex 28:3
—Of the tanner Ac 9:43; 10:6
—Of the tentmaker Ge 4:20; Ac 18:3
—Of the weaver Ex 35:35; Joh 19:23
—Of the winemaker Ne 13:15; Isa 63:3
—Of the writer Jud 5:14

- ARTISANS, SKILLFUL
  —Jubal Ge 4:21
  —Tubal-cain Ge 4:22
  —Bezaleel and Aholiab Ex 31:2-14; 35:30-35

—Hiram 1Ki 7:13-51; 2Ch 2:13,14
—For the various arts practised, and products manufactured, in ancient times See APOTHECARY
—See BEATEN WORK
—See BRASS
—See BREAD
—See BRICK
—See CARPENTRY
—See CARVING
—See CONFECTIONER
—See COPPER
—See DRAWING
—See DYEING
—See EMBROIDERY
—See ENGRAVING
—See FULLER
—See GOLDSMITH
—See LAPIDARY
—See LEATHER
—See LIME
—See MASON
—See MASTER WORKMAN
—See MOLDING
—See MUSIC
—See PAINTING
—See PAPER
—See PARCHMENT
—See PICTURES
—See POTTERY
—See ROPES

—See SHIPS
—See SILK
—See SILVERSMITH
—See SMITH
—See SOAP
—See SPINNING
—See SUN-DIAL
—See TAPESTRY
—See TAILORING
—See TENTS
—See WEAVING
—See WINE

ARTAXERXES

- 1. A Persian king probably identical with AHASUERUS
  —Prohibits the rebuilding of Jerusalem Ezr 4:7-24
- 2. King of Persia. Decree of, in behalf of the Jews Ezr 7; Ne 2; 5:14

ARTEMAS

- A companion of Paul Tit 3:12

ARTILLERY

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 20:40
- See ARMS

ARTISAN

- See ART
- See MASTER WORKMAN

ARUBOTH

- A district laid under tribute to Solomon's commissariat 1Ki 4:10

ARUMAH

- A place near Shechem Jud 9:41

ARVAD

- An island near Zidon Eze 27:8,11

ARVADITES

- Descendants of Canaan Ge 10:18; 1Ch 1:16; Eze 27:8,11

ARZA

- A steward of Elah 1Ki 16:9

ASA

- 1. King of Judah 1Ki 15:8-24; 1Ch 3:10; 2Ch 14; 15; 16; Mt 1:7
- 2. A Levite 1Ch 9:16

ASAHEL

- 1. Nephew of David, and one of his captains 2Sa 2:18-24,32; 3:27; 23:24; 1Ch 2:16; 11:26; 27:7
- 2. A Levite, commissioned by Jehoshaphat to teach the law to Judah 2Ch 17:8
- 3. A Levite, who had charge of tithes 2Ch 31:13
- 4. Father of Jonathan Ezr 10:15

ASAHIAH

- An officer of King Josiah 2Ki 22:12-20; 2Ch 34:20-28

ASAIAH

- 1. A descendant of Simeon 1Ch 4:36
- 2. A Levite 1Ch 6:30
  —Probably identical with a man of same name mentioned in 1Ch 15:6,11

- 3. A Shilonite 1Ch 9:5

ASAPH

- 1. Father of Joah 2Ki 18:18; Isa 36:3,22
- 2. Son of Berachiah. One of the three leaders of music in David's organization of the tabernacle service 1Ch 15:16-19; 16:5-7; 25:1-9; 2Ch 5:12; 35:15; Ne 12:46
  —Apointed to sound the cymbals in the temple choir 1Ch 15:17,19; 16:5,7
  —A composer of sacred lyrics 2Ch 29:13-30
  —See titles of Ps 50; 73; 74; 75; 76; 77; 78; 79; 80; 81; 82; 83
  —Descendants of, in the temple choir 1Ch 25:1-9; 2Ch 20:14; 29:13; Ezr 2:41; 3:10; Ne 7:44; 11:22
- 3. A Levite, whose descendants lived in Jerusalem after the exile 1Ch 9:15
- 4. A Kohath Levite 1Ch 26:1
- 5. Keeper of forests Ne 2:8

ASAREEL

- Son of Jehaleleel 1Ch 4:16

ASARELAH

- One of the temple choir 1Ch 25:2,14
- Probably identical with AZAREEL 1Ch 25:18

ASCENSION

- Of Elijah 2Ki 2:1-18
- Of Jesus Mr 16:19,20; Lu 24:50-53; Ac 1:9-12
- Of two witnesses Re 11:12

ASCETICISM

- (A philosophy that leads to severe austerities in subordinating the

body to the control of the moral attributes of the mind)

- Extreme application of
  —Rebuked by Jesus Mt 11:19; Lu 7:34
  —Rebuked by Paul Col 2:20-23; 1Ti 4:1-4,8
- See STOICISM
- INSTANCES OF THE PRACTICE OF
  —John the Baptist Mt 11:18; Lu 7:33
  —Those who practiced celibacy "for the kingdom of heaven's sake," Mt 19:12

ASENATH

- Wife of Joseph Ge 41:45,50; 46:20

ASER

- See ASHER

ASH

- A tree Isa 44:14

ASHAN

- A Levitical city of Judah, later of Simeon Jos 15:42; 19:7; 1Ch 4:32; 6:59
- See AIN

ASHBEA

- A descendant of Shelah 1Ch 4:21

ASHBEL

- Son of Benjamin Ge 46:21; Nu 26:38; 1Ch 8:1

ASHCHENAZ

- See ASHKENAZ

ASHDOD

- A city of the Philistines Jos 13:3; 1Sa 6:17; Am 3:9
- Anakim inhabit Jos 11:22
- Assigned to Judah Jos 15:47
- Dagon's temple in, where the ark of the covenant was put temporarily 1Sa 5
- Conquest of, by Uzziah 2Ch 26:6
- Conquest by Tartan Isa 20:1
- People of, conspire against the Jews Ne 4:7,8
- Jews intermarry with Ne 13:23,24
- Prophecies concerning Jer 25:20; Am 1:8; 9; Zep 2:4; Zec 9:6
- Called AZOTUS Ac 8:40

ASHDOTH-PISGAH

- The water courses flowing from Mount Pisgah De 3:17; 4:49; Jos 12:3; 13:20

ASHER

- 1. Son of Jacob, by Zilpah Ge 30:13; 35:26; 49:20; Ex 1:4; 1Ch 2:2
  —Descendants of Ge 46:17; Nu 26:44-47
- 2. Tribe of: Census of, by families Nu 1:40,41; 26:44-47; 1Ch 7:40; 12:36
  —Station of, in camp Nu 2:25,27
  —Prophecies concerning By Moses De 33:24,25 By John Re 7:6
  —Allotment to, of land in Canaan Jos 19:24-31; Eze 48:2
  —Upbraided by Deborah Jud 5:17
  —Summoned by Gideon Jud 6:35; 7:23
  —Join Hezekiah 2Ch 30:11
- 3. A city of Shechem Jos 17:7; 1Ki 4:16

ASHES

- Uses of, in purification Nu 19:9,10,17; Heb 9:13

- A symbol of mourning 2Sa 13:19; Es 4:1,3
- Sitting in Job 2:8
- Repenting in Job 42:6; Da 9:3; Jon 3:6; Mt 11:21; Lu 10:13
- Disguises in 1Ki 20:38,41

ASHIMA

- An idol 2Ki 17:30

ASHKELON

- Also called ASKELON
- One of the five chief cities of the Philistines Jos 13:3
- Captured by the people of Judah Jud 1:18
- Samson kills thirty men of Jud 14:19
- Emerods (tumors, R. V.) of 1Sa 6:17
- Prophecies concerning Jer 25:20; 47:5,7; Am 1:8; Zep 2:4,7; Zec 9:5

ASHKENAZ

- Also called ASHCHENAZ
- Son of Gomer Ge 10:3; 1Ch 1:6
- Descendants of Jer 51:27

ASHNAH

- Name of two towns in Judah Jos 15:33,43

ASHPENAZ

- A prince in Nebuchadnezzars court Da 1:3

ASHRIEL

- See ASRIEL

ASHTAROTH

- 1. Plural form of ASHTORETH, which see

- 2. The capital city of Bashan De 1:4; Jos 9:10
  —Giants lived at Jos 12:4
  —Allotted to Manasseh Jos 13:31; 1Ch 6:71
  —Possibly identical with ASHTEROTH KARNAIM, mentioned in Ge 14:5

ASHTEROTH KARNAIM

- An ancient city of Palestine taken by Chedorlaomer Ge 14:5

ASHTORETH

- An idol of the Philistines, Zidonians, and Phenicians. Probably identical with queen of heaven Jer 7:18
- Worshiped by Israelites Jud 2:13; 10:6; 1Sa 7:3,4; 12:10; 1Ki 11:5,33; 2Ki 23:13
- Temple of 1Sa 31:10
- High places of, at Jerusalem, destroyed 2Ki 23:13

ASHUR

- Son of Hezron 1Ch 2:24; 4:5

ASHURITES

- (Possibly GESHURITES) 2Sa 2:9; Eze 27:6

ASHVATH

- Son of Japhlet 1Ch 7:33

ASIA

- Inhabitants of, in Jerusalem, at Pentecost Ac 2:9; 21:27; 24:18
- Paul and Silas forbidden by the Holy Spirit to preach in Ac 16:6
- Gospel preached in, by Paul Ac 19; 20:4
- Paul leaves Ac 20:16
- The congregations of 1Co 16:19; Re 1:4,11

ASIEL

- Grandfather of Jehu 1Ch 4:35

ASKELON

- See ASHKELON

ASNAH

- Descendants of, return to Jerusalem Ezr 2:50

ASNAPPER

- A noble Assyrian prince, who colonized the cities of Samaria after the Israelites were taken captive to Assyria Ezr 4:10
- See SAMARIA

ASP

- A venomous serpent De 32:33; Job 20:14,16; Isa 11:8; Ro 3:13
- Venom of, illustrates the speech of the wicked Ps 140:3; Ro 3:13
- Injurious effects of wine De 32:33; Pr 23:32
- Deprived of venom, illustrates conversion Isa 11:8,9

ASPATHA

- Son of Haman Es 9:7

ASPHALTUM

- See SLIME

ASRIEL

- Also called ASHRIEL, son of Manasseh Jos 17:2; 1Ch 7:14

ASS (DONKEY)

- DOMESTICATED
  —Herds of Ge 12:16; 24:35; 32:5; 34:28; Nu 31:34,45; 1Ch 5:21; Ezr 2:67; Ne 7:69
  —Used for riding Ge 22:3; Nu 22:21-33; Jos 15:18; Jud 1:14; 5:10; 1Sa

25:23; 2Ch 28:15; Zec 9:9
—By Jesus Mt 21:2,5; Lu 13:15; Joh 12:14,15; Zec 9:9
—Carrying burdens Ge 42:26; 2Sa 16:1; Isa 30:6
—Drawing chariots Isa 21:7
—For food 2Ki 6:25
—Not to be yoked with an ox De 22:10
—Rest on the Sabbath Ex 23:12
—Bridles for Pr 26:3
—Jawbone of, used by Samson with which to kill Philistines Jud 15:15-17
—FIRSTLINGS OF redeemed Ex 13:13; 34:20

- WILD Job 6:5; 24:5; 39:5; Ps 104:11; Isa 32:14; Jer 2:24; 14:6; Ho 8:9

ASSASSINATION

- David's abhorrence of 2Sa 4:9-12
- Laws prohibiting De 27:24
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Eglon, by Ehud Jud 3:15-22
  —Abner, by Joab 2Sa 3:27
  —Ish-bosheth, by the sons of Rimmon 2Sa 4:5-7
  —Amnon, by Absalom 2Sa 13:28,29
  —Amasa, by Joab 2Sa 20:9,10
  —Joash, by his servants 2Ki 12:20
  —Sennacherib, by his sons 2Ki 19:37; Isa 37:38

ASSAULT AND BATTERY

- LAWS CONCERNING Ex 21:15,18,22-27; De 17:8-12; Mt 5:38,39
- STRIKING JESUS
  —Prophecies of Isa 50:6; La 3:30
  —The attacks upon Mt 26:67; 27:30; Mr 14:65; Lu 22:63; Joh 19:3
  —See STRIPES

—See STONING

ASSHUR

- Son of Shem, and ancestor of the Assyrians Ge 10:11,22; 1Ch 1:17; Eze 32:22
- See ASSYRIA

ASSHURIM

- Descendants of Dedan Ge 25:3

ASSIR

- 1. Son of Korah Ex 6:24; 1Ch 6:22
- 2. Son of Ebiasaph 1Ch 6:23,37
- 3. Son of Jeconiah 1Ch 3:17

ASSOS

- A seaport in Mysia Ac 20:13,14

ASSURANCE

- Produced by faith Eph 3:12; 2Ti 1:12; Heb 10:22
- Made full by hope Heb 6:11,19
- Confirmed by love 1Jo 3:14,19; 4:18
- Is the effect of righteousness Isa 32:17
- Is abundant in the understanding of the gospel Col 2:2; 1Th 1:5
- SAINTS PRIVILEGED TO HAVE
  —Of their election Ps 4:3; 1Th 1:4
  —Their redemption Job 19:25
  —Their adoption Ro 8:16; 1Jo 3:2
  —Their salvation Isa 12:2
  —Eternal life 1Jo 5:13
  —The unalienable love of God Ro 8:38,39
  —Union with God and Christ 1Co 6:15; 2Co 13:5; Eph 5:30; 1Jo 2:5;

4:13

—Peace with God by Christ Ro 5:1

—Preservation Ps 3:6; 8; 27:3-5; 46:1-3

—Answers to prayer 1Jo 3:22; 5:14,15

—Comfort in affliction Ps 73:26; Lu 4:18; 2Co 4:8-10,16-18

—Continuance in grace Php 1:6

—A support in death Ps 23:4

—A glorious resurrection Job 19:26; Ps 17:15; Php 3:21; 1Jo 3:2

—A kingdom Heb 12:28; Re 5:10

—A crown 2Ti 4:7,8; Jas 1:12

—Saints give diligence to attain 2Pe 1:10,11

—Strive to maintain Heb 3:14,18

—Confident hope in God restores Ps 42:11

—Exemplified By David Ps 23:4; 73:24-26 By Paul 2Ti 1:12; 4:18 See FAITH

ASSYRIA

- An empire founded by Nimrod Ge 10:8-12; Mic 5:6
- It extended from east of the Tigris Ge 2:14; 10:11
- Possibly to Egypt Ge 25:18
- Its armies invade the land of Israel under Pul 2Ki 15:19; 1Ch 5:26
- Tiglath 2Ki 15:29; 1Ch 5:6,26
- Shalmaneser 2Ki 17:3-6,24-27; 18:9-12; Jer 50:17
- Sennacherib 2Ki 18:13-37; 19; 2Ch 32; Isa 36; 37
- Army of, destroyed by the angel of the Lord Isa 37:36
- Alliances with, sought by Judah and Israel Ho 5:13
- Israelites subject to La 5:6
- Israelites carried captive into 2Ki 17:3-23
- Jews carried captive to 2Ki 24; 25; 2Ch 36:5-21
- Invaded by Pharaoh-necho 2Ki 23:29

- Commerce of Eze 27:23
- Productiveness of Isa 36:17
- Prophecies concerning Isa 7:17-25; 8:4-10; 10:5-34; 14:24-28; 19:23-25; 20; 30:27-33; 31:8,9; 37:21-35; Jer 1:15; Eze 31; Jon 3:1-4; Na 1; 2; 3; Zep 2:13-15; Zec 10:11
- Prophecies of captivity of Israelites in Ho 9:3; 11:5,11
- Idols of
- See ADRAMMELECK
- See ANAMMELECH
- See NISROCH
- See TARTAK

ASTROLOGY

- General scriptures concerning Isa 47:13; Jer 10:1,2; Da 1:20; 2:27; 4:7; 5:7
- See ASTRONOMY
- See SORCERY

ASTRONOMY

- General scriptures concerning Job 26:7,13; 37:18; 38:31-33; Ps 8:3; 19:1-6; 68:33; 136:5-9; Isa 13:10; 40:22,26; 47:13; Jer 31:35-37; 33:22; Am 5:8; 1Co 15:41; Jude 1:13
- SIDEREAL PHENOMENA Jos 10:12-14; Job 9:6-9; Ec 1:5; Isa 13:13; 34:4; Eze 32:7,8; Mt 24:29,35; 27:45; Mr 13:24,25; Lu 21:25; 23:44,45; Ac 2:19,20; 2Pe 3:10; Re 6:12-14; 8:10-12; 9:1,2; 10:1,2; 12:3,4; 13:13; 16:8,9; 19:11-14; 21:1
  —See CONSTELLATIONS
  —See ECLIPSE
  —See HEAVEN
  —See METEOROLOGY
  —See MOON

—See STARS

—See SUN

ASUPPIM

- A gate of the temple 1Ch 26:15,17

ASYNCRITUS

- A disciple at Rome Ro 16:14

ATAD

- The place where the sons of Jacob mourned for their father Ge 50:10,11

ATARAH

- Wife of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:26

ATAROTH

- Also called ATROTH
- 1. A city east of the Jordan River Nu 32:3,34
- 2. A city, or possibly two different cities, of Ephraim Jos 16:2,5,7; 18:13
- 3. A city of Judah 1Ch 2:54
  —Called ATROTH-BETH-JOAB (R. V.)
- 4. A city of Gad Nu 32:35

ATAROTH-ADAR

- Also called ATAROTH-ADDAR
- See ATAROTH, number two

ATER

- 1. A descendant of Hezekiah, who returned from Babylon Ezr 2:16; Ne 7:21
- 2. A porter Ezr 2:42; Ne 7:45

- 3. An Israelite, who subscribed to Nehemiah's covenant Ne 10:17

ATHACH

- A city of Judah 1Sa 30:30

ATHAIAH

- Perhaps identical with ASAIAH Ne 11:4

ATHALIAH

- 1. Wife of Jehoram, king of Judah 2Ki 8:18,26; 11:1-3,12-16,20; 2Ch 22:10-12; 23:12-15,21
- 2. Son of Jehoram 1Ch 8:26
- 3. Father of Jeshaiah Ezr 8:7

ATHEISM

- General scriptures concerning Ps 14:1; 53:1
- ARGUMENTS AGAINST Job 12:7-25; Ro 1:19,20
  —See GOD
  —See FAITH
  —See UNBELIEF

ATHENS

- A city of Greece Ac 17:15-34; 1Th 3:1

ATHLAI

- A son of Bebai Ezr 10:28

ATOMS OF MATTER

- General scriptures concerning Pr 8:26

ATONEMENT

- For tabernacle and furniture Le 16:15-20,33
- In consummation of the Levites Nu 8:21

- For those defiled by the dead Nu 6:11
- Made for houses Le 14:53
- For sin, see below
- By meat offerings Le 5:11-13
- By jewels Nu 31:50
- By money Ex 30:12-16; Le 5:15,16; 2Ki 12:16
- By incense Nu 16:46-50
- By animals, see below
- By Jesus, see below
- DAY OF
  —Time of Ex 30:10; Le 23:27; 25:9; Nu 29:7
  —How observed Ex 30:10; Le 16:2-34; 23:27-32; Nu 29:7-11; Ac 27:9; Heb 5:3; 9:7,19,22
- MADE BY ANIMAL SACRIFICES Ex 29:36; 30:12-16; Le 1:4; 4:20,22-35; 5:6-10; 6:7; 9:7; 10:17; 12:6-8; 14:12-32; 16:6,10,11,15-19,24-34; 17:11; 19:22; Nu 15:22-28; 28:22,30; 29:5,10,11; Heb 9:22
- MADE BY JESUS
  —Divinely ordained Lu 2:30,31; Ga 4:4,5; Eph 1:3-12,17-22; 2:4-10; Col 1:19,20; 1Pe 1:20; Re 13:8
  —A mystery 1Co 2:7
  —With context 1Pe 1:8-12
  —Made but once Heb 7:27; 9:24-28; 10:10,12,14; 1Pe 3:18
  —Redemption by Mt 20:28; Ac 20:28; Ga 3:13; 1Ti 2:6; Heb 9:12; Re 5:9
  —Typified Ge 4:4; with Heb 11:4; Ge 22:2; with Heb 11:17,19; Ex 12:5,11,14; with 1Co 5:7; Ex 24:8; with Heb 9:20; Le 16:30,34; with Heb 9:7,12,28; Le 17:11; with Heb 9:22
  —See SALVATION, PLAN OF
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ps 40:6,7; Isa 53:4-12; Da 9:24-27; Zec 13:1; Mt 26:28; Lu 22:20; 24:46,47; Joh 1:29,36; 6:51;

11:49-51; Ac 17:2,3; 20:28; Ro 3:24-26; 4:25; 5:1,2,6-11,15-21; 1Co 1:17,18,23,24; 15:3; 2Co 5:18,19; Ga 1:3,4; 4:4,5; Eph 1:7; 2:13-18; 5:2,25; Col 1:14,19-22; 1Th 5:9,10; 1Ti 2:5,6; Tit 2:14; Heb 1:3; 2:9,17; 9:12-15,25,26; 10:1-20; 12:24; 13:12,20,21; 1Pe 1:18-20; 2:24; 3:18; 1Jo 1:7; 2:2; 3:5; 4:10; 5:6; Re 1:5; 5:9; 7:14; 12:11

—See BLOOD

—See JESUS, DEATH OF

—See JESUS, MISSION OF

—See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

—See REDEMPTION

—See SALVATION

ATTAI

- 1. A Gadite warrior 1Ch 12:11
- 2. Son of Rehoboam 2Ch 11:20
- 3. Grandson of Sheshan 1Ch 2:35,36

ATTALIA

- A seaport of Pamphylia Ac 14:25

ATTORNEY

- Employed Ac 24:1,2
- See LAWYER

AUGUSTUS

- An important Roman emperor Lu 2:1; Ac 25:21,25; 27:1

ATROPHY

- Of the hand Mt 12:10-13

ATTRIBUTES OF GOD

- See GOD

AVA

- Also called IVAH
- A district near Babylon 2Ki 17:24; 18:34; 19:13
- See Ezr 4:9

AVARICE

- General scriptures concerning Ec 4:7,8; 5:10,11; 1Ti 3:2,3; 6:5,10; Tit 1:7
- See COVETOUSNESS
- See RICH
- See RICHES
- INSTANCES OF
  —The descendants of Joseph Jos 17:14-18

AVEN

- 1. "The plain of the Sun," Am 1:5
- 2. Another name for ON Eze 30:17
- 3. BETH-AVEN Ho 10:8

AVENGER OF BLOOD

- Premosaic Ge 9:5,6
- Cain fears Ge 4:14,15
- Lamech fears Ge 4:24
- Law concerning, set aside. by David 2Sa 14:4-11
- See HOMICIDE
- FIGURATIVE
- SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 9:5,6; Nu 35:19-29; De 19:4-13; Jos 20:1-9

AVIM

- 1. A city of Benjamin Jos 18:23

- 2. A tribe in southern Palestine
  —See AVITES

AVITES

- 1. A nation in southern part of Canaan De 2:23; Jos 13:3
- 2. Colonists of Samaria 2Ki 17:31

AVITH

- Capital city of the Edomites Ge 36:35; 1Ch 1:46

AWL

- A tool Ex 21:6; De 15:17

AX

- An implement De 19:5; 1Sa 13:20,21; 2Sa 12:31; Ps 74:5,6
- Elisha causes to swim 2Ki 6:5,6
- Battle-ax Eze 26:9
- FIGURATIVE Jer 46:22; 51:20; Mt 3:10

AXLETREE

- Part of a wheeled vehicle 1Ki 7:32,33

AZAL

- A place near Jerusalem Zec 14:5

AZALIAH

- Father of Shaphan 2Ki 22:3; 2Ch 34:8

AZANIAH

- Father of Jeshua Ne 10:9

AZARAEL

- See AZAREEL

AZAREEL

- 1. An Aaronite of the family of Korah 1Ch 12:6
- 2. A musician in the temple 1Ch 25:18
  —Called UZZIEL 1Ch 25:4
- 3. A Danite prince 1Ch 27:22
- 4. A son of Bani Ezr 10:41
- 5. A priest Ne 11:13; 12:36

AZARIAH

- 1. Son of Ethan 1Ch 2:8
- 2. Son of Jehu 1Ch 2:38,39
- 3. Son of Zadok 1Ki 4:2
- 4. Captain of Solomon's guards 1Ki 4:5
- 5. A prophet, called OBED 2Ch 15:1,8
- 6. A high priest 1Ch 6:9
  —Also called AMARIAH 2Ch 19:11
- 7. Son of Jehoshaphat 2Ch 21:2
- 8. King of Judah, called AHAZIAH 2Ch 22:6
  —See AHAZIAH
- 9. Son of Jeroham 2Ch 23:1
- 10. Son of Obed 2Ch 23:3
- 11. Son of Johanan, possibly identical with ZECHARIAH, son of Jehoiada 1Ch 6:10,11; 2Ch 24:20-22
- 12. AZARIAH
  —See UZZIAH, king of Judah
- 13. Chief of the tribe of Ephraim 2Ch 28:12
- 14. A Levite 1Ch 6:36
  —Called UZZIAH 1Ch 6:24
- 15. High priest in Hezekiah's reign 2Ch 31:10,13
  —Probably identical with AHITUB mentioned in 1Ch 6:11,12

- 16. Son of Hilkiah 1Ch 6:13,14; 9:11; Ezr 7:1,3
- 17. Son of Hoshaiah Jer 43:2-7
- 18. Hebrew name of ABED-NEGO Da 1:7,19
- 19. A captive returned from Babylon Ne 7:7; 10:2
  —Also called SERAIAH Ezr 2:2

AZAZ

- Father of Bela 1Ch 5:8

AZAZEL

- The scapegoat Le 16:8,10,26

AZAZIAH

- 1. A harper in the temple 1Ch 15:21
- 2. Father of Hoshea 1Ch 27:20
- 3. Overseer in temple 2Ch 31:13

AZBUK

- Father of Nehemiah Ne 3:16

AZEKAH

- A town of Judah Jos 10:10,11; 15:35; 1Sa 17:1; 2Ch 11:9; Ne 11:30; Jer 34:7

AZEL

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:37,38; 9:43,44

AZEM

- A city in the south of Judah. Also called EZEM Jos 15:29; 19:3; 1Ch 4:29

AZGAD

- 1. Ancestor of certain captives who returned from Babylon Ezr 2:12; Ne 7:17

- 2. A returned exile Ezr 8:12
- 3. A chief who signed Nehemiah's covenant Ne 10:15

AZIEL

- A temple musician 1Ch 15:20

AZIZA

- Son of Zattu Ezr 10:27

AZMAVETH

- 1. One of David's heroes 2Sa 23:31; 1Ch 11:33
- 2. A descendant of Jonathan 1Ch 8:36; 9:42
- 3. Son of Adiel 1Ch 27:25
- 4. A village of Judah or Benjamin Ezr 2:24; Ne 12:29
  —Called BETH-AZMAVETH Ne 7:28

AZMON

- A place on the south of Canaan Nu 34:4,5; Jos 15:4

AZNOTH-TABOR

- A town in Naphtali Jos 19:34

AZOR

- Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:13,14
- Perhaps identical with AZRIKAM 1Ch 3:23

AZOTUS

- See ASHDOD

AZRIEL

- 1. A chief of Manasseh 1Ch 5:24
- 2. Father of Jerimoth 1Ch 27:19
- 3. Father of Seriah Jer 36:26

AZRIKAM

- 1. Son of Neraiah 1Ch 3:23
- 2. Son of Azel 1Ch 8:38; 9:44
- 3. A Levite 1Ch 9:14; Ne 11:15
- 4. Governor of the house of Ahaz 2Ch 28:7

AZUBAH

- 1. Mother of Jehoshaphat 1Ki 22:41; 2Ch 20:31
- 2. Wife of Caleb 1Ch 2:18,19

AZUR

- Father of Jaazaniah Eze 11:1

AZZAH

- (A city of the Philistines)
- See GAZA

AZZAN

- Father of Paltiel Nu 34:26

AZZUR

- 1. An Israelite, who sealed Nehemiah's covenant Ne 10:17
- 2. A Gibeonite Jer 28:1

B

BAAL

- 1. An idol of the Phoenicians, god of the sun
  —The Israelites wickedly worshiped in the time of the judges Jud 2:10-23; 1Sa 7:3,4
  —By the kingdom of Israel 2Ki 17:16; Jer 23:13; Ho 1; 2; 13:1

—Under Ahab 1Ki 16:31-33; 18:18; 19:18
—Under Jehoram 2Ki 3:2
—By the Jews 2Ki 21:3; 2Ch 22:2-4; 24:7; 28:2; 33:3
—Jeremiah expostulates against the worship of Jer 2:8,23; 7:9
—Altars of, destroyed by Gideon Jud 6:25-32
—Destroyed by Jehoiada 2Ki 11:18
—Destroyed by Josiah 2Ki 23:4,5
—Prophets of, slain by Elijah 1Ki 18:40
—All worshipers of, destroyed by Jehu 2Ki 10:18-25

- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:30; 9:36
- 3. A Reubenite 1Ch 5:5
- 4. A city in the tribe of Simeon 1Ch 4:33
  —Called BAALATH-BEER Jos 19:8

BAALAH

- 1. A city in the south of Judah Jos 15:29
  —Apparently identical with BALAH Jos 19:3
  —And BILHAH 1Ch 4:29
- 2. A city in the north of Judah also called KIRJATH-JEARIM, which see
- 3. A mountain in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:11
  —Probably identical with MOUNT JEARIM Jos 15:10

BAALATH

- A city of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:44; 1Ki 9:18; 2Ch 8:6

BAALATH-BEER

- See BAAL, number four

BAAL-BERITH

- A god of the Shechemites Jud 9:4
- Worshiped by Israelites Jud 8:33

- Called BERITH Jud 9:46

BAALE

- A city of Judah 2Sa 6:2
- See KIRJATH-JEARIM

BAAL-GAD

- A city of the Canaanites Jos 11:17; 12:7; 13:5
- Probably identical with BAAL-HERMON Jud 3:3; 1Ch 5:23

BAAL-GUR

- See GUR-BAAL

BAAL-HAMON

- A place in Mount Ephraim So 8:11
- Called HAMMON Jos 19:28

BAAL-HANAN

- 1. A king of Edom Ge 36:38,39; 1Ch 1:49,50
- 2. One of David's overseers 1Ch 27:28

BAAL-HAZOR

- The place where Amnon was killed 2Sa 13:23

BAAL-HERMON

- 1. A city near Mount Hermon 1Ch 5:23
  —Identical with BAAL-GAD, which see
- 2. A mountain of Lebanon Jud 3:3

BAALIM

- Plural form of BAAL Jud 2:11; 1Sa 7:4; Ho 2:13,17; 11:2
- See BAAL

BAALI

- An appellation of JEHOVAH Ho 2:16

BAALIS

- King of the Ammonites Jer 40:14

BAAL-MEON

- A city of the Reubenites Nu 32:38; 1Ch 5:8; Eze 25:9
- Called BETH-MEON Jer 48:23
- BETH-BAAL-MEON Jos 13:17
- BEON Nu 32:3

BAAL-PEOR

- An idol of Moab Nu 25:3,5; De 4:3; Ps 106:28; Ho 9:10

BAAL-PERAZIM

- A place in the valley of Rephaim 2Sa 5:20; 1Ch 14:11
- Called PERAZIM Isa 28:21

BAAL-SHALISHA

- A place near Gilgal 1Sa 9:4; 2Ki 4:42

BAAL-TAMAR

- A place near Gibeah Jud 20:33

BAAL-ZEBUB

- A god of the Philistines 2Ki 1:2,3,6,16

BAAL-ZEPHON

- An Egyptian city on the Red Sea Ex 14:2,9; Nu 33:7

BAANA

- 1. Son of Ahilud 1Ki 4:12
- 2. Father of Zadok Ne 3:4

BAANAH

- 1. A captain of Ish-bosheth's army 2Sa 4:2,5,6,9
- 2. Father of Heleb 2Sa 23:29; 1Ch 11:30
- 3. A chief Jew of the exfle Ezr 2:2; Ne 7:7; 10:27
- 4. The name is spelled BAANA (R. V.). Son of Hushai 1Ki 4:16

BAARA

- Wife of Shaharaim 1Ch 8:8
- Called HODESH 1Ch 8:9

BAASEIAH

- A Levite 1Ch 6:40

BAASHA

- King of Israel 1Ki 15:16-22,27-34; 16:1-7; 21:22; 2Ki 9:9; 2Ch 16:1-6; Jer 41:9

BABBLER

- A sarcastic epithet applied to Paul Ac 17:18

BABEL

- A city in the plain of Shinar. Tower built, and tongues confused at Ge 11:1-9
- See BABYLON

BABES

- In the mouths of, is praise perfected Mt 21:16
- A symbol of the guileless Ps 8:2; Mt 11:25; Lu 10:21
- A symbol of the children of the kingdom of heaven Mt 18:2-6; Mr 10:15; Lu 18:17
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of weak Christians Ro 2:20; 1Co 3:1; Heb 5:13; 1Pe 2:2

—See CHILDREN

—See PARENTS

BABYLON

- 1. CITY OF Built by Nimrod Ge 10:10
  —In the land of Shinar Ge 10:10; 11:2
  —Tower of Ge 11:1-9
  —Capital of the kingdom of Babylon Da 4:30; 2Ki 25:13; 2Ch 36:6,7,10,18,20
  —Gates of Isa 45:1,2; Jer 51:58
  —Walled Jer 51:44,58
  —Splendor of Isa 14:4
  —Peter writes from 1Pe 5:13
  —Prophecies concerning Ps 87:4; 137:8,9; Isa 13; 14:4-26; 21:1-10; 46:1,2; 47; 48:14,20; Jer 21:4-10; 25:12-14; 27:1-11; 28:14; 32:28; 34:2,3; 42:11,12; 43; 46:13-26; 49:28-30; 50; 51; Eze 21:19; 26; 29:17-20; 30:10; 32:11; Da 2:21-38; 4:10-26; 5:25-29; 7; Hab 1:5-11; Zec 2:7-9
- FIGURATIVE Re 14:8; 16:19; 17; 18
- 2. EMPIRE OF Founded by Nimrod Ge 10:10
  —Called LAND OF SHINAR Ge 10:10; 11:2; 14:1,9; Isa 11:11; Da 1:2; Zec 5:11
  —SHESHACH Jer 25:26; 51:41
  —MERATHAIM Jer 50:21
  —Called also CHALDEA, which see
  —Divisions of 2Ki 17:24; 24:7; Isa 23:12,13; Da 3:1; Ac 7:4
  —Extent of, at the time of Nebuchadnezzar Da 2:37,38; 4:1; 6:1
  —At the time of Ahasuerus Es 1:1; 8:9; 9:30
  —Armies of, invade ancient Canaan Ge 14
  —Samaria 2Ki 17:5-24
  —Judah 2Ki 24:1-16

—Jews carried to 2Ki 25; 1Ch 9:1; 2Ch 33:11; 36:17-21; Jer 32:2; 39; 52
—Colonists from, sent to Samaria Ezr 4:9,10; with 2Ki 17:29-32
—Conquest of Egypt by 2Ki 24:7
—Prophecies of conquests by 2Ki 20:16-19; Jer 20:4-7; 21; 22; 25:1-11; 27; 28; 29; 32:28,29; 34; 36:29; 38:17,18; 43:8-13; 46:13-26; Eze 12; 17; 19; 21; 24; 26; 29:18-20; 30; 32
—Prophetic denunciations against Ps 137:8,9; Isa 13; 14:21; 43:14-17; 47; Jer 50; 51
—GOVERNMENT OF A limited monarchy Es 1:13-19; 8:8; Da 6:8,14,17
—Tyrannical Es 3:7-15; Da 3
—Sovereigns of
—See BELSHAZZAR
—See CYRUS
—See DARIUS
—See EVIL-MERODACH
—See NEBUCHADNEZZAR
—See CHALDEA

BACA

- Valley of Ps 84:6

BACKBITING

- General scriptures concerning Ps 15:1-3; Pr 25:23; Ro 1:28,30; 2Co 12:20
- See ACCUSATION, FALSE
- See SLANDER
- See SPEAKING, EVIL

BACKSLIDERS

- General scriptures concerning Le 26:14-42; De 4:9; 8:11-14; 28:15-68; 29:18-28; 32:15-30; Jos 24:20-27; 1Ki 9:6-9; 2Ch 15:2-4; Ezr 8:22; Job

34:26,27; Ps 44:20,21; 73:27; 85:8; 125:5; Pr 2:17; 14:14; 24:16; 26:11; Jer 17:13; Eze 3:20; 18:24,26; 23:35; 33:12,13,18; Ho 11:7,8; Jon 2:4; Mt 5:13; 12:45; 24:12; 26:31; Mr 4:7,15-19; 8:38; 9:50; Lu 9:62; 11:21-26; 17:32; Joh 6:67; 15:6; 1Co 10:1-13; 2Co 12:20,21; Ga 1:6,7; 3:1; 4:9,11; 5:7; 1Ti 1:19; 5:15; 6:10,20,21; 2Ti 1:8; 2:12; 4:10; Heb 3:12,13; 4:1,11; 5:11,12; 6:4-8; 10:26-29,38,39; 11:14,15; 12:15; 2Pe 1:9; 2:20,21; 2Jo 1:9; Re 2:4,5,21; 3:2,3; 21:8

- See APOSTASY
- See BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL, below
- See CHURCH, BACKSLIDDEN
- See REPROBACY
- INSTANCES OF

  —Saul 1Sa 15:11,26-28

  —Solomon 1Ki 11:4-40; Ne 13:26

  —Amon 2Ki 21:22,23

  —Rehoboam 2Ch 12:1,2

  —Asa 2Ch 16:7-9

  —Joash 2Ch 24:24

  —Amaziah 2Ch 25:27

  —Syrians Isa 17:10,11

  —Jonah Jon 1:3

  —The disciples Mt 26:56; Joh 6:66

  —Peter Mt 26:69-75

  —Corinthian Christians 1Co 5:1-8; 2Co 12:20,21

  —Galatians Ga 1:6; 3:1; 4:9-11; 5:6,7

  —Hymenaeus and Alexander 1Ti 1:19,20

  —Phygellus and Hermogenes 2Ti 1:15

  —Demas 2Ti 4:10

  —Churches of Asia 1Ti 5:15; Re 2:4,14,15,20; 3:2,3,15-18
- PROMISES TO Le 26:40-42; De 4:29,30; 30:1-10; 32:26,28,29; 1Ki 8:33-

53; 2Ch 30:9; Job 22:23-30; Ps 17:5; 56:13; 81:13,14; Isa 42:3; 57:18,19; Jer 3:4-7,12-22; 4:1,2,14; 6:16; Ho 14:4; Zec 10:6; Mal 3:7; Mt 23:37; Re 3:8,15-21

—See PENITENCE

—See PENITENT

—See SEEKERS

- RETURN OF Ps 80:3-7,14-19; Isa 17:7; 29:24; 31:6,7; Jer 50:4-6; Ho 3:5; 6:1-3
- INSTANCES OF

  —Jews Ezr 6:16-21; 10

  —Jonah Jon 2; 3

  —Peter Mt 26:75; Mr 14:72; Lu 22:62

  —Thomas Joh 20:27-29
- BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL Ex 17:7; Nu 14:43; De 4:25-31; 31:16-30; 32:5,6,15,18; Jud 2:12; 10:12-14; 2Ch 24:20; 2Ki 18:1,12; 2Ch 13:11; 27:2; 29:6,8; Ezr 9:10,13,14; Ne 9:26; Ps 78:10,11,40-43,56-64; 106:13,14; Isa 1:4-7,21,22; 2:6; 5:12-30; 9:13-21; 17:10,11; 24:5,6; 30:9,15; 31:6; 43:22,24; 50:1; 51:17-20; 63:17; 65:2,3; Jer 2:5,11-13,17,19,21,27,31,32; 3:1-25; 5:1-31; 6:30; 7:12-34; 8:1-22; 10:17-22; 11:9-17; 12:7; 13:24,25; 14:7,10; 15:1-14; 18:13-15; 19; 32:30,31; 50:6; Eze 2:3-8; 5:1-17; 11:1-21; 15; 16:43; 22:18; 23; Ho 1:1-9; 2; 3; 4:6,10,16; 5:1-15; 6:4-11; 8:14; 9:1-17; 11:2,7; 13:16; 14:1; Am 2:4; Zep 1:6; Mal 1:6; 3:7; Heb 3:16-18
- INSTANCES OF ISRAEL'S BACKSLIDING

  —At Meribah Ex 17:1-7

  —When Aaron made the golden calf Ex 32

  —After Joshua's death Jud 2

  —During Asa's reign 2Ch 15

  —Hezekiah's reign 2Ch 30:2-12

BAD COMPANY

- See COMPANY, EVIL

BADGER

- (R. V., SEAL or PORPOISE.)
- Skins of, used for covering of the tabernacle Ex 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34; Nu 4:6,8,10,11,12,14,25
- For shoes Eze 16:10
- (R. V., SEALSKIN.)

BAG

- See PURSE

BAGPIPE

- (R. V.,) Da 3:5

BAHURIM

- A village between the fords of the Jordan River and Jerusalem 2Sa 3:16; 16:5; 17:18; 19:16; 1Ki 2:8

BAIL

- See SURETY
- See CREDITOR
- See DEBT
- See DEBTOR

BAJITH

- A place of idolatrous worship in Moab Isa 15:2

BAKBAKKAR

- A Levite 1Ch 9:15

BAKBUK

- An ancestor of the Nethinim Ezr 2:51; Ne 7:53

BAKBUKIAH

- A Levite Ne 11:17; 12:9,25

BAKER

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 8:13; Jer 37:21; Ho 7:4,6
- Pharaoh's chief baker Ge 40
- See BREAD

BALAAM

- (Son of Beor)
- From Mesopotamia De 23:4
- A soothsayer Jos 13:22
- A prophet Nu 24:2-9; 2Pe 2:15,16
- Balak sends for, to curse Israel Nu 22:5-7; Jos 24:9; Ne 13:2; Mic 6:5
- Anger of, rebuked by his ass Nu 22:22-35; 2Pe 2:16
- Counsel of, an occasion of Israel's corruption with the Midianites Nu 31:16; Re 2:14,15
- Covetousness of 2Pe 2:15; Jude 1:11
- Death of Nu 31:8; Jos 13:22

BALAC

- See BALAK

BALAH

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:3
- Called BILHAH 1Ch 4:29

BALAK

- King of Moab Nu 22:4; Jos 24:9; Jud 11:25; Mic 6:5
- Tries to bribe Balaam to curse Israel Nu 22:5-7,15-17
- See BALAAM

BALANCES

- Used for weighing Job 31:6; Isa 40:12,15; Eze 5:1
- Money weighed with Isa 46:6; Jer 32:10
- Must be just Le 19:36; Pr 16:11
- False balance used Ho 12:7; Am 8:5; Mic 6:11
- An abomination Pr 11:1; 20:23
- FIGURATIVE

BALDNESS

- General scriptures concerning Le 13:40,41
- A judgment Isa 3:24; Jer 47:5; 48:37; Eze 7:18
- Artificial, a sign of mourning Isa 22:12; Jer 16:6; Eze 27:31; 29:18; Am 8:10; Mic 1:16
- Artificial, as an idolatrous practice, forbidden Le 21:5; De 14:1
- INSTANCES OF
  —Elisha 2Ki 2:23

BALL

- Playing at Isa 22:18

BALM

- A medicinal balsam Ge 37:25; 43:11; Jer 8:22; 46:11; 51:8; Eze 27:17

BAMAH

- A high place Eze 20:29

BAMOTH

- A camping place of the Israelites Nu 21:19,20
- Called BAMOTH-BAAL, a city of Reuben Jos 13:17

BANI

- 1. A Gadite 2Sa 23:36

- 2. A Levite 1Ch 6:46
- 3. A descendant of Pharez 1Ch 9:4
- 4. Father of returned exiles Ezr 2:10; 10:29
  —Called BINNUI Ne 7:15
- 5. A Levite of the returned exiles Ne 3:17; 8:7; 9:4,5; 10:13; 11:22

BANISHMENT

- General scriptures concerning Ezr 7:26
- Of Adam and Eve, from Eden Ge 3:22-24
- Of Cain, to be "a fugitive and vagabond," Ge 4:14
- Of Jews, from Rome Ac 18:2
- Of John, to Patmos Re 1:9
- See EXILE

BANNER

- FIGURATIVE
  —See ENSIGN
  —See STANDARD

BANQUET

- See FEASTS

BAPTISM

- JOHN'S Mt 3:5-8,11,13-16; 21:25; Mr 1:4,5,8-10; 11:30; Lu 3:7,8,12,21; 7:29,30; 20:4; Joh 1:25,26,28,31,33; 3:23; 10:40; Ac 1:5,22; 10:37; 11:16; 19:3,4
- CHRISTIAN Mt 28:19; Mr 16:16; Joh 3:5,22; 4:1,2; Ac 1:5,22; 2:38,41; 8:12,13,16,36-38; 9:18; 10:46-48; 16:14,15,33; 18:8,25; 19:4,5; 22:16; Ro 6:3,4; 1Co 1:13-17; 10:1,2; 12:13; 15:29; Ga 3:27; Eph 4:5; 5:26; Col 2:12; Heb 6:2; 1Pe 3:18,21
- OF THE HOLY SPIRIT Isa 44:3; Joe 2:28,29; Zec 12:10; Mt 3:11,16; Mr

1:8; Lu 3:16,22; 24:49; Joh 1:32,33; 3:5; Ac 1:5; 2:1-4,38,41; 8:15-17; 10:38,44,45,47; 11:15,16; 19:2,6; 1Co 12:13; Tit 3:5,6; 1Pe 3:20,21
—See HOLY SPIRIT

BARABBAS

- A prisoner released by Pilate Mt 27:16-26; Mr 15:7-15; Lu 23:18-25; Joh 18:40; Ac 3:14

BARACHEL

- Father of Elihu Job 32:2,6

BARACHIAH

- Also called BERECHIAH, father of Zechariah Zec 1:1,7
- Called BARACHIAS in Mt 23:35

BARAK

- A judge in Israel Jud 4; 5; Heb 11:32

BARBARIAN

- A foreigner Ac 28:2-4; Ro 1:14; 1Co 14:11; Col 3:11
- See STRANGER

BARBER

- General scriptures concerning Eze 5:1

BARIAH

- Son of Shechaniah 1Ch 3:22

BAR-JESUS

- A false prophet Ac 13:6

BAR-JONA

- Surname of Peter Mt 16:17

BARKOS

- A Jew whose descendants returned from exile Ezr 2:53; Ne 7:55

BARLEY

- A product of Egypt Ex 9:31
- Palestine De 8:8; 1Ch 11:13; Jer 41:8
- Fed to horses 1Ki 4:28
- Used in offerings Nu 5:15; Eze 45:15
- Traffic in 2Ch 2:10; Ho 3:2
- Tribute in 2Ch 27:5
- Priests estimated value of Le 27:16; 2Ki 7:1; Re 6:6
- Absalom burns Joab's field of 2Sa 14:30
- Loaves of Joh 6:9,13

BARN

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 6:27; Job 39:12; Pr 3:10; Joe 1:17; Hag 2:19; Mt 6:26; 13:30; Lu 12:18,24
- See GARNER

BARNABAS

- Also called JOSES
- A prophet Ac 13:1
- An apostle Ac 14:14
- A Levite who gave his possessions to be owned in common with other disciples Ac 4:36,37
- Brings him to the apostles Ac 9:25-27
- Accompanies Paul to Jerusalem Ac 11:30
- Returns with Paul to Antioch (of Syria) Ac 12:25
- Goes with Paul to Seleucia Ac 13
- Goes with Paul to Iconium Ac 14:1-7
- Called Jupiter (Zeus) Ac 14:12-18

- Goes to Derbe Ac 14:20
- Is sent as an emissary to Jerusalem Ac 15; Ga 2:1-9
- Disaffected toward Paul Ac 15:36-39
- Is reconciled to Paul 1Co 9:6
- Piety of Ac 11:24
- Devotion of, to Jesus Ac 15:26

BARREL

- An earthen jar 1Ki 17:12,14,16; 18:33

BARRENNESS

- (Sterility of women)
- A reproach Ge 30:22,23; 1Sa 1:6,7; 2:1-11; Isa 4:1; Lu 1:25
- Miraculously removed, instances of
  —Sarai Ge 17:15-21
  —Rebecca Ge 25:21
  —Manoah's wife Jud 13
  —Hannah 1Sa 1:6-20
  —Elisabeth Lu 1:5-25
- Sent as a judgment Ge 20:17,18
- See CHILDLESSNESS

BARSABAS

- 1. Surname of Joseph Ac 1:23
- 2. Judas Ac 15:22

BARTER

- See COMMERCE

BARTHOLOMEW

- One of the apostles Mt 10:3; Mr 3:18; Lu 6:14; Ac 1:13

BARTIMEUS (BARTIMAEUS)

- A blind man Mr 10:46-52; Mt 20:29-34; Lu 18:35-43

BARUCH

- 1. An amanuensis (copyist) of Jeremiah Jer 32:12-16; 36:4-32; 43:3-6; 45:1,2
- 2. Son of Labai Ne 3:20; 10:6
- 3. A descendant of Pharez Ne 11:5

BARZILLAI

- 1. A friend of David 2Sa 17:27-29; 19:31-39; 1Ki 2:7; Ezr 2:61; Ne 7:63
- 2. Father of Adriel 2Sa 21:8
- 3. A priest Ezr 2:61; Ne 7:63

BASHAN

- A region east of the Jordan River and north of the Arnon River Ge 14:5
- Og, king of Jos 13:12
- Allotted to the two and one half tribes, which had their possession east of the Jordan River Nu 32:33; De 3:10-14; Jos 12:4-6; 13:29-31; 17:1
- Invaded and taken by Hazael, king of Syria 2Ki 10:32,33
- Retaken by Jehoash 2Ki 13:25
- Fertility and productiveness of Isa 33:9; Jer 50:19; Na 1:4
- Forests of, famous Isa 2:13; Eze 27:6; Zec 11:2
- Distinguished for its fine cattle De 32:14; Ps 22:12; Eze 39:8; Am 4:1; Mic 7:14
- See ARGOB
- See ASHTAROTH
- See EDREI
- See JAIR

BASHAN-HAVOTH-JAIR

- A name given to the Argob region De 3:14

BASHEMATH

- Wife of Esau Ge 26:34; 36:3,4,10,13,17

BASIN

- Made of gold 1Ki 7:50; 1Ch 28:17; 2Ch 4:8,22; Ezr 1:10; 8:27
- Made of brass (bronze) Ex 27:3; 38:3; 1Ki 7:45
- See TABERNACLE, FURNITURE OF

BASKET

- General scriptures concerning Ge 40:16,17; Ex 29:3,23,32; Le 8:2; Nu 6:15; De 26:2; 28:5,17; 2Ki 10:7
- Received the fragments after the miracles of the loaves Mt 14:20; 15:37; 16:9,10
- Paul lowered from the wall in Ac 9:25; 2Co 11:33

BASMATH

- Daughter of Solomon 1Ki 4:15

BASON

- See BASIN

BASTARD

- (An illegitimate child)
- Excluded from the congregation De 23:2
- INSTANCES OF
  —Ishmael Ge 16:3,15; Ga 4:22
  —Moab and Ammon Ge 19:36,37
  —Jephthah Jud 11:1
  —David's child by Bath-sheba 2Sa 11:2-5
- FIGURATIVE Zec 9:6; Heb 12:8

BAT

- General scriptures concerning Le 11:19; De 14:18; Isa 2:20

BATH

- A Hebrew measure for liquids containing about eight gallons, three quarts 1Ki 7:26,38; Ezr 7:22; Isa 5:10; Eze 45:10,11,14

BATHING

- See ABLUTION
- See PURIFICATION

BATH-RABBIM

- A gate in the city of Heshbon So 7:4

BATH-SHEBA (BATHSHEBA)

- Wife of Uriah and later one of the wives of David
- Called BATH-SHUA 1Ch 3:5
- Adultery of 2Sa 11:2-5
- Solomon's mother 1Ki 1:11-31; 2:13-21; 1Ch 3:5

BATTERING-RAM

- General scriptures concerning 2Sa 20:15; Eze 4:2; 21:22

BATTERY

- See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

BATTLE

- Shouting in Jud 7:20; 1Sa 17:20
- Priests in 2Ch 13:12
- Prayer before
  —By Asa 2Ch 14:11
  —By Jehoshaphat 2Ch 20:3-12

- See ARMIES
- See WAR

BATTLE-AX

- General scriptures concerning Jer 51:20

BATTLEMENTS

- On the roofs of houses De 22:8
- On the walls Jer 5:10

BAVAI

- Builds the wall of Jerusalem Ne 3:18

BAY TREE

- General scriptures concerning Ps 37:35

BAZLITH

- Also called BAZLUTH, one of the Nethinim Ezr 2:52; Ne 7:54

BDELLIUM

- General scriptures concerning Ge 2:12; Nu 11:7

BEACON

- General scriptures concerning Isa 30:17; Jer 6:1
- See ENSIGN
- See STANDARD

BEALIAH

- An Ishmaelite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:5

BEAM

- Weaver's 1Sa 17:7; 2Sa 21:19
- FIGURATIVE

BEAN

- General scriptures concerning 2Sa 17:28; Eze 4:9

BEAR

- Ferocity of 2Sa 17:8; Pr 17:12; 28:15; Isa 11:7; 59:11; La 3:10; Ho 3:3
- Two destroy the young men of Beth-el who mocked Elisha 2Ki 2:24
- FIGURATIVE

BEARD

- Worn long by Aaron Ps 133:2
- Samson Jud 16:17
- David 1Sa 21:13; Eze 5:1
- Shaven by Egyptians Ge 41:14
- Untrimmed in mourning 2Sa 19:24
- Plucked Ezr 9:3
- Cut Isa 7:20; 15:2; Jer 11:5; 48:37
- Lepers required to shave Le 13:29-33; 14:9
- Idolatrous practice of marring, forbidden Le 19:27; 21:5
- Beards of David's ambassadors half shaven by the king of the Amorites 2Sa 10:4

BEASTS

- See ANIMALS

BEATEN WORK

- Of metals Ex 25:18; 30:36; 37:17,22; Nu 8:4

BEATING

- As a punishment Ex 5:14; De 25:3; Mr 13:9; Ac 5:40; 16:22,37
- See ASSAULT
- See PUNISHMENT

BEAUTY

- Vanity of Ps 39:11; Pr 6:25; 31:30; Isa 3:24; Eze 16:14; 28:17
- Wastes away Ps 39:11; 49:14
- INSTANCES OF
  —Sarah Ge 12:11
  —Rebekah Ge 24:16
  —Rachel Ge 29:17
  —Joseph Ge 39:6
  —Moses Ex 2:2; Heb 11:23
  —David 1Sa 16:12,18
  —Bath-sheba 2Sa 11:2
  —Tamar 2Sa 13:1
  —Absalom 2Sa 14:25
  —Abishag 1Ki 1:4
  —Vashti Es 1:11
  —Esther Es 2:7
- SPIRITUAL 1Ch 16:29; Ps 27:4; 29:2; 45:11; 90:17; 110:3; Isa 52:7; Eze 16:14; Zec 9:17

BEAUTY AND BANDS

- The staves, broken Zec 11:7

BEBAI

- The name of three Jews whose descendants came from the exile Ezr 2:11; 8:11; 10:28; Ne 7:16; 10:15

BECHER

- 1. Son of Benjamin Ge 46:21; 1Ch 7:6,8
- 2. Son of Ephraim Nu 26:35
  —Called BERED 1Ch 7:20

BECHORATH

- Son of Aphiah 1Sa 9:1

BED

- Made of wood So 3:7-9
- Made of iron De 3:11
- Made of ivory Am 6:4
- Made of gold and silver Es 1:6
- Used at meals Am 6:4
- Exempt from execution for debt Pr 22:27
- Perfumed Pr 7:17
- FIGURATIVE

BEDAN

- 1. One of the deliverers of Israel, possibly identical with Abdon 1Sa 12:11
- 2. Son of Ullam 1Ch 7:17

BEE

- In Palestine De 1:44; Jud 14:8; Ps 118:12; Isa 7:18
- Called by hissing Isa 7:18
- See HONEY

BEELIADA

- Son of David 1Ch 14:7
- Called ELIADA 2Sa 5:16; 1Ch 3:8

BEELZEBUB

- The prince of devils Mt 10:25; 12:24,27; Mr 3:22; Lu 11:15,18,19
- Messengers sent to inquire of, by Ahaziah 2Ki 1:2
- See BAAL-ZEBUB

BEER

- 1. A station of the Israelites Nu 21:16-18
- 2. A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jud 9:21

BEERA

- Son of Zophah 1Ch 7:37

BEERAH

- A Reubenite 1Ch 5:6

BEER-ELIM

- A city of Moab Isa 15:8

BEERI

- 1. A Hittite Ge 26:34
  —See ANAH
- 2. Father of Hosea Ho 1:1

BEER-LAHAI-ROI

- Also called LAHAI-ROI, a well Ge 16:14; 24:62; 25:11

BEEROTH

- 1. A station of the Israelites. Aaron died at De 10:6
  —See BENE-JAAKAN
- 2. A city of the Hivites Jos 9:17; 18:25; 2Sa 4:2; Ezr 2:25; Ne 7:29

BEER-SHEBA

- 1. The most southern city of Palestine Jud 20:1
  —Named by Abraham, who lived there Ge 21:31-33; 22:19
  —The place where Isaac lived Ge 26:23
  —Jacob went out from, toward Haran Ge 28:10
  —Sacrifices offered at, by Jacob; when journeying to Egypt Ge 46:1

—In the inheritance of Judah Jos 15:20,28; 2Sa 24:7
—Afterward assigned to Simeon Jos 19:2,9; 1Ch 4:28
—Two sons of Samuel were judges at 1Sa 8:2
—Became a seat of idolatrous worship Am 5:5; 8:14

- 2. The well of, belonged to Abraham and Isaac Ge 21:25,26
- 3. Wilderness of, Hagar miraculously sees a well in Ge 21:14-19
—An angel fed Elijah in 1Ki 19:5,7

BEESH-TERAH

- A Levitical city Jos 21:27
- Called ASHTAROTH 1Ch 6:71

BEETLE

- Authorized as food Le 11:22

BEGGARS

- Set among princes 1Sa 2:8
- Not the seed of the righteous Ps 37:25
- The children of the wicked Ps 109:10; Pr 20:4; Lu 16:3
- INSTANCES OF
—Bartimaeus Mr 10:46
—Lazarus Lu 16:20-22
—The blind man Joh 9:8
—The lame man Ac 3:2-5
—See POOR

BEHEADING

- Execution by
—Of John Mt 14:10; Mr 6:27
—Of James Ac 12:2
—Of the martyrs Re 20:4

- See PUNISHMENT

BEHEMOTH

- An amphibious animal Job 40:15

BEKAH

- A half shekel, about thirty-one cents Ex 38:26

BEL

- A Babylonian god Isa 46:1; Jer 50:2; 51:44

BELA

- 1. A city also called Zoar Ge 14:2,8
- 2. King of Edom Ge 36:32,33; 1Ch 1:43,44
- 3. Son of Benjamin Nu 26:38,40; 1Ch 7:6,7; 8:1,3
  —Called BELAH Ge 46:21
- 4. Son of Azaz 1Ch 5:8

BELIAL

- Lawlessness De 13:13; 2Co 6:15

BELIEVER

- See RIGHTEOUS

BELIEVING

- See FAITH

BELL

- Attached to the hem of the priest's robe Ex 28:33,34; 39:25,26
- On horses Zec 14:20

BELLOWS

- Used with the furnace of the founder Jer 6:29

BELLY

- Used figuratively for the seat of the affections Job 15:2,35; 20:20; Ps 44:25; Pr 18:20; 20:27,30; Hab 3:16; Joh 7:38; Tit 1:12

BELSHAZZAR

- King of Babylon Da 5:1-30

BELTESHAZZAR

- A name given Daniel Da 1:7
- See DANIEL

BEN

- A Levite 1Ch 15:18

BEN-ABINADAB

- See ABINADAB

BENAIAH

- 1. Son of Jehoiada, commander of the Cherethites and Pelethites 2Sa 8:18; 1Ki 1:38
  —A distinguished warrior 2Sa 23:20-23; 1Ch 11:22-25; 27:5,6
  —Loyal to Solomon 1Ki 1:2; 4:4
- 2. An Ephraimite, and distinguished warrior 2Sa 23:30; 1Ch 11:31; 27:14
- 3. A Levitical musician 1Ch 15:18,20; 16:5
- 4. A priest 1Ch 15:24; 16:6
- 5. Son of Jeiel 2Ch 20:14
- 6. A Levite in time of Hezekiah 2Ch 31:13
- 7. A chief of the Simeonites 1Ch 4:36
- 8. Father of Pelatiah Eze 11:1,13
- 9. Son of Parosh Ezr 10:25

- 10. Son of Pahath-moab Ezr 10:30
- 11. Son of Bani Ezr 10:35
- 12. Son of Nebo Ezr 10:43

BEN-AMMI

- Son of Lot Ge 19:38

BENCH

- Of ivory Eze 27:6

BEN-DEKAR (R. V.)

- See DEKAH

BENE-BERAK

- A city of Dan Jos 19:45

BENEDICTIONS

- Divinely appointed De 10:8; 21:5; Nu 6:23-26
- By God
  —Upon creatures he had made Ge 1:22
  —Upon man Ge 1:28
  —Upon Noah Ge 9:1,2
- INSTANCES OF
  —By Melchizedek. upon Abraham Ge 14:19,20; Heb 7:7
  —By Bethuel's household, upon Rebekah Ge 24:60
  —By Isaac Upon Jacob Ge 27:23-29,37; 28:1-4 Upon Esau Ge 27:39,40
  —By Jacob Upon Pharaoh Ge 47:7-10 Upon Joseph's sons Ge 48 Upon his own sons Ge 49
  —By Moses, upon the tribes of Israel De 33
  —By Aaron Le 9:22,23
  —By half the tribes, who stood on Mount Gerizim De 11:29,30; 27:11-13; Jos 8:33

—By Joshua Upon Caleb Jos 14:13 Upon the Reubenites and Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh Jos 22:6,7
—By Naomi, upon Ruth and Orpah Ru 1:8,9
—By the people, upon Ruth Ru 4:11,12
—By Eli, upon Elkanah 1Sa 2:20
—By David Upon the people 2Sa 6:18 Upon Barzillai 2Sa 19:39
—By Araunah, upon David 2Sa 24:23
—By Solomon, upon the people 1Ki 8:14,55-58; 2Ch 6:3
—By Simeon, upon Jesus Lu 2:34
—By Jesus, upon his followers Lu 24:50

- LEVITICAL, FORMS OF Nu 6:23-26
- APOSTOLIC, FORMS OF 1Co 1:3; 2Co 1:2; Ga 1:3; Eph 1:2; Php 1:2; Col 1:2; 1Th 1:1; 2Th 1:2; 2Ti 1:2; Phm 1:3; Ro 1:7; 15:5,6,13,33; 16:20,24; 1Co 16:23; 2Co 13:14; Ga 6:16,18; Eph 6:23,24; Php 4:23; 1Th 5:28; 2Th 3:16,18; 1Ti 1:2; 6:21; 2Ti 4:22; Tit 3:15; Phm 1:25; Heb 13:20,21,25; 1Pe 1:2; 5:10,11,14; 2Pe 1:2-4; 2Jo 1:3; Jude 1:2; Re 22:21

BENEFACTOR

- General scriptures concerning Lu 22:25

BENEFICENCE

- General scriptures concerning De 15:7-18; Le 25:35-43; Ps 41:1; 112:9; Pr 3:27,28; 11:25; 22:9; 25:21,22; 28:27; Isa 58:6,7,10,11; Eze 18:5,7-9; Mt 5:42; 19:21; 25:35-45; Mr 9:41; 10:21; Lu 3:11; 11:41; Ac 6:1-4; 11:29,30; Ro 15:25-27; 1Co 13:3; 16:1-3; 2Co 8:1-15,24; 9:1-15; Ga 2:10; Php 4:10-18; 1Ti 5:8,16; 6:18; Heb 6:10; 13:16; Jas 2:15,16; 1Jo 3:17
- See ALMS
- See LIBERALITY
- See POOR, DUTIES TO
- See RICH

- See RICHES
- INSTANCES OF
  —The old man of Gibeah Jud 19:16-21
  —Boaz Ru 2
  —The Jews who returned from the exile Ne 5:8-12; 8:10,11
  —Job Job 29:11-17; 31:16-23
  —The Temanites Isa 21:14
  —The Good Samaritan Lu 10:33-35
  —Zacchaeus Lu 19:8
  —The first Christians Ac 2:44-46; 4:32-37
  —Cornelius Ac 10:2,4
  —Onesiphorus 2Ti 1:16-18
  —See ALMS
  —See POOR, DUTY TO

BEN-GEBER (R. V.)

- In R.V. 1Ki 4:13
- See GEBER

BENE-JAAKAN

- A tribe that gave its name to certain wells in the wilderness Nu 33:31,32
- Called BEEROTH De 10:6

BENEVOLENCE

- See ALMS
- See BENEVOLENCE
- See CHARITABLENESS
- See LIBERALITY
- See LOVE

BEN-HADAD

- 1. King of Syria 1Ki 15:18-20; 2Ch 16:2-4
- 2. A king of Syria, who reigned during the time of Ahab, son of Ben-hadad I 1Ki 20; 2Ki 5; 6; 7; 8:7-15
- 3. Son of Hazael and king of Syria 2Ki 13:3,24,25; Am 1:4

BEN-HAIL

- A prince of Judah 2Ch 17:7

BEN-HANAN

- A son of Shimon 1Ch 4:20

BEN-HUR (R. V.)

- See HUR

BENINU

- A Levite Ne 10:13

BENJAMIN

- 1. Son of Jacob by Rachel Ge 35:18,24; 46:19
  —Taken into Egypt Ge 42; 43; 44; 45
  —Prophecy concerning Ge 49:27
  —Descendants of Ge 46:21; Nu 26:38-41
- 2. TRIBE OF Census of
  —At Sinai Nu 1:37
  —On the plain of Moab Nu 26:41
  —Clans of Nu 26:38-40; 1Ch 7:6-12; 8
  —Position of, in camp and march Nu 2:18,22
  —Moses' benediction upon De 32:12
  —Allotment in the land of Canaan Jos 18:11-28
  —Reallotment Eze 48:23
  —Did not exterminate the Jebusites Jud 1:21
  —Join Deborah in the war against Sisera Jud 5:14

—Territory of, invaded by the Ammonites Jud 10:9
—Did not avenge the crime of the Gibeonites against the Levite's concubine, the war that followed Jud 19; 20
—Saul, the first king of Israel, from 1Sa 9:1,17; 10:20,21
—Its rank during the time of Samuel 1Sa 9:21
—Jerusalem within the territory of Jer 6:1
—A company of, joins David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:1,2,16
—Not enrolled by Joab when he took a census of the military forces of Israel 1Ch 21:6
—Loyal to Ish-bosheth, the son of Saul 2Sa 2:9,15,31; 1Ch 12:29
—Subsequently joins David 2Sa 3:19; 19:16,17
—Loyal to Rehoboam 1Ki 12:21; 2Ch 11:1
—Military forces of During the reign of Asa 2Ch 14:8 During the reign of Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:17
—Skill in archery and as slingers of stones Jud 3:15; 20:16; 1Ch 8:40; 12:2
—Return to Palestine from the exile in Babylon Ezr 1:5
—Saints of, seen in John's vision Re 7:8
—Paul, of the tribe of Ro 11:1; Php 3:5
—See ISRAEL

- 3. Grandson of Benjamin 1Ch 7:10
- 4. A son of Harim Ezr 10:32
  —Probably identical with the man mentioned in Ne 3:23
- 5. A Jew who assisted in purifying the wall of Jerusalem Ne 12:34
- 6. A gate of Jerusalem Jer 20:2; 37:13; 38:7; Zec 14:10

BENO

- A descendant of Merari 1Ch 24:26,27

BEN-ONI

- Name given to Benjamin by Rachel as she was dying (during the birth

process) Ge 35:18

BEN-ZOHETH

- Son of Ishi 1Ch 4:20

BEON

- A place east of the Jordan River, probably same as BAAL-MEON, which see Nu 32:3,38

BEOR

- 1. Father of Bela Ge 36:32; 1Ch 1:43
- 2. Father of Balaam Nu 22:5
  —Called BOSOR 2Pe 2:15

BEQUESTS

- See WILLS

BERA

- King of Sodom Ge 14:2

BERACHAH

- 1. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:3
- 2. A valley in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah, where the Israelites blessed the Lord for a victory 2Ch 20:26

BERACHIAH

- See BERECHIAH

BERAIAH

- Son of Shimhi 1Ch 8:21

BEREA

- A city in the south of Macedonia Ac 17:10,13; 20:4

BEREAVEMENT

- From God Ex 12:29; Ho 9:12
- Mourning in, forbidden to Aaron, on account of his sons' wickedness Le 10:6
- And to Ezekiel, for his wife Eze 24:16-18
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham, of Sarah Ge 23:2
  —Jacob, of Joseph Ge 37:34,35
  —Joseph, of his father Ge 50:1,4
  —The Egyptians, of their firstborn Ex 12:29-33
  —Naomi, of her husband Ru 1:3,5,20,21
  —David Of his child by Bath-sheba 2Sa 12:15-23 Of Absalom 2Sa 18:33; 19:4
- RESIGNATION IN 2Sa 12:22,23; Job 1:18-21; Ec 7:2-4; 1Th 4:13-18
  —See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN
  —See RESIGNATION IN
  —See also RESIGNATION

BERECHIAH

- 1. Fatber of Asaph 1Ch 15:17,23
  —Called BERACHIAH 1Ch 6:39
- 2. A warrior of Ephraim 2Ch 28:12
- 3. A brother of Zerubbabel 1Ch 3:20
- 4. Son of Asa 1Ch 9:16
- 5. Son of Iddo Zec 1:1,7
- 6. Son of Meshezabeel Ne 3:4,30; 6:18

BERED

- 1. A town in the south of Palestine Ge 16:14
- 2. A son of Shuthelah 1Ch 7:20

—Probably same as BECHER Nu 26:35

BERI

- Son of Zophah 1Ch 7:36

BERIAH

- 1. Son of Asher Ge 46:17; Nu 26:44,45; 1Ch 7:30
- 2. Son of Ephraim 1Ch 7:20-23
- 3. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:13
- 4. Son of Shimei 1Ch 23:10,11

BERITH

- See BAAL-BERITH

BERNICE

- Daughter of Agrippa Ac 2:5,13,23; 26:30

BERODACH-BALADAN

- See MERODACH-BALADAN

BEROTHAH

- Part of the northern boundary of Canaan Eze 47:16

BEROTHAI

- A city of Zobah 2Sa 8:8

BERYL

- A precious stone So 5:14; Eze 1:16; 10:9
- Set in the breastplate Ex 28:20; 39:13
- John saw, in the foundation of the new Jerusalem Re 21:20

BESAI

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:49; Ne 7:52

BESODEIAH

- Father of Meshullam Ne 3:6

BESOR

- A brook near Gaza 1Sa 30:9,10,21

BESTIALITY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:19; Le 18:23; 20:16
- See SODOMY

BETAH

- A city belonging to Hadadezer 2Sa 8:8

BETEN

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:25

BETHABARA

- A city east of the Jordan Jud 7:24
- John testifies to Christ's messiahship, and baptizes at Joh 1:28
- Jesus at Joh 10:39-42

BETH-ANATH

- A fortified city of Naphtali Jos 19:38; Jud 1:33

BETH-ANOTH

- A city in Judah Jos 15:59

BETHANY

- A village on the eastem slope of the Mount of Olives Joh 11:18
- Mary, Martha, and Lazarus dwell at Lu 10:38-41
- Lazarus dies and is raised to life at Joh 11
- Jesus attends a feast in Mt 26:6-13; Joh 12:1-9
- The colt of a donkey upon which Jesus made his triumphal entry into

Jerusalem, obtained at Mr 11:1-11

- Jesus sojourns at Mt 21:17; Mr 11:11,12,19

BETH-ARABAH

- A city in the valley of the Dead Sea Jos 15:6,61; 18:22
- Called ARABAH Jos 18:18

BETH-ARAM

- A fortified city of Gad Jos 13:27
- Probably identical with BETH-HARAN Nu 32:36

BETH-ARBEL

- A city spoiled by Shalman Ho 10:14

BETH-AVEN

- A place on the mountains of Benjamin Jos 7:2; 18:12; 1Sa 13:5; 14:23; Ho 4:15; 5:8; 10:5

BETH-AZMAVETH

- A town of Benjamin Ne 7:28
- Called AZMAVETH Ne 12:29; Ezr 2:24

BETH-BAAL-MEON

- A place in the territory of the tribe of Reuben Jos 13:17
- Called BAAL-MEON Nu 32:38; Eze 25:9
- Called BEON Nu 32:3
- Called BETH-MEON Jer 48:23
- Subdued by the Israelites Nu 32:3,4
- Assigned to the Reubenites Jos 13:17

BETH-BARAH

- A place east of the Jordan River Jud 7:24

BETH-BIREI

- A town of the territory of the tribe of Simeon 1Ch 4:31
- See BETH-LEBAOTH

BETH-CAR

- A place west of Mizpeh 1Sa 7:11

BETH-DAGON

- 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:41
- 2. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:27

BETH-DIBLATHAIM

- A city of Moab Jer 48:22
- Called ALMON-DIBLATHAIM Nu 33:46

BETH-EL

- 1. A city north of Jerusalem
  —The ancient city adjacent to, and finally embraced in, was called Luz Jos 18:13; Jud 1:23-26
  —Abraham estblishes an altar at Ge 12:8; 13:3,4
  —The place where Jacob saw the vision of the ladder Ge 28:10-22; 31:13; Ho 12:4
  —And builds an altar at Ge 35:1-15
  —Deborah dies at Ge 35:8
  —Conquered by Joshua Jos 8:17; with 12:16
  —Conquered by the household of Joseph Jud 1:22-26
  —Allotted to Benjamin Jos 18:13,22
  —Court of justice held at By Deborah Jud 4:5 By Samuel 1Sa 7:16
  —Tabernacle at, and called HOUSE OF GOD Jud 20:18,31; 21:2
  —Jeroboam institutes idolatrous worship at 1Ki 12:25-33; 2Ki 10:29
  —Idolatry at Jer 48:13; Am 4:4

—Shalmanezer sends a priest to 2Ki 17:27,28
—Prophecies against the idolatrous altars at 1Ki 13:1-6,32; 2Ki 23:4,15-20; Am 3:14
—The school of prophets at 2Ki 2:3
—The young men of, mock Elisha 2Ki 2:23,24
—People of, return from Babylon Ezr 2:28; Ne 7:32
—Prophecies against Am 5:5

- 2. A city in the south of territory of the tribe of Judah 1Sa 30:27
- 3. A mountain 1Sa 13:2

BETH-EL-APHRAH (R. V.) APHRAH (A. V.)

- A place in Philistia Mic 1:10

BETH-EMEK

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:27

BETHER

- Mountains of So 2:17

BETHESDA

- The pool of Joh 5:24

BETH-EZEL

- A town of territory of the tribe of Judah Mic 1:11

BETH-GADER

- A place in territory of the tribe of Judah 1Ch 2:51
- Probably identical with GEDER Jos 12:13
- And with GEDOR in Jos 15:58

BETH-GAMUL

- A city of Moab Jer 48:23

BETH-HACCEREM

- A mountain in the territory of the tribe of Judah Ne 3:14; Jer 6:1

BETH-HAGGAN

- A garden house 2Ki 9:27
- Probably identical with EN-GANNIM Jos 19:21

BETH-HANAN

- See ELON-BETH-HANAN

BETH-HARAN

- A fortified city east of the Jordan River Nu 32:36
- Probably identical with BETH-ARAM Jos 13:27

BETH-HOGLA

- A place on the border of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:6; 18:19,21

BETH-HORON

- Two ancient cities of Canaan, near which Joshua defeated the Amorites Jos 10:10,11; 16:3,5; 18:13; 1Sa 13:18; 1Ch 7:24
- Solomon builds 1Ki 9:17; 2Ch 8:5
- Taken from the tribe of Judah by the ten tribes 2Ch 25:13

BETH-JESHIMOTH

- A place in Moab Jos 12:3; 13:20; Eze 25:9
- Called BETH-JESIMOTH Nu 33:49

BETH-JOAB

- See ATAROTH

BETH-LEBAOTH

- A town of Simeon Jos 19:6

- Called LEBAOTH Jos 15:32
- And BETH-BIREI 1Ch 4:31

BETHLEHEM

- 1. A city southwest of Jerusalem Jud 17:7; 19:18
  —Called EPHRATAH and EPHRATH Ge 48:7; Ps 132:6; Mic 5:2
  —And BETH-LEHEM-JUDAH Jud 17:7-9; 19:1,18; Ru 1:1; 1Sa 17:12
  —Rachel dies and is buried at Ge 35:16,19; 48:7
  —The city of Boaz Ru 1:1,19; 2:4; 4
  —Taken and held by the Philistines 2Sa 23:14-16
  —Jeroboam converts it into a military stronghold 2Ch 11:6
  —The city of Joseph Mt 2:5,6; Lu 2:4
  —Birthplace of Jesus Mic 5:2; Mt 2; Lu 2:4,15
  —Herod murders the infants of Mt 2:16-18
- 2. A town of Zebulun, six miles west of Nazareth Jos 19:15
  —Israel judged at Jud 12:10

BETH-MAACHAH

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh 2Sa 20:14,15,18; 2Ki 15:29

BETH-MARCABOTH

- A town of the territory of the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:5; 1Ch 4:31
- Probably identied with MADMANNAH Jos 15:31

BETH-MEON

- See BAAL-MEON

BETH-NIMRAH

- A fenced city east of the Jordan River Jos 13:27
- Called NIMRAH Nu 32:3

BETH-PALET

- A city in Judah Jos 15:27
- Called BETH-PHELET Ne 11:26

BETH-PAZZEZ

- A town of the territory of the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:21

BETH-PEOR

- A place in the territory of the tribe of Reuben De 3:29; 4:46; 34:6
- Near the burial place of Moses Jos 13:20

BETHPHAGE

- A village on the Mount of Olives Mt 21:1; Mr 11:1; Lu 19:29

BETH-PHELET

- See BETH-PALET

BETH-RAPHA

- Son of Eshton 1Ch 4:12

BETH-REHOB

- A place in Dan Jud 18:28; 2Sa 10:6
- Called REHOB 2Sa 10:8

BETHSAIDA

- 1. A city of Galilee
  —The city of Philip, Andrew, and Peter Joh 1:44; 12:21
  —Jesus visits Mr 6:45
  —Jesus cures a blind man in Mr 8:22
  —Jesus prophesies against Mt 11:21; Lu 10:13
- 2. Desert of, east of the sea of Galilee, Jesus feeds more than five thousand people in Lu 9:10; Mt 14:13; Mr 6:32

BETH-SHAN

- See BETH-SHEAN

BETH-SHEAN

- A city of the tribe of Manasseh 1Ch 7:29; Jos 17:11
- Not subdued Jud 1:27
- Bodies of Saul and his sons exposed in 1Sa 31:10,12
- Called BETH-SHAW 1Sa 31:10,12; 2Sa 21:12
- District of, under tribute to Solomon's commissariat 1Ki 4:12

BETH-SHEMESH

- 1. A priestly city of the tribe of Dan Jos 21:16; 1Sa 6:15; 1Ch 6:59
  —On the northern border of territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:10; 1Sa 6:9,12
  —In later times transferred to the tribe of Judah 2Ki 14:11
  —Mentioned in Solomon's commission districts 1Ki 4:9
  —Amaziah taken prisoner at 2Ki 14:11-13; 2Ch 25:21-23
  —Retaken by the Philistines 2Ch 28:18
  —Called BETH-SHMESH Jos 19:41
- 2. A city near Jerusalem Jos 19:22
- 3. A fortified city of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:38; Jud 1:33
- 4. An idolatrous temple Jer 43:13

BETH-SHITTAH

- A place near the Jordan River Jud 7:22

BETH-TAPPUAH

- A town of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:53

BETHUEL

- Son of Nahor, father of Rebekah Ge 22:22,23; 24:15,24; 25:20; 28:2,5

BETHUL

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:4
- Called CHESIL Jos 15:30
- And BETHUEL 1Ch 4:30

BETH-ZUR

- A town in Judah Jos 15:58; 1Ch 2:45; 2Ch 11:7; Ne 3:16

BETONIM

- A town of territory of the tribe of Gad Jos 13:26

BETRAYAL

- Of Jesus Mt 26:14-16,45-50; Mr 14:10,11; Lu 22:3-6,47,48; Joh 13:21
- Of others, foretold Mt 20:18; 24:10
- Of David, by Doeg 1Sa 22:9,10; with 21:1-10
- Of cities Jud 1:24,25
- See CONFIDENCE BETRAYED

BETROTHAL

- Of Jacob Ge 29:18-30
- Exempts from military duty De 20:7
- A quasi-marriage Mt 1:18; Lu 1:27
- FIGURATIVE
  —See MARRIAGE

BETTING

- By Samson Jud 14:12-19

BEULAH

- General scriptures concerning Isa 62:4

BEZAI

- 1. Head of a Jewish family, which retumed from Babylon Ezr 2:17; Ne 7:23
- 2. A family that sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:18

BEZALEL

- 1. A divinely-inspired mechanic and master workman who built the tabernacle Ex 31:2; 35:30-35; 36:1; 37:1; 38:1-7,22
- 2. Son of Pahath-moab Ezr 10:30

BEZEK

- 1. Residence of Adoni-bezek Jud 1:5
- 2. A rendezvous of Israel under Saul 1Sa 11:8

BEZER

- 1. A city of refuge, East of the Jordan De 4:43; Jos 20:8; 21:36; 1Ch 6:78
- 2. Son of Zophah 1Ch 7:37

BIBLE

- See LAW OF MOSES
- See WORD OF GOD

BICHRI

- A Benjamite 2Sa 20

BIDKAR

- Jehu's captain 2Ki 9:25

BIER

- (A coffin) 2Sa 3:31; Lu 7:14

BIGAMY

- See POLYGAMY

BIGOTRY

- General scriptures concerning Isa 65:5; Mr 2:16; Lu 9:49,50; 15:2; 18:9-14; Ac 10:28,45; 18:12,13
- PAUL'S ARGUMENT AGAINST Ro 3:1-23; 4:1-16,23-25
- INSTANCES OF

  —Joshua, through envy, seeking to suppress Eldad and Medad, who were prophesying Nu 11:27-29

  —Jews with regard to the Samaritans Joh 4:9,27

  —In rejecting the teachings of Jesus at Nazareth Lu 4:28

  —Falsely accusing Jesus of blasphemy Joh 5:18

  —Of being a gluttonous man and a winebibber (a wino) Mt 11:18,19

  —Of keeping company with sinners Lu 7:39; 15:2; 19:5-7

  —Of not conforming to the traditions Lu 11:38,39

  —In their treatment of the young man who was born blind, whom Jesus restored to sight Joh 9:28,29,34

  —With regard to Paul's preaching Ac 21:28,29; 22:22

  —Of the Samaritans in refusing to receive Jesus Lu 9:52,53

  —Of the disciples in forbidding children to be brought to Jesus Mt 19:13; Mr 10:13; Lu 18:15

  —Of the early Christians In opposing the preaching of the gospel to the Gentiles Ac 10:45; 11:2,3; 21:20-25 In regard to circumcision Ac 15:1-10,24; Ga 2:3-5

  —In zeal Ro 10:2,3

  —In persecutions 1Th 2:15,16

  —Of John in forbidding the casting out of demons by one who did not follow Jesus Mr 9:38-40; Lu 9:49,50

  —James and John in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans who would not receive Jesus Lu 9:51-56

  —Of Saul, in persecuting the Christians Ac 22:3,4; with 9:1-5; 26:9; Ga 1:13,14; Php 3:6

—See INTOLERANCE, RELIGIOUS
—See PERSECUTION
—See UNCHARITABLENESS

BIGTHAN

- A conspiring Persian courtier Es 2:21-23; 6:2

BIGVAI

- Head of Jewish family Ezr 2:2; 8:14; Ne 7:7,19; 10:16

BILDAD

- One of Job's friends Job 2:11; 8:1; 18:1; 25:1

BILEAM

- A town of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh 1Ch 6:70
- Called IBLEAM Jos 17:11
- GATH-RIMMON Jos 21:25

BILGAH

- 1. One of the chiefs of the priestly shifts in the temple 1Ch 24:14
- 2. A priest Ne 12:5,18
  —Perhaps identical with BILGAI Ne 10:8

BILGAI

- A priest Ne 10:8

BILHAH

- 1. Rachael's servant Bears children by Jacob Ge 29:29; 30:3,4; 37:2
  —Mother of Dan and Naphtali Ge 30:1-8; 35:25; 46:23-25
  —Reuben's incest with Ge 35:22; 49:4
- 2. A place in the land of Simeon 1Ch 4:29
  —Called BALAH Jos 19:3

—And BAALAH Jos 15:29

BILHAN

- 1. A Horite chief Ge 36:27; 1Ch 1:42
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 7:10

BILL OF DIVORCE

- (I. e. a certificate)
- See DIVORCE

BILSHAN

- A Jew of the captivity Ezr 2:2; Ne 7:7

BIMHAL

- Son of Japhlet 1Ch 7:33

BINEA

- A descendant of King Saul 1Ch 8:37; 9:43

BINNUI

- 1. A Jew of the captivity Ne 7:15
  —Called BANI Ezr 2:10
- 2. A Levite of the captivity Ne 12:8; 3:24; 10:9
- 3. Father of Noadiah Ezr 8:33
- 4. Son of Pahath-moab Ezr 10:30
- 5. Son of Bani Ezr 10:38

BIRDS

- Creation of, on the fifth creative day Ge 1:20-30
- Man's dominion over Ge 1:26,28; 9:2,3; Ps 8:5-8; Jer 27:6; Da 2:38; Jas 3:7
- Appointed for food Ge 9:2,3; De 14:11-20

- What species were unclean Le 11:13-20; De 14:12-19
- Used for sacifice
  —See DOVE
- See PIGEON
- Divine care of Job 38:41; Ps 147:9; Mt 10:29; Lu 12:6,24
- Songs of, at the break of day Ps 104:12; Ec 12:4; So 2:12
- Domesticated Job 41:5; Jas 3:7
- Solomon's proverbs of 1Ki 4:33
- Nests of Ps 104:17; Mt 8:20; 13:32
- Instincts of Pr 1:17
- Habits of Job 39:13-18,26-30
- Migrate Jer 8:7
- Moses' law protected the mother from being taken with the young De 22:6,7
- Cages of Jer 5; 27; Re 18:2
- See SNARES
- FIGURATIVE Isa 16:2; 46:11; Jer 12:9; Eze 39:4
  —Symbolical Da 7:6
  —See BITTERN
  —See CHICKEN
  —See CORMORANT
  —See CRANE
  —See CUCKOO
  —See DOVE
  —See EAGLE
  —See FALCON
  —See GLEDE
  —See HAWK
  —See HEN
  —See HERON

—See KITE
—See LAPWING
—See NIGHT HAWK
—See OSPREY
—See OSSIFRAGE
—See OSTRICH
—See OWL
—See PARTRIDGE
—See PEACOCK
—See PELICAN
—See PIGEON
—See QUAIL
—See RAVEN
—See SPARROW
—See STORK
—See SWALLOW
—See SWAN
—See VULTURE

BIRSHA

- A king of Gomorrah Ge 14:2-10

BIRTH

- Pangs in giving Ps 48:6; Isa 13:8; 21:3; Jer 4:31; 6:24; 30:6; 31:8
- Giving, ordained to be in sorrow Ge 3:16
- See ABORTION
- See CHILDREN

BIRTHDAY

- Celebrated by feasts Ge 40:20; Mt 14:6
- Cursed Job 3; Jer 20:14,18

BIRTHRIGHT

- Belonged to the first born De 21:15,16
- Entitled the firstborn to a double portion of inheritance De 21:15-17
- Royal succession 2Ch 21:3
- An honorable title Ex 4:22; Ps 89:27; Jer 31:9; Ro 8:29; Col 1:15; Heb 1:6; 12:23; Re 1:5
- Sold by Esau Ge 25:29-34; 27:36; with 25:33; Heb 12:16; Ro 9:12,13
- Forfeited by Reuben 1Ch 5:1,2
- Set aside
  —That of Manasseh Ge 48:15-20
  —Adonijah 1Ki 2:15
  —Hosah's son 1Ch 26:10
- See FIRSTBORN

BIRZAVITH

- A descendant of the tribe of Asher 1Ch 7:31

BISHLAM

- A Samaritan who obstructed the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem Ezr 4:7-24

BISHOP

- (An overseer, a supervisor) Php 1:1; Ac 20:28; 1Ti 3:2-7; Tit 1:5-11
- A TITLE OF JESUS 1Pe 2:25
  —See ELDER

BIT

- Part of a bridle Ps 32:9; Jas 3:3

BITHIAH

- Daughter of Pharaoh 1Ch 4:18

BITHRON

- A district bordering on the edge of the Jordan River 2Sa 2:29

BITHYNIA

- A Roman province in Asia Minor Ac 16:7; 1Pe 1:1

BITTER HERBS

- Eaten symbolically with the Passover meal Ex 12:8; Nu 9:11

BITTER WATER

- At Marah Ex 15:23
- A ceremonial water used by the priest Nu 5:18-27

BITTERN

- A species of heron Isa 14:23; 34:11; Zep 2:14

BITUMEN

- (Margin R. V., slime))
  —An inflammable mineral Ge 11:3; 14:10; Ex 2:3
- See PETROLEUM

BIZJOTHJAH

- A town in Judah Jos 15:28
- Called BIMOTHIAH-BAALAH, BAALATH-BEER Jos 19:8
- And BALAH Jos 19:3

BIZTHA

- A Persian chamberlain Es 1:10

BLACKNESS

- FIGURATIVE Job 30:30; Joe 2:6
  —Blackness of darkness Jude 1:13
  —See COLOR, SYMBOLICAL

BLACKSMITH

- See SMITH

BLAIN

- An inflammatory abscess Ex 9:9,10

BLASPHEMY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 20:7; Le 19:12; 22:32; 24:10-16; De 5:11; 2Sa 12:14; 2Ki 19:22; 2Ch 32:19; Job 9:16,17,34,35; 10:2-7; 13:7-9,25-27; 15:13,25,26; 16:9,11,14; 19:6,7,21,22; 21:13,14; 22:12-14,17; 30:21; 33:10,11; 34:5,6,9,16-19,37; 37:20; 40:2; Ps 5:1,2; 10:11,13; 50:21; 73:9,11; 74:18; 78:19,20; 94:7; 139:20; Pr 30:7-9; Isa 8:21,22; 29:15,16; 36:15,18,20,21; 37:10,23; 40:27; 45:9; 52:5; 65:7; Jer 4:10; 17:15; 20:7; 23:10; Eze 8:12; 9:9; 18:25; 20:27; 33:17-20; 35:12,13; Da 7:25; 11:36,37; Ho 7:13; Zep 1:12; Zec 5:3,4; Mal 3:13,14; Mt 10:25; 12:31,32; 15:19; Mr 3:29,30; 7:21-23; Lu 12:10; Joh 19:7; Ro 2:24; 1Co 12:3; Col 3:8; 2Th 2:4; 2Ti 3:2; Heb 10:29; Jas 2:7; 3:10; 5:12; 2Pe 3:3,4; Re 13:1,6; 16:9,11,21; 17:3
- Prophecy of Re 13:1,5,6; 16:9,11,21; 17:3
- INSTANCES OF
  —The depraved son of Shelomith, who, in an altercation with an Israelite, cursed God Le 24:10-16
  —Of the Israelites, in complaining against God Nu 21:5,6
  —Infidels, who used the adultery of David as an occasion to blaspheme 2Sa 12:14
  —Shimei, in his malice toward David 2Sa 16:5
  —Rabshakeh, in the siege of Jerusalem 2Ki 18:22; 19; Isa 36:15-20; 37:10-33
  —Job's wife, when she exhorted Job to curse God and die Job 2:9
  —Peter, when accused of being a disciple of Jesus Mt 26:74; Mr 14:71

—The revilers of Jesus, when he was crucified Mt 27:40-44,63
—The early Christians, persecuted by Saul of Tarsus, compelled to blaspheme the name of Jesus Ac 26:11; 1Ti 1:13
—Two disciples, Hymenaeus and Alexander, who were delivered to Satan, so that they could learn not to blaspheme 1Ti 1:20
—The man of sin 2Th 2:3,4
—Backslidden Ephesians Re 2:9

- FALSE INDICTMENTS FOR
  —Of Naboth 1Ki 21:13
  —Jesus Mt 26:65; Mr 14:58; Lu 22:70,71; Joh 19:7
  —Stephen Ac 6:11,13
  —Jesus falsely accused of, previously to his trial Mr 2:7; Lu 5:21

BLASTING

- Blight 1Ki 8:37
- Sent as a judgment De 28:22; 2Ki 19:7; Isa 37:7; Am 4:9; Hag 2:17
- FIGURATIVE Ex 15:8; 2Sa 22:16; Job 4:9; Ps 18:15

BLASTUS

- One of Herod's officers Ac 12:20

BLEMISH

- (A physical deformity)
- Debarred sons of Aaron from exercise of priestly offices Le 21:17-23
- Animals with, forbidden to be used for sacrifice Le 22:19-25
- FIGURATIVE Eph 5:27; 1Pe 1:19

BLESSING

- For blessing before eating, see PRAYER
- See THANKSGIVING AND PRAYER BEFORE TAKING FOOD
- See also BENEDICTIONS

- RESPONSIVE BLESSINGS OF THE LAW De 28:1-14
  —For the responsive curses of the law, see CURSE
- CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE Ex 15:26; 19:5; 20:6; 23:22; Le 26:3-43; De 4:1,40; 5:10,29; 7:9,12-15; 11:26-28; 12:28; 15:4,5; 28:1-14; 29:9; 30:1-10,15-20; Jos 1:8; 1Ki 2:3,4; 3:14; 8:23; 9:3-9; 1Ch 22:13; 28:7,8; 2Ch 7:17-22; 26:5; 27:6; 30:9; 31:10; Job 36:11; Pr 3:1; 16:7; Isa 1:19; Jer 7:3-7,23; 11:1-5; 12:16; 15:19-21; 17:24-27; 22:4,5,15,16; Zec 3:7; Mal 3:10-12; Mt 10:22; 24:13; Mr 13:13; Col 1:22,23; Heb 3:6,14; 6:11,12; 10:36; Re 2:10
  —See FAITHFULNESS
  —See CONTINGENCIES
- SPIRITUAL, FROM GOD Ge 49:24; Ex 15:2; 31:13; 33:16; Le 21:8; De 33:25,27; 1Sa 2:4; Ne 8:10; Job 23:6; Ps 1:3; 18:1,2,28,32,35,36; 23:2,3; 27:14; 28:8; 29:11; 30:7; 31:24; 37:6,17,24,39; 52:8; 55:22; 61:5; 63:8; 66:9; 68:18,28,35; 71:16; 72:6,17; 73:23,26; 81:10; 84:5,11; 89:17; 92:12-14; 94:17,18; 105:4; 119:32,102; 132:15; 138:3,8; 144:1,2; 146:5; Pr 10:29; 16:6; Isa 1:25; 4:3,4; 6:6,7; 26:12; 28:6; 33:5,6; 40:11,29,31; 41:10,13,14,17,18; 44:3; 45:8,24; 54:17; 57:19; 58:8,10,11; Jer 31:12,14,33; Eze 16:14; Da 11:32; Ho 6:3; 14:5-8; Hab 3:19; Zec 10:12; 12:8; Mal 3:2,3; 4:2; Joh 1:16; 17:11; Ac 20:32; Ro 9:23; 14:4; 1Co 12:6; 13:10,12; 15:10; 2Co 1:21,22; 3:5; 5:5; 9:8; 10:4; Eph 3:20; Php 1:6; 2:13; 4:7,19; Col 1:11,12; 1Th 5:24; Heb 12:10,11; Jas 1:17,18; 1Pe 1:5; 2Pe 1:2-4; 1Jo 1:9; 4:4; Jude 1:24
  —See REGENERATION
  —See SANCTIFICATION
- TEMPORAL, FROM GOD Ge 1:30; 8:22; 9:1-3; 22:17; 26:4,5; 28:20,21; 49:11,12,20,24,25; Ex 15:26; 23:22,25,26; 34:24; Le 25:20-22; 26:4-10; Nu 10:29; De 1:10; 2:7; 4:4,40; 5:33; 6:2-25; 7:13-24; 8:1-10,15-18; 10:18; 11:12-15; 12:7,28; 15:4,6; 26:18,19; 28:7,8; 29:5; 32:13,14; Jos 1:8; Ru 1:6; 1Sa 2:7,8; 2Sa 7:8,9; 1Ch 17:7,8; 29:12,14,16; 2Ch 1:12;

31:10; Ezr 8:22; Ne 8:10; Job 5:10; 12:23; 22:18; 37:6,10,13,16,17; 38:1-41; Ps 21:3-5; 23:1,5; 34:10; 36:6; 44:3; 65:8-13; 68:6,9,10,19; 69:35,36; 81:13-16; 85:12; 91:1-16; 103:2-5; 104:1-35; 105:24; 107:35-38; 111:5; 113:9; 115:16; 127:1-5; 135:7; 136:1-26; 145:15,16; 146:5-9; 147:8,9,13,14; Ec 2:24; 3:13; 5:19; Isa 25:4; 30:23-26; 31:1,2; 33:15,16; 43:20; 48:21; 51:2; 55:10; Jer 5:24; 10:13; 14:22; 27:4-6; 30:19; 31:35; 51:16; Eze 36:28-38; Da 5:18; 6:20,22; Ho 2:8; 11:3; Joe 2:21,23,26; Am 4:7; Jon 4:6; Zec 10:1; Mal 3:10-12; Mt 5:45; 6:26,30-33; 10:29; Lu 12:22-31; Joh 6:31; Ac 14:17; 1Co 2:9; 16:2; 2Co 7:6; 9:8-10; Php 4:19; 2Pe 2:7-9

—See GOD, GOODNESS OF

—See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

- TEMPORAL, FROM GOD, EXEMPLIFIED

  —To Noah, at the time of the flood Ge 7:1

  —To Abraham Ge 24:1

  —To Isaac Ge 26:12-24,28

  —To Jacob Ge 35:9-15

  —To the Israelites In Egypt Ex 11:3 In the wilderness, supplying

  —Water Ex 17:1-7; Nu 20:10,11; Ps 78:15-20; 105:41

  —Manna Ex 16:14,31; Nu 11:7-9; Ne 9:15; Ps 78:23,24

  —Quail Nu 11:31-33; Ps 78:23-30; 105:40

  —To David 2Sa 5:10; 1Ch 14:17

  —To Obed-edom 2Sa 6:11

  —To Solomon 1Ki 3:13; 1Ch 29:25; 2Ch 1:1

  —To Elijah Fed by ravens 1Ki 17:2-7 By an angel 1Ki 19:5-8

  —To the widow of Zerephath 1Ki 17:12-16

  —Hezekiah prospered 2Ki 18:6,7; 2Ch 32:29

  —Hezekiah restored to health 2Ki 20:1-7

  —To Asa 2Ch 14:6,7

  —To Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:3-5; 20:30

—To Uzziah 2Ch 26:5-15
—To Jotham 2Ch 27:6
—To Job Job 1:10; 42:10,12
—To Daniel Da 1:9
- TEMPORAL, PRAYER FOR Ge 27:28,29; 28:3,4,20,21; 48:16; De 1:11; 26:15; 33:11,13-16,24; 1Ki 8:35-50; 1Ch 4:10; 17:27; Ps 28:9; 36:11; Pr 30:8; Mt 6:11; Ro 1:10; 1Th 3:11; 3Jo 1:2
—See AFFLICTION, PRAYER IN
—See PRAYER
—See PROSPERITY
- TEMPORAL BLESSINGS, PRAYER FOR
—INSTANCES OF
—Abraham Ge 15:2-4
—Abraham's servant Ge 24:12
—Laban Ge 24:60
—Isaac Ge 25:21
—Hannah 1Sa 1:11
—Elijah 1Ki 17:20,21; 18:42,44; Jas 5:17,18
—Ezra Ezr 8:21-23
—Nehemiah Ne 1:11; 2:4; 6:9

BLIND

- Cruelty to, forbidden Le 19:14; De 27:18
- The taunting Jebusites, hated by David 2Sa 5:8
- See BLINDNESS

BLINDNESS

- Disqualified for priestly office Le 21:18
- Of animals, disqualified for a sacrifice Le 22:22; De 15:21; Mal 1:8
- Miraculously inflicted upon the Sodomites Ge 19:11
- Syrians 2Ki 6:18-23

- Saul of Tarsus Ac 9:8,9
- Elymas Ac 13:11
- Sent as a judgment De 28:28
- Miraculous healing of Mt 9:27-30; 11:5; 12:22; 21:14
- The miraculous healing of Bartimaeus Mt 20:30-34; Mr 10:46-52
- The miraculous healing of a man of Bethsaida Mr 8:22-25
- The miraculous healing of a man born blind Joh 9:1-7
- INSTANCES OF
  —Isaac Ge 27:1
  —Jacob Ge 48:10
  —Eli 1Sa 4:15
  —Ahijah 1Ki 14:4
- SPIRITUAL Ex 5:2; De 29:4; 32:28,29; Jud 16:20; Job 21:14; 22:13,14; Ps 10:5,6; 14:1,4; 73:2-28; 79:6; 82:5; 92:6; 94:7,8; 95:10; 119:18; Pr 1:7,22,29,30; 4:19; 7:7-23; 10:21; 13:18; 14:12; 17:16; 19:2,3; 28:5; Ec 7:25; Isa 1:3; 5:13,20; 6:9,10; 9:2; 26:10,11; 27:11; 28:13,15; 29:10-12; 40:21,27,28; 42:6,7,18-20; 44:18-20; 48:8; 53:1; 56:10; 60:2; Jer 2:8; 4:22; 5:4,5,21; 8:7-9; 9:3,6; 16:10; 17:9; Eze 12:2; Da 12:10; Ho 4:1,6,14; 5:4; 7:11; Am 9:10; Mic 4:12; Mt 5:15,16; 6:23; 13:13-16,19; 15:14; 16:3; 22:29; 23:16-24,26; Mr 4:11,12,15; 6:52; 7:18; 12:24; Lu 4:18; 8:10,12; 11:52; 12:48,57; 19:42; 23:34; Joh 1:5,10; 3:4,7,9-12,19,20,31; 4:10,11,15,22; 6:52,60; 7:28; 8:12,15,19,27,33,42,43,52,54, 55,57; 9:29-39; 12:38-41; 14:17; 15:21; 16:2,3; 17:25; Ac 3:17; 13:27; 17:23; 19:2; 26:18; Ro 1:19-22; 2:4; 11:25; 1Co 1:18,20,21; 2:8,14,15; 15:34; 2Co 3:14,15; 4:3,4,6; Ga 4:8; Eph 4:18; 5:8; Col 1:13; 1Th 4:4,5; 5:4-7; 2Th 1:8; 2:1,12; 2Ti 3:7; Tit 1:16; Heb 5:11,12; 1Pe 1:14; 2:9; 2Pe 1:9; 3:16; 1Jo 1:6,8; 2:4,9,11; 3:1,6; 4:8; 3Jo 1:11; Jude 1:10; Re 3:17
  —See AFFLICTION, OBDURACY IN
  —See MAN, IGNORANCE OF

—See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF, MISUNDERSTOOD

- INSTANCES OF
  —Israelites Nu 16; 17
  —Moab 2Ki 3:27
  —Scribes Mt 9:3
  —See in the printed text above for other instances

BLOOD

- Is the life Ge 9:4; Le 17:11,14; 19:16; De 12:23; Mt 27:4,24
- Forbidden to be used as food Ge 9:4; Le 3:17; 7:26,27; 17:10-14; 19:26; De 12:16,23; 15:23; Eze 33:25; Ac 15:20,29; 21:25
- Plague of Ex 7:17-25; Ps 78:44; 105:29
- SACRIFICIAL
  —Without shedding of, no remission Heb 9:22
  —Sprinkled on altar and people Ex 24:6-8; Eze 43:18,20
  —Sprinkled on door posts Ex 12:7-23; Heb 11:28
  —OF SIN OFFERING Sprinkled seven times before the curtain Le 4:5,6,17 On the horns of the altar of sweet incense, and at the bottom of the altar of burnt offering Ex 30:10; Le 4:7,18,25,30; 5:9; 9:9,12
  —Of the bullock of sin offering, put on the horns of the altar Ex 29:12; Le 8:15
  —Poured at the bottom of the altar Ex 29:12; Le 8:15
  —See OFFERINGS
  —OF TRESPASS OFFERING Sprinkled on the altar Le 7:2
  —See OFFERINGS
  —OF BURNT OFFERING Sprinkled all around, and upon the altar Ex 29:16; Le 1:5,11,15; 8:19; De 12:27
  —See OFFERINGS
  —Used for cleansing of leprosy Le 14:6,7,17,28,51,52
  —See OFFERINGS

—OF PEACE OFFERING Sprinkled about the altar Le 3:2,8,13; 9:18
—Blood of the ram of consecration put on the tip of right ear, thumb, and big toe of, and sprinkled upon, Aaron and his sons Ex 29:2,21; Le 8:23,24,30
—See OFFERINGS
—OF ATONEMENT Sprinkled on the mercy seat Le 16:14,15,18,19,27; 17:11
—See OFFERINGS
—BLOOD OF THE COVENANT
—See OFFERINGS

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of victories Ps 58:10
  —Of oppression and cruelty Hab 2:12
  —Of destruction Eze 35:6
  —Of guilt Le 20:9; 2Sa 1:16; Eze 18:13
  —Of judgments Eze 16:38; Re 16:6
- OF SACRIFICES, TYPICAL OF THE ATONING BLOOD OF CHRIST Heb 9:6-28
- OF CHRIST Mt 26:28; Mr 14:24; Lu 22:20; Joh 6:53-56; 19:34; Ac 20:28; Ro 3:24,25; 5:9; 1Co 10:16; 11:25; Eph 1:7; 2:13,16; Col 1:14,20; Heb 9:12-14; 10:19,20,29; 12:24; 13:12,20; 1Pe 1:2,18,19; 1Jo 1:7; 5:6,8; Re 1:5,6; 5:9; 7:14; 12:11
  —See ATONEMENT
  —See JESUS, MISSION OF, SUFFERINGS OF

BLUE

- See COLOR

BLUSHING

- With shame Ezr 9:6; Jer 6:15; 8:12

BOANERGES

- Surname of the sons of Zebedee Mr 3:17

BOAR, WILD

- General scriptures concerning Ps 80:13
- See SWINE

BOASTING

- General scriptures concerning Pr 20:14; 25:14; 27:1; Isa 10:15; Jer 9:23; Ro 1:30; Jas 3:5; 4:16
- Of evil Ps 52:1
- INSTANCES OF
  —Goliath 1Sa 17
  —Ben-hadad 1Ki 20:10
  —Sennacherib 2Ki 18:19; Isa 10:8-15
  —The disciples Lu 10:17; with 10:20
- SPIRITUAL Ps 49:6-9; 52:1; 94:4; Ro 3:1-31; 11:17-21; 1Co 1:17-31; 4:6,7; 2Co 10:12-18; Eph 2:8,9

BOAT

- See SHIP

BOAZ

- 1. An ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:5; Lu 3:32
  —History of Ru 2; 3; 4
- 2. One of the bronze pillars of the temple 1Ki 7:21; 2Ch 3:17

BOCHERU

- Son of Azel 1Ch 8:38; 9:44

BOCHIM

- A place west of the Jordan River, near Gilgal Jud 1:5

BODY

- Called HOUSE 2Co 5:1
- HOUSE OF CLAY Job 4:19
- THE TEMPLE OF GOD 1Co 3:16; 6:3,15,19
- Corruptible Job 17:14; 1Co 15:53,54
- Resurrection of 1Co 15:19-54
- See RESURRECTION

BOHAN

- A Reubenite Jos 15:6; 18:17

BOIL

- (A tumor)
- Plague of Egyptians Ex 9:9,10; De 28:27,35
- Of the Philistines (R. V., tumors) 1Sa 5:6,9; 6:5
- Of Hezekiah, healed 2Ki 20:7; Isa 38:21
- Of Job Job 2:7,8
- Levitical ceremonies prescribed for Le 13:18-23

BOILING POT

- Parable of Eze 24:3-5

BOLDNESS

- Of THE RIGHTEOUS Pr 14:26; 28:1; Eph 3:12; Heb 4:16; 10:19; 13:6; 1Jo 2:28; 4:17
- INSTANCES OF, IN PRAYER
  —Abraham Ge 18:23-32
  —Moses Ex 33:12-18
  —See COURAGE

BOLT

- FIERY Hab 3:5

BOND

- To keep the peace Ac 17:9

BONDAGE

- Of Israelites in Egypt Ex 1:14; 2:23; 6:6
- In PERSIA Ezr 9:9
- See EMANCIPATION
- See SERVANT

BONDMAN

- See SERVANT

BONES

- Vision of the dry Eze 37:1-14
- None of Christ's broken Ps 34:20; Joh 19:36

BONNET

- (A turban)
- Worn by priests Ex 28:40; 29:9; 39:28; Le 8:13; Eze 44:18
- Worn by women Isa 3:20
- See DRESS

BOOK

- Genealogies kept in Ge 5:1
- OF LIFE Ex 32:32,33; Ps 69:28; 87:6; Da 12:1; Lu 10:20; Php 4:3; Re 3:5; 13:8; 17:8; 20:12,15; 21:27; 22:19
- OF REMEMBRANCE Ps 56:8; 139:16; Mal 3:16

BOOTH

- (Temporary hut)

- Made of boughs Jon 4:5
- Made for cattle Ge 33:17
- Watchmen Job 27:18; Isa 1:8; 24:20
- Prescribed for the Israelites to live in, during the Feast of Tabernacles, to celebrate their wanderings in the wilderness Le 23:40-43; Ne 8:15,16

BOOZ

- See BOAZ

BORING THE EAR

- A token of servitude for life Ex 21:6

BORROWING

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:14,15; Ne 5:1-13; Ps 37:21; Pr 22:7; Mt 5:42
- See LENDING
- See INTEREST
- INSTANCES OF
  —Israelites from the Egyptians Ex 3:22; 11:2; 12:35
  —Borrowing trouble See TROUBLE, BORROWING

BOSCATH

- See BOZKATH

BOSOR

- See BEOR
- See BOZRAH

BOSS

- Of a shield Job 15:26

BOTANY

- Laws of nature in the vegetable kingdom uniform in action Mt 7:16-18,20; Lu 6:43,44; 1Co 15:36-38; Ga 6:7
- Lily, beauty of Mt 6:28,29; 2Co 9:6
- See ALGUM
- See ALMOND
- See ALOE
- See ANISE
- See APPLE
- See ASH
- See BALM
- See BARLEY
- See BAY
- See BEAN
- See BOX
- See BRAMBLE
- See BULRUSH
- See CAMPHIRE
- See CANE
- See CASSIA
- See CEDAR
- See CHESTNUT
- See CINNAMON
- See COCKLE
- See CORIANDER
- See CORN
- See CUCUMBER
- See CUMMIN
- See CYPRESS
- See DATE
- See EBONY

- See ELM
- See FIG TREE
- See FIR TREE
- See FITCH
- See FLAG
- See FLAX
- See FRANKINCENSE
- See GALBANUM
- See GALL
- See GARLIC
- See GOPHERWOOD
- See GOURD
- See GRASS
- See HAZEL
- See HEATH
- See HEMLOCK
- See HUSK
- See HYSSOP
- See JUNIPER
- See LEEKS
- See LENTILE
- See LILY
- See MALLOW
- See MANDRAKE
- See MELON
- See MILLET
- See MINT
- See MULBERRY
- See MUSTARD
- See MYRRH

- See MYRTLE
- See NETTLE
- See NUT
- See OAK
- See OLIVE
- See ONION
- See PALM
- See PINE
- See POMEGRANATE
- See POPLAR
- See REED
- See ROSE
- See RUE
- See RYE
- See SAFFRON
- See SHITTIM
- See SPIKENARD
- See STACTE
- See SYCAMINE
- See SYCAMORE
- See TARE
- See TEIL
- See THISTLE
- See THORN
- See THYINE
- See VINE
- See WHEAT
- See WILLOW
- See WORMWOOD

BOTANICAL GARDENS

- (Park, probably) Ec 2:5,6; with 1Ki 4:33; 10:22

BOTCH

- See BOIL

BOTTLE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 21:14
- Made of animal skins Jos 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Ps 119:83; Mt 9:17; Mr 2:22; Lu 5:37,38
- Made of clay Isa 30:14; Jer 19:1,10; 48:12
- Used as a lachrymatory (a receptacle for tears) Ps 56:8
- See PITCHER

BOW

- 1. A WEAPON Ge 21:16,20
  —Made of brass (R. V.) 2Sa 22:35; Job 20:24; Ps 18:34
  —Of wood Eze 39:9
  —Used in war Isa 13:18; La 2:4; Eze 39:3
  —Used by the Elamites Jer 49:35
  —David instructed the Israelites in the use of, by writing a war song to 2Sa 1:18
  —Used in hunting
  —See ARCHERY
  —See ARROW
- FIGURATIVE Ge 49:24; Job 16:13; 29:20; Ps 78:57; La 3:12; Ho 1:5; Hab 3:9; Re 6:2
- 2. A TOKEN IN THE CLOUDS Ge 9:8-17; Eze 1:28; Re 4:3; 10:1

BOWELS

- Diseased 2Ch 21:15-20
- Judas', gushed out Ac 1:18

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the sensibilities Ge 43:30; 1Ki 3:26; Job 30:27; Ps 22:14; So 5:4; Jer 4:19; 31:20; La 1:20; Php 1:8; 2:1; Col 3:12; 1Jo 3:17
  —See HEART

BOWING

- In worship 2Ch 7:3
- See WORSHIP, ATTITUDES IN

BOWL

- Made of gold
  —For the tabernacle Ex 25:29; 37:16
  —Temple 1Ki 7:50; 1Ch 28:17; 2Ch 4:8
  —Of silver Nu 4:7; 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,84
- Stamped "Holiness to the Lord," Zec 14:20,21
- See BASIN
- FIGURATIVE Ec 12:6

BOX

- For oil 2Ki 9:1-3
- Made of alabaster Mt 26:7; Mr 14:3; Lu 7:37

BOXING

- FIGURATIVE 1Co 9:26

BOX TREE

- General scriptures concerning Isa 41:19; 60:13

BOZEZ

- A rock near Gibeah 1Sa 14:4

BOZKATH

- A city of Judah Jos 15:39; 2Ki 22:1

BOZRAH

- 1. A city of Edom Ge 36:33
  —Sheep of Mic 2:12
  —Prophecies concerning Isa 34:6; 63:1; Jer 49:13,22; Am 1:12
- 2. A town of Moab Jer 48:24

BRACELET

- Present of Ge 24:22
- Worn by women Ge 24:30; Isa 3:19
- By men Ge 38:18,25
- Dedicated to the tabernacle Ex 35:22; Nu 31:50
- Taken as spoils Nu 31:50; 2Sa 1:10
- FIGURATIVE Eze 16:11

BRAMBLE

- General scriptures concerning Isa 34:13; Lu 6:44
- Allegory of Jud 9:14,15

BRANCH

- FIGURATIVE Pr 11:28; Ho 14:6; Isa 60:21; Joh 15:2-5
  —Pruning of Isa 18:5; Da 4:14; Joh 15:6; Ro 11:17,21
  —Fruitless, cut off Joh 15:2,6
  —A title of Christ Ps 80:15; Isa 4:2; 11:1; Jer 23:5; 33:15; Zec 3:8; 6:12
  —Symbolic name of Joshua Zec 6:12
  —See GRAFTING

BRASS

- (Or more probably COPPER)
- Smelted Eze 22:20; Job 28:2
- A mineral of Canaan De 8:9; Jos 22:8

- Of Syria 2Sa 8:8
- Tyrians traded in Eze 27:13
- Abundance of, for the temple 1Ki 7:47; 1Ch 22:14
- Articles made of
  —Altar, vessels, and other articles of the tabernacle and temple Ex 38:28-31; 1Ki 7:14-47; Ezr 8:27
  —Cymbals 1Ch 15:19
  —Trumpets 1Co 13:1
  —Armor 1Sa 17:5,6; 2Ch 12:10
  —Bows, see Bows
  —Fetters Jud 16:21; 2Ki 25:7
  —Gates Ps 107:16; Isa 45:2
  —Bars 1Ki 4:13
  —Idols Da 5:4; Re 9:20
  —Mirrors Ex 38:8
  —Household vessels Mr 7:4
  —Money Mt 10:9; Mr 12:41
- Workers in: Tubal-cain Ge 4:22
- Hiram 1Ki 7:14
- Alexander 2Ti 4:14
- See BRAZIER
- See COPPER
- See MOLDING
- FIGURATIVE Le 26:19; De 33:25; Isa 48:4; Jer 1:18; Eze 1:7; Da 2:32,39; 7:19; 10:6; Zec 6:1; Re 1:15

BRAVERY

- See BOLDNESS
- See COURAGE

BRAY

- To pound Pr 27:22

BRAZEN SEA

- See LAVER

BRAZEN SERPENT

- Made by Moses for the healing of the Israelites Nu 21:9
- Worshiped by Israelites 2Ki 18:4
- A symbol of Christ Joh 3:14,15

BRAZIER

- 1. An artificer in brass and copper Ge 4:22; 2Ti 4:14
- 2. A utensil used for warming houses Jer 36:22-24

BREAD

- Called the STAFF OF LIFE Eze 4:16; 5:16; 14:13
- KINDS OF
  —Bread of affliction 1Ki 22:27; Ps 127:2; Ho 9:4; Isa 30:20
  —Leavened (made with yeast) Le 7:13; 23:17; Ho 7:4; Am 4:5; Mt 13:33
  —Unleavened (made without yeast) Ge 19:3; Ex 29:2; Jud 6:19; 1Sa 28:24
- Made of wheat flour Ex 29:2; 1Ki 4:22; 5:11; Ps 81:16
- Manna Nu 11:8
- Meal 1Ki 17:12
- Barley Jud 7:13
- HOW PREPARED
  —Mixed with oil Ex 29:2,23
  —Honey Ex 16:31
  —With leaven, or ferment
  —See leavened, in the paragraph above

—Also see LEAVEN
—Kneaded Ge 18:6; Ex 8:3; 12:34; 1Sa 28:24; 2Sa 13:8; Jer 7:18; Ho 7:4
—Made into loaves 1Sa 10:3; 17:17; 25:18; 1Ki 14:3; Mr 8:14
—Cakes 2Sa 6:19; 1Ki 17:12
—Wafers Ex 16:21; 29:23
—Cracknels 1Ki 14:3
—Baked in ovens Ex 8:3; Le 2:4; 7:9; 11:35; 26:26; Ho 7:4
—in pans Le 2:5,7; 2Sa 13:6-9
—on hearths Ge 18:6
—on coals 1Ki 19:6; Isa 44:19; Joh 21:9
—on coals of dung Eze 4:12,15

- Made by men Ge 40:2
- Made by women Le 26:26; 1Sa 8:13; Jer 7:18
- Traffic in Jer 37:21; Mr 6:37
- Sacrificed Le 21:6,8,17,21,22; 22:25; 1Sa 2:36; 2Ki 23:9
- By idolaters Jer 7:18; 44:19
- See SHEWBREAD
- See OFFERINGS
- FIGURATIVE Isa 55:2; 1Co 10:17; 2Co 9:10
  —Christ Joh 6:32-35
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Of the body of Christ Mt 26:26; Ac 20:7; 1Co 11:23,24

BREASTPLATE

- 1. For high priest Ex 25:7
  —Directions for the making of Ex 28:15-30
  —Made by Bezaleel Ex 39:8,21
  —Freewill offering of materials for Ex 35:9,27
  —Worn by Aaron Ex 29:5; Le 8:8
- 2. Armor for soldiers Re 9:9,17

- FIGURATIVE Isa 59:17; Eph 6:14; 1Th 5:8

BREATH

- Of life Ge 2:7; 7:22; Ac 17:25
- Of God 2Sa 22:16; Job 4:9; 15:30; 33:4; 37:10; Ps 18:15; 33:6; Isa 30:33
- FIGURATIVE Eze 37:9

BREECHES

- For the priests Ex 28:42; 39:28; Le 6:10; 16:4; Eze 44:18

BRIBERY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 23:8; De 16:18,19; 27:25; 1Sa 8:1,3; Job 15:34; Ps 26:9,10; Pr 15:27; 17:8,23; 18:16; 21:14; 25:14; 28:21; 29:4; Ec 7:7; Isa 1:23; 5:22,23; 33:15,16; Eze 13:19; 22:12,13; Am 2:6; 5:12; Mic 7:3
- INSTANCES OF
  —Delilah Jud 16:5
  —Samuel's sons
  —See above
  —The false prophet, Shemaiah Ne 6:10-13
  —Ben-hadad 1Ki 15:19
  —Haman bribes Ahasuerus to destroy the Jews Es 3:9
  —Chief priests bribe Judas Mt 26:15; 27:3-9; Mr 14:11; Lu 22:5
  —Soldiers bribed to declare that the disciples stole the body of Jesus Mt 28:12-15
  —Governor Felix seeks a bribe from Paul Ac 24:26

BRICK

- Used in building: Babel Ge 11:3
- Cities in Egypt Ex 1:11,14
- Houses Isa 9:10

- Altars Isa 65:3
- Made by Israelites Ex 5:7-19; 2Sa 12:31; Jer 43:9; Na 3:14

BRICK-KILN

- General scriptures concerning Jer 43:9; Na 3:14
- Captives tortured in 2Sa 12:31

BRIDE

- Ornaments of Isa 49:18; 61:10; Jer 2:32; Re 21:2
- Presents to Ge 24:53
- Maids of Ge 24:59,61; 29:24,29
- FIGURATIVE Ps 45:10-17; Eze 16:8-14; Re 19:7,8; 21:2,9; 22:17

BRIDEGROOM

- Ornaments of Isa 61:10
- Exempt from military duty De 24:5
- Companions of Jud 14:11
- Joy with Mt 9:15; Mr 2:19,20; Lu 5:34,35
- Parable of Mt 25:1-13
- Song of So 4:7-16
- FIGURATIVE Eze 16:8-14

BRIDLE

- General scriptures concerning Ps 32:9; Pr 26:3; Re 14:20
- FIGURATIVE 2Ki 19:28; Ps 39:1; Jas 1:26

—See BIT

BRIER

- FIGURATIVE Isa 5:6; 55:13; Eze 2:6; 28:24

BRIGANDINE

- A coat of mail Jer 46:4; 51:3

BRIMSTONE

- Fire and, rained upon Sodom Ge 19:24; Lu 17:29
- In Palestine De 29:23
- FIGURATIVE Job 18:15; Ps 11:6; Isa 30:33; Eze 38:22; Re 9:17,18; 14:10; 19:20; 21:8

BROOK

- See RIVER

BROTH

- General scriptures concerning Jud 6:19,20; 2Ki 4:38; Isa 65:4
- Symbolical Eze 24:5

BROTHEL

- See HIGH PLACE

BROTHER

- Signifies
  —a relative, Ge 14:16; 29:12
  —a neighbor De 23:7; Jud 21:6; Neh 5:7
  —any Israelite Jer 34:9; Ob 1:10
  —mankind Ge 9:5; Mt 18:35; 1Jo 3:15
  —a companion 2Sa 1:26; 1Ki 13:30; 20:33
- Love of Pr 17:17; 18:24; So 8:1
- Unfaithful Pr 27:10
- Reuben's love for Joseph Ge 37:21,22
- Joseph's, for his brethren Ge 43:30-34; 45:1-5; 50:19-25
- A fraternal epithet, especially among Christians.
  —Instituted by Christ Mt 12:50; 25:40; Heb 2:11,12
  —Used by disciples Ac 9:17; 21:20; Ro 16:23; 1Co 7:12; 2Co 2:13
  —by Peter 1Pe 1:22

—Used among the Israelites Le 19:17; De 22:1-4

- Brother's widow.
  —Law concerning Levirate marriage of De 25:5-10; Mt 22:24; Mr 12:19; Lu 20:28

BROTHERLY KINDNESS

- See BROTHER
- See CHARITABLENESS
- See FELLOWSHIP
- See FRATERNITY
- See FRIENDSHIP
- See LOVE

BUCKET

- General scriptures concerning Nu 24:7; Isa 40:15

BUCKLER

- See SHIELD

BUILDER

- (Of the tabernacle)
- See BE-ZALEEL
- See MASTER WORKMAN
- FIGURATIVE Ps 118:22; Mt 21:42; Ac 4:11; 1Pe 2:7; Heb 11:10
  —See CARPENTER

BUILDING

- FIGURATIVE 2Co 5:1

BUKKI

- 1. Son of Abishua 1Ch 6:5,51; Ezr 7:4
- 2. A prince of Dan Nu 34:22

BUKKIAH

- A Levite 1Ch 25:4,13

BUL

- (The eighth month (November))
- The temple completed in 1Ki 6:38
- Jeroboam institutes an idolatrous feast in, to correspond with the Feast of Tabernacles 1Ki 12:32,33; 1Ch 27:11

BULL

- Wild, caught in nets Isa 51:20
- Blood of, in sacrifice Heb 9:13; 10:4
- See BULLOCK
- See OFFERINGS

BULLOCK

- (Or, OX (Synonymous terms in A. V.))
- Uses of
  —For sacrifice Ex 29:3,10-14,36; Le 4:8,16; Nu 7:87,88; 28:11-31; 29
  —For plowing 1Sa 14:14; 1Ki 19:19; Pr 14:4; Isa 32:20; Jer 31:18
  —For treading out grain De 25:4
  —With wagons Nu 7:3-8; 2Sa 6:3-6
- Laws concerning
  —Trespass by Ex 21:28-36
  —Theft of Ex 22:1-10
  —Rest for Ex 23:12
  —Not to be muzzled, when treading grain De 25:4; 1Co 9:9; 1Ti 5:18
  —Not to be yoked with a donkey De 22:10
- Twelve bronze, under the molten sea in Solomon's temple 1Ki 7:25; 2Ch 4:4; Jer 52:20
- See BULL

- See CATTLE
- SYMBOLICAL Eze 1:10; Re 4:7

BULRUSH

- (Papyrus, R. V.))
  —Moses' ark (basket) of Ex 2:3
- Boats made of Isa 18:2
- FIGURATIVE Isa 58:5

BULWARK

- General scriptures concerning De 20:20; 2Ch 26:15; Ec 9:14
- FIGURATIVE Ps 48:13; Isa 26:1

BUNAH

- Son of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:25

BUNNI

- 1. A Levite, a teacher with Ezra Ne 9:4
- 2. Ancestor of Shemaiah Ne 11:15
- 3. A family of Jews Ne 10:15

BURDEN

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of oppressions Isa 58:6; Mt 23:4; Lu 11:46; Ga 6:2
  —Of the prophetic message Isa 13:1; 15:1; 17:1; 19:1

BURGLARY

- See THEFT

BURIAL

- Rites of Jer 34:5
- Soon after death De 21:23; Jos 8:29; Joh 19:38-42; Ac 5:9,10

- With spices 2Ch 16:14; Mr 16:1; Lu 23:56
- Bier (coffin) used at 2Sa 3:31; Lu 7:14
- Attended by relatives and friends
  —Of Jacob Ge 50:5-9
  —Abner 2Sa 3:31
  —Child of Jeroboam 1Ki 14:13
  —The son of the widow of Nain Lu 7:12,13
  —Stephen Ac 8:2
- Lack of, a disgrace 2Ki 9:10; Pr 30:17; Jer 16:4; 22:19; Eze 39:15
- Directions given about, before death
  —By Jacob Ge 49:29,30
  —By Joseph Ge 50:25
- Burial of Gog (multitude) requiring seven months Eze 39:12,13
- BURYING PLACES
  —Bought by Abraham Ge 23; 25:9
  —Prepared by Jacob Ge 50:5 Asa 2Ch 16:14 Joseph Mt 27:60
  —On hills 2Ki 23:16; Jos 24:33
  —In valleys Jer 7:32
  —Family Ge 47:30; 49:29; Ac 7:16
  —Of kings 1Ki 2:10; 2Ch 32:33
  —A place of honor 2Ch 24:16,25; 21:20
  —For poor and strangers Jer 26:23; Mt 27:7
  —Tombs In houses 1Sa 25:1; 1Ki 2:34 In gardens 2Ki 21:18,26; Joh 19:41 In caves Ge 23:9 Under trees, Deborah's Ge 35:8 King Saul's 1Sa 31:13
  —Closed with stones Mt 27:60,66; Joh 11:38; 20:1
  —Sealed Mt 27:66
  —Marked with pillars, Rachel's Ge 35:20
  —And inscriptions 2Ki 23:17
  —Painted and garnished Mt 23:27,29

—With shelves Isa 14:15
—Demoniacs lived in Mt 8:28
—Anyone who touched, were unclean Nu 19:16,18; Isa 65:4
—Refused to the dead Re 11:9
—Robbed Jer 8:1
—See CREMATION
—See DEAD, THE
—See DEATH>
—See ELEGY
—See GRAVE
—See MOURNING

- FIGURATIVE Isa 22:16; Ro 6:4; Col 2:12

BURNING

- As a punishment
- See PUNISHMENT

BURNING BUSH

- General scriptures concerning Ex 3:2-5; Ac 7:30

BURNT OFFERING

- See OFFERINGS, BURNT

BUSH, BURNING

- See BURNING BUSH

BUSHEL

- About one peck Mt 5:15; Mr 4:21; Lu 11:33

BUSYBODY

- General scriptures concerning Le 19:16; Pr 20:3; 2Th 3:11,12; 1Ti 5:13; 1Pe 4:15

- See TALEBEARER
- See SPEAKING, EVIL

BUTLER

- Pharaoh's, imprisoned and released Ge 40; 1Ki 10:5; 2Ch 9:4; Ne 1:11; 2:1

BUTTER

- General scriptures concerning Ge 18:8; De 32:14; Jud 5:25; 2Sa 17:29; Job 20:17; Isa 7:15,22
- Made by churning Pr 30:33

BUZ

- 1. Son of Nahor Ge 22:21
- 2. Father of Jahdo 1Ch 5:14

BUZZI

- Father of Ezekiel Eze 1:3

C

CAB

- A dry measure containing about one quart 2Ki 6:25
- See MEASURE

CABBON

- A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:40

CABINET

- Heads of departments in government
- David's 2Sa 8:15-18; 15:12; 20:23-26; 1Ch 27:32-34

- Solomon's 1Ki 4:1-7
- Hezekiah's Isa 36:3
- Artaxerxes Ezr 7:14
- See COUNSELLOR
- See MINISTER, PRIME

CABUL

- 1. A city in the north of Palestine Jos 19:27
- 2. Name given by Hiram to certain cities in Galilee 1Ki 9:13

CAESAR

- 1. AUGUSTUS Lu 2:1
- 2. TIBERIUS Lu 3:1; 20:22
- 3. CLAUDIUS Ac 11:28
- 4. NERO Php 4:22

CAESAREA

- A seaport in Palestine
- The home of
  —Philip Ac 8:40; 21:8
  —Cornelius, the centurion Ac 10:1,24
  —Herod Ac 12:19-23
  —Felix Ac 23:23,24
- Paul conveyed to, by the disciples to save him from his enemies Ac 9:30
- By Roman soldiers to be tried by Felix Ac 23:23-35

CAESAREA PHILIPPI

- A city in the north of Palestine; visited by Jesus Mt 16:13; Mr 8:27; Lu 9:18

CAGE

- For birds, unclean Jer 5:27; Re 18:2

CAIAPHAS

- High priest Lu 3:2
- Son-in-law of Annas Joh 18:13
- Prophesies concerning Jesus Joh 11:49-51; 18:14
- Jesus tried before Mt 26:2,3,57,63-65; Joh 18:24,28
- Peter and other disciples accused before Ac 4:1-22

CAIN

- 1. Son of Adam Ge 4:1
  —Jealousy and crime of Ge 4:3-15; Heb 11:4; 1Jo 3:12; Jude 1:11
  —Sojourns in the land of Nod Ge 4:16
  —Children and descendants of Ge 4:17,18
- 2. A city of Judah Jos 15:57

CAINAN

- 1. Also called KENAN
  —Son of Enos Ge 5:9-15; 1Ch 1:2; Lu 3:37
- 2. Son of Arphaxad Lu 3:36

CALAH

- An ancient city of Assyria Ge 10:11,12

CALAMUS

- A sweet cane of Palestine So 4:14; Eze 27:19
- An ingredient of the holy ointment Ex 30:23; Isa 43:24
- Commerce in Jer 6:20; Eze 27:19

CALCOL

- Son of Zerah 1Ch 2:6

CALDRON

- In the tabernacle 1Sa 2:14
- In the temple 2Ch 35:13; Jer 52:18,19
- FIGURATIVE Eze 11:3-11

CALEB

- One of the two survivors of the Israelites permitted to enter the land of promise Nu 14:30,38; 26:63-65; 32:11-13; De 1:34-36; Jos 14:6-15
- Sent to Canaan as a spy Nu 13:6
- Brings favorable report Nu 13:26-30; 14:6-9
- Assists in dividing Canaan Nu 34:19
- Life of, miraculously saved Nu 14:10-12
- Leader of the Israelites after Joshua's death Jud 1:11,12
- Age of Jos 14:7-10
- Inheritance of Jos 14:6-15; 15:13-16
- Descendants of 1Ch 4:15

CALEB-EPHRATAH

- A place near Bethlehem 1Ch 2:24

CALF

- Offered in sacrifice Mic 6:6
- Golden, made by Aaron Ex 32; De 9:16; Ne 9:18; Ps 106:19; Ac 7:41
- Images of, set up in Beth-el and Dan by Jeroboam 1Ki 12:28-33; 2Ki 10:29
- Worshiped by Jehu 2Ki 10:29
- Prophecies against the golden calves at Beth-el 1Ki 13:1-5,32; Jer 48:13; Ho 8:5,6; 10:5,6
- Altars of, destroyed 2Ki 23:4,15-20
- "Calves of the lips," a metaphor signifying worship Ho 14:2

CALKERS (CAULKERS)

- General scriptures concerning Eze 27:9,27

CALL

- PERSONAL
  —By Christ Isa 55:5
- TO SPECIAL RELIGIOUS DUTY
  —OF ABRAHAM Ge 12:1-3; Isa 51:2; Heb 11:8
  —MOSES Ex 3:2,4,10; 4:1-16; Ps 105:26; Ac 7:34,35
  —AARON AND HIS SONS Ex 4:14-16
  —See above, and Ps 105:26; Ex 28:1; Heb 5:4
  —JOSHUA Nu 27:18,19,22,23; De 31:14,23; Jos 1:1-9
  —GIDEON Jud 6:11-16
  —SAMUEL 1Sa 3:4-10
  —SOLOMON 1Ch 28:6,10
  —JEHU 2Ki 9:6,7; 2Ch 22:7
  —CYRUS Isa 45:1-4
  —AMOS Am 7:14,15
  —APOSTLES Mt 4:18-22; 9:9; Mr 1:16,17; 2:14; 3:13-19; Lu 5:27; 6:13-15; Joh 15:16
  —THE RICH YOUNG MAN Mr 10:21,22
  —PAUL Ac 9:4-6,15,16; 13:2,3; Ro 1:1; 1Co 1:1; 2Co 1:1; Ga 1:1; Eph 1:1; Col 1:1; 1Ti 1:1; 2Ti 1:1
  —ALL WHO ARE CALLED OF GOD Ro 8:30; 1Co 1:2,9,24; 1Th 2:11,12; 2Th 2:13,14; 2Ti 1:9; Heb 3:1,2,7,8; 1Pe 5:10; 2Pe 1:3,10; Jude 1:1; Re 17:14
  —See MINISTERS, CALL OF
  —See BACKSLIDERS
  —See SEEKERS>

CALNEH

- Also called CANNEH and CALNO, a city of Assyria Ge 10:10; Isa 10:9;

Eze 27:23; Am 6:2

CALVARY

- Also called GOLGOTHA, place where Jesus was crucified Mt 27:33; Mr 15:22; Lu 23:33; Joh 19:17

CAMEL

- Herds of Ge 12:16; 24:35; 30:43; 1Sa 30:17; 1Ch 27:30; Job 1:3,17; Isa 60:6
- Docility of Ge 24:11
- Uses of
  —For riding Ge 24:10,61,64; 31:17
  —Posts Es 8:10,14; Jer 2:23
  —Drawing chariots Isa 21:7
  —For carrying burdens Ge 24:10; 37:25; 1Ki 10:2; 2Ki 8:9; 1Ch 12:40; Isa 30:6
  —For cavalry 1Sa 30:17
  —For milk Ge 32:15
- Forbidden as food Le 11:4
- Hair of, made into cloth Mt 3:4; Mr 1:6
- Ornaments of Jud 8:21,26
- Stables for Eze 25:5

CAMON

- Place where Jair was buried Jud 10:5

CAMP

- Of the Israelites around the tabernacle Nu 2; 3
- See ITINERARY

CAMPHIRE

- (Henna, R. V.))

—A shrub bearing fragrant flowers (not related to camphor) So 1:14; 4:13

CANA

- Marriage at Joh 2:1-11
- Nobleman's son healed at Joh 4:46,47
- Nathanael's home at Joh 21:2

CANAAN

- 1. Son of Ham Ge 9:18
  —Descendants of Ge 10:6,15; 1Ch 1:8,13
- 2. Land of Ge 11:31; 17:8; 23:2
  —Called THE SANCTUARY Ex 15:17
  —Called PALESTINE Ex 15:14
  —Called THE LAND OF ISRAEL 1Sa 13:19
  —Called THE LAND OF THE HEBREWS Ge 40:15
  —Called THE LAND OF THE JEWS Ac 10:39
  —Called THE LAND OF PROMISE Heb 11:9
  —Called THE HOLY LAND Zec 2:12
  —Called THE LORD'S LAND Ho 9:3
  —Called IMMANUEL'S LAND Isa 8:8
  —Called BEULAH Isa 62:4
  —Promised to Abraham and his seed Ge 12:1-7; 13:14-17; 15:18-21; 17:8; De 12:9,10; Ps 105:11
  —Renewed to Isaac Ge 26:3
  —Extent of According to the promise Ge 15:18; Ex 23:31; De 11:24; Jos 1:4; 15:1 After the conquest by Joshua Jos 12:1-8 In Solomon's time 1Ki 4:21,24; 2Ch 7:8; 9:26
  —Prophecy concerning, after the restoration of Israel Eze 47:13-20
  —Fertility of De 8:7-9; 11:10-13
  —Fruitfulness of Nu 13:27; 14:7,8; Jer 2:7; 32:22

—Products of Fruits De 8:8; Jer 40:10,12 Mineral De 8:9
—Exports of Eze 27:17
—Famines in Ge 12:10; 26:1; 47:13; Ru 1:1; 2Sa 21:1; 1Ki 17
—See FAMINE
—Spies sent into, by Moses Nu 13:17-29
—Conquest of, by the Israelites Nu 21:21; 35; De 3:3-6; Jos 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Ps 44:1-3
—Divided by lot among the twelve tribes, and families Nu 26:55,56; 33:54; 34:13
—By Joshua, Eleazar and a prince from each tribe Nu 34:16-29; 35:1-8; Jos 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19
—Divided into twelve provinces by Solomon 1Ki 4:7-19
—Into two kingdoms, Judah and Israel 1Ki 11:29-36; 12:16-21
—Roman provinces of Lu 3:1; Joh 4:3,4

CANAANITES

- Eleven nations, descended from Canaan Ge 10:15-19; De 7:1; 1Ch 1:13-16
- Territory of Ge 10:19; 12:6; 15:18; Ex 23:31; Nu 13:29; 34:2-12; Jos 1:4; 5:1
- Given to the Israelites Ge 12:6,7; 15:18; 17:8; Ex 23:23; De 7:1-3; 32:49; Ps 135:11,12
- Wickedness of Ge 13:13; Le 18:25,27,28; 20:23
- To be expelled from the land Ex 33:2; 34:11
- To be destroyed Ex 23:23,24; De 19:1; 31:3-5
- Not expelled Jos 17:12-18; Jud 1:1-33; 3:1-3
- Defeat the Israelites Nu 14:45; Jud 4:1-3
- Defeated by the Israelites Nu 21:1-3; Jos 11:1-16; Jud 4:4-24
- By the Egyptians 1Ki 9:16
- Chariots of Jos 17:18

- Isaac forbidden by Abraham to take a wife from Ge 28:1
- Judah marries a woman of Ge 38:2; 1Ch 2:3
- The exile Jews take wives from Ezr 9:2
- Prophecy concerning Ge 9:25-27

CANDACE

- Queen of Ethiopia Ac 8:27

CANDIDATE

- Refuses to make promises 2Ch 10:3-16
- Electioneering by, instance of, Absalom 2Sa 15:1-6

CANDLE

- (Revised version and most commentators substitute "lamp" for "candle" throughout the Scriptures)
- See LAMP

CANDLESTICK

- OF THE TABERNACLE
  —Made after divine pattern Ex 25:31-40; 37:17-24; Nu 8:4
  —Place of Ex 26:35; 40:24,25; Heb 9:2
  —Furniture of Ex 25:38; 37:23; Nu 4:9,10
  —Burned every night Ex 27:20,21
  —Trimmed every morning Ex 30:7
  —Carried by Kohathites Nu 4:4,15
  —Called THE LAMP OF GOD 1Sa 3:3
- OF THE TEMPLE
  —Ten branches of 1Ki 7:49,50
  —Of gold 1Ch 28:15; 2Ch 4:20
  —Taken with other spoils to Babylon Jer 52:19
- SYMBOLICAL Zec 4:2,11; Re 1:12,13,20; 2:5; 11:4

CANE

- See CALAMUS

CANKER

- FIGURATIVE 2Ti 2:17

CANKERWORM

- Sent as a judgment Joe 1:4; 2:25; Na 3:15,16

CANNEH

- See CALNEH

CANNIBALISM

- General scriptures concerning Le 26:29; De 28:53-57; 2Ki 6:28,29; Jer 19:9; La 2:20; 4:10; Eze 5:10

CAPERNAUM

- (A city on the shore of the Sea of Galilee)
- Jesus chose, as the place of his abode Mt 4:13; Lu 4:31
- Miracles of Jesus performed at Mt 9:1-26; 17:24; 27; Mr 1:21-45; 2; 3:1-6; Lu 7:1-10; Joh 4:46-53; 6:17-25,59
- His prophecy against Mt 11:23; Lu 10:15

CAPHTOR

- A country, now unknown De 2:23

CAPHTORIM

- People of Caphtor Ge 10:14; 1Ch 1:12; De 2:23; Jer 47:4; Am 9:7

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

- See PUNISHMENT

CAPITAL AND LABOR

- Strife between Mt 21:33-41; Mr 12:1-9; Lu 20:9-16
- See EMPLOYEE
- See EMPLOYER
- See MASTER
- See RICH, THE
- See SERVANT

CAPPADOCIA

- The easternmost province of Asia Minor Ac 2:9; 1Pe 1:1

CAPTAIN

- Commander-in-chief of an army De 20:9; Jud 4:2; 1Sa 14:50; 1Ki 2:35; 16:16; 1Ch 27:34
- Of the tribes Nu 2
- Of thousands Nu 31:48; 1Sa 17:18; 1Ch 28:1
- Of hundreds 2Ki 11:15
- See CENTURION
- Of fifties 2Ki 1:9; Isa 3:3
- Of the guard Ge 37:36; 2Ki 25:8
- Of the ward Jer 37:13
- Signifying any commander, as 1Sa 9:16; 22:2; 2Ki 20:5
- Leader 1Ch 11:21; 12:34; 2Ch 17:14-19; Joh 18:12
- David's captains, or chief heroes 2Sa 23; 1Ch 11:12
- King appoints 1Sa 18:13; 2Sa 17:25; 18:1
- Angel of the Lord, called Jos 5:14; 2Ch 13:12
- Christ called Heb 2:10
- See ARMIES

CAPTIVE

- Prisoner of war Ge 14:12; 1Sa 30:1,2
- Cruelty to

—Putting to death Nu 31:9-20; De 20:13; 21:10; Jos 8:29; 10:15-40; 11:11; Jud 7:25; 8:21; 21:11; 1Sa 15:32,33; 2Sa 8:2; 2Ki 8:12; Jer 39:6
—Twenty thousand, by Amaziah 2Ch 25:11,12
—Ripping women with child 2Ki 8:12; 15:16; Am 1:13
—Tortured under saws and harrows 2Sa 12:31; 1Ch 20:3
—Blinded Jud 16:21; Jer 39:7
—Maimed Jud 1:6,7
—Ravished La 5:11-13; Zec 14:2
—Enslaved De 20:14; 2Ki 5:2; Ps 44:12; Joe 3:6
—Robbed Eze 23:25,26
—Confined in pits Isa 51:14

- Other indignities to Isa 20:4
- Kindness to 2Ki 25:27-30; Ps 106:46
- Advanced to positions in state Ge 41:39-45; Es 2:8; Da 1

CAPTIVITY

- Of the Israelites foretold Le 26:33; De 28:36
- Of the ten tribes 2Ki 17:6,23,24; 18:9-12
- Of Judah in Babylon, prophecy of Isa 39:6; Jer 13:19; 20:4; 25:2-11; 32:28
- Fulfilled 2Ki 24:11-16; 25; 2Ch 36; Jer 52:28-30
- Jews return from Ezr 2; 3; 8
- Israelites in, promises to Ne 1:9
- As a judgment Ezr 5:12; 9:7; Isa 5:13; Jer 29:17-19; La 1:3-5; Eze 39:23,24
- FIGURATIVE Isa 61:1; Ro 7:23; 1Co 9:27; 2Co 10:5; 2Ti 2:26; 3:6
  —" Captivity led captive," Jud 5:12; Ps 68:18; Eph 4:8

CARBUNCLE

- A precious stone Isa 54:12; Eze 28:13
- One of the precious stones set in breastplate Ex 28:17; 39:10

CARCAS

- A Persian chamberlain Es 1:10

CARCHEMISH

- A Babylonian city on the Euphrates, against which the king of Egypt made war 2Ch 35:20; Isa 10:9; Jer 46:2

CARE

- WORLDLY Ps 39:6; 127:2; Ec 4:8; Mt 6:25-34; 13:22; Mr 4:19; Lu 8:14; 12:27; 14:18-20; 21:34; 1Co 7:32,33; Php 4:6; 2Ti 2:4
  —See CARNAL MINDEDNESS
  —See RICHES
  —See WORLDLINESS
- REMEDY FOR Ps 37:5; 55:22; Pr 16:3; Jer 17:7,8; Mt 6:26-34; Lu 12:22-32; Php 4:6,7; Heb 13:5; 1Pe 5:6,7
- INSTANCES OF
  —Martha Lu 10:40,41
  —Certain persons who desired to follow Jesus Mt 9:21; Lu 9:57-62
  —See RICH, THE

CAREAH

- See KAREAH

CARMEL

- 1. A fertile and picturesque mountain in Palestine So 7:5; Isa 33:9; 35:2; Jer 46:18; 50:19; Am 1:2
  —Forests of 2Ki 19:23
  —Caves of Am 9:3; Mic 7:14
  —An idolatrous high place upon; Elijah builds an altar upon, and confounds the worshipers of Baal, putting to death four hundred and fifty of its prophets 1Ki 18:17-46

—Elisha's abode in 2Ki 2:25; 4:25

- 2. A city of Judah Jos 15:55
  —Saul erects a memorial at 1Sa 15:12
  —Nabal's possessions at 1Sa 25:2
  —King Uzziah, who delighted in agriculture, had vineyards at 2Ch 26:10

CARMI

- 1. Son of Reuben Ge 46:9; Ex 6:14
- 2. Son of Hezron 1Ch 4:1
  —Called CHELUBAI 1Ch 2:9
  —And CALEB 1Ch 2:18
- 3. Father of Achan Jos 7:1,18; 1Ch 2:7

CARNAL MINDEDNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ro 8:6-8; Ga 6:8; Jas 4:4
- See CARE, WORLDLY
- See RICHES
- See SIN, FRUITS OF
- See WORLDLINESS

CARPENTRY

- Building the ark of Noah Ge 6:14-16
- Tabernacle, and furniture of Ex 31:2-9
- See TABERNACLE
- David's palace 2Sa 5:11
- Temple 2Ki 12:11; 22:6
- See TEMPLE
- Making idols Isa 41:7; 44:13
- Carpenters Jer 24:1; Zec 1:20
- Joseph Mt 13:55

- Jesus Mr 6:3
- See CARVING
- See MASTER WORKMAN

CARPET

- General scriptures concerning Pr 31:22

CARPUS

- A Christian at Troas 2Ti 4:13

CARSHENA

- A Persian prince Es 1:14

CART

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 6:7-14; 2Sa 6:3; Isa 28:27,28
- See WAGON

CARVING

- Woodwork of the temple was decorated with carvings of flowers, cherubim, and palm trees 1Ki 6:18,29,32,35; Ps 74:6
- Beds decorated with Pr 7:16
- Idols manufactured by De 7:5; Isa 44:9-17; 45:20; Hab 2:18,19
- Persons skilled in
- Bezaleel Ex 31:5
- Hiram 1Ki 7:13-51; 2Ch 2:13,14

CASIPHIA

- A place in the Persian empire Ezr 8:17

CASLUHIM

- A people whose progenitor was a son of Mizraim Ge 10:14; 1Ch 1:12

CASSIA

- An aromatic plant, probably cinnamon Ps 45:8; Eze 27:19

CASTING

- See MOLDING

CASTLE

- A tower Ge 25:16; Nu 31:10; 1Ch 11:5,7; 2Ch 17:12; 27:4; Ac 21:34,37; 23:10,16,32
- Bars of Pr 18:19
- For the doctrine, "The house is my castle," see De 24:10,11
- See FORT
- See TOWER

CASTOR AND POLLUX

- Name of a ship Ac 28:11

CATERPILLAR

- Sent as a judgment 1Ki 8:37; Ps 78:46; 105:34; Jer 51:27; Joe 1:4; 2:25

CATHOLICITY

- (Liberality of religious sentiment)
- INCULCATED Mr 9:38-41; Lu 9:49,50; Ac 10:1-48; 11:17,18; 15:1-31; Ro 1:1-7,14-16; 3:20-31; 4:1-25; 5:1,2; Ga 3:27,28; Eph 2:14-17; Col 3:11-15
  —See HEATHEN
  —See STRANGERS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Solomon, in his prayer 1Ki 8:41
  —Paul, in recognizing devout heathen Ac 13:16,26,42,43
  —Peter Ac 10:34,35
  —Rulers of the synagogue at Antioch, permitting the Apostles to preach Ac 13:5

CATTLE

- (Of the bovine species)
- Used for sacrifice 1Ki 8:63
- See HEIFER
- See OFFERINGS
- Sheltered Ge 33:17
- Stall-fed Pr 15:17
- Gilead adapted to the raising of Nu 32:1-4
- Bashan suitable to the raising of Ps 22:12; Eze 39:18; Am 4:1
- See ANIMALS
- See BULL
- See BULLOCK
- See COW
- See HEIFER
- See KINE
- See OFFERING

CAUL

- 1. Probably the upper lobe of the liver
  —Burnt with sacrifice Ex 29:13,22; Le 3:4,10,15; 4:9; 7:4; 8:16,25; 9:10,19
- 2. Netted caps Isa 3:18

CAUTION

- See EXPEDIENCY
- See PRUDENCE

CAVALRY

- Mounted
  —On horses Ex 14:23; 1Sa 13:5; 2Sa 8:4; 1Ki 4:26; 2Ch 8:6; 9:25; 12:3; Isa 30:16; 31:1; Jer 4:29; Zec 10:5; Re 9:16-18

—On camels 1Sa 30:17

- See ARMIES

CAUSE

- See ACTIONS AT LAW

CAVE

- (Used as a dwelling)
  —By Lot Ge 19:30
  —Elijah 1Ki 19:9
  —Israelites Eze 33:27
  —Saints Heb 11:38
- Place of refuge Jos 10:16-27; Jud 6:2; 1Sa 13:6; 1Ki 18:4,13; 19:9,13
- Burial place Ge 23:9-20; 25:9; 49:29-32; 50:13; Joh 11:38
- Of Adullam 1Sa 22:1; 2Sa 23:13; 1Ch 11:15
- En-gedi 1Sa 24:3-8

CEDAR

- Valuable for building purposes Isa 9:10
- David's ample provision of, in Jerusalem, for the temple 2Ch 1:15; 2:3,4
- Furnished by Hiram, king of Tyre, for Solomon's temple 1Ki 5:6-10; 9:11; 2Ch 2:16
- Used
  —In rebuilding the temple Ezr 3:7
  —In David's palace 2Sa 5:11; 1Ch 17:1
  —In Solomon's palace 1Ki 7:2
  —For masts of ships Eze 27:5
  —In purifications Le 14:4,6,49-52; Nu 19:6
- FIGURATIVE Ps 72:16; 92:12; Isa 2:13; 14:8; Jer 22:7; Eze 31:3; Zec 11:2

CEDRON

- (Also called KIDRON)
- Brook of, running south under the eastern wall of Jerusalem 1Ki 2:37; Ne 2:15; Jer 31:40
- Idols destroyed on the banks of
  —By Asa 1Ki 15:13
  —Josiah 2Ki 23:6,12
  —Hezekiah 2Ch 29:16
- Its channel changed by Hezekiah 2Ch 32:4

CELIBACY

- General scriptures concerning Mt 19:10-12; 1Co 7:1,2,7-9,25,26,32-40; 9:5; 1Ti 4:1-3; Re 14:1-5

CELLAR

- For wine 1Ch 27:27
- Oi 1Ch 27:28

CENCHREA

- A city of Corinth Ac 18:18; Ro 16:1

CENSER

- Used for offering incense Le 16:12; Nu 4:14; 16:6,7,16-18,46; Re 8:3
- For the temple, made of gold 1Ki 7:50; 2Ch 4:22; Heb 9:4
- Those which Korah used were converted into plates Nu 16:37-39
- Used in idolatrous rites Eze 8:11
- SYMBOLICAL Re 8:3,5

CENSORIOUSNESS

- See UNCHARITABLENESS
- See SPEAKING, EVIL
- See CHARITABLENESS

CENSUS

- The numbering of Israel
  —By Moses Ex 38:26; Nu 1; 3:14-43; 26
  —By David 2Sa 24:1-9; 1Ch 21:1-8; 27:24
- A poll tax to be levied at each Ex 30:12-16; 38:26
- Of the Roman Empire, by Caesar Lu 2:1-3

CENTURION

- A commander of approximately one-hundred soldiers in the Roman army Mr 15:44,45; Ac 21:32; 22:25,26; 23:17,23; 24:23
- Of Capernaum, comes to Jesus in behalf of his servant Mt 8:5-13; Lu 7:1-10
- In charge of the soldiers who crucified Jesus, testifies, "Truly this was the Son of God," Mt 27:54; Mr 15:39; Lu 23:47
- See CORNELIUS
- See JULIUS

CEPHAS

- See PETER

CESAR

- See CAESAR

CESAREA

- See CAESAREA

CESAREA PHILIPPI

- See CAESAREA PHILIPPI

CHAFF

- General scriptures concerning Jer 23:28
- FIGURATIVE Job 21:18; Ps 1:4; 35:5; Isa 5:24; 17:13; Da 2:35; Ho 13:3;

Mt 3:12; Lu 3:17

CHAINS

- (Used as ornaments)
- Worn by princes Ge 41:42; Da 5:7,29
- Worn on ankles Nu 31:50; Isa 3:19
- Worn on the breastplate of high priest Ex 28:14; 39:15
- As ornaments on camels Jud 8:26
- A partition of, in the temple 1Ki 6:21; 7:17
- Used to confine prisoners Ps 68:6; 149:8; Jer 40:4; Ac 12:6,7; 21:33; 28:20; 2Ti 1:16
- See FETTERS
- FIGURATIVE Ps 73:6; Pr 1:9; La 3:7; Eze 7:23-27; Jude 1:6; 2Pe 2:4; Re 20:1

CHALCEDONY

- A precious stone Re 21:19

CHALCOL

- (Also called CALCOL)
- Son of Nahor 1Ki 4:31; 1Ch 2:6

CHALDEA

- (The southern portion of Babylonia, often used interchangeably with Babylon, as the name of the empire founded in the valley of the Euphrates)
- Abraham a native of Ge 11:28,31; 15:7
- Founded by the Assyrians Isa 23:13
- Character of its people Hab 1:6
- See BABYLON
- See CHALDEANS

CHALDEANS

- Learned and wise men of the east Da 1:4; 2:2; 4:7; 5:7; Jer 50:35

CHALK

- General scriptures concerning Isa 27:9

CHAMBERLAIN

- An officer of a king 2Ki 23:11; Es 1:10-15; 2:3-21; 4:4,5; Ac 12:20; Ro 16:23

CHAMELEON

- Forbidden as food Le 11:30

CHAMOIS

- A species of antelope De 14:5

CHAMPAIGN

- A flat, open country De 11:30

CHAMPIONSHIP

- Battles were, decided by
- INSTANCES OF
  —Goliath and David 1Sa 17:8-53
  —Young men of David's and Abner's armies 2Sa 2:14-17
  —Representatives of the Philistines land David's armies 2Sa 21:15-22

CHANAAN

- See CANAAN

CHANCELLOR

- A state officer Ezr 4:8,9,17
- See CABINET

CHANGE OF VENUE

- Granted Paul Ac 23:17-35
- Declined by Paul Ac 25:9,11

CHAPITER

- Head of a pillar Ex 36:38; 1Ki 7:16-42; 2Ki 25:17; 2Ch 4:12,13; Jer 52:22

CHARACTER

- OF SAINTS
  —Attentive to Christ's voice Joh 10:3,4
  —Blameless and harmless Php 2:15
  —Bold Pr 28:1
  —Contrite Isa 57:15; 66:2
  —Devout Ac 8:2; 22:12
  —Faithful Re 17:14
  —Fearing God Mal 3:16; Ac 10:2
  —Following Christ Joh 10:4,27
  —Godly Ps 4:3; 2Pe 2:9
  —Guileless Joh 1:47
  —Holy De 7:6; 14:2; Col 3:12
  —Humble Ps 34:2; 1Pe 5:5
  —Hungering for righteousness Mt 5:6
  —Just Ge 6:9; Hab 2:4; Lu 2:25
  —Led by the Spirit Ro 8:14
  —Liberal Isa 32:8; 2Co 9:13
  —Loathing themselves Eze 20:43
  —Loving Col 1:4; 1Th 4:9
  —Lowly Pr 16:19
  —Meek Isa 29:19; Mt 5:5
  —Merciful Ps 37:26; Mt 5:7

—New creatures 2Co 5:17; Eph 2:10
—Obedient Ro 16:19; 1Pe 1:14
—Poor in spirit Mt 5:3
—Prudent Pr 16:21
—Pure in heart Mt 5:8; 1Jo 3:3
—Righteous Isa 60:21; Lu 1:6
—Sincere 2Co 1:12; 2:17
—Steadfast Ac 2:42; Col 2:5
—Taught by God Isa 54:13; 1Jo 2:27
—True 2Co 6:8
—Undefiled Ps 119:1
—Upright 1Ki 3:6; Ps 15:2
—Watchful Lu 12:37
—Zealous of good works Tit 2:14
—See RIGHTEOUS, DESCRIBED

- OF THE WICKED
  —Abominable Re 21:8
  —Alienated from God Eph 4:18; Col 1:21
  —Blasphemous Lu 22:65; Re 16:9
  —Blinded 2Co 4:4; Eph 4:18
  —Boastful Ps 10:3; 49:6
  —Conspiring against saints Ne 4:8; 6:2; Ps 38:12
  —Corrupt Mt 7:17; Eph 4:22
  —Covetous Mic 2:2; Ro 1:29
  —Deceitful Ps 5:6; Ro 3:13
  —Delighting in the iniquity of others Pr 2:14; Ro 1:32
  —Despising saints Ne 2:19; 4:2; 2Ti 3:3,4
  —Destructive Isa 59:7
  —Disobedient Ne 9:26; Tit 3:3; 1Pe 2:7
  —Enticing to evil Pr 1:10-14; 2Ti 3:6

—Envious Ne 2:10; Tit 3:3
—Evildoers Jer 13:23; Mic 7:3
—Fearful Pr 28:1; Re 21:8
—Fierce Pr 16:29; 2Ti 3:3
—Foolish De 32:6; Ps 5:5
—Forgetting God Job 8:13
—Fraudulent Ps 37:21; Mic 6:11
—Froward Pr 21:8; Isa 57:17
—Glorying in their shame Php 3:19
—Hard-hearted Eze 3:7
—Hating the light Job 24:13; Joh 3:20
—Heady and high-minded 2Ti 3:4
—Hostile to God Ro 8:7; Col 1:21
—Hypocritical Isa 29:13; 2Ti 3:5
—Ignorant of God Ho 4:1; 2Th 1:8
—Impudent Eze 2:4
—Incontinent 2Ti 3:3
—Infidel Ps 10:4; 14:1
—Loathsome Pr 13:5
—Lovers of pleasure, not of God 2Ti 3:4
—Lying Ps 58:3; 62:4; Isa 59:4
—Mischievous Pr 24:8; Mic 7:3
—Murderous Ps 10:8; 94:6; Ro 1:29
—Prayerless Job 21:15; Ps 53:4
—Persecuting Ps 69:26; 109:16
—Perverse De 32:5
—Proud Ps 59:12; Ob 1:3; 2Ti 3:2
—Rebellious Isa 1:2; 30:9
—Rejoicing in the affliction of saints Ps 35:15
—Reprobate 2Co 13:5; 2Ti 3:8; Tit 1:16

—Selfish 2Ti 3:2
—Sensual Php 3:19; Jude 1:19
—Sold under sin 1Ki 21:20; 2Ki 17:17
—Stiff-hearted Eze 2:4
—Stiff-necked Ex 33:5; Ac 7:51
—Uncircumcised in heart Jer 9:26
—Unclean Isa 64:6; Eph 4:19
—Unjust Pr 11:7; Isa 26:18
—Unmerciful Ro 1:31
—Ungodly Pr 16:27
—Unholy 2Ti 3:2
—Unprofitable Mt 25:30; Ro 3:12
—Unruly Tit 1:10
—Unthankful Lu 6:35; 2Ti 3:2
—Untoward Ac 2:40
—Unwise De 32:6
—See WICKED, DESCRIBED

- GOOD Pr 22:1; Ec 7:1
- DEFAMATION OF, PUNISHED De 22:13-19
- REVEALED IN COUNTENANCE Isa 3:9
  —See COUNTENANCE
  —See FACE
- FIRMNESS OF Ps 57:7; 108:1; 112:7; Mt 10:22; Mr 4:20; 1Co 7:20; 2Th 2:15; 3:3; Heb 10:23; 13:9; Jas 1:25
- INSTANCES OF FIRMNESS
  —Joseph in resisting Potiphar's wife Ge 39:7-12
  —Pilate Joh 19:22
  —Paul Ac 20:22-24; 21:13,14
  —See DECISION
  —See STABILITY

- INSTABILITY OF Pr 24:21,22; 27:8; Jer 2:36; Ho 6:4; 7:8; 10:2; Mt 8:19-22; 13:19-22; Mr 4:15-19; Lu 8:5-15; 9:59-62; Eph 4:14; Jas 1:6-8; 4:8; 2Pe 2:14
  —See INDECISION
  —See INSTABILITY
  —See DECISION
  —See PERSEVERANCE
  —See STABILITY
- INSTANCES OF INSTABILITY
  —REUBEN Ge 49:3,4
  —PHARAOH Ex 8:15,32; 9:34; 14:5
  —SOLOMON 1Ki 11:4-8
  —ISRAELITES Ex 32:8; Jud 2:17,19; 2Ch 11:17; 12:1; 1Sa 18:19

CHARASHIM

- Valley of 1Ch 4:14; Ne 11:35

CHARGE

- Delivered to ministers
- See MINISTERS

CHARGER

- (A dish)
- Dedicated to the tabernacle Nu 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,84,85
- John Baptist's head carried on Mt 14:8,11

CHARIOT

- For war Ex 14:7,9,25; Jos 11:4; 1Sa 13:5; 1Ki 20:1,25; 2Ki 6:14; 2Ch 12:2,3; Ps 20:7; 46:9; Jer 46:9; 47:3; 51:21; Joe 2:5; Na 2:3,4; 3:2
- Wheels of Pharaoh's, providentially taken off Ex 14:25

- Commanded by captains Ex 14:7; 1Ki 9:22; 22:31-33; 2Ki 8:21
- Made of iron Jos 17:18; Jud 1:19
- Introduced among Israelites by David 2Sa 8:4
- Imported from Egypt by Solomon 1Ki 10:26-29
- Cities for 1Ki 9:19; 2Ch 1:14; 8:6; 9:25
- Royal Ge 41:43; 46:29; 2Ki 5:9; 2Ch 35:24; Jer 17:25; Ac 8:29
- Drawn by camels Isa 21:7; Mic 1:13
- Traffic in Re 18:13
- Kings ride in 2Ch 35:24; Jer 17:25; 22:4
- Cherubim in Solomon's temple mounted on 1Ch 28:18
- FIGURATIVE
  —Chariots of God Ps 68:17; 104:3; 2Ki 6:17; Isa 66:15; Hab 3:8; Re 9:9
- SYMBOLICAL

CHARISM

- An inspired gift, bestowed on the apostles and early Christians Mt 10:1,8; Mr 16:17,18; Lu 10:1,9,17,19; Ac 2:4; 10:44-46; 19:6; 1Co 12
- See MIRACLES
- See TONGUES

CHARITABLENESS

- General scriptures concerning Pr 10:12; 17:9; Mt 5:23,24; 6:14; 7:1-5; 18:21-35; Lu 6:36-42; 17:3,4; Joh 7:24; Ro 14:1-23; 1Co 4:5; 10:28-33; 13:1-13; 16:14; Ga 6:1; Eph 4:32; Col 3:13,14; 1Ti 1:5; 4:12; 2Ti 2:22; Jas 2:13; 4:11,12; 1Pe 3:9; 4:8
- See LOVE
- See UNCHARITABLENESS

CHARITY

- See ALMS
- See BENEFICENCE

- See LIBERALITY
- See LOVE

CHARMERS AND CHARMING

- General scriptures concerning Isa 19:3; Jer 8:17
- Prohibited De 18:11
- Of serpents Ps 58:4,5; Jer 8:17
- See SORCERY

CHARRAN

- See HARAN

CHASTISEMENT

- FROM GOD Le 26:28; De 11:2,9; 2Sa 7:14,15; 2Ch 6:24-31; 7:13,14; Job 5:17; 33:19; Ps 6:1; 38:1; 73:14; 89:32; 94:12,13; 101:3; 106:43,44; 107:17-21,23-31; 118:18; 119:67,75; Pr 3:11,12; Isa 26:16; 42:25; 53:4,5; 57:16-18; Jer 2:30; 30:14; 31:18-20; 46:28; La 1:5; Ho 7:12; 10:10; Hag 2:17; Heb 12:5-11; Re 3:19
  —See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
  —See JUDGMENTS
  —See PUNISHMENT
  —See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

CHASTITY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 20:14; Job 31:1; Pr 2:10,11,16-22; 5:15-21; 6:24,25; 7:1-5; 31:3; Mt 5:28; Ac 15:20; Ro 13:13; 1Co 6:13-19; 7:1,2,7-9,25,26,36,37; Eph 5:3; Col 3:5; 1Th 4:3,7; Re 14:1-5
- See CONTINENCE
- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph Ge 39:7-20
  —Boaz Ru 3:6-13

—Paul 1Co 7

CHEATING

- See DISHONESTY

CHEBAR

- A river of Mesopotamia Eze 1:1,3; 3:15,23; 10:15,22; 43:3

CHEDORLAOMER

- King of Elam Ge 14:1-16

CHEERFULNESS

- See CONTENTMENT

CHEESE

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 17:18; 2Sa 17:29; Job 10:10

CHELAL

- Son of Pahath-moab Ezr 10:30

CHELLUH

- Son of Bani Ezr 10:35

CHELUB

- 1. A descendant of Caleb 1Ch 4:11
- 2. Father of Ezri 1Ch 27:26

CHELUBI

- Son of Hezron 1Ch 2:9
- Called CALEB 1Ch 2:18,42

CHEMARIM

- A term descriptive of idolatrous priests Zep 1:4; Ho 10:5; 2Ki 23:15

CHEMOSH

- An idol of
  —The Moabites and Ammonites 1Ki 11:7,33; 2Ki 23:13; Jer 48:7,13,46
  —And of the Amorites Jud 11:24

CHENAANAH

- 1. Father of the false prophet Zedekiah 1Ki 22:11,24; 2Ch 18:10,23
- 2. Brother of Ehud 1Ch 7:10

CHENANI

- A Levite Ne 9:4

CHENANIAH

- 1. A Levite 1Ch 15:22,27
- 2. An Izharite 1Ch 26:29

CHEPHAR-HAAMMONAI

- A town of Benjamin Jos 18:2,4

CHEPHIRAH

- A city of the Hivites Jos 9:17; 18:26; Ezr 2:25; Ne 7:29

CHERAN

- A Horite Ge 36:26; 1Ch 1:41

CHERETHITES

- A Philistine tribe, which adhered to David, and with the Pelethites formed his bodyguard 1Sa 30:14,16; 2Sa 8:18; 15:18; 20:7,23; 1Ki 1:38,44; 1Ch 18:17; Eze 25:16; Zep 2:5
- Solomon's escort at his coronation 1Ki 1:38

CHERITH

- A brook near Jericho 1Ki 17:3-7

CHERUB

- Name of a place or person Ezr 2:59; Ne 7:61

CHERUBIM

- Eastward of the garden of Eden Ge 3:24
- In the tabernacle Ex 25:18-20; 37:7-9
- The ark of the covenant rested beneath the wings of 1Ki 8:6,7; 2Ch 5:7,8; Heb 9:5
- Figures of, embroidered
  —On the walls of the tabernacle Ex 26:1; 36:8
  —And on the curtain Ex 26:31; 36:35
- In the temple 1Ki 6:23-29; 2Ch 3:10-13
- Figures of
  —On the curtain 2Ch 3:14
  —On the walls 1Ki 6:29-35; 2Ch 3:7
  —On the lavers 1Ki 7:29,36
- In Ezekiel's vision of the temple Eze 41:18-20,25
- FIGURATIVE Eze 28:14-16
- SYMBOLICAL Eze 1; 10

CHESALON

- A landmark on the north boundary of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:10

CHESED

- Son of Nahor Ge 22:22

CHESIL

- A town in the south of Palestine Jos 15:30
- Probably identical with BETHUL Jos 19:4
- And BETHUEL 1Ch 4:30

CHEST

- For money 2Ki 12:9; 2Ch 24:8-11

CHESTNUT TREE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 30:37; Eze 31:8

CHESULLOTH

- A city of Issachar Jos 19:18
- Probably identical with CHISLOTH-TABOR, of Jos 19:12
- And TABOR 1Ch 6:77

CHEZIB

- Birthplace of Shelah Ge 38:5
- Probably identical with CHOZEBA 1Ch 4:22
- And ACHZIB Jos 15:44

CHICKENS

- General scriptures concerning Mt 23:37
- Broods her young Lu 13:34

CHIDON

- Place where Uzza was struck down and he died 1Ch 13:9
- Called NACHON'S threshing-floor 2Sa 6:6

CHIDING

- Cain chides God Ge 4:13,14
- Pharaoh chides Abraham, for calling his wife his sister Ge 12:18,19
- Abimelech chides Abraham for a like offense Ge 9:10
- Abimelech chides Isaac for similar conduct Ge 26:9,10
- Isaac and Laban chide each other Ge 31:26-42
- Jacob chides Simeon and Levi for killing Hamor and Shechem Ge 34:30
- Reuben chides his brothers for their treatment of Joseph Ge 42:22
- Israelites chide Moses and tempt God Ex 17:7

- Deborah chides Israel in her epic Jud 5:16-23
- David chides Joab for killing Abner 2Sa 3:28-31
- Joab chides David for lamenting the death of Absalom 2Sa 19:5-7
- Jesus chides his disciples
  —On account of their unbelief Mt 8:26; 14:31; 16:8-11; 17:17; Mr 4:40; Lu 8:25
  —For slowness of heart Mt 15:16; 16:8,9,11; Mr 7:18; Lu 24:25; Joh 14:9
  —For sleeping in Gethsemane Mt 26:40; Mr 14:27
  —For forbidding children to be brought to him Mt 19:14; Mr 10:14; Lu 18:16

CHILDLESSNESS

- A reproach Ge 16:2; 29:32; 30:1-3,13; 1Sa 1:6; Isa 4:1; Lu 1:25
- See BARRENNESS

CHILDREN

- In answer to prayer
  —To Abraham Ge 15:2-5; with 21:1,2
  —Isaac Ge 25:21
  —Leah Ge 30:17-22
  —Rachel Ge 30:22-24
  —Hannah 1Sa 1:9-20
  —Zacharias Lu 1:13
- Treatment of, at birth Eze 16:4-6; Lu 2:7,12
- Circumcision of
- See CIRCUMCISION
- Dedicated to God in infancy
  —Samson Jud 13:5,7
  —Samuel 1Sa 1:24-28
- Promised to the righteous De 7:12,14; Job 5:25; Ps 128:2,3,4,6

- Weaning of Ge 21:8; 1Sa 1:22; 1Ki 11:20; Ps 131:2; Isa 28:9
- Nurses for Ex 2:7-9; Ac 7:20; Ru 4:16; 2Sa 4:4; 2Ki 11:2
- Taught to walk Ho 11:3
- Tutors and governors for 2Ki 10:1; Ac 22:3; Ga 3:24; 4:1,2
- Bastard, excluded from the privileges of the congregation De 23:2; Heb 12:8
- Early piety of
  —Samuel 1Sa 2:18; 3
  —Jeremiah Jer 1:5-7
  —John the Baptist Lu 1:15,80
- Jesus Lu 2:40,46,47,52
- Difference made between male and female, in Mosaic law Le 12
- Partiality of parents among
  —Rebekah for Jacob Ge 27:6-17
  —Jacob for Joseph Ge 37:3,4
- Partiality among, forbidden De 21:15-17
- Love of, for parents
  —Of Ruth Ru 1:16-18
  —Jesus Joh 19:26,27
- Sacrificed 2Ki 17:31; Eze 16:20,21
- Caused to pass through fire 2Ki 16:3; Jer 32:35; Eze 16:21
- Sold for debt 2Ki 4:1; Ne 5:5; Job 24:9; Mt 18:25
- Sold in marriage, law concerning Ex 21:7-11
- Instance of, Leah and Rachel Ge 29:15-30
- Edict to murder
  —Of Pharaoh Ex 1:22
  —Of Jehu 2Ki 10:1-8
  —Of Herod Mt 2:16-18
- Eaten
  —See CANNIBALISM

- Share benefits of covenant privileges guaranteed to parents Ge 6:18; 12:7; 13:15; 17:7,8; 19:12; 21:13; 26:3-5,24; Le 26:44,45; Isa 65:23; 1Co 7:14
- Bound by covenants of parents Ge 17:9-14
- Involved in guilt of parents Ex 20:5; 34:7; Le 20:5; 26:39-42; Nu 14:18,33; 1Ki 21:29; Job 21:19; Ps 37:28; Isa 14:20,21; 65:6,7; Jer 32:18; Da 6:24
- Not punished for parents' sake Jer 31:29,30; Eze 18:1-30
- Death of, as a judgment upon parents
  —Firstborn of Egypt Ex 12:29
  —Sons of Eli 1Sa 3:13,14
  —Sons of Saul 1Sa 28:18,19
  —David's child by Uriah's wife 2Sa 12:14-19
  —Miracles in behalf of Raised from the dead by Elijah 1Ki 17:17-23 By Elisha 2Ki 4:17-36 By Jesus Mt 9:18,24-26; Mr 5:35-42; Lu 7:13-15; 8:49-56 Healing of Mt 15:28; 17:18; Mr 7:29,30; 9:23-27; Lu 8:42-56; 9:38-42; Joh 4:46-54
- Character of, known by conduct Pr 20:11
- Blessed by Jesus Mt 19:13-15; Mr 10:13-16; Lu 18:15,16
- Future state of Mt 18:10; 19:14
- Minors Ga 4:1,2
- Of ministers 1Ti 3:4; Tit 1:6
- Alienated, Ishmael, to gratify Sarah Ge 21:9-15
- Amusements of Job 21:11; Zec 8:5; 11:16,17; Lu 7:31,32
- Adopted
- See ADOPTION
- THE GIFT OF GOD Ge 4:1,25; 17:16,20; 28:3; 29:32-35; 30:2,6,17-20,22-24; 33:5; Ru 4:13; Job 1:21; Ps 107:38,41; 113:9; 127:3
- GOD'S CARE OF Ex 22:22-24; De 10:18; 14:29; Job 29:12; Ps 10:14,18; 27:10; 68:5; 146:9; Jer 49:11; Ho 14:3; Mal 3:5

- A BLESSING Ge 5:29; 30:1; Ps 127:3-5; Pr 17:6; Isa 54:1; Jer 20:15
- COMMANDMENTS TO Ex 20:12; Le 19:3,32; De 5:16; Ps 119:9; 148:12,13; Pr 1:8,9; 3:1-3; 4:1-4,10,11,20-22; 5:1,2; 6:20-25; 8:32,33; 23:22,26; 27:11; Ec 12:1; La 3:27; Mt 15:4; 19:19; Mr 10:19; Lu 18:20; Eph 6:1-3; Col 3:20; 1Ti 4:12; 2Ti 2:22; Tit 2:6
  —See YOUNG MEN
- COUNSEL OF PARENTS TO 1Ki 2:1-4; 1Ch 22:6-13; 28:9,10,20
  —See PARENTS
- INSTRUCTION OF Ex 13:8-10,14-16; De 4:9,10; 6:6-9; 11:19,20; 31:12,13; Jos 8:35; Ps 34:11; 78:1-8; Pr 1:1,4; 22:6; Isa 28:9,10; Joe 1:3; Joh 21:15; Ac 22:3
  —For SOLOMON'S INSTRUCTION OF MEN AND CHILDREN See YOUNG MEN
  —By TUTORS See TUTOR
- FALSE INSTRUCTION OF Mr 7:9-13
- PRAYER IN BEHALF OF Ge 17:18; 2Sa 12:16; 1Ch 22:12; 29:19; Job 1:5
- PROMISES AND ASSURANCES TO Pr 3:1-10; 8:17,32; 23:15,16,24,25; 29:3; Isa 40:11; 54:13; Mt 18:4,5,10; 19:14,15; Mr 9:37; 10:13-16; Lu 9:48; 18:15,16; Ac 2:39; 1Jo 2:12,13
  —See YOUNG MEN
- OF THE RIGHTEOUS, BLESSED OF GOD Ge 6:18; 7:1; 12:7; 13:15; 17:7,8; 19:12,15,16; 21:13; 26:3,4,24; Le 26:44,45; De 4:37; 10:15; 12:28; 1Ki 11:13; 15:4; 2Ki 8:19; Ps 37:26; 102:28; 103:17,18; 112:2,3; Pr 3:33; 11:21; 12:7; 13:22; 20:7; Isa 44:3-5; 65:23; Jer 32:39; Ac 2:39; 1Co 7:14
- CORRECTION OF Pr 13:24; 19:18; 22:15; 23:13,14; 29:15,17; Eph 6:4; Col 3:21
- PUNISHMENT OF Ex 21:15,17; Le 20:9; De 21:18-21; 27:16; Mt 15:4; Mr 7:10
- GOOD The Lord is with 1Sa 3:19
  —Know the Scriptures 2Ti 3:15

—Their obedience to parents is well pleasing to God Col 3:20
—Partake of the promises of God Ac 2:39
—Shall be blessed Pr 3:1-4; Eph 6:2,3
—Show love to parents Ge 46:29
—Obey parents Ge 28:7; 47:30
—Attend to parental teaching Pr 13:1
—Take care of parents Ge 45:9-11; 47:12; Mt 15:5
—Make their parents' hearts glad Pr 10:1; 23:24; 29:17
—Honor the aged Job 32:6,7
—Character of, illustrates conversion Mt 18:3
—Illustrative of a teachable spirit Mt 18:4

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ne 12:43; Ps 8:2; Pr 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 28:7; Ec 4:13; Mal 1:6; Mt 21:15,16
- INSTANCES OF
  —Shem and Japheth Ge 9:23
  —Isaac Ge 22:6-12
  —Esau Ge 28:6-9
  —Judah Ge 44:18-34
  —Joseph Ge 45:9-13; 46:29; 47:11,12; 48:12; 50:1-13
  —Moses Ex 15:2; 18:7
  —Jephthah's daughter Jud 11:36
  —Samson Jud 13:24
  —Ruth Ru 1:15-17
  —Samuel 1Sa 2:26; 3:10
  —Saul 1Sa 9:5
  —David 1Sa 22:3,4; Ps 71:5,17
  —Solomon 1Ki 2:19,20; 3:3-13
  —Abijah 1Ki 14:13
  —Obadiah 1Ki 18:12
  —Jehoshaphat 1Ki 22:43; 2Ch 17:3

—The Israelitish maid, captive in Syria 2Ki 5:2-4
—Jewish children 2Ch 20:13; Ne 8:3
—Josiah 2Ch 34:1-3
—Job Job 29:4
—Elihu Job 32:4-7
—Jeremiah Jer 1:5-7
—Children in the temple Mt 21:15
—John Lu 1:80
—Jesus Lu 2:52
—Timothy 2Ti 1:5; 3:15

- WICKED Ge 8:21; Ex 21:15,17; Nu 32:14; De 21:18-21; 27:16; Job 13:26; 19:18; 20:11; 30:1,12; Ps 144:7,8,11; Pr 7:7; 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 17:2,21,25; 19:13,26; 20:20; 22:15; 23:22; 28:7,24; 30:11,17; Ec 11:9,10; Isa 3:5; Jer 3:25; 7:17,18; 32:30; Eze 22:7; Mic 7:6; Mr 7:10; 13:12; Ro 1:30; 2Ti 3:2
  —WICKED, INSTANCES OF Canaan Ge 9:25
  —Lot's daughters Ge 19:14,30-38
  —Ishmael Ge 21:9
  —Eli's sons 1Sa 2:12,22-25
  —Samuel's sons 1Sa 8:3
  —Absalom 2Sa 15
  —Adonijah 1Ki 1:5
  —Abijam 1Ki 15:3
  —Ahaziah 1Ki 22:52
  —Children at Beth-el 2Ki 2:23,24
  —Samaritans' descendants 2Ki 17:41
  —Adrammelech and Sharezer 2Ki 19:37; 2Ch 32:21
  —Amon 2Ki 21:21
  —Sennacherib's sons 2Ki 19:37
- WORSHIP, ATTEND DIVINE Jos 8:35; 2Ch 20:13; 31:16; Ezr 8:21; Ne

8:2,3; 12:43; Mt 21:15; Lu 2:46

- SYMBOLICAL OF THE REGENERATED Mt 18:2-6; Mr 9:36,37; 10:15; Lu 9:46-48
- FIGURATIVE 1Co 13:11; 14:20; 1Pe 2:2
  —See BABES
  —See YOUNG MEN

CHILDREN OF GOD

- See RIGHTEOUS

CHILEAB

- A son of David 2Sa 3:3
- Called DANIEL 1Ch 3:1

CHILION

- A son of Naomi Ru 1:2,4,5; 4:9

CHILMAD

- Merchants of Eze 27:23

CHIMHAM

- A Gileadite 2Sa 19:37,38,40; Jer 41:17

CHIMNEY

- General scriptures concerning Ho 13:3

CHINESE

- Sinim is believed by many authorities to be a reference to the Chinese in Isa 49:12

CHINNERETH

- Also called CHINNEROTH, CINNERETH and CINNEROTH
- 1. A district in the north of Palestine Jos 11:2; 1Ki 15:20

- 2. A city in Naphtali Jos 19:35
- 3. The sea of Nu 34:11; Jos 12:3; 13:27
  —See GALILEE, SEA OF

CHINNEROTH

- See CHINNERETH

CHIOS

- An island west of Smyrna Ac 20:15

CHISLEU

- Ninth month in the Israelitish calendar Ezr 10:9; Ne 1:1; Jer 36:22

CHISLON

- Father of Eldad Nu 34:21

CHISLOTH-TABOR

- A place on the border of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:12
- Called TABOR 1Ch 6:77
- Probably same as CHESULLOTH Jos 19:18

CHITTIM

- Descendants of Javan Ge 10:4
- Probably inhabited islands of the Mediterranean Isa 23:1,12; Jer 2:10
- Their commerce Eze 27:6
- Prophecies concerning Nu 24:24; Da 11:30

CHIUN

- Also called Remphan, a god of the Phoenicians Am 5:26; Ac 7:43

CHLOE

- A Christian of Corinth 1Co 1:11

CHOICE

- Between judgments, by David 2Sa 24:12; 1Ch 21:11-13
- THE SINNER'S De 30:19,20; Jos 24:15,18; 1Ki 18:21
  —See CONTINGENCIES
  —See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT ON OBEDIENCE

CHOOSING

- See CHOICE

CHOR-ASHAN

- A town in Judah 1Sa 30:30
- Perhaps identical with ASHAN Jos 15:42

CHORAZIN

- Denunciation against Mt 11:21; Lu 10:13

CHORUSES

- See MUSIC

CHOSEN, OR ELECTED

- General scriptures concerning Mt 20:16; 22:14; 1Pe 2:9; Re 17:14
- See FOREKNOWLEDGE
- See PREDESTINATION

CHOZEBA

- A city of Judah 1Ch 4:22
- See CHEZIB
- See ACHZIB

CHRIST

- See JESUS, THE CHRIST>

CHRISTIAN

- Believers called Ac 11:26; 26:28; 1Pe 4:16

- See RIGHTEOUS

CHRONOLOGY

- Jewish year instituted Ex 12:2
- See TIME

CHRYSOLYTE

- A precious stone Re 21:20

CHRYSOPRASUS

- A precious stone Re 21:20

CHUB

- A people who were an ally tribe to Egypt, and probably inhabited Africa Eze 30:5

CHUN

- A Syrian city 1Ch 18:8
- See BETAH
- See BEROTHAI

CHURCH

- (Hebrew: qahal, 'edah; Greek: ekklesia)
- (The people of God; the collective body of believers. (Also, CONGREGATION, ASSEMBLY, THE BODY OF CHRIST.))
- Called COURTS Ps 65:4; 84:2,10; 92:13; 96:8; 100:4; 116:19; Isa 1:12; 62:9; Zec 3:7
- HOUSE OF GOD Ge 28:17,22; Jos 9:23; Jud 18:31; 20:18,26; 21:2; 1Ch 9:11; 24:5; 2Ch 5:14; 22:12; 24:13; 33:7; 36:19; Ezr 5:8,15; 7:20,23; Ne 6:10; 11:11; 13:11; Ps 42:4; 52:8; 55:14; 84:10; Ec 5:1; Isa 2:3; Ho 9:8; Joe 1:16; Mic 4:2; Zec 7:2; Mt 12:4; 1Ti 3:15; Heb 10:21; 1Pe 4:17
- HOUSE OF THE LORD Ex 23:19; 34:26; De 23:18; Jos 6:24; Jud 19:18;

1Sa 1:7,24; 2Sa 12:20; 1Ki 3:1; 6:37; 7:40; 8:10,63; 10:5; 2Ki 11:3,4,15,18,19; 12:4,9,10,13,16; 16:18; 20:8; 23:2,7,11; 25:9; 1Ch 6:31; 22:1,11,14; 23:4; 26:12; 2Ch 8:16; 26:21; 29:5,15; 33:15; 34:15; 36:14; Ezr 7:27; Ps 23:6; 27:4; 92:13; 116:19; 118:26; 122:1,9; 134:1; Isa 2:2; 37:14; Jer 17:26; 20:1,2; 26:2,7; 28:1,5; 29:26; 35:2; 36:5,6; 38:14; 41:5; 51:51; La 2:7; Eze 44:4; Hag 1:2; Zec 8:9

- SANCTUARY Ex 25:8; Le 19:30; 21:12; Nu 3:28; 4:12; 7:9; 8:19; 10:21; 18:1,5; 19:20; 1Ch 9:29; 22:19; 24:5; 28:10; 2Ch 20:8; 26:18; 29:21; 30:8,19; Ne 10:39; Ps 20:2; 28:2; 63:2; 68:24; 73:17; 74:3,7; 77:13; 78:69; 150:1; Isa 16:12; 63:18; La 2:7,20; 4:1; Eze 5:11; 42:20; 44:5,27; 45:3; 48:8,21; Da 8:11,13,14; 9:17,26; 11:31; Heb 8:2; 9:1,2
- HOUSE OF PRAYER Isa 56:7; Mt 21:13
- TABERNACLE Ex 26:1; Le 26:11; Jos 22:19; Ps 15:1; 61:4; 76:2; Heb 8:2,5; 9:2,11; Re 13:6; 21:3
- TEMPLE 1Sa 1:9; 3:3; 2Ki 11:10,13; Ezr 4:1; Ps 5:7; 11:4; 27:4; 29:9; 48:9; 68:29; Isa 6:1; Mal 3:1; Mt 4:5; 23:16; Lu 18:10; 24:53
- ZION Ps 9:11; 48:11; 74:2; 132:13; 137:1; Isa 35:10; Jer 31:6; 50:5; Joe 2:1,15
- HOLY PLACE Ex 28:29; 38:24; Le 6:16; 10:17; 14:13; 16:2-24; Jos 5:15; 1Ki 8:8; 1Ch 23:32; 2Ch 29:5; 30:27; 35:5; Ezr 9:8; Ps 24:3; 46:4; 68:17; Ec 8:10; Isa 57:15; Eze 41:4; 42:13; 45:4; Mt 24:15; Ac 6:13; 21:28; Heb 9:12,25
- HOLY TEMPLE Ps 5:7; 11:4; 65:4; 79:1; 138:2; Jon 2:4,7; Mic 1:2; Hab 2:20; Eph 2:21; 3:17
- MY FATHER'S HOUSE Joh 2:16; 14:2
- HOLY Ex 30:26-29; 40:9; Le 8:10,11; 16:13; 19:30; 21:12; Nu 7:1; 1Ki 9:3; 1Ch 29:3; 2Ch 3:8; Isa 64:11; Eze 23:39; 1Co 3:17
- EDIFICES

  —See SYNAGOGUE

  —See TABERNACLE

—See TEMPLE

- MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
  —Called THE CONGREGATION in the O. T. (K. J. V. and others) Ex 12:3,6,19,47; 16:1,2,9,10,22; Le 4:13,15; 10:17; 24:14
  —Called CHURCH in the N. T. (K. J. V.), but CONGREGATION earlier in Tyndale's translation Mt 16:18; 18:17; Ac 2:47; 1Co 11:18; 14:19,23,28,33,34; 15:9; Ga 1:13
  —Also called ASSEMBLY OF THE SAINTS Ps 89:7 ASSEMBLY OF THE UPRIGHT Ps 111:1
  —BODY OF CHRIST Eph 1:22,23; Col 1:24
  —BRANCH OF GOD'S PLANTING Isa 60:21
  —BRIDE OF CHRIST Re 21:9
  —CHURCH OF GOD Ac 20:28
  —CHURCH OF THE LIVING GOD 1Ti 3:15
  —CHURCH OF THE FIRSTBORN Heb 12:23
  —CITY OF THE LIVING GOD Heb 12:22
  —CONGREGATION OF SAINTS Ps 149:1
  —CONGREGATION OF THE LORD'S POOR Ps 74:19
  —DOVE So 2:14; 5:2
  —FAMILY IN HEAVEN AND EARTH Eph 3:15
  —FLOCK OF GOD Eze 34:15; 1Pe 5:2
  —FOLD OF CHRIST Joh 10:16
  —GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE FIRSTBORN (people) Heb 12:23
  —GOLDEN CANDLESTICK (lampstand) Re 1:20
  —GOD'S BUILDING 1Co 3:9
  —GOD'S HUSBANDRY (farm) 1Co 3:9
  —GOD'S HERITAGE Joe 3:2; 1Pe 5:3
  —HABITATION OF GOD Eph 2:22
  —HEAVENLY JERUSALEM Ga 4:26; Heb 12:22
  —HOLY CITY Re 21:2

—HOLY MOUNTAIN Zec 8:3
—HOLY HILL Ps 2:6; 15:1
—HOUSE OF GOD 1Ti 3:15; Heb 10:21
—THE GOD OF JACOB Isa 2:3
—HOUSE OF CHRIST Heb 3:6
—HOUSEHOLD OF GOD Eph 2:19
—INHERITANCE Ps 28:9; Isa 19:25
—ISRAEL OF GOD Ga 6:16
—KING'S DAUGHTER Ps 45:13
—KINGDOM OF GOD Mt 6:33; 12:28; 19:24; 21:31
—KINGDOM OF HEAVEN Mt 3:2; 4:17; 10:7; 5:3,10,19,20
—HIS KINGDOM Ps 103:19; 145:12; Mt 16:28; Lu 1:33
—MY KINGDOM Joh 18:36
—THY KINGDOM Ps 45:6; 145:11,13; Mt 6:10; Lu 23:42
—LAMB'S BRIDE Eph 5:22-32; Re 22:17
—LAMB'S WIFE Re 19:7-9; 21:9
—LOT OF GOD'S INHERITANCE De 32:9
—MOUNT ZION Heb 12:22
—MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE Isa 2:2
—NEW JERUSALEM Re 21:2
—PILLAR AND GROUND OF THE TRUTH 1Ti 3:15
—PLACE OF GOD'S THRONE Eze 43:7
—PLEASANT PORTION Jer 12:10
—SANCTUARY OF GOD Ps 114:2
—SISTER OF CHRIST So 4:12; 5:2
—SPIRITUAL HOUSE 1Pe 2:5
—SPOUSE OF CHRIST So 4:12; 5:1
—STRENGTH AND GLORY OF GOD Ps 78:61
—SOUGHT OUT, A CITY NOT FORSAKEN Isa 62:12
—THE LORD'S PORTION De 32:9

—TEMPLE OF GOD 1Co 3:16,17
—TEMPLE OF THE LIVING GOD 2Co 6:16
—VINEYARD Jer 12:10; Mt 21:41
—Christ's love for Joh 10:8,11,12; Eph 5:25-32; Re 3:9
—Loved by believers Ps 87:7; 137:5; 1Co 12:25; 1Th 4:9
—Is prayed for Ps 122:6; Isa 62:6
—Dear to God Isa 43:4
—Safe under his care Ps 46:1,2,5
—Salt and light of the world Mt 5:13
—Militant So 6:10; Php 2:25; 2Ti 2:3; 4:7; Phm 1:2
—God defends Ps 89:18; Isa 4:5; 49:25; Mt 16:18
—God provides ministers for Jer 3:15; Eph 4:11,12
—Is glorious Ps 45:13; Eph 5:27
—Is clothed in righteousness Re 10:8
—Believers continually added to, by the Lord Ac 2:47; 5:14; 11:24
—Unity of Ro 12:5; 1Co 10:17; 12:12; Ga 3:28; Eph 4:4
—Privileges of Ps 36:8; 87:5
—Worship of, to be attended Heb 10:25
—Harmonious fellowship of Ps 133; Joh 13:34; Ac 4:32; Php 1:4; 2:1; 1Jo 3; 4
—Divisions in, to be shunned Ro 16:17; 1Co 1:10; 3:3
—Baptized (immersed) into by one Spirit 1Co 12:13
—Ministers commanded to feed Ac 20:28
—Is edified by the word Ro 12:6; 1Co 14:4,13; Eph 4:15,16; Col 3:16
—The wicked persecute Ac 8:1-3; 1Th 2:14,15
—Not to be despised 1Co 11:22
—Defiling of, will be punished 1Co 3:17
—Extent of, predicted Isa 2:2; Eze 17:2; Da 2:34,35
—See ECCLESIASTICISM
—See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

—See MINISTERS

—See USURPATION, IN ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO De 32:9; Ps 2:6; 9:11,14; 14:7; 20:2; 46:4,5; 48:1,2,11-13; 50:2; 51:18; 53:6; 65:1; 69:35,36; 74:2; 84:1-10; 87:1-6; 99:2; 102:13,14,16,19-21; 110:2; 111:1; 114:2; 125:1; 126:1,2; 129:5; 132:13-16; 133:1-3; 134:1-3; 137:1-6; 149:2; Isa 1:8,27; 2:3; 4:2-6; 12:6; 14:32; 24:23; 27:2,3; 28:5,16; 31:4,5; 33:5,14,20-24; 35:1-10; 40:9-11; 43:1-7,21,25; 44:23; 49:14-17; 52:1,2,7-12; 59:20; 60:1-6,19-21; 61:1-3; 62:1,3,11,12; 66:8,18; Jer 3:14,15; 12:10; 13:11; 31:6,7,12,23; 33:9; 43:7; Joe 2:1,15-17; Zec 8:3; Mt 13:24; 16:18; Ac 7:38; 20:28; 1Co 3:9; 12:28; 15:9; 2Co 8:1; Eph 1:22,23; 2:21,22; 3:15,21; 5:23-27,29; Col 1:24; 1Ti 3:14,15; Heb 3:6; 12:22,23; 1Pe 2:5; Re 1:20; 21:2,11,23
- BACKSLIDDEN Ps 12:1; 80:1-19; Isa 1:2-27; 17:9-11; 43:22-28; Jer 2:5-34; 3:1-25; 8:5-22; 9:1-3; 10:19-22; 18:11-17; 50:4-7; Eze 2:3-5; 5:5-17; 16:23; Ho 2; 4; 6; Joe 2; Am 6; Mt 21:33-46; Mr 12:1-12; Lu 13:6-9; Re 2:1-6,12-25; 3:1-4,14-20

  —Backslidings of Israel

  —See sub-topic BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL, under BACKSLIDERS

  —See CORRUPTION IN, below

  —See BACKSLIDERS
- BENEFICENCE OF

  —See BENEFICENCE

  —See GIVING

  —See LIBERALITY
- CHRIST, HEAD OF Ps 118:22,23; Isa 33:22; 55:4; Mt 12:6,8; 21:42,43; 23:8,10; Mr 2:28; 12:10; Lu 6:5; 20:17,18; Joh 13:13; 15:1-8; Ac 2:36; Ro 8:29; 9:5; 1Co 3:11; 11:3; 12:5; Eph 1:10,22,23; 2:20-22; 4:15; 5:23-32; Col 1:13,18; 2:10,19; 3:11; Heb 3:3,6; 1Pe 2:7; Re 1:13; 2:1,9,12,13,18,19; 3:1,7; 5:6; 21:22,23; 22:16

—See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
- CHRISTIAN, DIVINELY ESTABLISHED Mt 16:15-18; Eph 2:20-22; 1Th 1:1; 2Th 1:1; 1Ti 3:15
- CORRUPTION IN Ho 4:9; Mic 3:1-4,9,11; Mt 21:33-41,45; 23:2-7,13-33; 26:14-16,59-68; Mr 12:1-12; 14:10,11; Lu 22:3-6
  —See BACKSLIDERS, BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL
- DECREES OF Ac 15:28,29; 16:4
- DESIGN OF Ro 3:2; 9:4; Eph 2:20-22; 1Ti 3:15
- DISSENSIONS IN 1Co 1:11-13; 3:3,4; 11:18,19; 2Co 12:20,21
- DUTY OF, TO MINISTERS 1Co 16:10,11; Php 2:29; 4:10-18; 1Th 5:12,13; 1Ti 5:17; Heb 13:7,17
  —See MINISTERS
- GOVERNMENT OF, MOSAIC AND CHRISTIAN De 17:8-13; Mt 16:19; Lu 9:46-48; 22:24-30; Joh 20:23; Ac 1:15,23-26; 6:2,3,5,6; 11:22,29,30; 13:1,3,5; 14:23; 15:1-31; 16:4,5; 20:17,28; 1Co 7:17; 11:2,33,34; 12:5,28; 14:26,33,40; 16:3,16; 2Co 2:2-11; Ga 2:9,10; Eph 4:11,12; Php 1:1; 1Ti 3:1-13; 4:14; 5:1,22; 2Ti 1:6; Tit 1:5; Heb 13:17,24; Jas 5:14,15; 1Pe 5:1-3; 3Jo 1:9,10; Jude 1:22,23
  —See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF
- RULES OF DISCIPLINE IN, MOSAIC AND CHRISTIAN Ge 17:14; Ex 12:15; 30:33,37,38; Le 7:27; 17:8,9; 19:5-8; 20:18; 22:3; Nu 9:13; 15:31; 19:13,20; De 13:12-18; 17:2-13; 19:16-21; 21:1-9,18-21; 22:13-29; Ezr 10:1-44; Mt 16:19; 18:15-18; Joh 9:22,34,35; 16:2; 20:23; Ro 14:1; 15:1-3; 16:17; 1Co 4:19,21; 5:1,2,4-7,11-13; 16:22; 2Co 2:6-8,10,11; 6:14,15; 7:8; 10:1-11; 13:1,2,10; Ga 5:10,12; 6:1; 1Th 5:14; 2Th 3:6,14,15; 1Ti 1:19,20; 5:1,2,19,20; 6:3-5; 2Ti 4:2; Tit 1:13; 2:15; 3:10,11; 2Jo 1:10,11; Jude 1:22,23; Re 22:19
  —See EXCOMMUNICATION
  —See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF
- LOVE FOR Ps 102:14; 122:6,9; 128:5,6; 137:1-6; Isa 22:4; 58:12;

62:1,6,7; 66:10,13,14; Jer 9:1; 14:17; 51:50,51; La 2:11; 3:48-51

- MEMBERSHIP IN Isa 44:5; Eze 44:6,7,9; Mt 12:50; 19:14; Mr 10:14; Lu 18:16; Joh 15:5,6; Ac 2:41,47; 4:4; 5:14; 9:35,42; 11:21; Ro 12:4,5; 1Co 3:11-15; 12:12-28; Eph 4:25; 5:30; Php 4:3; Re 21:27
  —See RIGHTEOUS, DESCRIBED
- PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF Ge 12:3; 49:10; De 32:21; Ps 2:8; 22:27-31; 46:4,10; 65:2; 66:4; 68:31,32; 69:35,36; 72:1-20; 85:10-12; 86:9; 87:4; 89:1-37; 96:1-13; 102:13-16,18-22; 110:1-7; 113:3; 118:24; 126:5,6; 132:15-17; 138:4,5; 145:10,11; Isa 2:2-5; 4:2,3,5,6; 9:1-7; 11:1-10; 18:7; 19:24,25; 23:17,18; 24:16; 25:6-8; 29:18-24; 30:20; 32:1-20; 33:5,13-24; 35:1-10; 40:4-11; 41:17-20; 42:1-12; 44:3-5; 45:6,8,14,23,24; 46:12,13; 49:6-12,18-23; 51:3-16; 52:1-15; 53:10-12; 54:1-17; 55:1-13; 56:3-8; 59:19-21; 60:1-22; 61:1-11; 62:1-12; 65:1-25; 66:7-23; Jer 3:17; 4:2; 16:19-21; 31:7-9,34; 33:22; Eze 17:22-24; 34:23-31; 47:1-12; Da 2:35,44,45; 7:13,14,18,22,27; 12:1-13; Joe 2:26-32; 3:18; Am 9:11,12; Mic 4:1-7; 5:2-15; Hab 2:14; Zep 2:11; 3:9-20; Hag 2:7-9; Zec 2:10,11; 6:15; 8:20-23; 9:1,9-17; 14:8-21; Mal 1:11; Mt 8:11; 11:5,11; 13:16,17,31-33; 16:18; Mr 4:26-32; Lu 7:22; Joh 8:35; 10:16; Ac 2:16-21; Ro 1:5-7; 1Co 15:24-28; Eph 1:10; Heb 12:23,24,27,28; Re 5:10,13,14; 11:15; 12:10; 15:4; 20:4-6; 21:9-27; 22:1-5
  —See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
- LIST OF CONGREGATIONS OF CHRISTIANS
  —Antioch Ac 13:1
  —Asia 1Co 16:19; Re 1:4
  —Babylon 1Pe 5:13
  —Cenchrea Ro 16:1
  —Caesarea Ac 18:22
  —Cilicia Ac 15:41
  —Corinth 1Co 1:2

—Ephesus Eph 1:22; Re 2:1
—Galatia Ga 1:2
—Galilee Ac 9:31
—Jerusalem Ac 15:4
—Joppa Ac 9:42
—Judaea Ac 9:31
—Laodicea Re 3:14
—Pergamos Re 2:12
—Philadelphia Re 3:7
—Samaria Ac 9:31
—Sardis Re 3:1
—Smyrna Re 2:8
—Syria Ac 15:41
—Thessalonica 1Th 1:1
—Thyatira Re 2:18

- UNITY OF Ps 133:1; Joh 10:16; 17:11,21-23; Ro 12:4,5; 1Co 10:17; 12:5,12-27; Ga 3:26-28; Eph 1:10; 2:14-19,21; 3:6,15; 4:4-6,12,13,16,25; Col 3:11,15
  —See ECCLESIASTICISM
- TRIUMPHANT Ga 4:26; Heb 12:22,23; Re 3:12; 21:3,10

CHURCH AND STATE

- ECCLESIASTICAL POWER SUPERIOR TO CIVIL
  —Appoints kings 1Sa 10:1
  —Directs administration 1Sa 15:1-4
  —Reproves rulers 1Sa 15:14-35
  —Withdraws support and anoints a successor 1Sa 16:1-13; 2Ki 9:1-26; 11:4-12
  —Attempted usurpation of ecclesiastical functions by civil authorities, reproved 1Sa 13:8-14; 2Ch 26:16-21

- STATE SUPERIOR TO RELIGION
  —David, in organizing the priests and Levites in courses, and appointing musicians, instruments, and other details of religious services 1Ch 23; 24; 25; 2Ch 35:4
  —Solomon, in thrusting Abiathar out of the high priest's office 1Ki 2:26,27
  —Solomon, in overshadowing the ecclesiastical in building the temple, and officiating primarily in the dedication, intercessory or priestly prayer, pronouncing the benediction, etc 1Ki 5:8
  —Hezekiah, in reorganizing temple service 2Ch 31:2-19
  —Jeroboam, in subverting the Jewish religion 1Ki 12:26-33
  —Manasseh, in subverting, and afterward restoring, the true religion 2Ch 33:2-9,15-17
  —Jehoash, in supervising the repairs of the temple 2Ki 12:4-18
  —Ahaz, in transforming the altars 2Ki 16:10-16
  —Josiah, in exercising the function of the priests in the temple 2Ch 34:29-33
- STATE FAVORABLE TO RELIGION
  —Cyrus, in his proclamation to restore the temple at Jerusalem 2Ch 36:22,23; Ezr 1:1-11
  —Darius, in his edict furthering the restoration of the temple Ezr 6:1-14
  —Artaxerxes, in exempting priests, Levites, and other temple functionaries from taxes Ezr 7:24
  —See GOVERNMENT
  —See TAX

CHURNING

- General scriptures concerning Pr 30:33
- See BUTTER

CHUSHAN-RISHATHAIM

- King of Mesopotamia Jud 3:8-10

CHUZA

- Herod's steward Lu 8:3

CILICIA

- (A maritime province of Asia Minor)
- Jews live in Ac 6:9
- The congregations of Ac 15:23,41; Ga 1:21
- Sea of Ac 27:5

CINNAMON

- A spice Pr 7:17; So 4:14; Re 18:13
- An ingredient of the sacred oil Ex 30:23

CINNERETH

- See CHINNERETH
- See GALILEE, SEA OF

CIRCUMCISION

- Institution of Ge 17:10-14; Le 12:3; Joh 7:22; Ac 7:8; Ro 4:11
- A seal of righteousness Ro 2:25-29; 4:11
- Performed on all males on the eighth day Ge 17:12,13; Le 12:3; Php 3:5
- Rite of, observed on the Sabbath Joh 7:23
- A prerequisite of the privileges of the passover Ex 12:48
- Child named at the time of Ge 21:3,4; Lu 1:59; 2:21
- Neglect of, punished Ge 17:14; Ex 4:24
- Neglected Jos 5:7
- Covenant promises of Ge 17:4-14; Ac 7:8; Ro 3:1; 4:11; 9:7-13; Ga 5:3
- Necessity of, falsely taught by Judaizing Christians Ac 15:1

- Paul's argument against the continuance of Ro 2:25,28; Ga 6:13
- Characterized by Paul as a yoke Ac 15:10
- Abrogated Ac 15:5-29; Ro 3:30; 4:9-11; 1Co 7:18,19; Ga 2:3,4; 5:2-11; 6:12; Eph 2:11,15; Col 2:11; 3:11
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham Ge 17:23-27; 21:3,4
  —Shechemites Ge 34:24
  —Moses Ex 4:25
  —Israelites at Gilgal Jos 5:2-9
  —John the Baptist Lu 1:59
  —Jesus Lu 2:21
  —Paul Php 3:5
  —Timothy Ac 16:3
- FIGURATIVE Ex 6:12; De 10:16; 30:6; Jer 4:4; 6:10; 9:26; Ro 2:28,29; 15:8; Php 3:3; Col 2:11; 3:11
  —A designation of the Jews Ac 10:45; 11:2; Ga 2:9; Eph 2:11; Col 4:11; Tit 1:10
  —A designation of Christians Php 3:3

CIS

- See KISH

CISTERN

- General scriptures concerning Isa 36:16
- Broken Jer 2:13
- FIGURATIVE 2Ki 18:31; Pr 5:15; Ec 12:6
  —See WELLS

CITIES

- Ancient Ge 4:17; 10:10-12
- Fortified Nu 32:36; De 9:1; Jos 10:20; 14:12; 2Ch 8:5; 11:10-12;

17:2,19; 21:3; Isa 23:11

- Gates of
  —See GATES
- Designated as
  —Royal Jos 10:2; 1Sa 27:5; 2Sa 12:26; 1Ch 11:7
  —Treasure Ge 41:48; Ex 1:11; 1Ki 9:19; 2Ch 8:4; 16:4; 17:12
  —Chariot 2Ch 1:14; 8:6; 9:25
  —Merchant Isa 23:11; Eze 17:4; 27:3
- Town clerk of Ac 19:35
- Government of, by rulers Ne 3:9,12,17,18; 7:2
- See GOVERNMENT
- Suburbs of Nu 35:3-5; Jos 14:4
- Watchmen of
  —See WATCHMAN
- FIGURATIVE Heb 11:10,16; 12:22; 13:14

CITIES OF REFUGE

- See REFUGE, CITIES OF

CITIZENS

- DUTIES OF Ex 22:28; Nu 27:20; Ezr 6:10; 7:26; 10:8; Pr 16:14,15; 24:21; 25:6,7,15; Ec 8:2-4; 10:4,20; Jer 29:7; Mt 17:24-27; 22:17-21; Mr 12:14-17; Lu 20:22-25; Ac 19:35-41; 23:5; Ro 13:1-3,5-7; 1Ti 2:1,2; Tit 3:1; 1Pe 2:13-17
- RIGHTS OF Job 34:18; Pr 14:28,35; 22:11; 23:1-3; Ac 16:37; 19:36-39; 22:25-29; 24:18,19; 25:5,10,16
  —See CHANGE OF VENUE
  —See COURTS
  —See GOVERNMENT
  —See JUSTICE
- LOYAL INSTANCES OF Israelites Jos 1:16-18; 2Sa 3:36,37; 15:23,30;

18:3; 21:17; 1Ch 12:38
—David 1Sa 24:6-10; 26:6-16; 2Sa 1:14
—Hushai 2Sa 17:15,16
—David's soldiers 2Sa 18:12,13; 23:15,16
—Joab 2Sa 19:5,6
—Barzillai 2Sa 19:32
—Jehoiada 2Ki 11:4-12
—Mordecai Es 2:21-23

- WICKED AND TREASONABLE Pr 17:11; 19:10,12; 20:2; 2Pe 2:10; 2Ti 3:1-4; Jude 1:8
  —See ANARCHY
- INSTANCES OF WICKED
  —Miriam and Aaron Nu 12:1-11
  —Korah, Dathan, and Abiram Nu 16; 26:9
  —Shechemites Jud 9:22
  —Ephraimites Jud 12:1-4
  —Israelites 1Sa 10:27; 1Ki 12:16-19
  —Absalom 2Sa 15:10-13
  —Ahithophel 2Sa 17:1-4
  —Sheba 2Sa 20:1,2
  —Adonijah 1Ki 1:5-7
  —Hadad and Jeroboam 1Ki 11:14-26
  —Baasha 1Ki 15:27
  —Zimri 1Ki 16:9
  —Jozachar and Jozabad 2Ki 12:19-21; 14:5
  —Amaziah 2Ki 14:19
  —Amon 2Ki 21:23
  —Shallum 2Ki 15:10
  —Menahem 2Ki 15:14
  —Pekah 2Ki 15:25

—Hoshea 2Ki 15:30
—Sons of Sennacherib 2Ki 19:37
—Ishmael Jer 40:14-16; 41
—Bigthan and Teresh Es 2:21
—Jews Eze 17:12-20
—Barabbas Mr 15:7
—Theudas and four-hundred seditious persons Ac 5:36,37
—An Egyptian Ac 21:38
—See COUNTRY, LOVE OF
—See GOVERNMENT
—See RULERS
—See PATRIOTISM

- FIGURATIVE Php 3:20
—R. V.) Eph 2:19

CIVIL DAMAGES

- See DAMAGES

CIVIL ENGINEERING

- General scriptures concerning Jos 18:9; Job 28:9-11

CIVIL SERVICE

- SCHOOL FOR Da 1:3-5,15,17-21
—COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT IN
—See above, SCHOOL FOR
- APPOINTMENT IN, ON ACCOUNT OF MERIT Ge 39:1-6; 41:38-44; 1Ki 11:28; Es 6:1-11; Da 1:17-21; Mt 25:14,15,23-30; Lu 19:12-27
- CORRUPTION IN Ne 5:15; Da 6:4-17; Mr 15:15; Ac 24:26
—See BRIBERY
- REFORM IN Ne 5:14,15
- INFLUENCE IN 1Ki 1:5-40; 2Ki 4:13; Mt 20:20-23; Mr 10:35

CLAIRVOYANCE

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 28:13,14; 2Ki 6:15-17
- See SORCERY

CLAUDA

- (Better manuscripts have CAUDA))
  —An island near Crete Ac 27:16

CLAUDIA

- A female disciple 2Ti 4:21

CLAUDIUS

- Emperor of Rome Ac 11:28; 18:2

CLAUDIUS LYSIUS

- A Roman military officer Ac 21:31-40; 22:23-30
- Sends Paul to Felix Ac 23:10-35

CLAY

- Man formed from Job 33:6
- Seals made of Job 38:14
- Used by potter Isa 29:16; 41:25; 45:9
- Blind man's eyes anointed with Joh 9:6
- FIGURATIVE Job 4:19; Ps 40:2; Isa 45:9; 64:8; Jer 18:6; Ro 9:21
- SYMBOLICAL Da 2:33-41

CLEAN AND UNCLEAN ANIMALS

- See ANIMALS
- Of BIRDS
  —See BIRDS
- Of FISH
  —See FISH

- Of INSECTS
  —See INSECTS

CLEANLINESS

- Taught by frequent ablutions
- See ABLUTION
- See PURIFICATION
- Regulation relating to, in camp De 23:12-14
- FIGURATIVE Ps 51:7,10; 73:1; Pr 20:9; Isa 1:16; Eze 36:25; 1Jo 1:7,9; Re 1:5

CLEANSING

- See ABLUTION

CLEMENCY

- Of David toward disloyal subjects
  —Shimei 2Sa 16:5-13; 19:16-23
  —Amasa 2Sa 19:13; with 17:25
- DIVINE
  —See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF
- See GOD, MERCY OF

CLEMENT

- A disciple at Philippi Php 4:3

CLEOPAS

- A disciple to whom Jesus appeared after his resurrection Lu 24:18

CLEOPHAS

- Husband of one of the Marys Joh 19:25

CLERGYMAN

- See MINISTER

CLERK

- Town Ac 19:35

CLOAK

- Paul's, left at Troas 2Ti 4:13
- FIGURATIVE Joh 15:22; 1Pe 2:16

CLOSET

- Used as a place for prayer Mt 6:6

CLOTHING

- Of the Israelites, did not become old De 8:4; 29:5; Ne 9:21
- See DRESS

CLOUD

- FIGURATIVE Jer 4:13; Ho 6:4; 13:3
- SYMBOLICAL Re 14:14
- PILLAR OF Ex 13:21,22; 14:19,24; 16:10; 19:9,16; 24:16-18; 33:9,10; 34:5; 40:36-38; Le 16:2; Nu 9:15-23; 10:11,12,33-36; 11:25; 12:5,10; 14:10; 16:19,42; De 1:33; 31:15; 1Ki 8:10,11; 2Ch 7:1-3; Ne 9:12,19; Ps 78:14; 105:39; Isa 4:5; 6:1,4; Eze 10:18,19; 11:22,23; Mt 17:5; Lu 2:8,9; 9:34,35
- APPEARANCES OF
  —IN EZEKIEL'S VISION Eze 10:3,4,18; 11:22,23

CNIDUS

- A city in Asia Minor Ac 27:7

COAL

- FIGURATIVE Pr 25:22

- SYMBOLICAL Isa 6:6,7; 2Sa 14:7

COAL OIL

- See OIL

COAT OF MAIL

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 17:5,38; 1Ki 22:34; 2Ch 18:33

COCKATRICE

- (A fabulous serpent)
- FIGURATIVE Isa 11:8; 14:29; 59:5; Jer 8:17

COCK CROWING

- General scriptures concerning Mt 26:34,74,75; Mr 13:35; 14:30,68,72

COCKLE

- A general term for obnoxious plants Job 31:40

COERCION

- RELIGIOUS Ex 22:20; 2Ch 15:12-15; Da 3:1-30; 6:26,27
  —See INTOLERANCE

COFFER

- A chest 1Sa 6:8,11,15; Eze 27:24
- See TREASURY

COFFIN

- General scriptures concerning Ge 50:26
- See BURIAL

COL-HOZEH

- Father of Baruch Ne 11:5

COIN

- See MONEY

COLLEGE

- Second quarter of the city of Jerusalem 2Ki 22:14; 2Ch 34:22
- See SCHOOL>

COLLECTION

- (Of money, for the poor people)
- See ALMS
- See BENEFICENCE
- See GIVING
- See LIBERALITY

COLLUSION

- IN SIN Le 20:4,5
  —See COMPLICITY
  —See CONNIVANCE

COLONIZATION

- Of conquered countries and people 2Ki 17:6,24; Ezr 4:9,10

COLORS

- Symbolical uses of
- BLACK: A SYMBOL OF AFFLICTION AND CALAMITY Job 3:5; 10:20-22; 30:26; Ps 107:10,11; 143:3; Isa 5:30; 8:22; 9:19; 24:11; 50:3; Joe 2:6,10; 3:14,15; Am 5:8; Na 2:10; Zep 1:14,15; Mt 8:12; 22:13; 25:30; 2Pe 2:4; Jude 1:13; Re 16:10
- BLUE: SYMBOL OF DEITY Ex 24:10; 25:3,4; 26:1; 28:28,37; 38:18; 39:1-5,21,24,29,31; Nu 4:5-12; 15:38-40; 2Ch 2:7,14; 3:14; Jer 10:9; Eze 1:26; 10:1
  —For additional reference, see passages below under CRIMSON
  —SYMBOL OF ROYALTY Es 8:15; Eze 23:6

—See CRIMSON, below

- CRIMSON, RED, PURPLE, AND SCARLET, SYMBOLS OF VARIOUS IDEAS
  —Of iniquity Isa 1:18; Re 17:3,4; 18:12,16
  —Of royalty Jud 8:26; Da 5:7,16,29; Mt 27:28
  —Prosperity 2Sa 1:24; Pr 31:21; La 4:5
  —Conquest Na 2:3; Re 12:3
  —These colors figured largely in the symbolisms of the tabernacle furnishing, and priestly vestments and functions, as types and shadows of the atonement Ex 25:3-5; 26:1,14,31,36; 36:8,19,35,37; 27:16; 28:4-8,15,31,33; 35:5-7,23,25,35; 38:18,23; 39:2,3,5,29; Le 14:4,6,49,51,52; Nu 4:7,8,13; 19:2,5,6; Isa 63:1-3; Heb 9:19-23
- WHITE: SYMBOL OF HOLINESS
  —The high priest's holy garments were made of white linen Le 16:4,32
  —Choir singers were arrayed in white 2Ch 5:12
- SCRIPTURES EMPLOYING THE SYMBOL Ps 51:7; Ec 9:8; Isa 1:18; Da 7:9; 11:35; 12:10; Mt 17:1,2; 28:2,3; Mr 9:3; Re 1:13,14; 2:17; 3:4,5,18; 4:4; 6:2,11; 7:9,13,14; 15:6; 19:8,11,14; 20:11

COLOSSE (COLOSSAE)

- A city of Phrygia Col 1:2,7,8

COLT

- Ridden by Jesus Mt 21:2,5,7; Mr 11:2; Joh 12:15

COMFORT

- See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN
- See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

COMFORTER

- See GOD, GRACE OF
- See HOLY SPIRIT

COMMANDMENTS

- General scriptures concerning Ex 13:8-10; 20:3-17; De 4:5,9,10; 5:6-21; 6:4-9; 11:18-21; 32:46,47; Jos 8:30-35; 2Ch 17:7-9; Ne 8:2-8; Ps 78:1-7; Pr 3:3,4; 6:20,21; 7:1-4; Isa 57:8; Jer 11:4; Zec 7:9,10; 8:16,17
- PRECEPTS OF JESUS. EXPLICITLY STATED, OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC DISCOURSE Mt 5:16,22-24,27-48; 6:1-4,6-8,16-25,31-34; 7:1-29; 10:5-42; 16:24; 18:8-10,15-17,21,22; 19:16-19; 20:25-28; 22:21,34-40; 24:42-51; 25:34-46; Mr 6:7-11; 8:34; 9:35,38,39,42-50; 10:9,11,12,17-22; 11:22; 12:17; 13:33-37; Lu 6:27-42; 10:28-37; 12:12-31; Joh 7:24; 13:34,35; 14:11,15,23,24; 15:2,4,5,7-12,14,17,20-22
  —See DECALOGUE
  —See TABLES
- PRECEPTS OF PAUL. EXPLICITLY STATED OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC EPISTLES Ro 12:1-3,6-21; 13:8-14; 14:19-21; 15:1,2; 1Co 8:1,7-13; 10:7-10,24,28,29,31,32; 14:20; 16:13,14; 2Co 13:7; Ga 5:1,16; 6:1,2; Eph 4:1-3,26-32; 5:1-6,11,15,17-21; 6:10,11,13-18; Php 1:27,28; 2:2-8,12-16; 4:6,8,9; Col 2:6,16,20-23; 3:1,2,5,8,9,12-17,23; 1Th 3:12; 4:1,3,5,6,9-12; 5:6,8,12-22; 2Th 2:15; 3:6-15; 1Ti 1:4; 2:1,2,8-12; 3:2-13; 4:1-7,12-16; 5:1-14,16-21; 6:11-14,17-20; 2Ti 1:13,14; 2:19,22-25; 3:2-5; Tit 1:5-14; 2:2-5,9-12; 3:1,2,8; Heb 6:1,11,12; 10:22-25; 13:1-3,5,7,9,15-17
- OTHER APOSTLES PRECEPTS OF, EXPLICITLY STATED OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC EPISTLES Jas 1:16,19,21,22; 2:1-4,8-12; 3:1; 4:7-11,13-15; 5:7-12,16; 1Pe 1:13-17; 2:11-25; 3:8-12,15-17; 4:1-16; 5:1-3,5-9; 2Pe 1:5-7,10; 3:14,18; 1Jo 2:15,28; 3:10-23; 4:1,7,8,11,12,15,16,21; 5:21; 2Jo 1:5,6; 3Jo 1:11; Jude 1:3,4,20-23; Re 3:11,18,19; 22:17
  —See ADULTERY
  —See CHILDREN
  —See CITIZEN
  —See HOMICIDE

—See INSTRUCTION
—See MINISTERS
—See OBEDIENCE, ENJOINED
—See SERVANTS>
—See THEFT
—See WIFE
—See WOMAN and other topics

- OF MEN Isa 29:13; Mt 15:3-20; Mr 7:2-23; Ro 14:1-6,10-23; 1Ti 4:1-3

COMMERCE

- Laws concerning Le 19:36,37; 25:14,17
- Carried on by means of caravans Ge 37:25,27; Isa 60:6
- Carried on by means of ships 1Ki 9:27,28; 10:11; 22:48; Ps 107:23-30; Pr 31:11; Re 18:19
- Conducted in fairs Eze 27:12,19; Mt 11:16
- Of the Arabians Isa 60:6; Jer 6:20; Eze 27:21-24
- Egyptians Ge 42:2-34
- Ethiopians Isa 45:14
- Ishmaelites Ge 37:27,28
- Israelites 1Ki 9:26-28; Ne 3:31,32; Eze 27:17
- Ninevites Na 3:16
- Syrians Eze 27:16,18
- Tyrians 2Sa 5:11; 1Ki 5:6; Isa 23:8; Eze 27; 28:5
- Zidonians Isa 23:2; Eze 27:8
- Babylonians Re 18:3,11-13
- Jews Eze 27:17
- From Tarshish Jer 10:9; Eze 27:25
- Evil practices connected with Pr 29:14; Eze 22:13; Ho 12:7
- Articles of
  —Apes 1Ki 10:22

—Balm Ge 37:25
—Blue cloth Eze 27:24
—Brass Eze 27:13; Re 18:12
—Cinnamon Re 18:13
—Corn 1Ki 5:11; Eze 27:17
—Cattle Eze 27:21
—Chest of rich apparel Eze 27:24
—Chariots 1Ki 10:29; Re 18:13
—Clothes for chariots Eze 27:20
—Embroidery Eze 27:16,24
—Frankincense Jer 6:20; Re 18:13
—Gold 1Ki 9:28; 10:22; 2Ch 8:18; Isa 60:6; Re 18:12
—Honey Eze 27:17
—Horses 1Ki 10:29; Eze 27:14; Re 18:13
—Ivory 1Ki 10:22; 2Ch 9:21; Eze 27:15; Re 18:12
—Iron and steel Eze 27:12,19
—Land Ge 23:13-16; Ru 4:3
—Lead Eze 27:12
—Linen 1Ki 10:28; Re 18:12
—Oil 1Ki 5:11; Eze 27:17
—Pearls Re 18:12
—Peacocks 1Ki 10:22
—Perfumes So 3:6
—Precious stones Eze 27:16,22; 28:13,16; Re 18:12
—Purple Eze 27:16; Re 18:12
—Sheep Re 18:13
—Slaves Ge 37:28,36; De 24:7
—Silk Re 18:12
—Silver 1Ki 10:22; 2Ch 9:21; Re 18:12
—Sweet cane Jer 6:20

—Thyine wood Re 18:12
—Timber 1Ki 5:6,8
—Tin Eze 27:12
—Wheat Re 18:13
—White wool Eze 27:18
—Wine 2Ch 2:15; Eze 27:18; Re 18:13
—Bodies and souls of men Re 18:13

- Transportation of passengers Jon 1:3; Ac 21:2; 27:2,6,37
- See MERCHANT
- See TARSHISH
- See TRADE
- See TRAFFIC

COMMISSARY

- For armies, cattle driven with 2Ki 3:9
- See ARMIES
- For royal households 1Ki 4:7-19,27,28

COMMONWEALTH

- FIGURATIVE
  —(R. V. margin) Php 3:20

COMMUNION

- WITH GOD Ps 16:7; Joh 14:16-18,23; 1Co 16; 2Co 6:16; 13:14; Ga 4:6; Php 2:1,2; 1Jo 1:3; Re 3:20
  —See FELLOWSHIP
- INSTANCES OF
  —Enoch Ge 5:22,24
  —Noah Ge 6:9,13-22; 8:15-17
  —Abraham Ge 12:1-3,7; 17:1,2; 18:1-33; 22:1,2,11,12,16-18
  —Hagar Ge 16:8-12

—Isaac Ge 26:2,24
—Isaac, in dreams Ge 28:13,15; 31:3; 35:1,7; 46:2-4
—Moses Ex 3; 4:1-17; 33:9,11; 34:28; Nu 12:8
—Joshua Jos 1:1-9; 6:2-5; 7:10-15; 8:1,2; 20:1-6
—Gideon Jud 6:11-24
—Solomon 1Ki 3:5-14; 2Ch 1:7-12

- OF SAINTS 1Sa 23:16; Ps 55:14; 119:63; 133:1-3; Am 3:3; Mal 3:16; Lu 22:32; 24:17,32; Joh 17:20,21; Ac 2:42; Ro 12:15; 1Co 10:16,17; 12:12,13; 2Co 6:14-18; Eph 4:1-3; 5:11; Col 3:16; 1Th 4:18; 5:11,14; Heb 3:13; 10:24,25; Jas 5:16; 1Jo 1:3,7
  —See FELLOWSHIP

COMMUNISM

- General scriptures concerning Ac 2:44,45; 4:32,34-37; 5:1-10

COMPANY

- EVIL Ge 19:15; 49:6; Ex 23:2,32,33; 34:12-15; Le 18:3; 20:23; Nu 16:21-26; 33:55; De 7:2-4; 12:30; Jos 23:6-13; Jud 2:1-3; 2Sa 23:6,7; 2Ch 19:2; Ezr 9:14; Ps 1:1; 6:8; 15:4; 26:4,5,9; 28:3; 31:6; 50:18; 84:10; 101:4,7; 106:34,35; 119:115; 120:5-7; 139:19,21,22; 141:4; Pr 1:10,14,15; 2:11,12,16,19; 4:14,15; 5:8; 9:6; 12:11,26; 13:20; 14:7; 16:29; 17:12; 20:19; 22:5,10,24,25; 23:6,20; 24:1; 28:7,19; 29:16,24; Ec 9:18; Isa 1:23; 6:5; 8:11,12; Jer 2:25; 9:2; 15:17; 51:6,45; Ho 4:17; 7:5,8,9; Mic 6:16; Mt 24:12; Ro 16:17,18; 1Co 5:6,9-11; 15:33; 2Co 6:14,15,17; Ga 5:9; Eph 5:6,7; 2Th 3:6; 1Ti 5:22; 6:5; 2Ti 3:4,5; 2Pe 2:7,8,18; 2Jo 1:10,11; Re 2:2; 18:4
- GOOD Pr 13:20
  —See COMMUNION OF SAINTS
  —See EXAMPLE
  —See FELLOWSHIP
  —See INFLUENCE

COMPASSES

- CARPENTER'S Isa 44:13

COMPASSION

- OF GOD
  —See GOD, MERCY OF
- OF CHRIST
  —See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

COMPLAINT

- See MURMURING

COMPLICITY

- General scriptures concerning Ps 50:18; Pr 29:24; Ro 1:32; 2Jo 1:10,11
- INSTANCES OF
  —The daughter of Herodias, in asking for the head of John the Baptist Mt 14:8; Mr 6:25
  —Pilate, in the death of Jesus Mt 27:17-26; Mr 15:9-15; Lu 23:13-25; Joh 19:13-16
  —Paul, in the stoning of Stephen Ac 7:58
  —See COLLUSION
  —See CONNIVANCE
  —See CONSPIRACY

COMPROMISE

- BEFORE LITIGATION, ENJOINED Pr 25:8-10; Mt 5:25,26; Lu 12:58,59
  —See ADJUDICATION
  —See ARBITRATION
  —See JUSTICE
  —See COURT

CONCEIT

- General scriptures concerning Pr 3:5,7; 12:15; 23:4; 26:5,12,16; 28:11,26; Isa 5:21; Jer 9:23; Lu 18:11,12; Ro 1:22; 11:25; 12:16
- See HYPOCRISY
- See PRIDE

CONCEPTION

- MIRACULOUS
  —By Sarah Ge 21:1,2
  —Rebekah Ge 25:21
  —Rachel Ge 30:22
  —Manoah's wife Jud 13:3-24
  —Hannah 1Sa 1:19,20
  —Elisabeth Lu 1:24,25,36,37,58
  —Mary Mt 1:18,20; Lu 1:31-35

CONCISION

- A term for "over-zealous" circumcision Php 3:2

CONCUBINAGE

- LAWS CONCERNING Ex 21:7-11; Le 19:20-22; De 21:10-14
  —Concubines might be dismissed Ge 21:9-14
  —Called WIVES Ge 37:2; Jud 19:3-5
  —Children of, not heirs Ge 15:4; 21:10
  —Practiced by Abraham Ge 16:3; 25:6; 1Ch 1:32 Nahor Ge 22:23,24 Jacob Ge 30:4 Eliphaz Ge 36:12 Gideon Jud 8:31 A Levite Jud 19:1 Caleb 1Ch 2:46-48 Manasseh 1Ch 7:14 Saul 2Sa 3:7 David 2Sa 5:13; 15:16 Solomon 1Ki 11:3 Rehoboam 2Ch 11:21 Abijah 2Ch 13:21 Belshazzar Da 5:2
  —See MARRIAGE
  —See POLYGAMY

CONCUPISCENCE

- See LASCIVIOUSNESS

CONDEMNATION, SELF

- See SELF-CONDEMNATION

CONDESCENSION OF GOD

- In reasoning with his creatures
  —Sets forth his reasons for sending the flood Ge 6:11-13
- Enters into covenant with Abraham Ge 15:1-21; 18:1-22
- Indulges Abraham's intercession for Sodom Ge 18:23-33
- Warns Abimelech in a dream Ge 20:3-7
- Reasons with Moses Ex 4:2-17
- Sends flesh to the Israelites in consequence of their murmuring Ex 16:12
- Indulges Moses' prayer to behold his glory Ex 33:18-23
- Indulges Gideon's tests Jud 6:36-40
- Reasons with Job Job 38; 39; 40; 41
- Invites sinners, saying, "Come now, and let us reason together," Isa 1:18-20
- Expostulates with backsliding Israel Isa 41:21-24; 43:1-19; 65:1-16; Jer 3:1-15; 4:1-31; 7:1-34; Eze 18:25-32; 33:10-20; Ho 2; Mic 6:1-9; Mal 3:7-15
- SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ps 8:4-6; 113:5,6; 144:3; Isa 45:11; Joh 3:16; Ro 5:8; Heb 2:11; 6:17,18; 1Jo 4:10,19

CONDOLENCE

- INSTANCES OF
  —David, to Hanun 2Sa 10:2
  —King of Babylon, to Hezekiah 2Ki 20:12,13
  —The three friends of, to Job Job 2:11
  —Jesus, to Mary and Martha Joh 11:23-35

—See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN
—See SYMPATHY

CONEY

- General scriptures concerning Le 11:5; De 14:7; Ps 18; Pr 30:26

CONFECTIONER

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 8:13

CONFEDERACIES

- INSTANCES OF
  —Of kings Ge 14:1,2; Jos 10:1-5; 11:1-5; 1Ki 20:1
  —See ALLIANCES

CONFESSION

- OF CHRIST Mt 3:11; 7:21-23; 10:32,33; Lu 12:8; Joh 1:15-18; 9:22-38; 12:42,43; Ac 8:35-37; 18:5; 19:4,5; Ro 10:9-11; 1Co 12:3; 1Jo 1:6; 2:4; 4:2,3,15
  —See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS
- OF SIN
  —See SIN, CONFESSION OF

CONFIDENCE

- BETRAYED
  —INSTANCES OF Joshua, by the Gibeonites Jos 9:3-15
  —Eglon, by Ehud Jud 3:15-23
  —Ahimelech, by David 1Sa 21:1-9
  —Abner, by Joab 2Sa 3:27
  —Amasa, by Joab 2Sa 20:9,10
  —The worshipers of Baal, by Jehu 2Ki 10:18-28
  —See BETRAYAL
- FALSE De 29:18,19; 1Ki 20:11; 2Ki 18:21; Isa 36:6; Job 11:20; 15:31;

29:18; Ps 10:6; 20:7,8; 30:6; 33:16,17; 36:2; 44:6; 49:6,7; 52:7; 60:11; 108:12; Pr 14:16; 16:25; 18:11; 23:4; 26:12; 28:26; 29:26; Isa 2:22; 5:21; 8:12; 9:9,10; 20:5; 22:11; 28:15,18; 30:1,2,5,7,10,15,16; 31:1,3; 47:7,8,10; 56:12; 57:13; Jer 2:13,18,22,23,37; 3:23; 5:17; 6:14; 7:8; 8:11; 12:5; 14:13; 17:5; 21:13; 23:17; 48:7,11; 49:4,5; La 4:17; Eze 8:12; 13:10,11; 29:6,7; 30:8; Ho 5:13; 7:9-16; 10:13; 12:1; 14:3; Am 6:1-7,13; 9:10; Ob 1:3; Mic 3:11; Zep 1:12; 2:15; Zec 4:6; Mt 25:5; 26:33-35; Mr 10:24; 14:29-31; Lu 11:35; 12:19,20; 17:26-30; 18:9-14; 22:33,34; Joh 5:45; 13:37,38; Ro 2:3; 12:16; 1Co 3:21; 2Co 1:9; Ga 6:7,8; 1Th 5:3; 1Ti 6:17; Jas 4:13-15; Re 18:7,8

—See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

—See CONCEIT

- INSTANCES OF

  —Builders of Babel Ge 11:4

  —Saul 1Sa 13:8-14

  —Sennacherib 2Ki 19:23

  —Asa 2Ch 16:7-9

  —Hezekiah Isa 22:11

  —Jonah Jon 1:3-5

  —Peter Mt 26:33-35; Lu 22:33,34

  —Paul Php 1:25; 2:23,24

CONFISCATION

- Of property

  —By David, that of Mephibosheth 2Sa 16:4
- By Ahab, of Naboth's vineyard 1Ki 21:7-16
- By Ahasuerus, of Haman's house Es 8:1
- As a penalty Ezr 10:8

CONFUSION

- Of tongues Ge 11:1-9

CONGESTION

- General scriptures concerning Le 13:28; De 28:22

CONGREGATION

- Those who were excluded from De 23:1-3
- See CHURCH
- See EXCOMMUNICATION

CONIAH

- See JEHOIACHIN

CONNIVANCE

- General scriptures concerning Pr 10:10; 1Sa 3:11-13
- See COLLUSION
- See COMPLICITY
- See CONSPIRACY

CONONIAH

- Name of two Israelites 2Ch 31:12,13; 35:9

CONSCIENCE

- General scriptures concerning Job 15:21,24; 27:6; Pr 20:12; Mt 5:15,16; 6:22,23; Lu 11:33-36; Ac 23:1; 24:16; Ro 2:14,15; 7:15-22,23; 9:1; 14:1-23; 1Co 8:7-13; 10:32; 2Co 1:12; 4:2; 5:11; 1Ti 1:5,19; 3:9; Heb 9:14; 10:22; 13:18; 1Pe 2:19; 3:16,21; 1Jo 3:20,21
- FAITHFUL INSTANCES OF Of Pharaoh, when he took Abraham's wife for a concubine Ge 12:18,19
  —Of Abimelech, when he took Isaac's wife for a concubine Ge 26:9-11
  —Of Jacob, in his care of Laban's property Ge 31:39
  —Of Joseph, when Potiphar's wife tried to seduce him Ge 39:7-12
  —Of Nehemiah, in the matter of taxes Ne 5:15

—Of Daniel, in refusing to eat of the king's meat and wine Da 1:8
—Of Peter, in declaring the whole counsel of God Ac 4:19,20; 5:29
—See HONESTY
—See INTEGRITY

- GUILTY Job 15:21,24; Ps 51:1-4,7-14; 73:21; Pr 28:1; Isa 59:9-14; Mt 14:1,2; 27:3-5; Mr 6:14,16; Joh 8:9; Ac 2:37; 1Ti 4:2; Tit 1:15; Heb 9:14; 10:26,27
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Adam and Eve, after they sinned Ge 3:7,8
  —Of Jacob, after he defrauded Esau Ge 33:1-12
  —Of Joseph's brethren Ge 42:21; 44:16
  —Of Pharaoh, after the plagues Ex 9:27
  —Of Micah, after stealing Jud 17:2
  —Of David For having cut off Saul's skirt 1Sa 24:5 For having numbered the people of Israel 2Sa 24:10 For his adultery and the murder of Uriah Ps 32; 38; 40:11,12; 51
  —Of Joab, for numbering Israel 1Ch 21:1-7
  —Of the lepers of Samaria 2Ki 7:8-10
  —Of the old prophet of Beth-el 1Ki 13:29-32
  —Of Herod for beheading John the Baptist Mt 14:2; Lu 9:7
  —Of Peter, after denying the Lord Mt 26:75; Mr 14:72; Lu 22:62
  —Of Judas, after betraying the Lord Jesus Mt 27:3-5
  —The accusers of the woman taken in adultery Joh 8:9
- DEAD Pr 16:25; 30:20; Jer 6:15; Am 6:1,3-6; Joh 16:2,3; Ro 1:21-25; Eph 4:17-19; 1Ti 4:2; Tit 1:15
  —See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

CONSCIENCE MONEY

- General scriptures concerning Jud 17:2; 2Ki 12:16; Mt 27:3-5
- See MONEY, SIN MONEY

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS

- See INTEGRITY

CONSCRIPTION

- Of soldiers 1Sa 14:52
- See ARMIES

CONSECRATED THINGS

- See FIRSTBORN
- See FIRSTFRUITS

CONSECRATION

- Of Aaron
  —See AARON
- Of priests
  —See PRIESTS
- Of the altar
  —See ALTAR
- Of the temple
  —See TEMPLE, DEDICATION OF
- See also OFFERINGS
- PERSONAL Ps 51:17; Mt 13:44-46; Ro 6:13,16,19; 12:1; 2Co 8:5
- CONDITIONAL Ge 28:20-22; 2Sa 15:7,8
  —See DEDICATION
  —See OFFERINGS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Cain and Abel Ge 4:4-7
  —Abraham, of Isaac Ge 22:9-12
  —Jephthah, of his daughter Jud 11:30,31,34-40
  —Hannah, of Samuel 1Sa 1:11,24-28
  —David consecrates the water obtained by his valiant warriors 2Sa

23:16
—Zichri, of himself 2Ch 17:16

CONSISTENCY

- General scriptures concerning Ne 5:9; Mt 6:24; Lu 16:13; Ro 14:22; 1Co 10:21
- See DECEIT
- See EXPEDIENCY
- See HYPOCRISY
- See INCONSISTENCY
- See OBDURACY
- See PRUDENCE

CONSOLATION

- See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN
- See HOLY SPIRIT

CONSPIRACY

- LAW AGAINST Ex 23:1,2
- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph's brother, against Joseph Ge 37:18-20
  —Miriam and Aaron, against Moses Nu 12; 14:4; 16:1-35
  —Abimelech against Gideon's sons Jud 9:1-6
  —Gaal, against Abimelech Jud 9:23-41
  —Delilah, against Samson Jud 16:4-21
  —Abner, against Ish-bosheth 2Sa 3:7-21
  —Of Absalom 2Sa 15:10-13
  —Of Jeroboam 1Ki 14:2
  —Of Baasha 1Ki 15:27
  —Of Zimri 1Ki 16:9
  —Of Jezebel, against Naboth 1Ki 21:8-13

—Of Jehu 2Ki 9:14-26
—Of Jehoiada 2Ki 11:4-16
—Of servants, against Joash 2Ki 12:20
—People in Jerusalem, against Amaziah 2Ki 14:19
—Shallum, against Zachariah 2Ki 15:10
—Pekahiah 2Ki 15:23-25
—Pekah 2Ki 15:30
—Amon 2Ki 21:23
—Sennacherib 2Ki 19:37
—Amaziah 2Ch 25:27
—Ahasuerus Es 2:21-23
—Jeremiah Jer 18:18
—Daniel Da 6:4-17
—Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego Da 3:8-18
—Against Jesus Jer 11:9,19; Mt 12:14; 21:38-41; 26:3,4; 27:1,2; Mr 3:6
—Paul Ac 18:12; 23:12-15
—Falsely accused of Jonathan 1Sa 22:8

CONSTANCY

- In obedience Ps 119:31,33
- In friendship Pr 27:10
- Under suffering Mt 5:12; Heb 12:5; 1Pe 4:12-16
- In prayer Lu 18:1; Ro 12:12; Eph 6:18; Col 4:2; 1Th 5:17
- In beneficence Ga 6:9
- In profession Heb 10:23
- INSTANCES OF Ru 1:14
  —Jonathan 1Sa 18:1; 20:16
  —Priscilla and Aquila Ro 16:3,4
  —See CHARACTER
  —See STABILITY

CONSTELLATIONS

- General scriptures concerning Isa 13:10
- The serpent Job 26:13
- Orion Job 9:9; Am 5:8
- See ASTRONOMY

CONSTITUTION

- AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE RULER AND PEOPLE De 17:18-20; 2Sa 5:3; 2Ch 23:2,3; Jer 34:8-11; Da 6:12-15

CONSUMPTION

- General scriptures concerning Le 26:16; De 28:22

CONTEMPT OF COURT

- See COURT

CONTENTION

- See STRIFE

CONTENTMENT

- General scriptures concerning Ps 16:6; 37:7,16; Pr 14:10,14; 15:13,15,30; 16:8; 17:1,22; 30:8; Ec 2:24; 3:12,13; 4:6; 5:12; 6:7-9; 8:15; 9:7-9; Lu 3:14; 1Co 7:17,20,21,24; Ga 5:26; Php 4:11,12; 1Ti 6:6-8; Heb 13:5
- See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN
- See RESIGNATION
- INSTANCES OF
  —Esau, in refusing Jacob's present Ge 33:9
  —Barzillai, in refusing to go with David to Jerusalem 2Sa 19:33-37
  —The Shunammite, in refusing to make a request of Elisha 2Ki 4:13

CONTINENCE

- General scriptures concerning Job 31:1; Mt 5:27,28; 19:12; Ro 13:13; 1Co 7:1-9,25-29,36-38; 9:27; Col 3:5; 1Ti 4:12; 5:1,2; Re 14:1,4,5
- See CHASTITY
- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph Ge 39:7-12
  —Uriah 2Sa 11:8-13
  —Boaz Ru 3:6-13
  —Joseph, husband of Mary Mt 1:24,25
  —Paul 1Co 7:8

CONTINENTS

- General scriptures concerning Ge 1:9,10; Job 26:7,10; 28:8-11; 38:4-18; Ps 95:5; 104:5-9; 136:6; Pr 8:29; 30:4
- See GEOLOGY

CONTINGENCIES

- IN DIVINE GOVERNMENT OF MAN Ge 2:16,17; 3:3; 4:7; 18:19; Ex 19:5; Le 26:3-28; De 7:12-26; 11:26-28; 30:15,16,19; Jos 24:15; 2Sa 24:12-14; 1Ki 3:14; 20:42; 1Ch 28:7; 2Ch 26:5; Job 36:11,12; Jer 11:4; 12:17; 18:8-10; 22:4,5; Eze 33:14-16; Jon 3:10; Mt 19:17; 23:37; 26:39,42; Mr 11:26; Joh 9:41; 14:23; 15:6,7; Col 1:22,23; 2Th 2:8-10; Heb 3:14; Re 2:22; 3:3; 22:17
  —See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT ON OBEDIENCE
  —See PREDESTINATION
  —See WILL

CONTRACTS

- Between Abraham and Abimelech, concerning wells of water Ge 21:25-32
- Violated Ge 26:15
- First contract between Laban and Jacob for Laban's daughter Ge 29:15-

20,27-30

- Violated Ge 29:23-27
- Second contract Ge 30:28-34
- Violated Ge 30:37-43; 31:7
- For cattle Ge 30:27-29,31-34
- See FRAUD
- Between Solomon and Hiram 1Ki 5:9-11; 9:11
- Dissolved

  —By mutual consent Ex 4:18

  —By blotting out Col 2:14
- Modes of ratifying

  —By giving presents Ge 21:25-30; 1Sa 18:4
- By consummating in the presence of the public at the gate of the city Ge 23:18; Ru 4:1,2
- By erecting a heap of stones Ge 31:44-54
- By oaths Ge 26:3,31; Jos 9:15,20; 1Ch 16:16; Heb 6:16,17
- By joining hands Pr 6:1; 11:21; 17:18; 22:26; Eze 17:18
- With salt Nu 18:19
- By taking off the shoe Ru 4:6-8
- Written instrument Jer 32:10-15
- See COVENANTS
- See VOWS
- SCRIPTURES ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE BINDING FORCE OF Ex 21:2-6; Le 6:1,2,4-7; Jos 9:3-9,15,16,18-27; Mt 20:1-16; Ga 3:15

  —See COVENANT

  —See LAND

CONTRITION

- See REPENTANCE
- See SIN, CONFESSION OF

CONVENTION

- For counsel Pr 15:22

CONVERSATION

- General scriptures concerning Mt 5:37; 12:35-37; Eph 4:29; Col 3:8; 4:6; Jas 5:12
- See TONGUE

CONVERSION

- See REGENERATION
- INSTANCES OF
  —See CONVERTS, below

CONVERTS

- "Wayside," Mt 13:4,19
- "Stony ground," Mt 13:5,20,21
- "Choked," Mt 13:7,22
- "Good ground," Mt 13:8,23; Lu 8:4-15
- See BACKSLIDERS
- See PROSELYTES
- See REVIVALS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Ruth Ru 1:16
  —Nebuchadnezzar Da 4
  —The mariners with Jonah Jon 1:5,6,9,14,16
  —Ninevites Jon 3
  —Gadarenes Lu 8:35-39
  —The Samaritans Joh 4:28-42
  —The thief on the cross Lu 23:39-43
  —At Pentecost, about three-thousand people Ac 2:41
  —Post-pentecostal Ac 4:4

—The eunuch Ac 8:35-38
—Saul of Tarsus Ac 9:3-18
—Sergius Paulus Ac 13:7,12; 26:12-23
—Cornelius Ac 10
—Jews and Greeks at Antioch Ac 13:43
—Lydia Ac 16:14,15
—Jailer Ac 16:27-34
—Greeks Ac 17:4,12

- ZEALOUS INSTANCES OF Nebuchadnezzar Da 3:29; 4:1-37
  —Andrew Joh 1:40,41
  —Philip Joh 1:43-45
  —The woman of Samaria Joh 4:28,29
  —The man possessed by demons Lu 8:39
  —The blind men Mt 9:31; Joh 9:8-38
  —The deaf man Mr 7:36

CONVEYANCE

- OF LAND
  —See LAND

CONVICTION

- OF SIN Ge 4:13; De 28:65-67; Job 40:4,5; Ps 31:10; 38:1-22; 51:1-4,7-17; Isa 6:5; La 1:20; Eze 7:16,17,25,26; 33:10; Mic 7:17; Lu 5:8; Ac 2:37; 9:6; 16:29,30; Ro 2:15; 1Co 14:24,25
  —See SIN, CONFESSION OF
- INSTANCES OF
  —Adam and Eve, after their disobedience Ge 3:8-10
  —Joseph's brother, on account of their cruelty to Joseph Ge 42:21,22; 44:16; 45:3; 50:15-21
  —Pharaoh After the plague of hail Ex 9:27,28 The plague of locusts Ex 10:16,17 The death of the firstborn Ex 12:32

—The Israelites After being rebuked and punished for worshiping the golden calf Ex 33:4 The death of the ten spies and their being sentenced to wander for forty years Nu 14:39,40 Their complaining against God and being bitten by fiery serpents Nu 21:7

—Saul, after sparing Agag and the best of the spoils 1Sa 15:24

—David after the pestilence sent on account of his numbering the people 1Ch 21:30

—See PSALMS, PENITENTIAL

—Widow of Zarephath, when her son died 1Ki 17:18

—Belshazzar, when he "saw the part of the hand that wrote," Da 5:6

—Darius, when Daniel was in the lions' den Da 6:18

—Mariners After casting Jonah into the sea Jon 1:16 At the preaching of Jonah Jon 3; Mt 12:41; Lu 11:32

—Jonah, in the belly of the great fish Jon 2

—Herod, when he heard of the fame of Jesus Mt 14:2; Mr 6:14; Lu 9:7

—Jews, when Jesus commanded the guiltless man to cast the first stone at the woman taken in adultery Joh 8:9

—Judas, after his betrayal of Jesus Mt 27:3-5

—Saul of Tarsus, when he saw Jesus on the way to Damascus Ac 9:6

—Felix, under the preaching of Paul Ac 24:25

—Philippian jailer, after the earthquake Ac 16:30

—See WICKED

- FROM GOD Job 33:14-30; Joh 6:44,45; 16:7-11; Ac 16:14

  —See PENITENTS

  —See REMORSE

  —See REPENTANCE

  —See SIN, CONFESSION OF
- UNJUST, OF INNOCENT PERSONS

  —See ACCUSATION, FALSE

  —See INDICTMENTS

CONVOCATION

- HOLY
  —Three held annually by the Israelites Le 23
  —See FEASTS

COOKING

- A kid (young goat) must not be boiled in its mother's milk De 14:21
- Spice used in Eze 24:10
- Ephraim, a cake unturned Ho 7:8
- In the temple Eze 46:19-24
- See BREAD
- See OVEN

COOS

- An island, Paul visits, in the Mediterranean Ac 21:1

COPPER

- Incorrectly translated brass De 8:9
- See BRASS

COPULATION

- Forbidden between persons near of kin Le 18:6-16
- During menses Le 15:19; 18:19
- With animals
- See ADULTERY
- See LASCIVIOUSNESS
- See SODOMY

COR

- A measure for liquids and solids, containing ten ephahs, or baths, and equal to the homer Eze 45:14

- Rendered measure in 1Ki 4:22; 5:11; 2Ch 2:10; 27:5; Ezr 7:22; Lu 16:7
- See MEASURES

CORAL

- General scriptures concerning Job 28:18; Eze 27:16

CORBAN

- An oblation Mr 7:11

CORD

- Ancient uses of
  —In casting lots Mic 2:5
  —Fastening tents Ex 35:18; 39:40; Isa 54:2
  —Leading or binding animals Ps 118:27; Ho 11:4
  —Hitching to cart or plough Job 39:10
  —Binding prisoners Jud 15:13
  —Measuring ground 2Sa 8:2; Jos 17:14; Ps 78:55; Am 7:17; Zec 2:1
  —Worn on the head as a sign of submission 1Ki 20:31
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of spiritual blessings Ps 16:6
  —Of sin Pr 5:22
  —Of life Ec 12:6
  —Of friendship Ec 4:12; Ho 11:4
- SYMBOLICAL USES OF
  —Token in mourning 1Ki 20:31-33; Job 36:8
  —Signifying an inheritance Jos 17:14

CORIANDER

- A spice Ex 16:31; Nu 11:7

CORINTH

- (A city of Achaia)

- Visited
  —By Paul Ac 18; 2Co 12:14; 13:1; with 1Co 16:5-7
  —And 2Co 1:16
  —By Apollos Ac 19:1
  —By Titus 2Co 8:16,17; 12:18
- By Erastus, a Christian of Ro 16:23; 2Ti 4:20
- THE CONGREGATION OF
  —Schism in 1Co 1:12; 3:4
  —Immortalities in 1Co 5; 11
  —Writes to Paul 1Co 7:1
  —Alienation of, from Paul 2Co 10
  —Abuse of ordinances in 1Co 11:22; 14
  —Heresies in 1Co 15:12; 2Co 11
  —Lawsuits in 1Co 6
  —Liberality of 2Co 9
  —Paul's letters to 1Co 1:2; 16:21-24; 2Co 1:1,13

CORMORANT

- A bird forbidden as food Le 11:17; De 14:17; Isa 34:11; Zep 2:14

CORN

- (A general term applied to all grains)
- In valleys Ps 65:13; Mr 4:28
- A product of Egypt Ge 41:47-49
- Palestine De 33:28; Eze 27:17
- Parched Ru 2:14; 1Sa 17:17; 25:18; 2Sa 17:28
- Ground 2Sa 17:19
- Eaten by the Israelites Jos 5:11,12
- Shocks of, burnt Jud 15:5
- Heads of, plucked by Christ's disciples Mt 12:1
- Mosaic laws concerning Ex 22:6; De 23:25

- FIGURATIVE Ps 72:16; Ho 14:7; Joh 12:24
  —Symbolical Ge 41:5
  —See BARLEY
  —See BARN
  —See BREAD
  —See FIRSTFRUITS
  —See GLEANING
  —See HARVEST
  —See REAPING
  —See RYE
  —See THRESHING
  —See TITHES
  —See WHEAT

CORNELIUS

- A Roman centurion Ac 10

CORNERSTONE

- General scriptures concerning Job 38:6
- See STONE
- FIGURATIVE Ps 144:12
  —Of Christ Ps 118:22; Isa 28:16; Mt 21:42; Mr 12:10; Lu 20:17; Ac 4:11; 1Co 3:11; Eph 2:20; 1Pe 2:6

CORNET

- See TRUMPET

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

- See PUNISHMENT

CORPULENCY

- INSTANCES OF

—Eglon Jud 3:17

—Eli 1Sa 4:18

CORRECTION

- See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
- See CHASTISEMENT
- See CHILDREN, CORRECTION OF
- See PARENTS
- See PUNISHMENT
- See SCOURGING

CORRUPTION

- PHYSICAL DECOMPOSITION Le 22:25

  —After death Ge 3:19; Job 17:14; 21:26; 34:15; Ps 16:10; 49:9; 104:29; Ec 3:20; 12:7; Jon 2:6; Ac 2:27,31; 13:34-37; 1Co 15:42,50
- FIGURATIVE

  —Of sin Isa 38:17; Ro 8:21; Ga 6:8; 2Pe 1:4; 2:12,19

  —Mount of 2Ki 23:13
- JUDICIAL

  —See COURT

  —See GOVERNMENT

  —See JUDGE
- ECCLESIASTICAL

  —See CHURCH, CORRUPT

  —See MINISTERS
- POLITICAL

  —See BRIBERY

  —See CIVIL SERVICE

  —See GOVERNMENT

  —See POLITICS

COSMETICS

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 9:30; Jer 4:30; Eze 23:40

COTTON

- (R. V. margin) Ex 25:4

COUNCIL

- Apostolic Ac 15:1-29
- Of War 2Sa 16:20; 17:1-4,5-15

COUNSEL

- General scriptures concerning Pr 1:5; 9:9; 11:14; 12:15; 15:22; 19:20; 20:18; 24:6; 27:9
- See PRUDENCE
- REJECTED Pr 1:24-33
- INSTANCES OF
  —By Rehoboam 1Ki 12:8-16
  —By the rich young ruler Mt 19:22

COUNSELLOR

- A wise man, versed in law and diplomacy 1Ch 27:32,33
- Ahithophel was
  —To David 1Ch 27:33; 2Sa 16:23
  —To Absalom 2Sa 16:23
- Was member of the Sanhedrin at Jerusalem Mr 15:43; Lu 23:50,51
- A title of Christ Isa 9:6

COUNTENANCE

- Angry Pr 25:23
- Cheerful Job 29:24; Ps 4:6; 21:6; 44:3; Pr 15:13; 27:17
- Fierce De 28:50; Da 8:23

- Guilty Ge 4:5; Isa 3:9
- Health indicated in Ps 42:11; 43:5
- Pride in 2Ki 5:1; Ps 10:4
- Reading of Ge 31:2,5
- Sad 1Sa 1:18; Ne 2:2,3; Ec 7:3; Eze 27:35; Da 1:15; 5:6
- Transfigured Ex 34:29-35; 2Co 3:7,13; Lu 9:29
- See FACE

COUNTRY

- LOVE OF Jud 5:1-31; 2Sa 10:12; Ne 1:1-11; 2:1-20; 5:1-18; Ps 137:1-6
  —The Jews held religion and country as one (a theocracy), therefore
  —See CHURCH, LOVE OF
- See also PATRIOTISM

COURAGE

- Enjoined upon Joshua De 31:7,8,22,23; Jos 1:1-9
- The Israelites Le 26:6-8; 2Ch 32:7,8
- Solomon 1Ch 22:13; 28:20
- Asa 2Ch 15:1-7
- Enjoined by Jehoshaphat upon the judicial and executive officers be appointed 2Ch 19:11
- SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Pr 28:1; Eze 2:6; 3:9; 1Co 16:13; Php 1:27,28; 2Ti 1:7
- INSTANCES OF THE COURAGE OF CONVICTION
  —Abraham, in leaving his fatherland Ge 12:1-9
  —In offering Isaac Ge 22:1-14
  —Gideon, in destroying the altar of Baal Jud 6:25-31
  —Ezra, in undertaking the perilous journey from Babylon to Palestine without a guard Ezr 8:22,23
  —The Jews, in returning answer to Tatnai Ezr 5:11
  —The three Hebrews, who refused to bow down to the image of

Nebuchadnezzar Da 3:16-18

—Daniel, in persisting in prayer regardless of the edict against praying Da 6:10

—Peter and John, in refusing to obey men, rather than God Ac 4:19; 5:29

—See MINISTERS, COURAGE OF

—See REPROOF

- INSTANCES OF PERSONAL BRAVERY

—Joshua and Caleb, in advising that Israel go at once and possess the land Nu 13:30; 14:6-12

—Othniel, in striking Kirjath-sepher Jos 15:16,17

—Gideon, in attacking the confederate armies of the Midianites and Amalekites with three hundred men Jud 7:7-23

—Deborah, in leading Israel's armies Jud 4

—Jael, in killing Sisera Jud 4:18-22

—Agag, in the indifference with which he faced death 1Sa 15:32,33

—David, in killing Goliath 1Sa 17:32-50

—In entering into the tent of Saul, and carrying away Saul's spear 1Sa 26:7-12

—David's captains 2Sa 23

—Joab, in reproving King David 2Sa 19:5-7

—Nehemiah, in refusing to take refuge in the temple Ne 6:10-13

—Esther, in going to the king to save her people Es 4:8,16; 5; 6; 7

—Joseph of Arimathaea, in caring for the body of Jesus Mr 15:43

—Thomas, in being willing to die with Jesus Joh 11:16

—Peter and other disciples Ac 3:12-26; 4:9-13,19,20,31

—The apostles, under persecution Ac 5:21,29-32

—Paul, in going to Jerusalem, despite his impressions that bonds and imprisonments awaited him Ac 20:22-24; 24:14,25

—See BOLDNESS OF THE RIGHTEOUS

—See MINISTERS

—See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

—See COWARDICE

COURT

- ECCLESIASTICAL 1Ch 26:29-32; 2Ch 19:8-11; Mt 18:15-18; Joh 20:23
  —See CHURCH, DISCIPLINE IN
- CIVIL
  —Held at the tabernacle Nu 27:2
  —The gates of cities De 21:19; 22:15; 25:7; Jos 20:4; Ru 4:1; Zec 8:16
  —Under a palm tree Jud 4:5
  —COMPOSITION OF, AND MODE OF PROCEDURE Ex 18:25,26; De 1:15-17; 17:9; Ru 4:2-5; 1Ch 26:29-32; 2Ch 19:8-11; Mt 26:54-71; Mr 14:53,55-65; 15:1; Lu 22:50-71; Joh 18:13-28; Ac 5:17-21,25-28,34,38-41
  —See JUDGE
  —See JUSTICE
  —See PRIEST, JUDICIAL FUNCTIONS OF
- CIRCUIT 1Sa 7:15-17
- SUPERIOR, AND INFERIOR Ex 18:21-26; De 1:15-17; 17:8-13; 2Ch 19:5-10
- JUSTICE REQUIRED OF Ex 23:2,3,6-8; De 1:16,17; 25:1; 2Ch 19:5-10
  —See JUDGE
  —See JUSTICE
- SENTENCE OF, FINAL AND OBLIGATORY De 17:8-12
- CONTEMPT OF De 17:8-13; Mic 5:1; Ac 23:1-5
- CORRUPT Pr 17:15; 29:26; Isa 1:23; 5:23; 10:1,2; Mic 3:11; 7:3; Zep 3:3; Mt 26:59-62; 27:18-26; Mr 14:53,55-65; 15:10; Ac 4:15-18; 6:11-14; 24:26,27
  —See BRIBERY

—See JUDGE

—See JUSTICE

- ACCUSED SPOKE IN HIS OWN DEFENSE Jer 26:11-16; Mr 15:3-5; Ac 4:8-12,18-20; 5:29-32; 7:1-56; 23:1-7; 26:1-32

  —See APPEAL

  —See PUNISHMENT

  —See WITNESS

COURTESY

- See MANNERS

COURTSHIP

- Ancient customs of

  —Suitor visited the maid Jud 14:7

  —Women proposed marriage Ru 3:9-13
- See MARRIAGE

COVENANT

- Sacred Jos 9:18-21; Ga 3:15
- Binding Jos 9:18-20; Jer 34:8-21; Eze 17:14-18; Ga 3:15
- Binding, not only on those who make them, but on those who are represented De 29:14,15
- Blood of Ex 24:8
- Book of Ex 24:7
- The Mosaic law called a covenant Ex 34:28
- See CONTRACTS
- See VOWS
- OF MEN WITH MEN

  —Breach of, punished 2Sa 21:1-6; Jer 34:8-22; Eze 17:13-19

  —National See ALLIANCES

  —Ratified By giving the hand Ezr 10:19; La 5:6; Eze 17:18 Loosing the

shoe Ru 4:7-11 Written and sealed Ne 9:38; Jer 32:10-12 By giving presents Ge 21:27-30; 1Sa 18:3,4 By making a feast Ge 26:30 By a monument Ge 31:45,46,49-53 By salting Le 2:13; Nu 18:19; 2Ch 13:5 By offering a sacrifice Ge 15:9-17; Jer 34:18,19 By oath

—See OATH

—See CONTRACTS

- INSTANCES OF

  —Abraham and Abimelech Ge 21:22-32

  —Abimelech and Isaac Ge 26:26-31

  —Jacob and Laban Ge 31:44-54

  —Jonathan and David 1Sa 18:3,4; 20:16,42; 2Sa 21:7

  —Jews with each other, to serve God 2Ch 15:12-15; Ne 10:28-32

  —King Zedekiah and his subjects Jer 34:8

  —Ahab with Benhadad 1Ki 20:34

  —Subjects with sovereign 2Ch 23:1-3,16

- OF GOD WITH MEN

  —Confirmed with an oath Ge 22:16; 26:3; 50:24; Ps 89:35; 105:9; Lu 1:73; Heb 6:13,17,18

  —Binding Le 26; Jer 11:2,3; Ga 3:15

  —Everlasting Ge 8:20-22; 9:1-17; Ps 105:8,10; Isa 54:10; 61:8

  —God faithful to Le 26:44,45; De 4:31; 7:8,9; Jud 2:1; 1Ki 8:23; Ps 105:8-11; 106:45; 111:5; Mic 7:20

  —Repudiated by God on account of Jews' idolatry Jer 44:26,27; Heb 8:9

  —Broken by the Jews Jer 22:9; Eze 16:59; Heb 8:9

  —Punishments for breaking of Le 26:25-46

- INSTANCES OF

  —Of the sabbath Ex 31:16

  —Of the Ten Commandments Ex 34:28; De 5:2,3; 9:9

  —With Adam Ge 2:16,17

—Noah Ge 8:16; 9:8-17
—Abraham Ge 12:1-3; 15; 17:1-22; Ex 6:4-8; Ps 105:8-11; Ro 9:7-13; Ga 3
—See CIRCUMCISION
—With Isaac Ge 17:19
—Jacob Ge 28:13-15
—With the Israelites to deliver them from Egypt Ex 6:4-8
—With Phinehas Nu 25:12,13
—With Israel, at Horeb De 5:2,3
—In Moab De 29:1-15
—Of the Levites Ne 13:29; Mal 2:4,5
—With David 2Sa 7:12-16; 1Ch 17:11-14; 2Ch 6:16
—With David and his house 2Sa 23:5; Ps 89:20-37; Jer 33:21
—With his people Isa 55:3; 59:21
—To be confirmed Da 9:27

- THE SECOND COVENANT Jer 31:31-34; Heb 8:4-13; 12:18-24; 13:20
- OF MAN WITH GOD
  —Jacob Ge 28:20-22
  —Joshua Jos 24:25; with 24:19-28
  —Absalom 2Sa 15:7,8
  —Jehoiada and Joash 2Ki 11:17
  —Josiah 2Ki 23:3
  —Asa 2Ch 15:12-15
  —Nehemiah Ne 9:38; 10
  —Israelites Jer 50:5
  —See VOWS

COVETOUSNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ex 18:21; 20:17; De 5:21; Ne 5:7; Job 20:15; 31:24,25,28; Ps 10:3; 119:36; Pr 1:19; 11:24,26; 15:27; 21:25,26;

22:16; 23:4,5; 30:8,9; Ec 1:2-8; 4:8; 5:10,11; Isa 1:23; 5:8; 56:11; 57:17; Jer 6:13; 8:10; 17:11; 22:17; 51:13; Eze 22:12,13; 33:31; Ho 4:18; 10:1; Mic 2:2; 3:11; 7:3; Hab 1:15,16; 2:5-9; Hag 1:6; Mal 1:10; Mt 6:19-21,24,25,31-33; 13:22; 16:26; 19:23,24; 22:1-14; Mr 4:19; 7:21-23; Lu 7:14; 12:15-21,33,34; 14:16-24; 18:24,25; Joh 6:26,27; Ro 1:29; 13:9; 1Co 5:11; 6:10; Eph 5:3,5; Col 3:2,5,6; Php 3:18,19; 1Th 2:5; 1Ti 3:3; 6:5-11,17; 2Ti 3:2; Tit 1:7,11; Heb 13:5; Jas 4:2,13-17; 1Pe 5:2; 2Pe 2:3,14-16; 1Jo 2:15-17; Jude 1:11

- See AVARICE
- See RICH
- See RICHES
- See WORLDLINESS
- INSTANCES OF

  —Eve, in desiring the forbidden fruit Ge 3:6

  —Lot, in choosing the plain of the Jordan Ge 13:10-13

  —Laban In giving Rebekah to be Isaac's wife Ge 24:29-51 In deceiving Jacob when he served him seven years for Rachel Ge 29:15-30 In deceiving Jacob in wages Ge 31:7,15,41,42

  —Jacob In defrauding Esau of his, father's blessing Ge 27:6-29 In defrauding Laban of his flocks and herds Ge 30:35-43 In buying Esau's birthright Ge 25:31

  —Balaam, in loving the wages of unrighteousness 2Pe 2:15; with Nu 22

  —Achan, in hiding the treasure Jos 7:21

  —Eli's sons, in taking the flesh of the sacrifice 1Sa 2:13-17

  —Samuel's sons, in taking bribes 1Sa 8:3

  —Saul, in sparing, Agag and the booty 1Sa 15:8,9

  —David, of Bath-sheba 2Sa 11:2-5

  —Ahab, in desiring Naboth's vineyard 1Ki 21:2-16

  —Gehazi, in taking a gift from Naaman 2Ki 5:20-27

  —Some Jews In exacting usury from their brethren Ne 5:1-11 In

keeping back the portion of the Levites Ne 13:10 In building fine houses while the house of the Lord lay waste Hag 1:4-9 In following Jesus merely for the loaves and fish Joh 6:26

—Money-changers in the temple Mt 21:12,13; Lu 19:45,46; Joh 2:14-16

—The rich young ruler Mt 19:16-22

—The rich fool Lu 12:15-21

—Judas, in betraying Jesus for twenty pieces of silver Mt 26:15,16; Mr 14:10,11; Lu 22:3-6; Joh 12:6

—The unjust steward Lu 16:1-8

—The Pharisees Lu 16:14

—Simon Magus, in trying to buy the gift of the Holy Spirit Ac 8:18-23

—The sorcerers, in filing complaint against Paul and Silas Ac 16:19

—Demetrius, in raising a riot against Paul and Silas Ac 19:24,27

—Festus, in hoping for a bribe from Paul Ac 24:26

—Demas in forsaking Paul for love of the world 2Ti 4:10

—See AVARICE

—See BRIBERY

—See RICH

—See RICHES

COW

- Used for pulling 1Sa 6:7-12; Ho 10:11
- (Milk of, used for food)
- See MILK
- See CATTLE
- See KINE
- FIGURATIVE Am 4:1

COWARDICE

- General scriptures concerning Le 26:36,37; De 20:8; 32:30; Jos 7:5;

23:10; Jud 7:3; Job 15:24; 18:11; Pr 28:1; 29:25; Isa 51:12,13; Ga 6:12; 2Ti 4:16

- See COURAGE
- INSTANCES OF

  —Adam, in attempting to shift responsibility for his sin upon Eve Ge 3:12

  —Abraham, in calling his wife his sister Ge 12:11-19; 20:2-12

  —Isaac, in calling his wife his sister Ge 26:7-9

  —Jacob, in flying from Laban Ge 31:31

  —Aaron, in yielding to the Israelites, when they demanded an idol Ex 32:22-24

  —The ten spies Nu 13:28,31-33

  —The Israelites In fearing to attempt the conquest of Canaan Nu 14:1-5; De 1:26-28 In the battle with the people of Ai Jos 7:5 To meet Goliath 1Sa 17:24 To fight with the Philistines 1Sa 13:6,7

  —20,000 Of Gideon's army Jud 7:3

  —Ephraimites Ps 78:9

  —Ephraimites and Manassehites Jos 17:14-18

  —Amoritish kings Jos 10:16

  —Canaanites Jos 2:11; 5:1

  —Samuel, fearing to obey God's command to anoint a king in Saul's place 1Sa 16:2

  —David, in fleeing from Absalom 2Sa 15:13-17

  —Nicodemus, in coming to Jesus by night Joh 3:1,2

  —Joseph of Arimathaea, secretly a disciple Joh 19:38

  —Parents of the blind man, who was restored to sight Joh 9:22

  —Early converts among the rulers Joh 12:42,43

  —The disciples During the storm at sea Mt 8:26; Mr 4:38; Lu 8:25 When they saw Jesus walking on the sea Mt 14:25; Mr 6:50; Joh 6:19 When Jesus was apprehended Mt 26:56

—Peter, in denying the Lord Mt 26:69-74; Mr 14:66-72; Lu 22:54-60; Joh 18:16,17,25,27
—Pilate, in condemning Jesus, through fear of the people Joh 19:12-16
—Guards of the sepulcher of Jesus Mt 28:4
—The Philippian jailer Ac 16:27
—Peter and other Christians, at Antioch (of Syria) Ga 2:11-14

COZ

- Father of Anub 1Ch 4:8

COZBI

- Daughter of Zur Nu 25:15,18

CRACKNEL

- A biscuit or cake, hard-baked 1Ki 14:3

CRAFTINESS

- INSTANCES OF
—Satan, in the temptation of Eve Ge 3:1-5
—Jacob, in purchase of Esau's birthright Ge 25:31-33
—Obtaining Isaac's blessing Ge 27:6-29
—In management of Laban's flocks and herds Ge 30:31-43
—Gibeonites, in deceiving Joshua and the Israelites into a treaty Jos 9:3-15
—Sanballat, in trying to deceive Nehemiah into a conference Ne 6
—Jews, in seeking to entangle the Master Mt 22:15-17,24-28; Mr 12:13; 14:18-23; Lu 20:19-26
—In seeking to kill Jesus Mt 26:4; Mr 14:1

CRAFTSMAN

- See ART
- See MASTER WORKMAN

CRANE

- An amphibious bird Isa 38:14; Jer 8:7

CREATION

- Beginning of Ge 1:1
- History of Ge 1; 2
- See ANIMALS
- See BIRDS
- See EARTH
- See FISH
- See GRASS
- See HEAVENS
- See MAN
- See MOON
- See SEAS
- See STARS
- See SUN
- See WATER
- See WOMAN, etc
- See GOD, CREATOR
- See JESUS, CREATOR

CREATURE

- See CREATION
- See GOD, CREATOR
- See MAN, CREATED
- NEW CREATURE 2Co 5:17; Ga 6:15
  —See REGENERATION

CREDITOR

- LAWS CONCERNING Ex 21:2-6; 22:25-27; Le 25:14-17,35-37; De 15:2,3;

23:19,20; 24:6,10-13,17; Mt 5:42; Lu 6:34

- OPPRESSIONS OF 2Ki 4:1; Ne 5:1-13; Job 20:18-20; 22:6; 24:3,9; Pr 22:26,27; Mt 5:25,26; 18:28-35; Lu 12:58,59
- MERCIFUL Ps 112:5; Mt 18:23-27; Lu 7:41-43
  —See DEBT
  —See DEBTOR
  —See JUBILEE
  —See SURETY

CREED

- See DECREES
- See LAW OF MOSES
- See ECCLESIASTICISM
- See TRADITION

CREEPING THINGS

- A general term for animals Ge 1:26; Le 11:20-23,29-31,42; Ps 104:20,25; Ro 1:23
- Unclean Le 5:2; 11:20,29-44; De 14:19
- Clean Le 11:21,22
- Uses of, in idolatrous worship Eze 8:10

CREMATION

- General scriptures concerning Jos 7:25; 1Sa 31:12; 2Ki 23:20; Am 2:1; 6:10
- See BURIAL

CRESCENS

- A disciple with Paul at Rome 2Ti 4:10

CRETE

- (An island in the Mediterranean Sea)

- Visited by Paul Ac 27:7,12,13,21
- Visited by Titus Tit 1:5
- Character of the inhabitants of Ac 2:11; Tit 1:12

CRIB

- Used for grain Job 39:9; Pr 14:4; Isa 1:3

CRIME

- PARTIAL LISTS OF Eze 22:8-12,27-30; Ho 4:1,2; Mt 15:19; Mr 7:21,22; Ro 1:24,29-32; 3:14-18; 13:9; 1Co 5:11; Ga 5:19-21
  —See under terms by which various crimes are known See ADULTERY See ARSON See HOMICIDE See THEFT, and the like See PUNISHMENT

CRIMINALS

- Released at feasts Mt 27:15,21; Mr 15:6; Lu 23:17
- Confined in prisons Ge 39:20-23; Ezr 7:26; Ac 4:3; 12:4,5; 16:19-40
- In dungeons Ge 40:15; 41:14; Ex 12:29; Isa 24:22; Jer 37:16; 38:10; La 3:53,55
- Cruelty to
- See SCOURGING
- See STONING
- See MOCKING
- Punishment of
- See various crimes, such as ADULTERY, ARSON, HOMICIDE, etc
- See also PUNISHMENTS

CRIMINATION

- See SELF-CRIMINATION

CRIMSON

- See COLOR

CRISPING PINS

- General scriptures concerning Isa 3:22

CRISPUS

- A leader of a synagogue at Corinth Ac 18:8; 1Co 1:14

CRITICISM, UNJUST

- See UNCHARITABLENESS

CROCODILE

- See DRAGON

CROSS

- Jesus crucified on Mt 27:32; Mr 15:21; Lu 23:26; Ac 2:23,36; 4:10; 1Co 1:23; 2:2,8; Eph 2:16; Php 2:8; Col 1:20; 2:14; Heb 12:2
- Carried by
  —Simon Mt 27:32; Mr 15:21; Lu 23:26
  —Jesus Joh 19:17
- FIGURATIVE Mt 10:38; 16:24; Mr 8:34; 10:21; Lu 9:23; 14:27; 1Co 1:17,18; Ga 5:11; 6:14; Php 3:18
  —See CRUCIFIXION
  —See SELF-DENIAL

CROSS-QUESTIONING

- General scriptures concerning Pr 20:5
- See WITNESS

CROWN

- Prescribed for priests Ex 29:6; 39:30; Le 8:9
- Worn by kings 2Sa 1:10; 12:30; 2Ki 11:12; Es 6:8; So 3:11; Re 6:2
- By queens Es 1:11; 2:17; 8:15
- Made of gold Ps 21:3; Zec 6:11

- Of victory 2Ti 2:5
- An ornament Eze 23:42; 16:12
- Set with gems 2Sa 12:30; 1Ch 20:2; Zec 9:16; Isa 62:3
- Of thorns Mt 27:29; Mr 15:17; Joh 19:5
- FIGURATIVE Isa 28:5; 1Co 9:25; 2Ti 4:8; Jas 1:12; 1Pe 5:4; Re 2:10; 3:11
- SYMBOLICAL Re 4:4,10; 6:2; 9:7; 12:1,3; 13:1; 14:14; 19:12

CRUCIFIXION

- The reproach of Ga 3:13; 5:11
- Of Jesus
  —See JESUS, HISTORY OF
- Of two criminals Mt 27:38
- Of disciples, foretold Mt 23:34
- See CROSS
- FIGURATIVE Ro 6:6; Ga 2:20; 5:24; 6:14
  —See CROSS, FIGURATIVE

CRUELTY

- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Sarah to Hagar Ge 16:6; 21:9-14
  —Egyptians to the Israelites Ex 5:6-18
  —Peninnah to Hannah 1Sa 1:4-7; 2:3
  —Of Jews to Jesus Mt 26:67; 27:28-31
  —Soldiers to Jesus Lu 22:64; Joh 19:3
  —In war Isa 13:16,18
  —See ANIMALS, CRUELTY TO
  —See KINDNESS
  —See LOVE
  —See MALICE
  —See PRISONERS OF WAR

CRUSE

- A vessel for liquids 1Sa 26:11; 1Ki 14:3; 2Ki 2:20

CRYSTAL

- A precious stone Job 28:17; Eze 1:22; Re 4:6; 21:11; 22:1

CUBIT

- A measure of distance Ge 6:16; De 3:11; Eze 40:5; 43:13; Re 21:17
- Who can add to his height Mt 6:27; Lu 12:25

CUCKOO

- (A bird)
- Forbidden as food Le 11:16; De 14:15

CUCUMBER

- General scriptures concerning Nu 11:5; Isa 1:8

CUD

- Chewing of, was one of the facts by which ceremonially clean and unclean animals were distinguished Le 11:3-8; De 14:3-8

CUMMIN

- A plant bearing a small aromatic seed Isa 28:25,27; Mt 23:23

CUP

- General scriptures concerning Ge 40:11; 2Sa 12:3; 1Ki 7:26; Mt 23:25
- Made of silver Ge 44:2
- Made of gold 1Ch 28:17; Jer 52:19
- Used in the institution of the Lord's Supper Mt 26:27; Mr 14:23; Lu 22:20; 1Co 10:21
- Of the table of demons 1Co 10:21
- FIGURATIVE

—Of sorrow Ps 11:6; 73:10; 75:8; Isa 51:17,22; Jer 25:15-28; Eze 23:31-34; Mt 20:22,23; 26:39; Mr 14:36; Lu 22:42; Joh 18:11; Re 14:10
—Of consolation Jer 16:7
—Of joy Ps 23:5
—Of salvation Ps 116:13

CUPBEARER

- General scriptures concerning Ge 40:1,11; 1Ki 10:5; 2Ch 9:4; Ne 1:11

CUPIDITY

- See AVARICE
- See COVETOUSNESS
- See LUST

CURES

- (Miraculous)
- See MIRACLES
- See DISEASES
- See PHYSICIAN

CURIOSITY

- General scriptures concerning Pr 27:20; Ec 7:21
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Eve Ge 3:6
  —Of Abraham, to know whether God would destroy the righteous people who lived in Sodom Ge 18:23-32
  —Of Jacob, to know the name of the angel Ge 32:29
  —Of the Israelites To see God Ex 19:21,24 To witness the offering in the Holy of Holies Nu 4:19,20
  —Of Manoah, to know the name of an angel Jud 13:17,18
  —Of the people of Beth-shemish, to look inside the ark of the

covenant 1Sa 6:19
—Of the Babylonians, to see Hezekiah's treasures 2Ki 20:13
—Of Daniel, to know a vision Da 12:8,9
—Of Peter To know what was being done with Jesus Mt 26 To know what John would be appointed to do Joh 21:21,22
—A disciple, to know if few would be saved Lu 13:23
—Of Herod (Antipas), to see Jesus Lu 9:9; 23:8
—Of the Jews To see Lazarus, after he was raised from the dead Joh 12:9 And to see Jesus Joh 12:20,21
—Of the disciples, to know whether Jesus would restore the kingdom of the Jews Ac 1:6,7
—Of the Athenians, to hear some new thing Ac 17:19-21
—Of angels, to look into the mysteries of salvation 1Pe 1:12

CURSE

- Denounced
  —Against the serpent Ge 3:14,15
  —Against Adam and Eve Ge 3:15-19
  —Against the ground Ge 3:17,18
  —Against Cain Ge 4:11-16
  —Against Canaan, Noah's son Ge 9:24-27
  —Against Meroz Jud 5:23
  —Against Gehazi 2Ki 5:27
- Barak commands Balaam to curse Israel Nu 22:6; 23:11
- See BENEDICTIONS
- CURSES OF THE MOSAIC LAW De 27:1-26; Jos 8:30-34
  —See BLESSINGS

CURSING

- Of parents
- Shimei curses David 2Sa 16:5-8

- The precepts of Jesus concerning Mt 5:44; Lu 6:28
- Apostolic Ro 12:4
- See ANATHEMA MARAN-ATHA
- See BLASPHEMY
- See GOD, NAME OF, NOT TO BE PROFANED
- See OATH

CURTAINS

- For the tabernacle Ex 26; 27:9-18; 36:8-18
- In the palace of Ahasuerus Es 1:6
- See TABERNACLE
- See TAPESTRY
- FIGURATIVE Isa 40:22; 54:2; Jer 4:20; 10:20; 49:29

CUSH

- 1. Son of Ham Ge 10:6-8; 1Ch 1:8-10
- 2. A Benjamite, title of Ps 7
- 3. Land of Ge 2:13; Ps 68:31; Isa 18:1
  —See ETHIOPIA

CUSHAN

- Poetic form of Cush Hab 3:7
- See ETHIOPIA

CUSHI

- 1. A messenger, who brought news to David 2Sa 18:21-32
- 2. Father of Shelemiah Jer 36:14
- 3. Father of Zephaniah Zep 1:1

CUTH

- Also called CUTHAH
- A district of Asia, from which colonists were transported to Samaria 2Ki

17:24-30; Ezr 4:10

CUTTING

- (The flesh for the dead)
  —Forbidden Le 19:28; 21:5; De 14:1; Jer 16:6

CYMBAL

- (A musical instrument)
- Of brass (bronze) 1Ch 15:19,28; 1Co 13:1
- Used in the tabernacle service 2Sa 6:5; 1Ch 13:8; 15:16,19,28
- Used in the temple service 2Ch 5:12,13; 1Ch 16:5,42; 25:1,6; Ps 150:5
- Used on special occasions
  —Day of atonement 2Ch 29:25
  —Laying of the foundation of the second temple Ezr 3:10,11
  —Dedication of the wall Ne 12:27,36

CYPRESS

- General scriptures concerning Isa 44:14
- (Margin) So 1:14
- (Margin R. V. Henna) So 4:13

CYPRUS

- An island Ac 21:3; 27:4
- Barnabas born in Ac 4:36
- Preaching the gospel at Ac 11:19,20
- Visited by Barnabas and Saul Ac 13:4-12
- Barnabas and Mark visit Ac 15:39
- Mnason, a disciple of Ac 21:16

CYRENE

- A city in Libya Ac 2:10
- Contained a synagogue Ac 6:9

- Simon and Lucius belonged to Mr 15:21; Ac 11:20; 13:1

CYRENIUS (QUIRINIUS)

- Governor of Syria when Jesus was born Lu 2:2
- See QUIRINIUS

CYRUS

- (King of Persia)
- Issues a decree for the emancipation of the Jews and rebuilding the temple 2Ch 36:22,23; Ezr 1; 3:7; 4:3; 5:13,14; 6:3
- Prophecies concerning Isa 13:17-22; 21:2; 41:2; 44:28; 45:1-4,13; 46:11; 48:14,15

D

DABAREH

- See DABERATH

DABBASHETH

- A place on the boundary line of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:11

DABERATH

- Also called DABAREH
- A town of Issachar Jos 19:12; 21:28
- Assigned to the Levites 1Ch 6:72

DAGGER

- A short sword Jud 3:16-22

DAGON

- An idol of the Philistines Jud 16:23; 1Sa 5
- Temple of 1Ch 10:10

DAILY OFFERING

- Sacrificial Ex 29:38-42; 30:7-9; Nu 28:3-8; Ezr 3:4-6; Eze 46:13-15; Da 9:21,26,27; 11:31; Ac 3:1
- See OFFERINGS
- FIGURATIVE Joh 1:29,36; 1Pe 1:19

DALAIAH

- See DELAIAH

DALMANUTHA

- A town on the west coast of the Sea of Galilee Mr 8:10

DALMATIA

- A country on the eastern shore of the Adriatic Sea 2Ti 4:10

DALPHON

- Son of Haman Es 9:7

DAMAGES AND COMPENSATION

- General scriptures concerning Ex 21:18,19,22,28-34; Le 6:1-5; De 22:13-19,28,29

DAMARIS

- A female convert of Athens Ac 17:34

DAMASCUS

- An ancient city Ge 14:15; 15:2
- Capital of Syria 1Ki 20:34; Isa 7:8; Jer 49:23-29; Eze 47:16,17
- Laid under tribute to David 2Sa 8:5,6
- Besieged by Rezon 1Ki 11:23,24

- Recovered by Jeroboam 2Ki 14:28
- Taken by king of Assyria 2Ki 16:9
- Walled Jer 49:27; 2Co 11:33
- Garrisoned 2Co 11:32
- Luxury in Am 3:12
- Paul's experiences in Ac 9; 22:5-16; 26:12-20; 2Co 11:32; Ga 1:17
- Prophecies concerning Isa 8:4; 17:1,2; Jer 49:23-29; Am 1:3,5; Zec 9:1
- Wilderness of 1Ki 19:15
- See SYRIA

DAMNED

- See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

DAN

- 1. Fifth son of Jacob and Bilhah Ge 30:6; 35:25
  —Descendants of Ge 46:23; Nu 26:42,43
  —See TRIBE OF, below
  —Blessed of Jacob Ge 49:16,17
- 2. TRIBE OF Census of Nu 1:39; 26:42,43
  —Inheritance of, according to the allotment of Joshua Jos 19:40-47
  —Of Ezekiel Eze 48:1
  —Position of, in journey and camp, during the exodus Nu 2:25,31; 10:25
  —Blessed by Moses De 33:22
  —Fail to conquer the Amorites Jud 1:34,35
  —Conquests by Jos 19:47; Jud 18:27-29
  —Deborah rebukes, for their cowardice Jud 5:17
  —Idolatry of Jud 18
  —Commerce of Jud 5:17; Eze 27:19
  —See ISRAEL, TRIBES OF
- 3. A city of the tribe of Dan

—Also called LAISH, and LESHEM Ge 14:14; De 34:1; Jud 20:1; Jer 8:16
—Captured by the people of Dan Jos 19:47
—Idolatry established at Jud 18; 1Ki 12:28,29; Am 8:14
—Capture by Ben-hadad 1Ki 15:20; 2Ch 16:4

DANCING

- General scriptures concerning Ex 15:20; 32:19; Jud 11:34; 21:19-21; 1Sa 18:6; 21:11; 30:16; 2Sa 6:14-16; Job 21:11; Ps 30:11; 149:3; 150:4; Ec 3:4; Jer 31:4,13; La 5:15; Mt 11:17; Lu 15:23-25
- Herodias dances in the presence of Herod (Antipas) Mt 14:6; Mr 6:22
- Idolatrous Ex 32:19,25

DANIEL

- 1. A Jewish captive, also called BELTESHAZZAR
  —Educated at king's court Da 1
  —Interprets visions Da 2; 4; 5
  —Promotion and executive authority of Da 2:48,49; 5:11,29; 6:2
  —Conspiracy against, cast into the lions' den Da 6
  —Prophecies of Da 4:8,9; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Mt 24:15
  —Abstinence of Da 1:8-16
  —Wisdom of Da 1:17; Eze 28:3
  —Devoutness of Da 2:18; 6; 9; 10; 12; Eze 14:14
  —Courage and fidelity of Da 4:27; 5:17-23; 6:10-23
  —Worshiped by Nebuchadnezzar Da 2:6
- 2. David's son
  —Also called CHILEAB 2Sa 3:3; 1Ch 3:1
- 3. A descendant of Ithamar, and a companion of Ezra Ezr 8:2; Ne 10:6

DAN-JAAN

- A place near the source of the Jordan River 2Sa 24:6

DANNAH

- A city in the mountains of Judah Jos 15:49

DARA

- See DARDA

DARDA

- Also called DARA
- A famous wise man 1Ki 4:31; 1Ch 2:6

DARIUS

- 1. The Mede, king of Persia Da 5:31; 6; 9:1
- 2. King of Persia
  —Emancipates the Jews Ezr 5; 6; Hag 1:1,15; Zec 1:1
- 3. The Persian Ne 12:22

DARKNESS

- Over the face of the earth Ge 1:2; Job 38:9; Jer 4:23
- Called NIGHT Ge 1:5
- God creates Isa 45:7
- Miraculous
  —In Egypt Ex 10:21,22; Ps 105:28
  —At Mount Sinai Ex 20:21; Heb 12:18
  —At the crucifixion Mt 27:45; Mr 15:33
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of judgments Pr 20:20; Isa 8:22; 13:10; Jer 4:28; 13:16; La 3:2; Eze 32:7,8; Joe 2:2,10; Am 4:13; 5:18,20; 8:9; Mic 7:8; Mt 24:29; Mr 13:24; Lu 23:45; Re 8:12; 9:2
  —" Outer darkness," Mt 8:12; 22:13; 25:30
  —" Power of darkness," Lu 22:53; Eph 6:12; Col 1:13; 1Th 5:5; Re 16:10
  —OF SPIRITUAL BLINDNESS Isa 9:2; 42:16; 50:10; Mt 4:16; 6:22,23; 8:12; Lu 1:79; Joh 1:5; 3:19-21; 8:12; 11:9,10; Ac 26:18; Ro 1:21;

13:12,13; 1Co 4:5; 2Co 4:6; 6:14; Eph 5:8,11; 1Th 5:4,5; 1Pe 2:9; 1Jo 1:5-7; 2:8-11

—See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

—The darkness of the Holy of Holies was symbolical of the dwelling place of Jehovah

—See MOST HOLY PLACE, under the topic TABERNACLE

—See also the following scriptures Ex 19:16; 2Sa 22:10-12; 1Ki 8:12; 2Ch 6:1; Ps 18:11; 97:2; Heb 12:18

DARKON

- A servant of Solomon Ezr 2:56; Ne 7:58

DART

- A light javelin Nu 25:7; 1Sa 18:10; 2Sa 18:14; Job 41:29
- FIGURATIVE Eph 6:16

DATE

- A fruit, (margin) 2Ch 31:5

DATHAN

- A conspirator against Moses Nu 16:1-35; 26:9; De 11:6; Ps 106:17

DAUGHTER

- Forbidden to be wife of her mother's husband Le 20:14
- Sold in concubinage Ex 21:7-10
- Given in marriage by parents Jud 1:12,13; 1Sa 17:25; 18:20,21
- Property rights of Nu 27:1-11; 36; Jos 17:3-6; Ru 4:3
- Used also for granddaughter Ge 36:2

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW

- FILIAL

  —INSTANCE OF, Ruth Ru 1:11-18; 4:15

- UNFILIAL
  —Prophecy of Mic 7:6; Mt 10:35

DAVID

- 1. King of Israel
  —Genealogy of Ru 4:18-22; 1Sa 16:11; 17:12; 1Ch 2:3-15; Mt 1:1-6; Lu 3:31-38
  —A shepherd 1Sa 16:11
  —Kills a lion and a bear 1Sa 17:34-36
  —Anointed king, while a youth, by the prophet Samuel, and inspired 1Sa 16:1,13; Ps 89:19-37
  —Chosen of God Ps 78:70
  —Described to Saul 1Sa 16:18
  —Detailed as armor-bearer and musician at Saul's court 1Sa 16:21-23
  —Kills Goliath 1Sa 17
  —The love of Jonathan for 1Sa 18:1-4
  —Popularity and discreetness of 1Sa 18
  —Saul's jealousy of 1Sa 18:8-30
  —Is defrauded of Merab, and given Michal to marry 1Sa 18:17-27
  —Jonathan intercedes for 1Sa 19:1-7
  —Probably writes Psalms Eleven at this period of his life Ps 17; 35; 52; 58; 64; 109; 142
  —Conducts a campaign against, and defeats the Philistines 1Sa 19:8
  —Saul attempts to kill him; he escapes to Ramah, and lives at Naioth, where Saul pursues him 1Sa 19:9-24
  —About this time writes Ps 59
  —Returns, and Jonathan makes covenant with him 1Sa 20
  —Escapes by way of Nob, where he obtains shewbread and Goliath's sword from Abimelech 1Sa 21:1-6; Mt 12:3,4
  —Escapes to Gath 1Sa 21:10-15

—At this time probably writes Ps 34; 35; 52; 56; 120
—Recruits an army of insurgents, goes to Moab, returns to Hareth 1Sa 22
—Probably writes Ps 13
—Saves Keilah 1Sa 23:1-13
—Makes second covenant with Jonathan 1Sa 23:16-18
—Goes to the wilderness of Ziph, is betrayed to Saul 1Sa 23:13-26
—Writes a psalm on the betrayal Ps 54
—And probably Ps 22; 31; 34; 140
—Saul is diverted from pursuit of 1Sa 23:27,28
—At this time probably writes Ps 12; 22
—Goes to En-gedi 1Sa 23:29
—Refrains from killing Saul 1Sa 24
—Writes Ps 57
—Covenants with Saul 1Sa 26
—Marries Nabal's widow, Abigail, and Ahinoam 1Sa 25
—Lives in the wilderness of Ziph, has opportunity to kill Saul, but only takes his spear; Saul is contrite 1Sa 26
—Flees to Achish and lives in Ziklag 1Sa 27
—The list of men who join him 1Ch 12:1-22
—Conducts an expedition against Amalekites, misstates the facts to Achish 1Sa 27:8-12
—At this time probably writes Ps 141
—Is refused permission to accompany the Philistines to battle against the Israelites 1Sa 28:1,2; 29
—Rescues the people of Ziklag, who had been captured by the Amalekites 1Sa 30
—Probably writes Ps 18; 20; 21
—Death and burial of Saul and his sons 1Sa 31; 2Sa 21:1-14
—Kills the murderer of Saul 2Sa 1:1-16

—Lamentation over Saul 2Sa 1:17-27
—After living for one year and four months at Ziklag 1Sa 27:7
—David goes to Hebron, and is anointed king by Judah 2Sa 2:1-4,11; 5:5; 1Ki 2:11; 1Ch 3:4; 11:1-3
—The list of those who join him at Hebron 1Ch 12:23-40
—Ish-bosheth, son of Saul, crowned 2Sa 2:4
—David wages war against and defeats Ish-bosheth 2Sa 2:13-32; 3:4
—Demands the restoration of Michal, his wife 2Sa 3:14-16
—Abner revolts from Ish-bosheth, and joins David, but is killed by Joab 2Sa 3
—Punishes Ish-bosheth's murderers 2Sa 4
—Anointed king over all Israel, after reigning over Judah at Hebron for seven years and six months, and reigns thirty-three years 2Sa 2:11; 5:5; 1Ch 3:4; 11:1-3; 12:23-40; 29:27
—Makes conquest of Jerusalem 2Sa 5:6; 1Ch 11:4-8; Isa 29:1
—Builds a palace 2Sa 5:11; 2Ch 2:3
—Friendship of, with Hiram, king of Tyre 2Sa 5:11; 1Ki 5:1
—Prospered of God 2Sa 5:10; 1Ch 11:9
—Fame of 1Ch 14:17
—Philistines make war against, and are defeated by him 2Sa 5:17,25
—Assembles thirty-thousand men to escort the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem with music and thanksgiving 2Sa 6:1-5
—Uzzah is struck down when he attempts to steady the ark of the covenant 2Sa 6:6-11
—David is terrified, and leaves the ark at the house of Obed-edom 2Sa 6:9-11
—After three months, David brings the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem with dancing and great joy 2Sa 6:12-16; 1Ch 13
—Organized the tabernacle service 1Ch 9:22; 15:16-24; 16:4-6,37-43
—Offers sacrifice, distributes gifts, and blesses the people 2Sa 6:17-19

—Michal rebukes him for his religious enthusiasm 2Sa 6:20-23
—Desires to build a temple, is forbidden, but receives God's promise that his seed should reign forever 2Sa 7:12-16; 23:5; 1Ch 17:11-14; 2Ch 6:16; Ps 89:3,4; 132:11,12; Ac 15:16; Ro 15:12
—Interpretation and fulfillment of this prophecy Ac 13:22,23
—At this time, probably, David writes Ps 15; 16; 24; 101; 138
—Conquers the Philistines, Moabites, and Syria 2Sa 8
—Treats Mephibosheth, the lame son of Saul, with great kindness 2Sa 9:6; 19:24-30
—Sends commissioners with a message of sympathy to Hanun, son of the king of Ammon; the message is misinterpreted, and commissioners treated with indignity; David retaliates by invading, and defeats the combined armies of the Ammonites and Syrians 2Sa 10; 1Ch 19
—Probably writes Ps 18; 20; 21
—Commits adultery with Bath-sheba 2Sa 11:2-5
—Wickedly causes the death of Uriah 2Sa 11:6-25
—Takes Bath-sheba to be his wife 2Sa 11:26,27
—Is rebuked by the prophet Nathan 2Sa 12:1-14
—Repents of his crime and confesses his guilt Ps 6; 32; 38; 39; 40; 51
—Is chastised with grievous affliction on account of his crime Ps 38; 41; 69
—Death of his infant son (born from Bath-sheba) 2Sa 12:15-23
—Solomon is born to 2Sa 12:24,25
—Ammonites defeated and tortured 2Sa 12:26-31
—Amnon's crime, his murder by Absalom, and Absalom's flight 2Sa 13
—Absalom's return 2Sa 14:1-24
—Absalom's usurpation 2Sa 14; 15
—David's flight from Jerusalem 2Sa 15:13-37
—He probably writes, at this time Ps 5; 7; 26; 61; 63; 69; 70; 86; 143
—Shimei curses him 2Sa 16

—Crosses the Jordan River 2Sa 17:21-29
—Absalom's defeat and death 2Sa 18
—Laments the death of Absalom 2Sa 18:33; 19:1-4
—Rebuked by Joab 2Sa 19:5-7
—David rebukes the priests for not showing loyalty amid the complaints of the people against him 2Sa 19:9-15
—Shimei begs for clemency 2Sa 19:16-23
—Mephibosheth begs for the king's favor 2Sa 19:24-30
—Barzillai rewarded 2Sa 19:31-40
—Judah accused by the ten tribes of stealing him away 2Sa 19:41-43
—Returns to Jerusalem 2Sa 20:1-3
—At this time, probably, David composes Ps 27; 66; 122; 144
—Sheba's conspiracy against David, and his death 2Sa 20
—Makes Amasa general 2Sa 19:13
—Amasa is killed 2Sa 20:4-10
—Consigns seven sons of Saul to the Gibeonites to be killed to atone for Saul's persecution of the Gibeonites 2Sa 21:1-14
—Buries Saul's bones, and the bones of his sons 2Sa 21:12-14
—Defeats the Philistines 2Sa 21:15-22; 1Ch 20:4-8
—Takes the military strength of Israel without divine authority, and is reproved 2Sa 24; 1Ch 21; 27:24
—Probably composes Ps 30; 131
—Marries Abishag 1Ki 1:1-4
—Probably composes Ps 19; 111
—Adonijah usurps the sceptre; Solomon appointed to the throne 1Ki 1; 1Ch 23:1
—Delivers his charge to Solomon 1Ki 2:1-11; 1Ch 22:6-19; 28; 29
—Probably composes Ps 23; 145
—Last words of 2Sa 23:1-7
—Death of 1Ki 2:10; 1Ch 29:28; Ac 2:29,30

—Sepulchre of Ac 2:29
—Age of, at death 2Sa 5:4,5; 1Ch 29:28
—Length of reign, forty years 1Ki 2:11; 1Ch 29:27,28
—Wives of 2Sa 3:2-5
—Children born At Hebron 2Sa 3:2-5; 1Ch 3:4 At Jerusalem 2Sa 5:14-16; 1Ch 3:5-8; 14:4-7
—Descendants of 1Ch 3
—Civil and military officers of 2Sa 8:16-18
—See CABINET
—Lists of his heroes, and of their exploits 2Sa 23; 1Ch 11; 12:23-40
—Devoutness of 1Sa 13:14; 2Sa 6:5,14,18; 7:18-29; 8:11; 24:25; 1Ki 3:14; 1Ch 17:16-27; 29:10; 2Ch 7:17; Zec 12:8; Ps 6; 7; 11; 13; 17; 22; 26; 27:7-14; 28; 31; 35; 37
—Justice in the administration of 2Sa 8:15; 1Ch 18:14
—Discreetness of 1Sa 18:14,30
—Meekness of 1Sa 24:7; 26:11; 2Sa 16:11; 19:22,23
—Merciful 2Sa 19:23
—David as musician 1Sa 16:21-23; 1Ch 15:16; 23:5; 2Ch 7:6; 29:26; Ne 12:36; Am 6:5
—David as poet 2Sa 22
—See PSALMS OF DAVID
—David as prophet 2Sa 23:2-7; 1Ch 28:19; Mt 22:41-46; Ac 2:25-38; 4:25
—Type of Christ Ps 2; 16; 18:43; 69:7-9
—Jesus called son of Mt 9:27; 12:23; 15:22; 20:30,31; 21:9; 22:42; Mr 10:47,48; Lu 18:37,39
—Prophecies concerning him and his kingdom Nu 24:17,19; 2Sa 7:11-16; 1Ch 17:9-14; 22; 2Ch 6:5-17; 13:5; 21:7; Ps 89:19-37; Isa 9:7; 16:5; 22:20-25; Jer 23:5; 33:15-26; Lu 1:32,33
—Chronicles of, written by Samuel, Nathan, and Gad 1Ch 29:29,30

- 2. A prophetic name for Christ Jer 30:9; Eze 34:23,24; 37:24,25; Ho 3:5

DAY

- A creative period Ge 1:5,8,13,19,23,31; 2:2
- Divided into twelve hours Joh 11:9
- Prophetic 2Pe 3:8; Da 8:14; 9:24-27; 12:11,12; Re 11:3; 9:15; 12:6
- Six working days ordained Ex 20:9; Eze 46:1
- Th sixth day of the week called preparation day Mr 15:42; Joh 19:14,31,42
- The first day of the week called the Lord's day Re 1:10
- Day's journey, eighteen or twenty miles Ex 3:18; 1Ki 19:4; Jon 3:4
- Sabbath day's journey, about two-thousand paces Ac 1:12
- The seventh of the week ordained as a day of rest
  —See SABBATH
- Times of adversity called Day of the Lord Isa 2:12; 13:6,9; 34:8; Jer 46:10; La 2:22; Eze 30:3; Am 5:18; Joe 2:1; Ob 1:15; Zep 1:8,18; 2:2,3; Zec 14:1
- JUDGMENT
  —Called THE DAY OF THE LORD Mal 4:5; 1Co 5:5; 2Co 1:14; 1Th 5:2; 2Pe 3:10
  —See JUDGMENT
  —A figure of spiritual illumination Pr 4:18; 1Th 5:8

DAYSMAN

- A mediator Job 9:33

DAYSTAR

- Figurative of spiritual life 2Pe 1:19

DEACON

- (Servant, waiter)

- (One charged with the temporal affairs of the local congregation)
- Selected by the people Ac 6:1-6
- Characteristics of 1Ti 3:8-13
- The Greek word (diakonos) translated "deacon" means servant, and is so translated in Mt 23:11; Joh 12:26
- Also translated "minister," Mr 10:43; 1Co 3:5; 1Th 3:2

DEACONESS

- (R. V., margin) Ro 16:1

DEAD (PEOPLE)

- Raised to life, (see Heb 11:35
- INSTANCES OF
  —The son of the widow of Zarephath 1Ki 17:17-23
  —The Shunammite woman's son 2Ki 4:32-37
  —The young man laid in Elisha's grave 2Ki 13:21
  —The widow's son Lu 7:12-15
  —Jairus' daughter Lu 8:49-55
  —Lazarus Joh 11:43,44
  —Dorcas Ac 9:37-40
  —Eutychus Ac 20:9-12
  —Prepared for burial by washing Ac 9:37
  —Anointing Mt 26:12
  —Wrapping in linen Mt 27:59
  —Burned See CREMATION
  —Burnings of incense made for 2Ch 16:14; 21:19; Jer 34:5
  —See BURIAL
  —See CREMATION
  —See EMBALMING
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Job 3:13-19; 14:11-15,21; 17:13-16; Ps 6:5; 30:9; 49:15; 88:10-12; 115:17; Pr 21:16; Ec 9:5,6; Eze

32:31; Da 12:2; Lu 9:30,31; 16:19-31; 20:35,36; 23:43; Joh 11:25
—See BURIAL
—See DEATH
—See MOURNING
—See RESURRECTION
—See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
—See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

DEAD SEA

- (Lies southeast of Jerusalem)
- Called SALT SEA Ge 14:3; Nu 34:12
- SEA OF THE PLAIN De 3:17; 4:49; Jos 3:16
- EAST SEA Joe 2:20
- FORMER SEA Zec 14:8
- Prophecy concerning Eze 47:7-10,18

DEAFNESS

- Law concerning Le 19:14
- Inflicted by God Ex 4:11
- Miraculous cure of Mt 11:5; Mr 7:32; 9:25
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of moral insensibility Isa 6:10; 29:18; 35:5; Eze 12:2; Mt 13:15; Joh 12:40; Ac 28:26,27
  —See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
  —CONSCIENCE, DEAD
  —See IMPENITENCE
  —See OBDURACY

DEATH

- Miscellaneous Subjects
  —Called GIVING UP THE GHOST Ge 25:8; 35:29; La 1:19; Ac 5:10

—KING OF TERRORS Job 18:14
—A CHANGE Job 14:14
—GOING TO THY FATHERS Ge 15:15; 25:8; 35:29
—PUTTING OFF THIS TABERNACLE 2Pe 1:14
—REQUIRING THE SOUL Lu 12:20
—GOING THE WAY WHENCE THERE IS NO RETURN Job 16:22
—BEING GATHERED TO OUR PEOPLE Ge 49:33
—GOING DOWN INTO SILENCE Ps 115:17
—RETURNING TO DUST Ge 3:19; Ps 104:29
—BEING CUT DOWN Job 14:2
—FLEEING AS A SHADOW Job 14:2
—DEPARTING Php 2:23

- Called SLEEP De 31:16; Job 7:21; 14:12; Jer 51:39; Da 12:2; Joh 11:11; Ac 7:60; 13:36; 1Co 15:6,18,51; 1Th 4:14,15
- EXEMPTION FROM
  —Enoch Ge 5:24; Heb 11:5
  —Elijah 2Ki 2
  —Promised to saints at the second coming of Christ 1Co 15:51; 1Th 4:15,17
  —No death in heaven Lu 20:36; Re 21:4
- DESIRED Jer 8:3; Re 9:6
  —By Moses Nu 11:15
  —Elijah 1Ki 19:4
  —Job Job 3; 6:8-11; 7:1-3,15,16; 10:1; 14:13
  —Jonah Jon 4:8
  —Simeon Lu 2:29
  —Paul 2Co 5:2,8; Php 1:20-23
- AS A JUDGMENT
  —Upon the Antediluvians Ge 6:7,11-13
  —Sodomites Ge 19:12,13,24,25

—Saul 1Ch 10:13,14

- SYMBOLIZED
  —By the pale horse Re 6:8
  —King of Terrors Job 18:14
- APOSTROPHE TO Ho 13:14; 1Co 15:55
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 2:17; 3:19; 27:2; De 32:39; Jos 23:14; 1Sa 2:6; 20:2,3; 2Sa 1:23; 14:14; Job 1:21; 3:13,17-19; 7:1,8-10,21; 10:21,22; 14:2,5-12,14,19-21; 16:22; 17:13,14,16; 21:23,25,26,32,33; 30:23; 34:14,15; 36:18,19; 38:17; Ps 6:5; 23:4; 30:9; 39:4,13; 49:7,9; 68:20; 82:7; 88:9-14; 89:48; 90:3; 103:14-16; 104:29; 115:17; 143:3; 144:4; 146:4; Ec 2:14-18; 3:2,19-21; 4:2; 5:15; 6:6,10; 7:1,2,15; 8:8; 9:3,5,6,10; 12:5,7; Isa 25:8; 38:1,10-13,18; 40:7; 51:12; Jer 9:21; Ho 13:14; Zec 1:5; Mt 10:28; Lu 20:34-38; 23:39-43; Joh 9:4; Ro 5:12,14; 1Co 15:21,22,26,55-57; 1Ti 6:7; 2Ti 1:10; Heb 2:14,15; 9:27; 13:14; Jas 1:10,11; 1Pe 1:24; Re 1:18; 20:12-14; 21:4
- PREPARATION FOR De 32:29; 2Ki 20:1; Ps 39:4,13; 90:12; Ec 9:4,10; 11:7,8; Isa 38:18,19; Lu 12:35-37; Joh 9:4; Ro 14:8; Php 1:21; Heb 13:14; Jas 4:15; 1Pe 1:17
- OF THE RIGHTEOUS Nu 23:10; 2Sa 12:23; 2Ki 22:19,20; Ps 23:4; 31:5; 37:37; 49:15; 73:24; 116:15; Pr 14:32; Ec 7:1; Isa 57:1,2; Da 12:13; Lu 2:29; 16:22; 23:43; Joh 11:11; Ac 7:59; Ro 14:7,8; 1Co 3:21-23; 15:51-57; 2Co 1:9,10; 5:1,4,8; Php 1:20,21,23,24; 1Th 4:13,14; 5:9,10; 2Ti 4:6-8; Heb 2:14,15; 11:13; 2Pe 1:11,14; Re 14:13
- SCENES OF
  —DEATH OF ISAAC Ge 27:1-4,22-40
  —DEATH OF JACOB Ge 49:1-33; Heb 11:21
  —DEATH OF MOSES De 31:14-30; 32:1-52; 33:1-29; 34:1-7
  —DEATH OF DAVID 1Ki 2:1-10
  —DEATH OF ZECHARIAH 2Ch 24:22
  —DEATH OF JESUS Mt 27:34-53; Mr 15:23-38; Lu 23:27-49; Joh 19:16-

30
—DEATH OF STEPHEN Ac 7:59,60
—DEATH OF PAUL 2Ti 4:6-8

- OF THE WICKED Nu 16:30; 1Sa 25:38; 2Ch 21:6,20; Job 4:21; 18:14,18; 20:4,5,8,11; 21:13,17,18,23-26; 24:20,24; 27:8,19-23; 34:20; 36:12,14,18,20; Ps 37:1,2,9,10,35,36; 49:7,9,10,14,17,19,20; 55:23; 58:9; 73:3,4,17-20; 78:50; 92:7; Pr 2:22; 5:22,23; 10:25,27; 11:7,10; 13:9; 14:32; 21:16; 24:20; 29:1,16; Ec 8:10; Isa 14:11,15; 17:14; 26:14; Jer 16:3,4; Eze 28:8,10; Am 9:10; Lu 12:20; 16:22-28; Ac 5:3-10; 1Th 5:3
- SPIRITUAL Lu 1:79; Joh 5:24-26; 6:50,51,53; 11:26; Ro 5:12,15; 7:11; 8:5,6,12,13; 2Co 5:14; Eph 2:1,5,6; 4:18; 5:14; Col 2:13; 1Ti 5:6; 1Pe 2:24; 1Jo 5:12
  —See DEPRAVITY
  —See MAN, STATE OF AFTER THE FALL
  —See REPROBACY
- SECOND Pr 14:12; Eze 18:4,10,13,21,23,24; 33:8,9,11,14-16; Mt 7:13; 10:28; 25:30,41,46; Mr 9:43,44; Ro 1:32; 6:16,21,23; 8:13; 9:22; 2Th 1:9; Jas 1:15; 4:12; 2Pe 2:12; Re 2:11; 19:20; 20:14; 21:8
  —See HELL
  —See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF
- FIGURATIVE OF REGENERATION Ro 6:2-11; 7:1-10; 8:10,11; Col 2:20
  —See DEAD
  —See REGENERATION

DEBIR

- 1. King of Eglon Jos 10:3-27
- 2. A town in the mountains of Judah
  —Also called KIRJATH-SANNAH, and KIRJATH-SEPHER, which signifies a city of books Jos 15:15,16
  —Anakim expelled from, by Joshua Jos 11:21

—Taken by Othniel Jos 15:15-17,49; Jud 1:12,13

—Allotted to the Aaronites Jos 21:15

- 3. A place near the valley of Achor Jos 15:7

DEBORAH

- 1. Nurse to Rebecca Ge 24:59

  —Buried beneath an oak tree near Beth-el Ge 35:8
- 2. The prophetess, a judge of Israel Jud 4:4,5; 5:7

  —Inspires Barak to defeat Sisera Jud 4:6-16

  —The triumphant song of Jud 5

DEBT

- General scriptures concerning Ro 13:8
- SECURITY FOR Ex 22:25-27; De 24:6,10-13; Ne 5:3,4; Job 22:6; 24:9; Pr 11:15; 22:26; Am 2:8

  —See DEBTOR

  —See CREDITOR

  —See SURETY

DEBTOR

- LAWS CONCERNING Ex 21:2-6; 22:10-15; Le 25:14-17,25-41,47-55; Ne 10:31; Mt 5:25,26,40; 18:25
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO 2Ki 4:1-7; Ne 5:3-5; Job 20:18,19; Mt 18:23-33; Lu 20:9-16

  —See CREDITOR

  —See DEBT

  —See SURETY

DECALOGUE

- Written by God Ex 24:12; 31:18; 32:16; De 5:22; 9:10; Ho 8:12
- Divine authority of Ex 20:1; 34:27,28; De 5:4-22

- Called WORDS OF THE COVENANT Ex 34:28; De 4:13
- TABLES OF TESTIMONY Ex 31:18; 34:29; 40:20
- See COMMANDMENTS Ex 20:1-17; De 5:7-21; Mt 19:18,19; 22:34-40; Lu 10:25-28; Ro 13:8-10

DECAPOLIS

- Ten cities situated in one district on the east of the Sea of Galilee Mt 4:25; Mr 5:20; 7:31

DECEIT

- Is falsehood Ps 119:118
- The tongue is an instrument of Ro 3:13
- Comes from the heart Mr 7:22
- Characteristic of the heart Jer 17:9
- God abhors Ps 5:6
- Forbidden Pr 24:28; 1Pe 3:10
- Christ was perfectly free from Isa 53:9; with 1Pe 2:22
- Saints
  —Free from Ps 24:4; Zep 3:13; Re 14:5
  —Purpose against Job 27:4
  —Avoid Job 31:5
  —Shun those addicted to Ps 101:7
  —Pray for deliverance from those who use Ps 43:1; 120:2
  —Delivered from those who use Ps 72:14
  —Should beware of those who teach Eph 5:6; Col 2:8
  —Should lay aside, in seeking truth 1Pe 2:1
- Ministers should lay aside 2Co 4:2; 1Th 2:3
- The wicked are full of Ro 1:29
- Devise Ps 35:20; 38:12; Pr 12:5
- Utter Ps 10:7; 36:3
- Work Pr 11:18

- Increase in 2Ti 3:13
- Use, to each other Jer 9:5
- Use, to themselves Jer 37:9; Ob 1:3-7
- Delight in Pr 20:17
- False teachers are workers of 2Co 11:13
- Preach Jer 14:14; 23:26
- Impose on others by Ro 16:18; Eph 4:14
- Sport themselves with 2Pe 2:13
- Hypocrites devise Job 15:35
- Hypocrites practice Ho 11:12
- False witnesses use Pr 12:17
- A characteristic of antichrist 2Jo 1:7
- Characteristic of the apostasy 2Th 2:10
- Evil of

  —Hinders knowledge of God Jer 9:6
- Keeps from turning to God Jer 8:5
- Leads

  —To pride and oppression Jer 5:27,28

  —To lying Pr 14:25
- Often accompanied by fraud and injustice Ps 10:7; 43:1
- Hatred often concealed by Pr 26:24-26
- The folly of fools is Pr 14:8
- The kisses of an enemy are Pr 27:6
- Blessedness of being free from Ps 24:4,5; 32:2
- Punishment of Ps 55:23; Jer 9:7-9
- See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
- See DECEPTION
- See FALSEHOOD
- See FLATTERY
- See HYPOCRISY

DECEPTION

- INSTANCES OF
  —By Satan Ge 3:4
  —Abraham, in stating that Sarah was his sister Ge 12:13; 20:2
  —Isaac, in stating that his wife was his sister Ge 26:7
  —Jacob and Rebekah, in imposing Jacob on his father, and Jacob's impersonating Esau Ge 27:6-23
  —Jacob's sons, in entrapping the Shechemites Ge 34:13-31
  —In representing to their father that Joseph had been destroyed by wild beasts Ge 37:29-35
  —Joseph, in his ruse with his brothers Ge 42; 43; 44
  —The Gibeonites, in misrepresenting their habitat Jos 9:3-15
  —Ehud deceives Eglon, and kills him Jud 3:15-30
  —Delilah deceives Samson Jud 16:4-20
  —David feigns madness 1Sa 21:10-15
  —Amnon deceives Tamar by feigning sickness 2Sa 13:6-14
  —Hushai deceives Absalom 2Sa 16:15-19
  —Sanballat tries to deceive Nehemiah Ne 6
  —By Absalom When he avenged his sister 2Sa 13:24-28 When he began his conspiracy 2Sa 15:7
  —The old prophet 1Ki 13:18
  —Gehazi 2Ki 5:20
  —Job's friends Job 6:15
  —Doeg Ps 52:2
  —Herod Mt 2:8
  —Pharisees Mt 22:16
  —Chief priests Mr 14:1
  —Lawyer Lu 10:25
  —Ananias and Sapphira Ac 5:1
  —See DECEIT

—See HYPOCRISY
—See FALSEHOOD
—See FALSE WITNESS

- SELF
  —See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
  —See FLATTERY

DECISION

- General scriptures concerning De 30:19; Jos 23:8; 24:15; 1Sa 12:20; 1Ki 18:21; Ps 37:34; 69:13; Pr 4:25-27; Isa 50:7; Mt 10:22; 11:6; 24:13; 25:23; Mr 13:13; Lu 7:23; Joh 8:31; 15:4,5,7,9; Ac 11:23; 13:43; 14:22; Ro 2:7; 8:38,39; 11:22; 1Co 15:8; 16:13; Ga 5:1,10; 6:9; Eph 4:14; 6:13; Php 1:27; 4:1; Col 1:23; 1Th 3:8,13; 2Th 2:15,17; 3:13; 2Ti 1:13,14; 2:1,3; 3:14; Tit 1:7,9; Heb 2:1; 3:6-8,14; 4:14; 10:23,35; 12:1; 13:9,13; Jas 1:4,12,25; 1Pe 1:13; 5:8,9; 2Pe 1:10,11; 3:17,18; 1Jo 2:24,28; 2Jo 1:8; Jude 1:20,21; Re 2:7,10,11,17,25,26; 3:5,11,12,21; 15:2; 21:7; 22:11
- See CHARACTER
- See PERSEVERANCE
- See STABILITY
- See INDECISION
- See INSTABILITY
- EXHORTATION TO Jos 1:7; 1Ch 16:15; 2Ch 19:11; Mt 4:17; 6:24; 8:21,22; 10:32; 12:30; Lu 9:59-62; 11:23; 12:8; 16:13; 17:32; Col 2:6,7; 1Ti 6:11-14
- INSTANCES OF
  —ABEL Heb 11:4
  —ENOCH Heb 11:5,6
  —NOAH Heb 11:7
  —ABRAHAM Heb 11:8,17-19

—JACOB Ge 28:20,21
—JOSEPH Ge 39:7-20
—MOSES Heb 11:24-26; Nu 12:7; Heb 3:5
—ISRAELITES Ex 19:7,8; 24:3,7; De 4:4; 5:27; 26:17; 29:12; Jos 22:34; 24:21-25; 1Ki 19:18; 2Ki 11:17; 2Ch 11:16; 13:10,11; 15:12,15; 23:16; 29:10; Ezr 10:3-44; Ne 9:38; 10:1-39; Ps 50:5; Jer 34:15; 42:5,6; 50:5; Ho 11:12
—CALEB Nu 14:6-10,24,37,38; De 1:36; Jos 14:14
—BALAAM Nu 22:15-18
—PHINEHAS Nu 25:7-13
—JOSHUA Jos 24:15,18-24
—GIDEON Jud 6:25-40; 7
—RUTH Ru 1:16; 1Sa 11:4-7
—ABIGAIL 1Sa 25:4-37
—DAVID 1Sa 17:20-54; 2Sa 22:22-24; Ps 17:3; 26:6,11; 40:9,10; 56:12; 66:16; 71:17; 86:11; 101:2,3; 108:1; 57:7,8; 116:9,13,14,16; 119:8,30,31,38,44-46,57,94,106,115,125,145, 146; 143:12
—A PROPHET 1Ki 13:8-10
—ELIJAH 1Ki 18:22
—JEHOSHAPHAT 1Ki 22:7; 2Ch 18:6
—NAAMAN 2Ki 5:15,17
—JEHU 2Ki 9:11-37; 10
—HEZEKIAH 2Ki 18:6; 2Ch 15:17
—JOASH 2Ki 22:2; 23:3,25; 2Ch 34:31
—NEHEMIAH Ne 6:11
—MORDECAI Es 3:2,3
—ESTHER Es 4:16
—JOB Job 2:3; 23:11,12
—MATTHEW Mt 9:9
—JOSEPH Mr 15:43

—NATHANIEL Joh 1:49
—MARTHA Joh 11:27
—THE DISCIPLES Lu 18:28; Joh 6:68,69; Ac 2:42; 9:29; 26:6; Ro 1:16; Php 1:20,21; Col 2:5; 2Ti 4:7,8
—EPHESIANS Re 2:2,3
—CHURCH OF SARDIS Re 3:4,8,10
—SAINTS Re 14:4
—See PERSERVERANCE
—See STABILITY
—See ZEAL, RELIGIOUS

DECISION, VALLEY OF

- General scriptures concerning Joe 3:14

DECREES

- Of the Medes, irrevocable Da 6:14,15
- From the congregation in Jerusalem Ac 16:4; with 15:28,29

DECREES, DIVINE

- See PREDESTINATION

DEDAN

- 1. Son of Raamah Ge 10:7; 1Ch 1:9
- 2. Son of Jokshan Ge 25:3; 1Ch 1:32
- 3. A country, probably bordering on Edom Jer 49:8; Eze 25:13; 27:15,20; 38:13

DEDANIM

- Descendants of Dedan Isa 21:13

DEDICATION

- Law concerning dedicated things Le 27; Nu 18:14; 1Ch 26:26,27

- Must be without blemish Le 22:18-23; Mal 1:14
- Not redeemable Le 27:28,29
- Offering must be voluntary Le 1:3; 22:19
- See OFFERINGS
- See VOWS
- Of the tabernacle Nu 7
- Solomon's temple 1Ki 8; 2Ch 7:5
- Second temple Ezr 6:16,17
- Of the wall of Jerusalem Ne 12:27-43
- Of houses De 20:5
- Of Samuel by his mother 1Sa 1:11,22
- OF SELF

  —See CONSECRATION

  —For instances of liberality in dedicated things See LIBERALITY

  —See FEAST OF DEDICATION Joh 10:22; 1Ki 8:65; 2Ch 7:8-10

DEED

- To land Jer 32:12,14; 44
- See LAND

DEER

- Also called, FALLOW DEER, HART, HIND, ROEBUCK
- Designated among the ceremonially clean animals, to be eaten De 12:15; 14:5
- Provided for Solomon's household 1Ki 4:23
- Fleetness of 2Sa 2:18; 1Ch 12:8; Pr 6:5; So 8:14; Isa 35:6
- Surefootedness of 2Sa 22:34
- Gentleness of Pr 5:19
- Coloring of Jer 14:5

DEFENSE

- (An argument made before a court)
- Of Jeremiah Jer 26:12-16
- Of Peter Ac 4:8-13; 5:23-29
- Of Stephen Ac 7
- Of Paul Ac 22; 23:1-6; 24:10-21; 26:1-23
- Military defenses
  —See FORT
- See ARMIES

DEFILEMENT

- Laws relating to Le 7:18-21; 11:43; 22:2-7
- Caused by
  —Leprosy Le 13:3,44-46; 14; 22:4-7
  —Gonorrhea Le 15:1-15; 22:4
  —Copulation Le 15:17
  —Spermatorrhea Le 15:16,17
  —Childbirth Le 12:2-8; Lu 2:22
  —Menses Le 15:19-33; 2Sa 11:4
  —Touching the dead Nu 19:11-22; 31:19,20
  —Touching the carcass of any ceremonially unclean animal Le 11:39,40; 17:15,16; 22:8
  —Touching carcass of an unclean thing Le 5:2-13; 11:8,24-28,31-38; 14:46-57; 15:5-11; De 23:10,11
  —Killing in battle Nu 31:19,20
- Contact with sinners falsely supposed to cause Joh 18:28
- Of priests Le 16:26,28; Nu 19:7-10; Eze 44:25,26
- Egyptian usage, concerning Ge 43:32
- See ABLUTION
- See PURIFICATION
- See UNCLEANNESS

DEFORMITY

- See BLEMISH

DEGREES

- Or steps in the dial of Ahaz 2Ki 20:9-11

DEHAVITES

- General scriptures concerning Ezr 4:9

DEKAR

- Father of one of Solomon's purveyors 1Ki 4:9

DELAIAH

- 1. Head of the twenty-third division of the priestly order 1Ch 24:18
- 2. A prince of Judah Jer 36:12,25
- 3. A progenitor of certain Babylonish captives Ezr 2:60; Ne 7:62
- 4. Father of a false prophet Ne 6:10
- 5. A descendant of the loyal line of Judah
  —Also called DALAIAH 1Ch 3:24

DELILAH

- Samson's mistress Jud 16:4-18

DELIVERANCE

- See AFFLICTION
- See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
- See PRAYER, ANSWERED

DELIVERER

- An appellation of Jesus Ro 11:26

DELUGE

- See FLOOD

DELUSION, SELF

- See SELF-DELUSION

DEMAGOGISM

- INSTANCES OF
  —Absalom 2Sa 15:2-6
  —Pilate Mt 27:17-26; Mr 15:15; Lu 23:13-24; Joh 18:38-40; 19:6-13
  —Felix Ac 24:27
  —Herod (Agrippa I) Ac 12:3

DEMAS

- A companion of Paul Col 4:14; Phm 1:24
- Deserts Paul 2Ti 4:10

DEMETRIUS

- 1. A silversmith, noted for raising a riot Ac 19:24-38
- 2. A Christian mentioned in 3Jo 1:12

DEMONS

- Worship of Le 17:7; De 32:17; 2Ch 11:15; Ps 106:37; Mt 4:9; Lu 4:7; 1Co 10:20,21; 1Ti 4:1; Re 13:4
- Worship of, forbidden Le 17:7; Zec 13:2; Re 9:20
- Possession by, instances of
  —Saul 1Sa 16:14-23; 18:10,11; 19:9,10
- Two men of the Gergesenes (Gadarenes, Gerasenes) Mt 8:28-34; Mr 5:2-20
- The deaf man Mt 9:32,33
- The deaf and blind man Mt 12:22; Lu 11:14
- The daughter of the Syrophoenician woman Mt 15:22-29; Mr 7:25-30
- The epileptic boy Mt 17:14-18; Mr 9:17-27; Lu 9:37-42
- The man in the synagogue Mr 1:23-26; Lu 4:33-35

- Mary Magdalene Mr 16:9; Lu 8:2,3
- The herd of swine Mt 8:30-32
- Cast out by Jesus Mt 4:24; 8:16; Mr 3:22; Lu 4:41
- Power over, given the disciples Mt 10:1; Mr 6:7; 16:17
- Cast out
  —By the disciples Mr 9:38; Lu 10:17
  —By Peter Ac 5:16
  —By Paul Ac 16:16-18; 19:12
  —By Philip Ac 8:7
- Disciples could not expel Mr 9:18,28,29
- Sceva's sons exorcise Ac 19:13-16
- Parable of the man repossessed by unclean spirits Mt 12:43-45
- Jesus falsely accused of being possessed of Mr 3:22-30; Joh 7:20; 8:48; 10:20
- Testify to the divinity of Jesus Mt 8:29; Mr 1:23,24; 3:11; 5:7; Lu 8:28; Ac 19:15
- Adversaries of men Mt 12:45
- Sent to foment trouble between Abimelech and the Shechemites Jud 9:23
- Messages given false prophets by 1Ki 22:21-23
- Believe and tremble Jas 2:19
- To be judged at the general judgment Mt 8:29; with 2Pe 2:4; Jude 1:6
- Punishment of Mt 8:29; 25:41; Lu 8:28; 2Pe 2:4; Jude 1:6; Re 12:7-9
- See SATAN

DENS

- Used as places of refuge Jud 6:2; Heb 11:38; Re 6:15

DENYING JESUS

- See JESUS, REJECTED

DEPRAVITY OF MAN

- General scriptures concerning Ge 8:21; 6:5-7,11-13; 8:21; De 32:10; 2Ch 6:36; Job 4:17-19; 9:2,3,20,29,30; 11:12; 14:4; 15:14-16; 25:4-6; Ps 5:9; 14:1-3; 51:5; 53:1-3; 58:1-5; 94:11; 130:3; 143:2; Pr 10:20; 20:6,9; 21:8; Ec 7:20,29; 8:11; 9:3; Isa 1:5,6; 42:6,7; 43:8; 48:8; 51:1; 53:6; 64:6; Jer 2:22,29; 6:7; 13:23; 16:12; 17:9; Eze 16:6; 36:25,26; 37:1-3; Ho 6:7; 14:9; Mic 7:2-4; Mt 7:17; 12:34,35; 15:19; Mr 7:21-23; Lu 1:79; Joh 1:10,11; 3:19; 8:23; 14:17; Ac 8:23; Ro 2:1; 3:9-19,23; 5:6,12-14; 6:6,17,19,20; 7:5,11,13-15,18-21,23, 25; 8:5-8,13; 11:32; 1Co 2:14; 3:3; 5:9,10; 2Co 3:4,5; 5:14; Ga 3:10,11,22; 5:17,19-21; Eph 2:1-3,11,12; 4:17-19,22; 5:8,14; Col 1:13,21; 2:13; 3:5,7; 2Ti 2:26; Tit 3:3; Jas 3:2; 4:5; 1Pe 1:18; 2:9,25; 1Jo 1:8,10; 2:16; 3:10; 5:19; Re 3:17
- See FALL OF MAN
- See SIN

DEPUTY

- An officer who administers the functions of a superior in his absence 1Ki 22:47; Ac 13:7,8; 18:12; 19:38

DERBE

- (A city in the region of Lycaonia)
- Paul flees to Ac 14:6,20
- Visited by Paul and Silas Ac 16:1
- Gaius born in Ac 20:4

DERISION

- The wicked held in, by God Ps 2:4; Pr 1:26
- INSTANCES OF
  —Sarah, when the angels gave her the promise of a child Ge 18:12
  —The evil children of Beth-el deride Elisha 2Ki 2:23
  —The people of Israel scoff at Hezekiah 2Ch 30:1-10

—See IRONY
—See SARCASM
—See SCOFFING

DESERT

- An arid region having only sparse vegetation Le 16:22; De 8:15; Jer 2:2,6; 17:6
- FIGURATIVE Isa 35:1

DESIGN

- In nature, evidence of Job 12:7-11; Pr 16:4

DESIRE

- SPIRITUAL De 4:29; Ps 9:1; 17:1; 22:26; 24:6; 25:5,15; 27:8,14; 33:20; 34:10; 37:4,7,9,34; 39:12; 40:1,8; 42:1-11; 51:1-17; 62:1; 63:1,8; 68:28; 69:3,32; 70:4; 81:10; 84:2; 86:11,12,16; 94:19; 105:4; 118:17; 119:2,10,20,40,77,88,116,117,122,133,149,156; 123:1,2; 130:5,6; 143:5,6; Pr 2:3-5; 8:17,34; Isa 8:17,19; 26:8,9; 40:31; 55:1,2,6; Jer 29:13; La 3:25,26,41; Ho 10:12; Hab 3:2; Mt 5:6; Lu 6:21; 10:42; Joh 12:20,21; Php 3:12-14; Heb 11:6
  —See HUNGER, SPIRITUAL
  —See THIRST, FIGURATIVE
- EVIL
  —See IMAGINATION
  —See LUST

DESPAIR

- See DESPONDENCY

DESPONDENCY

- General scriptures concerning Nu 17:12,13; De 28:65-67; Job 3:1-26; 17:13-16; Ps 31:22; 77:7-9; Pr 13:12; Isa 2:19; Jer 2:25; 8:20; 18:12; La

3:1-21; 5:22; Ho 10:8; Jon 2:2-4; Mic 7:1-7; Mt 24:30; Lu 13:27,28; 23:29,30; Re 6:14-17; 9:5,6

- See AFFLICTION
- See RESIGNATION
- See SORROW
- See SUFFERING
- INSTANCES OF

  —Cain, when God pronounced judgment upon him for the murder of Abel Ge 4:13,14

  —Hagar, when cast out of the household of Abraham on account of the jealousy of Sarah Ge 21:15,16

  —Moses When sent on his mission to the Israelites Ex 4:1,10,13; 6:12 At the Red Sea Ex 14:15 When the people craved for meat Nu 11:15

  —The Israelites, on account of the cruel oppressions of the Egyptians Ex 6:9

  —Elijah, when he fled from Jezebel to the wilderness and sat under the juniper tree, and wanted to die 1Ki 19:4

  —Jonah after he had preached to the Ninevites Jon 4:3,8

  —The sailors with Paul Ac 27:20

  —Job, see the above extracts from the Book of Job

  —Jeremiah, see the above extracts from the Lamentations of Jeremiah
- COMFORT IN Isa 35:3,4; Lu 18:1-8; Heb 12:12,13

  —See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

  —See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

DESPOTISM

- See GOVERNMENT, MONARCHICAL, TYRANNY IN

DETECTIVES

- General scriptures concerning Lu 20:20
- See SPIES

DEUEL

- Also called REUEL
- Captain of the tribe of Dan Nu 1:14; 2:14; 7:42; 10:20

DEVIL

- See DEMON
- See SATAN

DEVOTION

- TO GOD
  —See RELIGION
  —For conspicuous instances of, study: ENOCH, NOAH, ABRAHAM MOSES, DAVID'S later history, SOLOMON'S earlier life, JOSIAH, ASA, ISAIAH, ELIJAH, JEREMIAH, DANIEL, SHADRACH, MESHACH, and ABED-NEGO
- TO JESUS
  —See PETER
  —See JOHN
  —See PAUL
  —See MARY MAGDALENE
  —For elaborated topics covering the subject See LOVE OF MAN FOR GOD See CONSECRATION See ZEAL

DEW

- A merciful providence De 33:13
- Forms imperceptibly 2Sa 17:12
- In the night Job 29:19
- From the clouds Pr 3:20
- Called the dew of heaven Da 4:15
- Absence of 1Ki 17:1
- Miraculous profusion and absence of Jud 6:36-40

- See METEOROLOGY
- FIGURATIVE Ps 110:3; Isa 26:19; Ho 6:4; 13:3; 14:5

DIADEM. (R. V., MITRE)

- General scriptures concerning Eze 21:26

DIAL

- A contrivance for indicating time by the sun's rays 2Ki 20:11; Isa 38:8

DIAMOND

- One of the jewels in the breastplate Ex 28:18; 39:11; Jer 17:1; Eze 28:13

DIANA

- Goddess of the Ephesians Ac 19:24,27,28,35

DIBLAIM

- Father of Hosea's wife Ho 1:3

DIBLATH

- An unknown place Eze 6:14

DIBON

- 1. Also called DIBON-GAD and DIMON
  —A city on the northern banks of the Arnon Nu 21:30
  —Israelites encamp at Nu 33:45
  —Allotted to Gad and Reuben Nu 32:3,34; Jos 13:9,17
  —Taken by Moab Isa 15:2,9; Jer 48:18,22
- 2. A city in the tribe of Judah Ne 11:25
  —Probably identical with DIMINAH Jos 15:22

DIBRI

- Father of Shelomith Le 24:11

DIDYMUS (TWIN)

- Surname of Thomas Joh 11:16

DIKLAH

- Son of Joktan, and name of a district inhabited by his descendants Ge 10:27

DILEAN

- A city of Judah Jos 15:38

DILIGENCE

- Jesus an example of Mr 1:35; Lu 2:49
- Required by God in seeking him 1Ch 22:19; Heb 11:6
- Obeying him De 6:17; 11:13
- Listening to him Isa 55:2
- Striving after perfection Php 3:13,14
- Cultivating proper behaviors of a true Christian 2Pe 1:5
- Keeping the soul De 4:9
- Keeping the heart Pr 4:23
- Labors of love Heb 6:10-12
- Following every good work 1Ti 3:10
- Guarding against defilement Heb 12:15
- Seeking to be found spotless 2Pe 3:14
- Making our calling sure 2Pe 1:10
- Self-examination Ps 77:6
- Lawful business Pr 27:23; Ec 9:10
- Preserving "the faith" through teaching 2Ti 4:2; Jude 1:3
- Instructing children De 6:7; 11:19
- Discharging official duties De 19:18
- Saints should abound in 2Co 8:7
- Required in the service of God Joh 9:4; Ga 6:9

- Is not in vain 1Co 15:58
- Preserves from evil Ex 15:26
- Leads to assured hope Heb 6:11
- God rewards De 11:14; Heb 11:6
- In temporal matters leads to favor Pr 11:27
- Prosperity Pr 10:4; 13:4
- Honor Pr 12:24; 22:29
- FIGURATIVE Pr 6:6-8
  —Exemplified Ruth Ru 2:17
  —Hezekiah 2Ch 31:21
  —Nehemiah and his helpers Ne 4:6
  —Psalmist Ps 119:60
  —Apostles Ac 5:42
  —Apollos Ac 18:25
  —Titus 2Co 8:22
  —Paul 1Th 2:9
  —Onesiphorus 2Ti 1:17
  —See INDUSTRY
  —See ZEAL
  —See IDLENESS
  —See SLOTHFULNESS

DIMNAH

- A Levitical city of Zebulun Jos 21:35

DIMON

- See DIBON, number one

DIMONAH

- See DIBON, number two

DINAH

- Daughter of Jacob and Leah Ge 30:21
- Ravishment of Ge 34

DINHABAH

- A city of Edom Ge 36:32; 1Ch 1:43

DINNER

- Eaten at noon Ge 43:16
- See FEASTS

DIONYSIUS

- A convert of Paul Ac 17:34

DIOTREPHES

- A false teacher 3Jo 1:9

DIPLOMACY

- General scriptures concerning 1Co 9:20-23
- See TACT
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Abimelech Ge 21:22,23; 26:26-31
  —The Gibeonites, in securing a treaty with the Israelites through deception Jos 9:3-16
  —Of Jephthah, with the king of Moab, unsuccessful Jud 11:12-28
  —Of Abigail 1Sa 25:23-31
  —Of Hiram, to secure the good will of David 2Sa 5:11
  —Of Toi, to promote the friendship of David 2Sa 8:10
  —David, in sending Hushai Absalom's court 2Sa 15:32-37; 16:15-19; 17:1-14
  —The wise woman of Abel 2Sa 20:16-22
  —Absalom winning the people 2Sa 15:2-6
  —Solomon, in his alliance with Hiram 1Ki 5:1-12; 9:10-14,26,27; 10:11

—By intermarriage with other nations 1Ki 1:1-5
—Ambassadors from Ben-hadad to Ahab 1Ki 20:31-34
—Jehoash purchases peace from Hazael 2Ki 12:18
—Ahaz purchases assistance from the king of Assyria 2Ki 16:7-9
—Rab-shakeh, in trying to induce Jerusalem to capitulate by bombastic harangue 2Ki 18:17-37; 19:1-13; Isa 36:11-22
—Sanballat, in prevent the rebuilding of Jerusalem by Nehemiah Ne 6
—The people of Tyre and Sidon, in securing the favor of Herod (Agrippa I) Ac 12:20-22
—Paul, in arraying the Pharisees and Sadducees against each other at his trial Ac 23:6-10
—Paul, in circumcising Timothy Ac 16:3
—Paul, in performing certain temple services to placate Jewish believers Ac 21:20-25; with Ga 6:12
—Corrupt practices in: The officers of Nebuchadnezzars court to secure the destruction of Daniel Da 6:4-15

DISBELIEF

- See UNBELIEF

DISCIPLE

- A name given to the followers of any teacher
- Of John the Baptist Mt 9:14
- Of Jesus Mt 10:1; 20:17; Ac 9:26; 14:2; 21:4
- The seventy (better mss. have "seventy-two") followers of Jesus are sent forth Lu 10:1
- First called (divinely, from the Greek word, chrematizo) "Christians" at Antioch (of Syria) Ac 11:26
- See APOSTLES
- See RIGHTEOUS

DISCIPLESHIP

- Tests of Mt 10:32-39; Lu 14:26,27,33; Joh 21:15-19
- See COMMANDMENTS

DISCIPLINE

- Of armies, for disobedience of orders Jos 7:10-26; Jud 21:5-12
- See ARMIES
- CHURCH DISCIPLINE
  —See CHURCH, DISCIPLINE IN

DISCONTENTMENT

- See MURMURING
- See CONTENTMENT

DISCOURAGEMENT

- See DESPONDENCY

DISEASE

- Sent from God Le 14:34
- As judgments Ps 107:17; Isa 3:17
- INSTANCES OF
  —Upon the Egyptians See PLAGUES;
  —Upon Nabal 1Sa 25:38
  —David's child 2Sa 12:15
  —Gehazi 2Ki 5:27
  —Jeroboam 2Ch 13:20
  —Jehoram 2Ch 21:12-19
  —Uzziah 2Ch 26:17-20
  —Threatened as judgments Le 26:16; De 7:15; 28:22,27,28,35; 29:22
  —Healing of, from God Ex 15:26; 23:25; De 7:15; 2Ch 16:12; Ps 103:3; 107:20

—In answer to prayer Of Hezekiah 2Ki 20:1-11; Isa 38:1-8 Of David Ps 21:4; 116:8

—Miraculous healing of, a sign to accompany the preaching of the word Mr 16:18

—See MIRACLES

—Physicians employed for 2Ch 16:12; Jer 8:22; Mt 9:12; Mr 5:26; Lu 4:23

—Remedies used Pr 17:22; 20:30; Isa 38:21; Jer 30:13; 46:11

—Poultices 2Ki 20:7

—Ointments Isa 1:6; Jer 8:22

—Emulsions Lu 10:34

—Of the sexual organs Le 15; 22:4; Nu 5:2; De 23:10

—See CIRCUMCISION

—See MENSTRUATION

—See GONORRHEA

—Treatment of fractures Eze 30:21

—See AFFLICTION

- FIGURATIVE Ps 38:7; Isa 1:6; Jer 30:12

—Various kinds of See ABORTION

—See AGUE

—See ATROPHY

—See BLAIN

—See BLEMISH

—See BLINDNESS

—See BOIL

—See CONGESTION

—See CONSUMPTION

—See DEAFNESS

—See DEMONS

—See DROPSY

—See DYSENTERY
—See DYSPEPSIA
—See EPILEPSY
—See FEVER
—See GONORRHEA
—See GOUT
—See HEMORRHAGE
—See HEMORRHOIDS
—See INSANITY
—See ITCH
—See LAMENESS
—See LEPROSY
—See MURRAIN
—See PARALYSIS
—See PESTILENCE
—See SCAB
—See SCALL
—See SCURVY
—See SPERMATORRHEA
—See STAMMERING
—See SUNSTROKE
—See TUMOR
—See WORM
—Of the bowels See BOWELS

DISHAN

- Son of Seir Ge 36:21,30; 1Ch 1:38

DISHON

- 1. Son of Seir Ge 36:21,30; 1Ch 1:38
- 2. Grandson of Seir Ge 36:25; 1Ch 1:41

DISHONESTY

- General scriptures concerning Le 6:2-7; 19:13,35,36; De 25:13-16; Job 24:2-11; Ps 37:21; 50:18; 62:10; Pr 3:27,28; 11:1; 20:10,14,17,23; Isa 32:7; Jer 7:8-10; 9:4-6,8; 22:13; Eze 22:29; Ho 4:1,2; 12:7; Am 3:10; 8:5; Mic 6:10,11; Na 3:1; Zep 1:9; Zec 5:3,4; Lu 16:1-8; 1Th 4:6; Jas 5:4
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abimelech's servants confiscate a well Ge 21:25; 26:15-22
  —Jacob obtains his brother's birthright by an unjust advantage Ge 25:29-33
  —Jacob steals his father's blessing Ge 27:6-29
  —Jacob gains from Laban's flocks by skillful manipulation Ge 30:31-43
  —Rebekah's craftiness in Jacob's behalf Ge 27:6-17
  —Laban's treatment of Jacob Ge 29:21-30; 31:36-42
  —Rachel steals the household gods Ge 31:19
  —Simeon and Levi deceive the Shechemites Ge 34:15-31
  —Achan hides the wedge of gold and the Babylonian garment Jos 7:11-26
  —Micah steals one-thousand one-hundred pieces of silver Jud 17:2
  —Micah's priest steals his images Jud 18:14-21
  —Joab's guile in securing Absalom's return 2Sa 14:2-20
  —Ahab confiscates Naboth's vineyard 1Ki 21:2-16
  —Judas' hypocritical sympathy for the poor Joh 12:6
  —See DIPLOMACY
  —See HYPOCRISY
  —See INJUSTICE
  —See TREASON

DISOBEDIENCE TO GOD

- DENUNCIATIONS AGAINST Nu 14:11,12,22-24; 32:8-13; De 18:19; 28:15-68; Le 26:14-46

- PUNISHMENT OF
  —Of the Egyptians by plagues See PLAGUES
  —See also SIN, PUNISHMENT OF
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Adam and Eve, eating the forbidden fruit Ge 3:6-11
  —Of Lot, in refusing to go to the mountain, as commanded by the angels Ge 19:19,20
  —Of Lot's wife, in looking back upon Sodom Ge 19:26
  —Of Moses In making excuses when commissioned to deliver Israel Ex 4:13,14 When he struck the rock Nu 20:11,23,24
  —Of Aaron, at the hitting of the rock by Moses Nu 20:23,24
  —Of Pharaoh, in refusing to let the people of Israel go Ex 5:2; 7:13,22,23; 8:15,19,32; 9:12,34; 10:20,27; 11:10; 14:8
  —Of the people of Israel, in gathering excessive quantities of manna Ex 16:19,20
  —In refusing to enter the promised land De 1:26; with Nu 14:1-10; Jos 5:6; Ps 106:24,25
  —Of Nadab and Abihu, in offering strange fire Le 10:1,2
  —Of Balaam, in accompanying the messengers from Balak Nu 22:22
  —Of Achan, in hiding the wedge of gold and the Babylonian garnient Jos 7:15-26
  —Of Saul In offering a sacrifice 1Sa 13:13 In sparing Agag and the spoils of the Amalekites 1Sa 15; 28:18
  —Of David, in his adultery, and in arranging for the death of Uriah 2Sa 12:9
  —Of Solomon, in building places for idolatrous worship 1Ki 11:7-10
  —Of the prophet of Judah, in not keeping the commandment to deliver his message to Jeroboam without delay 1Ki 13
  —Of a man of Israel, who refused to strike the prophet 1Ki 20:35,36
  —Of Ahab, in suffering the king of Assyria to escape out of his hands

1Ki 20:42
—Of priests, in not performing their functions after the due order 1Ch 15:13
—Of the people of Judah Jer 43:7
—Of the people of Judah, in going to live in Egypt contrary to divine command Jer 44:12-14
—Of Jonah, in refusing to deliver the message to the Ninevites Jon 1
—Of the blind men Jesus healed, and ordered them not to proclaim their healing Mt 9:30,31
—Of the leper whom Jesus healed, and ordered him not to proclaim the fact Mr 1:45
—Of Paul, in going to Jerusalem contrary to repeated warnings Ac 21:4,10-14
—OF CHILDREN See CHILDREN, COMMANDMENTS TO
—OF THE RIGHTEOUS See COMMANDMENTS

DISPERSION

- Of the descendants of Noah Ge 10
- After building the tower of Babel Ge 11:1-9; De 32:8
- Of the Jews, foretold Jer 16:15; 24:9; Joh 7:35

DISPUTE

- (About property)
- See PROPERTY

DISSEMBLING

- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph Ge 42:7-20; 43:26-34
  —David 1Sa 21:13-15
  —See DECEPTION
  —See HYPOCRISY

DISSENSION

- In congregations 1Co 1:10-13; 3:3,4; 11:18,19

DISSIPATION

- Dangers of Job 1:5
- See DRUNKENNESS

DISTAFF

- General scriptures concerning Pr 31:19

DITCH

- FIGURATIVE Pr 23:27

DIVINATION

- See SORCERY

DIVINITY OF CHRIST

- See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

DIVORCE

- General scriptures concerning Ex 21:7-11; De 21:10-14; 24:1-4; Ezr 10:1-16; Ne 13:23-30; Jer 3:1; Mic 2:9; Mal 2:14-16; Mt 5:31,32; 19:3-12; Mr 10:2; Lu 16:18; 1Co 7:10-17
- Disobedience of the wife to the husband, a sufficient cause for, in the Persian empire Es 1:10-22
- See MARRIAGE
- FIGURATIVE Isa 50:1; 54:4; Jer 3:8

DOCTOR

- A teacher, or master Mt 8:19; Lu 2:46; 5:17; Ac 5:34; 1Ti 1:7
- See PHYSICIAN
- See DISEASE

DOCTRINES

- General scriptures concerning Joh 7:16,17
- Guidelines set forth from the leaders in Jerusalem Ac 15:6-29
- FALSE Mt 5:19; 15:9,13; Ro 16:17,18; 1Co 3:1-4,11,21; 11:18,19; 2Co 2:17; 11:3,4; Ga 1:6-8; Eph 4:14; Col 2:4,8,18-23; 1Ti 1:3,4,6,7,19; 4:1-3,7; 6:3-5,20,21; 2Ti 2:14,16-18; 3:6-9,13; 4:3; Tit 1:10,11,14; 3:10,11; Heb 13:9; 2Pe 2:1-22; 1Jo 4:3; 2Jo 1:7-9; Jude 1:4-11
  —See MINISTERS, FALSE
  —See SCHISM
  —See TEACHERS, FALSE

DODAI

- See DODO

DODANIM

- Descendants of Noah Ge 10:4
- Called RODANIM 1Ch 1:7

DODAVAH

- A prophet 2Ch 20:37

DODO

- 1. A descendant of Issachar Jud 10:1
- 2. One of David's heroes 2Sa 23:9; 1Ch 11:12
  —Called DODAI 1Ch 27:4
- 3. A Bethlehemite 2Sa 23:24; 1Ch 11:26

DOEG

- An Edomite, present when Ahimelech helped David 1Sa 21:7; Ps 52
- Murdered eighty-five priests 1Sa 22:18,19

DOER

- OF THE WORD Mt 7:21; 12:50; Lu 11:28; Ro 2:13-15; 2Co 8:11; Jas 1:22-27; 4:11
  —See HEARERS

DOG (SODOMITE?)

- Price of, not to be brought into the sanctuary De 23:18
- Shepherd dogs Job 30:1
- Habits of
  —Licking blood 1Ki 21:19; 22:38
  —Licking sores Lu 16:21
  —Returns to eat his own vomit Pr 26:11; 2Pe 2:22
  —Lapping of Jud 7:5
- Dumb and sleeping Isa 56:10,11
- Greyhound Pr 30:31
- Epithet of contempt 1Sa 17:43; 24:14; 2Sa 3:8; 9:8; 16:9; 2Ki 8:13; Isa 56:10,11; Mt 15:26
- FIGURATIVE Php 3:2; Re 22:15

DOGMATISM

- See COMMANDMENTS, OF MEN

DOMICILE

- RIGHTS OF De 24:10,11

DOMINION

- OF MAN
  —See MAN, DOMINION OF

DONATIONS

- See LIBERALITY

DOOR

- Posts of, sprinkled with the blood of the paschal lamb Ex 12:22
- The law to be written on De 11:20
- Hinges for Pr 26:14
- Made of gold 1Ki 7:50
- Doors of the temple made of two leaves, cherubim and flowers carved upon, covered with gold 1Ki 6:31-35
- FIGURATIVE
  —Door of hope Ho 2:15
  —Of opportunity 1Co 16:9; Re 3:8
  —Closed Mt 25:10; Lu 13:25; Re 3:7

DOORKEEPERS

- Of the temple 2Ki 25:18
- Of palaces Joh 18:17

DOPHKAH

- Camping place of the Israelites Nu 33:12

DOR

- A town and district of Palestine Jos 11:2
- Conquered by Joshua Jos 12:23; 1Ki 4:11
- Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh, although it was situated in the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 17:11; Jud 1:27

DORCAS

- Also called TABITHA
- A pious woman of Joppa Ac 9:36-42

DOTHAN

- A district and town in Palestine Ge 37:17
- Syrian army made blind at 2Ki 6:13-19

DOUBTING

- General scriptures concerning Job 4:3-6; 9:16-23; 23:15-17; 30:20,21; Ps 22:2; 31:22; 42:5,6; 49:5; 73:13-17; 77:3,7-9; Pr 24:10; Isa 40:27,28; 49:14,15; 50:2; Jer 8:18; 15:18; 45:3; La 3:8,17,18; 5:20; Ho 10:3; Mt 8:26; 14:31; 17:17; Mr 4:38,40; 9:19; Lu 8:25; 9:40; 1Pe 1:6
- EXEMPLIFIED Ge 12:12,13; 15:8; 18:12-14; 19:30; 20:2,11; 26:7; Ex 3:11; 4:1,10,13; 5:22,23; 6:12; 14:10-12,15; Nu 11:21,22; Jud 6:13,15; 1Sa 16:1,2; 17:11,24; 22:3,4; 1Ki 18:7-14; 19:13-18; 2Ki 13:18,19; Jer 1:6; 32:24,25; Mt 8:23-27; 11:2,3; 14:29-31; 17:14-21; 28:17; Mr 9:14-29; 16:10,11; Joh 14:8-11; Ac 9:13,14
  —See COWARDICE
  —See MURMURING

DOUGH

- First of, offered to God Nu 15:19-21; Ne 10:37
- Kneaded Jer 7:18; Ho 7:4
- Part of, for priest Eze 44:30
- See BREAD
- See OVEN

DOVE, TURTLE

- Sent out from the ark by Noah Ge 8:8-11
- Domesticated Isa 60:8
- Nests of Jer 48:28
- Harmlessness of, typical of Christ's gentleness Mt 10:16
- Sacrificial uses of Ge 15:9
- Prescribed for purification
  —Of women Le 12:6,8; Lu 2:24
  —Of Nazarites Nu 6:10
  —Of lepers Le 14:22

- Burnt offering of Le 1:14-17
- Trespass offering of, for the impecunious Le 5:7-10; 12:8
- Sin offering, for those who touched any dead body Nu 6:10
- Market for, in the temple Mt 21:12; Joh 2:14
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Of the Holy Spirit Mt 3:16; Lu 3:22; Joh 1:32
  —See PIGEON

DOWRY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:16,17; Ru 4:3-9
- See WOMEN

DOXOLOGY

- See PRAISE

DRAGON

- A poisonous serpent De 32:33
- A serpent or the desert Ps 91:13; Isa 34:13; Jer 9:11; 51:37; Mal 1:3
- Of the sea Ps 74:13; Isa 27:1
- A wolf Mic 1:8
- Interpreted as whale, in Ge 1:21; Job 7:12
- Serpent Ex 7:9
- A term applied
  —To Pharaoh Isa 51:9
  —To Satan Re 20:2
- Symbolical Eze 29:3; 32:2; Re 12; 13; 16:13

DRAM

- Also called DRACHM
- A Persian coin of differently-estimated value 1Ch 29:7; Ezr 2:69; 8:27; Ne 7:70-72

DRAMA

- See PANTOMIME

DRAWING

- Of pictures on tile Eze 4:1

DREAM

- Evanescent Job 20:8
- Vanity of Ec 5:3,7
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Abimelech,, concerning Sarah Ge 20:3
  —Of Jacob, concerning the ladder Ge 28:12
  —The ring-straked cattle Ge 31:10-13
  —Concerning his going down into Egypt Ge 46:2
  —Of Laban, concerning Jacob Ge 31:24
  —Of Joseph, concerning the sheaves Ge 37:5-10
  —Of Midianite concerning the cake of barley Jud 7:13
  —Of Solomon, concerning his choice of wisdom 1Ki 3:3-15
  —Of Eliphaz, of a spirit speaking to him Job 4:12-21
  —Of Daniel, concerning the four beasts Da 7
  —Of Joseph, concerning Mary's innocence Mt 1:20,21
  —Concerning the flight into Egypt Mt 2:13
  —Concerning the return into Palestine Mt 2:19-22
  —Of Pilate's wife, concerning Jesus Mt 27:19
  —Cornelius vision, concerning Peter Ac 10:3-6
  —Peter's vision of the ceremonially unclean creatures Ac 10:10-16
  —Paul's vision of the man in Macedonia, crying, "Come over into Macedonia," Ac 16:9
  —Relating to his going to Rome Ac 23:11
  —Concerning the shipwreck, and the safety of all on board Ac 28:23,24

—Revelations by Nu 12:6; Jer 23:28; Joe 2:28; Ac 2:17
—The dreams of the butler and baker Ge 40:8-23
—Pharaoh Ge 41:1-36
—Interpreted by Joseph Ge 40:12,13,18,19; 41:25-32
—Daniel Da 2:16-23,28-30; 4
—Delusive Isa 29:7,8
—False prophets pretended to receive revelations through De 13:1-5; Jer 23:25-32; 27:9; 29:8; Zec 10:2
—See VISION

DRESS

- Of fig leaves Ge 3:7
- Of skins Ge 3:21
- Of other materials
  —See HAIR
- See GOATS' HAIR
- See LEATHER
- See LINEN
- See SACKCLOTH
- See SILK
- See WOOL
- Mixed materials in, forbidden De 22:11
- Men forbidden to wear women's, and women forbidden to wear men's De 22:5
- Rules with respect to women's 1Ti 2:9,10; 1Pe 3:3
- Not to be held overnight as a pledge for debt Ex 22:26
- Ceremonial purification of Le 11:32; 13:47-59; Nu 31:20
- The ripping of
  —See MOURNING
- Of the head

—Bonnets (R. V., head-tires), prescribed by Moses, for the priests Ex 28:40; 29:9; 39:28

—By Ezekiel Eze 44:18

- Hats (turbans, R. V. margin), worn by men Da 3:21
- Bonnets (R. V., head-tires), worn by women Isa 3:20; Eze 24:17,23
- Hoods (turban, R. V.) Isa 3:23
- Kerchiefs Eze 13:18,21
- Various articles of

  —Mantle Ezr 9:3; 1Ki 19:13; 1Ch 15:27; Job 1:20

  —Many-colored 2Sa 13:18

  —Purple Joh 19:2,5
- Robe Ex 28:4; 1Sa 18:4
- Shawls Isa 3:22
- Embroidered coat Ex 28:4,40; 1Sa 2:19; Da 3:21
- Sleeveless shirt, called coat Mt 5:40; Lu 6:29; Joh 19:23; Ac 9:39
- Cloak 2Ti 4:13; Joh 19:2,5
- Hosen Da 3:21
- Skirts Eze 5:3
- Mufflers Isa 3:19
- Wimples (satchels, R. V.) Isa 3:22
- Sashes (R. V.) Isa 3:20
- See VAIL
- Changes of clothes, the folly of excessive Job 27:16
- Uniform vestments kept in store for worshipers of Baal 2Ki 10:22,23; Zep 1:8
- For wedding feasts Mt 22:11
- Presents made of changes of clothes Ge 45:22; 1Sa 18:4; 2Ki 5:5; Es 6:8; Da 5:7
- Vestments of priests

  —See PRIEST

- Of mourning
  —See MOURNING
- FIGURATIVE
  —Filthy, of unrighteousness Isa 64:6
  —Of righteousness and of iniquity See COLOR, SYMBOLISM OF
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Filthy, of iniquity Zec 3:3,4

DRINK

- INTOXICATING
  —See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL
- See DRUNKARD
- See DRUNKENNESS
- See WINE

DRINK OFFERING

- See OFFERING

DRIVING

- Rapid, by Jehu 2Ki 9:20

DROMEDARY

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 4:28; Es 8:10
- R. V., swift steeds) Isa 60:6

DROPSY

- General scriptures concerning Lu 14:2

DROSS

- FIGURATIVE Ps 119:119; Pr 25:4; 26:23; Isa 1:22; Eze 22:18,19

DROUGHT

- General scriptures concerning Ge 31:40; 1Ki 17:18; Jer 14:1-6
- Sent by God as a judgment De 28:23,24; 1Ki 8:35; 2Ch 6:26; 7:13; Ho 13:15
- See FAMINE
- See METEOROLOGY
- See RAIN
- FIGURATIVE Ps 32:4; Isa 44:3

DRUNKARD

- General scriptures concerning De 21:20,21; Ps 69:12; Pr 23:21; Isa 28:1,3; Joe 1:5; Na 1:10; 1Co 5:11; 6:9,10
- See DRUNKENNESS

DRUNKENNESS

- General scriptures concerning De 21:20,21; 29:19-21; 1Sa 1:14; Ps 69:12; Pr 20:1; 21:17; 23:20,21,29-35; 31:4-7; Isa 5:11,12,22; 19:14; 24:9,11; 28:1,3,7,8; 56:12; Jer 25:27; Ho 4:11; 7:5,14; Joe 1:5; 3:3; Am 2:8,12; 6:1,6; Mic 2:11; Na 1:10; Hab 2:15-17; Mt 24:49; Lu 12:45; 21:34; Ro 13:13; Ga 5:19-21; Eph 5:18; 1Th 5:7,8
- FIGURATIVE Ps 73:10; 75:8; Isa 28:8; 51:17,21-23; 63:6; Jer 25:15,16,27,28; 51:7-9; La 3:15; Eze 23:31-34; Hab 2:15,16
  —See ABSTINENCE
  —See DRUNKARD
  —See SOBRIETY
  —See WINE
- INSTANCES OF
  —Noah Ge 9:21
  —Lot Ge 19:33
  —Nabal 1Sa 25:36
  —Uriah 2Sa 11:13
  —Elah 1Ki 16:9

—Ben-hadad and his thirty-two confederate kings 1Ki 20:16
—Ahasuerus Es 1:10,11
—Belshazzar Da 5:1-6

- FALSELY ACCUSED OF
—Hannah 1Sa 1:12-16
—Jesus Mt 11:19
—The Apostles Ac 2:13-15

DRUSILLA

- Wife of Felix Ac 24:24

DUKE

- Title of the princes of Edom Ge 36:15-43; Ex 15:15; 1Ch 1:51-54
- Of the Midianites Jos 13:21

DULCIMER

- (R. V., margin, bagpipe) Da 3:5,10,15
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

DUMAH

- 1. Son of Ishmael Ge 25:14; 1Ch 1:30; Isa 21:11,12
- 2. A city of Canaan assigned to Judah Jos 15:52

DUMB (DEAFNESS, MUTE)

- Stricken of God Ex 4:11; Lu 1:20,64
- Miraculous healing of, by Jesus Mt 9:32,33; 12:22; 15:30,31; Mr 7:37; 9:17,25,26
- See DEAFNESS

DUNGEON

- In prisons Jer 38:6; La 3:53
- See PRISONS

DURA

- Plain of Da 3:1

DUST

- Man made from Ge 2:7; 3:19; 23; Ec 3:20
- Casting of, in anger 2Sa 16:13
- Shaking from feet Mt 10:14; Ac 13:51
- Put on the head in mourning Jos 7:6; 1Sa 4:12; 2Sa 1:2; 15:30; Job 2:12; 42:6

DUTY (TAX)

- Tribute (a tax) levied on foreign commerce by Solomon 1Ki 10:15

DUTY

- OF MAN TO GOD De 6:5; 10:12,13; 11:1; 30:15-20; Jos 22:5; 23:11; Ps 31:23; Pr 23:26; Mt 4:10; 12:50; 22:21,36-40; Lu 17:10; 21:3,4; Joh 4:34; 6:38; 14:15,21; 15:14; Ac 4:19,20; 5:29; Jude 1:21
  —See COMMANDMENTS
  —See FAITHFULNESS
  —See OBEDIENCE
- OF MAN TO MAN Le 19:18; Isa 58:6,7; Mt 7:12; 25:34-46; Lu 10:25-37
  —See COMMANDMENTS
  —See CHILDREN
  —See HUSBAND
  —See MINISTER, DUTIES OF
  —See PARENTS
  —See WIFE

DWARFS

- Forbidden to be priests Le 21:20

DYEING

- General scriptures concerning Ex 25:5; 26:14; Isa 63:1; Eze 23:15

DYING

- See DEATH

DYSENTERY

- General scriptures concerning Ac 28:8

DYSPEPSIA

- Of Timothy 1Ti 5:23

E

EAGLE

- Forbidden as food Le 11:13; De 14:12
- The swift flight of De 28:49; Job 9:26; Pr 30:19; Jer 4:13; 49:22; La 4:19
- The nest of De 32:11; Job 39:27-30; Jer 49:16
- Carries her young upon her wings Ex 19:4; De 32:11
- The long life of Ps 103:5
- The molting of Mic 1:16
- Gier-eagle Le 11:18
- FIGURATIVE Ex 19:4; De 32:11; Jer 48:40; Ho 8:1
- SYMBOLICAL Eze 1:10; 10:14; 17:3; Da 7:4; Re 4:7; 12:14

EAR

- Blood put upon, in consecration of priest Ex 29:20; Le 8:23
- In cleansing lepers Le 14:14,25
- Anointed with oil in purifications Le 14:17,28
- Bored as a sign of servitude Ex 21:5,6; Ps 40:6
- See DEAFNESS
- FIGURATIVE

—Anthropomorphic uses of Ps 17:6; 39:12; 77:1; 80:1; 84:8

—For more extended anthropomorphic uses, consult a concordance

EARNEST

- A pledge or token Ps 86:17; 2Co 1:22; 5:5; Eph 1:14
- See TOKEN

EARNESTNESS

- See ZEAL

EAR-RING

- Of gold Pr 25:12
- Offering of

  —For the golden calf Ex 32:2,3

  —For the tabernacle Ex 35:22
- Worn for idolatrous purposes Ge 35:4; Isa 3:20

EARTH

- Primitive condition of Ge 1:6,7; Job 26:7; Ps 104:5-9
- Design of Isa 45:18
- Ancient notions concerning 1Sa 2:8; Job 9:6; Re 7:1
- Cursed of God Ge 3:17,18; Ro 8:19-22
- Circle of Isa 40:22
- God's footstool Isa 66:1; La 2:1
- Given to man Ps 115:16
- Early divisions of Ge 10; 11; De 32:8
- Perpetuity of Ge 49:26; De 33:15; Ps 78:69; 104:5; Ec 1:4; Hab 3:6
- A new earth Isa 65:17; 66:22; Re 21:1
- CREATED BY GOD Ge 1:1; 2Ki 19:15; 2Ch 2:12; Ne 9:6; Ps 90:2; 102:25; 115:15; 146:6; Pr 8:22-26; Isa 37:16; 45:18; Jer 10:12; 27:5; 32:17; 51:15; Joh 17:24; 2Pe 3:5; Re 10:6; 14:7

—BY CHRIST Joh 1:3,10; Heb 1:10
—See CREATION
—See GOD, CREATOR

- DESTRUCTION OF Ps 102:25-27; Isa 24:19,20; 51:6; Mt 5:18; 24:3,14,29-31,35-39; Mr 13:24-37; Lu 21:26-36; Heb 1:10-12; 2Pe 3:10-13; Re 20:11; 21:1

EARTHENWARE

- See POTTERY

EARTHQUAKES

- General scriptures concerning Job 9:6; Ps 18:7; 46:2,3; 104:32; Jer 4:24
- As judgments Ps 18:15; 60:2; Isa 13:13,14; 24:19,20; 29:6; Na 1:5
- Prophecies of Eze 38:19; Zec 14:4; Mt 24:7; Mr 13:8; Lu 21:11; Re 11:19
- INSTANCES OF
  —At Sinai Ex 19:18; Ps 68:8; 77:18; 114:4-7; Heb 12:26
  —When Korah, Dathan, and Abiram were swallowed up Nu 16:31,32
  —When Jonathan and his armor-bearer attacked the garrison at Gibeah 1Sa 14:15
  —When the Lord revealed himself to Elijah in the still small voice 1Ki 19:11
  —In Canaan, in the days of Uzziah, king of Judah Am 1:1; Zec 14:5
  —At the crucifixion of Jesus Mt 27:51
  —At the resurrection of Jesus Mt 28:2
  —When Paul and Silas were in prison at Philippi Ac 16:26
- FIGURATIVE Ps 60:2
- SYMBOLICAL Re 6:12-14; 11:13; 16:18,20

EAST SEA

- See DEAD SEA

EAST WIND

- See WIND

EASTER (A.V.)

- (Should be translated "Passover," as in R. V. and most other translations) Ac 12:4

EATING

- The host acting as waiter Ge 18:8
- Favored guests served a double portion Ge 43:34
- Table used in Jud 1:7
- Sitting at table Ex 32:6
- Reclining on couches Am 6:4,7; Lu 7:37,38; Joh 13:25
- Ablutions before Mt 15:2
- See FEASTS
- See FOOD
- See GLUTTONY

EBAL

- 1. Son of Joktan 1Ch 1:22
- 2. A Horite Ge 36:23; 1Ch 1:40
- 3. A mountain of Ephraim. Half of the tribes of Israel stand on, to respond Amen to the curses of the law De 11:29; 27:12,13; Jos 8:33
  —Altar built on Jos 8:30
  —See GERIZIM

EBED

- 1. Father of Gaal Jud 9:26-35
- 2. A captive returned from Babylon Ezr 8:6

EBED-MELECH

- (An Ethiopian)
- Jeremiah rescued by Jer 38:7-13
- Prophecy concerning Jer 39:16-18

EBENEZER

- Name of a memorial stone 1Sa 7:12
- Philistines defeat the Israelites at 1Sa 4
- Philistines remove the ark of the covenant from 1Sa 5:1

EBER

- Also called HEBER
- 1. The probable founder of the Hebrew race Ge 10:21-25; 11:14; 1Ch 1:19,25; Lu 3:35
  —Prophecy concerning Nu 24:24
- 2. A Gadite, called HEBER 1Ch 5:13
- 3. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:12
- 4. A Benjamite of Jerusalem 1Ch 8:22
- 5. A priest Ne 12:20

EBIASAPH

- Also called ASAPH
- A son of Korah 1Ch 6:23; 9:19; 26:1

EBONY

- (A fossil)
- Merchandise in Eze 27:15

EBRONAH

- The thirtieth camping place of the Israelites Nu 33:34,35

ECCLESIASTICISM

- Jewish, rebuked by Jesus Mt 9:10-13; 23:2-4,8-10,13-35; Mr 9:49,50

- Jewish, to be overthrown Mt 21:19,20,28-44
- Traditional rules of the Jewish Mt 15:1-20; Mr 7:2-23
- See COMMANDMENTS OF MEN
- Arrogance of Mt 12:2-7; 23:4
- See MINISTERS, FALSE
- See CHURCH
- See USURPATION, IN ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS

ECLIPSE

- Of the sun and moon Isa 13:10; Eze 32:7,8; Joe 2:10,31; 3:15; Am 8:9; Mic 3:6; Mt 24:29; Mr 13:24; Ac 2:20; Re 6:12,13; 8:12
- See SUN
- See MOON
- FIGURATIVE Isa 60:19

ECONOMY

- POLITICAL
  —See ECONOMICS
  —See GOVERNMENT

ECONOMICS

- POLITICAL Ge 41:33-57
- HOUSEHOLD Pr 24:27; 31:10-31; Ec 11:4-6; Joh 6:12,13
- See FAMILY
- See FRUGALITY
- See INDUSTRY

ED

- Name of the altar, erected by the tribes, Reuben, Gad, and Manasseh at the fords of the Jordan River Jos 22:34

EDAR

- A tower Ge 35:21; Mic 4:8

EDEN

- 1. The garden of Eden Ge 2:8-17; 3:23,24; 4:16; Isa 51:3; Eze 28:13; 31:9,16,18; 36:35; Joe 2:3
- 2. A marketplace of costly merchandise 2Ki 19:12; Isa 37:12; Eze 27:23; Am 1:5
- 3. A Gershonite 2Ch 29:12
- 4. A Levite 2Ch 31:15

EDER

- Also called EDAR
- 1. A place near Ephrath Ge 35:21
- 2. A city of Judah Jos 15:21
- 3. A grandson of Merari 1Ch 23:23; 24:30

EDOM

- (Signifies red)
- 1. A name of Esau, possibly on account of his being covered with red hair Ge 25:25,30; 36:1,8,19
- 2. A name of the land occupied by the descendants of Esau
  —It extended from the Elanitic Gulf to the Red Sea, and was also called IDUMEA Ge 32:3; 36:16,17,21; Jer 40:11
  —Noted for its wise men Ob 1:8
  —Sins of Ob 1:10-14
  —Prophecies concerning Jer 25:21-23; 27:1-11; Da 11:41
  —See EDOMITES
  —FIGURATIVE of the foes of Zion Isa 63:1
  —Wilderness of 2Ki 3:8

EDOMITES

- Also called EDOM
- Descendants of Esau Ge 36
- Kings of Ge 36:31-39; Nu 20:14; 1Ch 1:43-50; Eze 32:29; Am 2:1
- Dukes of Ge 36:9-43; Ex 15:15; 1Ch 1:51-54
- Land of Ge 32:3; De 2:4,5,12
- Protected by divine command from desolation by the Israelites De 2:4-6
- From being held in abhorrence by the Israelites De 23:7
- Refuse to the Israelites passage through their country Nu 20:18-21
- Saul makes war against 1Sa 14:47
- David makes conquest of 1Ki 11:14-16; 1Ch 18:11-13
- Garrisons 2Sa 8:14
- Writes battle songs concerning his conquest of Ps 60:8,9; 108:9,10
- Become confederates of Jehoshaphat 2Ki 3:9,26
- Ruled by a deputy king 1Ki 22:47
- The Lord delivers the army of, into the hands of Jehoshaphat 2Ch 20:20,23
- Revolt in the days of Joram 2Ki 8:20-22; 2Ch 21:8-10
- Amaziah, king of Judah, invades the territory of 2Ki 14:5-7,10; 2Ch 25:11,12; 28:17
- Join Babylon in war against the Israelites Eze 35:5; Am 1:9-11; Ob 1:11-16
- A Jewish prophet in Babylon denounces Ps 137:7; Eze 25:12-14; 35:3-10
- Children of the third generation could be received into the congregation of Israel De 23:8
- Prophecies concerning Ge 25:23; 27:29,37-40; Nu 24:18; Isa 11:14; 21:11,12; 34; 63:1-4; Jer 9:25,26; 27:1-11; 49:7-22; La 4:21,22; Eze 25:12-14; 32:29,30; 35; 36:5; Joe 3:19; Am 1:11,12; 9:12; Ob 1:21; Mal 1:2-5

EDREI

- (A town of Bashan)
- Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh Jos 13:31
- Joshua defeats Og at Nu 21:33-35; De 1:4; 3:1-3

EDUCATION

- See INSTRUCTION
- See TEACHERS
- See SCHOOLS
- See MATHEMATICS

EGLAH

- Wife of David 2Sa 3:5; 1Ch 3:3

EGLAIM

- City of Moab Isa 15:8

EGLON

- 1. King of Moab
  —Assassinated by Ehud Jud 3:12-30
- 2. An ancient city of Canaan
  —Captured by Joshua Jos 10:23,35
  —Allotted to the tribe of Judah Jos 15:39

EGOTISM

- See CONCEIT

EGYPT

- 1. The country of
  —Called RAHAB Ps 87:4; 89:10
  —LAND OF HAM Ps 105:23; 106:22
  —Limits of Eze 29:10

—Fertility of Ge 13:10
—Productions of Nu 11:5; Ps 78:47; Pr 7:16; Isa 19:5-9
—Irrigation employed in De 11:10
—Imports of Ge 37:25,36
—Exports of Ge 37:25,36; 1Ki 10:28,29; Pr 7:16; Eze 27:7
—Of horses 1Ki 10:28,29
—Famine in Ge 41; Ac 7:11
—Armies of Ex 14:7; Isa 31:1
—Army of destroyed in the Red Sea Ex 14:5-31; Isa 43:17
—Magi of Ge 41:8; Ex 7:11; 1Ki 4:30; Ac 7:22
—Priests of Ge 41:45; 47:22
—Idols of Eze 20:7,8
—Overflowed by the Nile River Am 8:8; 9:5
—Plagues in
—See PLAGUES
—Joseph's captivity in, and subsequent rule over See JOSEPH
—Civil war in Isa 19:2
—The king acquires title to land of Ge 47:18-26
—Abraham lives in Ge 12:10-20; 13:1
—Israelites in bondage in See ISRAELITES
—Joseph takes Jesus to Mt 2:13-20
—Prophecies against Ge 15:13,14; Isa 19; 20:2-6; 45:14; Jer 9:25,26; 43:8-13; 44:30; 46; Eze 29; 30; 31; 32; Ho 8:13; Joe 3:11; Zec 10:11
—See EGYPTIANS
—SYMBOLICAL Re 11:8

- 2. RIVER, OR BROOK (R. V.), OF: Perhaps identical with SIHOR, which see
—A small stream flowing into the Mediterranean Sea, the western boundary of the land promised to the children of Israel Ge 15:18; Nu 34:5; Jos 13:3; 15:4,47; 1Ki 8:65; 2Ki 24:7; Isa 27:12; Eze 47:19; 48:28

EGYPTIANS

- Descendants of the Mizraim Ge 10:6,13,14
- Wisdom of 1Ki 4:30
- The art of embalming the dead practiced by Ge 50:2,3,26
- Hospitality of, to Abraham Ge 12:10-20
- Slaves bought by Ge 37:36
- Oppress the Israelites Ex 1; 2
- Refuse to release the Israelites Ex 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10
- Visted by plagues Ex 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Ps 78:43-51
- Firstborn of destroyed Ex 12:29; Ps 78:51; 105:36; 136:10
- Send the Israelites away Ex 12:29-36
- Pursue Israelites, and the army of, destroyed Ex 14:5-30; Ps 106:11; Heb 11:29
- Abhorred shepherds Ge 46:34
- Refused to eat with Hebrews Ge 43:32
- Alliances with, forbidden to the Israelites Isa 30:2; 31:1; 36:6; Eze 17:15; 29:6
- Eligible to membership in Israelite congregation in the third generation De 23:7,8
- Invade the land of Israel
  —Under Shishak 1Ki 14:25,26; 2Ch 12:2-9
  —Under Pharaoh-necho 2Ki 23:29-35; 2Ch 35:20-24; 36:3,4
- Aid the Israelites against the Chaldeans Jer 37:5-11
- Intermarry with the Jews 1Ki 3:1
- An enthusiastic Egyptian instigated rebellion against Roman government Ac 21:38
- Prophecies of dispersion and restoration of Eze 29:12-15; 30:23,26
- Conversion of, foretold Isa 19:18
- See EGYPT

EHI

- See EHUD

EHUD

- 1. A descendant of Benjamin 1Ch 8:6
  —Called EHI Ge 46:21
  —Probably identical with AHIRAM, mentioned in Nu 26:38
  —And AHARAH 1Ch 8:1
  —And AHOAH 1Ch 8:4
  —And AHIAH 1Ch 8:7
  —And AHER 1Ch 7:12
- 2. Son of Bilhan 1Ch 7:10
- 3. A Benjamite, the assassin of Eglon Jud 3:16

EKER

- Son of Ram 1Ch 2:27

EKRON

- One of the five chief cities of the Philistines Jos 13:3
- Conquered and allotted to Judah Jos 15:11,45; Jud 1:18
- Allotted to Dan Jos 19:43
- The Ark of God taken to 1Sa 5:10
- Temple of Baal-zebub at 2Ki 1:2
- Prophecies against Jer 25:20; Am 1:8; Zep 2:4; Zec 9:5

ELADAH

- Son of Ephraim 1Ch 7:20

ELAH

- 1. A valley where David killed Goliath 1Sa 17:2,19; 21:9
- 2. An Edomite duke Ge 36:41; 1Ch 1:52

- 3. Son of Caleb 1Ch 4:15
- 4. Father of Shimei 1Ki 4:18
- 5. Son and successor of Baasha, king of Israel 1Ki 16:6-14
- 6. Father of Hoshea 2Ki 15:30; 17:1
- 7. A Benjamite chief 1Ch 9:8

ELAM

- 1. A district southeast of Babylon, on Persian Gulf Ge 14:1,9; Da 8:2
  —Prophecies concerning Isa 11:11
  —Jews from Ac 2:9
  —See ELAMITES
- 2. A Korhite Levite 1Ch 26:3
- 3. A Benjamite chief 1Ch 8:24
- 4. Designated as "the other Elam," Ezr 2:31; Ne 7:34
- 5. A Jewish captive, whose descendants, to the number of One-thousand two-hundred and fifty-four returned from Babylon Ezr 2:7; 8:7; Ne 7:12
- 6. A Levite musician Ne 12:42
- 7. One of the Israelitish chiefs with Nehemiah Ne 10:14

ELAMITES

- Descendants of Elam, whose name was given to the district of Elam Ge 10:22
- Present at Pentecost Ac 2:9

ELASAH

- 1. Son of Helez, called ELEASAH 1Ch 2:39
- 2. Son of Shaphan Jer 29:3
- 3. Son of Pashur Ezr 10:22

ELATH

- Also called Eloth
- A city of Idumea De 2:8; 1Ki 9:26; 2Ch 8:17
- Conquest of, by Uzziah 2Ch 26:2
- By the Syrians 2Ki 16:6

EL-BETH-EL

- Name of the altar erected by Jacob where he had the vision of angels Ge 35:7

ELDAAH

- A descendant of Abraham Ge 25:4; 1Ch 1:33

ELDAD

- Prophesies in the camp of the Israelites Nu 11:26-29

ELDER

- IN THE MOSAIC SYSTEM
- (Equivalent to the title senator, in present use)
  —Elders, with delegated powers, were authorized to act for their constituency De 1:13,15
  —See GOVERNMENT, MOSAIC
- IN THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH Ac 11:29,30; 14:23; 15:1-35; 16:4,5; 20:17,28-32; 21:18; 1Ti 4:14; 5:17-19; Tit 1:5-9; Heb 11:2; Jas 5:14,15; 1Pe 5:1-5; 2Jo 1:1; 3Jo 1:1
- APOCALYPTIC VISION OF Re 4:4,10; 5:5,6,8,11,14; 7:11,13; 11:16; 14:3; 19:4
  —See DEACON
  —Also see CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF

ELEAD

- A descendant of Ephraim 1Ch 7:21

ELEALEH

- (A city of Moab)
- Taken by the Israelites Nu 32:3,37
- Repossessed by the Moabites Isa 15:4; 16:9

ELEASAH

- Name of two men, or of one man (uncertain which), also called ELASAH
- Compare 1Ch 2:39; 8:37; 9:43; with Jer 29:3
- And Ezr 10:22

ELEAZAR (ELEAZER)

- 1. Son of Aaron Ex 6:23; 28:1
  —Married a daughter of Putiel, who bore him Phinehas Ex 6:25
  —After the death of Nadab and Abihu is made chief of the tribe of Levi Nu 3:32
  —Duties of Nu 4:16
  —Succeeds Aaron as high priest Nu 20:26,28; De 10:6
  —Assists Moses in the census Nu 26:63
  —With Joshua, divides Palestine Nu 34:17
  —Death and burial of Jos 24:33
  —Descendants of 1Ch 24:1-19
- 2. An inhabitant of Kirjath-jearim who tended the ark of the covenant for a while 1Sa 7:1,2
- 3. A Merarite Levite 1Ch 23:21,22; 24:28
- 4. Son of Dodo, and one of David's distinguished heroes 2Sa 23:9,10,13; 1Ch 11:12
- 5. Son of Phinehas Ezr 8:33; Ne 12:42
- 6. A returned Israelitish exile Ezr 10:25

ELECTION

- OF RULERS
  —By lot Ne 11:1
- OF GRACE Joh 15:16; 17:6; Eph 1:4; 2:10; 2Th 2:13
  —Of Christ as Messiah Isa 42:1; 1Pe 2:6
  —Of good angels 1Ti 5:21
  —Of Israel De 7:6; Isa 45:4
  —Of ministers Lu 6:13; Ac 9:15
  —Of churches 1Pe 5:13
  —See PREDESTINATION

ELECTIONEERING

- By Absalom 2Sa 15:1-6
- By Adonijah 1Ki 1:7

ELEGY

- David's, on Saul and Jonathan 2Sa 1:17,19-27
- On Abner 2Sa 3:33,34
- See the BOOK OF LAMENTATIONS La 1
- See also POETRY
- See RHETORIC

EL-ELOHE-ISRAEL

- Name of Jacob's altar at Salem Ge 33:20

ELEPH

- A town allotted to Benjamin Jos 18:28

ELEPHANT

- (Margin A. V.) Job 40:15
- See IVORY

ELHANAN

- 1. A distinguished warrior in the time of David, who killed Lahmi, the brother of Goliath, the Gittite 2Sa 21:19
  —Compare 1Ch 20:5
- 2. Son of Dodo, one of David's heroes 2Sa 23:24; 1Ch 11:26

ELI

- High priest 1Sa 1:25; 2:11; 1Ki 2:27
- Judge of Israel 1Sa 4:18
- Misjudges and mistakenly rebukes Hannah 1Sa 1:14
- His benediction upon Hannah 1Sa 1:17,18; 2:20
- Officiates when Samuel is presented at the tabernacle 1Sa 1:24-28
- Indulgent to his corrupt sons 1Sa 2:22-25,29; 3:11-14
- His solicitude for the ark 1Sa 4:11-18
- Death of 1Sa 4:18
- Prophecies of judgments upon his house 1Sa 2:27-36; 3; with 1Ki 2:27

ELIAB

- 1. A Reubenite, progenitor of Dathan and Abiram Nu 26:8,9; 16:1,12; De 11:6
- 2. Son of Helon Nu 1:9; 2:7; 7:24,29; 10:16
- 3. Ancestor of Samuel 1Ch 6:27
  —Also called ELIHU 1Sa 1:1
  —And ELIEL 1Ch 6:34
- 4. Son of Jesse and eldest brother of David 1Sa 16:6; 17:13,28; 1Ch 2:13
  —A prince in the tribe of Judah 1Ch 27:18
- 5. A hero of the tribe of Gad 1Ch 12:9
- 6. A Levite, a porter and musician 1Ch 15:18,20; 16:5

ELIADA

- 1. Son of David 2Sa 5:16; 1Ch 3:8

—Called BEELIADA 1Ch 14:7

- 2. A Benjamite 2Ch 17:17

ELIADAH

- An Aramite 1Ki 11:23

ELIAH

- See ELIJAH, number two

ELIAHBA

- One of David's heroes 2Sa 23:32; 1Ch 11:33

ELIAKIM

- 1. Son of Melea Lu 3:30
- 2. Son of Hilkiah, deputy of Hezekiah 2Ki 18:18; 19:2; Isa 36:3,11,22; 37:2
- 3. Original name of Jehoiakim, king of Judah 2Ki 23:34; 2Ch 36:4
- 4. Son of Abiud Mt 1:13
  —Probably same as SHECHANIAH 1Ch 3:21
- 5. A priest Ne 12:41

ELIAM

- 1. Father of Bath-sheba 2Sa 11:3
  —Called AMMIEL 1Ch 3:5
- 2. One of David's valiant men 2Sa 23:34
  —Called AHIJAH 1Ch 11:36

ELIAS

- See ELIJAH

ELIASAPH

- 1. A chief of the tribe of Dan Nu 1:14; 2:14; 7:42,47; 10:20

- 2. Son of Lael Nu 3:24

ELIASHIB

- 1. A priest 1Ch 24:12
- 2. Name of three Israelites mentioned in Ezr 10:24,27,36
- 3. High priest Ne 3:1; 12:10; 13:4-9,28
- 4. Son of Elioenai 1Ch 3:24

ELIATHAH

- A musician 1Ch 25:4,27

ELIDAD

- A prince of Benjamin Nu 34:21

ELIEL

- 1. A chief of Manasseh 1Ch 5:24
- 2. Son of Toah 1Ch 6:34
- 3. Two Benjamite chiefs 1Ch 8:20,22
- 4. Three of David's heroes, bearing the same name 1Ch 11:46,47; 12:11
- 5. Chief of Levites 1Ch 15:9,11
- 6. A Levite, who had charge of the temple 2Ch 31:13

ELIENAI

- A Benjamite citizen of Jerusalem 1Ch 8:20

ELIEZER

- 1. Abraham's servant Ge 15:2; 24
- 2. Son of Becher 1Ch 7:8
- 3. Son of Moses Ex 18:4; 1Ch 23:15,17
- 4. A priest 1Ch 15:24
- 5. Son of Zichri 1Ch 27:16

- 6. A prophet 2Ch 20:37
- 7. Son of Jorim Lu 3:29
- 8. A Jewish exile Ezr 8:16
- 9. A priest after the exile Ezr 10:18
- 10. A Levite Ezr 10:23
- 11. An Israelite after the exile Ezr 10:31

ELIHOENAI

- 1. A Levite 1Ch 26:3
- 2. Son of Zerahiah Ezr 8:4

ELIHOREPH

- Son of Shisha 1Ki 4:3

ELIHU

- 1. A Buzite and one of Job's three friends Job 32; 33; 34; 35; 36; 37
- 2. Son of Tohu 1Sa 1:1
  —Probably identical with ELIEL 1Ch 6:34
  —And ELIAB 1Ch 6:27
- 3. A Manassite warrior, who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:20
- 4. A porter of the temple 1Ch 26:7
- 5. A chief of the tribe of Judah 1Ch 27:18
  —Possibly ELIAB, the oldest brother of David 1Sa 16:6

ELIJAH

- 1. The Tishbite, a Gileadite and prophet, called ELIAS in the King James Version of the N. T.
  —Persecuted by Ahab 1Ki 17:2-7; 18:7-10
  —Escapes to the wilderness, where he is miraculously fed by ravens 1Ki 17:1-7
  —By divine direction goes to Zarephath, where he is sustained in the

household of a widow, whose meal and oil are miraculousiy increased 1Ki 17:8-16

—Returns, and sends a message to Ahab 1Ki 18:1-16

—Meets Ahab and directs him to assemble the prophets of Baal 1Ki 18:17-20

—Derisively challenges the priests of Baal to offer sacrifices 1Ki 18:25-29

—Kills the prophets of Baal 1Ki 18:40

—Escapes to the wilderness from the fierceness of Jezebel 1Ki 19:1-18

—Fasts for forty days 1Ki 19:8

—Despondency and complaints of 1Ki 19:10,14

—Consolation given to 1Ki 9:11-18

—Flees to the wilderness of Damascus; directed to anoint Hazael king over Syria, Jehu king over Israel, and Elisha to be a prophet in his own place 1Ki 19:9-21

—Personal aspect of 2Ki 1:8

—Piety of 1Ki 19:10,14; Lu 1:17; Ro 11:2; Jas 5:17

—His translation 2Ki 2:11

—Appears to Jesus at his transfiguration Mt 17:3,4; Mr 9:4; Lu 9:30

—Antitype of John the Baptist Mt 11:14; 16:14; 17:10-12; Mr 9:12,13; Lu 1:17; Joh 1:21-25

- MIRACLES OF

  —Increases the oil of the widow of Zarephath 1Ki 17:14-16

  —Raises the son of the woman of Zarephath from the dead 1Ki 17:17-24

  —Causes rain after seven years of drought 1Ki 18:41-45; Jas 5:17,18

  —Causes fire to consume the sacrifice 1Ki 18:24,36-38

  —Calls fire down upon the soldiers of Ahaziah 2Ki 1:10-12; Lu 9:54

- PROPHECIES OF

  —Foretells a drought 1Ki 17:3

—The destruction of Ahab and his house 1Ki 21:17-29; 2Ki 9:25-37
—The death of Ahaziah 2Ki 1:2-17
—The plague sent as a judgment upon the people in the time of Jehoram, king of Israel 2Ch 21:12-15

- 2. Also called ELIAH
  —A Benjamite chief 1Ch 8:27
- 3. A post-exile Jew Ezr 10:21

ELIKA

- One of David's chiefs 2Sa 23:25

ELIM

- Second camp of the Israelites after crossing the Red Sea Ex 15:27; Nu 33:9

ELIMELECH

- With Naomi, his wife, and two sons, emigrate to Moab Ru 1:2,3; 2:1,2; 4:3,9

ELIOENAI

- See also ELIHOENAI
- 1. Son of Becher 1Ch 7:8
- 2. A chief of Simeon 1Ch 4:36
- 3. A priest Ezr 10:22
  —Possibly identical with one mentioned in Ne 12:41
- 4. An Israelite Ezr 10:27
- 5. Son of Neariah 1Ch 3:23,24

ELIPHAL

- A captain in David's army 1Ch 11:35

ELIPHALET

- See ELIPHELET

ELIPHAZ

- 1. Son of Esau Ge 36:4,10-16; 1Ch 1:35
- 2. Friend of Job Job 2:11; 4; 5; 22; 42:7-9

ELIPHELEH

- A Levite of the second degree 1Ch 15:18,21

ELIPHELET

- 1. A distinguished warrior 2Sa 23:34
- 2. A son of David 1Ch 3:6
  —Called ELPALET 1Ch 14:5
- 3. A son of David, probably identical with number two above 2Sa 5:16; 1Ch 3:8; 14:7
  —Called ELIPHALET in 2Sa 5:16; 1Ch 14:7
- 4. A descendant of Saul 1Ch 8:39
- 5. A companion of Ezra Ezr 8:13
- 6. An Israelite, probably identical with number five above Ezr 10:33

ELISABETH (ELIZABETH)

- The wife of Zacharias and the mother of John the Baptist Lu 1:5-60

ELISEUS

- General scriptures concerning Lu 4:27
- See ELISHA

ELISHA

- (Successor to the prophet Elijah)
- Elijah instructed to anoint 1Ki 19:16
- Called by Elijah 1Ki 19:19
- Ministers unto Elijah 1Ki 19:21

- Witnesses Elijah's transporting, receives a double portion of his spirit 2Ki 2:1-15; 3:11
- Mocked by the young men of Beth-el 2Ki 2:23,24
- Causes the king to restore the property of the hospitable Shunammite woman 2Ki 8:1-6
- Instructs that Jehu be anointed as king of Israel 2Ki 9:1-3
- Life of, sought by Jehoram 2Ki 6:31-33
- Death of 2Ki 13:14-20
- Bones of, restore a dead man to life 2Ki 13:21
- MIRACLES OF
  —Divides the Jordan 2Ki 2:14
  —Purifies the waters of Jericho by casting salt into the fountain 2Ki 2:19-22
  —Increases the oil of the woman whose sons were to be sold for her debt 2Ki 4:1-7
  —Raises the son of the Shunammite woman from the dead 2Ki 4:18-37
  —Neutralizes the poison of the stew 2Ki 4:38-41
  —Increases the bread to feed one-hundred men 2Ki 4:42-44
  —Heals Naaman the leper 2Ki 5:1-19; Lu 4:27
  —Sends Naaman's leprosy upon Gehazi as a judgment 2Ki 5:26,27
  —Recovers the ax that had fallen into a stream by causing it to float 2Ki 6:6
  —Reveals the counsel of the king of Syria 2Ki 6:12
  —Opens the eyes of his servant to see the hosts of the Lord 2Ki 6:17
  —Brings blindness upon the army of Syria 2Ki 6:18
- PROPHECIES OF
  —Foretells The birth of a son to the Shunammite woman 2Ki 4:16 Bounty to the starving people in Samaria 2Ki 7:1 The death of the unbelieving prince 2Ki 7:2 Seven years of famine in the land of Canaan 2Ki 8:1-3 The death of Ben-hadad, king of Syria 2Ki 8:7-10 Elevation of

Hazael to the throne 2Ki 8:11-15 The victory of Jehoash over Syria 2Ki 13:14-19

ELISHAH

- A descendant of Noah Ge 10:4; 1Ch 1:7
- Islands of the Mediterranean bear the name of Eze 27:7

ELISHAMA

- 1. Grandfather of Joshua Nu 1:10; 2:18; 7:48,53; 10:22; 1Ch 7:26
- 2. A son of David 2Sa 5:16; 1Ch 3:8; 14:7
- 3. Another son of David, elsewhere called ELISHUA, which see 1Ch 3:6
- 4. A descendant of Judah 1Ch 2:41
- 5. Probably identical with number four 2Ki 25:25; Jer 41:1
- 6. A secretary to Jehoiakim Jer 36:12
- 7. A priest sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law 2Ch 17:8

ELISHAPHAT

- A Jewish captain 2Ch 23:1

ELISHEBA

- Wife of Aaron Ex 6:23

ELISHUA

- A son of David 2Sa 5:15; 1Ch 14:5
- Called EIASHAMA 1Ch 3:6

ELIUD

- An ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:14,15

ELIZAPHAN

- 1. A Levite Ex 6:22; Le 10:4; Nu 3:30; 1Ch 15:8
- 2. A prince of Zebulun Nu 34:25

- 3. Probably identical with number one above 2Ch 29:13

ELIZUR

- A chief of Reuben Nu 1:5; 2:10; 7:30,35; 10:18

ELKANAH

- 1. Grandson of Korah Ex 6:24; 1Ch 6:23
- 2. Father of Samuel; a descendant of the preceding 1Sa 1:1,4,8,19,21,23; 2:11,20; 1Ch 6:27,34
- 3. A Levite 1Ch 6:25,36
- 4. Possibly identical with number three above 1Ch 6:26,35
- 5. A Levite 1Ch 9:16
- 6. A Levite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:6
- 7. A doorkeeper for the ark, perhaps identical with number six above 1Ch 15:23
- 8. A prince of Ahaz 2Ch 28:7

ELLASAR

- (A city of Chaldea)
- Its king invades Canaan Ge 14:1,9

ELM

- General scriptures concerning Ho 4:13

ELMODAM

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:28

ELNAAM

- Father of two distinguished warriors 1Ch 11:46

ELNATHAN

- 1. Father of Nehushta, the mother of king Jehoiachin 2Ki 24:8; Jer

26:22; 36:12,25

- 2. Name of three Levites in the time of Ezra Ezr 8:16

ELOI

- General scriptures concerning Mr 15:34

ELON

- 1. Father-in-law of Esau Ge 26:34; 36:2
- 2. A son of Zebulun Ge 46:14; Nu 26:26
- 3. A town of Dan Jos 19:43
- 4. A Hebrew judge Jud 12:11,12

ELON-BETH-HANAN

- A town of Dan 1Ki 4:9
- Perhaps identical with ELON in Jos 19:43

ELONITES

- Descendants of Elon, son of Zebulun Nu 26:26

ELOTH

- See ELATH

ELPAAL

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:11,12,18

ELPALET

- A son of David 1Ch 14:5
- Called ELIPHALET in 1Ch 3:6

ELPARAN

- A place in the wilderness of Paran Ge 14:6

ELTEKEH

- A city of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:44; 21:23

ELTEKON

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:59

ELTOLAD

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:30; 19:4
- Called TOLAD in 1Ch 4:29

ELUL

- (The sixth month (September))
- The Jews finish the wall of Jerusalem in the month of Ne 6:15
- Zerubbabel builds the temple in the month of Hag 1:14,15

ELUZAI

- A Benjamite 1Ch 12:5

ELYMAS

- A false prophet, punished with blindness Ac 13:8,10

ELZABAD

- 1. A Gadite 1Ch 12:12
- 2. A Korhite 1Ch 26:7

ELZAPHAN

- See ELIZAPHAN

EMANCIPATION

- Of all Jewish servants at the time of jubilee Le 25:8-17
- Proclamation of
  —By Zedekiah Jer 34:8-11
  —By Cyrus 2Ch 36:23; Ezr 1:1-4
- See EXODUS

- See JUBILEE

EMBALMING

- Of Jacob Ge 50:2,3
- Of Joseph Ge 50:26
- Of Asa 2Ch 16:14
- Of Jesus Mr 15:46; 16:1

EMBEZZLEMENT

- General scriptures concerning Lu 16:1-7
- See DISHONESTY
- See FRAUD

EMBROIDERY

- In blue and purple and scarlet on the curtains of the tabernacle Ex 26:1,36; 27:16
- On the girdle and coat of the high priest, intermingled with gold Ex 28:4,39
- On the garments of Sisera Jud 5:30
- On the garments of princes Eze 26:16
- On the garments of women Ps 45:14; Eze 16:10,13,18
- Bezaleel and Aholiab divinely inspired for, in the work of the tabernacle Ex 35:30-35; 38:22,23
- See TAPESTRY

EMERALD

- (A precious stone)
- Color of the rainbow Re 4:3
- Merchandise of, in Tyre Eze 27:16; 28:13
- Set in the breastplate Ex 28:18
- SYMBOLICAL

—In the foundation of the holy city Re 21:19

EMERGENCY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 14:15; Jos 7:10-13
- See DECISION

EMERODS

- See HEMORRHOIDS

EMIMS

- A race of giants Ge 14:5; De 2:10,11

EMMANUEL

- General scriptures concerning Mt 1:23
- See IMMANUEL
- See JESUS

EMMAUS

- (A village about threescore furlongs (approximately seven miles) from Jerusalem)
- Appearance of Jesus in, after his resurrection Lu 24:13

EMMOR

- General scriptures concerning Ac 7:16
- See HAMOR

EMPLOYEE

- General scriptures concerning Le 19:13; 25:6; De 15:18; 24:14,15; Mt 10:10; Lu 10:7; Ro 4:4; 1Ti 5:18
- CHARACTER OF UNRIGHTEOUS Job 7:1-3; 14:1,6; Mt 20:1-15; 21:33-41; Joh 10:12,13
- KINDNESS TO Ru 2:4; Lu 15:17,19

- OPPRESSIONS OF Pr 22:16; Mal 3:5; Lu 15:15,16; Jas 5:4
  —See SERVANTS
  —See EMPLOYER
  —See MASTER

EMPLOYER

- General scriptures concerning Le 25:43; De 5:14; 24:14,15; Le 19:13; Job 31:13-15; Pr 22:16; 29:21; Jer 22:13; Mal 3:5; Mt 10:10; 20:10-15; Lu 10:7; Ro 4:4; Eph 6:9; Col 4:1; 1Ti 5:18; Phm 1:15,16; Jas 5:4,5
- See MASTER
- See EMPLOYER
- See LABOR
- See SERVANT

EMULATION

- General scriptures concerning Ro 11:11,14; 2Co 8:1-8; 9:1-5; Heb 10:24
- ILLUSTRATED
  —In Esau's marriages Ge 28:6-9
  —In Jacob's household Ge 30:1-24

ENAM

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:34

ENAN

- A man of the tribe of Naphtali Nu 1:15; 2:29; 7:78,83; 10:27

ENCHANTMENT

- See MAGICIAN
- See SORCERY

EN-DOR

- A city of the tribe of Manasseh Jos 17:11

- The witch of, consulted by Saul 1Sa 28:7-25
- Deborah triumphs at, over Sisera Jud 4; Ps 83:10

ENDURANCE

- See PERSEVERANCE

ENEAS

- See AENEAS

ENEGLAIM

- A place near the Dead Sea Eze 47:10

ENEMY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 23:5; Job 31:29,30; Ps 35:1-28; Pr 24:17,18; 25:21,22; Mt 5:43-48; Lu 6:27-36; Ro 12:14,20
- The wickedness of David's Ps 56:5; 57:4,6; 62:4; 69:4,9; 71:10; 102:8; 109:2-5; 129:1-3
- His imprecations against
  —See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY
- Instances of forgiveness of
  —David, of Absalom, and co-conspirators 2Sa 19:6,12,13
- Jesus, of his persecutors Lu 23:34
- Stephen, of his murderers Ac 7:60

EN-GANNIM

- 1. A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:34
- 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:21; 21:29

EN-GEDI

- Called HAZEZON-TAMAR
- A city allotted to the tribe of Judah Jos 15:62
- Built by the Amorites Ge 14:7; 2Ch 20:2

- Famous for its vineyards So 1:14
- Wilderness of, in the vicinity of the Dead Sea
- David uses as a stronghold 1Sa 23:29; 24
- Cave of 1Sa 24:3

ENGINE

- Of war 2Ch 26:15; Eze 26:9
- See ARMIES
- See FORT

ENGRAFTING

- See GRAFTING

ENGRAVING

- In making idols Ex 32:4
- On the stones set in the priest's breastplate Ex 28:9-11,21,36; 39:8-14
- In the priest's girdle Ex 39:6
- In the priest's crown Ex 39:30

EN-HADDAH

- A city of Issachar Jos 19:21

EN-HAKKORE

- A spring, miraculously supplied to Samson Jud 15:19

EN-HAZOR

- A city of Naphtali Jos 19:37

EN-MISHPAT

- Ancient name of Kadesh Ge 14:7
- See KADESH

ENOCH

- 1. Oldest son of Cain Ge 4:17,18
- 2. A city built by Cain Ge 4:17
- 3. Father of Methuselah. Transporting of Ge 5:18-24; Lu 3:37; Heb 11:5; Jude 1:14
  —Called HENOCH 1Ch 1:3

ENON (AENON)

- A place east of the Jordan River
- Because there was plenty of water, John immersed people near Joh 3:23

ENOS

- Son of Seth Ge 4:26; 5:6-11; Lu 3:38
- Called ENOSH 1Ch 1:1

ENQUIRING OF GOD

- See AFFLICTION, PRAYER IN
- See PRAYER

EN-RIMMON

- A city of the tribe of Judah, probably identical with AIN and RIMMON Ne 11:29

EN-ROGEL

- A spring near Jerusalem Jos 15:7; 18:16; 2Sa 17:17
- A rebellious feast at 1Ki 1:9

EN-SHEMESH

- A spring between the territories of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin Jos 15:7; 18:17

ENSIGN

- General scriptures concerning Ps 74:4; Isa 5:26; 11:10,12; 18:3; 30:17; 31:9; Zec 9:16
- See BANNER
- See STANDARD

EN-TAPPUAH

- A spring near Tappuah Jos 17:7

ENTHUSIASM

- INSTANCES OF
  —Gideon Jud 6; 7
  —Jehu 2Ki 9:1-14; 10:1-28
  —See ZEAL

ENUMERATION

- See CENSUS

ENVY

- General scriptures concerning Job 5:2,3; Ps 37:1,7; 49:16; 73:3,17-20; 112:10; Pr 3:31; 14:30; 23:17; 24:1,19; 27:4; Ec 4:4; So 8:6; Isa 26:11; Eze 35:11; Ro 1:29; 13:13; 1Co 3:3; 13:4; 2Co 12:20; Ga 5:19-21,26; 1Ti 6:4,5; Tit 3:3; Jas 3:14,16; 4:5; 5:9; 1Pe 2:1
- INSTANCES OF
  —Cain, of Abel Ge 4:4-8
  —Sarah, of Hagar Ge 16:5,6; 21:9,10
  —Philistines, of Isaac Ge 26:14
  —Rachel, of Leah Ge 30:1
  —Leah, of Rachel Ge 30:15
  —Laban's sons, of Jacob Ge 31:1
  —Joseph's brethren, of Joseph Ge 37:4-11,19,20; Ac 7:9
  —Joshua, of Eldad and Medad Nu 11:28-30

—Miriam and Aaron, of Moses Nu 12:1-10
—Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, of Moses Nu 16:3; Ps 106:16-18
—Saul, of David 1Sa 18:8,9,29; 20:31
—Haman, of Mordecai Es 5:13
—The princes of Babylon, of Daniel Da 6:4
—Priests, of Jesus Mt 27:18; Mr 15:10; Joh 11:47
—Jews, of Paul and Barnabas Ac 13:45; 17:5

EPAPHRAS

- A co-laborer with Paul Col 1:7; 4:12; Phm 1:23

EPAPHRODITUS

- A messenger of Paul Php 2:25; 4:18
- Sick at Rome Php 2:26,27,30

EPENETUS (EPAENETUS)

- A friend of Paul Ro 16:5

EPHAH

- 1. A son of Midian Ge 25:4; 1Ch 1:33; Isa 60:6
- 2. Caleb's concubine 1Ch 2:46
- 3. Son of Jahdai 1Ch 2:47
- 4. A measure of about three pecks
  —See MEASURE, DRY

EPHAI

- An Israelite Jer 40:8

EPHER

- 1. A son of Midian Ge 25:4; 1Ch 1:33
- 2. Son of Ezra 1Ch 4:17
- 3. A chief of Manasseh 1Ch 5:24

EPHES-DAMMIN

- A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah 1Sa 17:1

EPHESIANS

- (Paul's letter to)
- See Eph 1
- See also EPHESUS

EPHESUS

- Paul visits and preaches in Ac 18:19-21; 19; 20:16-38
- Apollos visits and preaches in Ac 18:18-28
- Sceva's sons attempt to expel a demon in Ac 19:13-16
- Timothy directed by Paul to remain at 1Ti 1:3
- Paul sends Tychicus to 2Ti 4:12
- Onesiphorus lives at 2Ti 1:18
- The congregation at Re 1:11
- Apocalyptic message to Re 2:1-7
- See Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians Eph 1

EPHLAL

- A descendant of Pharez 1Ch 2:37

EPHOD

- 1. A sacred vestment worn by the high priest
  —Described Ex 28:6-14,31-35; 25:7
  —The making of Ex 39:2-26
  —Breastplate attached to Ex 28:22-29
  —Worn by Aaron Ex 39:5
  —Used as an oracle 1Sa 23:9,12; 30:7,8
  —An inferior, was worn by the ordinary priests 1Sa 22:18
  —Worn by Samuel 1Sa 2:18

—Worn by David 2Sa 6:14
—It was called COAT Ex 28:40; 29:8; 39:27; 40:14; Le 8:13; 10:5
—Made by Gideon, became an idolatrous snare to Israel Jud 8:27; 17:5; 18:14
—Prophecy concerning the absence of the Ephod from Israel Ho 3:4

- 2. A man of Manasseh Nu 34:23

EPHRAIM

- 1. Second son of Joseph Ge 41:52
  —Adopted by Jacob Ge 48:5
  —Blessed before Manasseh; prophecies concerning Ge 48:14-20
  —Descendants of Nu 26:35-37; 1Ch 7:20-27
  —Mourned for his sons 1Ch 7:21,22
- 2. A tribe of Israel
  —Prophecy concerning Ge 49:25,26; Isa 7; 9:18-21; 11:13; 28:1; Jer 31; Ho 5:14; Zec 9:10; 10:7
  —Numbered at Mount Sinai and in plains of Moab Nu 1:33; 26:37
  —Position in camp and march Nu 2:18,24; 10:22
  —Blessed by Moses De 33:13-17
  —Territory allotted to, after the conquest of Canaan Jos 16:5-9; 17:9,10,15-18; 1Ch 7:28,29
  —Failed to expel the Canaanites Jos 16:10
  —Captured Beth-el in battle Jud 1:22-25
  —Rebuked Gideon for not summoning them to join the war against the Midianites Jud 8:1
  —Joined Gideon against the Midianites Jud 7:24,25
  —Their jealousy of Jephthah Jud 12:1
  —Defeated by him Jud 12:4-6
  —Received Ish-bosheth as king 2Sa 2:9
  —Jeroboam set up a golden calf in Beth-el 1Ki 12:29

—Revolted from house of David 1Ki 12:25; 2Ch 10:16
—Some of tribe joined Judah under Asa 2Ch 15:9
—Chastised Ahaz and Judah 2Ch 28:7
—Joined Hezekiah in reinstituting the Passover 2Ch 30:18
—Joined in the destruction of idolatrous forms in Jerusalem 2Ch 31:1
—Submitted to the scepter of Josiah 2Ch 34:1-6
—Envied by other tribes Isa 11:13; Jer 7:15; Eze 37:16,19; Ho 13:1
—Worshiped Baal Ho 13:1
—Sin of, remembered by God Ho 13:12
—Reallotment of territory, to, by Ezekiel Eze 48:5
—Name of, applied to the ten tribes 2Ch 17:2; 25:6,7; Isa 7:8,9; 11:12,13; 17:3; Jer 31:18,20; Ho 4:17; 5:3,5; 6:4,10; 8:11; 12:14
—Tribe of, called JOSEPH Re 7:8

- 3. Mount of
  —A range of low mountains Jos 17:15-18
  —Joshua has his inheritance in Jud 2:9
  —Residence of Micah Jud 17:8
  —A place of hiding for Israelites 1Sa 14:22
  —Sheba resides in 2Sa 20:21
  —Noted for rich pastures Jer 50:19
  —Prophecy concerning its conversion Jer 31:6
- 4. A forest east of the Jordan River
  —Absalom killed in 2Sa 18:6-17
- 5. A gate of Jerusalem 2Ki 14:13; 2Ch 25:23; Ne 8:16; 12:39
- 6. A city in the territory of Ephraim 2Ch 13:19
  —Jesus escapes to, from the persecution of Caiaphas Joh 11:54

EPHRAIMITES

- See EPHRAIM, number two

EPHRAIN

- A city in Benjamin 2Ch 13:19
- See EPHRAIM, number six

EPHRATAH

- 1. Also called EPHRATH
  —The ancient name of Beth-lehem-judah Ge 35:16,19; 48:7; Ru 4:11; Ps 132:6; Mic 5:2
- 2. Second wife of Caleb, mother of Hur 1Ch 2:19,50; 4:4

EPHRATH

- See EPHRATAH

EPHRON

- 1. Son of Zohar, the Hittite
  —Sells to Abraham the field containing the cave Machpelah Ge 23:8-17; 25:9; 49:29,30; 50:13
- 2. A mountain on the boundary line between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin Jos 15:9

EPIC

- (Heroic poetry)
  —Miriam's song Ex 15:1-19,21
- Deborah's song Jud 5
- David's war song 2Sa 22
- See POETRY

EPICUREANS

- (Referring to those who are fastidious in their tastes or enjoyments, connoisseurs)
- Reject John the Baptist Mt 11:18; Lu 7:33
- Doctrines propagated by, familiar to Solomon Ec 2:1-10
- To Paul 1Co 15:32

- Dispute with Paul Ac 17:18

EPILEPSY

- General scriptures concerning Mr 9:17-22
- See DISEASE

EPISTLES

- From the congregation at Jerusalem to the Gentiles Ac 15:23-29
- Of Luke to Theophilus Lu 1:1-4; Ac 1:1
- Of Paul, see the Biblical books of ROMANS, FIRST CORINTHIANS, SECOND CORINTHIANS, GALATIANS, EPHESIANS, PHILIPPIANS, COLOSSIANS, THESSALONIANS, TIMOTHY, TITUS, and PHILEMON.
- Of JAMES, PETER, and JOHN, see books of the N. T. which bear their names
- See LETTERS

EQUALITY, OF MEN

- See MAN, ALL MEN EQUAL

EQUITY (FAIRNESS)

- See JUSTICE

ER

- 1. Son of Judah Ge 38:3,6,7; 46:12; Nu 26:19; 1Ch 2:3
- 2. A son of Shelah 1Ch 4:21
- 3. An ancestor of, Jesus Lu 3:28

ERAN

- A grandson of Ephraim Nu 26:36

ERASTUS

- 1. A friend of Paul Ac 19:22; 2Ti 4:20

- 2. Convert of Paul's, probably same as preceding Ro 16:23

ERECH

- A city of Shinar Ge 10:10

ERI

- A son of Gad Ge 46:16; Nu 26:16

ERRORS

- (In teachers and doctrines)
- See TEACHERS, FALSE

ESAIAS

- See ISAIAH

ESAR-HADDON (ESARHADDON)

- (King of Assyria)
- Succeeds Sennacherib 2Ki 19:37; Isa 37:38
- Called Asnapper Ezr 4:2,10

ESAU

- Older of the twin sons born to Isaac and Rebekah
- Birth of Ge 25:19-26; 1Ch 1:34
- Called Edom Ge 36:1,8
- A hunter Ge 25:27,28
- Beloved by Isaac Ge 25:27,28
- Sells his birthright for a single meal Ge 25:29-34; Mal 1:2; Ro 9:13; Heb 12:16
- Marries a Hittite woman Ge 26:34
- His marriage to, a grief to Isaac and Rebekah Ge 26:35
- Polygamy of Ge 26:34; 28:9; 36:2,3
- Is defrauded of his father's blessing by Jacob Ge 27; Heb 11:20

- Meets Jacob on the return of the latter from Haran Ge 33:1
- With Jacob, buries his father Ge 35:29
- Descendants of Ge 36
- Hostility of descendants of, toward the descendants of Jacob Ob 1:10-14
- Ancestor of Edomites Jer 49:8
- Mount of Edom, called MOUNT OF ESAU Ob 1:8,9,18-21
- His name used to denote his descendants and their country De 2:5; Jer 49:8,10; Ob 1:6
- Prophecies concerning Ob 1:18

ESCAPE

- NONE, FROM THE JUDGMENTS OF GOD Ge 3:7-11; 4:9-11; Job 34:21,22; Isa 10:3; Mt 23:33; Ro 2:3; 1Th 5:2,3; Heb 2:2,3; 12:25,26; Re 6:15-17
  —See SIN, FRUITS OF
  —See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF
  —See JUDGMENTS, NO ESCAPE FROM

ESCHEAT

- See CONFISCATION

ESEK

- A well dug by the servants of Isaac Ge 26:20

ESH-BAAL

- See ISH-BOSHETH

ESHBAN

- A son of Dishan or Dishon Ge 36:26; 1Ch 1:41

ESHCOL

- 1. An Amorite, and ally of Abraham Ge 14:13,24
- 2. A valley or brook near Hebron Nu 13:23,24; 32:9; De 1:24

ESHEAN

- A city in Judah Jos 15:52

ESHEK

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:39

ESHTAOL

- A town of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:33
- Allotted to Dan Jos 19:41; Jud 18:2,8,11
- Samson moved by the spirit of the Lord near Jud 13:25
- Samson buried near Jud 16:31

ESHTEMOA

- 1. Also called ESHTEMOH
  —A town of Canaan assigned to Judah Jos 15:50
  —Allotted to the Aaronites Jos 21:14; 1Ch 6:57
  —David shared plunder with 1Sa 30:28
- 2. A descendant of Ezra 1Ch 4:17,19

ESHTON

- Son of Mehir 1Ch 4:11,12

ESLI

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:25

ESROM

- An ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:3; Lu 3:33

ESTATE

- Vast landed Isa 5:8

- See LAND

ESTHER

- Also called HADASSAH
- Niece of Mordecai Es 2:7,15
- Chosen queen Es 2:17
- Tells the king of the plot against his life Es 2:22
- Fasts on account of the decree to destroy the Israelites; Accuses Haman to the king; intercedes for her people Es 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

ETAM

- 1. A village of Simeon 1Ch 4:32
- 2. A city in Judah 2Ch 11:6
- 3. A name on the list of Judah's descendants, but probably referring to number two 1Ch 4:3
- 4. A rock where Samson was bound and delivered to the Philistines Jud 15:8,11-13

ETERNAL LIFE

- See LIFE EVERLASTING

ETERNAL PUNISHMENT

- See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

ETERNITY

- God inhabits Isa 57:15; Mic 5:2
- God rules Jer 10:10
- See GOD, ETERNITY OF
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ps 30:12; 41:13; 72:17; 90:2; 110:4; 119:142; Mt 6:13; 18:8; 2Co 9:9; Jude 1:6
  —See LIFE, EVERLASTING
  —See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

ETHAM

- Second camping place of Israel Ex 13:20; Num 33:6,7

ETHAN

- 1. A renowned sage 1Ki 4:31
  —See title Ps 89
- 2. Son of Zerak 1Ch 2:6,8
  —Two Levites 1Ch 6:42,44; 15:17,19

ETHANIM

- (The seventh month (October))
- Feast of Trumpets in Le 23:23-25
- Day of Atonement, on the tenth day of Le 23:26-32
- Feast of Tabernacles in Le 23:33-43
- Jubilee proclaimed on the tenth day of Le 25:9
- Temple dedicated in 1Ki 8:2
- Altar restored in, after the captivity Ezr 3:1,6

ETHBAAL

- King of Sidon 1Ki 16:31

ETHER

- (A city of Caanan)
- Assigned to the tribe of Judah Jos 15:42
- Subsequently allotted to the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:7
- Called TOCHEN in 1Ch 4:32

ETHIOPIA

- (A region in Africa, inhabited by the descendants of Ham)
- The inhabitants of, black Jer 13:23
- Within the Babylonian empire Es 1:1

- Rivers of Ge 10:6; Isa 18:1
- Bordered Egypt on the south Eze 29:10
- Was called the land of Cush, mentioned in Ge 10:6; 1Ch 1:9; Isa 11:11
- Warriors of Jer 46:9; 2Ch 12:3; Eze 38:5
- Defeated by Asa 2Ch 14:9-15; 16:8
- Invaded Syria 2Ki 19:9
- Merchandise of Isa 45:14
- Moses marries a woman of Nu 12:1
- Ebel-melech, at the court of Babylon, native of
- Treats Jeremiah kindly Jer 38:7-13; 39:15-18
- Candace, queen of Ac 8:27
- A eunuch from, becomes a disciple beause of the preaching of Philip Ac 8:27-39
- Prophecies concerning the conversion of Ps 68:31; 87:4; Isa 45:14; Da 11:43
- Desolation of Isa 18:1-6; 20:2-6; 43:3; Eze 30:4-9; Hab 3:7; Zep 2:12

ETHNAN

- Grandson of Ashur 1Ch 4:7

ETHNI

- An ancestor of Asaph 1Ch 6:41

ETIQUETTE

- See MANNERS

EUBULUS

- A friend of Paul 2Ti 4:21

EUCHARIST (THE LORD'S SUPPER)

- General scriptures concerning Mt 26:17-30; Mr 14:22-24; Lu 13:26; 22:19,20; Joh 13:1-4; Ac 2:42,46,47; 20:7; 1Co 10:16,17,21,22; 11:20-

EUNICE

- Timothy's mother 2Ti 1:5
- See Ac 16:1

EUODIAS

- A Christian woman of Philippi Php 4:2

EUNUCH

- General scriptures concerning Mt 19:12
- Prohibited from certain privileges of the congregation De 23:1; Isa 56:3-5
- Influential court officials Jer 38:7-13; 52:25; Da 1:3
- Those who voluntarily became (continent, probably) for the kingdom of heaven's sake Mt 19:12
- Baptism of the Ethiopian Ac 8:26-29

EUPHRATES

- A river in the garden of Eden Ge 2:14
- The eastern limit of the kingdom of Israel Ge 15:18; Ex 23:31; De 1:7; 11:24; Jos 1:4; 2Sa 8:3; 1Ki 4:21; 1Ch 5:9; 18:3
- Pharaoh-necho, king of Egypt, made conquest to 2Ki 24:7; Jer 46:2-10
- On the banks of, Jeremiah symbolically buries his sash Jer 13:1-7
- Casts the scroll containing the prophecies against Babylon into Jer 51:59-64
- SYMBOLICAL
  —The inundations of, of the extension of the empire of Assyria Isa 8:6-8
  —In the symbolisms of the Apocalypse Re 9:14; 16:12

EUROCLYDON

- A tempestuous wind Ac 27:14

EUTYCHUS

- A young man from Troas, restored to life by Paul Ac 20:9-11

EVANGELISM

- See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF
- See ZEAL

EVAPORATION

- General scriptures concerning Ps 135:7; Jer 10:13; 51:16; Am 5:8; 9:6

EVE

- Creation of Ge 1:26-28; 2:21-24; 1Ti 2:13
- Named by Adam Ge 2:23; 3:20
- Beguiled by Satan Ge 3; 2Co 11:3; 1Ti 2:14
- Clothed with fig leaves Ge 3:7
- Clothed with animal skins Ge 3:21
- Curse denounced against Ge 3:16
- Messiah promised to Ge 3:15
- Children of Ge 4:1,2,25; 5:3,4

EVERLASTING FIRE

- See FIRE, EVERLASTING

EVERLASTING LIFE

- See LIFE, EVERLASTING

EVERLASTING PUNISHMENT

- See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

EVI

- Prince of Midian, killed Nu 31:8; Jos 13:21

EVICTION

- Of tenants Mt 21:41; Mr 12:9

EVIDENCE

- LAWS CONCERNING Ex 20:16; 23:1,7; Le 5:1; 24:14; Nu 35:30; De 17:6,7; 19:15-21; Pr 24:28; Mt 18:16; 19:18; Heb 10:28
- SELF-CRIMINATING Jos 7:19-21
  —See WITNESS
  —See FALSE WITNESS
  —See ACCUSATION, FALSE
  —See SELF-CRIMINATION

EVIL

- APPEARANCE OF, TO BE AVOIDED Ro 14:1-23; 1Co 8:7-13; 10:28-33; 1Th 4:11,12; 5:22
- INSTANCES OF
  —Paul, in refusing to eat what had been offered to idols 1Co 8:13
  —In supporting himself 1Co 9:7-23

EVIL FOR EVIL

- See RETALIATION

EVIL FOR GOOD

- General scriptures concerning Ps 7:4,5; 35:12; 109:5; Pr 17:13
- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph accuses his brothers of rendering Ge 44:4
  —Israelites, to Moses Ex 5:21; 14:11; 15:24; 16:2,3; 17:3,4
  —Nabal returns, to David 1Sa 25:21
  —Saul returns, to David 1Sa 19:1,4,5,10
  —David, to Uriah 2Sa 11
  —To Joab 1Ki 2:4,5,6

—See ENEMIES

—See GOOD FOR EVIL

EVIL-MERODACH

- (Son and successor of King Nebuchadnezzar)
- Released Jehoiachin from prison 2Ki 25:27-30; Jer 52:31-34

EVIL SPEAKING

- See SPEAKING, EVIL

EXALTATION

- OF CHRIST
  —See JESUS, EXALTATION OF
- OF SELF
  —See SELF-EXALTATION

EXAMPLE

- BAD, ADMONITIONS AGAINST Le 18:2; 20:23; De 18:9; 2Ch 30:7; Pr 22:24,25; Isa 8:11; Jer 16:12; 17:1,2; Eze 20:18; Ho 4:9,15; 5:5; Zec 1:4; Mt 23:1-3; 1Co 8:9-13; 10:6; Eph 4:17; 3Jo 1:11
  —See INFLUENCE
- GOOD Ne 5:8-19; Ps 101:2; 1Th 1:6-8; 1Ti 4:12; Tit 2:7,8; Heb 13:7; Jas 5:10,11; 1Pe 2:11-25; 3:5,6; 5:3
  —See INFLUENCE
- GOD, OUR Le 11:44; 19:2; Mt 5:48; Lu 6:36; Eph 6:9
- CHRIST, OUR Mt 20:28; Mr 10:43-45; Lu 22:27; Joh 13:13-17,34; Ro 15:2-7; 2Co 8:9; 10:1; Eph 5:1,2; Php 2:5-8; Col 3:13; Heb 12:2,3; 1Pe 2:21; 3:17,18; 4:1; 1Jo 2:6; 3:16; Re 3:21
- PAUL, OUR Ac 20:35; 1Co 4:16; 7:7,8; 11:1; Php 3:17; 4:9; 2Th 3:7-10; 1Ti 1:16; 2Ti 1:13
  —See INFLUENCE

EXCHANGERS

- See MONEY CHANGERS

EXCOMMUNICATION

- See CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF
- See CHURCH, RULES OF DISCIPLINE IN

EXCUSES

- General scriptures concerning Ge 3:12,13; Ex 4:1,10-14; 32:22-24; De 30:11-14; Jud 6:12-17; 1Ki 19:19-21; 2Ki 5:10-14; Jer 1:1,4-10; Mt 8:21; Lu 9:59-62; 14:18-20; Ac 24:25; Ro 1:20; 2:1

EXECUTIONER

- General scriptures concerning Ge 37:36; Pr 16:14; Jer 39:9
- (Margin) Da 2:14
- (Margin) Mt 14:10
- See PUNISHMENT

EXILE

- Absalom 2Sa 14:13,14,24
- Ittai 2Sa 15:19

EXODUS

- Of early tribes Ge 11:2
- Of Israel from Egypt
  —See ISRAEL

EXORCISM

- Casting out evil spirits by Sorcery
  —See SORCERY

EXPEDIENCY

- General scriptures concerning Ro 14:14-22; 1Co 6:12; 8:8-13; 9:19-23; 10:23-33
- See EVIL, APPEARANCE OF, TO BE AVOIDED
- See PRUDENCE

EXPERIENCE

- Solomon's Ec 1:2
- RELIGIOUS, RELATING OF
  —See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

EXPERIMENT

- In worldly pleasure, Solomon's Ec 1; 2

EXPIATION

- See ATONEMENT

EXPORTS

- From Egypt
  —Of horses and chariots, and linen yarn 1Ki 10:28,29; 2Ch 1:16,17
  —Of corn (grain) Ge 42; 43
- From Gilead
  —Of spices Ge 37:25
- From Ophir
  —Of gold 1Ki 10:11; 22:48; 1Ch 29:4
- From Tarshish
  —Of gold 1Ki 10:22
  —Ivory, apes, and peacocks 1Ki 10:22
  —Silver, iron, tin, lead, brass, slaves Eze 27:12,13
- From Arabia
  —Of sheep and goats Eze 27:21
- From Palestine

—Honey Eze 27:17

- See IMPORTS
- See COMMERCE

EXPOSTULATION

- See REPROOF

EXTERMINATION

- See WAR OF

EXTORTION

- General scriptures concerning Ps 109:11; Isa 16:4; Eze 22:12; Mic 3:2,3; Mt 23:25; Lu 18:11; 1Co 5:10,11; 6:10
- See USURY
- INSTANCES OF
  —Jacob in demanding Esau's birthright for a mess of pottage Ge 25:31
  —Pharaoh in exacting of the Egyptians lands and persons, for corn (grain) Ge 47:13-26

EXTRADITION

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 18:7,10; Jer 26:21-23; Ac 9:2,14; 22:5

EXTRAVAGANCE

- General scriptures concerning Pr 21:17,20; Lu 16:19
- See GLUTTONY

EYE

- ANTHROPOMORPHIC USES OF Ps 33:18,19; 34:15; 121:3-5; Isa 1:15; 3:8; Am 9:8; Hab 1:13; 1Pe 3:12
  —For additional anthropomorphic uses of See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS
- FIGURATIVE

—Of evil desire, never satisfied Pr 27:20; Ec 1:8; 1Jo 2:16
—The offending Mt 5:29

EYE FOR EYE

- See RETALIATION

EYELIDS

- Painted Eze 23:40

EZBAI

- Father of Naarai 1Ch 11:37
- Possibly identical with PAARAI in 2Sa 23:35

EZBON

- 1. A son of Gad Ge 46:16
  —Called OZNI in Nu 26:16
- 2. Son of Bela 1Ch 7:7

EZEKIAS

- See HEZEKIAH

EZEKIEL

- (A priest)
- Time of his prophecy Eze 1:1-3
- Persecution of Eze 3:25
- Visions of
  —Of God's glory Eze 1; 8; 10; 11:22
  —Of Jews' abominations Eze 8:5,6
  —Of their punishment Eze 9:10
  —Of the valley of dry bones Eze 37:1-14
  —Of a man with measuring line Eze 40; 41; 42; 43; 44; 45; 46; 47; 48
- Of the river Eze 47:1-14

- Teaches by pantomime
  —Feigns dumbness Eze 3:26; 24:27; 33:22
  —Symbolizes the siege of Jerusalem by drawings on a tile Eze 4
  —Shaves himself Eze 5:1-4
  —Removes his belongings to illustrate the approaching Jewish captivity Eze 12:3-7
  —Sighs Eze 21:6,7
  —Employs a boiling pot to symbolize the destruction of Jerusalem Eze 24:1-14
  —Does not show mourning upon the death of his wife Eze 24:16-27
  —Prophesies by parable of an eagle Eze 17:2-10
- Other parables Eze 15; 16; 19; 23
- His popularity Eze 33:31,32

EZEL

- (A stone near Saul's residence)
- David and Jonathan meet at 1Sa 20:19

EZEM

- Also called AZEM, a city of the tribe of Simeon Jos 15:29; 19:3; 1Ch 4:29

EZER

- 1. Also called EZAR, a Horite duke Ge 36:21,27,30; 1Ch 1:38,42
- 2. A son of Ephraim 1Ch 7:21
- 3. A priest Ne 12:42
- 4. A man of Judah 1Ch 4:4
  —Perhaps identical with the EZRA of 1Ch 4:17
- 5. A Gadite warrior 1Ch 12:9
- 6. A Levite Ne 3:1,9

EZION-GABER (EZION-GEBER)

- Last encampment of Israel before coming to the "wilderness of Zin," Nu 33:35,36; De 2:8
- Solomon built a navy at 1Ki 9:26
- Solomon visits 2Ch 8:17
- Jehoshaphat built a navy at 2Ch 20:36
- Ships of Jehoshaphat wrecked at 1Ki 22:48

EZRA

- 1. A famous scribe and priest Ezr 7:1-5,6,10,21; Ne 12:36
  —Appoints a fast Ezr 8:21
  —Commissioned by Artaxerxes, returns to Jerusalem with a large group of Jews Ezr 7:8
  —His charge to the priests Ezr 8:29
  —Exhorts people to put away their heathen wives Ezr 9; 10:1-17
  —Reads the law Ne 8
  —Reforms corruptions Ezr 10; Ne 13
  —Dedicates the wall of Jerusalem Ne 12:27-43
- 2. A leading priest among the colonists under Zerubbabel Ne 12:1
  —Probably identical with AZARIAH in Ne 10:2
  —And Ezr 7:1
- 3. A descendant of Judah 1Ch 4:17

EZRI

- An overseer of king David 1Ch 27:26

F

FABLE

- General scriptures concerning 1Ti 1:4; 4:7; 2Ti 4:4; Tit 1:7,14; 2Pe 1:16

FACE

- Character revealed in Isa 3:9
- Transfiguring of
  —Moses Ex 34:29-35
  —Jesus Mt 17:2; Lu 9:29
- Covering of Isa 6:2
- Disfiguring of, in fasting Mt 6:16

FAINTING

- General scriptures concerning La 2:12; Da 8:27

FAIR HAVENS

- (A harbor on the island of Crete)
- Paul tarries at, on his way to Rome Ac 27:8

FAITH

- General scriptures concerning 2Sa 22:31; Ps 2:12; 5:11; 7:1; 9:9,10; 18:30; 32:10; 33:18,19; 34:1-8,22; 36:7; 40:4; 64:10; 78:5-7; 84:5,12; 112:5,7,8; 118:8,9; 125:1; 147:11; Pr 3:5; 14:26; 22:19; 28:25; 29:25; 30:5; Isa 10:20; 14:32; 26:3; 30:15; 57:13; Jer 17:7,8; 39:18; Na 1:7; Mt 9:22; 21:21,22; Mr 9:23,24; 11:23,24; Lu 7:50; 8:48-50; 17:5; 18:8; Joh 11:25-27; Ac 3:16; 13:48; 26:18; Ro 1:16,17; 4:1-25; 5:1; 9:31-33; 10:6-10; 11:20,23; 15:13; 1Co 1:21; 2:5; 12:8,9; 2Co 1:24; Ga 3:1-29; 5:22; Eph 2:8; 6:16; Col 1:23; 2:12; 1Th 2:13; 5:8; 2Th 2:13; 1Ti 1:5,19; 2:15; 4:10; 6:11,12,17; 2Ti 4:7,8; Heb 4:1-11; 6:1,7,12,18; 10:35,38,39; 11:1-39; 13:5,6; Jas 1:6; 2:1-26; 1Pe 1:5,7,9,21; 3:5; 1Jo 3:21; 5:4; Re 22:7
- See FAITH IN CHRIST
- ENJOINED Ex 14:13; Nu 21:34; De 1:21-31; 3:2,22; 7:17-21; 20:1; 31:6-8,23; Jos 1:5-9; 10:25; Jud 6:14-16; 2Ki 19:6,7; 2Ch 15:7; 16:9; 20:15,17,20; 32:7,8; Ne 4:14; Job 35:14; Ps 4:5; 27:14; 31:19,24; 37:3,5,7,39,40; 55:22; 62:8; 115:9,11; 130:7; Pr 3:5,6,24-26; 16:3; Isa

26:4,20; 35:3,4; 37:6; 41:10,13,14; 43:1,2,5,10; 44:2,8; 50:10; Jer 42:11; 49:11; Joe 2:21; 3:16; Hab 2:3,4; Zep 3:16,17; Zec 8:9; 9:12; Mt 6:25-34; 17:18-20; Mr 1:15; 11:22-24; Lu 12:22-32; 17:6

—INSTANCES OF: see after the following subtopic

- EXEMPLIFIED Ge 6:22; 16:13; 24:7,40; 48:21; 50:20,24; Ex 15:1-19; 18:11; Nu 10:29; 14:8,9; Jos 14:12; 1Sa 14:6; 17:36,37,45-47; 2Sa 7:28; 22:2-5; 23:5; 2Ki 18:5; 1Ch 28:20; 2Ch 13:10,11; 14:11; 20:12; 32:7,8; Ezr 8:22; Ne 1:8-10; 2:20; Job 4:7-21; 5:8,9; 10:12; 13:15; 14:15; 16:19; 19:25-27; 23:6; 42:2; Ps 3:3,5,6; 4:3,8; 6:8,9; 7:1,10; 9:3,4; 11:1; 13:5; 16:1,2,5,8,11; 17:6; 18:1-3,18,28,29; 20:5-7; 21:7; 22:4,5; 23:1-6; 25:1,2,5,15,20; 26:1,12; 27:1,5,6,10; 28:7; 31:1,3-6,14,15; 32:7; 33:20-22; 35:10; 38:9; 39:7; 40:3,4,17; 41:12; 42:5,6,8; 43:5; 44:5,8; 46:1-3,5,7; 47:3,4; 48:8,14; 52:8; 54:4; 55:16,17,23; 56:3,4,8,9,11; 57:1-3; 59:9,10,17; 60:9,10,12; 61:2,4,6,7; 62:1,5-7; 63:6,7; 66:9; 67:6; 69:19,35,36; 70:5; 71:1,3,5-7,14,16,20,21; 73:23,24,26,28; 74:12; 77:10-12; 86:2,7; 89:18,26; 90:1; 91:1,2,9,10; 92:10,15; 94:14,15,17,18,22; 102:13; 108:10-13; 115:12-14; 116:7; 118:6,7,10,14,17; 119:42,43,57,74,81,114,151,166; 121:2; 124:8; 130:5,6; 138:7,8; 140:6,7,12; 141:8; 142:3,5; 143:8,9; 144:2,10; Ec 11:1; Isa 8:10,17; 12:2; 25:9; 26:1,8; 33:2,22; 38:16; 50:7-9; 63:16; 64:8; Jer 10:23; 14:9,22; 16:19; 17:12,17; 20:11; La 3:24-32; Da 3:16,17; 6:16; Jon 2:2-9; Mic 7:7-9,20; Hab 1:12; 3:17-19; Zep 3:12; Lu 1:38; 7:50; Joh 3:33; Ac 16:34; 24:14,15; 27:25; Ro 8:18,28,38,39; 15:29; 1Co 9:26; 2Co 1:10; 4:8,9,13,16-18; 5:7; Ga 5:5; Php 1:19-21; 1Ti 4:10; 2Ti 1:12; 2:11-13; Heb 10:34; 11:4,5,7-11,13,14,16-39; 13:14; 2Pe 3:13; 1Jo 4:16
- INSTANCES OF

  —Noah, in building the ark Ge 6:14-22; Heb 11:7

  —Abraham, in forsaking the land of his nativity at the command of God Ge 12:1-4

—Believing the promise of many descendants Ge 12:7; 15:4-8
—In the offering up of Isaac Ge 22:1-10; Ro 4:18-21; Heb 11:8-19
—Jacob, in blessing Joseph's sons Heb 11:21
—Joseph, concerning God's providence in his being sold into Egypt, and the final deliverance of Israel Ge 50:20; Heb 11:22
—Jochebed, in caring for Moses Ex 2:2; Heb 11:23
—Pharaoh's servants, who obeyed the Lord Ex 9:20
—Moses In espousing the cause of his people Heb 11:24-28 At the death of Korah Nu 16:28,29
—The Israelites When Aaron declared the mission of himself and Moses Ex 4:31 In the battle with the Canaanites 1Ch 5:20 And other conquests 2Ch 13:8-18
—See MIRACLES OF MOSES
—Caleb, in advising to take the land of promise Nu 13:30; 14:6-9
—Rahab, in hospitality to the spies Jos 2:9,11; Heb 11:31
—The spies, sent to reconnoiter Jericho Jos 2:24
—Conquest of Jericho Jos 6
—Manoah's wife Jud 13:23
—Hannah 1Sa 1
—Jonathan, in stricking down the Philistines 1Sa 14:6
—David, in striking down Goliath 1Sa 17:37,46,47
—In choosing to fall into the hands of the Almighty for his punishment for counting the people of Israel 2Sa 24:14
—In believing God's promise, that his kingdom would be a perpetual kingdom Ac 2:30
—Elijah, in his controversy with the priest of Baal 1Ki 18:32-38
—Widow of Zarephath in feeding Elijah 1Ki 17:13-15
—Amaziah, in dismissing the Ephraimites in obedience to the command of God, and going alone to battle against the Edomites 2Ch 25:7-10

—Hezekiah 2Ki 18:5; 19; 20:1-11

—Daniel, in the lions' den Da 6

—The three Hebrews, who refused to worship Nebuchadnezzars idol Da 3:13-27

—Ninevites, in obeying Jonah Jon 3:5

—Ezra, in making the journey from Babylon to Jerusalem without a military escort Ezr 8:22

—Joseph, in obeying the vision about Mary and to flee into Egypt Mt 1:18-24; 2:13,14

—Abel Heb 11:4

—Eliphaz, in the overruling providence of God, that afflictions are for the good of the righteous Job 5:6-27

—Mordecai, in the deliverance of the Jews Es 4:14

—Simeon, when he saw Jesus in the temple courtyard Lu 2:25-35

—Conquests by Heb 11:32-34

—See FAITH, TRIAL OF, below

—See FAITH IN CHRIST, INSTANCES OF, below

- IN CHRIST Isa 28:16; Mt 7:24,25; 8:2,13; 9:22,29; 11:6,28-30; 14:27; 15:28; 17:7; Mr 5:36; 9:23; 16:16; Lu 6:46-49; 7:9,50; 8:50; 17:6; 18:42; Joh 1:12; 3:14-16,18,36; 5:24; 6:20,29,35,45,47; 7:38; 9:35; 11:25,26,40; 12:36,44,46; 13:7,20; 14:1,11,12; 16:27,33; 18:37; 20:27,29,31; Ac 3:16; 10:43; 15:9,11; 16:31; 20:21; 26:18; Ro 3:22-28; 9:33; 10:4,9; Ga 2:16; 3:1-29; 5:6; Eph 1:12-14; 3:12,17; 4:13; Php 3:9; Col 2:7; 1Ti 1:16; 2Ti 1:13; 2:1; 3:15; Heb 4:16; 6:19; 10:22; 12:2; 13:7; 1Pe 1:8; 2:6,7; 2Pe 1:1; 1Jo 3:23; 5:4,5,10,13,14; Jude 1:21; Re 1:17; 3:18,20
- IN CHRIST, EXEMPLIFIED Mt 8:2,5-10; 9:18,21,28; 14:33; 15:26-28; 16:16; Mr 5:28; 7:27-30; 9:24; Lu 5:5; 7:3-9; 23:42; Joh 4:29,42; 6:14,68,69; 7:31; 9:38; 10:41,42; 11:21,22,27,32; 16:30; 20:28; Ac 8:37; 11:17; Ro 7:24,25; 8:35,37; 2Co 12:9,10; Ga 2:20; Php 4:13; 1Ti 1:14;

2Ti 1:12; 4:18

- INSTANCES OF FAITH IN CHRIST
  —The wise men from the east Mt 2:1,2,11
  —Peter Mt 4:18-22; Mr 1:16-20; Lu 5:4,5; Joh 6:68,69
  —Andrew Mt 4:18-22; Mr 1:16-20; Joh 1:41
  —James and John Mt 4:21,22; Mr 1:19,20
  —The woman with the issue of blood Mt 9:21,22
  —Jairus, for the healing of his daughter Mt 9:18,23-25
  —Two blind men Mt 9:29,30
  —Blind Bartimaeus and a fellow blind man Mt 20:30-34; Mr 10:46-52; Lu 18:35-42
  —The Samaritan leper Lu 17:11-19
  —The sick people of Gennesaret Mt 14:36; Mr 3:10; 6:54-56
  —Those who brought the paralyzed man to Jesus Lu 5:18-20
  —The Syrophoenician woman Mt 15:22-28; Mr 7:25-30
  —The woman who anointed Jesus' feet Lu 7:36-50
  —Those who brought those who were sick with palsy Mt 9:2
  —Philip Joh 1:45,46
  —Nathanael Joh 1:49
  —The Samaritans, who believed Through the preaching of Jesus Joh 4:39-42 Through the preaching of Philip Ac 8:9-12
  —The nobleman whose child was sick Joh 4:46-53
  —Abraham Joh 8:56
  —The blind man whom Jesus healed on the Sabbath Joh 9:13-38
  —Mary, the sister of Martha Lu 10:38-42; Joh 11:32
  —John the disciple Joh 20:8
  —The disciples, through the miracle at Cana of Galilee Joh 2:11
  —Jews at Jerusalem Joh 2:23; 8:30; 11:45; 12:11
  —About three-thousand people on the day of Pentecost Ac 2:41
  —About five-thousand people Ac 4:4

—Multitudes Ac 5:14
—The crippled man at Lystra Ac 14:9
—Stephen Ac 6:8
—The Ethiopian eunuch Ac 8:37
—The people of Lydda and S h) aron Ac 9:35
—The people of Joppa Ac 9:42
—The people of Antioch Ac 11:21-24
—Barnabas Ac 11:24
—Eunice, Lois, and Timothy 2Ti 1:5; Ac 16:1
—Lydia Ac 16:14
—The Philippian jailor Ac 16:31-34
—Crispus Ac 18:8
—The Corinthians Ac 18:8; 1Co 15:11
—Jews at Rome Ac 28:24
—Ephesians Eph 1:13,15
—Colossians Col 1:2,4
—Thessalonians 1Th 1:6; 3:6-8; 2Th 1:3,4
—Philemon Phm 1:5
—The congregation at Thyatira Re 2:19

- TRIAL OF 1Ch 29:17; Ps 26:2; 81:7; Mt 13:19-22; 24:21-25; Lu 8:13,14; 2Th 1:3-5; Heb 6:13-15; Jas 1:3,12; 1Pe 1:7
  —See TEMPTATION
- INSTANCES OF TRIAL OF
  —Noah Ge 6:14-22; Heb 11:7
  —Abraham, when commanded to leave his native land and to go where he did not know Ge 12:1-4; Heb 11:8
  —Abraham, when commanded to offer Isaac Ge 22:1-19; Heb 11:17-19
  —Moses, when sent to Pharaoh Ex 3:11,12; 4:10-17; Heb 11:25-29
  —Moses, at the Red Sea, by the complaints of the people Ex 14; 15
  —Joshua and the people of Israel, in the method of taking Jericho Jos

6; Heb 11:30

—Gideon, when commanded to deliver Israel Jud 6:36-40; 7; Heb 11:32

—Job, by affliction and adversity Job 1; 2

—Ezra, in leaving Babylon without a military escort Ezr 8:22

—Daniel, when forbidden to pray to Jehovah Da 6:4-23; Heb 11:32,33

—The three Hebrews, when commanded to worship the image Da 3:8-30; Heb 11:32-34

—The Syrophoenician woman Mt 15:21-28; Mr 7:24-30

—The two blind men who appealed to Jesus for sight Mt 9:28

—The disciples, when Jesus came walking upon the Sea of Galilee Mt 14:25-33

—The disciples By the question of Jesus, as to who he was Mt 16:15-20; Lu 9:20,21 By their inability to cast out the evil spirit from the epileptic boy Mt 17:14-21; Mr 9:14-29; Lu 9:37-42 In the tempest at sea Mt 8:23-27; Mr 4:36-41; Lu 8:22-26

—Of Philip, when questioned by Jesus as to how the multitude would be fed Joh 6:5,6

—Of Peter, when asked whether he loved Jesus Joh 21:16,17

—See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

- STRENGTHENED BY MIRACLES

  —See MIRACLES, DESIGN OF
- SUM TOTAL OF RELIGIOUS BELIEF AND LIFE Ro 1:8; Jude 1:3
- WEAK

  —See DOUBTING

FAITHFULNESS

- EXHORTATION TO Ps 12:1; 31:23; Pr 20:6; 28:20; Mt 10:22; 24:45-47; 25:14-23; Lu 12:42-44; 16:10-12; 19:12-27; 1Co 4:2; Re 2:10

  —See OBEDIENCE, EXHORTATION TO

—See PERSEVERANCE
—See MINISTERS, FAITHFUL
—See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

- INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham Ga 3:9
  —Moses Heb 3:5
  —David 2Sa 22:22-25
  —Elijah 1Ki 19:10,14
  —Abijah 2Ch 13:4-20
  —Jehoshaphat 2Ch 20:1-30
  —Job Job 1:21,22; 2:9,10
  —See HEZEKIAH
  —See JOSIAH
  —See JOASH
  —See DANIEL
- OF GOD
  —See GOD, FAITHFULNESS OF

FALCON

- A carnivorous bird (R. V.) Le 11:14; De 14:13

FALL OF MAN

- General scriptures concerning Ge 3:1-19; 2:16,17; Job 31:33; Ec 7:29; Isa 43:27; Ho 6:7; Ro 5:12,14,18,19,21; 1Co 15:21,22; 2Co 11:3; 1Ti 2:14
- See DEPRAVITY

FALSE ACCUSATION

- See ACCUSATION, FALSE

FALSE CONFIDENCE

- In self De 29:19; 1Ki 20:11; Pr 3:5; 23:4; 26:12; 28:26; Isa 5:21; Ro 12:16; 2Co 1:9
- In outward resources Ps 20:7; 33:17; 44:6; 49:6; Pr 11:28; Isa 22:11; 31:1-3; Jer 48:7; Zec 4:6; Mr 10:24
- In man Ps 33:16; 62:9; 118:8; 146:3,4; Isa 2:22; Jer 17:5; Ho 5:13; 7:11
- INSTANCES OF
  —At Babel Ge 11:4
  —Sennacherib, in the siege of Jerusalem 2Ki 19:23
  —Asa, in relying on Syria rather than on God 2Ch 16:7-9
  —Hezekiah, in the defenses of Jerusalem Isa 22:11
  —Peter, in asserting his devotion to Jesus Mt 26:35; Lu 22:33,34; Joh 13:37,38
  —See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

FALSEHOOD

- General scriptures concerning Ex 20:16; 23:1; Le 6:2-7; 19:11,12,16; Job 13:4; 21:34; 27:4; 31:5,6,33; 36:4; Ps 5:6,9; 10:7; 12:2,3; 28:3; 31:18; 34:13; 36:3; 50:19,20; 52:2-5; 55:21,23; 58:3; 59:12; 62:4; 63:11; 101:5,7; 109:2; 116:11; 119:29,69,163; 120:2-4; 144:8,11; Pr 2:12-15; 3:3; 6:12,13,17-19; 10:9,10,18,31; 11:9; 12:17,19,20,22; 13:5; 14:5,8,25; 17:4,7; 19:5,9,22,28; 20:17; 21:6; 26:18,19,24-26,28; 27:14; Ec 5:6; Isa 28:15; 32:7; 57:11; 59:3,4,12,13; 63:8; Jer 7:8,28; 9:3,5,6,8; 12:6; 50:36; Eze 22:9; Ho 4:1,2; Ob 1:7; Mic 6:12; Na 3:1; Zep 3:13; Mt 25:44-46; Joh 8:44,45; Eph 4:25,29; Col 3:9; 1Ti 1:9,10; 4:2; 1Pe 3:10,16; Re 21:8,27; 22:15
- See ACCUSATION, FALSE
- See CONSPIRACY
- See DECEIT
- See DECEPTION
- See FALSE WITNESS

- See FLATTERY
- See HYPOCRISY
- See PERJURY
- See TEACHERS, FALSE
- INSTANCES OF

  —Satan In deceiving Eve Ge 3:4,5 In impugning Job's motives for being righteous Job 1:9,10; 2:4,5 In his false pretensions to Jesus Mt 4:8,9; Lu 4:6,7

  —Adam and Eve, in attempting to evade responsibility Ge 3:12,13

  —Cain, in denying knowledge of his brother Ge 4:9

  —Abraham, in denying that Sarah was his wife Ge 12:11-19; 20:2

  —Sarah To the angels, denying her derisive laugh of unbelief Ge 18:15 In denying to the king of Gerar, that she was Abraham's wife Ge 20:5,16

  —Isaac, denying that Rebekah was his wife Ge 26:7-10

  —Rebekah and Isaac, in the conspiracy against Esau Ge 27:6-24,46

  —Jacob's sons, in the scheme to destroy the Shechemites by first having them circumcised Ge 34

  —Joseph's brothers, in deceiving their father into a belief that Joseph was killed by wild beasts Ge 37:29-35

  —Potiphar's wife, in falsely accusing Joseph Ge 39:14-17

  —Joseph, in the deception he carried on with his brothers Ge 42; 43; 44

  —Pharaoh, in dealing deceitfully with the Israelites Ex 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12

  —Aaron, in attempting to shift responsibility for the making of the golden calf Ex 32:1-24

  —Rahab, in denying that the spies were in her house Jos 2:4-6

  —The Gibeonites, ambassadors, in the deception they perpetrated upon Joshua and the elders of Israel in leading them to believe that

they came from a distant region, when in fact they lived in the immediate vicinity Jos 9
—Ehud, in pretending to carry secret messages to Eglon, king of Moab, while his real objective was to assassinate him Jud 3:16-23
—Sisera, who instructed Jael to mislead his pursuers Jud 4:20
—Saul, in professing to Samuel to have obeyed the commandment to destroy all spoils of the Amalekites, when in fact he had not obeyed 1Sa 15:1-26
—In accusing Ahimelech of conspiring with David against himself 1Sa 22:11-16
—David lied to Ahimelech, professing to have a mission from the king, in order that he might obtain provisions and armor 1Sa 21
—David in feigning madness 1Sa 21:13-15
—David's other deceits with the Philistines 1Sa 27:8-12
—The falsehood of friendship to Absalom that David put in the mouth of Hushai 2Sa 15:34-37
—Michal, in the false statement that David was sick, in order to save him from Saul's violence 1Sa 19:12-17
—The Amalekite who claimed to have killed Saul 2Sa 1:10-12
—Hushai In false professions to Absalom 2Sa 16:16-19 In his deceitful counsel to Absalom 2Sa 17:7-14
—The wife of the Bahurimite who saved the lives of Hushai's messengers, sent to apprise David of the movements of Absalom's army 2Sa 17:15-22
—The murder, under false pretense Of Adonijah 1Ki 2:23 Of Shimei 1Ki 2:42,43 Of Jeroboam's wife 1Ki 14:2
—The old prophet of Beth-el who misguided the prophet of Judah 1Ki 13:11-22
—Jeroboam's wife, feigning herself to be another woman 1Ki 14:5-7
—The conspirators against Naboth 1Ki 21:7-13

—Gehazi, when he ran after Naaman, and misrepresented that Elisha wanted a talent of silver and two changes of clothes 2Ki 5:20-24
—Hazael, servant of the king of Syria, lied to the king in misstating the prophet Elisha's message with regard to the king's recovery 2Ki 8:7-15
—Jehu lied to the worshipers of Baal in order to gain the advantage over them and destroy them 2Ki 10:18-28
—Zedekiah, in violating his oath of allegiance to Nebuchadnezzer 2Ch 36:13; Eze 16:59; 17:15-20
—Samaritans, in their efforts to hinder the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem Ezr 4
—Sanballat in trying to obstruct the rebuilding of Jerusalem Ne 6
—Haman, in his conspiracy against the Jews Es 3:8
—Jeremiah's adversaries, in accusing him of joining the Chaldeans Jer 37:13-15
—Princes of Israel, when they went to Jeremiah for a vision from the Lord Jer 42:20
—Herod the Great, to the wise men, in professing to desire to worship Jesus Mt 2:8
—Jewish leaders In falsely accusing Jesus of being gluttonous and a winebibber (a wino) Mt 11:19 In refusing to bear truthful testimony concerning John the Baptist Mt 21:24-27 Falsely accusing Jesus of blasphemy, when he forgave sin Mt 9:2-6; Mr 2:7; Lu 5:21 And when Jesus announced that he was the Son of God Mt 26:65; Mr 14:64; Joh 10:33-38
—Peter, in denying Jesus Mt 26:69-75; Mr 14:68-71; Lu 22:56-62; Joh 18:25-27
—The Roman soldiers, who said the disciples stole the body of Jesus Mt 28:13,15
—The disobedient son, who promised to work in the vineyard, but did not Mt 21:30

—Ananias and Sapphira falsely state that they had sold their land for a given sum Ac 5:1-10
—Stephen's accusers, who falsely accused him of blaspheming Moses and God Ac 6:11-14
—Paul's traducers, falsely accusing him of treason to Caesar Ac 16:20,21; 17:5-7; 24:5; 25:7,8
—The Cretans are always liars, evil beasts, slow bellies Tit 1:12
—See ACCUSATION, FALSE
—See CONSPIRACY
—See FALSE WITNESS
—See HYPOCRISY
—See PERJURY
—See TEACHERS, FALSE

FALSE TEACHERS

- See TEACHERS, FALSE
- FALSE WITNESS Ex 20:16; 23:1; Le 6:3; 19:11,12,16; De 5:20; 19:16-20; Ps 27:12; 35:11; Pr 6:16-19; 12:17; 14:5,8,25; 18:5; 19:9,22,28; 21:28; 24:28; 25:18; Zec 5:3,4; Mt 15:19; 19:18; Lu 3:14; 18:20; Ro 13:9; 1Ti 1:9,10
  —See PERJURY
  —See FALSEHOOD
  —See EVIDENCE, LAWS CONCERNING
  —See WITNESS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Witnesses Against Naboth 1Ki 21:13 Against Jesus Mt 26:59-61; Mr 14:54-59 Against Stephen Ac 6:11,13 Against Paul Ac 16:20,21; 17:5-7; 24:5; 25:7,8

FAMILIAR SPIRITS

- Consulting of, forbidden Le 19:31; 20:6,27; De 18:10,11

- Vain Isa 8:19; 19:3
- Those who consulted, to be cut off Le 20:6,27
- INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO CONSULTED
  —Saul 1Sa 28:3-25; 1Ch 10:13
  —See DEMONS
  —See NECROMANCY
  —See WITCHCRAFT

FAMILY

- OF SAINTS
  —Blessed Ps 128:3,6
  —Should be taught God's word De 4:9,10
  —Worship God together 1Co 16:19
  —Be duly regulated Pr 31:27; 1Ti 3:4,5,12
  —Live in unity Ge 45:24; Ps 133:1
  —Live in mutual forbearance Ge 50:17-21; Mt 18:21,22
  —Rejoice together before God De 14:26
  —Deceivers and liars should be removed from Ps 101:7
  —Warned against departing from God De 29:18
  —Punishment of irreligious Jer 10:25
- GOOD, EXEMPLIFIED
  —Abraham Ge 18:19
  —Jacob Ge 35:2
  —Joshua Jos 24:15
  —David 2Sa 6:20
  —Job Job 1:5
  —Lazarus of Bethany Joh 11:1-5
  —Cornelius Ac 10:2,33
  —Lydia Ac 16:15
  —Jailor of Philippi Ac 16:31-34

—Crispus Ac 18:8
—Lois 2Ti 1:5
—See CHILDREN
—See HUSBAND
—See WIFE
—See ORPHAN
—See WIDOW

- INSTITUTED Ge 2:23,24
- GOVERNMENT OF Ge 3:16; 18:19; Es 1:20,22; 1Co 7:10; 11:3,7-9; Eph 5:22-24; Col 3:18; 1Ti 3:2,4,5; 1Pe 3:1,6
- INFELICITY IN Pr 11:22; 12:4; 14:1; 15:17; 18:19; 19:13; 21:9,19; 25:24; 27:15,16; 30:21,23
- INSTANCES OF INFELICITY IN
  —Of Abraham, on account of Hagar Ge 16:5; 21:10,11
  —Of Isaac, on account of the disagreement between Jacob and Esau Ge 27:4-46
  —Of Jacob, the bigamic jealousy between Leah and Rachel Ge 29:30-34; 30:1-25
  —Moses and Zipporah Ex 4:25,26
  —Elkanah, on account of bigamic feuds 1Sa 1:4-7
  —David and Michal 2Sa 6:16,20-23
  —Ahasuerus, on account of Vashti's refusing to appear before his drunken courtiers Es 1:10-22
- PERSIAN, DOMESTIC CUSTOMS Es 1:10-22
  —See HAREM
- RELIGION OF THE Ge 12:7,8; 13:3,4; 17:12-14; 18:19; De 4:9,10; 11:19,20; 12:5-7,11,12; Jos 24:15; Ps 101:2; Jer 7:18; Ac 10:1-6,33,44,47,48; 16:25-34; 18:8; 1Co 1:16

FAMINE

- Pharaoh forewarned of, in dreams Ge 41
- Described De 28:53-57; Isa 5:13; 9:18-21; 17:11; Jer 5:17; 14:1-6; 48:33; La 1:11,19; 2:11-22; 4:4-10; Joe 1:17-20
- Sent as a judgment Le 26:19-29; De 28:23,24,38-42; 1Ki 17:1; 2Ki 8:1; 1Ch 21:12; Ps 105:16; 107:33,34; Isa 3:1-8; 14:30; Jer 19:9; 14:15-22; 29:17,19; La 5:4,5,10; Eze 4:16,17; 5:16,17; 14:13; Joe 1:15,16; Am 4:6-9; 5:16,17; Hag 1:10,11; Mt 24:7; Lu 21:11; Re 6:5-8
- Cannibalism in De 28:53; 2Ki 6:28
- Righteous delivered from Job 5:20; Ps 33:19; 37:19
- FIGURATIVE Am 8:11
- INSTANCES OF
  —In Canaan Ge 12:10; 26:1; 2Sa 21:1; 1Ki 17; 18:1; 2Ki 6:25-29; 7:4
  —In Jerusalem, from siege 2Ki 25:3; Jer 52:6
  —In Egypt Ge 41:53-57
  —Universal Ac 11:28

FAN

- Used for winnowing grain Isa 30:24; Jer 15:7; 51:2; Mt 3:12

FARMING

- See AGRICULTURE
- See VINEYARD

FARTHING

- (This word is used to translate two different words in the Greek text)
  —Assarion, a Roman coin worth, in American money, only a few cents; in English money, about three farthings Mt 10:29; Lu 12:6
- And kodrantes, worth, in American money, about two-fifths of a cent; in English money, less than a farthing Mt 5:26; Mr 12:42

FASTING

- Observed on occasions of public calamities 2Sa 1:12
- Afflictions Ps 35:13; Da 6:18
- Private afflictions 2Sa 12:16
- Approaching danger Es 4:16
- Ordination of ministers Ac 13:3; 14:23
- Accompanied by prayer Da 9:3
- Confession of sin 1Sa 7:6; Ne 9:1,2
- Humiliation De 9:18; Ne 9:1
- During forty days
  —Moses De 9:9,18
  —Jesus Mt 4:1,2; Mr 1:12,13; Lu 4:1,2
- Habitual
  —By John's disciples Mt 9:14
  —By Anna Lu 2:37
  —By Pharisees Mt 9:14; Mr 2:18; Lu 18:12
  —By Cornelius Ac 10:30
  —By Paul 2Co 6:5; 11:27
- In times of bereavement
  —Of the people of Jabesh-gilead, for Saul and his sons 1Sa 31:13; 1Ch 10:12
  —Of David, at the time of Saul's death 2Sa 1:12
  —Of Abner's death 2Sa 3:35
- Prolonged
  —For three weeks, by Daniel Da 10:2,3
  —For forty days, by Moses Ex 24:18; 34:28; De 9:9,18
  —Elijah 1Ki 19:8
  —Jesus Mt 4:2
- See HUMILIATION
- See HUMILITY
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ezr 8:21-23; Ps 35:13; 69:10;

Isa 58:3-7; Jer 14:12; Da 10:3; Joe 1:14; 2:12,13; Zec 7:5; 8:19; Mt 6:16-18; 9:14,15; 17:21; Ac 27:9,33,34; 1Co 7:5

- INSTANCES OF

  —Of the Israelites In the conflict between the other tribes with the tribe of Benjamin, on account of the wrong suffered by a Levite's concubine Jud 20:26 When they went to Mizpeh for the ark of the covenant 1Sa 7:6

  —Of David Upon the death of Saul 2Sa 1:12 During the sickness of the child born to him by Bath-sheba 2Sa 12:16-22 While interceding in prayer for his friends Ps 35:13 In his zeal for Zion Ps 69:10 In prayer for himself and his adversaries Ps 109:4,24

  —Of Ahab, when Elijah prophesied the destruction of himself and his house 1Ki 21:27; with 20:29

  —Of Jehoshaphat, at the time of the invasion of the confederated armies of the Canaanites and Syrians 2Ch 20:3

  —Of Ezra, on account of the idolatrous marriages of the Jews Ezr 10:6

  —Of Nehemiah, on account of the desolation of Jerusalem and the temple Ne 1:4

  —Of the Jews, when Jeremiah prophesied against Judea and Jerusalem Jer 36:9

  —In Babylon, with prayer for divine deliverance and guidance Ezr 8:21,23

  —Of Darius, when he put Daniel in the lions' den Da 6:18

  —Of Daniel On account of the captivity of the people, with prayer for their deliverance Da 9:3 At the time of his vision Da 10:1-3

  —Ninevites, when Jonah preached to them Jon 3:5-10

  —By Paul, at the time of his conversion Ac 9:9

  —Of the disciples, at the time of the consecration of Barnabas and Saul Ac 13:2,3

  —Of the consecration of the elders Ac 14:23

FAT

- Offered in sacrifice Ex 23:18; 29:13,22; Le 1:8; 3:3-5,9-11,14-16; 4:8-10; 7:3-5; 8:16,25,26; 10:15; 17:6; 1Sa 2:15,16; Isa 43:24
- Belonged to the Lord Le 3:16
- Forbidden as food Le 3:16,17; 7:23
- Idolatrous sacrifices of De 32:38
- FIGURATIVE Ge 45:18; 49:20; Ps 37:20; 81:16; Isa 25:6

FATHER

- An idolatrous title of priests Jud 17:10
- Forbidden to be used as a title among the disciples Mt 23:9
- See PARENTS
- See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

FATHERHOOD

- OF GOD
  —See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

FATHER-IN-LAW

- Hospitable to son-in-law, a man of Bethlehem-judah Jud 19:3-9
- Unjust, Laban to Jacob Ge 29:21-23; 31:7,39-42

FATHERLESS

- See ORPHAN

FATHOM

- General scriptures concerning Ac 27:28

FATTED CALF

- General scriptures concerning Lu 15:23

FAULT FINDING

- See MURMURING
- See UNCHARITABLENESS

FAVOR

- See GOD, GRACE OF

FAVORITISM

- INSTANCES OF
  —Jacob, for Rachel Ge 29:30,34
  —Elkanah, for Hannah 1Sa 1:4,5
  —Rebekah, for Jacob Ge 27:6-17
  —Jacob, for Joseph Ge 37:3,4
  —Joseph, for Benjamin Ge 43:34
  —Forbidden in parents De 21:15-17
  —See PARTIALITY

FEAR

- See COWARDICE
- Also see FEAR OF GOD, below

REVERENCE

REVERENCEGe 35:5; Ex 18:21; 20:18-20; Le 22:32; De 4:10; 5:29; 6:2,13; 10:12,20,21; 13:4; 14:23; 28:49,58; Jos 4:24; 24:14; 1Sa 2:30; 12:14,24; 2Sa 23:3; 1Ki 8:40; 2Ki 17:28,36,39; 1Ch 16:30; 2Ch 19:7,9; Ezr 10:3; Ne 5:9; Job 28:28; 37:24; Ps 2:11; 4:4; 15:4; 19:9; 22:23,25; 25:12-14; 31:19; 33:8,18; 34:7,9; 46:10; 52:6; 60:4; 64:9; 66:16; 67:7; 72:5; 76:7; 85:9; 86:11; 89:7; 90:11; 96:4,9; 99:1; 102:15; 103:11,17; 111:5,10; 112:1; 115:11,13; 118:4; 119:63,74,79; 128:1,4; 130:4; 135:20; 145:19; 147:11; Pr 1:7; 2:5; 3:7; 8:13; 9:10; 10:27; 13:13; 14:2,16,26,27; 15:16,33; 16:6; 19:23; 22:4; 23:17; 24:21; 28:14; 31:30; Ec 3:14; 5:7; 7:18; 8:12; 12:13; Isa 2:10,19-21; 8:13; 25:3; 29:13,23;

33:6,13; 50:10; 59:19; 60:5; Jer 5:22; 10:7; 32:39,40; 33:9; Isa 3:5; Mic 7:16,17; Zep 1:7; 3:7; Zec 2:13; Mal 1:6; 3:16; 4:2; Mt 10:28; Lu 1:50; 12:5; 23:40; Ac 10:35; 13:16,26; Ro 11:20; 2Co 7:1; Eph 5:21; 6:5; Php 2:12; Col 3:22; Heb 5:5,7; 12:28,29; Jas 2:19; 1Pe 1:17; 2:17,18; 3:2,15; 1Jo 4:16-18; Re 11:18; 14:7; 19:5

- CONSPICUOUS INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO FEARED
  —Noah, in preparing the ark Heb 11:7
  —Abraham, tested in the offering of his son Isaac Ge 22:12
  —Jacob, in the vision of the ladder, and the covenant of God Ge 28:16,17; 42:18
  —The midwives of Egypt, in refusing to take the lives of the Hebrew children Ex 1:17,21
  —The Egyptians, at the time of the plague of thunder and hail and fire Ex 9:20
  —The nine and one-half tribes of Israel west of the Jordan River Jos 22:15-20
  —Phinehas, in turning away the anger of God at the time of the plague Nu 25:11; with 25:6-15
  —Obadiah, in sheltering one-hundred prophets against the wrath of Jezebel 1Ki 18:3,4
  —Jehoshaphat, in proclaiming a feast, when the land was about to be invaded by the armies of the Ammonites and Moabites 2Ch 20:3
  —Nehemiah, in his reform of the public administration Ne 5:15
  —Hanani, which qualified him to be ruler over Jerusalem Ne 7:2
  —Job, according to the testimony of Satan Job 1:8
  —David Ps 5:7; 119:38
  —Hezekiah, in his treatment of the prophet Micah, who prophesied harm against Jerusalem Jer 26:19
  —Jonah, during the storm Jon 1:9
  —The Jews, in obeying the voice of the Lord Hag 1:12

—Levi, in receiving the covenant of life and peace Hag 1:5
—The women at the grave Mt 28:8
—Cornelius, who revered God with all his house Ac 10:2
—See CONVICTION OF SIN
—See FAITH

- CULTIVATED Ex 3:5; 19:12,13; Heb 12:18-24
- GUILTY Job 5:20-25; 18:11; Pr 1:24-27; 10:24; Da 5:6; Jas 2:19
- INSTANCES OF GUILTY FEAR
  —Adam and Eve Ge 3:8-13
  —The guards at Jesus' tomb Mt 28:4
  —Judas Mt 27:3-5
  —Demons Jas 2:19
  —See CONVICTION, OF SIN
- A MOTIVE OF OBEDIENCE Le 19:14,32; 25:17,36,43; Nu 32:15; De 6:13-15; 7:4; 8:5,6; 10:12,13,20; 13:4,6-11; 14:23; 15:9; 17:11-13; 19:16-20; 21:18-21; 28:14-68; 31:11-13; Jos 23:11-16; 1Sa 12:14,15,24,25; Job 13:21; 31:1-4,13-15,23; Pr 16:6; Isa 1:20; Jer 4:4; 22:5; Mt 10:28; Lu 12:4,5; 2Co 5:10,11; 2Ti 4:1,2; 2Pe 3:10-12; Re 14:9,10
  —See PUNISHMENT, DESIGN OF, TO SECURE OBEDIENCE
  —See REWARD, A MOTIVE FOR FAITHFULNESS

FEASTS

- Ancient customs at
  —Men alone present at Ge 40:20; 43:32,34; 1Sa 9:22; Es 1:8,9; Mr 6:21; Lu 14:24
- Men and women attend Ex 32:6; with 32:2,3; Da 5:1-3
- Riddles propounded at Jud 14:12
- Marriage feasts provided by the bridegroom Jud 14:10,17
- Guests arranged according to age Ge 43:33
- Rank 1Sa 9:22; Lu 14:8-10

- Reclined on couches Am 6:4,7; Lu 7:38; Joh 13:25
- Served in one dish Mt 26:23
- Were presided over by a master of ceremonies Joh 2:8,9
- Host served Ge 18:8
- Wine served at Es 5:6; 7:7
- Music at Isa 5:12; Am 6:4,5; Lu 15:25
- Dancing at Mt 14:6; Lu 15:25
- Given by kings 1Sa 20:5; 25:36; 2Sa 9:10; 1Ki 2:7; 4:22; 18:19; Es 1:3-8; Da 5:1-4
- Drunkenness at 1Sa 25:36; Es 1:10; Da 5:1-4
- Covenants ratified by Ge 26:28-30
- Celebrations by
  —Birthdays Ge 40:20; Mr 6:21
  —Coronations 1Ki 1:25; 1Ch 12:38-40
  —National deliverances Es 8:17; 9:17-19
- FIGURATIVE Mt 22:1-14; Lu 14:16-24; Re 19:9,17
- ANNUAL FESTIVALS
- (Instituted by Moses)
  —Designated as SOLEMN FEASTS Nu 15:3; 2Ch 8:13; La 2:6; Eze 46:9
  —SET FEASTS Nu 29:39; Ezr 3:5
  —APPOINTED FEASTS Isa 1:14
  —HOLY CONVOCATIONS Le 23:4
  —First and last days were SABBATIC Le 23:39,40; Nu 28:18-25; 29:12,35; Ne 8:1-18
  —Kept with rejoicing Le 23:40; De 16:11-14; 2Ch 30:21-26; Ezr 6:22; Ne 8:9-12,17; Ps 42:4; 122:4; Isa 30:29; Zec 8:19
  —Divine protection given during Ex 34:24
  —The three principal were: PASSOVER, PENTECOST, TABERNACLES
  —All males were required to attend Ex 23:17; 34:23; De 16:16; Ps 42:4; 122:4; Eze 36:38; Lu 2:44; Joh 4:45; 7

—Aliens (non-Jews) were permitted to attend Joh 12:20; Ac 2:1-11
—Attended by women 1Sa 1:3,9; Lu 2:41
—Observed By Jesus Mt 26:17-20; Lu 2:41,42; 22:15; Joh 2:13,23; 5:1; 7:10; 10:22 By Paul Ac 18:21; 19:21; 20:6,16; 24:11,17
—For full treatment of annual feasts See PASSOVER
—See PENTECOST
—See PURIM
—See TABERNACLES
—See TRUMPETS

FEET

- Bells worn on Isa 3:16,18
- Washing of, as an example, by Jesus Joh 13:4-14
- Sitting at De 33:3; Lu 10:39; Ac 22:3
- See ABLUTION

FELIX

- (The Roman governor of Judaea)
- Paul tried before Ac 23:24-35; 24
- Trembles under Paul's preaching Ac 24:25
- Leaves Paul in bonds Ac 24:26,27; 25:14

FELLOWSHIP

- General scriptures concerning Ec 4:9-12; Am 3:3
- See FRATERNITY
- See FELLOWSHIP
- WITH GOD Ge 5:22,24; 6:9; Ex 29:45; 33:14-17; Le 26:12; Isa 57:15; Zec 2:10; Mr 9:37; Joh 14:23; 17:21,23; 2Co 6:16; 13:11; 1Jo 1:3,5-7; 3:24; Re 21:3,4
- WITH CHRIST Ps 45:9-16; Mt 12:48-50; 18:20; Mr 9:37; Lu 8:21; 24:32; Joh 6:51-57; 14:20-23; 15:1-8; 17:21-23,26; Ro 7:4; 8:1,10,17; 11:17;

12:5; 1Co 1:9; 6:13-15,17; 10:16; 12:12,27; 2Co 11:2; 13:5; Eph 5:30,32; Col 1:27; 3:3; 1Th 5:9,10; Heb 2:11; 1Jo 2:6,24,28; 3:6,24; 4:13; 5:12,20; 2Jo 1:9; Re 3:20

—See COMMUNION

- OF THE HOLY SPIRIT Ro 8:9; 1Co 3:16; 2Co 13:14

  —See COMMUNION

  —See HOLY SPIRIT
- OF THE RIGHTEOUS Ps 55:14; 119:63; Am 3:3; Mal 3:16; Mt 17:4; 20:25-28; 23:8; Mr 10:42-45; Lu 22:32; 24:13-15; Joh 13:34; 15:12; 17:11,21-23; Ac 1:14; 2:1,42,44-47; 17:4; 20:35; Ro 1:12; 14:1-4,10,13-16,18-21; 15:1-7; 1Co 1:10; 10:16,17; 12:13; 16:19,20; Ga 2:9; 6:2,10; Eph 2:14-22; 5:2,19,30; Php 1:3,5,27; 2:1,2; Col 2:2; 3:16; 1Th 4:18; 5:11,14; Heb 3:13; 10:24; 13:1; Jas 5:16; 1Pe 2:17; 3:8,9; 1Jo 1:3,7; 3:14; 4:7,8,11-13

  —See COMMUNION OF SAINTS
- WITH THE WICKED Ge 49:6; Ex 33:15,16; 34:13-16; Nu 25:1-8; De 31:16,17; Jos 23:12,13; Ezr 6:21,22; 9:14; Ps 6:8; 26:4,5; 50:18; 102:6-8; Pr 12:11; 28:19; 29:24; 1Co 5:11; 15:33; 2Pe 2:18,19; 3:17

  —See the following sub-topics

  —PUNISHMENT OF Nu 33:56; Jos 23:13; Jud 2:3; 3:5-8; Ezr 9:7,14; Ps 106:41,42; Re 2:16,22,23

  —See COMPANY, EVIL

  —See INFLUENCE
- WITH THE WICKED FORBIDDEN Ex 23:32,33; 34:12; Nu 16:26; De 7:2-4; 12:30; 13:6-11; Jos 23:6,7,13; Jud 2:2; Ezr 9:1,2,12; 10:11; Ps 1:1; Pr 1:10-15; 4:14,15; 9:6; 14:7; Mt 18:17; Ro 16:17; 1Co 5:9-11; 2Co 6:14-17; Eph 5:11; 2Th 3:6,14,15; 1Ti 6:3-5; 2Ti 3:2-7; 2Pe 3:17; 2Jo 1:9-11; Re 18:1-4
- THE EVIL OF FELLOWSHIP WITH THE WICKED EXEMPLIFIED

  —By Solomon 1Ki 11:1-8

—By Rehoboam 1Ki 12:8,9
—By Jehoshaphat 2Ch 18:3; 19:2; 20:35-37
—By Jehoram 2Ch 21:6
—By Ahaziah 2Ch 22:3-5
—By the Israelites Ezr 9:1,2
—By Israel Eze 44:7
—By Judas Iscariot Mt 26:14-16

- INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO AVOIDED FELLOWSHIP WITH THE WICKED
—Man of God 1Ki 13:7-10
—Nehemiah Ne 6:2-4; 10:29-31
—David Ps 101:4-7; 119:115
—Jeremiah Jer 15:17
—Joseph of Arimathaea Lu 23:51
—Church of Ephesus Re 2:6
—See COMPANY, EVIL
—See INFLUENCE, EVIL

FENCE

- General scriptures concerning So 4:12
- Made of stone walls Nu 22:24; Ps 62:3; Pr 24:30,31; Isa 5:2; Mic 7:11
- Hedge Ec 10:8; Isa 5:5; Na 3:17; Mt 21:33; Pr 15:19; Ho 2:6
- FIGURATIVE Eze 22:30

FERRET

- General scriptures concerning Le 11:30

FERRYBOAT

- General scriptures concerning 2Sa 19:18

FESTIVALS

- See FEASTS

FESTUS

- Also called PORCIUS FESTUS, the Roman governor of Judaea, and successor to Governor Felix Ac 24:27
- Tries Paul Ac 25:26

FETTERS

- Used for securing prisoners 2Ch 33:11; 36:6; Mr 5:4
- Made of brass (bronze) Jud 16:21; 2Ki 25:7
- Made of iron
- See CHAINS

FEVER

- General scriptures concerning Le 26:16; De 28:22; Job 30:30; Ps 22:15; Mt 8:14; Ac 28:8

FICKLENESS

- See INSTABILITY

FIG

- Common to Palestine Nu 13:23; De 8:8
- To Egypt Ps 105:33
- Employed as a remedy 2Ki 20:7; Isa 38:21
- Traffic in Ne 13:15
- Dried and preserved 1Sa 30:12
- Cakes of, sent by Abigail to David 1Sa 25:18-35
- Aprons made of fig leaves, by Adam and Eve Ge 3:7

FIGHT OF FAITH

- General scriptures concerning 1Ti 6:12; 2Ti 4:7; Heb 10:32; 11:34
- See 2Ch 20:17

FIG TREE

- In an allegory Jud 9:11
- Jeremiah's parable of Jer 24:2,3
- Barren, parable of Lu 13:6-9; 21:29-31
- FIGURATIVE Mt 24:32; Re 6:13

FIGURE

- See FIGURATIVE under principal topics throughout the work
- See also ALLEGORY
- See PANTOMIME
- See PARABLES
- See SYMBOLS
- See TYPES

FILE

- Used for sharpening edged tools 1Sa 13:21

FINANCES

- Methods of raising money
- See TRIBUTE
- See TEMPLE
- See MONEY

FINE

- (A penalty) Ex 22:1,4,7-9; Le 5:15,16; 6:5,6; Pr 6:30,31
- See DAMAGES

FINGER

- Six on one hand 2Sa 21:20

FINGERBREADTH

- A unit of measurement Jer 52:21

FIR TREE

- Wood of, used for building 1Ki 6:15,34; So 1:17
- Ships made of Eze 27:5
- Instruments of music made of 2Sa 6:5

FIRE

- Used as a signal in war Jer 6:1
- Furnaces of Da 3:6
- Children caused to pass through 2Ki 16:3; 17:17
- Miracles connected with
  —Miraculously descends upon, and consumes, Abraham's sacrifice Ge 15:17
  —David's sacrifice 1Ch 21:26
  —Elijah's sacrifice 1Ki 18:38
  —Solomon's sacrifice, at dedication of the temple 2Ch 7:1
- Display of, in the plagues of Egypt Ex 9:24
- At Elijah's translation 2Ki 2:11
- Consumes the conspirators with Korah, Dathan, and Abiram Nu 16:35
- The captains of fifties 2Ki 1:9-12
- Torture by Le 21:9; Jer 29:22; Eze 23:25,47; Da 3
- Pillar of fire Ex 13:21,22; 14:19,24; 40:38; Nu 9:15-23
- See CLOUD, PILLAR OF
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of inspiration Isa 6:6,7
  —Spiritual power Ps 104:4; Jer 20:9; Mt 3:11; Lu 3:16
  —Judgments De 4:24; 32:22; Isa 33:14; Jer 23:29; Am 1:4,7,10,12,14; 2:2; Mal 3:2; Lu 12:49; Re 20:9
  —Of the destruction of the wicked Mt 13:42,50; 25:41; Mr 9:44; Re 9:2; 21:8
  —EVERLASTING FIRE Isa 33:14; Mt 18:8; 25:41; Mr 9:44
- A SYMBOL

—Of God's presence Ge 15:17
—In the burning bush Ex 3:2
—On Sinai Ex 19:18
—Tongues of, on the apostles Ac 2:3
—See ARSON

FIREBRAND

- Used by Samson Jud 15:4
- FIGURATIVE Pr 26:18; Am 4:11; Zec 3:2

FIREPAN

- General scriptures concerning Ex 38:3; 2Ki 25:15

FIRKIN

- About nine gallons Joh 2:6

FIRMAMENT

- The expanse above the earth Ge 1:6-8,14-17,20; Ps 19:1; Da 12:3

FIRSTBORN

- Of man and beast, reserved to himself by God Ex 13:2,12-16; 22:29,30; 34:19,20; Le 27:26; Nu 3:13; 8:17,18; De 15:19-23; Ne 10:36
- Redemption of Ex 13:13; 34:20; Le 27:27; Nu 3:40-51; 18:15-17
- Levites taken instead of firstborn of the families of Israel Nu 3:12,40-45; 8:16-18
- Of Egyptians killed Ex 11:5; 12:12,29; 13:15; Nu 33:4
- Of idolaters, sacrificed Eze 20:26
- BIRTHRIGHT OF THE
  —Authority over younger members of the household Ge 4:7
  —A double portion of inheritance De 21:15-17
  —Royal succession 2Ch 21:3
  —Honorable distinction of Ex 4:22; Ps 89:27; Jer 31:9; Ro 8:29; Col

1:15; Heb 1:6; 12:23; Re 1:5
—Sold by Esau Ge 25:29-34; 27:36; Ro 9:12,13; Heb 12:16
—Forfeited by Reuben Ge 49:3,4; 1Ch 5:1,2
—Set aside: that of Manasseh Ge 48:15-20; 1Ch 5:1
—Adonijah 1Ki 2:15
—Hosah's son 1Ch 26:10
—See BIRTHRIGHT

FIRST FRUITS

- First ripe of fruits, grain, oil, wine, and first of fleece, required as an offering Ex 22:29; Le 2:12-16; Nu 18:12; De 18:4; 2Ch 31:5; Ne 10:35,37,39; Pr 3:9; Jer 2:3; Ro 11:16
- Offerings of, must be free from blemish Nu 18:12
- Presented at the tabernacle Ex 22:29; 23:19; 34:26; De 26:3-10
- Belonged to the priests Le 23:20; Nu 18:12,13; De 18:3-5
- Freewill offerings of, given to the prophets 2Ki 4:42
- Wave offering of Le 23:10-14,17
- As a heave offering Nu 15:20; Ne 10:37; Eze 44:30
- To be offered as a thank-offering upon entrance into the Land of Promise De 26:3-10
- FIGURATIVE Ro 8:23; 11:16; 1Co 15:20,23; Jas 1:18

FIRSTLING

- See FIRSTBORN

FISH

- Creation of Ge 1:20-22
- Appointed for food Ge 9:2,3
- Clean and unclean Le 11:9-12; De 14:9,10
- Caught
  —With nets Ec 9:12; Hab 1

—Hooks Isa 19:8; Am 4:2; Mt 17:27

—Spears Job 41:7

- Ponds for

  —In Heshbon So 7:4

  —In Egypt Isa 19:10
- Traffic in Ne 13:16; Joh 21:13
- Broiled Joh 21:9-13; Lu 24:42
- Miracles connected with

  —Jonah swallowed by Jon 1:17; 2; Mt 12:40

  —Of the loaves and fishes Mt 14:19; 15:36; Lu 5:6; 9:3-17

  —Coin obtained from mouth of Mt 17:27

  —Great draught of Lu 5:4-7; Joh 21:6

  —Furnished to the disciples by Jesus after his resurrection Lu 24:42; Joh 21:9-13
- FIGURATIVE Eze 47:9,10

FISHERMEN

- Certain apostles Mt 4:18-21; Mr 1:16,19; Joh 21:2,3
- FIGURATIVE Jer 16:16; Mt 4:19

FISH GATE

- General scriptures concerning 2Ch 33:14; Ne 3:3; Zep 1:10

FISHHOOK

- General scriptures concerning Am 4:2

FISHPOOL

- General scriptures concerning So 7:4

FISH SPEAR

- General scriptures concerning Job 41:7

FITCH

- General scriptures concerning Isa 28:25-27; Eze 4:9

FLAG

- 1. (R. V., bulrush.) Ex 2:3,5; Job 8:11; Isa 19:6; Jon 2:5
- 2. An ensign
  —See ENSIGN

FLAGON

- Erroneously translated (A. V.) flagon of wine, but more accurately, cake of raisin (R. V.) Ho 3:1; 2Sa 6:19; So 2:15

FLATTERY

- General scriptures concerning Job 17:5; 32:21,22; Ps 5:8,9; 12:2,3; 36:2; 49:13,18; 78:36; Pr 5:3; 6:24; 7:5,21; 14:20; 19:4,6; 20:19; 22:16; 24:24; 25:26; 26:28; 27:21; 28:23; 29:5; Da 11:21,34; Lu 6:26; Ga 1:10; 1Th 2:4-6; Jude 1:16
- INSTANCE OF
  —By Jacob Ge 33:10
  —By Gideon Jud 8:1-3
  —By Mephibosheth 2Sa 9:8
  —By the woman of Tekoah 2Sa 14:17-20
  —By Absalom 2Sa 15:2-6
  —By Israel and Judah 2Sa 19:41-43
  —By Adonijah 1Ki 1:42
  —By Ahab 1Ki 20:4
  —By false prophets 1Ki 22:13
  —By Darius's courtiers Da 6:7
  —By the Herodians Lu 20:21
  —By Tyrians Ac 12:22
  —Tertullus flatters Felix Ac 24:2-4

—Paul correctly informs Felix Ac 24:10

—By Herod Agrippa II Ac 26:2,3

FLAX

- In Egypt Ex 9:31
- In Palestine Jos 2:6
- Linen made from Pr 31:13; Isa 19:6; Ho 2:5,9
- Robes made of Es 1:16; Eze 40:3
- See LINEN
- FIGURATIVE

  —Smoking flax not quenched Isa 42:3; Mt 12:20

FLEA

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 24:14; 26:20

FLESH

- FIGURATIVE

  —Fruits of Ga 5:19-21
- SYMOLICAL

  —Body of Christ symbolized by the bread Joh 6:51-63

FLESHHOOK

- Used in the tabernacle Ex 27:3; 38:3; Nu 4:14; 1Sa 2:13,14
- Made of gold 1Ch 28:17
- Made of brass (bronze) 2Ch 4:16

FLIES

- General scriptures concerning Ec 10:1
- Plague of Ex 8:21-31; Ps 78:45; 105:31
- FIGURATIVE Isa 7:18

FLINT

- General scriptures concerning De 8:15; 32:13; Ps 114:8; Isa 50:7; Eze 3:9

FLOOD

- (The deluge)
- Foretold Ge 6:13,17
- History of Ge 6; 7; 8
- References to Job 22:16; Ps 90:5; Mt 24:38; Lu 17:26,27; Heb 11:7; 1Pe 3:20; 2Pe 2:5
- The promise that it should not recur Ge 8:20,21; Isa 54:9
- See METEOROLOGY

FLOUR

- See BARLEY
- See BREAD
- See OFFERING
- See WHEAT

FLOWERS

- See BOTANY

FLUTE

- General scriptures concerning Da 3:5,7,10,15
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

FLY

- See FLIES

FOOD

- ARTICLES OF
  —Milk Ge 49:12; Pr 27:27
  —Butter De 32:14; 2Sa 17:29

—Cheese 1Sa 17:18; Job 10:10
—Bread Ge 18:5; 1Sa 17:17
—Parched (roasted) corn (grain) Ru 2:14; 1Sa 17:17
—Meat 2Sa 6:19; Pr 9:2
—Fish Mt 7:10; Lu 24:42
—Herbs Pr 15:17; Ro 14:2; Heb 6:7
—Fruit 2Sa 16:2
—Dried fruit 1Sa 25:18; 30:12
—Honey So 5:1; Isa 7:15
—Oil De 12:17; Pr 21:17; Eze 16:13
—Vinegar Nu 6:3; Ru 2:14
—Wine 2Sa 6:19; Joh 2:3,10
—Prepared by females Ge 27:9; 1Sa 8:13; Pr 31:15
—Thanks given before receiving Mr 8:6; Ac 27:35
—A hymn sung afterward Mt 26:30
—Men and women did not partake together Ge 18:8,9; Es 1:3,9
—See BREAD
—See EATING
—See OVEN

- FROM GOD Ge 1:29,30; 9:3; 48:15; Ps 23:5; 103:5; 104:14,15; 111:5; 136:25; 145:15; 147:9; Pr 30:8; Isa 3:1; Mt 6:11; Ro 14:14,21; 1Ti 4:3-5
- THINGS PROHIBITED AS FOOD Ex 22:31; Le 11:1-47; 17:13-15

FOOL

- General scriptures concerning Ps 5:5; 14:1; 53:1; 74:18-22; 107:17; Pr 1:7,22; 3:35; 9:6-8,13-17; 10:1,8,10,13,14,18,23; 14:1,7-9,15; 15:7,20,21; 17:24,25; 18:2,6,7; 19:13; 20:3; 21:20; 26:3-12; 29:9,11; Ec 4:5; 7:9; 10:11-15; Mt 7:26,27; Tit 3:3
- PARABLES OF
  —Of the foolish virgns Mt 25:1-13

—Of the rich fool Lu 12:16-20

FOOT

- Washing the feet of the disciples by Jesus Joh 13:4-6
- By disciples 1Ti 5:10
- See ABLUTIONS
- See PURIFICATIONS
- For footwear, see SHOE
- FIGURATIVE Mt 18:8

FOOTMAN

- One who runs ahead of kings and princes 1Sa 8:11; 2Sa 15:1; 1Ki 1:5

FOOTSTOOL

- FIGURATIVE
  —The earth is God's Isa 60:13; 66:1; La 2:1; Ac 7:49

FOREIGNER

- FIGURATIVE Eph 2:19
  —See ALIENS
  —See GENTILES
  —See STRANGERS

FOREKNOWLEDGE OF GOD

- See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF
- See GOD, WISDOM OF

FOREMAN

- See MASTER WORKMAN

FOREORDINATION

- See PREDESTINATION

FORERUNNER

- Figurative of Christ Heb 6:20

FORGERY

- By Jezebel 1Ki 21:8

FORGETTING GOD

- A characteristic of the wicked Pr 2:17; Isa 65:11
- Backsliders guilty of Jer 2:32; 3:21
- Is forgetting his covenant De 4:23; 2Ki 17:38
- Works Ps 78:7,11; 106:13
- Benefits Ps 103:2; 106:7
- Word Heb 12:5; Jas 1:25
- Law Ps 119:153,176; Ho 4:6
- The people of God Ps 137:5
- Past deliverances Jud 8:34; Ps 78:42
- Power to deliver Isa 51:13-15
- Encouraged by false teachers Jer 23:27
- Prosperity leads to De 8:12-14; Ho 13:6
- Trials should not lead to Ps 44:17-20
- Resolve against Ps 119:16,93
- Cautions against De 6:12; 8:11
- Exhortation to those guilty of Ps 50:22
- Punishment of Job 8:12,13; Ps 9:17; Isa 17:10,11; Eze 23:35; Ho 8:14
- Threatened Job 8:13; Ps 9:17; 50:22; Isa 17:10; Jer 2:32; Ho 8:14
- See BACKSLIDERS
- See FORSAKING GOD

FORGIVENESS

- OF ENEMIES Ex 23:4,5; Pr 19:11; 24:17,29; 25:21,22; Ec 7:21; Mt 5:7,39-41,43-48; 6:12,14,15; 18:21-35; Mr 11:25,26; Lu 6:27-37; 11:4;

17:3,4; Ro 12:14,17,19-21; 1Co 4:12,13; Eph 4:32; Col 3:13; Phm 1:10-18; 1Pe 3:9

—See ENEMY

- INSTANCES OF

  —Esau forgives Jacob Ge 33:4,11

  —Joseph forgives his brothers Ge 45:5-15; 50:19-21

  —Moses forgives the Israelites Nu 12:1-13

  —David forgives Saul 1Sa 24:10-12; 26:9,23; 2Sa 1:14-17

  —David forgives Shimei 2Sa 16:9-13; 19:23; with 1Ki 2:8,9

  —Solomon forgives Adonijah 1Ki 1:53

  —The prophet of Judah forgives Jeroboam 1Ki 13:3-6

  —Jesus forgives his enemies Lu 23:34

- OF SINS

  —See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

FORK

- An agricultural implement 1Sa 13:21
- See FLESHHOOK

FORM

- IN RELIGIOUS SERVICE 1Ch 15:13,14; 2Ch 29:34
- IRREGULARITIES IN 2Ch 30:2-5,17-20; Mt 12:3,4

  —See CHURCH AND STATE

FORMALISM

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 15:22; Ps 50:9-15; 51:16,17; 69:30,31; Ec 5:1; Isa 1:11-15; 29:13-16; Jer 6:20; 14:12; Ho 6:6; Am 5:21-23; Mic 6:6,7; Mal 1:6,8,10,13,14; Mt 9:13; 12:7; 15:8,9; Lu 13:24-27; Ro 2:17-29; 1Co 7:19; Php 3:4-7; 2Ti 3:1-5
- See WORKS

FORNICATION

- See ADULTERY
- See LASCIVIOUSNESS

FORT

- (A military defense)
- Field fortifications De 20:19,20; 2Ki 25:1; Eze 4:2; 17:17; 26:8
- Defenses of cities 2Ch 26:15; Isa 25:12
- See CASTLES
- See TOWERS
- See WALLS
- Erected in vineyards and herding grounds 2Ch 26:10; Isa 5:2; Mt 21:33; Mr 12:1; Lu 20:9
- Caves used for Jud 6:2; 1Sa 23:29; Isa 33:16
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of God's care 2Sa 22:2,3,47; Ps 18:2; 31:3; 71:3; 91:2; 144:2; Pr 18:10; Na 1:7

FORTITUDE

- See COURAGE

FORTUNATUS

- A Christian of Corinth 1Co 16:17

FORTUNE, CHANGES OF

- Noting the vicissitudes, see illustrated in lives of
  —Joseph, from slave to prime minister
  —Pharoah's butler and baker Ge 40
  —David, from shepherd boy to king
  —See also JEROBOAM
- See HAMAN
- See MORDECAI

- See ESTHER
- See JOB
- See DANIEL

FORTUNE TELLING

- See SORCERY

FORTY

- Remarkable coincidences in the number
- DAYS
  —Of rain, at the time of the flood Ge 7:17
  —Of flood, before sending forth the raven Ge 8:6
  —For embalming Ge 50:3
  —Of fasting By Moses Ex 24:18; 34:28; De 9:9,25 By Elijah 1Ki 19:8 By spies in the land of promise Nu 13:25
  —Of probation, given to the Ninevites Jon 3:4
  —By Jesus Mt 4:2
  —Christ's stay after the resurrection Ac 1:3
  —Symbolical Eze 4:6
- YEARS
  —Wanderings of the Israelites in the wilderness Ex 16:35; Nu 14:34
  —Peace in Israel Jud 3:11; 5:31; 8:28
  —Egypt to be desolated Eze 29:11
  —To be restored after Eze 29:13
- STRIPES
  —Administered in punishing criminals De 25:3; 2Co 11:24

FOUNDING

- See MOLDING

FOUNTAIN

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of divine grace Ps 36:9; Jer 2:13
  —Of the salvation of the gospel Joe 3:18; Zec 13:1; Re 7:17
  —The turgid, of the debasement of character Pr 25:26

FOX

- Dens of Mt 8:20; Lu 9:58
- Samson uses, to burn the field of the Philistines Jud 15:4
- Depredations of Ps 63:10; So 2:15
- Held in contempt Ne 4:3
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of unfaithful prophets Eze 13:4
  —Of craftiness Lu 13:32
  —Of heretics So 2:15

FRACTURES

- Treatment of Eze 30:21

FRANKINCENSE

- An ingredient of the sacred oil Ex 30:34
- Used with showbread Le 24:7
- Used with meat offerings Le 2:1,2,15,16; 6:15
- Prohibited, in sin offerings when they consist of turtledoves or pigeons Le 5:11
- In making an offering of memorial Nu 5:15
- A perfume So 3:6
- Commerce in Re 18:11-13
- Used as an incense Isa 43:23; 60:6; 66:3; Jer 6:20

FRATERNITY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 13:8; De 15:7-15; Ps 22:22; 133:1-3;

Zec 11:14; Mal 2:10; Mt 5:22-24; 18:15-18,21,22,35; 23:8; 25:40; Joh 13:34; 15:12; 20:17; Ro 12:10; 1Co 6:1-8; 8:1-13; Ga 6:1,2; 1Th 4:9; 2Th 3:14,15; Heb 13:1; 1Pe 1:22; 2:17; 3:8; 2Pe 1:5,7; 1Jo 2:9-11; 3:17

- See BROTHER
- See CHURCH
- See FELLOWSHIP
- See FRIENDSHIP
- INSTANCES OF
  —The Nazarites, vows of Nu 6:1-21; La 4:7; Am 2:11,12; Ac 21:24-31
  —See NAZARITES

FRATRICIDE

- INSTANCES OF
  —Cain Ge 4:8
  —Abimelech Jud 9:5
  —Absalom 2Sa 13:28,29
  —Solomon 1Ki 2:23-25
  —Jehoram 2Ch 21:4
  —See HOMICIDE

FRAUD

- See DISHONESTY

FREEDMEN

- Synagogue of Ac 6:9
- See EMANCIPATION

FREEDOM

- (From servitude)
- See EMANCIPATION
- See JUBILEE

FREE-WILL

- See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

FREE-WILL OFFERINGS

- General scriptures concerning Le 22:21,23; 23:38; Nu 29:39; De 12:6,17; 2Ch 31:14; Ezr 3:5; 7:16; 8:28; Ps 119:108
- See BENEFICENCE
- See GIFTS
- See GIVING
- See LIBERALITY
- See OFFERINGS

FRIENDS

- Jesus calls his disciples by this term Joh 15:14,15
- FALSE FRIENDS
  —Instances of Pharaoh's butler was false to Joseph Ge 40:23
  —Delilah was false to Samson Jud 16:1-20
  —The Ephraimite's wife Jud 19:1,2
  —David was false to Joab 1Ki 2:5,6
  —David was false to Uriah 2Sa 11
  —Ahithophel was false to David 2Sa 15:12
  —David's friends were false to David Ps 35:11-16; 41:9; 55:12-14,20,21; 88:8,18
  —Judas Iscariot Mt 26:48,49
  —Jesus' disciples ran away Mt 26:56,58
  —See HYPOCRISY

FRIENDSHIP

- General scriptures concerning De 13:6-9; Job 6:14,15; 16:2,20; 19:13-22; Ps 35:13,14; 41:9; 55:12-14; 88:8,18; Pr 11:13; 17:9,17; 18:24; 22:24-27; 25:17,19; 27:6,9,10,14,17,19; Ec 4:9-12; Am 3:3; 2Ti 4:16

- INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham and Lot Ge 14:14-16
  —Ruth and Naomi Ru 1:16,17
  —Samuel and Saul 1Sa 15:35; 16:1
  —David and Jonathan 1Sa 18:1-4; 20; 23:16-18; 2Sa 1:17-27; 9:1-13
  —David and Abiathar 1Sa 22:23
  —David and Nahash 2Sa 10:2
  —David and Hiram 1Ki 5:1
  —David and Hushai 2Sa 15:32-37; 16; 17:1-22
  —David and Ittai 2Sa 15:19-21
  —Joram and Ahaziah 2Ki 8:28,29; 9:16
  —Job and his three "friends," Job 2:11-13
  —Daniel and his three companions Da 2:49
  —Mary, Martha, and Lazarus, with Jesus Lu 10:38-42; Joh 11:1-46
  —The Marys, and Joseph of Arimathaea, for Jesus Mt 27:55-61; 28:1-8; Lu 24:10; Joh 20:11-18
  —Luke and Theophilus Ac 1:1
  —Paul and his nephew Ac 23:16
  —Paul, Priscilla, and Aquila Ro 16:3,4
  —Paul, Timothy, and Epaphroditus Php 2:19,20,22,25

FRINGES

- Prescribed for the vesture worn by the Israelites Nu 15:37-41; De 22:12
- Made broad by the Pharisees Mt 23:5

FROGS

- Plague of Ex 8:2-14; Ps 45; 105:30
- SYMBOLICAL Re 16:13

FRONTLETS

- A leather band worn on the forehead, containing certain

commandments Ex 13:6-16; De 6:1-8; 11:18

- See PHYLACTERY

FRUGALITY

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 17:5,6,10-13; Pr 11:16; 12:27; 13:22; 21:17,20; 22:3; 23:20,21; 31:27; Mt 14:20; 15:37; Mr 7:28; 14:4,5; Eph 4:28
- See EXTRAVAGANCE
- See INDUSTRY
- INSTANCES OF
  —The provisions made by the Egyptians against famine Ge 41:48,49,53,54
  —The gathering of manna Ex 16:17,18,22-24

FRUITS

- NATURAL Ge 1:11,12,27-29
  —See under the respective headings of various fruit-producing trees
- SPIRITUAL
  —See RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF
  —See SIN, FRUITS OF

FRUIT TREES

- Care for De 20:19,20

FRYING PAN

- General scriptures concerning Le 2:7; 7:9

FUEL

- For temple, how provided Ne 10:34; 13:30,31

FUGITIVES

- From servitude, not to be returned De 23:15,16

- INSTANCES OF
  —From slavery, Shimei's servants 1Ki 2:39
  —Onesimus Phm 1:1
  —See EXODUS
  —From justice Moses Ex 2:15 Absalom 2Sa 13:34-38
  —From the wrath of the king David 1Sa 21:10 Jeroboam 1Ki 11:40 Joseph, to Egypt Mt 2:13-15

FULLER

- General scriptures concerning Mal 3:2; Mr 9:3

FULLER'S FIELD

- A spot near Jerusalem 2Ki 18:17; Isa 7:3; 36:2

FUNERALS

- See BURIAL
- See ELEGY

FURLONG

- One-eighth of a mile Lu 24:13; Joh 11:18; Re 21:16

FURNACE

- Use of
  —For refining silver Eze 22:22; Mal 3:3
  —For refining gold Pr 17:3
- For melting lead and tin Eze 22:20
- For capital punishment, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego cast into, by Nebuchadnezzar Da 3:6-26
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of affliction De 4:20; 1Ki 8:51; Ps 12:6; Isa 48:10; Jer 11:4
  —Of lust Ho 7:4
  —Of hell Mal 4:1; Mt 13:42,50; Re 9:2

FUTURE PUNISHMENT

- See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

G

GAAL

- Conspires against and is defeated by Abimelech Jud 9:26-41

GAASH

- (A foothill of Mount Ephraim)
- Joshua's inheritance embraced Jos 24:30
- Joshua buried on the north side of Jos 24:30; Jud 2:9
- Brooks of 2Sa 23:30

GABA

- Also called GEBA
- A city of Canaan allotted to Benjamin Jos 18:24; Ezr 2:26; Ne 7:30

GABBAI

- A Benjamite chief Ne 11:8

GABBATHA

- A place for judgment in Jerusalem, where Pilate passed sentence on Jesus Joh 19:13

GABRIEL

- (A messenger of God)
- Appeared to
  —Daniel Da 8:16; 9:21
  —Zacharias Lu 1:11-19
  —Mary Lu 1:26-29

GAD

- 1. Jacob's seventh son Ge 30:11; 35:26; Ex 1:4
  —Children of Ge 46:16; Nu 26:15-18; 1Ch 5:11
  —Prophecy concerning Ge 49:19
- 2. A tribe of Israel
  —Blessed by Moses De 33:20
  —Enumeration of, at Sinai Nu 1:14,24,25
  —In the plains of Moab Nu 26:15-18
  —In the reign of Jotham 1Ch 5:11-17
  —Place of, in camp and march Nu 2:10,14,16
  —Wealth of, in cattle, and spoils Jos 22:8; Nu 32:1
  —Petition for their portion of land east of the Jordan River Nu 32:1-5; De 3:12,16,17; 29:8
  —Boundaries of territory Jos 13:24-28; 1Ch 5:11
  —Aid in the conquest of the region west of the Jordan River Nu 32:16-32; Jos 4:12,13; 22:1-8
  —Erect a monument to signify the unity of the tribes east of the Jordan River with the tribes west of the river Jos 22:10-14
  —Disaffected toward Saul as king, and joined the faction under David in the wilderness of Hebron 1Ch 12:8-15,37,38
  —Join the Reubenites in the war against the Hagarites 1Ch 5:10
  —Struck by the king of Syria 2Ki 10:32,33
  —Carried into captivity to Assyria 1Ch 5:26
  —Land of, occupied by the Ammonites, after the tribe is carried into captivity Jer 49:1
  —Reallotment of the territory to, by Ezekiel Eze 48:27,29
- 3. A prophet to David 2Sa 24:11
  —Bids David leave Adullam 1Sa 22:5
  —Bears the divine message to David, offering choice between three evils, for his presumption in numbering Israel 2Sa 24:11-14; 1Ch 21:9-

13
—Bids David build an altar on the threshing floor of Ornan 2Sa 24:18,19; 1Ch 21:18,19
—Assists David in arranging the temple service 2Ch 29:25
—Writings of 1Ch 29:29

GADARENES

- (Also called GERGESENES and GERASENES)
- Jesus visits and works miracles among, but is rejected Mt 8:28-34; Mr 5:1-19

GADDI

- (A chief of the tribe of Manasseh)
- One of the twelve spies who explored Canaan Nu 13:11

GADDIEL

- (A chief of the tribe of Zebulun)
- One of the twelve spies Nu 13:10

GADI

- Father of Menahem 2Ki 15:14,17

GAHAM

- Son of Nahor Ge 22:24

GAHAR

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:47; Ne 7:49

GAIUS

- 1. A Macedonian, and a companion of Paul
  —Seized at Ephesus Ac 19:29
- 2. A man of Derbe; accompanied Paul from Macedonia Ac 20:4

- 3. A Corinthian, whom Paul baptized Ro 16:23; 1Co 1:14
- 4. Man to whom John's third epistle was addressed 3Jo 1:14

GALAL

- 1. A Levite 1Ch 9:15
- 2. Son of Jeduthun 1Ch 9:16; Ne 11:17

GALATIA

- (A province of Asia Minor)
- Its churches visited by Paul Ac 16:6; 18:23
- Collection taken in, for Christians at Jerusalem 1Co 16:1
- Peter's address to 1Pe 1:1
- Churches in Ga 1:1,2
- See Paul's epistle to Galatians Ga 1

GALBANUM

- A fragrant gum used in the sacred oil Ex 30:34

GALEED

- (Also called JEGAR-SAHADUTHA)
- The memorial of Jacob's and Laban's covenant Ge 31:47,48

GALILEE

- 1. The northern district of Palestine
  —A city of refuge in Jos 20:7; 21:32; 1Ch 6:76
  —Cities in, given to Hiram 1Ki 9:11,12
  —Taken by king of Assyria 2Ki 15:29
  —Prophecy concerning Isa 9:1; Mt 4:15
  —Called GALILEE OF THE NATIONS Isa 9:1
  —Herod (Antipas), tetrarch of Mr 6:21; Lu 3:1; 23:6,7
  —Jesus resides in Mt 17:22; 19:1; Joh 7:1,9
  —Teaching and miracles of Jesus in Mt 4:23,25; 15:29-31; Mr 1:14

—People of, receive Jesus Joh 4:45,53
—Disciples were chiefly from Ac 1:11; 2:7
—Women from, ministered to Jesus Mt 27:55,56; Mr 15:41; Lu 23:49,55
—Jesus appeared to his disciples in, after his resurrection Mt 26:32; 28:7,10,16,17; Mr 14:28; 16:7; Joh 21
—Routes from, to Judaea Jud 21:19; Joh 4:3-5
—Dialect of Mr 14:70
—Called GENNESARET Mt 14:34; Mr 6:53
—Congregations in Ac 9:31

- 2. Sea (Lake) of Galilee
  —Called SEA OF TIBERIAS Joh 21:1
  —Called LAKE OF GENNESARET Lu 5:1
  —Called SEA OF CHINNERETH Nu 34:11; De 3:17; Jos 13:27
  —Called SEA OF CHINNEROTH Jos 12:3
  —Jesus calls disciples on the shore of Mt 4:18-22; Lu 5:1-11
  —Jesus teaches from a ship on Mt 13:1-3
  —Miracles of Jesus on Mt 8:24-32; 14:22-33; 17:27; Mr 4:37-39; Lu 5:1-9; 8:22-24; Joh 21:1-11

GALL

- Any bitter or poisonous substance, like bile Job 16:13
- Venom of serpents Job 20:14
- A bitter herb De 29:18
- Given to Jesus Ps 69:21; Mt 27:34
- FIGURATIVE
  —Gall of bitterness Ac 8:23

GALLERIES

- In the temple of Ezekiel's vision Eze 42:3

GALLIM

- A town, probably in tribe of Benjamin 1Sa 25:44; Isa 10:30

GALLIO

- (Proconsul (governor) of Achaia)
- Dismisses complaint of Jews against Paul Ac 18:12-17

GALLOWS

- Used for execution of criminals Es 2:23; 5:14; 6:4; 7:9,10; 9:13,25
- Reproach of being hanged upon Ga 3:13
- See PUNISHMENT

GAMALIEL

- 1. A celebrated teacher
  —Speech of, before the Sanhedrin Ac 5:33-40
  —Paul's teacher Ac 22:3
- 2. A captain of the tribe of Manasseh Nu 1:10; 2:20; 10:23
  —Offering of, at dedication of tabernacle Nu 7:54-59

GAMES

- Foot races 1Co 9:24,26; Ga 2:2; Php 2:16; Heb 12:1
- Gladiatorial 1Co 1:9; 9:26; 15:32; 2Ti 4:7
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the Christian life 1Co 9:24,26; Ga 5:7; Php 2:16; 3:14; Heb 12:1
  —Of a successful ministry Ga 2:2; Php 2:16
  —Fighting wild "beasts", of spiritual conflict 1Co 4:9; 9:26; 15:32; 2Ti 4:7

GAMMADIM

- Warriors or watchmen Eze 27:11

GAMUL

- A priest in the time of David 1Ch 24:17

GARDEN

- Of Eden
  —See EDEN
- Of Gethsemane
- See GETHSEMANE

GAREB

- 1. One of David's mighty men 2Sa 23:38; 1Ch 11:40
- 2. A hill Jer 31:39

GARLANDS

- General scriptures concerning Ac 14:13

GARLIC

- General scriptures concerning Nu 11:5

GARMENT

- Of righteousness Isa 61:10; Mt 22:11; 2Co 5:3; Re 3:18; 7:14; 16:15; 19:8
- See DRESS
- See ROBE

GARNER

- General scriptures concerning Mt 3:12

GARRISON

- A military camp 1Sa 13:3; 14:1; 2Sa 8:6,14; 23:14

GASHMU

- Also called GESHEM, a Samaritan Ne 6:1,6

GATAM

- Grandson of Esau Ge 36:11,16; 1Ch 1:36

GATES

- Of cities De 3:5; Jos 6:26; 1Sa 23:7; 2Sa 18:24; 2Ch 8:5
- Made of iron Ac 12:10
- Made of wood Ne 1:3
- Made of brass Ps 107:16; Isa 45:2
- Double doors Isa 45:1; Eze 41:24
- The open square of, a place for idlers Ge 19:1; 1Sa 4:18; Ps 69:12; Pr 1:21; Jer 17:19,20
- Religious services held at Ac 14:13
- The law read at Ne 8
- The place for the transaction of public business, announcement of legal transactions Ge 23:10,16
- Conferences on public affairs Ge 34:20
- Holding courts of justice De 16:18; 21:19; 22:15; Jos 20:4; Ru 4:1; 2Sa 15:2; Pr 22:22; Zec 8:16
- Place for public concourse Ge 23:10; Pr 1:21; 8:3; Jer 14:2; 22:2
- Thrones of kings at 1Ki 22:10; 2Ch 18:9; Jer 38:7; 39:3
- Punishment of criminals outside of De 17:5; Jer 20:2; Ac 7:58; Heb 13:12
- Closed at night Jos 2:5,7
- Closed on the Sabbath Ne 13:19
- Guards at 2Ki 7:17; Ne 13:19,22
- Jails made in the towers of Jer 20:2
- Bodies of criminals exposed to view at 2Ki 10:8
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the people of a city Isa 3:26
  —Of the gospel Isa 60:11
  —Of the powers of hell (Hades) Mt 16:18

—Of death Job 38:17; Ps 9:13
—Of the grave Isa 38:10
—Of righteousness Ps 118:19
—Of salvation Ge 28:17; Ps 24:7; 118:19,20; Isa 26:2; Mt 7:13
—Of death Isa 38:10

- SYMBOLICAL Re 21:12,13,21,25

GATH

- One of the five chief cities of the Philistines Jos 13:3; 1Sa 6:17; Am 6:2; Mic 1:10
- Anakim, a race of giants, inhabitants of Jos 11:22
- Goliath lived in 1Sa 17:4; 1Ch 20:5-8
- Obed-edom belonged to 2Sa 6:10
- The ark of the covenant taken to 1Sa 5:8
- Inhabitants of, called GITTITES Jos 13:3
- David takes refuge at 1Sa 21:10-15; 27:2-7
- Band of Gittites, attached to David 2Sa 15:18-22
- Captured by David 1Ch 18:1
- Shimei's servants escape to 1Ki 2:39-41
- Fortified by Rehoboam 2Ch 11:8
- Captured by Hazael 2Ki 12:17
- Recovered by Jehoash 2Ki 13:25
- Besieged by Uzziah 2Ch 26:6
- Called METHEGAMMAH in 2Sa 8:1

GATH-HEPHER

- A city of Zebulun 2Ki 14:25

GATH-RIMMON

- 1. A Levitical city of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:45
- 2. A city of the tribe of Manasseh Jos 21:24,25; 1Ch 6:69

—Also called BILEAM 1Ch 6:70

GAZA

- 1. Also called AZZAH
  —A city of the Philistines Jos 13:3; Jer 25:20
  —One of the border cities of the Canaanites Ge 10:19
  —A city of the Avim and Anakim De 2:23; Jos 11:22
  —Allotted to Judah Jos 15:47; Jud 1:18
  —A temple of Dagon, situated at Jud 16:23
  —Samson dies at Jud 16:21-31
  —On the western boundary of the kingdom of Israel in the time of Solomon 1Ki 4:24
  —Struck by Pharaoh Jer 47:1
  —Prophecies relating to Am 1:6,7; Zep 2:4; Zec 9:5
  —Desert of Ac 8:26-39
- 2. A city of the tribe of Ephraim Jud 6:4; 1Ch 7:28

GAZATHITES

- Inhabitants of Gaza Jos 13:3
- Called GAZITES, in Jud 16:2

GAZER

- Also called GEZER 2Sa 5:25; 1Ch 14:16

GAZEZ

- 1. A son of Caleb 1Ch 2:46
- 2. A grandson of Caleb 1Ch 2:46

GAZZAM

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:48; Ne 7:51

GEBA

- (Also called GABA)
- A city of the tribe of Benjamin, assigned to the sons of Aaron Jos 21:17; 1Sa 13:3; 2Sa 5:25; 1Ki 15:22; 2Ki 23:8; 1Ch 6:60; 8:6; 2Ch 16:6; Ne 11:31; 12:29; Isa 10:29; Zec 14:10

GEBAL

- 1. A city south of Sidon
  —Given to Reuben Jos 13:5
  —People of, work for Solomon 1Ki 5:18
  —Shipbuilders in Eze 27:9
- 2. A district near the Dead Sea Ps 83:7

GEBER

- Name of two men, officers of Solomon 1Ki 4:13,19

GEBIM

- A city of Benjamin Isa 10:31

GEDALIAH

- 1. Governor appointed by Nebucbadnezzar after carrying the Jews into captivity 2Ki 25:22-24
  —Jeremiah committed to the care of Jer 39:14; 40:5,6
  —Warned of the conspiracy of Ishmael by Johanan, and the captains of his army Jer 40:13-16
  —Killed by Ishmael 2Ki 25:25,26; Jer 41:1-10
- 2. A musician 1Ch 25:3,9
- 3. A priest, who divorced his Gentile wife after the exile Ezr 10:18
- 4. Ancestor of Zephaniah Zep 1:1
- 5. A prince who caused imprisonment of Jeremiah Jer 38:1

GEDEON

- See GIDEON

GEDER

- An ancient city of Canaan Jos 12:13
- Possibly identical with GEDOR, number two or number three

GEDERAH

- A city in the plain of Judah Jos 15:3,6

GEDEROTH

- A city in the plain of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:41; 2Ch 28:18

GEDEROTHAIM

- A city in the plain of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:36

GEDOR

- 1. A city in the mountains of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:58
- 2. The town of Jeroham 1Ch 12:7
  —Possibly identical with GEDER (which see)
- 3. Valley of, taken by Simeonites 1Ch 4:39
  —See GEDER
- 4. An ancestor of Saul 1Ch 8:31; 9:37
- 5. Either a place or a person (authorities disagree) 1Ch 4:4,18

GEHAZI

- Servant of Elisha 2Ki 4:12,29,31
- Covetousness of, and the judgment of leprosy upon 2Ki 5:20-27
- Mentions to King Jehoram the miracles of Elisha, his master 2Ki 8:4,5

GEHENNA

- See HELL

GELILOTH

- A place mentioned, as marking the boundary of the tribe of Benjamin

Jos 18:17

- Gilgal is substituted Jos 15:7

GEMALLI

- Father of Ammiel Nu 13:12

GEMARIAH

- 1. Son of Shaphan Jer 36:10-12,25
- 2. An ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadnezzar Jer 29:3

GENEALOGY

- General scriptures concerning Nu 1:18; 2Ch 12:15; Ne 7:5
- Of no spiritual significance Mt 3:9; 1Ti 1:4; Tit 3:9
- From Adam to Noah Ge 4:16-22; 5; 1Ch 1:1-4; Lu 3:36-38
- To Abraham Ge 11:10-32; 1Ch 1:4-27; Lu 3:34-38
- To Jesus Mt 1:1-16; Lu 3:23-38
- Of the descendants of Noah Ge 10
- Of Nahor Ge 22:20-24
- Of Abraham, by his wife Keturah Ge 25:1-4; 1Ch 1:32,33
- Of Ishmael Ge 25:12-16; 1Ch 1:28-31
- Of Esau Ge 36; 1Ch 1:35-54
- Of Jacob Ge 35:23-26; Ex 1:5; 6:14-27; Nu 26; 1Ch 2:9
- Of Pharez to David Ru 4:18-22
- Of the Jews who returned from the captivity Ezr 7:1-5; 8:1-15; Ne 7; 11:12
- Of Joseph Mt 1; Lu 3:23-38

GENERALS, DISTINGUISHED

- See ABRAHAM
- See JOSHUA
- See SAUL

- See DAVID
- See JOAB
- See AMASA
- See GIDEON
- See BENAIAH
- See NAAMAN
- See JEPHTHAH
- See BEN-HADAD
- See SENNACHERIB
- See CAPTAINS

GENEROSITY

- See LIBERALITY

GENIUS

- Mechanical, a divine inspiration Ex 28:3; 31:2-11; 35:30-35; 36:1

GENNESARET

- See GALILEE

GENTILES

- UNCLASSIFIED SCIPTURES RELATING TO Jer 10:2,3; Mt 6:7,8,31,32; Ac 14:16; 17:4,16,17,22-27; Ro 1:18-32; 2:1-15; 1Co 10:20; 12:2; Ga 2:15; Eph 2:12; 4:17-19; 5:12; 1Th 4:4; 1Pe 4:3,4
  —See IDOLATRY
  —See MISSIONS
- PROPHECIES OF THE CONVERSION OF Ge 12:3,5; 22:18; 49:10; De 32:21; Ps 2:8; 22:27-31; 46:4,10; 65:2,5; 66:4; 68:31,32; 72:1-20; 86:9; 102:15,18-22; 145:10,11; Isa 2:2-5; 9:1-7; 11:1-10; 18:7; 24:16; 35:1-10; 40:4-11; 42:1-12; 45:6,8,22-24; 49:1,5,6,18-23; 54:1-3; 55:5; 56:3,6-8; 60:1,3-5,8-14; 65:1; 66:7-23; Jer 3:17; 4:2; 16:19-21; Eze 47:3-5; Da

2:35,44,45; 7:13,14; Ho 2:23; Joe 2:28-32; Am 9:11,12; Mic 4:3,4; Hag 2:7; Zec 2:10,11; 6:15; 8:1-23; 9:1,9-17; 14:8-21; Mal 1:11; Mt 3:9; 8:11; 12:17-21; 19:30; Mr 10:31; Lu 13:29,30; 21:24; Joh 10:16; Ac 9:15
—See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF

- CONVERSION OF Ac 10:45; 11:1-18; 13:2,46-48; 14:27; 15:7-9,12-31; 18:4-6; 26:16-18; 28:28; Ro 1:5-7; 9:22-30; 10:19,20; 11:11-13,17-21; 15:9-12; Ga 1:15,16; 2:2; 3:14; Eph 3:1-8; Col 3:11; 1Th 2:16; 1Ti 3:16; 2Ti 1:11; Re 11:15; 15:4
  —See MISSIONS
  —See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF
  —See JESUS, KINGDOM OF, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

GENTLENESS

- OF CHRIST Isa 40:11; 2Co 10:1; Mt 11:29
  —See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
  —See JESUS, HUMILITY OF
  —See JESUS, MEEKNESS OF
- OF GOD 2Sa 22:36; Ps 18:35; Isa 40:11
  —See GOD, COMPASSION OF
  —See GOD, LONG-SUFFERING OF
  —Of Paul 1Th 2:7
- EXHORTATIONS TO Ga 5:22; 2Ti 2:24-26; Tit 3:1,2; Jas 3:17
  —See HUMILITY
  —See KINDNESS
  —See MEEKNESS
  —See PATIENCE

GENUBATH

- Son of Hadad 1Ki 11:20

GEOLOGY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 1:9,10; 1Sa 2:8; 2Sa 22:16; Job 12:8,9; 28:9-11; Ps 18:15; 24:1,2; 104:5-13; 136:6; Pr 30:4; Jer 31:37; Hab 3:9; 2Pe 3:5-7
- See CREATION
- See EARTH
- See METEOROLOGY
- See ASTRONOMY
- See also HOT SPRINGS

GERA

- Possibly the name of three men; more probably of one
- The son of Bela Ge 46:21; Jud 3:15; 2Sa 16:5; 19:16,18; 1Ki 2:8; 1Ch 8:3,5,7

GERAH

- A weight equal to thirteen and seven-tenths grains, Paris
- Also a coin equivalent to about three cents American money and three half-pence English money Ex 30:13; Le 27:25; Nu 3:47

GERAR

- 1. A city of the Philistines Ge 10:19
  —Abimelech, king of Ge 20:1; 26:6
  —Visited by Abraham Ge 20:1
  —Visited by Isaac Ge 26:1; 2Ch 14:13,14
- 2. A valley Ge 26:17-22

GERGESENES

- See GADARENES

GERIZIM

- Mount of blessing De 11:29; 27:12; Jos 8:33
- Jotham addresses the Shechemites from, against the conspiracy of

Abimelech Jud 9:7

- Samaritans worship at Joh 4:20

GERSHOM

- 1. Son of Moses Ex 2:22; 18:3; 1Ch 23:15,16; 26:24
- 2. GERSHOM
  —See GERSHON
- 3. A descendant of Phinehas Ezr 8:2
- 4. A Levite Jud 18:30

GERSHON

- Also called GERSHOM
- Son of Levi Ge 46:11; Ex 6:16,17; Nu 3:17-26; 4:22-28,38; 7:7; 10:17; 26:57; Jos 21:6; 1Ch 6:1,16,17,20,43,62,71; 15:7; 23:6

GESHAM

- A descendant of Caleb 1Ch 2:47

GESHEM

- Also called GASHMU, an Arabian
- Opposed Nehemiah in building Jerusalem Ne 2:19; 6:1-6

GESHUR

- District east of the sources of the Jordan River. The inhabitants of, not subdued by the Israelites De 3:14; Jos 13:2-13; 1Ch 2:23
- Inhabitants of one of the villages of, exterminated, and the spoils taken by David 1Sa 27:8
- David marries a princess of 2Sa 3:3; 1Ch 3:2
- Absalom takes refuge in, after the murder of Amnon 2Sa 1:3

GETHSEMANE

- (A garden near Jerusalem)

- Jesus betrayed in Mt 26:36-50; Mr 14:32-46; Lu 22:39-49; Joh 18:1,2

GEZER

- Also called GAZER, GAZARA, GAZERA, and GOB
- A Canaanitish royal city
- King of, defeats Joshua Jos 10:33; 12:12
- Canaanites not all expelled from, but made to pay tribute (taxes) Jos 16:10; Jud 1:29
- Allotted to the half-tribe of Ephraim Jos 16:3,10; 1Ch 7:28
- Assigned to Levites Jos 21:21
- Battle with Philistines at 1Ch 20:4; 2Sa 21:18
- Struck by David 1Sa 27:8
- Fortified by Solomon 1Ki 9:15-17; 12:23

GHOST

- Soul Ac 5:5,10; 12:23
- See SPIRIT
- See MAN, CREATED A SPIRIT

GIAH

- A place on the way to the wilderness of Gibeon 2Sa 2:24

GIANTS

- General scriptures concerning Ge 6:4
- See ANAKIM
- See EMIMS
- See GOLIATH
- See ISHBI-BENOB
- See OG
- See REPHAIM
- See ZAMZUMMIM

GIBBAR

- General scriptures concerning Ezr 2:20
- See GIBEON

GIBBETHON

- A city of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:44
- Allotted to the Levites Jos 21:23
- Besieged by Israel, while in possession of Philistines 1Ki 15:27; 16:15,17

GIBEA

- A descendant of Judah 1Ch 2:49

GIBEAH

- 1. OF JUDAH Jos 15:57
- 2. OF SAUL
  —Also called GIBEAH OF BENJAMIN
  —The people's wickedness Jud 19:12-30; Ho 9:9; 10:9
  —Destroyed by the Israelites Jud 20
  —The city of Saul 1Sa 10:26; 15:34; 22:6
  —The ark of the covenant conveyed to, by the Philistines 1Sa 7:1; 2Sa 6:3
  —Deserted Isa 10:29
- 3. Another town in Benjamin, also called GIBEATH, in Jos 18:28
- 4. GIBEAH IN THE FIELD Jud 20:31
  —Probably identical with GEBA (which see)

GIBEON

- 1. A city of the Hivites Jos 9:3,17; 2Sa 21:2
  —The people of, adroitly draw Joshua into a treaty Jos 9
  —Made servants by the Israelites, when their sharp practice was

discovered Jos 9:27
—The sun stands still over, during Joshua's battle with the five confederated kings Jos 10:12-14
—Allotted to Benjamin Jos 18:25
—Assigned to the Aaronites Jos 21:17
—The tabernacle located at 1Ki 3:4; 1Ch 16:39; 21:29; 2Ch 1:2,3,13
—Smitten by David 1Ch 14:16
—Seven sons of Saul killed at, to avenge the inhabitants of 2Sa 21:1-9
—Solomon worships at, and offers sacrifices 1Ki 3:4
—Has the dream concerning righteousness 1Ki 3:5; 9:2
—Abner slays Asahel at 2Sa 3:30
—Ishmael, the son of Nethaniah, defeated at, by Johanan Jer 41:11-16

- 2. Pool of 2Sa 2:13; Jer 41:12

GIDDALTI

- A son of Heman 1Ch 25:4,29

GIDDEL

- 1. One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:47; Ne 7:49
- 2. One of Solomon's servants Ezr 2:56; Ne 7:58

GIDEON

- Call of, by an angel Jud 6:11,14
- His excuses Jud 6:15
- Promises of the Lord to Jud 6:16
- Angel attests the call to, by miracle Jud 6:21-24
- He destroys the altar of Baal, and builds one to the Lord Jud 6:25-27
- His prayer tests Jud 6:36-40
- Leads an army against and defeats the Midianites Jud 6:33-35; 7; 8:4-12
- Reproaches the Ephraimites for not joining in the campaign against the

Midianites Jud 8:1-3

- Avenges himself upon the people of Succoth Jud 8:14-17
- Israel desires to make him king; he refuses Jud 8:22,23
- Makes an ephod which becomes a snare to the Israelites Jud 8:24-27
- Had seventy sons Jud 8:30
- Death of Jud 8:32
- Faith of Heb 11:32

GIDEONI

- Father of Abidan Nu 1:11; 2:22; 7:60,65; 10:24

GIDOM

- Limit of pursuit after battle of Gibeah Jud 20:45

GIFTS FROM GOD

- SPIRITUAL
  —Christ, the Saviour Isa 42:6; 55:4; Joh 3:16; 4:10; 6:32,33
  —The Holy Spirit, the Comforter See HOLY SPIRIT
  —Grace Jas 4:6
  —Wisdom Pr 2:6; Jas 1:5
  —Repentance Ac 11:18
  —Faith Eph 2:8; Php 1:29
- TEMPORAL
  —Food and raiment Mt 6:25,33
  —Rain and fruitful seasons Ge 8:22; 27:28; Le 26:4,5; Isa 30:23
  —Wisdom 2Ch 1:12
  —Peace Le 26:6; 1Ch 22:9
  —To be used and enjoyed Ec 3:13; 5:19,20; 1Ti 4:4,5
  —Should cause us to remember God De 8:18
  —All creatures partake of Ps 136:25; 145:15,16
  —Prayer for Zec 10:1; Mt 6:11

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO BOTH TEMPORAL AND SPIRITUAL Ps 4:7; 21:2; 29:11; 34:10; 68:18,35; 84:11; Ec 2:26; Isa 42:5; Eze 11:19; Da 2:21-23; Mt 11:28; 25:14-30; Joh 6:27; 16:23,24; 17:22; Ro 5:16-18; 6:23; 8:32; 11:29; 12:6-8; 1Co 1:5-7; 7:7; 12:4-11; 13:2; Eph 4:7,8; 1Ti 6:17; Jas 1:17; 1Pe 4:10; 2Pe 1:3
  —See BENEFICENCE
  —See GIVING
  —See LIBERALITY

GIHON

- 1. A river in Egypt Ge 2:13
- 2. Pools near Jerusalem 1Ki 1:33,38,45
  —Hezekiah brings the waters of the upper pool by an aqueduct into the city of Jerusalem 2Ch 32:4,30; 33:14; Ne 2:13-15; 3:13-16; Isa 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2

GILALAI

- A priest and musician Ne 12:36

GILBOA

- A hill south of Jezreel, where Saul was defeated by the Philistines, and died 1Sa 28:4; 31:1-8; 1Ch 10:1-8

GILEAD

- 1. A region east of the Jordan River allotted to the tribes of Reuben and Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh Nu 32:1-30; De 3:13; 34:1; 2Ki 10:33
  —Reubenites expel the Hagarites from 1Ch 5:9,10,18-22
  —Ammonites make war against; defeated by Jephthah Jud 11
  —The prophet Elijah a native of 1Ki 17:1
  —David retreats to, at the time of Absalom's rebellion 2Sa 17:16,22,24

—Pursued into, by Absalom 2Sa 17:26
—Absalom defeated and slain in the forests of 2Sa 18:9
—Hazael, king of Syria, smites the land of 2Ki 10:32,33; Am 1:3
—Invaded by Tiglath-pileser, king of Syria 2Ki 15:29
—A grazing country Nu 32:1; 1Ch 5:9
—Exported spices, balm, and myrrh Ge 37:25; Jer 8:22; 46:11

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of prosperity Jer 22:6; 50:19
- 2. A mountain Jud 7:3; So 4:1; 6:5
  —Laban overtakes Jacob at Ge 31:21-25
- 3. A city Ho 6:8; 12:11
- 4. Grandson of Manasseh Nu 26:29,30; 27:1; 36:1; Jos 17:1,3; 1Ch 2:21,23; 7:14,17
- 5. Father of Jephthah Jud 11:1,2
- 6. A chief of Gad 1Ch 5:14

GILGAL

- 1. Place of the first encampment of the Israelites west of the Jordan River Jos 4:19; 9:6; 10:6,43; 14:6
  —Monument erected in, to commemorate the passage across the Jordan River by the people of Israel Jos 4:19-24
  —Circumcision renewed at Jos 5:2-9
  —Passover kept at Jos 5:10,11
  —Manna ceased at, after the Passover Jos 5:12
  —Quarries at Jud 3:19
  —Eglon, king of Moab, resides and is slain at Jud 3:14-26
  —A judgment seat, where Israel, in that district, came to be judged by Samuel 1Sa 7:16
  —Saul proclaimed king over all Israel at 1Sa 11:15
  —An altar built at, and sacrifice offered 1Sa 11:15; 13:4-15; 15:6-23

—Agag, king of the Amalekites, slain at, by Samuel 1Sa 15:33
—Tribe of Judah assembles at, to proceed to the east side of the Jordan River to conduct King David back after the defeat of Absalom 2Sa 19:14,15,40-43
—A school of the prophets at 2Ki 4:38-40
—Prophecies concerning Ho 4:15; 9:15; 12:11; Am 4:4; 5:5

- 2. A royal city in Canaan
—Conquered by Joshua Jos 12:23

GILOH

- A town in Judah Jos 15:51; 2Sa 15:12

GIMZO

- A city of Judah 2Ch 28:18

GIN

- A snare Am 3:5
- See SNARE

GINATH

- Father of Tibni 1Ki 16:21,22

GINNETHON

- Also called GINNETHO, a companion of Nehemiah Ne 10:6; 12:4,16

GIRDLE

- Worn by the high priest Ex 28:4,39; 39:29; Le 8:7; 16:4
- Other priests Ex 28:40; 29:9; Le 8:13
- Women Isa 3:24
- Embroidered Ex 28:8
- Made of linen Pr 31:24
- Made of leather 2Ki 1:8; Mt 3:4

- Traffic in Pr 31:24
- Used to bear arms 1Sa 18:4; 2Sa 20:8; 2Ki 3:21
- FIGURATIVE Isa 11:5; 22:21; Eph 6:14
- SYMBOLICAL Jer 13:1-11; Ac 21:11; Re 15:6

GIRGASHITES

- Land of, given to Abraham and his descendants Ge 15:21; De 7:1; Jos 3:10; Ne 9:8
- Delivered to the people of Israel Jos 24:11

GISPA

- Also called GISPHA, an overseer of the Nethinim Ne 11:21

GITTAH-HEPHER

- A lengthened form of GATH-HEPHER (which see) Jos 19:13

GITTAIM

- A place of which little is known 2Sa 4:3; Ne 11:33

GITTITE

- See GATH

GITTITH

- See MUSIC

GIVING

- RULES FOR Mt 6:1-4; 1Co 16:2; 2Co 8:11,12,14; 9:6,7
  —See ALMS
  —See BENEFICENCE
  —See LIBERALITY

GIZONITE

- A man or town of Judah 1Ch 11:34

GLADIATOR

- Paul contended with wild "beasts" 1Co 15:32

GLADNESS

- See JOY

GLASS

- General scriptures concerning Job 28:17
- Symbolical Re 21:18,21
- Sea of Re 15:2
- See MIRROR

GLEANING

- Laws concerning Le 19:9,10; 23:22; De 24:19,20
- See ORPHAN
- See STRANGER
- See WIDOW
- FIGURATIVE Jud 8:2; Isa 17:6; Jer 49:9; Mic 7:1
- INSTANCES OF
  —Ruth in the field of Boaz Ru 2:2,3

GLEDE

- A carnivorous bird De 14:13

GLORIFYING GOD

- Commanded 1Ch 16:28; Ps 22:23; Isa 42:12
- Due to him 1Ch 16:29
- For his holiness Ps 99:9; Re 15:4
- Mercy and truth Ps 115:1; Ro 15:9
- Faithfulness and truth Isa 25:1
- Wondrous works Mt 15:31; Ac 4:21

- Judgments Isa 25:3; Eze 28:22; Re 14:7
- Deliverances Ps 50:15
- Grace to others Ac 11:18; 2Co 9:13; Ga 1:24
- Accomplished by
  —Relying on his promises Ro 4:20
  —Praising him Ps 50:23
  —Doing all to glorify him 1Co 10:31
  —Dying for him Joh 21:19
  —Suffering for Christ 1Pe 4:14,16
  —Glorifying Christ Ac 19:17; 2Th 1:12
  —Bringing forth fruits of righteousness Joh 15:8; Php 1:11
  —Patience in affliction Isa 24:15
  —Faithfulness 1Pe 4:11
- Required in body and spirit 1Co 6:20
- Shall be universal Ps 86:9; Re 5:13
- Saints
  —Should resolve to Ps 69:30; 118:28
  —Unite in Ps 34:3; Ro 15:6
  —Persevere in Ps 86:12
- All the blessings of God are designed to lead to Isa 60:21; 61:3
- The holy example of the saints may lead others to Mt 5:16; 1Pe 2:12
- All, by nature, fail in Ro 3:23
- The wicked averse to Da 5:23; Ro 1:21
- Punishment for not Da 5:23,30; Mal 2:2; Ac 12:23; Ro 1:21
- Heavenly hosts engaged in Re 4:11
- EXEMPLIFIED
  —By David Ps 57:5
  —The multitude Mt 9:8; 15:31
  —The virgin Mary Lu 1:46
  —The angels Lu 2:14

—The shepherds Lu 2:20
—By Jesus Joh 17:4
—The man sick with palsy Lu 5:25
—The woman with infirmity Lu 13:13
—The leper whom Jesus healed Lu 17:15
—The blind man Lu 18:43
—The centurion Lu 23:47
—The congregation at Jerusalem Ac 11:8
—The Gentiles (non-Jewish people) at Antioch (of Syria) Ac 13:48
—Abraham Ro 4:20
—Paul Ro 11:36

GLORY

- God is, to his people Ps 3:3; Zec 2:5
- Christ is, to his people Isa 60:1; Lu 2:32
- The gospel ordained to be, to saints 1Co 2:7
- Of the gospel exceeds that of the law 2Co 3:9,10
- The joy of saints is full of 1Pe 1:8
- SPIRITUAL
  —Is given by God Ps 84:11
  —Is given by Christ Joh 17:22
  —Is the work of the Holy Spirit 2Co 3:18
- ETERNAL
  —Procured by the death of Christ Heb 2:10
  —Accompanies salvation by Christ 2Ti 2:10
  —Inherited by saints 1Sa 2:8; Ps 73:24; Pr 3:35; Col 3:4; 1Pe 5:10
  —Saints called to 2Th 2:14; 1Pe 5:10
  —Saints prepared unto Ro 9:23
  —Enhanced by afflictions 2Co 4:17
  —Present afflictions not worthy to be compared with Ro 8:18

—Of God's people shall be rich and abundant Isa 60:11-13
—The bodies of saints shall be raised in 1Co 15:43; Php 3:21
—Saints shall be, of their ministers 1Th 2:19,20
—Afflictions of ministers are, to saints Eph 3:13

- TEMPORAL
  —Is given by God Da 2:37
  —Passes away 1Pe 1:24
  —The devil tries to seduce by Mt 4:8
  —Of hypocrites turned to shame Ho 4:7
  —Seek not, from man Mt 6:2; 1Th 2:6
  —Of the wicked is in their shame Php 3:19
  —Ends in destruction Isa 5:14
- OF GOD
  —Exhibited in Christ Joh 1:14; 2Co 4:6; Heb 1:3
  —Exhibited in his name De 28:58; Ne 9:5
  —His majesty Job 37:22; Ps 93:1; 104:1; 145:5,12; Isa 2:10
  —His power Ex 15:1,6; Ro 6:4
  —His works Ps 19:1; 111:3
  —His holiness Ex 15:11
  —Described as great Ps 138:5
  —Eternal Ps 104:31
  —Rich Eph 3:16
  —Highly exalted Ps 8:1; 113:4
  —Exhibited to Moses Ex 34:5-7; with 33:18-23
  —Stephen Ac 7:55
  —The people of God De 5:24; Ps 102:16
  —Enlightens God's people Isa 60:1,2; Re 21:11,23
  —Saints desire to behold Ps 63:2; 90:16
  —God is jealous of Isa 42:8
  —The earth is full of Isa 6:3

—The knowledge of, shall fill the earth Hab 2:14

GLUTTONY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 16:20,21,27; Nu 11:32,33; De 21:20,21; Pr 23:21; 30:21,22; Ec 10:17; Isa 22:13; Am 6:4-7; Lu 12:19,20,45,46; 21:34; Ro 13:13,14; 1Co 15:32; Php 3:19; 1Pe 4:3; Jude 1:12
- INSTANCES OF
  —Esau Ge 25:30-34; with Heb 12:16,17
  —Israel Nu 11:4; with Ps 78:18
  —Sons of Eli 1Sa 2:12-17
  —Belshazzar Da 5:1

GNASHING OF TEETH

- General scriptures concerning Job 16:9; Ps 35:1,6; 37:12; 112:10; La 2:16; Mt 8:12; 13:42; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Lu 13:28
- See TEETH

GOAD

- An instrument of torture 1Sa 13:21
- 600 Men killed with, by Shamgar, a judge (hero) of Israel Jud 3:31
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of mental incentive Ec 12:11

GOAT

- Designated as one of the ceremonially clean animals to be eaten De 14:4; with Le 11:1-8
- Used for food Ge 27:9; 1Sa 16:20
- For the paschal feast Ex 12:5; 2Ch 35:7
- As a sacrifice by Abraham Ge 15:9
- By Gideon Jud 6:19

- Manoah Jud 13:19
- Milk of, used for food Pr 27:27
- Hair of, used for clothing Nu 31:20
- Pillows 1Sa 19:13
- Curtains of the tabernacle Ex 26:7; 35:23; 36:14
- Used for tents
  —See TABERNACLES
- Regulations of Mosaic law required that a baby goat should not be killed for food before it was eight days old Le 22:27
- Nor seethed in its mother's milk Ex 23:19
- Numerous De 32:14; So 4:1; 6:5; 1Sa 25:2; 2Ch 17:11
- Wild, in Palestine 1Sa 24:2; Ps 104:18

GOATH

- A place near Jerusalem Jer 31:39

GOB

- (Also called GEZER (which see)

GOBLET

- See CUP

GOD

- Appearances of
  —To Adam Ge 3:8-21
  —To Abraham Ge 18:2-33
  —To Jacob, at Beth-el Ge 35:7,9
  —To Moses, in the flaming bush Ex 3:2
  —To Moses, at Sinai Ex 19:16-24; 24:10
  —To Moses and Joshua De 31:14,15
  —To Israel Jud 2:1-5

—To Gideon Jud 6:11-24

—To Solomon 1Ki 3:5; 9:2; 11:9; 2Ch 1:7-12; 7:12-22

—To Isaiah Isa 6:1-5

—To Ezekiel Eze 1:26-28

- Name of

  —Proclaimed Ex 34:5,14

  —See Ex 6:3; 15:3; Ps 83:18
- To be reverenced Ex 20:7; De 5:11; 28:58; Ps 111:9; Mic 4:5; 1Ti 6:1
- Praised Ps 34:3; 72:17
- Not to be profaned Ex 20:7; Le 18:21; 19:12; 20:3; 21:6; 22:2,32; De 5:11; Ps 139:20; Pr 30:9; Isa 52:5; Ro 2:24; Re 16:9
- Profaned Ps 139:20; Mt 26:74
- See BLASPHEMY
- See PERJURY
- Repentance attributed to Ge 6:6,7; Ex 32:14; Jud 2:18; 1Sa 15:35; 2Sa 24:16; 1Ch 21:15; Ps 106:45; Jer 26:19; Am 7:3; Jon 3:10
- For other anthropomorphic scriptures

  —See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

  —Rejected By Israel 1Sa 8:7,8; Isa 65:12; 66:4 Saul 1Sa 15:26
- See JESUS, REJECTED
- Comforter Job 35:10
- See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN
- See HOLY SPIRIT
- Covenant keeping

  —See COVENANT
- Anger of

  —See ANGER OF GOD
- Attributes of

  —See each in alphabetical order below
- Condescension of

—See CONDESCENSION

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Job 5:8-20; 9:2-35; 10:2-18; 12:7-20; 26:7-14; 33:12-30; 34:10-30; 37:1-24; 38:1-41; 39:1-30; 40:1-24; 41:1-34; 42:1-6; Ps 8:3-6; 97:6; 104:1-32; 107:23-26; 119:90,91; 135:6,7; 147:15-18; 148:3-6; Ec 3:14,15; Isa 2:19; 13:13; 29:6; 48:13; 50:2,3; 64:3; Jer 5:24; 10:2,13; 31:35-37; 33:20,21,25,26; 51:15; Da 2:21; Am 5:8; Na 1:3-6; Ro 1:19,20
- ACCESS TO De 4:7; Ps 24:3,4; 27:4; 43:2; 65:4; 145:18,19; Isa 55:3; Mt 6:6; Joh 10:7,9; 14:6; Ac 14:27; Ro 5:2; Eph 2:13,18; 3:12; Col 1:21,22; Heb 4:16; 7:19,25; 10:19,22; 11:6; Jas 4:8; 1Pe 1:17; 3:18; 1Jo 4:16
  —See PENITENTS
  —See REPENTANCE
  —See SEEKERS
- COMPASSION OF
  —See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF, below
  —See GOD, MERCY OF, below
- CREATOR Ge 1:1-28,31; 2:1-25; 5:1,2; 9:6; Ex 20:11; 1Sa 2:8; 2Ki 19:15; 1Ch 16:26; Ne 9:6; Job 9:8,9; 10:3,8; 12:7-9; 26:7-13; 28:23-26; 37:16,18; 38:4-38; Ps 8:3; 19:1,4; 24:1,2; 33:6,7,9; 65:6; 74:16,17; 78:69; 89:11,12,47; 90:2; 95:4,5; 96:5; 102:25; 103:22; 104:2,3,5,6,24,30,31; 119:90,91; 121:2; 124:8; 136:5-9; 146:5,6; 148:5,6; Pr 3:19; 8:26-29; 16:4; 22:2; 26:10; 30:4; Ec 3:11; 7:29; 11:5; Isa 17:7; 37:16; 40:12,26,28; 42:5; 44:24; 45:7,12,18; 48:13; 51:13,16; 66:2; Jer 5:22; 10:12,13,16; 27:5; 31:35; 32:17; 33:2; 51:15,16,19; Am 4:13; 5:8; 9:6; Jon 1:9; Zec 12:1; Mr 10:6; 13:19; Ac 4:24; 7:50; 14:15; 17:24-26; Ro 1:20; 11:36; 1Co 8:6; 11:12; 2Co 4:6; 5:5,18; Eph 3:9; 1Ti 6:13; Heb 1:1,2; 2:10; 3:4; 11:3; Re 4:11; 10:6; 14:7
- CREATOR OF MAN Ge 1:26,27; 2:7; 5:1,2; 9:6; Ex 4:11; Nu 16:22; 27:16; De 4:32; 32:6,15,18; Job 10:8,9,11,12; 12:10; 27:3; 31:15; 33:4; 34:19; 38:36; Ps 33:15; 86:9; 94:9; 95:6; 100:3; 119:73; 139:13; 149:2; Pr 16:4;

20:12; 22:2; Ec 11:5; 12:1; Isa 42:5; 43:1,7,15; 44:2,24; 45:12,18; 51:13; 64:8; Jer 27:5; Da 5:23; Zec 12:1; Mal 2:10; Ac 17:24-26,28,29; 1Co 12:18,24,25; 15:38; Heb 12:9; 1Pe 4:19

—See LIFE FROM GOD

—See MAN

- ETERNITY OF Ge 21:33; Ex 3:15; 15:18; De 32:40; 33:27; 1Ch 16:36; 29:10; Ne 9:5; Job 36:26; Ps 9:7; 33:11; 41:13; 55:19; 68:33; 90:1,2,4; 92:8; 93:2; 102:12,24-27; 104:31; 111:3; 135:13; 145:13; 146:10; Pr 8:23-25; Isa 26:4; 40:28; 41:4; 43:13; 44:6; 46:4; 48:12; 57:15; 63:16; Jer 10:10; 17:12; La 5:19; Da 4:3,34; Mic 5:2; Hab 1:12; 3:6; Ro 1:20; 16:26; Eph 3:21; 1Ti 1:17; 6:15,16; Heb 1:8; 9:14; 2Pe 3:8; 1Jo 2:13; Re 1:4,6; 4:8-10; 5:14; 10:6; 11:17; 15:7; 16:5

  —See GOD, SELF-EXISTENT
- FAITHFULNESS OF Ge 6:18; 9:15,16; 21:1; 24:27; 28:15; 32:10; Ex 2:24; 6:4,5; 12:41; 34:6; Le 26:44,45; De 4:31; 7:8,9; 9:5; 31:6; 32:4; Jos 21:45; 23:14; Jud 2:1; 1Sa 12:22; 2Sa 7:14,15,28; 22:31; 23:5; 1Ki 8:15,20,23,24,56; 2Ki 8:19; 13:23; 1Ch 17:27; 28:20; 2Ch 6:4-15; 21:7; Ezr 9:9; Ne 1:5; 9:7,8,32; Ps 9:10; 18:30; 19:9; 25:10; 31:5; 33:4; 36:5; 37:28; 40:10; 89:1,2,5,8,14,24,28,33,34; 92:1,2,14,15; 94:14; 98:3; 100:5; 103:17; 105:8,42; 111:5,7-9; 117:2; 119:65,89,90; 121:3,4; 132:11; 138:2; 146:6; Isa 11:5; 25:1; 42:16; 44:21; 49:7,16; 51:6,8; 54:9,10; 65:16; Jer 29:10; 31:36,37; 32:40; 33:14,20,21,25,26; 51:5; La 3:23; Eze 16:60,62; Da 9:4; Ho 2:19,20; Mic 7:20; Hag 2:5; Zec 9:11; Mt 24:34,35; Lu 1:54,55,68-70,72,73; Joh 8:26; Ac 13:32,33; Ro 3:3,4; 11:1,2,29; 15:8; 1Co 1:9; 10:13; 2Co 1:20; 1Th 5:24; 2Ti 2:13; Tit 1:2; Heb 6:10,13-19; 10:22,23,37; 1Pe 4:19; 2Pe 3:9; 1Jo 1:9; Re 6:10; 15:3
- FATHERHOOD OF Ex 4:22; De 14:1; 32:5,6; 2Sa 7:14; 1Ch 28:6; 29:10; Ps 68:5; 89:26; Isa 1:2; 8:18; 9:6; 63:16; 64:8; Jer 3:19; Ho 1:10; 11:1; Mt 3:17; 5:45; 6:4,6,8,9; 7:11; 10:20,29,32,33; 11:25-27; 12:50; 13:43; 15:13; 16:17,27; 18:10,14,19; 20:23; 26:29,39,42; Mr 8:38; 11:25,26;

13:32; Lu 2:49; 10:21,22; 11:2,13; 22:29; 23:46; 24:49; Joh 1:14,18; 2:16; 4:21,23; 5:17-23,36,37,43; 6:27,32,44-46; 8:19,27,38,41,42,49; 10:15,29,30,32,33,36-38; 12:26-28,50; 13:3; 14:2,6-13,16,20,21,23,24,26,31; 15:8-10,16,23,24,26; 16:3,10,15,23,25-28; 17:1,5,11,21,24; 20:17,21; Ac 1:4; 2:33; Ro 1:3,7; 8:15; 1Co 1:3; 8:6; 15:24; 2Co 1:3; 6:18; Ga 1:1,3,4; 4:4-7; Eph 1:2,3,17; 2:18; 3:14; 4:6; 5:20; 6:23; Php 1:2; Col 1:2,3,12; 2:2; 3:17; 1Th 1:1,3; 3:11,13; 2Th 1:1,2; 2:16; Tit 1:4; Heb 1:5,6; 12:9; Jas 1:17,27; 3:9; 1Pe 1:2,3,17; 1Jo 1:2; 2:1,13,15,22-24; 3:1; 4:14; 2Jo 1:3,4,9; Jude 1:1; Re 1:5; 3:5; 14:1
—See ADOPTION

- FAVOR OF
  —See GOD, GRACE OF
- FOREKNOWLEDGE OF 1Sa 23:10-12; Isa 42:9; 44:7; 45:11; 46:9,10; 48:3,5,6; Jer 1:5; Da 2:28,29; Mt 6:8; 24:36; Ac 15:18; Ro 8:29; 11:2; 1Pe 1:2
  —See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF
  —See GOD, WISDOM OF
  —See PREDESTINATION
- GLORY OF Ex 3:2; 19:16,18,19; 20:18,19; 24:10,17; 33:18-20,22,23; 34:5,29-35; 40:34,35; De 4:11,12,33,36; 5:5,24,25; 7:21; 10:17; 28:58; 33:2,26; 2Sa 22; 1Ki 19:12; 1Ch 16:24,25; Job 9:32,33; 13:11; 22:12; 25:3; 35:5-7; 37:4,5,22; Ps 8:9; 18:7-15; 19:1-4; 24:8-10; 29:2-4; 46:10; 57:5,11; 68:24; 72:18,19; 76:4; 96:3,4,6,7; 97:2-6,9; 102:16,22; 104:31; 106:8; 113:4; 145:5,12; Isa 1:24; 2:10; 6:1-5; 12:6; 24:23; 26:15; 28:5; 29:23; 30:30; 33:5,10; 35:2; 40:5; 43:7,21; 44:23; 48:9,11; 49:3,26; 52:10; 55:9; 57:15; 60:1,2,6,19-21; 61:3; 62:3; 63:12,14; 66:1,2,18; Jer 13:11; 17:12; 33:9; Eze 1:26-28; 3:12,23; 8:4; 20:14,44; 36:22,23; 43:4,5; Hab 3:4-6; Mt 6:9,13; Lu 2:14; Joh 8:50; 12:28; 13:31,32; 14:13; 17:1,10; Ac 7:55; Ro 1:23; 11:36; 2Co 1:20; 4:15; Eph 1:6,12,14; 2:7; 3:21; Php 1:11; 2:11; 4:19; 1Ti 6:15,16; Heb 12:18-21; Jude 1:25; Re

4:11; 15:8; 21:10,11,23
—See GLORY
—See PRAISE
- GOODNESS OF Ex 33:19; 34:6; De 30:9; 1Ch 16:34; 2Ch 5:13; 7:3; Ps 8:1-9; 17:7; 25:8-10; 33:5; 34:8; 36:7; 52:1,9; 68:19; 69:16; 73:1; 86:5; 100:5; 106:1; 107:8,9,43; 118:29; 119:64,68; 135:3; 136:1; 139:17,18; 143:10; 144:3; 145:7,9; Isa 63:7; Jer 9:24; La 3:25; Ho 3:5; Na 1:7; Mt 7:11; 19:17; Mr 10:18; Lu 1:53; 6:35; 18:19; Ro 2:4; 11:22; 2Th 1:11; Tit 3:4; Jas 1:5,17; 1Jo 4:8
  —See GOD, GRACE OF
  —See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF
  —See GOD, LOVE OF
  —See GOD, MERCY OF
- GRACE OF Ge 6:8,9; 18:26,28,30,32; 32:28; 46:4; Ex 3:12; 20:21,24; 24:2; 33:11,12,17,22,23; Le 26:11,12; Nu 5:3; 6:27; 14:14; 22:12; 23:20,21; 24:1; De 4:7; 31:6,8; 33:23; Jos 1:5,9; 1Sa 2:26; 2Sa 22:20; 1Ki 6:13; 2Ch 15:2; Job 10:12; 22:27; 29:3-5; Ps 3:8; 5:12; 11:7; 18:19,25,26; 24:4,5; 25:14; 30:7; 36:9; 37:18,23; 41:11,12; 44:3; 46:7; 58:11; 68:16,18; 75:10; 84:11; 89:17; 92:10; 94:19; 102:13; 112:9; 115:12,13,15; 132:13,14; 147:11; 149:4; Pr 3:4,23,32,35; 8:35; 10:6,22,24; 11:20,27; 12:2; 14:9; 16:7; Isa 28:5; 30:26; 33:17,22; 41:10; 43:5,21; 54:8; 60:10; Jer 15:20; La 3:24; Eze 37:27; 39:29; 48:35; Ho 14:4; Joe 2:26,27; 3:16,17,20,21; Am 3:2; Zep 3:15,17; Hag 1:13; Zec 2:5; 8:3; 9:16; Lu 1:28,30,66; 2:52; Joh 14:16-21,23; 15:15; Ac 4:33; 10:35; Ro 2:29; 1Co 1:9; 3:21-23; 2Co 4:15; 10:18; Ga 4:6; Eph 1:6; 2:13,14,16,18,19,22; 3:12; Ro 5:2; Heb 4:16; 10:19,22; 11:5; 1Pe 2:9; 1Jo 1:3; 3:19; 4:17,18; Re 1:5,6; 3:20; 19:9; 21:3
  —See GRACE
- INSTANCES OF SPECIAL GRACE
  —To Enoch Ge 5:24

—To Noah Ge 6:8
—To Abraham Ge 12:2
—To Jacob Ge 32:28; 46:4
—To Moses Ex 3:12; 33:12,14
—To Solomon 1Ch 22:18

- GUIDE Ge 12:1; Ex 13:21; 15:13; 33:13-15; Nu 10:33; De 32:10,12; 2Sa 22:29; 2Ch 32:22; Ne 9:19,20; Ps 5:8; 23:2,3; 25:5,9; 27:11; 31:3; 32:8; 48:14; 61:2; 73:24; 78:52; 80:1; 107:7; 139:9,10,24; Pr 8:20; Isa 40:11; 42:16; 48:17; 55:4; 57:18; 58:11; Jer 3:4; Lu 1:79; Joh 10:3,4; 16:13
—See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
- HOLINESS OF Ex 3:5; 15:11; Le 11:44; 19:2; 20:26; 21:8; De 32:4; Jos 5:15; 24:19; 1Sa 2:2; 6:20; 1Ch 16:10; Job 4:17-19; 6:10; 15:15; 25:5; 34:10; 36:23; Ps 11:7; 18:30; 22:3; 30:4; 33:4,5; 36:6; 47:8; 48:1,10; 60:6; 89:35; 92:15; 98:1; 99:3,5,9; 105:3; 108:7; 111:9; 119:142; 145:17; Pr 9:10; Isa 5:16; 6:3; 12:6; 29:19,23; 41:14; 43:14,15; 45:19; 47:4; 49:7; 52:10; 57:15; Jer 2:5; La 3:38; Eze 36:21,22; 39:7,25; Da 4:8; Ho 11:9; Hab 1:12,13; Mt 5:48; 19:17; Mr 10:18; Lu 1:49; 18:19; Joh 7:28; 17:11; Ro 1:23; Heb 1:8; Jas 1:13; 1Pe 1:15,16; 1Jo 1:5; 2:20; Re 4:8; 6:10; 15:4
—See SIN, ALIENATES FROM GOD
—See GOD, PERFECTION OF
—See GOD, RIGHTEOUSNESS OF
- HUMAN FORMS AND APPEARANCE OF
—See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS
- IMMUTABLE Nu 23:19,20; 1Sa 15:29; Job 23:13; Ps 33:11; 119:89-91; Pr 19:21; Ec 3:14; 7:13; Isa 31:2; 40:28; 59:1; Ho 13:14; Mal 3:6; Ro 11:29; Heb 6:17,18; Jas 1:17
- IMPARTIAL De 10:17; Job 36:5; 37:24; Ac 10:34,35; Ro 2:6,11; Ga 2:6; Eph 6:8; Col 3:25; 1Pe 1:17
- INCOMPREHENSIBLE Ex 20:21; De 4:11; 5:22; 1Ki 8:12; Job 11:7-9;

15:8; 37:1-24; Ps 18:11; 97:2; Ec 3:11; Isa 40:12-31; 55:8,9; 1Co 2:16

- SYMBOLIZED
  —By the pillar of fire Ex 14:19,20
  —By the darkness of the Holy of Holies in the tabernacle 1Ki 8:12
  —By the general structure of the Most Holy Place, see Le 16:2
  —See GOD, UNSEARCHABLE
- INFINITE 1Ki 8:27; 2Ch 2:6; 6:1,18; Ps 147:5; Jer 23:24
  —See GOD, INCOMPREHENSIBLE
  —See GOD, UBIQUITY OF
  —See GOD, UNSEARCHABLE
- INVISIBLE Ex 20:21; 33:20; De 4:11,15; 5:22; 1Ki 8:12; Job 9:11; 23:8,9; Ps 18:11; 97:2; Joh 1:18; 5:37; 6:46; Ro 1:20; Col 1:13-15; 1Ti 1:17; 6:16; Heb 11:27; 1Jo 4:12
  —See GOD, INCOMPREHENSIBLE
  —See GOD, INFINITE
  —See GOD, UNSEARCHABLE
- JEALOUS Ex 20:5,7; 34:14; De 4:24; 5:9,11; 6:15; 29:20; 32:16,21; Jos 24:19; 2Ch 16:7-10; Isa 30:1,2; 31:1,3; Eze 23:25; 36:5; 39:25; Joe 2:18; Na 1:2; Zec 1:14; 1Co 10:22
- JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE Ge 16:5; 18:20,21,25; Ex 20:5; 34:7; Nu 16:22; De 4:24; 10:17; 32:4,35; Jos 24:19; Jud 9:56,57; 11:27; 1Sa 2:3,10; 24:12,15; 2Sa 14:14; 22:25-27; 1Ki 8:32; 1Ch 16:33; 2Ch 6:22,23; 19:7; Ne 9:33; Job 4:17; 8:3; 9:15,28; 21:22; 23:7; 31:13-15; 34:10-12,17,19,23; 35:14; 36:3,19; 37:23; Ps 7:8,9,11; 9:4,7,8; 11:4,5,7; 18:25,26; 19:9; 26:1,2; 33:5; 35:24; 43:1; 50:4,6; 51:4; 58:11; 62:12; 67:4; 71:19; 75:7; 76:8,9; 82:8; 85:10; 89:14; 90:8,11; 92:15; 94:1,2,10; 96:10,13; 97:2; 98:2,3,9; 99:4,8; 103:6; 111:7; 119:137; 129:4; 135:14; 143:2; 145:17; Pr 11:31; 16:2; 17:3; 21:2,3; 24:12; 29:13,26; Ec 3:15,17; 11:9; 12:14; Isa 1:27; 3:13,14; 10:17,18; 26:7; 28:17,21; 30:18,27,30; 31:2; 33:22; 45:21; 61:8; Jer 9:24; 10:10; 11:20; 12:1; 20:12; 32:19;

50:7; 51:10; La 1:18; Eze 14:23; 18:25,29,30; 33:7-19; Da 4:37; 7:9,10; 9:7,14; Ho 10:10; Am 8:7; Na 1:3,6; Zep 3:5; Mal 3:5,18; Ac 10:34; 17:31; Ro 1:32; 2:2,5-16; 3:4-6,26; 9:14; 11:22; Eph 6:8,9; Col 3:25; 2Th 1:4-6; Heb 6:10; 10:30,31; 12:22,23,29; 1Pe 1:17; 2Pe 2:9; 1Jo 1:9; Jude 1:6; Re 6:16,17; 11:18; 15:3; 16:5-7; 18:8; 19:2

—See JESUS, JUDGE

—See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN

—See HOLINESS OF GOD, above

—See RIGHTEOUSNESS OF, below

—See also JUDGMENT, GENERAL

—See JUDGMENTS

—See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

- KING

  —See SOVEREIGN, below

- KNOWLEDGE OF Ge 16:13; 20:6; Ex 3:3,7,9,19,20; 6:1; 11:1; 14:3,4; Nu 14:27; De 2:7; 31:21; 1Sa 2:3; 16:7; 2Sa 7:20; 1Ki 8:39; 2Ki 19:27; 1Ch 28:9; 29:17; 2Ch 6:30; 16:9; Ne 9:10; Job 11:11; 12:13,16,22; 21:22; 22:13,14; 23:10; 24:1,23; 26:6; 28:10,24; 31:4; 34:21,22,25; 36:4,5; 37:16; 42:2; Ps 1:6; 7:9; 10:11; 11:4; 33:13-15; 37:18; 38:9; 44:21; 66:7; 69:19; 73:11; 92:5; 94:7,9-11; 103:14; 104:24; 119:168; 121:3,4; 136:5; 139:1-24; 142:3; 147:4,5; Pr 3:19,20; 5:21; 15:3,11; 16:2; 17:3; 21:2; 24:12; Isa 28:29; 29:15,16; 37:28; 40:13,14,26-28; 41:4; 42:9; 44:7; 45:4,21; 46:10; 48:3,5,6; 66:18; Jer 5:3; 10:7,12; 11:20; 17:10; 20:12; 23:24; 32:19; 51:15; Eze 9:9; 11:5; Da 2:20,22,28; Am 4:13; 9:2-4; Zec 4:10; Mt 6:4,8,18,32; 10:29,30; 24:36; Mr 13:32; Lu 16:15; Ac 1:24; 2:23; 15:8,18; Ro 8:27,29; 11:33,34; 16:27; 1Co 1:25; 2:7; 3:20; 8:3; Ga 4:9; Eph 1:8; 3:10; 1Th 2:4; 1Ti 1:17; 2Ti 2:19; Heb 4:13; 1Pe 1:2; 1Jo 1:5; 3:20; Jude 1:25

  —See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

  —See GOD, WISDOM OF

- LONGSUFFERING OF Ge 6:3; 15:16; Ex 34:6; Nu 14:18; Ps 86:15; 103:8-10; Isa 5:1-4; 30:18; 42:14; 48:9,11; Jer 7:13,23-25; 11:7; 15:15; Eze 20:17; Joe 2:13; Hab 1:2-4; Mt 19:8; 21:33-41; 23:37; Mr 12:1-9; Lu 13:6-9,34; 20:9-16; Ac 14:16; 17:30; Ro 2:4; 3:25; 9:22,23; 15:5; 1Pe 3:20; 2Pe 3:9,15; Re 2:21,22
  —See GOD, LOVE OF
  —See GOD, MERCY OF
- LONGSUFFERING OF, ABUSED Ne 9:28-31; Pr 1:24-27; 29:1; Ec 8:11; Mt 24:48-51; Lu 13:6-9
- LOVE OF De 4:37; 7:7,8,13; 9:29; 10:15,18; 23:5; 33:3,12; 2Sa 12:24; 1Ki 8:51-53; Ne 13:26; Job 7:17; Ps 42:8; 47:4; 63:3; 78:61,62,65,68; 89:33; 103:13; 146:8; Pr 15:9; Isa 38:17; 43:4; Jer 31:3; Ho 11:1; Mal 1:2; Joh 3:16; 5:20; 14:21,23; 16:27; 17:10,23,26; 20:17; Ro 1:7; 5:8; 9:13; 11:28; 2Co 9:7; 13:11; Eph 2:4,5; 2Th 2:16; Tit 3:4,5; Heb 12:6; 1Jo 3:1; 4:8-10,12,13,15,16,19; Jude 1:21; Re 3:12; 14:1
- LOVE OF, EXEMPLIFIED Ge 17:7; 46:3; Ex 3:6; 6:7; 19:4-6; 29:45,46; Le 11:44,45; 20:24,26; 22:32,33; 25:23,38,42,55; 26:12; Nu 15:41; De 4:20,34,37; 7:6-8,13; 9:29; 10:15; 14:2; 23:5; 26:18,19; 27:9; 28:9,10; 29:13; 32:9-12; 33:3,12; 2Sa 7:23,24; 12:24; 1Ki 8:51-53; Ne 13:26; Ps 4:3; 31:19,21; 42:8; 47:4; 48:9,14; 50:5,7; 63:3; 73:1; 74:2; 78:61,62,65,68; 79:13; 81:13; 89:33; 90:1; 95:7; 100:3; 103:4; 105:6; 114:2; 135:4; 148:14; Pr 11:20; 15:9; Isa 5:7; 41:8-10; 43:1-4,7; 44:1,2,21,22; 48:12; 49:13-17; 51:16; 54:5,6,10; 62:4,5; 63:7-9; 64:4; 65:19; 66:13; Jer 3:14,15; 10:16; 12:7; 13:11; 15:16; 30:22; 31:3,14,32; 32:41; 51:19; Eze 16:1-14; 34:31; 37:27; Ho 2:19,20,23; 9:10; 11:1,3,4; Zep 3:17; Hag 2:23; Zec 1:14; 2:8; 8:8; 13:9; Mal 1:2,3; 3:16,17; Mt 18:11-14; Lu 15:4-7,11-27; Joh 14:21; 16:27; 17:10,23,26; Ro 1:7; 5:8; 8:31,32,39; 11:28; 1Co 2:9; 3:9; 6:19,20; 7:23; 2Co 5:18-21; 6:16; 13:14; Eph 1:3-6; Col 3:12; Heb 11:16; Jas 1:18; 1Pe 2:10
- MERCY OF Ge 8:21; 18:26-32; 19:16; Ex 2:24,25; 15:13; 20:2,6,22;

22:27; 25:17; 32:14,34; 33:19; 34:6,7; Le 26:40-45; Nu 14:18-20; 16:48; 21:8; De 4:31; 5:10,29; 7:9; 32:29,36,43; Jud 2:18; 3:9,15; 10:16; 2Sa 12:13; 14:14; 24:14,16; 1Ki 8:23; 11:39; 2Ki 13:23; 14:26,27; 1Ch 16:34; 2Ch 5:13; 7:3,6,14; 24:19; 30:9; 36:15; Ezr 9:7-14; Ne 1:10; 9:17-20,27-31; Job 11:6; 23:2-6; 24:12; 33:14-30; Ps 18:50; 25:6; 30:5; 31:7; 32:1,2,5; 36:5; 50:21; 57:10; 62:12; 65:3; 69:16; 78:4-72; 80:1; 85:2,3,10; 86:5,13,15; 89:2,28; 99:8; 100:5; 103:3,8-14,17; 106:1,43-46; 107:1; 108:4; 111:4; 116:5; 117:2; 118:1-4,29; 119:64,156; 130:3,4,7,8; 135:14; 136:3-26; 138:2; 145:8,9; 146:7,8; Pr 16:6; 28:13; Isa 1:5,18; 6:7; 12:1; 17:6; 24:13; 54:9; 55:7-9; 57:11,15,16,18,19; 60:10; 65:2,8; Jer 2:9; 3:12,22; 4:27; 5:10; 9:24; 29:11; 30:11; 31:20,34,37; 32:18; 33:8,11; 36:3,6,7; 46:28; 50:20; 51:5; La 3:22,23,31-33; Eze 14:22; 16:6,42,63; 18:23,31,32; 20:17,42; 33:11; 36:25; Da 4:22-27; 9:4,9; Ho 2:14-23; 11:8,9; 14:1-8; Joe 2:13,18; 3:21; Am 7:3; Jon 4:2,10,11; Mic 7:18,19; Na 1:3; Zep 2:7; Zec 1:16,17; 3:9; 10:6; Mal 3:6; Mt 6:14; 18:11-14,23-27; Lu 1:50,77,78; 6:36; 15:4-7; Ac 3:19; 17:30; 26:18; Ro 9:15,18; 10:12,13; 11:32; 15:9; 1Co 15:10; 2Co 1:3; 4:15; 12:9; Eph 1:6-8; 2:4-7; 1Ti 1:13; Tit 3:5; Heb 4:16; 8:12; Jas 2:13; 4:8; 5:11,15; 1Pe 1:3; 2:10; 5:10; 2Pe 3:9,15; 1Jo 1:9; Re 2:21

—See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF

—See GOD, LOVE OF

- OMNIPOTENT Ge 17:1; 18:14; Job 42:2; Isa 26:4; Mt 19:26; Lu 1:37; Ac 26:8; Re 19:6; 21:22

  —For uses of the term "Almighty" consult a concordance

  —See CREATOR, above

  —See GOD, POWER OF, below

  —See GOD, PRESERVER, below
- ONNIPRESENT Ge 28:16; 1Ki 8:27; 2Ch 2:6; Ps 139:3,5,7-10; Jer 23:23,24; Ac 7:48,49; 17:24,27,28

  —See PRESENCE OF, UBIQUITOUS

- OMNISCIENT
  —See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF
  —See GOD, WISDOM OF
- PERFECTION OF De 32:4; 2Sa 22:31; Ps 18:30; Mt 5:48; Ro 12:2; Jas 1:17
  —See GOD, HOLINESS OF
  —See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE
- PERSONALITY OF Ex 3:14; 8:10; 15:11; 20:3; 34:14; De 4:35,39; 5:7; 6:4; 10:17; 32:12,39; Jos 22:22; Jud 13:16; 1Sa 2:2; 7:3; 2Sa 7:22; 22:32; 1Ki 8:23,60; 2Ki 17:36; 19:15; 2Ch 6:14; Ezr 1:3; Ne 9:6; Ps 18:31; 86:10; 96:5; Isa 37:16; 40:25; 42:8; 43:10,11; 44:6,8; 45:5,6,18,21,22; 46:5,9; Jer 10:6,7,10; 14:22; 32:27; Ho 13:4; Mal 2:10; Mt 4:10; 23:9; Mr 12:32; Joh 14:9; 17:3; Ro 1:25; 3:29; 1Co 8:4-6; 2Co 4:4; Ga 3:20; Eph 4:6; Col 1:15; 1Th 1:9; 1Ti 2:5; Heb 1:3
  —See GOD, UNITY OF, below
- POWER OF Ex 15:3,6-8,10-12; Nu 11:23; 23:20; De 3:24; 7:21; 11:2; 32:39; Jos 4:24; 1Sa 2:6-8,10; 14:6; 2Sa 22:13,16; 1Ch 29:11,12; 2Ch 14:11; 16:9; 20:6; 25:8,9; Ezr 8:22; Ne 1:10; Job 5:9; 9:4-7,10,12,13,19; 10:7; 11:10; 12:14-16; 14:20; 23:13,14; 26:11,12,14; 34:14,15; 36:5,22,27-33; 37:1-23; 38:8,11,37; 40:9; 41:10,11; 42:2; Ps 2:4,5; 18; 21:13; 29:3-9; 33:9; 46:6; 62:11; 65:6,7; 66:3,7; 68:33-35; 74:13,15; 76:6,7; 77:14,16,18; 78:12-16,26,43-51; 79:11; 89:8,9,13; 90:3; 93:1,4; 97:3-5; 104:7,9,29,30,32; 105; 106:8; 107:25,29; 111:6; 114:3-8; 115:3; 118:16; 135:6,8-12; 136:10-22; 144:5; 145:6,16; 147:5,16,18; 148:5,8; Pr 21:30; 30:4; Isa 14:24,27; 17:13; 19:1; 23:11; 26:4; 27:4; 31:3; 33:3,13; 40:12,22,24,26,28; 43:13,16,17; 44:27; 46:10,11; 48:13; 50:2,3; 51:10,15; 52:10; 59:1; 60:16; 63:12; Jer 5:22; 10:6,12,13; 20:11; 27:5; 32:17,27; 50:44; 51:15; Da 2:20; 3:17; 4:35; 6:27; Joe 2:11; 3:16; Am 1:2; 4:13; 9:5,6; Mic 1:3,4; Na 1:3-6; Hab 3:6,9-11,15; Zec 9:14; Mt 3:9; 6:13; 10:28; 19:26; 22:29; Mr 10:27; 14:36; Lu 1:37,49,51; 11:20;

18:27; Ro 1:20; 4:21; 1Co 6:14; 2Co 13:4; Eph 1:19,20; 3:20,21; Heb 1:3; 12:26,29; Jas 4:12; 1Pe 1:5; Re 4:11; 5:13; 11:17; 19:1,6
—See GOD, OMNIPOTENT, above

- PRESENCE OF Ge 16:13; 28:16; Ex 20:24; De 4:34-36,39; Jos 2:11; 1Ki 8:27; 2Ch 2:6; Ps 139:3,5,7-10; Isa 57:15; 66:1; Jer 23:23,24; 32:18,19; Jon 1:3,4; Ac 7:48,49; 17:24,27,28; 1Co 12:6; Eph 1:23
—See GOD, OMNIPRESENT, above
—See GOD, PRESERVER, below
- PRESERVER Ge 14:20; 28:15; 31:3,13; 48:15,16; 49:24,25; Ex 3:17; 6:6,7; 8:22,23; 9:26; 11:7; 12:13,17,23; 13:21,22; 14:29,30; 15:2,13,16,17; 16:15; 19:4; 23:20-31; 34:24; Nu 10:33; 23:23; De 1:30,31; 7:21,22; 9:3; 11:25; 23:14; 30:4,20; 31:3; 32:10; 33:12,25-29; Jos 23:10; 1Sa 2:6,9; 9:16; 2Sa 22:28; 2Ki 20:6; 2Ch 16:9; 20:15,17; Ezr 8:22,23; Ne 9:6; Job 1:10; 4:7; 5:11,18-24; 10:12; 11:18,19; 22:25; 27:3,4; 33:18; 36:7,16; Ps 1:6; 3:3; 9:9; 10:17,18; 12:7; 14:5,6; 17:7; 18:17,27; 19:14; 25:8,9,12; 31:20,23; 32:6,8; 34:14,17,19-22; 37:17,23,24,28,32,33; 41:1-3; 46:1,5,7; 48:3; 50:15; 61:3,6; 68:6,22; 72:14; 73:23; 80:1; 84:11; 87:5; 91:1-16; 94:13; 97:10; 102:19,20; 103:2-5; 107:9,10; 112:4; 115:10; 116:6; 118:13; 121:3-8; 124:1-8; 125:1-3; 127:1; 145:14,19,20; 146:7,8; 147:2,3; Pr 2:7,8; 3:6,23,24; 10:3,30; 11:8; 12:3,13,21; 14:26; 15:19; 16:9,33; 19:23; 20:22,24; 21:31; 22:12; 24:16; Isa 4:5,6; 10:27; 14:3; 26:7; 27:3; 30:21,26; 31:4,5,9; 32:2,18; 33:16,20; 35:9; 37:32,35; 40:11,29,31; 42:13,16; 43:2; 45:2,4; 46:3,4; 48:17; 49:9,10,17,25; 51:9,10,22; 52:12; 54:14,15,17; 57:14; 58:11; 59:19; 63:9; Jer 2:3,6,20; 3:4; 11:4; 30:7,11,17; 31:9,10,28; Eze 9:4,6; 11:16; 34:11-16,22,31; Da 3:27,28; 12:1; Ho 2:18; 13:10; Joe 2:18; Am 5:8,9; 9:9; Mic 2:13; Na 1:12; Zep 3:13,15,17,19,20; Zec 2:5,8; 4:6,7,10; 9:8,14-16; 12:8; Mt 4:6; 10:29-31; 24:22,31; Mr 13:20; Lu 12:6,7; 18:7,8; 21:18; Ac 17:28; Ro 8:28; 1Co 10:13; 2Th 3:3; Heb 1:14; Jas 4:15; 1Pe 3:12,13; 2Pe 2:9; Re 3:10;

7:3; 12:6

- HIS PRESERVING CARE EXEMPLIFIED To Noah and his family, at the time of the flood Ge 6:8,13-21; 7; 8:1,15,16 To Abraham and Sarah, in Egypt Ge 12:17 in Gerar Ge 20:3 To Lot, when Sodom was destroyed Ge 19 To Hagar, when Abraham cast her out Ge 21:17,19 To Jacob, when he fled from Laban, his father-in-law Ge 31:24,29 when he met Esau Ge 33:3-10 as he journeyed in the land of Canaan Ge 35:5 To Joseph, in Egypt Ge 39:2,21 To Moses, in his infancy Ex 2:1-10 To the Israelites, in bringing about their deliverance from bondage Ex 1:9-12; 2:23-25; 3:7-9 in exempting the land of Goshen from the plague of flies Ex 8:22 in preserving their cattle from the plague of murrain, Ex 9:4-7 in exempting the land of Goshen from the plague of darkness Ex 10:21-23 in saving the firstborn, when the plague of death destroyed the firstborn of Egypt, Ex 12:13,23 deliverance from Egypt, Ex 13:3,17-22; 14; 19:4; Le 26:13 in the wilderness Ex 40:36-38; Nu 9:17-23; 10:33; 22:12; 23:8; De 2:31; 23:5 Victories over the Canaanites under Joshua Jos 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 24:11-13 under Othniel Jud 3:9-11 under Ehud Jud 3:15-30 under Shamgar Jud 3:31 under Deborah Jud 4:5 under Gideon Jud 7; 8:1-23 under Jephthah Jud 11:29-40 on account of Samuel's intercession 1Sa 7:7-10 under David 1Sa 17:45-49 Ahab 1Ki 20 Delivering the kingdom of Israel from Syria 2Sa 7 delivering Israel by Jeroboam II 2Ki 14:26,27 by Abijah 2Ch 13:4-18 in delivering from the oppressions of the king of Syria 2Ki 13:2-5 To the kingdom of Judah: in delivering from Egypt 2Ch 12:2-12 the Ethiopian host 2Ch 14:11-14 in giving peace with other nations 2Ch 17 delivering them from the army of the Assyrians 2Ki 19 To David, 2Sa 7; 1Ch 11:13,14 Hezekiah 2Ki 19; Job 1:9-12; 2:6 Jeremah and Baruch Jer 36:26 Daniel and the three Hebrew captives Da 2:18-23; 3:27; 6 Jonah Jon 1:17 The wise men of the east Mt 2:12 Jesus and his parents Mt 2:13,19-22 Peter Ac 12:3-17 Paul and Silas Ac 16:26-39 Paul Ac 27:24; 28:5,6; with Mr 16:18

—See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN

—See FAITH

—See GOD

—See SAVIOUR

—See POOR, GOD'S CARE OF

—See GOD, GRACE OF

—See instances under the sub-topic: GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

- PROVIDENCE OF Ge 1:29,30; 2:16; 8:22; 9:1-3; 22:14,17; 26:4,5; 28:20,21; 49:11,12,20,24,25; Ex 15:26; 23:22,25,26; 34:24; Le 25:18-22; 26:4-6,10; Nu 10:29; De 1:10; 2:7; 4:4,40; 5:29,33; 6:2-25; 7:13-24; 8:3,4,18; 10:18; 11:7,8,12-15; 12:7,28; 13:17,18; 15:4-6; 26:19; 28:2-13; 29:5,9; 30:15-20; 32:11-14,47; Jos 1:8; Ru 1:6; 1Sa 2:7,8; 14:6; 2Sa 7:8,9; 1Ki 2:3,4; 9:4,5; 1Ch 17:7,8; 22:9,13; 28:8; 29:12,14,16; 2Ch 1:12; 7:17,18; 20:3-30; 30:9; 31:10; Ezr 8:22; Ne 9:25; Job 5:6-11,24-26; 8:6,7,20,21; 11:17-19; 12:23; 22:18,24,25,28; 29:5,19,20; 33:14-30; 36:11; 37:6-24; 38:25-27,41; 39:5,6; Ps 21:3-5; 23:1-6; 33:12,15; 34:7,9,10; 36:6,7; 37:3,19,22,25,34; 40:5; 44:1-3; 65:9-13; 67:6; 68:6,9,10; 69:35,36; 71:6,7,15; 72:16; 78:52-55; 81:13-16; 85:12; 87:5; 100:3; 103:3-5; 104:10-19,24-30; 105:14-45; 107:1-43; 111:5; 113:6-9; 115:16; 116:1-15; 118:5,6,13,14; 122:9; 127:1-5; 128:2-6; 135:6-12; 136:5-25; 144:12-15; 145:15,16; 146:7-9; 147:8,9,13,14; Pr 2:21; 3:1,2; 10:22,27; 11:10,11,31; 13:25; 14:11,19,34; 15:6; 16:7,9; 28:10; Ec 2:24,26; 3:13; 5:19; Isa 1:19; 25:4; 30:23-26; 33:16; 43:20; 46:3,4; 48:17,21; 51:2; Ac 7:34-36; Isa 55:10; 61:9; 62:9; 65:13,23; Jer 5:24; 10:13; 14:22; 22:15; 27:6; 30:19; 31:35; 33:11; 51:16; Eze 36:9-11,28-38; Da 5:18; 6:20-22; Ho 2:8,21,22; 11:3; Joe 2:18-26; Am 4:7-12; 9:13; Jon 4:6; Hag 2:19; Zec 3:7; 8:12; 9:17; 10:1; Mal 3:10-12; Mt 5:5,45; 6:26,30-33; 10:29-31; Lu 12:6,7,24-28; 22:35; Joh 6:31; Ac 14:17; 1Co 2:9; 16:2; 2Co 9:8-10
- INSTANCES OF

—Saving Noah Ge 7:1
—The call of Abraham Ge 12:1
—Protecting Abraham, Sarah, and Abimelech Ge 20:3-6
—The deliverance of Lot Ge 19
—The care of Isaac Ge 26:2,3
—The mission of Joseph Ge 39:2,3,23; 45:7,8; 50:20; Ps 105:17-22
—Warning Pharaoh about the famine Ge 41
—Delivering the Israelites Ex 3:8; 11:3; 13:18; Ac 7:34-36
—The pillar of cloud Ex 13:21; 14:19,20
—Dividing the Red Sea Ex 14:21
—Delaying and destroying Pharaoh Ex 14:25-30
—Purifying the waters of Marah Ex 15:25
—Supplying manna and quail Ex 16:13-15; Nu 11:31,32
—Supplying water at Meribah Nu 20:7-11; Ne 9:10-25
—Protection of homes while at feasts Ex 34:24
—In the conquest of Canaan Ps 44:2,3
—Saving David's army 2Sa 5:23-25
—The revolt of the ten tribes 1Ki 12:15,24; 2Ch 10:15
—Fighting the battles of Israel 2Ch 13:12,18; 14:9-14; 16:9; 20:15,17,22,23; 32:21,22
—Restoring Manasseh after his conversion 2Ch 33:12,13
—Feeding Elijah and the widow 1Ki 17; 19:1-8
—In prospering Hezekiah 2Ki 18:6,7; 2Ch 32:29
—In prospering Asa 2Ch 14:6,7
—In prospering Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:3,5; 20:30
—In prospering Uzziah 2Ch 26:5-15
—In prospering Jotham 2Ch 27:6
—In prospering Job Job 1:10; 42:10,12
—In prospering Daniel Da 1:9
—In turning the heart of the king of Assyria to favor the Jews Ezr 6:22

—In rescuing Jeremiah La 3:52-58; with Jer 38:6-13
—Restoration of the Jews 2Ch 36:22,23; Ezr 1:1
—Rescuing the Jews from Haman's plot, the Book of Esther
—Rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem Ne 6:16
—Warning Joseph in dreams Mt 1:20; 2:13,19,20
—Warning the wise men from the east Mt 2:12,13
—Restoring Epaphroditus Php 2:27
—In the banishment of John to Patmos Re 1:9
—See GOD, GOODNESS OF
—See GOD, PRESERVER, above
—See OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF, below

- PROVIDENCE OF, OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF THE Ge 45:5-7; 50:20; Ex 14:4; Nu 22:12-18; 23:1-30; 24:10-13; De 2:30; 23:4,5; Jos 11:20; Jud 9:23,24; 1Sa 2:6-9; 2Sa 17:14; 1Ki 11:14-40; 12:15; 1Ch 5:26; 2Ch 10:15; 36:22,23; Ezr 1:1; 5:5; 6:22; Ne 6:16; Es 6:1-12; 7:10; 9:1,25; Job 5:12; Ps 17:13,14; 33:10; 75:7; 76:10; 105:17; 127:1,2; Pr 13:22; 14:19; 16:7,33; 19:21; 21:1,18; 28:8; Ec 2:26; 3:1,10; Isa 8:9,10; 10:5-7; 13:3-5; 41:2,4; 43:14; 44:28; 45:1-6,13; 48:14,15; 54:16,17; Jer 51:20,21; 52:3; Eze 21:26,27; 29:19,20; Da 11:27; Ac 3:17,18; 5:38,39; 7:9,10; Ro 1:10; 8:28; 1Co 4:19; 16:7; Php 1:12,19; Phm 1:15; Jas 4:15; Re 17:17
  —See >GOD, GOODNESS OF
  —See GOD, PRESERVER
- PROVIDENCE OF, MYSTERIOUS AND MISINTERPRETED Job 10:15; 12:6; 21:7; 24:1-12; 33:13; Ps 10:5; 73:2-5,12-17; 89:47; Pr 28:5; Ec 7:15; 8:12-17; 9:2,11; Jer 12:1,2; 50:7; Da 12:10; Mic 4:12; Hab 1:2,3,11,13,14; Mal 3:14,15
  —See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
- INSTANCES OF
  —Elijah's trials 1Ki 19

—Job's Job 3:19-23; with 1; 2

—Israelites Ex 5:20-23

- RIGHTEOUSNESS OF Jud 5:11; Ezr 9:15; Job 36:3; Ps 5:8; 7:9; 48:10; 50:6; 71:15,19; 72:1; 88:12; 89:16; 97:2; 111:3; 112:4; 116:5; 119:40,137,142,144,172; 143:1; 145:7,17; Isa 41:10; 51:8; 56:1; Jer 4:2; 9:24; 12:1; La 3:34,36; Da 9:7; Ho 14:9; Mic 7:9; Mt 6:33; Joh 17:25; Ac 17:31; Ro 1:17; 3:4-6,21,22; 9:14; 10:3,4; 2Ti 4:8; 1Pe 2:23; 2Pe 1:1; 1Jo 2:1; Re 16:5

  —See GOD, HOLINESS OF

  —See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE
- SAVIOUR Ge 48:16; Ex 15:2; De 32:15,31,39; 33:25-29; 1Sa 2:2; Job 33:24,27-29; Ps 3:8; 18:30,31; 19:14; 25:5; 27:1; 28:8; 31:5; 33:18,19; 34:22; 36:9; 37:39,40; 50:23; 62:1,2,6,7; 65:5; 68:19,20; 71:16; 74:12; 76:8,9; 85:9; 88:1; 96:2; 98:2,3; 111:9; 118:14,21,27; 121:7; 133:3; 145:9; 149:4; Isa 12:2; 25:4,9; 26:1; 33:22; 35:4; 41:14; 43:3,11,12,14; 44:6,22-24; 45:15,17,21,22; 46:12,13; 47:4; 48:17; 49:25; 50:2; 52:3,9,10; 59:1; 60:16; 63:8,16; Jer 3:23; 8:22; 14:8; 30:17; 33:6; 50:34; Eze 37:23; Ho 1:7; 13:4,9; Joe 3:16; Jon 2:9; Zec 9:11,12,16; Lu 1:68; Joh 3:16,17; 6:39; Ro 1:16; 6:23; 8:30-32; 1Co 1:18; 2Co 5:18; Eph 1:3,5; 1Th 5:9; 2Th 2:16,17; 1Ti 2:3,4; 4:10; 2Ti 1:9; Tit 1:2,3; 2:10,11; 3:4,5; 1Pe 1:5; 1Jo 4:9,10; 5:11; Re 7:10; 19:1

  —See GOD, PRESERVER, above
- SELF-EXISTENT

  —See GOD, ETERNITY OF, above
- SOVEREIGN Ge 14:18-20,22; 24:3; Ex 8:22; 9:29; 15:18; 18:11; 19:5; Nu 27:16; De 2:19; 4:39; 10:14,17; 32:8,39,41-43; Jos 2:11; 3:11; 1Sa 2:6-8; 2Ki 19:15; 1Ch 29:11,12; 2Ch 20:6; Ne 9:6; Job 9:12; 12:9,10,16,17; 25:2; 33:13; 34:13,24,33; 36:1-33; 41:11; Ps 10:16; 22:28,29; 24:1,10; 29:10; 44:4; 47:2,3,7,8; 50:10-12; 59:13; 65:5; 66:7; 67:4; 74:12; 75:6,7; 76:11,12; 82:1,8; 83:18; 89:11,18; 93:1,2; 95:3-5; 96:10;

97:1,2,5,9; 98:6; 99:1; 103:19; 105:7; 113:4; 115:3,16; 135:5,6; 136:2,3; 145:11-13; 146:10; Ec 9:1; Isa 24:23; 33:22; 37:16; 40:22,23; 43:15; 44:6; 45:7,23; 52:7; 54:5; Jer 10:10; 18:1-23; 27:5-7; 32:27,28; La 3:37,38; 5:19; Eze 16:50; 17:24; 18:4; Da 2:20,21,47; 4:3,17,25,34,35,37; 5:18,26-28; 6:26; Mic 4:7,13; Hag 2:8; Mal 1:14; Mt 6:10,13; 11:25; 20:15; Lu 1:53; 10:21; Joh 10:29; 19:11; Ac 17:24-26; Ro 9:19; 14:11; 1Co 10:26; Eph 4:6; 1Ti 6:15,16; Heb 1:3; Jas 4:12; Re 1:6; 4:11; 11:4,13,17; 19:6

—See GOD, POWER OF

- A SPIRIT Joh 4:24; Ac 17:29
- TRUTH Nu 23:19; De 32:4; 1Sa 15:29; Ps 25:10; 31:5; 33:4; 40:10; 43:3; 57:3; 71:22; 86:11,15; 89:14; 91:4; 100:5; 108:4; 117:2; 132:11; 138:2; 146:6; Isa 25:1; 65:6; Jer 10:10; Da 4:37; 9:13; Joh 8:26; 17:17,19; Ro 3:4,7; Tit 1:2; Re 6:10; 15:3

  —See GOD, FAITHFULNESS OF, above

  —See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE, above

  —See GOD, RIGHTEOUSNESS OF, above

  —See also TRUTH
- UBIQUITOUS 1Ki 8:27; 2Ch 2:6; Ps 139:3,5,7-10; Jer 23:23,24; Ac 7:48,49

  —See GOD, ETERNITY OF, above

  —See GOD, INFINITE, above

  —See GOD, OMNIPRESENT, above

  —See GOD, POWER OF, above

  —See GOD, PRESENCE OF, above

  —See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF, above
- UNCHANGEABLE

  —See IMMUTABLE
- UNITY OF De 6:4; 1Ki 8:60; 20:28; Isa 42:8; Mr 12:29,32; Joh 17:3; 1Co 8:4,6; Ga 3:20; 1Ti 2:5; Jas 2:19

- UNSEARCHABLE Ge 32:29; De 29:29; Jud 13:18; 1Ki 8:12,27; 2Ch 2:6; 6:1,18; Job 5:8,9; 9:10; 11:7-9; 26:9,14; 36:26; 37:5,23; Ps 77:19; 92:5; 97:2; 139:6; 145:3; Pr 25:2; 30:4; Ec 3:11; 7:24; 11:5; Isa 40:28; 45:15; 55:8,9; Jer 23:24; Na 1:3; Mt 11:27; Ro 11:33,34; 1Co 2:10,11,16; Eph 3:8
  —See MYSTERIES
- VOICE OF
  —See ANTHROPOMORPHISM
- WISDOM OF Ezr 7:25; Job 9:4; 12:13,16; Ps 104:24; 136:5; 147:5; Pr 3:19,20; 8:12,22,27-31; Isa 31:2; Jer 10:7,12; 51:15; Da 2:20-22,28; Ro 16:27; 1Co 1:24,25; Eph 1:8; 3:10; 1Ti 1:17; Jude 1:25; Re 7:12
  —See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF, above
  —See GOD, OMNISCIENT, above
- WORKS OF Ge 1:10,18,21,25; De 32:4; Ps 26:7; 33:4; 40:5; 66:3; 75:1; 86:8; 92:4,5; 111:2,4,6; 118:17; 136:1-26; 139:14; Ec 3:11,14; Jer 10:12
  —See CREATION
  —See GOD, CREATOR
  —See WORKS

GODLESSNESS

- General scriptures concerning De 7:10; 32:15; 1Sa 2:30; Job 8:11-13; 35:10; Ps 2:2,4; 9:17; 10:4; 14:2,3; 28:5; 36:1; 50:22; 52:7; 53:2-4; 54:3; 55:19; 86:14; Pr 14:2; Isa 1:3; 5:12; 17:10; 22:11; 30:1,2,9-13; 31:1; Jer 2:32; Da 5:23; Ho 7:2-4; Mal 2:17; 3:8; Joh 5:42,44; 15:23-25; Ro 1:21,22,28; 3:11,18; 8:6-8; Eph 4:18; Col 1:21; Heb 10:26,27; Jas 4:4
- See IMPENITENCE
- See OBDURACY
- See PRAYERLESSNESS
- See REPROBACY
- See UNBELIEF

- See WICKED

GODLINESS

- See HOLINESS
- See RIGHTEOUSNESS

GODLY

- See RIGHTEOUS

GODS

- See IDOL
- See IDOLATRY
- See IMAGE

GOG

- 1. A Reubenite 1Ch 5:4
- 2. A Scythian prince
  —Prophecy against Eze 38; 39; Re 20:8

GOLAN

- (A town in Bashan)
- Given to the tribe of Manasseh as a city of refuge De 4:43; Jos 20:8
- A Levitical city Jos 21:27; 1Ch 6:71

GOLD

- Exported from Havilah Ge 2:11,12
- From Ophir 1Ki 9:28; 10:11; 1Ch 29:4; 2Ch 8:18; Job 22:24
- Tarshish 1Ki 22:48
- Parvaim 2Ch 3:6
- Sheba 1Ki 10:10; 2Ch 9:9; Ps 72:15
- Uphaz Jer 10:9
- Refined Job 28:19; 31:24; Pr 8:19; 17:3; 27:21; Zec 13:9; Mal 3:3

- Used in the arts
  —Beaten work 2Ch 9:15
  —Made into wire threads and worked into embroidered tapestry Ex 39:3
  —Apparel Ps 45:9,13
  —In ornamenting the priests' garments Ex 39
  —Modeled into forms of fruits Pr 25:11
  —Into ornaments Ge 24:22; Ex 3:22; 11:2; 28:11; Nu 31:50,51; So 1:10; 5:14; Eze 16:17
  —Crowns made of Ex 25:25; 37:2-11; 39:30; Es 8:15; Ps 21:3; Zec 6:11
  —The lampstands made of, for the tabernacle Ex 25:31-38; 37:17-24
  —Shields of 1Ki 10:16,17
  —Overlaying with Ex 25:11,13,24,28; with 25:1-40; 26:27,29; 30:5; 36:34,36,38; 37:2,4,11,15; 1Ki 6:20-22,28,30,32,35
  —Bedsteads made of Es 1:6
- Wedge of Jos 7:21; Isa 13:12
- Used as money Ge 44:8; with 44:1; 1Ch 21:25; Ezr 8:25-28; Isa 13:17; 60:9; Eze 7:19; 28:4; Mt 2:11; 10:9; Ac 3:6; 20:33; 1Pe 1:18
- Solomon rich in 1Ki 10:2,14,21
- Vessels and utensils made of, for the tabernacle Ex 25:26,29,38,39; 37:16
- For the temple 1Ch 18:11; 22:14,16; 29:2-7
- Altar lamps, and other articles made of 1Ki 7:48,49-51; 2Ki 25:15; Jer 52:19; Ezr 8:27; Da 5:3
- See: Overlaying with, above
- Belongs to God Eze 16:17
- FIGURATIVE Ec 12:6; Jer 51:7; La 4:1; 1Co 3:12
- SYMBOLICAL Da 2:32-45; Re 21:18,21
  —See GOLDSMITH

GOLDEN ALTAR

- See ALTAR

GOLDEN CANDLESTICK

- See CANDLESTICK

GOLDEN RULE

- General scriptures concerning Le 19:18; De 5:14,15; Mt 7:12; Lu 6:31; Ro 13:9; Ga 5:14

GOLDSMITH

- General scriptures concerning 2Ch 2:7,14; Ne 3:8
- See GOLD

GOLGOTHA

- The Aramaic name of the place where Jesus was crucified Mt 27:33; Mr 15:22; Joh 19:17
- See CALVARY

GOLIATH

- (A giant champion of Gath)
- Defied armies of Israel and is killed by David 1Sa 17; 21:9; 22:10
- His sons 2Sa 21:15-22; 1Ch 20:4-8

GOMER

- 1. Son of Japheth Ge 10:2,3; 1Ch 1:5,6
- 2. A people descended from Gomer Eze 38:6
- 3. Wife (concubine?) of Hosea Ho 1:3

GOMORRAH

- One of the "cities of the plain," Ge 10:19; 13:10
- Its king defeated by Chedorlaomer Ge 14:2,8-11
- Wickedness of Ge 18:20

- Destroyed Ge 19:24-28; De 29:23; 32:32; Isa 1:9,10; 13:19; Jer 23:14; 49:18; 50:40; Am 4:11; Zep 2:9; Mt 10:15; Mr 6:11; Ro 9:29; 2Pe 2:6; Jude 1:7

GOOD AND EVIL

- Choice between, by Adam and Eve Ge 3
- Exhortation to choose between Jos 24:15
- Conflict between Re 16:13-21
- Subjective conflict between Ro 7:9-25

GONORRHEA

- General scriptures concerning Le 15
- See DISEASES

GOOD FOR EVIL

- General scriptures concerning Mt 5:44-47; Lu 6:27-36
- RETURNING INSTANCES OF Abraham, to Abimelech Ge 20:14-18
  —David, to Saul 1Sa 24:17
  —Elisha, to the Syrians 2Ki 6:22,23
  —David, to his enemies Ps 35:12-14
  —Jesus, to his crucifiers Lu 23:34
  —Stephen, to his murderers Ac 7:60
  —See GOLDEN RULE
  —See EVIL FOR GOOD

GOOD NEWS

- General scriptures concerning Pr 15:30; 25:25

GOPHER WOOD

- Noah's ark made of Ge 6:14

GOSHEN

- 1. A district in Egypt especially suitable for herds and flocks
  —Israelites dwelt in Ge 45:10; 46:28; 47
  —Exempted from plagues Ex 8:22; 9:26
- 2. A town and district of the tribe of Judah Jos 10:41; 11:16; 15:51

GOSPEL

- Called
  —GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM Mt 4:23; 24:14
  —GOSPEL OF GOD Ro 1:1; 15:16; 1Th 2:8; 1Ti 1:11; 1Pe 4:17
  —GOSPEL OF JESUS CHRIST Mr 1:1
  —GOSPEL OF CHRIST Ro 1:16; 1Co 9:12,18; Ga 1:7; Php 1:27; 1Th 3:2
  —THE DISPENSATION OF THE GRACE OF GOD Eph 3:2
  —THE GRACE OF GOD Ac 20:24
  —GOSPEL OF SALVATION Eph 1:13
  —GOSPEL OF PEACE Eph 6:15
  —THE KINGDOM OF GOD Lu 16:16
  —GLORIOUS GOSPEL OF CHRIST 2Co 4:4
  —PREACHING OF JESUS CHRIST Ro 16:25
  —MYSTERY OF CHRIST Eph 3:4
  —MYSTERY OF THE GOSPEL Eph 6:19
  —WORD OF GOD 1Th 2:13
  —WORD OF CHRIST Col 3:16
  —WORD OF SALVATION Ac 13:26
  —WORD OF RECONCILIATION 2Co 5:19
  —WORD OF TRUTH 2Co 6:7; Eph 1:13
  —WORD OF FAITH Ro 10:8
  —WORD OF LIFE Php 2:16
  —MINISTRATION OF THE SPIRIT 2Co 3:8
  —DOCTRINE ACCORDING TO GODLINESS 1Ti 6:3
  —FORM OF SOUND WORDS 2Ti 1:13

- Compared to
  —A mustard seed Mt 13:31,32; Mr 4:30-33; Lu 13:18,19
  —Good seed Mt 13:24-30,36-43
  —Leaven (yeast) Mt 13:33
  —A pearl of great price Mt 13:45,46; Lu 13:20,21
  —A treasure hidden in a field Mt 13:44
  —A householder Mt 20:1-16
  —A feast Lu 14:16-24
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Isa 40:8; Ps 46:4,5; 89:15; Mt 4:23; 11:4-6; 13:17; 24:14; 28:18-20; Mr 1:14,15; 13:10; 16:15; Lu 1:67-79; 2:10-14,34; 4:18,19; 7:22; 10:23,24; 16:16; 17:20,21; Joh 1:16,17; 4:14; 8:32; 12:35,50; 13:20; 17:7,8; 18:36; Ac 2:11; 5:20; 10:36; 13:32,33; 14:3; 16:17; 20:24,32; Ro 1:16,17; 10:15-18; 15:29; 16:25,26; 1Co 1:18,21,24,25; 2:4-7,9; 4:20; 9:16,18; 15:1,2; 2Co 3:6-11,18; 4:3,4,6; 9:15; 10:4,5; Ga 2:2; 3:8; Eph 1:13,14; 3:8-11; 6:15,17,19,20; Col 1:5,6,23,26-29; 1Th 1:5; 2:13; 2Th 1:10; 2:10,14; 1Ti 1:10,11; 2:4; 3:16; 4:6; 2Ti 1:10; 2:3; Heb 4:2; 5:13; 6:1; 7:19; Jas 1:18,21,25; 1Pe 1:23,25; 4:6; 5:12; 2Pe 1:16,19; 2:2,21; 1Jo 2:8; Jude 1:3; Re 14:6,7
- CALLED THE NEW COVENANT Jer 31:31-34; Heb 7:22; 8:6-13; 9:8-15; 10:9; 12:22-24
- PROPHECIES RELATING TO Ps 46:4; Isa 2:3-5; 4:2-6; 9:2,6,7; 25:7; 29:18,24; 32:3; 35:5; 40:9; 41:27; 42:6,7; 43:18-21; 46:13; 49:13; 51:4-6; 52:7; 55:1-5; 60:1-22; 61:1-3; Eze 34:23-31; 47:1-12; Joe 2:28-31; Mic 4:1-7; Mt 24:14
  —See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
  —See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
  —See JESUS, MISSION OF
  —See KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

GOSSIP

- FORBIDDEN Le 19:16; Ps 50:20; Pr 11:13; 20:19; Eze 22:9
  —See SLANDER
  —See SPEAKING, EVIL

GOURD

- Jonah's, believed to be a vine resembling the American squash, used in Assyria to cover huts Jon 4:6-10
- The wild gourd in this case is supposed to be a plant like the cucumber (in appearance) 2Ki 4:39

GOUT (?)

- General scriptures concerning 2Ch 16:12

GOVERNMENT

- Paternal functions of Ge 41:25-57
- Civil service school provided by Da 1:3-20
- Maintains of public instruction 2Ch 17:7-9
- Executive departments in
- See CABINET
- See KING
- See RULER
- Judicial department in
- See COURT
- See JUDGE
- See JUSTICE
- See LEVITE
- See PRIEST
- MOSAIC
  —ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL SYSTEM Ex 18:13-26; Nu 11:16,17,24,25; De 1:9-17
  —POPULAR, BY A NATIONAL ASSEMBLY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVES

Accepted, and agreed to, the law given by Moses Ex 19:7,8; 24:3,7; De 29:10-15
—Refused to make conquest of Canaan Nu 14:1-10
—Chose, or ratified, the chief ruler Nu 27:18-23; 1Sa 10:24; with 8:4-22; 11:14,15; 2Sa 3:17-21; 5:1-3; 1Ch 29:22; 2Ch 23:3
—Possessed veto power over the king's purposes 1Sa 14:44,45
—The court in certain capital cases Nu 35:12,24,25
—THE DELEGATED, SENATORIAL COUNCIL Closely associated with Moses and subsequent leaders Ex 3:16,18; 4:29-31; 12:21; 17:5,6; 18:12; 19:7,8; 24:1,14; Le 4:15; 9:1; Nu 11:16-18,30; 16:25; De 1:13-15; 5:23; 27:1; 29:10-15; 31:9,28; Jos 7:6; 8:10,32,33; 23:2,3,6; 24:1,24,25; Jud 21:16-25; Ac 5:17,18,21-41
—MISCELLANY OF FACTS RELATING TO THE SENATE Demands a king 1Sa 8:4-10,19-22
—Saul pleads to be honored before 1Sa 15:30
—Chooses David as king 2Sa 3:17-21; 5:3; 1Ch 11:3
—Closely associated with David 2Sa 12:17; 1Ch 15:25; 21:16
—Joins Absalom in his usurpation 2Sa 17:4
—David rebukes 2Sa 19:11
—Assists Solomon at the dedication of the temple 1Ki 8:1-3; 2Ch 5:2-4
—Counsels king Rehoboam 1Ki 12:6-8,13
—Counsels king Ahab 1Ki 20:7,8
—Josiah assembles to hear the law of the Lord 2Ki 23:1; 2Ch 34:29,31
—Legislates with Ezra in reforming certain marriages with the heathen Ezr 9:1; 10:8-14
—Legislates in later times Mt 15:2,7-9; Mr 7:1-3
—Sits as a court Jer 26:10-24
—Constitutes, with priests and scribes, a court for the trial of both civil and ecclesiastical causes Mt 21:23; 26:3-5,57-68; 27:1,2; Mr 8:31; 14:43-65; 15:1; Lu 22:52-71; Ac 4:1-21; 6:9-15; 7:1-59

—Unfaithful to the city La 1:19
—Seeks counsel from prophets Eze 8:1; 14:1; 20:1,3; Joe 1:14; 2:16
—Corrupt 1Ki 21:8-14; Eze 8:11,12; Mt 26:14,15; with 27:3,4
—A similar senate existed Among the Egyptians Ge 50:7; with 41:37,38; Ex 10:1,7; 12:30; 14:5 Among the Midianites and Moabites Nu 22:4,7 Among the Gibeonites Jos 9:11
—EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF TRIBES AND CITIES, CALLED PRINCES OR NOBLES, MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY Nu 1:4-16,44; 7:2,3,10,11,18,24,54,84; 10:4; 16:2; 17:2,6; 27:2; 31:13,14; 32:2; 34:18-29; 36:1; Jos 9:15-21; 17:4; 22:13-32; 1Ki 21:11-13; Ne 3:9,12,16,18,19
—THE MOSAIC JUDICIAL SYSTEM
—See COURT
—See JUDGE
—See PRIEST
—See LEVITE
—See RULER
—See SANHEDRIN
—See SYNAGOGUE
—Forms and facts of government after the death of Moses and the princes who survived Moses See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF
—Under these sub-topics See JUDGES
—See KINGS

- CONSTITUTIONAL
  —See CONSTITUTION
- ECCLESIASTICAL
  —See CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF
  —See PRIESTS
- IMPERIAL Ge 14:1; Jos 11:10; Es 1:1; Da 4:1; 6:1-3; Lu 2:1
- MONARCHICAL
  —Tyranny in, instances of By Saul 1Sa 22:6,12-19

—By David 2Sa 1:13-16; 4:9-12; 11:14-17
—By Solomon 1Ki 2:23-25,28-34,36-46; 12:1-16; 21:7-16; 2Ki 10
—By Ahasuerus Es 2; 3
—By Nebuchadnezzar Da 1:10; 2:5-13; 5:19
—By Herod Mr 6:27,28
—See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF
—Under these sub-topics See KINGS
—Also see ASSYRIA;
—See BABYLON
—See CHALDEA
—See SYRIA
—Limited
—See CONSTITUTION

- MUNICIPAL
  —Devolving upon a local senate and executive officers De 19:12; 21:2-8,18-21; 22:13-21; 25:7-9; Jos 20:4; Jud 8:14-16; 11:5-11; Ru 4:2-11; 1Sa 11:3; 16:4; 30:26; 1Ki 21:8-14; 2Ki 10:1-7; Ezr 10:8,14; Ne 3:9,12,16,18,19; La 5:14
- PROVINCIAL Ezr 4:8,9; 5:3,6; 6:6; 8:36; Ne 2:7,9; 5:14; Da 6:1-3; Mt 27:2; 28:14; Lu 3:1; Ac 24:1
  —See HEROD
  —See PILATE
- REPRESENTATIVE De 1:13-15; Jos 9:11
  —See DELEGATED, SENATORIAL COUNCIL, above
  —Also see ELDER
- THEOCRATIC Ex 19:3-8; De 26:16-19; 29:1-13; 1Sa 8:6,7
  —See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN, below
  —Also see RULERS
  —See JUDGE
  —See ELDER

—See CHURCH AND STATE

- CORRUPTION IN 1Ki 21:5-13; Pr 25:5; Mic 3:1-4,9-11
  —See CHURCH, CORRUPTION IN>
  —See COURT, CORRUPT
  —Instances of Pilate, in delivering Jesus to death in order to please the clamoring multitude Joh 19:12-16; Mt 27:24
  —Felix, who expected money from Paul Ac 24:26
  —See RULERS, WICKED, INSTANCES OF
- DUTY OF CITIZENS TO Mt 22:17-21; Lu 20:25; Ro 13:1-7; Tit 3:1; 1Pe 2:13-17
  —See CITIZEN
- GOD IN
  —In appointment of Saul as king 1Sa 9:15-17; 10:1
  —In Saul's rejection 1Sa 15:26-28; Ac 13:22
  —In the appointment of David 1Sa 16:1,7,13; 2Sa 7:13-16; Ps 89:19-37; Ac 13:22
  —In counseling Solomon 1Ki 9:2-9
  —In magnifying him 1Ch 29:25
  —In denouncing Solomon's wickedness 1Ki 11:9-13
  —In raising adversaries against Solomon 1Ki 11:14,23
  —In dividing the Jewish nation into two different countries 1Ki 11:13; 12:1-24; 2Ch 10:15; 11:4; 22:7
  —In blotting out the household of Jeroboam 1Ki 14:7-16; 15:27-30
  —In the appointment of kings 1Ki 14:14; 16:1-4; 1Ch 28:4,5; 29:25; Ps 22:28
  —In the destruction of nations Am 9:8
  —See THEOCRATIC, above
  —Also see GOD, SOVEREIGN
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO GOD IN Ps 22:28; Pr 8:15; Isa 9:6,7; Jer 1:9,10; 18:6-10; 25:12-33; Eze 21:25-27; 29:19,20; Da

2:20,21,37; 4:17; 5:18-28; 10:13; Ho 8:4; Am 9:8; Hag 2:21,22; Joh 19:10,11
—See GOD, SOVERIGN
—See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

GOZAN

- (A district of Mesopotamia)
- Israelites taken in captivity to, by the king of Assyria, after the conquest of Samaria 1Ch 5:26; 2Ki 17:6; 18:11; 19:12

GRACE OF GOD

- General scriptures concerning Ge 15:6; 20:6; De 7:6-9; 9:4-6; Job 10:12; 22:2,3; Ps 94:17-19; 138:3; 143:11; Da 9:18; 10:18,19; Joh 6:44,45; 17:11,12,15; Ac 4:29,30; 26:22; Ro 3:22-24; 4:4,5,16; 5:2,6-8,15-21; 9:10-16; 11:5,6; 1Co 1:4-8; 10:13; 15:10; 2Co 1:12; Ga 1:15,16; Eph 1:5-9,11,12; 2:8,9; 3:16; 4:7; 6:10; Php 1:19; 2:13; 1Th 1:1; 5:28; 1Ti 1:14; 2Ti 1:1,9; Tit 3:7; 1Pe 1:5; 4:10; 5:10; 2Pe 1:2; Jude 1:21,24,25; Re 3:10
- See GOD, GRACE OF
- GROWTH IN Ps 84:7; Pr 4:18; Php 1:6,9-11; 3:12-15; Col 1:10,11; 2:19; 1Th 3:10,12,13; 2Th 1:3; Heb 6:1-3; 1Pe 2:1-3; 2Pe 3:18

GRACES

- (Christian) Mt 5:3-11; Ro 5:3-5; 1Co 13:1-8,13; Ga 5:22,23; 2Pe 1:5-9
- See CHARACTER
- See CHARITABLENESS
- See COURAGE
- See GENTLENESS
- See HOPE
- See KINDNESS
- See KNOWLEDGE

- See LONGSUFFERING
- See LOVE
- See MEEKNESS
- See PATIENCE
- See PEACE
- See PERSEVERANCE
- See PURITY
- See STABILITY
- See TEMPERANCE
- See WISDOM

GRAFTING

- General scriptures concerning Ro 11:17-24

GRANDFATHER

- Called FATHER Ge 10:21

GRAPE

- Cultivated in vineyards
  —By Noah Ge 9:20
  —By the Canaanites Nu 13:24; De 6:11; Jos 24:13
  —By the Edomites Nu 20:17
  —By the Amorites Nu 21:22; Isa 16:8,9
  —By the Philistines Jud 15:5
- Grown
  —At Abel (margin) Jud 11:33
  —At Baal-hamon So 8:11
  —At Carmel 2Ch 26:10
  —At En-gedi So 1:14
  —At Jezreel 1Ki 21:1
  —At Lebanon Ho 14:7

—At Samaria Jer 31:5
—At Shechem Jud 9:27
—At Shiloh Jud 21:20,21
—At Timnath Jud 14:5

- Cultivation of Le 25:3,11; De 28:39; 2Ch 26:10; So 6:11; Isa 5:1; Jer 31:5
- Wine made of Jer 25:30
- Wine of, forbidden to Nazarites Nu 6:4
- See NAZARITES
- See VINE
- See VINEYARDS
- See WINE
- FIGURATIVE De 32:32; Ps 128:3; Jer 2:21; Eze 15; Ho 10:1; Re 14:18-20
  —FABLE OF Jud 9:12,13
  —PARABLES OF THE VINE Ps 80:8-14; Eze 17:6-10; 19:10-14; Joh 15:1-5
  —PROVERB OF Eze 18:2
  —See VINE
  —See VINEYARDS
  —See WINE

GRASS

- Created on the third creative day Ge 1:11
- Mown Ps 72:6
- God's care of Mt 6:30; Lu 12:28
- On roofs of houses Ps 129:6
- FIGURATIVE Ps 90:5,6; Isa 40:6; 1Pe 1:24; Jas 1:10,11

GRASSHOPPER

- General scriptures concerning Nu 13:33; Ec 12:5; Isa 40:22; Na 3:17
- See LOCUST

GRATE

- General scriptures concerning Ex 27:4,5; 38:4,5

GRATITUDE

- See THANKFULNESS

GRAVE

- General scriptures concerning Ho 13:14; 1Co 15:55
- See BURIAL

GRAVEL

- FIGURATIVE Pr 20:17

GRAVING

- See ENGRAVING

GREAT SEA

- See MEDITERRANEAN SEA

GREAVES

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 17:6

GREECE

- Inhabitants of
  —Called "Gentiles" (non-Jews) Mr 7:26; Joh 7:35; Ro 2:10; 3:9; 1Co 10:32; 12:13
  —Desire to see Jesus Joh 12:20-23
  —Marry among the Jews Ac 16:1
  —Accept the Messiah Ac 17:2-4,12,34
  —Persecute the early Christians Ac 6:9-14; 9:29; 18:17
- Gentiles called "Greeks," Ro 10:12; Ga 3:28; Col 3:11
- Schools of philosophy in Athens Ac 19:9
- Philosophy of 1Co 1:22,23

- Poets of Ac 17:28
- Prophecies concerning Da 10:20; Zec 9:13
- See ATHENS
- See EPICUREANS
- See STOICISM

GREED

- See COVETOUSNESS

GREEK

- Philosophy of 1Co 1:22,23
- See GREECE

GREYHOUND

- General scriptures concerning Pr 30:31

GRIEF

- Attributed to the Holy Spirit Eph 4:30; Heb 3:10,17
- See AFFILICTION
- See SORROW

GRINDING

- See MILL

GROUND

- Man made from Ge 2:7; 3:19,23; Job 4:19; 33:6
- Animals made from Ge 2:19
- Vegetables come from Ge 2:9
- Cursed Ge 3:17; 5:29

GROVES

- Translated in R. V. as "Asherod," "Ashera," and "Asherim."

- They were symbols of the Phoenician goddess, Asherah)
- See ASHTORETH
- Forbidden to be established De 16:21; Isa 1:29; 17:8; 27:9; Mic 5:14
- Worshiped by Israelites Jud 3:7; 1Ki 14:15,23; 15:13; 18:19; 2Ki 13:6; 17:10,16; 21:3-7; 2Ch 24:18; Jer 17:2
- Destroyed by
  —Gideon Jud 6:28
  —Hezekiah 2Ki 18:4
  —Josiah 2Ki 23:14; 2Ch 34:3,4
  —Asa 2Ch 14:3
  —Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:6; 19:3
- See IDOLATRY

GUARD

- See WATCHMAN

GUDGODAH

- A station of the Israelites in the wilderness De 10:7
- Probably identical with HOR-HAGIDGAD in Nu 33:32,33

GUEST

- Salutations to Ge 18:2
- Abraham's hospitality to
  —See HOSPITALITY
- Rules for the conduct of Pr 23:1-3,6-8; 25:6,7,17; Lu 10:5-7; 14:7-11; 1Co 10:27
- See HOSPITALITY

GUIDANCE

- See GOD
- See GUIDE

GUILE

- See CONSPIRACY
- See DECEIT
- See FRAUD
- See HYPOCRISY

GUILT

- See CONVICTION
- See SIN
- See CONSCIENCE

GUNI

- 1. Son of Naphtali Ge 46:24; Nu 26:48; 1Ch 7:13
- 2. Father of Abdiel 1Ch 5:15

GUR

- The place where Jehu killed Ahaziah 2Ki 9:27

GUR-BAAL

- A town between Canaan and Arabia 2Ch 26:7

H

HAAHASHTARI

- Son of Naarah 1Ch 4:6

HABAIAH

- A priest whose descendants returned from captivity Ezr 2:61; Ne 7:63

HABAKKUK

- A prophet and poet who probably prophesied after the destruction of

Nineveh Hab 1:1; 3:1

- His hymn of praise of the majesty of God Hab 3

HABAZINIAH

- Head of the family of Rechabites Jer 35:3

HABERGEON

- A part of the defensive armor of a soldier Ex 28:32; 39:23
- See BREASTPLATE

HABOR

- A river of Mesopotamia 2Ki 17:6; 18:11; 1Ch 5:26

HACHALIAH

- Father of Nehemiah Ne 1:1; 10:1

HACHILAH

- A hill in Judah where David and his followers hid from Saul 1Sa 23:19; 26:3

HACHMONI

- Father of Jehiel 1Ch 11:11; 27:32

HADAD

- 1. A successor of Husham as king of Edom
  —Vanquished the Midianites on the field of Moab Ge 36:35; 1Ch 1:46
- 2. A son of Ishmael 1Ch 1:30
  —Called HADAR in Ge 25:15
- 3. Successor of Baal-hanan, king of Edom 1Ch 1:50
  —Called HADAR in Ge 36:39
- 4. A prince of Edom
  —Adversary of Solomon 1Ki 11:14-22,25

HADADEZER

- Also called HADAREZER
- King of Zobah, vanquished by David 2Sa 8:3-13; 10:15-19; 1Ki 11:23; 1Ch 18:3-10; 19:6-19

HADADRIMMON

- A place in the valley of Megiddon Zec 12:11

HADAR

- See HADAD

HADAREZER

- See HADADEZER

HADASHAH

- A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:37

HADASSAH

- The Jewish name of Esther Es 2:7
- See ESTHER

HADATTAH

- Probably an adjective qualifying Hazor, making it equivalent to NEW HAZOR Jos 15:25

HADES

- 1. The unseen world, translated "hell" in A. V., but in the R. V. the word "Hades" is retained Mt 10:28; 11:23; 16:18; Lu 10:15; 16:23; Ac 2:27,31; Re 1:18; 6:8; 20:13,14
  —See HELL
- 2. The realm (state) of the dead 2Sa 22:6; Job 26:5; Ps 6:5; 17:15; 30:9; 49:15; 86:13; 88:10-12; 115:17; 116:3; Pr 15:24; 21:16; 27:20; Ec 9:4-6;

Isa 5:14; Jon 2:2; Lu 23:42,43; Joh 8:22; 2Co 12:4

—See HELL

—See IMMORTALITY

—See PARADISE

—See RIGHTEOUS, FUTURE STATE OF

—See SPIRIT

—See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

HADID

- (A city of the territory of the tribe of Benjamin)
- Captives of, returned from Babylon Ezr 2:33; Ne 7:37; 11:34

HADLAI

- An Ephraimite 2Ch 28:12

HADORAM

- 1. Descendant of Shem Ge 10:27; 1Ch 1:21
- 2. Son of Ton, or Toi 1Ch 18:10
  —Called JORAM 2Sa 8:10
- 3. Chief officer of the tribute under Rehoboam 2Ch 10:18
  —Probably identical with ADONIRAM of 1Ki 4:6; 5:14
  —And ADORAM of 2Sa 20:24

HADRACH

- A district of Syria Zec 9:1

HAGAB

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:46

HAGABA

- Also called HAGABAH
- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:45; Ne 7:48

HAGAR

- A servant of Abraham and handmaiden of Sarah
- Given by Sarah to Abraham to be his wife Ge 16
- Descendants of Ge 25:12-15; 1Ch 5:10,19-22; Ps 83:6
- Called AGAR Ga 4:24,25

HAGGAI

- One of the minor prophets
- Urges the Jews to rebuild the temple Ezr 5:1; 6:14
- See the Book of Haggai Hag 1

HAGGERI

- Father of Mibhar 1Ch 11:38

HAGGI

- Son of Gad Ge 46:16; Nu 26:15

HAGGIAH

- A Levite 1Ch 6:30

HAGGITH

- Wife of David
- Mother of Adonijah 2Sa 3:4; 1Ki 1:5,11; 2:13; 1Ch 3:2

HAI

- General scriptures concerning Ge 12:8; 13:3
- See AI

HAIL

- General scriptures concerning Job 38:22; Hag 2:17
- Plague of, in Egypt Ex 9:18-29; Ps 78:48; 105:32
- Destroys army of the Amorites Jos 10:11

- FIGURATIVE Isa 28:2; Re 8:7; 11:19; 16:21

HAIR

- Numbered Mt 10:30; Lu 12:7
- Worn long
  —By women Isa 3:24; Lu 7:38; 1Co 11:5,6,15; 1Ti 2:9; 1Pe 3:3; Re 9:8
  —By Absalom 2Sa 14:26
- Worn short by men 1Co 11:14
- Symbolical dividing of Eze 5:1,2
- See BALDNESS
- See CAUL
- See LEPROSY
- See MOURNING
- See NAZARITE

HAKKATAN

- Father of Johanan Ezr 8:12

HAKKOZ

- A priest 1Ch 24:10
- Called Koz in Ezr 2:61; Ne 3:4,21

HAKUPHA

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:51; Ne 7:53

HALAH

- A place to which Israelite captives were transported 2Ki 17:6; 18:11; 1Ch 5:26

HALAK

- A mountain, the southern limit of Joshua's conquests Jos 11:17; 12:7

HALF-HOMER

- A measure of about seven or eight gallons
- See MEASURE, DRY

HALHUL

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:58

HALI

- A border town of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:25

HALLELUJAH

- An, exclamatory expression of praise or adoration Ps 106:1; 111:1; 112:1; 113:1; 117:1; 135:1; 146:1,10; 147:1; 148:1; Re 19:1

HALOHESH

- Also called HALLOHESH
- Father of Shallum Ne 3:12
- Sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:24

HAM

- 1. Son of Noah Ge 5:32; 9:18,24; 1Ch 1:4
  —Provokes his father's wrath and is cursed by him Ge 9:18-27
  —His children Ge 10:6-20; 1Ch 1:8-16
- 2. Patronymic of the descendants of Ham 1Ch 4:40; Ps 78:51; 105:23,27; 106:22
- 3. Place where Chedorlaomer struck down the Zuzims Ge 14:5

HAMAN

- Prime minister of Ahasuerus Es 3:1
- Plotted against Esther and the Jews; thwarted by Esther and Mordecai
- Hanged Es 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

HAMATH

- Also called HEMATH
- A city of upper Syria Nu 13:21; 34:8; Jos 13:5; 1Ki 8:65; Eze 47:16
- Inhabited by Canaanites Ge 10:18
- Prosperity of Am 6:2
- David receives gifts of gold and silver from Toi, king of 2Sa 8:9,10; 1Ch 18:3,9,10
- Conquest of, by Jeroboam 2Ki 14:25,28
- By the Chaldeans 2Ki 25:20,21
- Israelites taken captive to Isa 11:11
- Prophecy concerning Jer 49:23
- Solomon builds store cities in 2Ch 8:4

HAMATH-ZOBAH

- A town on the border of Palestine
- Subdued by Solomon 2Ch 8:3

HAMMATH

- A fortified city of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:35
- See HAMMON
- See HAMMOTH-DOR

HAMMEDATHA

- Father of Haman Es 3:1,10; 8:5; 9:10,24

HAMMELECH

- Name of a man, or possibly only an appellation, meaning "the king," Jer 36:26; 38:6

HAMMER

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 6:7; Isa 41:7; Jer 10:4
- FIGURATIVE Jer 23:29; 50:23

HAMMOLEKETH

- Daughter of Machir 1Ch 7:17; 18

HAMMON

- 1. A city of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:28
- 2. A Levitical city of the tribe of Naphtali 1Ch 6:76
  —Possibly identical with HAMMATH and HAMMOTH-DOR

HAMMOTH-DOR

- A city of refuge of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 21:32
- Possibly identical with HAMMATH Jos 19:35
- Called HAMMON 1Ch 6:76

HAMONAH

- Burial place of the multitudes of Gog Eze 39:16

HAMON-GOG

- Another name for HAMONAH Eze 39:11,15

HAMOR

- (The father of Shechem)
- Jacob buys a piece of property from Ge 33:19; Jos 24:32; Jud 9:28
- Murdered by the sons of Jacob Ge 34:26; 49:6
- Called EMMOR Ac 7:16

HAMUEL

- A Simeonite 1Ch 4:26

HAMUL

- Son of Pharez Ge 46:12; Nu 26:21; 1Ch 2:5

HAMUTAL

- The mother of Jehoahaz and Zedekiah 2Ki 23:31; 24:18; Jer 52:1

HANAMEL

- Cousin off JEREMIAH, to whom he sold a field in Anathoth Jer 32:7-12

HANAN

- 1. Son of Shashak 1Ch 8:23
- 2. Son of Azel 1Ch 8:38; 9:44
- 3. One of David's mighty men 1Ch 11:43
- 4. One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:46; Ne 7:49
- 5. A Levite Ne 8:7; 10:10
  —Probably identical with the one mentioned in Ne 13:13
  —6. A chief who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:22,26
  —7. An officer in the temple Jer 35:2-10

HANANEEL

- Name of a tower forming part of the wall of Jerusalem Ne 3:1; 12:39; Jer 31:38; Zec 14:10

HANANI

- 1. Son of Heman 1Ch 25:4,25
- 2. A prophet who rebuked Asa, king of Judah 2Ch 16:7
- 3. Father of Jehu the prophet 1Ki 16:1,7; 2Ch 19:2; 20:34
  —Possibly identical with number two above
- 4. A priest Ezr 10:20
- 5. A brother of Nehemiah and keeper of the gates of Jerusalem Ne 1:2; 7:2
- 6. A priest and musician Ne 12:36

HANANIAH

- 1. Son of Heman 1Ch 25:4,23
- 2. A captain of Uzziah's army 2Ch 26:11
- 3. Father of Zedekiah Jer 36:12

- 4. A prophet of Gibeon who uttered false prophecies in the temple during the reign of Zedekiah Jer 28
- 5. Grandfather of Irijah Jer 37:13
- 6. Son of Shashak 1Ch 8:24
- 7. Hebrew name of SHADRACH
- 8. Son of Zerubbabel 1Ch 3:19,21
- 9. Son of Bebai Ezr 10:28
- 10. An apothecary and priest Ne 3:8
- 11. Son of Shelemiah Ne 3:30
- 12. A keeper of the gates of Jerusalem Ne 7:2
- 13. One who sealed the covenant Ne 10:23
- 14. A priest during the time of Jehoiakim Ne 12:12,41

HAND

- Imposition of hands Heb 6:2
- In consecration Ge 48:14; Ex 29:10,15,19; Le 1:4; 3:2,8,13; 4:15,24,33; 16:21
- In ordaining the Levites Nu 8:10,11
- Joshua Nu 27:18-23; De 34:9
- Timothy 1Ti 4:14; 2Ti 1:6
- In healing Mr 6:5; 7:32; 16:18; Lu 4:40; Ac 19:6,11
- In blessing children Mt 19:13; Mr 10:16
- In solemnizing testimony Le 24:14
- Lifted up in benediction Le 9:22; Lu 24:50
- In prayer

  —See PRAYER, ATTITUDES IN
- Ceremonial washing of Mt 15:2; Mr 7:2-5
- See ABLUTIONS
- See CLEAN
- Symbolical of righteousness Job 17:9

- Washing of, a symbol of innocency De 21:6; Mt 27:24
- Clasping of, in token of contract Ezr 10:19; Pr 6:1; 17:18; La 5:6; Eze 17:18
- Of friendship 2Ki 10:15; Job 17:3
- Right hand lifted up in swearing Ge 14:22; Ps 106:26; Isa 62:8
- Symbol of power Isa 23:11; 41:10
- Place of honor Ps 45:9; 80:17
- FIGURATIVE Mt 5:30; 18:8; Mr 9:43
  —Anthropomorphic use of The hand of the Lord
  —Is not limited Nu 11:23
  —Is mighty Jos 4:24
  —Was heavy 1Sa 5:6
  —Was against the Philistines 1Sa 7:13
  —Was on Elijah 1Ki 18:46
  —Has unlimited power Isa 59:1
  —Was with the early Christians Ac 11:21
  —For extended anthropomorphisms consult a concordance under the word "hand."
  —See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

HANDBREADTH

- A measure (about four inches) Ex 25:25; 1Ki 7:26; 2Ch 4:5; Ps 39:5; Isa 48:13; Eze 40:5,43; Jer 52:21
- See SPAN, FINGERBREADTH

HANDKERCHIEF

- General scriptures concerning Ac 19:12

HANES

- A place in Egypt Isa 30:4

HANGING

- Capital punishment by Ge 40:19-22; Jos 8:29; 2Sa 4:12; Es 7:10
- The curse of death by De 21:22,23; Ga 3:13
- See PUNISHMENT

HANGINGS

- See CURTAINS

HANNAH

- (The mother of Samuel)
- Her trials and prayer, and promise 1Sa 1:1-18
- Samuel born to, dedicated him to God, leaves him at the temple 1Sa 1:19-28
- Her hymn of praise 1Sa 2:1-10
- Visits Samuel at the temple from year to year 1Sa 2:18,19
- Children of 1Sa 2:20,21

HANNATHON

- A city of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:14

HANNIEL

- 1. A son of Ephod, appointed by Moses to divide the land among the several tribes Nu 34:23
- 2. A son of Ulla, called HANIEL in 1Ch 7:39

HANOCH

- 1. Son of Midian Ge 25:4
  —Called HENOCH 1Ch 1:33
- 2. The oldest son of Reuben Ge 46:9; Ex 6:14; Nu 26:5; 1Ch 5:3

HANUN

- Successor of Nahash as king of Ammon, dishonors David's ambassadors 2Sa 10; 1Ch 19

HAPHRAIM

- A city of the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:19

HAPPINESS

- OF THE WICKED
  —Is limited to this life Ps 17:14; Lu 16:25
  —Is short Job 20:5
  —Is uncertain Lu 12:20
  —Is vain Ec 2:1; 7:6
  —Is derived from Their wealth Job 21:13; Ps 52:7 Their power Job 21:7; Ps 37:35 Their worldly prosperity Ps 17:14; 37:3,4,7 Gluttony Isa 22:13; Hab 1:16 Drunkenness Isa 5:11; 56:12 Vain pleasure Job 21:12; Isa 5:12 Successful oppression Hab 1:15
  —Marred by jealousy Es 5:13
  —Often interrupted by judgments Nu 11:33; Job 15:21; Ps 73:18-20; Jer 25:10,11
  —Leads to sorrow Pr 14:13
  —Leads to recklessness Isa 22:12
  —Sometimes a stumbling-block to saints Ps 73:3,16; Jer 12:1; Hab 1:13
  —Saints often permitted to see the end of Ps 73:17-20
  —Envy not Ps 37:1
  —Woe against Am 6:1; Lu 6:25
  —Illustrated Ps 37:35,36; Lu 12:16-20; 16:19,25
  —Exemplified Israel Nu 11:33
  —Haman Es 5:9-11
  —Belshazzar Da 5:1
  —Herod Ac 12:21-23
- OF THE RIGHTEOUS De 33:29; Job 5:17-27; Ps 36:8; 40:8; 63:5; 128:1,2; 133:1; 144:15; 146:5; Pr 3:13-18; 14:21; 16:20; 28:14; 29:18; Ec 2:24-26; 3:12,13,22; Isa 12:2,3; Mt 5:3-12; Ro 5:2; 2Co 12:10; Php 4:7; 1Pe

3:14; 4:12,13
—See JOY
—See PEACE
—See PRAISE

HARA

- (A place in Assyria)
- Israelitish captives carried to 1Ch 5:26

HARADAH

- One of the camps of Israel Nu 33:24,25

HARAN

- 1. Father of Lot and brother of Abraham Ge 11:26-31
- 2. Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:46
- 3. A Levite 1Ch 23:9
- 4. Also called CHARRAN
  —A place in Mesopotamia to which Terah and Abraham migrated Ge 11:31; 12:4,5; Ac 7:4
  —Death of Terah at Ge 11:32
  —Abraham leaves, by divine command Ge 12:1-5
  —Jacob flees to Ge 27:43; 28:7; 29
  —Returns from, with Rachel and Leah Ge 31:17-21
  —Conquest of, king of Assyria 2Ki 19:12
  —Merchants of Eze 27:23
  —Idolatry in Jos 24:2,14; Isa 37:12

HARBONA

- Also called HARBONAH
- A chamberlain of Ahasuerus Es 1:10; 7:9

HARE

- Forbidden as food Le 11:6; De 14:7

HAREM

- Persian household Es 2:3

HAREPH

- Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:51

HARETH

- A forest in which David found refuge from Saul 1Sa 22:5

HARHAIAH

- Father of Uzziel Ne 3:8

HARHAS

- Grandfather of the husband of Huldah, the prophetess 2Ki 22:14
- Called HASRAH 2Ch 34:22

HARHUR

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:51; Ne 7:53

HARIM

- 1. A priest 1Ch 24:8
- 2. An Israelite whose descendants returned from Babylon Ezr 2:32,39; 10:31; Ne 7:35,42
- 3. The men who sealed the covenant Ne 10:5,27; 12:15

HARIPH

- 1. One of the exiles Ne 7:24
  —Probably the same with JORAH Ezr 2:18
- 2. One who sealed the covenant Ne 10:19

HARLOT (PROSTITUTE)

- Shamelessness of Pr 2:16; 7:11-27; 9:13-18
- Machinations of Pr 7:10; 9:14-17; Isa 23:15,16; Ho 2:13
- To be shunned Pr 5:3-20; 7:25-27
- Hire of, not to be received at the temple De 23:18
- Rahab Jos 2:3-6; 6:17,23,25; Heb 11:31
- See ADULTERY
- See HARLOTRY

HARLOTRY

- Forbidden Le 19:29; De 23:17
- Punishment of Le 21:9
- See ADULTERY
- See WHOREDOM

HAROD

- A spring or well by which Gideon and his army camped Jud 7:1

HAROEH

- Also called REAIAH
- Son of Shobal 1Ch 2:52; 4:2

HAROSHETH

- (A town of Galilee)
- The home of Sisera Jud 4:2,13,16

HARP

- A stringed instrument of music Isa 38:20; Eze 33:32; Hab 3:19
- With three strings (margin) 1Sa 18:6
- Ten strings Ps 33:2; 92:3; 144:9; 150:4
- Originated with Jubal Ge 4:21
- Made of almug wood 1Ki 10:12
- David skillful in manipulating 1Sa 16:16,23

- Used in worship 1Sa 10:5; 1Ch 16:5; 25:1-7; 2Ch 5:12,13; 29:25; Ps 33:2; 43:4; 49:4; 57:8; 71:22; 81:2; 92:3; 98:5; 108:2; 147:7; 149:3; 150:3
- Used, in national jubilees, after the triumph over Goliath, (margin) 1Sa 18:6
- Over the armies of Ammon and Moab 2Ch 20:28; with 20:20-29
- When the new walls of Jerusalem were dedicated Ne 12:27,36
- Used in festivities Ge 31:27; Job 21:11,12; Isa 5:12; 23:16; 24:8; 30:32; Eze 26:13; Re 18:22
- In mourning Job 30:31
- Discordant 1Co 14:7
- Hung on the willows by the captive Jews Ps 137:2
- Heard in heaven, in John's apocalyptic vision Re 5:8; 14:2; 15:2
- The symbol used in the psalmody to indicate when the harp was to be introduced in the music was "Neginoth." See titles of Ps 4; 6; 54; 55; 61; 67; 76
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

HARROW

- An agricultural implement used as an instrument of torture 2Sa 12:31; 1Ch 20:3

HARSHA

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:52; Ne 7:54

HART

- See DEER

HARUM

- A descendant of Judah 1Ch 4:8

HARUMAPH

- Father of Jedaiah Ne 3:10

HARUZ

- Father-in-law of King Manasseh 2Ki 21:19

HARVEST

- Sabbath to be observed in Ex 34:21
- Sabbath desecrated in Ne 13:15-22
- Of wheat at Pentecost, in Palestine Ex 34:22; Le 23:15-17
- And of wheat before harvest time Le 26:5
- Of barley, before wheat Ex 9:31,32
- Celebrated with joy Jud 9:27; Isa 9:3; 16:10; Jer 48:33
- Promises of plentiful Ge 8:22; Jer 5:24; Joe 2:23,24
- FIGURATIVE Job 24:6; Pr 10:5; Jer 8:20; Joe 3:13; Mt 9:37; 13:39; Lu 10:2; Re 14:15
  —See PENTECOST, FEAST OF
  —See TABERNACLES, FEAST OF
  —See FIRST FRUITS
  —See REAPING
  —See GLEANING

HASADIAH

- Son of Zerubbabel 1Ch 3:20

HASENUAH

- A Benjamite 1Ch 9:7

HASHABIAH

- 1. Son of Amaziah, a Levite 1Ch 6:45
- 2. Son of Jeduthun, a Levite 1Ch 25:3,19
- 3. Son of Kemuel 1Ch 26:30; 27:17
- 4. A chief Levite 2Ch 35:9

- 5. Son of Bunni 1Ch 9:14; Ne 11:15
- 6. Son of Mattaniah, a Levite Ne 11:22
- 7. A chief priest who had charge of the bullion and other valuables of the temple, at Jerusalem Ezr 8:24
  —Probably identical with the one mentioned in Ne 12:21
- 8. A Merarite Levite Ezr 8:19
- 9. A chief of the Levites Ne 3:17; 10:11; 12:24

HASHABNAH

- One who sealed the covenant Ne 10:25

HASHABNIAH

- 1. Father of Hattush Ne 3:10
- 2. A Levite Ne 9:5

HASHBADANA

- A companion of Ezra Ne 8:4

HASHEM

- Father of several members of David's guard 1Ch 11:34

HASHMONAH

- A camp of the Israelites Nu 33:29,30

HASHUB

- 1. Son of Pahath-moab Ne 3:11
- 2. One of the captivity who assisted in repairing the wall of Jerusalem Ne 3:23
- 3. Head of a family Ne 10:23
- 4. Also called Hasshub
  —A Levite 1Ch 9:14; Ne 11:15

HASHUBAH

- A descendant of King Jehoiakim 1Ch 3:20

HASHUM

- 1. Ancestor of certain Jews who returned from the captivity Ezr 2:19; 10:33; Ne 7:22
- 2. A priest Ne 8:4
- 3. A head of a family Ne 10:18

HASHUPHA

- See HASUPHA

HASRAH

- See HARHAS

HASTE

- In judgment, by Moses and the Israelites Nu 32:1-19; Jos 22:10-34
- See RASHNESS

HASUPHA

- Also called HASHUPHA
- A Nethinim family Ezr 2:43; Ne 7:46

HAT

- See DRESS

HATACH

- A chamberlain in the court of Ahasuerus Es 4:5,6,9,10

HATHATH

- A son of Othniel 1Ch 4:13

HATIPHA

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:54; Ne 7:56

HATITA

- A porter of the temple Ezr 2:42; Ne 7:45

HATRED

- Against iniquity, justified Ps 97:10; 101:3; 119:104,128,163; 139:21,22
- Of God Ps 5:5; 45:7; Mal 2:16
- SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Le 19:17; Ps 25:19; 35:19; Pr 10:12,18; 15:17; 26:24-26; Mt 5:43,44; 6:15; 10:22; Joh 15:18,19,23-25; 17:14; Ga 5:19,20; Eph 4:31; Col 3:8; 1Jo 2:9,11; 3:10,13-15; 4:20
  —See ENVY
  —See JEALOUSY
  —See MALICE
  —See REVENGE

HATTIL

- A returned exile Ezr 2:57; Ne 7:59

HATTUSH

- 1. Son of Shemaiah 1Ch 3:22
- 2. A descendant of David Ezr 8:2; Ne 3:10; 10:4; 12:2
- 3. A priest Ne 12:2

HAUGHTINESS

- See PRIDE

HAURAN

- A district probably south of Damascus and east of the Jordan River Eze 47:16,18

HAVILAH

- 1. Son of Cush Ge 10:7; 1Ch 1:9
- 2. A son of Joktan Ge 10:29; 1Ch 1:23

- 3. An unknown region Ge 2:11
- 4. A district east of Amalek Ge 25:18; 1Sa 15:7

HAVOTH-JAIR

- Also called BASHAN-HAVOTH-JAIR in De 3:14
- Certain villages east of the Jordan River Nu 32:41; Jud 10:4

HAWK

- A carnivorous and ceremonially unclean bird Le 11:16; De 14:15; Job 39:26

HAY

- General scriptures concerning Pr 27:25; Isa 15:6; 1Co 3:12

HAZAEL

- (King of Syria)
- Anointed king by Elijah 1Ki 19:15
- Conquests by 2Ki 8:28,29; 9:14; 10:32,33; 12:17,18; 13:3,22; 2Ch 22:5,6
- Conspires against, murders, and succeeds to the throne of Ben-hadad 2Ki 8:8-15
- Death of 2Ki 13:24

HAZAIAH

- A man of the tribe of Judah Ne 11:5

HAZAR-ADDAR

- Also called ADAR, a place on the southern boundary of Canaan Nu 34:4; Jos 15:3

HAZAR-ENAN

- The northeast boundary point of the promised land Nu 34:9,10; Eze

47:17; 48:1

HAZAR-GADDAH

- A town in the southern district of Judah Jos 15:27

HAZAR-HATTICON

- A place on the boundary of Hauran, probably east of Damascus Eze 47:16

HAZARMAVETH

- Son of Joktan Ge 10:26; 1Ch 1:20

HAZAR-SHUAL

- A town on the south of Judah Jos 15:28; 19:3; 1Ch 4:28; Ne 11:27

HAZAR-SUSAH

- Also called HAZAR-SUSIM, a city of Judah Jos 19:5; 1Ch 4:31

HAZEL

- General scriptures concerning Ge 30:37

HAZELELPONI

- Daughter of Etam 1Ch 4:3

HAZERIM

- A district in the south of Canaan De 2:23

HAZEROTH

- A station in the journeyings of the people of Israel Nu 11:35; 12:16; 33:17,18; De 1:1

HAZEZON-TAMAR

- Also called HAZAZON-TAMAR
  —Ancient name of En-gedi Ge 14:7; 2Ch 20:2

HAZIEL

- A Levite 1Ch 23:9

HAZO

- A son of Nahor Ge 22:22

HAZOR

- 1. A fortified city of Naphtali Jos 11:1,10,11,13; 12:19; 19:36; Jud 4:2,17; 1Sa 12:9; 2Ki 15:29; Ne 11:33
- 2. A city in the south of Judah Jos 15:23; 1Ki 9:15
- 3. A place north of Jerusalem Ne 11:33

HAZOR-HADATTAH

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:25

HEAD

- Shaven when vows were taken Ac 21:24
- Diseases of Isa 3:17
- Anointed Le 14:18,29

HEADBANDS

- General scriptures concerning Isa 3:20

HEARERS

- General scriptures concerning Eze 33:30-32; Mt 7:24-27; 13:14,15,19-23; Lu 6:49; 8:11-15; Ro 2:13; Jas 1:19,22-25

HEART

- (Seat of the affections)
- RENEWED De 30:6; Ps 51:10; Eze 11:19; 18:31; 36:26; Ro 2:29; Eph 4:23; Col 3:10
  —Regenerated Joh 3:3,7

—Graciously affected of God 1Sa 10:26; 1Ch 29:18; Ezr 6:22; 7:27; Pr 16:1; 21:1; Jer 20:9; Ac 16:14
—Strengthened Ps 27:14; 112:8; 1Th 3:13
—Enlightened 2Co 4:6
—Tested 1Ch 29:17; Ps 7:9; 26:2; Pr 17:3; Jer 11:20; 12:3; 20:12; 1Th 2:4; Heb 11:17; Re 2:2,10
—It should render to God obedience De 10:12; 11:13; 26:16; 1Ki 2:4; Ps 119:112; Eph 6:6
—Faith Ps 27:3; 112:7; Ac 8:37; Ro 6:17; 10:10
—Trust Pr 3:5
—Love Mt 22:37
—Fear Ps 119:161; Jer 32:40
—Fidelity Ne 9:8
—Zeal 2Ch 17:16; Jer 20:9
—It should seek God 2Ch 19:3; 30:19; Ezr 7:10; Ps 10:17; 84:2
—Be joyful 1Sa 2:1; Ps 4:7; 97:11; Isa 65:14; Zec 10:7
—Upright Ps 97:11; 125:4
—Clean Ps 51:10; 73:1
—Pure Ps 24:4; Pr 22:11; Mt 5:8; 1Ti 1:5; 2Ti 2:22; Jas 4:8; 1Pe 1:22
—Sincere Lu 8:15; Ac 2:46; Eph 6:5; Col 3:22; Heb 10:22
—Repentant De 30:2; Ps 34:18; 51:17
—Devout 1Sa 1:13; Ps 4:4; 9:1; 27:8; 77:6; 119:10,69,145
—Wise 1Ki 3:9,12; 4:29; Job 9:4; Pr 8:10; 10:8; 11:29; 14:33; 23:15
—Tender 1Sa 24:5; 2Ki 22:19; Job 23:16; Ps 22:14; Eph 4:32
—Holy Ps 66:18; 1Pe 3:15
—Compassionate Jer 4:19; La 3:51
—Lowly Mt 11:29

- THE UNREGENERATE
  —Is full of iniquity Ge 6:5; 8:21; 1Sa 17:28; Pr 6:14,18; 11:20; Ec 8:11; 9:3; Jer 4:14,18; 17:9; Ro 1:21

—Loves evil De 29:18; Ps 95:10; Jer 17:5
—Is a fountain of evil Mt 12:34
—See DEPRAVITY
—Is wayward 2Ch 12:14; Ps 101:4; Pr 6:14; 11:20; 12:8; 17:20; Jer 5:23; Heb 3:10
—Blind Ro 1:21; Eph 4:18
—See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
—Is double (duplicity) 1Ch 12:33; Ps 12:2; Ho 10:2; Jas 1:6,8; Pr 28:14; Isa 9:9; 10:12; 46:12
—See INSTABILITY
—Is hard Ps 76:5; Eze 2:4; 3:7; 11:19; 36:26; Mr 6:52; 10:5; 16:14; Joh 12:40; Ro 1:21; 2:5
—See IMPENITENCE
—See OBDURACY
—Is deceitful Jer 17:9
—Is proud 2Ki 14:10; 2Ch 25:19; Ps 101:5; Pr 18:12; 28:25; Jer 48:29; 49:16
—See PRIDE
—Is subtle Pr 7:10
—See HYPOCRISY
—Is sensual Eze 6:9; Ho 13:6; Ro 8:7
—See LASCIVIOUSNESS
—Is worldly 2Ch 26:16; Da 5:20; Ac 8:21,22
—Is judicially hardened Ex 4:21; Jos 11:20; Isa 6:10; Ac 28:26,27
—Is malicious Ps 28:3; 140:2; Pr 24:2; Ec 7:26; Eze 25:15
—See MALICE
—Is impenitent Ro 2:5
—See IMPENITENCE
—Is diabolical Joh 13:2; Ac 5:3
—Is covetous Jer 22:17; 2Pe 2:14

—See COVETOUSNESS

—Is foolish Pr 12:23; 22:15; Ec 9:3

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES DESCRIPTIVE OF THE SEAT OF THE AFFECTIONS De 5:29; 6:5,6; 1Sa 16:7; 1Ch 28:9; 2Ch 12:14; Ps 22:26; 34:18; 51:10,17; 57:7; 112:7; Pr 4:23; 14:30; 15:13-15; 16:1; 20:9; Jer 17:1,9,10; Mt 5:8; 9:4; 12:33; 15:18-20; 23:26; Mr 7:21; Ac 8:22; Ro 2:5,14-16; Heb 3:8,15
- INSTANCES OF HARDENED HEARTS

  —Pharoah Ex 4:21; 7:3,13,22; 8:15,32; 9:12

  —Sihon De 2:30

  —King of Canaan Jos 11:20

  —Others 1Sa 6:6
- KNOWN TO GOD De 31:21; 1Sa 16:7; 2Sa 7:20; 1Ki 8:39; 1Ch 28:9; Job 11:11; 16:19; 31:4; Ps 1:6; 44:21; 51:10; 94:11; 139:1-12; Pr 5:21; 16:2; 21:2; Isa 66:18; Jer 12:3; 17:10; Eze 11:5,19-21; 36:25,26; Lu 16:15; Ac 1:24; 15:8; Ro 8:27; 1Co 3:20; Heb 4:12; Re 2:23
- CHANGE OF

  —INSTANCES OF

  —Saul 1Sa 10:9

  —Solomon 1Ki 3:11,12

  —Saul of Tarsus Ac 9:1-18

  —See REGENERATION

  —See SANCTIFICATION

HEARTH

- General scriptures concerning Ge 18:6; Isa 30:14; Jer 36:22,23
- See BRAZIER

HEAT

- Jonah overcome with Jon 4:8
- See SUNSTROKE

HEATH

- General scriptures concerning Jer 17:6; 48:6

HEATHEN

- (Under this heading are grouped all who are not embraced under the Abrahamic covenant)
- Cast out of Canaan Le 18:24,25; Ps 44:2
- Their land given to Israel Ps 78:55; 105:44; 135:12; 136:21,22; Isa 54:1-3
- Excluded from the temple La 1:10
- Wicked practices of
  —See IDOLATRY
- Divine revelations given to
  —Abimelech Ge 20:3-7
  —Pharaoh Ge 41:1-28
  —Balaam Nu 22
  —Nebuchadnezzar Da 4:1-18
  —Belshazzar Da 5:5,24-29
  —Cyrus 2Ch 36:23; Ezr 1:1-4
  —The Magi (wise men from the east) Mt 2:1-11
  —The centurion at Capernaum Mt 8:5-13; Lu 7:2-9
  —Cornelius Ac 10:1-7
- Pious people among Isa 65:5; Ac 10:35
- INSTANCES OF
  —Melchizedek Ge 14:18-20
  —Abimelech Ge 20
  —Balaam Nu 22
  —Jethro Ex 18
  —Cyrus Ezr 1:1-3
  —Eliphaz Job 4

—Bildad Job 8
—Zophar Job 11
—Elihu Job 32
—Nebuchadnezzar, after his restoration Da 4
—The Ninevites Jon 3:5-10
—The Magi (the wise men from the east) Mt 2:1-12
—The centurion at Capernaum Mt 8:5-13; Lu 7:2-9
—The centurion at Caesarea Ac 10
—See GENTILES

HEAVE OFFERING

- See OFFERINGS

HEAVEN

- GOD'S DWELLING PLACE De 26:15; 1Ki 8:30,39,43,49; 1Ch 16:31; 21:26; 2Ch 2:6; 6:18,21,27,30,33,35,39; 30:27; Ne 9:27; Job 22:12,14; Ps 2:4; 11:4; 20:6; 33:13; 102:19; 103:19; 113:5; 123:1; 135:6; Ec 5:2; Isa 57:15; 63:15; 66:1; Jer 23:24; La 3:41,50; Da 4:35; 5:23; Zec 2:13; Mt 5:34,45; 6:9; 10:32,33; 11:25; 12:50; 16:17; 18:10,14; Mr 11:25,26; 16:19; Ac 7:49; Ro 1:18; Heb 8:1; Re 8:1; 12:7-9; 21:22-27; 22:1-5
- THE FUTURE DWELLING PLACE OF THE RIGHTEOUS
  —Called A GARNER Mt 3:12
  —THE KINGDOM OF CHRIST AND OF GOD Eph 5:5
  —THE FATHER'S HOUSE Joh 14:2
  —A HEAVENLY COUNTRY Heb 11:16
  —A REST Heb 4:9; Re 14:13
  —PARADISE 2Co 12:2,4
  —The wicked excluded from Ga 5:21; Eph 5:5; Re 22:15
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO 2Ki 2:11; Job 3:17; Ps 16:11; 17:15; 23:6; 24:3,7; 73:24; Isa 33:17; 49:9,10; Da 12:3; Mal 3:17; Mt 3:12; 5:3,8,12,20; 6:20; 8:11; 13:30,43,49; 18:10; 19:21; 22:30;

25:34,46; Lu 10:20; 12:8,32,33; 15:6,7,10,32; 16:22; 20:34-36; 22:29,30; 23:43; Joh 5:28,29; 10:28; 12:26; 13:36; 14:2,3; 17:22,24; Ac 7:55,56; Ro 5:17; 2Co 5:1; 12:2-4; Eph 1:18; Col 1:5,6,12; 3:4; 1Th 2:12; 4:17; 2Th 1:7; 2:14; Heb 10:34; 11:10,16; 12:22-24,28; 13:14; 1Pe 1:4; 2Pe 1:11; 3:13; Re 2:7; 3:21; 4:4; 5:9; 7:9,13-17; 14:1-3; 15:2; 21:1-5,9-11,18,19,21-25,27; 22:1-5

—See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

- THE PHYSICAL HEAVENS Ge 1:1; Ps 19:1; 50:6; 68:33; 89:29; 97:6; 103:11; 113:4; 115:16; Jer 31:37; Eze 1:1; Mt 24:29,30; Ac 2:19,20

  —See Sub-topics, below
- PHYSICAL HEAVENS, CREATION OF Ge 1:1; 2:1; 1Ch 16:26; 2Ch 2:12; Ne 9:6; Job 9:8; Ps 8:3; 19:1; 33:6,9; 148:4-6; Pr 8:27; Isa 37:16; 40:22; 42:5; 45:12,18; Jer 10:12; 32:17; 51:15; Ac 4:24; 14:15; Heb 1:10; Re 10:6; 14:7

  —See HEAVENS, NEW

  —See CREATION

  —See GOD, CREATOR
- PHYSICAL HEAVENS, DESTRUCTION OF Job 14:12; Ps 102:25,26; Isa 34:4; 51:6; Mt 5:18; 24:35; Heb 1:10-12; 2Pe 3:10,12; Re 6:12-14; 20:11; 21:1,4
- NEW HEAVENS Isa 65:17; 66:22; 2Pe 3:13; Re 21:1-4

HEBER

- 1. Head of a family in the tribe of Gad 1Ch 5:13
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:22
- 3. A son of Beriah Ge 46:17; Nu 26:45; 1Ch 7:31,32; Lu 3:35
- 4. Husband of Jael Jud 4:11,17,21; 5:24
- 5. Son of Ezra 1Ch 4:18
- 6. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:17

HEBREW

- A word supposed to be a corruption of the name of Eber, who was an ancestor of Abraham Ge 10:24; 11:14-26
- See GENEALOGY
- Applied to
  —Abraham Ge 14:13
  —And his descendants Ge 39:14; 40:15; 43:32; Ex 2:6; De 15:12; 1Sa 4:9; 29:3; Jon 1:9; Ac 6:1; 2Co 11:22; Php 3:5
- Used to denote the language (Aramaic) of the Jews Joh 5:2; 19:20; Ac 21:40; 22:2; 26:14; Re 9:11
- See ISRAELITES
- See JEWS

HEBRON

- 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:28
- 2. A city of the tribe of Judah, south of Jerusalem
  —When built Nu 13:22
  —Fortified 2Ch 11:10
  —Called KIRJATH-ARBA Ge 23:2
  —ARBA Ge 35:27; Jos 15:13
  —Abraham lived there and Sarah died at Ge 23:2
  —Hoham, king of, confederated with other kings of the Canaanites against Joshua Jos 10:3-39
  —Descendants of the Anakim live at Nu 13:22; Jos 11:21
  —Conquest of, by Caleb Jos 14:6-15; Jud 1:10,20
  —A city of refuge Jos 20:7; 21:11,13
  —David crowned king of Judah at 2Sa 2:1-11; 3
  —David crowned king of Israel at 2Sa 5:1-5
  —The burial place of Sarah Ge 23:2
  —The burial place of Abner 2Sa 3:32
  —The burial place of Ish-bosheth 2Sa 4:12

—The conspirators against Ish-bosheth hanged at 2Sa 4:12
—Absalom made king at 2Sa 15:9,10
—Jews of the Babylonian captivity lived at Ne 11:25
—Pool of 2Sa 4:12

- 3. Son of Kohath Ex 6:18; Nu 3:19; 1Ch 6:2,18; 23:12,19

HEDGE

- A fence Job 1:10; Isa 5:5; Jer 49:3; La 3:7; Eze 13:5; 22:30; Ho 2:6; Mic 7:4; Mr 12:1
- Of thorns Pr 15:19
- People lived in Lu 14:23
- See FENCE

HEGAI

- Chamberlain of Ahasuerus Es 2:3,8,15

HEIFER

- When used as sacrifice, must be without blemish and must not have come under the yoke Nu 19:2; De 21:3
- An atonement for murder De 21:1-9
- The red heifer used for the water of separation Nu 19; Heb 9:13
- Used for pulling Jud 14:18
- Used for treading out wheat Ho 10:11
- Tractable Ho 10:11
- Intractable Ho 4:16
- See KINE
- See OFFERING
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of backsliders Ho 4:16
  —Of the obedient Ho 10:11

HEIR

- General scriptures concerning Ga 4:1,2; Ge 15:3; 21:10; 25:5,6; Le 25:45,46; Nu 27:8-11; 36:1-8; De 21:15-17; Jos 17:3-6; Ru 4:1-12; Ec 2:18,19; Ga 4:30
- See INHERITANCE
- See BIRTHRIGHT
- See FIRSTBORN
- See ORPHAN
- See WILL
- FIGURATIVE Ro 8:14-17; Ga 3:29; 4:6,7; Tit 3:7; Jas 2:5
  —See ADOPTION

HELAH

- A wife of Asher 1Ch 4:5

HELAM

- A place east of the Jordan River 2Sa 10:16,17

HELBAH

- A town of the territory of the tribe of Asher Jud 1:31

HELBON

- A village near Damascus, noted for fine wines Eze 27:18

HELDAI

- 1. The Netophathite
  —One of David's heroes 1Ch 27:15
  —Called HELED 1Ch 11:30
  —And HELEB 2Sa 23:29
- 2. An Israelite Zec 6:10

HELEB

- See HELDAI

HELEK

- Son of Gilead Nu 26:30; Jos 17:2

HELEM

- 1. A descendant of Asher 1Ch 7:35
- 2. Probably same as HELDAI Zec 6:10,14

HELEPH

- A town of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:33

HELEZ

- 1. One of David's mighty men 2Sa 23:26; 1Ch 11:27; 27:10
- 2. A man of the tribe of Judah 1Ch 2:39

HELI

- Father of Joseph Lu 3:23

HELKAI

- A priest Ne 12:15

HELKATH

- (Also HUKOK)
- A Levitical town 1Ch 6:75; Jos 19:25; 21:31

HELKATH-HAZZURIM

- A battleground 2Sa 2:16

HELL

- (In the A. V. this word occurs in O. T. Scriptures, cited below, and is the translation of the Hebrew word "sheol," which signifies the unseen state)
- In the R. V. of O. T. it appears only in Isa 5:14; 14:9,15; 28:15,18; 57:9; Eze 31:16,17; 32:21,27; Am 9:2; Jon 2:2; Hab 2:5

- In the R. V., "sheol" is translated "lowest pit" De 32:22; Ps 86:13
- And it is translated "pit" in Ps 55:15
- In the R. V. the word "Sheol" itself occurs in the following scriptures 2Sa 22:6; Job 11:8; 26:6; Ps 9:17; 16:10; 18:5; 116:3; 139:8; Pr 5:5; 7:27; 9:18; 15:11,24; 23:14; 27:20
- "Sheol" is translated "grave" in A. V. in Ge 37:35; 42:38; 44:29,31; 1Sa 2:6; 1Ki 2:6; 9; Job 7:9; 14:13; 17:13; 21:13; 24:19; Ps 6:5; 30:3; 31:17; 49:14,15; 88:3; 89:48; 141:7; Pr 1:12; 30:16; Ec 9:10; So 8:6; Ho 13:14
- In the R. V. the Greek word "gehenna" is translated "hell" in the following scriptures Mt 5:22,29,30; 10:28; 18:9; 23:15,33; Mr 9:43,45,47; Lu 12:5; Jas 3:6
- The R. V. has introduced "Hades," the word found in the Greek text, which signifies the unseen world, in the following scriptures Mt 11:23; 16:18; Lu 10:15; 16:23; Ac 2:27,31; Re 1:18; 6:8; 20:13,14
- THE FUTURE HOME OF THE WICKED Ps 9:17; Pr 5:5; 9:13,15-18; 15:24; 23:13,14; Isa 30:33; 33:14; Mt 3:12; 5:29,30; 7:13,14; 8:11,12; 10:28; 13:30,38-42,49,50; 16:18; 18:8,9,34,35; 22:13; 25:28-30,41,46; Mr 9:43-48; Lu 3:17; 16:23-26,28; Ac 1:25; 2Th 1:9; 2Pe 2:4; Jude 1:6-23; Re 2:11; 9:1,2; 11:7; 14:10,11; 19:20; 20:10,15; 21:8
  —See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

HELM

- General scriptures concerning Ac 27:40; Jas 3:4

HELMET

- A defensive head-gear worn by soldiers 1Sa 17:5,38; 2Ch 26:14; Jer 46:4; Eze 23:24
- FIGURATIVE Isa 59:17; Eph 6:17; 1Th 5:8

HELON

- Father of Eliab Nu 1:9; 2:7; 7:24,29; 10:16

HEMAM

- A son of Lotan Ge 36:22
- Called HOMAM 1Ch 1:39

HEMAN

- 1. A man noted for wisdom, to whom Solomon is compared 1Ki 4:31; 1Ch 2:6
- 2. "The singer," a chief Levite, and musician 1Ch 6:33; 15:17,19; 16:41
  —The king's seer 1Ch 25:5
  —His sons and daughters temple musicians 1Ch 6:33; 25:1-6
  —"Maschil of," title of Ps 88

HEMATH

- 1. Another form for HAMATH Am 6:14
- 2. An unknown person or place 1Ch 2:55

HEMDAN

- Son of Dishon Ge 36:26

HEMLOCK

- A poisonous and bitter plant Ho 10:4; Am 6:12
- See GALL

HEMORRHAGE

- Menstruation Le 15:19; Mt 9:20; Lu 8:43
- A woman suffers for twelve years Mr 5:25-29
- See MENSTRUATION

HEMORRHOIDS

- A disease with which the Philistines were afflicted 1Sa 5:6,12; 6:4; 5:11; De 28:27
- See DISEASE

- See TUMOR

HEN

- FIGURATIVE Mt 23:37; Lu 13:34

HENA

- A city on the Euphrates River 2Ki 18:34; 19:13; Isa 37:13

HENADAD

- A Levite Ezr 3:9; Ne 3:18,24; 10:9

HEPHER

- 1. Son of Gilead, and ancestor of Zelophehad Nu 26:32,33; 27:1; Jos 17:2,3
- 2. Son of Naarah 1Ch 4:6
- 3. One of David's heroes 1Ch 11:36
- 4. A city west of the Jordan River Jos 12:17; 1Ki 4:10

HEPHZI-BAH

- 1. Wife of Hezekiah 2Ki 21:1
- 2. A prophetic name of Jerusalem Isa 62:4

HERALD

- General scriptures concerning Isa 40:3; Da 3:4
- Signified by the word "preacher," 1Ti 2:7; 2Ti 1:11; 2Pe 2:5
- See R.V. (margin).

HERBS

- Given for food Ge 1:29,30; Pr 15:17
- See VEGETATION

HEREDITY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 5:3; Ex 20:5,6; 34:7; Nu 14:18,33; Job

14:4; 21:19; Ps 37:28; 51:5; 58:3; Isa 14:20,21; 48:8; 65:6,7; Jer 31:29,30; 32:18; Eze 18:2,19,20; Mt 3:9; Joh 3:6,7; 9:2; Ro 5:12; 1Co 15:22; Eph 2:3

HERES

- Mountain Jud 1:35

HERESH

- A Levite 1Ch 9:15

HERESY

- The propagation of, forbidden under severe penalties De 13; Tit 3:10,11; 2Jo 1:10,11
- Teachers of, among early Christians Ac 15:24; 2Co 11:4; Ga 1:7; 2:4; 2Pe 2; Jude 1:3-16; Re 2:2
- Paul and Silas accused of Ac 16:20,21,23
- Paul accused of Ac 18:13
- Disavowed by Paul Ac 24:13-16
- See TEACHERS, FALSE

HERMAS

- A Christian at Rome Ro 16:14

HERMES

- A Greek Christian Ro 16:14

HERMOGENES

- A Christian, who deserted Paul 2Ti 1:15

HERMON

- A mountain in the north of Palestine
- Called

—SIRION De 3:8,9; Ps 29:6
—SION De 4:48; Ps 133:3
—SHENIR De 3:9; 1Ch 5:23; So 4:8

HEROD

- 1. King of Judah (Herod the Great) Mt 2
- 2. Tetrarch of Galilee (Herod Antipas) Lu 3:1; 23:7
  —Incest of Mt 14:3,4; Mr 6:17-19
  —Beheads John the Baptist Mr 6:16-28; Mt 14:3-11
  —Desires to see Jesus Lu 9:7,9; 23:8
  —Tyranny of Lu 13:31,32
  —Jesus tried by Lu 23:6-12,15; Ac 4:27
- 3. Son of Aristobulus (Herod Agrippa I) Ac 12:1-23

HERODIANS

- A Jewish faction
- Seek to entangle Jesus Mt 22:16; Mr 12:13
- Conspire to kill Jesus Mr 3:6; 12:13

HERODIAS

- Daughter of Aristobulus Mt 14:3,6; Mr 6:17,19,22; Lu 3:19

HERODION

- A Roman Christian Ro 16:11

HERON

- General scriptures concerning Le 11:19; De 14:18

HESED

- Father of one of Solomon's officers 1Ki 4:10

HESHBON

- A city
- Of the Amorites Nu 21:25-35; De 1:4
- Built by Reuben Nu 32:37
- Allotted to Gad Jos 21:38,39
- Fish pools at So 7:4
- Prophecy concerning Isa 16:8; Jer 48:2,34,35; 49:1-3

HESHMON

- A town in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:27

HETH

- Son of Canaan, and ancestor of the Hittites Ge 10:15; 23:3,5,7,10,16,18; 27:46; 49:32; 1Ch 1:13
- See HITTITES

HETHLON

- A place on the northern frontier of Palestine Eze 47:15; 48:1

HEZEKI

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:17

HEZEKIAH

- 1. King of Judah 2Ki 16:20; 18:1,2; 1Ch 3:13; 2Ch 29:1; Mt 1:9
  —Religious zeal of 2Ch 29; 30; 31
  —Purges the nation of idolatry 2Ki 18:4; 2Ch 31:1; 33:3
  —Restores the true forms of worship 2Ch 31:2-21
  —His piety 2Ki 18:3,5,6; 2Ch 29:2; 31:20,21; 32:32; Jer 26:19
  —Military operations of 2Ki 18:19; 1Ch 4:39-43; 2Ch 32; Isa 36; 37
  —Sickness and restoration of 2Ki 20:1-11; 2Ch 32:24; Isa 38:1-8
  —His psalm of thanksgiving Isa 38:9-22
  —His lack of wisdom in showing his resources to commissioners of Babylon 2Ki 20:12-19; 2Ch 32:25,26,31; Isa 39

—Prospered by God 2Ki 18:7; 2Ch 32:27-30
—Conducts the Gihon Brook into Jerusalem 2Ki 18:17; 20:20; 2Ch 32:4,30; 33:14; Ne 2:13-15; 3:13,16; Isa 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2
—Scribes of Pr 25:1
—Death and burial of 2Ki 20:21; 2Ch 32:33
—Prophecies concerning 2Ki 19:20-34; 20:5,6,16-18; Isa 38:5-8; 39:5-7; Jer 26:18,19

- 2. Son of Neariah 1Ch 3:23
- 3. One of the exiles Ezr 2:16; Ne 7:21
  —Called Hizkijah Ne 10:17

HEZION

- Grandfather of Ben-hadad 1Ki 15:18

HEZIR

- 1. A Levite 1Ch 24:15
- 2. A prince of Judah Ne 10:20

HEZRAI

- Also called HEZRO
- A Carmelite 2Sa 23:35; 1Ch 11:37

HEZRO

- See HEZRAI

HEZRON

- 1. Son of Pharez Ge 46:12
  —Ancestor of the Hezronites Nu 26:6,21; 1Ch 2:5,9,18,21,24
- 2. A son of Reuben Ge 46:9; Ex 6:14; 1Ch 4:1; 5:3
  —Descendants of, called Hezronites Nu 26:6

HIDDAI

- One of David's heroes 2Sa 23:30
- Called HURAI 1Ch 11:32

HIDDEKEL

- Ancient name of the Tigris River Ge 2:14; Da 10:4

HIEL

- Rebuilder of Jericho 1Ki 16:34
- In him was fulfilled the curse pronounced by Joshua Jos 6:26

HIERAPOLIS

- A city of Phrygia
- Christians in Col 4:13

HIGGAION

- See MUSIC

HIGH PLACES

- A term used to describe places of worship Ge 12:8; 22:2,14; 31:54; 1Sa 9:12; 2Sa 24:25; 1Ki 3:2,4; 18:30,38; 1Ch 16:39; 2Ch 1:3; 33:17
- Signify a place of idolatrous worship Nu 22:41; 1Ki 11:7; 12:31; 14:23; 15:14; 22:43; 2Ki 17:9,29; Jer 7:31
- Licentious practices at Eze 16:24-43
- The idolatrous, to be destroyed Le 26:30; Nu 33:52
- Asa destroys 2Ch 14:3
- Jehoshaphat destroys 2Ch 17:6
- Hezekiah destroys 2Ki 18:4
- Josiah destroys 2Ki 23:8
- See GROVES
- See IDOLATRY

HIGH PRIEST

- See PRIEST

HIGHWAYS

- FIGURATIVE Pr 16:17; Isa 11:16; 35:8-10; 40:3,4; Mt 3:3; 7:13,14
  —See ROADS
  —See WAY

HILEN

- (A city of Judah)
- Assigned to the priests 1Ch 6:58
- Called HOLON Jos 15:51; 21:15

HILKIAH

- 1. Officer of Hezekiah 2Ki 18:18,26,37; Isa 22:20; 36:3,22
- 2. High priest 2Ki 22:4,8,10,12,14; 23:4,24; 1Ch 6:13; 9:11; 2Ch 34:9,14,15,18,20,22; Ezr 7:1; Jer 29:3
- 3. Name of two Levites 1Ch 6:45; 26:11
- 4. Two priests Ne 8:4; 12:7,21; Jer 1:1

HILLEL

- Father of Abdon Jud 12:13,15

HILLS

- Perpetual Ge 49:26; Hab 3:6

HIN

- A measure for liquids, and containing one-sixth or one-seventh of a bath. Jewish authorities disagree as to the exact capacity. Probably equivalent to about one gallon one quart, or one gallon and a half-quart Ex 29:40; Le 19:36; 23:13

HIND

- See DEER

HINNOM

- A valley west and southwest of Jerusalem Jos 15:8; 18:16; 2Ki 23:10; Ne 11:30
- Children offered in sacrifice in 2Ch 28:3; 33:6; Jer 7:31,32; 19:2,4,6; 32:35
- Possibly identical with the valley of the vision Isa 22:1,5
- See TOPHET

HIPPOPOTAMUS

- (Margin R. V.) Job 40:15

HIRAH

- An Adullamite Ge 38:1,12

HIRAM

- 1. Called HURAM, king of Tyre
  —Builds a house for David 2Sa 5:11; 1Ch 14:1; 2Ch 2:3
  —Helps Solomon in building the temple 1Ki 5; 2Ch 2:3-16
  —Dissatisfied with the cities given to him by Solomon 1Ki 9:11-13
  —Makes presents of gold and sailors to Solomon 1Ki 9:14,26-28; 10:11
- 2. Also called HURAM
  —An artificer sent by King Hiram to execute the artistic work of the interior of the temple 1Ki 7:13-45; 2Ch 2:13; 4:11-16

HIRELING

- Not to be oppressed Mal 3:5
- See SERVANT

HISTORY

- General scriptures concerning Job 8:8-10

- See BOOKS
- See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF
- See JESUS, LIFE OF

HIRE

- Law concerning hired property Ex 22:14,15
- See WAGES
- See EMPLOYER
- See MASTER
- See SERVANT

HITTITES

- A tribe of Canaanites
- The descendants of Heth Ge 10:15; 23:10
- Sell a burying-ground to Abraham Ge 23
- Esau intermarries with Ge 26:34; 36:2
- Dwelling place of Ge 23:17-20; Nu 13:29; Jos 1:4; Jud 1:26
- Their land given to the Israelites Ex 3:8; De 7:1; Jos 1:4
- Conquered by Joshua Jos 9:1,2; 10; 11; 12; 24:11
- Intermarry with the Israelites Jud 3:5-7; Ezr 9:1
- Solomon interrmarries with 1Ki 11:1; 2Ch 8:7,8
- Pay tribute to Solomon 1Ki 9:20,21
- Retain their own kings 1Ki 10:29; 2Ki 7:6; 2Ch 1:17
- Officers from, in David's army 1Sa 26:6; 2Sa 11:3; 23:39

HIVITES

- A tribe of Canaanites Ge 10:17; 1Ch 1:15
- Shechemites and Gibeonites were families of Ge 34:2; Jos 9:7; 11:19
- Esau intermarries with Ge 26:34; 36:2
- Dwelling place of Jos 11:3; Jud 3:3; 2Sa 24:7
- Their land given to the Israelites Ex 23:23,28; De 20:17; Jud 3:5

- Conquered by Joshua Jos 9:1; 12:8; 24:11
- Pay tribute to Solomon 1Ki 9:21; 2Ch 8:8

HIZKIAH

- An ancestor of Zephaniah Zep 1:1

HIZKIJAH

- Probably identical with HEZEKIAH, the exile

HOBAB

- Son of Raguel Nu 10:29; Jud 4:11

HOBAH

- A place north of Damascus Ge 14:15

HOD

- A son of Zophah 1Ch 7:37

HODAIAH

- Son of Elioenai 1Ch 3:24

HODAVIAH

- 1. A chief of the half-tribe of Manasseh, whose inheritance was east of the Jordan River 1Ch 5:24
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 9:7
- 3. A Levite Ezr 2:40

HODESH

- Wife of Shaharaim 1Ch 8:9

HODEVAH

- A Levite Ne 7:43

HODIAH

- Also called HODIJAH
- 1. Wife of Ezra 1Ch 4:19
- 2. A Levite Ne 8:7; 9:5; 10:10,13
- 3. An Israelitish chief Ne 10:18

HOGLAH

- A daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26:33; 27:1; 36:11; Jos 17:3

HOHAM

- King of Hebron Jos 10:3

HOLIDAY

- (For rest)
- See SABBATH
- One year in seven Le 25:2-7
- See JUBILEE

HOLINESS

- General scriptures concerning Ge 17:1; 35:2; Ex 19:6; 22:31; 28:36; 39:30; Le 10:8-10; 11:44,45,47; 19:2; 20:7,26; De 13:17; 14:2; 18:13; 26:19; 28:9; 30:2,10; Jos 7:12,13; Job 5:24; 28:28; 36:21; Ps 4:4; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 32:2; 37:27; 68:13; 73:1; 85:13; 94:15; 97:10; 119:1-3; Pr 11:23; 12:5; 16:17; 21:8,15,29; 22:1; Ec 7:1; Isa 4:3; 26:2,8,9; 32:17; 35:8; 51:7; 52:1,11; 57:2; 60:1,21; 61:3,9-11; Mic 6:8; Zep 2:3; Zec 8:3; 14:20,21; Mt 5:6,8,29,30,48; 12:33; Mr 9:49,50; Lu 1:74,75; 6:45; Joh 1:47; 4:14; 5:14; 6:35; 15:19; 17:23; Ac 24:16; Ro 2:28,29; 6:1-23; 7:4,6; 8:1,4,12; 11:16; 12:1,2,9; 13:12-14; 14:17; 16:19; 1Co 3:16,17; 5:7; 6:12,13,19,20; 7:23; 8:12; 10:21,31,32; 12:31; 15:34; 2Co 6:14-17; 7:1; 10:3,5; 11:2; 13:7,8; Ga 2:17; 5:22-25; 6:15; Eph 1:4,13,14; 2:21,22; 4:20-24; 5:1,3,8-11; Php 1:10,11; 2:15; 4:8; Col 1:22; 3:5-10,12-15; 1Th 2:12; 3:13; 4:3,4,7; 5:5,22,23; 2Th 2:13; 1Ti 1:5; 4:8,12;

5:22; 6:6,11,12; 2Ti 2:16,17,19,21,22; 3:17; Tit 1:15; 2:9,10,12; Heb 4:3,9; 10:22; 12:1,10,14,15; 13:9; Jas 1:21,27; 3:17; 4:4; 1Pe 1:14-16; 2:1,5,9,11,12,24; 3:11; 4:1,2,6,7; 2Pe 1:2-8; 3:11,12,14; 1Jo 1:6,7; 2:1,5,29; 3:3,6-10; 5:4,5,18,21; 2Jo 1:4; 3Jo 1:11; Re 14:4,5; 18:4; 19:8

- See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL
- See GOD, HOLINESS OF
- See RIGHTEOUSNESS
- See SANCTIFICATION
- See SINLESSNESS

HOLM

- A tree Isa 44:14

HOLY DAY

- See HOLIDAY

HOLY PLACE

- See TABERNACLE
- See TEMPLE

HOLY SPIRIT

- General scriptures concerning Ge 1:2; 6:3; 41:38; Ex 31:3; 35:31; Nu 27:18; Ne 9:20; Job 16:19; 32:8; 33:4; Ps 51:11,12; 103:9; 139:7; Isa 4:4; 6:8; 11:2; 28:6; 30:1; 32:15; 40:13; 42:1; 44:3,4; 48:16; 51:12; 54:13; 59:19,21; 61:1; 63:10,11,14; Eze 36:27; 37:9,14; 39:29; Joe 2:28,29; Mic 2:7; 3:8; Hag 2:5; Zec 4:1-7; 12:10; Mt 1:18,20; 3:11,16,17; 4:1; 10:20; 12:28; 28:19; Mr 1:10; 12:36; 13:11; Lu 1:15,35,67; 2:25-27; 3:22; 4:18; 11:13; 12:12; 24:49; Joh 1:9,32,33; 3:5,6,34; 4:14; 6:45,63; 7:38,39; 14:16,17,26; 15:26; 16:7-14; 20:22; Ac 1:2,5,8,16; 2:2-4,33,38; 4:8,31; 5:3,4,9,32; 6:5; 7:51; 8:15-19; 9:31; 10:19,20,44-47; 11:15,16,24; 13:2,4,9,52; 15:8,28; 16:6,7; 19:2-6; 20:28; Ro 1:4; 5:3-5;

8:1-27; 9:1; 11:33,34; 14:17; 15:13,16,18,19,30; 1Co 2:4,10-14; 3:16; 6:11,19; 12:3-11; 2Co 1:22; 3:3,6,8,17,18; 5:5; 6:4,6; 13:14; Ga 3:2,3,14; 4:6; 5:5,17,18,22,23,25; 6:8; Eph 1:12-14,17; 2:18,22; 3:5,16; 4:3,4,30; 5:9,18; 6:17,18; Php 1:19; 2:1; Col 1:8; 1Th 1:5,6; 4:8,9; 5:19; 2Th 2:13; 1Ti 4:1; 2Ti 1:7,14; Tit 3:5,6; Heb 2:4; 3:7; 6:4; 9:14; 10:15,29; 1Pe 1:2,11,12,22; 3:18; 4:14; 2Pe 1:21; 1Jo 2:20; 3:24; 4:2,13; 5:6-8; Jude 1:19,20; Re 1:4; 2:7,11,29; 4:5; 5:6; 11:11; 14:13; 19:10; 22:17

- See INSPIRATION
- See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF
- INSPIRATION OF
  —INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph Ge 41:38
  —Bezaleel Ex 31:3; 35:31
  —The seventy elders Nu 11:17
  —Balaam Nu 24:2
  —Joshua Nu 27:18
  —The Judges Othniel Jud 3:10 Gideon Jud 6:34 Jephthah Jud 11:29 Samson Jud 13:25; 14:6,19
  —King David 1Ch 28:11,12
  —The prophets Azariah 2Ch 15:1 Zechariah 2Ch 24:20; Zec 1:1 Ezekiel Eze 8:3; 11:1,5,24 Daniel Da 4:8 Zacharias Lu 1:67 Elizabeth Lu 1:41 Simeon Lu 2:25,26
  —The disciples Ac 6:3; 7:55; 8:29; 9:17; 10:45
  —See INSPIRATION
- SIN AGAINST Isa 63:10; Mt 12:31,32; Mr 3:29; Lu 2:10; 12:10; Ac 5:3,9; 7:51; 8:18-22; Eph 4:30; Heb 10:29; 1Jo 5:16
- WITHDRAWN FROM INCORRIGIBLE SINNERS Ge 6:3; De 32:30; Ps 51:11; Pr 1:24-28; Jer 7:29; Ho 4:17,18; 5:6; 9:12; Mt 15:14; Lu 13:7; Ro 1:24,26,28
  —See REPROBACY

- INSTANCES OF
  —Antediluvians Ge 6:3-7
  —People of Sodom Ge 19:13,24,25
  —Israelites Nu 14:26-45; De 1:42; 28:15-68; 31:17,18
  —Samson Jud 16:20
  —Saul 1Sa 16:14; 18:10-12; 19:9-11; 20:30-33; 22:7-19; 28:15,16; 2Sa 7:15

HOMAGE

- Refused by Peter Ac 10:26
- Paul and Barnabas Ac 14:11-18
- By the angel seen by John in his vision Re 19:10; 22:8,9
- See WORSHIP
- Rendered to kings 1Ki 1:16,23,31
- Princes Es 3:2,5

HOMAM

- Also called HEMAN
- An Edomite Ge 36:22; 1Ch 1:39

HOME

- See FAMILY=

HOMER

- (A measure)
- See MEASURE

HOMESTEAD

- Mortgaged Ne 5:3
- When alienable, and when inalienable Le 25:25-34
- See LANDS

HOMICIDE

- ACCIDENTAL Ex 21:13,28-32; Nu 35:11-15,22-28,32; De 4:41-43; 19:2-10; Jos 20:1-9
- FELONIOUS, OR MURDER Ge 4:9-12; 9:5,6; 49:7; Ex 20:13; 21:29-32; Nu 35:16-22,30,31; De 5:17; 17:6; 21:1-9; 22:8; 27:24,25; 1Ki 21:19; 2Ch 24:22; Job 24:1-25; Ps 5:6; 9:12; 10:2; 26:9,10; 37:32; 38:12; 55:23; 94:3; Pr 1:11,12,15,16; 6:16,17; 12:6; 28:17; Isa 26:21; 59:3,7; Jer 2:34; 7:9,10; 19:4; 22:3; Eze 22:9; 35:6; Ho 1:4; 4:1-3; Hab 2:10,12; Mt 5:21,22; 15:19; 19:18; Mr 7:21; 10:19; Lu 18:20; Ro 13:9; Ga 5:19-21; 1Ti 1:9; Jas 2:11; 1Pe 4:15; 1Jo 3:12,15; Re 9:21; 21:8; 22:15
  —See CONSPIRACY
  —See FRATRICIDE
  —See PARRICIDE
  —See PATRICIDE
  —See REGICIDE
  —See SUICIDE
- DAVID'S REPENTANCE FOR, AND CONFESSION OF, THE MURDER OF URIAH Ps 51:1-17
- INSTANCES OF FELONIOUS
  —By Cain Ge 4:8
  —Lamech Ge 4:23,24
  —Simeon and Levi Ge 34:25-31
  —Pharaoh Ex 1:16,22
  —Moses Ex 2:12
  —Ehud Jud 3:16-23
  —Jael Jud 4:21
  —Abimelech Jud 9:5,18,56
  —An Amalekite 2Sa 1:16
  —Abner 2Sa 2:18-24
  —Joab 2Sa 3:24-27; 20:9,10; 1Ki 2:5

—Solomon 1Ki 2:23-46
—Rechab and Baanah 2Sa 4:5-8
—David 2Sa 11:14-17; 12:9; Ps 51:14
—Of Amon 2Ki 21:23
—Absalom 2Sa 13:22-29
—Baasha 1Ki 15:27-29
—Zimri 1Ki 16:9-11
—Ahab and Jezebel 1Ki 21:10-24; 2Ki 6:32
—Hazael 2Ki 8:15
—Jehu 2Ki 9:24-37; 10:1-25
—Athaliah 2Ki 11:1
—Of Joash by his servants 2Ki 12:20,21
—Menahem 2Ki 15:16
—Of Sennacherib 2Ki 19:37; Isa 37:38
—Manasseh 2Ki 21:16; 24:4
—Jehoram 2Ch 21:4
—Joash 2Ch 24:21
—Amaziah's soldiers 2Ch 25:12
—Nebuchadnezzar Jer 39:6
—Ishmael Jer 41:1-7
—Ammonites Am 1:13-15
—Herod the Great Mt 2:16
—Herod Antipas Mt 14:10; Mr 6:27
—Barabbas Mr 15:7; Ac 3:14
—Sanhedrin and Pilate Mt 26; 27
—Sanhedrin Ac 7:54-60
—Herod Ac 12:2,19
—By raping Jud 19:25-28

- PUNISHMENT OF Ge 4:13-15; 9:5,6; 27:43-45; Ex 21:12,14; Le 24:17; Nu 35:16-21,30-33; De 19:11-13; 2Sa 12:9-12

- INSTANCES OF THE PUNISHMENT OF MURDERERS
  —Cain Ge 4:11-15
  —David 2Sa 12:9,10
  —Joab 1Ki 2:31-34
  —Haman Es 7:10
  —The murderer of Saul 2Sa 1:15,16
  —The murderer of Ish-bosheth 2Sa 4:11,12
  —The murderers of Joash 2Ki 14:5

HONESTY

- General scriptures concerning Le 19:35,36; De 16:20; 25:13-16; Job 27:6; Ps 7:3,4; 15:5; 24:4; Pr 4:25; 11:1; 12:22; 16:11; 20:10,23; Isa 33:15,16; Eze 45:10; Mt 7:12; Mr 10:19; Lu 3:12,13; 6:31; Ac 24:16; 2Co 4:1,2; 7:2; 8:21; Php 4:8; Col 3:22; 1Th 4:11,12; Heb 13:18; 1Pe 2:12
- INSTANCES OF
  —Jacob, returning money which had been placed in the sacks Ge 43:12
  —The overseers of the temple repairs 2Ki 12:15; 22:4-7
  —Treasurers of the temple Ne 13:13
  —See INTEGRITY
  —See RIGHTEOUSNESS
  —See DISHONESTY

HONEY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 16:31; 2Sa 17:29; Pr 25:27; So 4:11; Isa 7:15; Mt 3:4; Lu 24:42
- Not to be offered with sacrifices Le 2:11
- Found in rocks De 32:13; Ps 81:16
- Found upon the ground 1Sa 14:25
- Samson's riddle concerning Jud 14:14
- Sent as a present by Jacob to Egypt Ge 43:11
- Plentiful in Palestine Ex 3:8; Le 20:24; De 8:8; Eze 20:6

- Abundant in Assyria 2Ki 18:32
- An article of merchandise from Palestine Eze 27:17

HOOD

- General scriptures concerning Isa 3:23
- See DRESS

HOOF

- Parting of, one of the physical marks used for distinguishing ceremonially clean and unclean animals Le 11:3-8; De 14:3-8

HOOKS

- For tabernacle, made of gold Ex 26:32,37; 36:36
- Made of silver Ex 27:10; 38:10-12,17,19
- In the temple, seen in Ezekiel's vision Eze 40:43
- Used for catching fish Eze 29:4
- For pruning Isa 2:4; 18:5; Joe 3:10
- See FLESHHOOKS
- FIGURATIVE Eze 38:4

HOPE

- General scriptures concerning Ps 9:18; 16:9; 31:24; 33:18,22; 38:15; 39:7; 43:5; 71:5,14; 78:5-7; 119:74,81,116,166; 130:7; 146:5; Pr 10:28; 13:12; 14:32; 23:18; 24:14; Isa 38:18; Jer 17:7; La 3:21,24,26; Ho 2:15; Joe 3:16; Zec 9:12; Ac 23:6; 24:14,15; 26:7,8; 28:20; Ro 4:18; 5:2-5; 8:24,25; 12:12; 15:4,13; 1Co 13:13; 15:19; 2Co 3:12; Ga 5:5; Eph 1:18; 4:4; 6:17; Php 1:20; Col 1:5,23,27; 1Th 1:3; 5:8; 2Th 2:16; 1Ti 1:1; Tit 1:2; 2:13; 3:7; Heb 3:6; 6:11,18,19; 11:1; 1Pe 1:3,13,21; 3:15; 1Jo 3:3
- See FAITH
- OF THE WICKED Job 8:13; 11:20; 27:8; 31:24,28; Pr 10:28; Zec 9:5; Eph 2:12

HOPHNI

- Son of Eli 1Sa 1:3
- Sin of 1Sa 2:12-36; 3:11-14
- Death of 1Sa 4:4,11,17

HOR

- The mountain upon which Aaron died Nu 20:22-29; 21:4; 33:38,39; 34:7,8; De 32:50

HORAM

- King of Gezer Jos 10:33

HOREB

- A range of mountains of which Mount Sinai is the most prominent Ex 3:1; 17:6; 33:6; De 1:2,6,19; 4:10,15; 5:2; 9:8; 29:1; 1Ki 8:9; 19:8; 2Ch 5:10; Ps 106:19; Mal 4:4
- See SINAI

HOREM

- A fortification in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:38

HOR-HAGIDGAD

- One of the stations of the Israelites in the wilderness Nu 33:32,33

HORI

- 1. Son of Lotan Ge 36:22,30; 1Ch 1:39
- 2. A Simeonite Nu 13:5

HORMAH

- A city southwest of the Dead Sea Nu 14:45; 21:1-3; De 1:44
- Captured by the tribes of Judah and Simeon Jud 1:17; Jos 12:14
- Allotted to the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:4; 1Ch 4:30

- Within the territory allotted to Judah Jos 15:30; 1Sa 30:30

HORN

- Used to containi the anointing oil 1Sa 16:1; 1Ki 1:39
- Used for a trumpet
  —See TRUMPET
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of divine protection 2Sa 22:3
  —Of power 1Ki 22:11; Ps 89:24; 92:10; 132:17
- SYMBOLICAL Da 7:7-24; 8:3-9,20; Am 6:13; Mic 4:13; Hab 3:4; Zec 1:18-21; Re 5:6; 12:3; 13:1,11; 17:3-16
  —Horns of the altar See ALTAR

HORNET

- Or wasp Ex 23:28; De 7:20; Jos 24:12

HORONAIM

- A town of Moab Isa 15:5; Jer 48:3,5,34

HORONITE

- Sanballat, the Ne 2:10

HORSE

- Description of
  —Great strength Job 39:19-25
  —Swifter than eagles Jer 4:13
  —Snorting and neighing of Isa 5:28; Jer 8:16
  —A vain thing for safety Ps 33:17; Pr 21:31
- Used by the Egyptians in war Ex 14:9; 15:19
- Used by the Israelites 1Ki 22:4
- Used for cavalry 2Ki 18:23; Jer 47:3; 51:21
- Egypt famous for Isa 31:1

- Forbidden to the kings of Israel De 17:16
- Hamstrung by
  —Joshua Jos 11:6,9
  —David 2Sa 8:4
- Israel reproved for keeping Isa 2:7; 31:1; Eze 17:15; Ho 14:3
- Exported
  —From Egypt 1Ki 10:28,29; 2Ch 9:25,28
  —From Babylon Ezr 2:66; Ne 7:68
- Bits for Jas 3:3
- Bells for Zec 14:20
- Harness for Jer 46:4
- Color of Zec 1:8
- Commerce in Re 18:13
- See EXPORTED, above
- Dedicated to religious uses 2Ki 23:11
- SYMBOLICAL Zec 1:8; Re 6:2-8; 9:17; 19:11-21

HORSE-LEECH

- General scriptures concerning Pr 30:15

HORTICULTURE

- Encouraged Le 19:23-25; De 20:19,20
- See AGRICULTURE
- See GRAFTING
- See PRUNING

HOSAH

- 1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:29
- 2. A Levite 1Ch 16:38; 26:10,11

HOSANNA

- A form of Jewish acclamation Mt 21:9,15; Mr 11:9,10; Joh 12:13

HOSEA

- (One of the minor prophets)
- Called OSEE Ro 9:25
- See book of Hosea Hos 1

HOSHAIAH

- 1. One of the returned exiles Ne 12:32
- 2. A distinguished Jewish captive Jer 42:1; 43:2

HOSHAMA

- Son of Jeconiah, king of Judah 1Ch 3:18

HOSHEA

- 1. Also called OSHEA
  —The original name of Joshua Nu 13:8,16; De 32:44
- 2. A chief of Ephraim 1Ch 27:20
- 3. King of Israel
  —Assassinates Pekah and usurps the throne 2Ki 15:30
  —The evil reign of 2Ki 17:1,2
  —Becomes subject to Assyria 2Ki 17:3
  —Conspires against Assyria and is imprisoned 2Ki 17:4
  —Last king of Israel 2Ki 17:6; 18:9-12; Ho 10:3,7
- 4. A Jewish exile Ne 10:23

HOSPITALITY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:21; 23:9; Le 19:10,33,34; 24:22; De 10:18,19; 26:12,13; 27:19; Pr 9:1-5; 23:6-8; Isa 58:6,7; Mt 22:2-10; 25:34-46; Lu 14:12-14; Ro 12:13; 16:1,2; 1Ti 3:2; 5:10; Tit 1:7,8; Heb 13:2; 1Pe 4:9,11; 3Jo 1:5-8
- See GUEST

- See STRANGERS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Pharaoh to Abraham Ge 12:16
  —Melchizedek to Abraham Ge 14:18
  —Abraham to the angels Ge 18:1-8
  —Lot to the angel Ge 19:1-11
  —Abimelech to Abraham Ge 20:14,15
  —Sons of Heth to Abraham Ge 23:6,11
  —Laban to Abraham's servant Ge 24:31
  —To Jacob Ge 29:13,14
  —Isaac to Abimelech Ge 26:30
  —Joseph to his brothers Ge 43:31-34
  —Pharaoh to Jacob Ge 45:16-20; 47:7-12
  —Jethro to Moses Ex 2:20
  —Rahab to the spies Jos 2:1-16
  —Man of Gibeah to the Levite Jud 19:16-21
  —Pharaoh to Hadad 1Ki 11:17,22
  —David to Mephibosheth 2Sa 9:7-13
  —The widow of Zarephath to Elijah 1Ki 17:10-24
  —The Shunammite woman to Elisha 2Ki 4:8
  —Elisha to the Syrian spies 2Ki 6:22
  —Job to strangers Job 31:32
  —Martha to Jesus Lu 10:38; Joh 12:1,2
  —Pharisees to Jesus Lu 11:37,38
  —Zacchaeus to Jesus Lu 19:1-10
  —Simon the tanner to Peter Ac 10:6,23
  —Lydia to Paul and Silas Ac 16:15
  —Publius to Paul Ac 28:2
  —Phoebe to Paul Ro 16:2
  —Onesiphorus to Paul 2Ti 1:16

—Gaius 3Jo 1:5-8

- REWARDED INSTANCES OF Rahab's Jos 6:17,22-25
  —Widow of Zarephath's 1Ki 17:10-24
  —See FEASTS
  —See STRANGERS

HOSTAGE

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 14:14; 2Ch 25:24

HOTHAM

- Son of Heber 1Ch 7:32

HOTHAN

- An Aroerite 1Ch 11:44

HOTHIR

- Son of Heman 1Ch 25:4,28

HOT SPRINGS

- General scriptures concerning Ge 36:24

HOUGHING

- Of horses Jos 11:6,9; 2Sa 8:4; 1Ch 18:4

HOURS

- (A division of time)
- Twelve, in the day Joh 11:9; Mt 20:3-12; 27:45,46
- In the night Ac 23:23
- SYMBOLICAL Re 8:1; 9:15

HOUSE

- Built of
  —Stone Le 14:40-45; Isa 9:10; Am 5:11

—Brick Ge 11:3; Ex 1:11-14; Isa 9:10
—Wood So 1:17; Isa 9:10

- Built into city walls Jos 2:15
- Used for worship Ac 1:13,14; 12:12; Ro 16:5; 1Co 16:19; Col 4:15; Phm 1:2
- "A man's castle," De 24:10,11
- ARCHITECTURE OF
  —Foundations of stone 1Ki 5:17; 7:9; Ezr 6:3; Jer 51:26
  —Figurative Ps 87:1; Isa 28:16; 48:13; Ro 15:20; 1Co 3:11; Eph 2:20; 1Ti 6:19; Heb 6:1; Re 21:14
  —Cornerstone Job 38:6; Ps 144:12
  —Figurative Ps 118:22; Isa 28:16; Eph 2:20; 1Pe 2:6
  —Porches Jud 3:23; 1Ki 7:6,7
  —Courts Es 1:5
  —Summer apartment Jud 3:20; with Am 3:15; 1Ki 17:19
  —Inner chamber 1Ki 22:25
  —Chambers Ge 43:30; 2Sa 18:33; 2Ki 1:2; 4:10; Ac 1:13; 9:37; 20:8
  —Guest chamber Mr 14:14
  —Pillars Pr 9:1
  —With courts Ne 8:16
  —Lattice Jud 5:28
  —Windows Jud 5:28; Pr 7:6
  —Ceiled and plastered Da 5:5
  —Hinges Pr 26:14
  —Roofs, flat Jos 2:6; Jud 16:27; 1Sa 9:25; 2Sa 11:2; 16:22; Isa 15:3; 22:1; Mt 24:17; Lu 12:3
  —Battlements required in Mosaic law De 22:8
  —Prayer on Ac 10:9
  —Altars on 2Ki 23:12; Jer 19:13; 32:29; Zep 1:5
  —Booths on Ne 8:16

—Used as place to sleep Jos 2:8; Ac 10:9
—Used as dwelling place Pr 21:9; 25:24
—Painted Jer 22:14; Eze 8:10,12
—Chimneys of Ho 13:3
—Texts of Scripture on doorposts of De 6:9
—Laws regarding sale of Le 25:29-33; Ne 5:3
—Dedicated De 20:5; Ps 30

- FIGURATIVE 2Sa 7:18; Ps 23:6; 36:8; Joh 14:2; 2Co 5:1; 1Ti 3:15; Heb 3:2

HOUSE OF GOD

- A place of prayer Mt 21:13; Mr 11:17; Lu 19:46
- Holy Ec 5:1; Isa 62:9; Eze 43:12; 1Co 3:17
- See SYNAGOGUE
- See TABERNACLE
- See TEMPLE

HUKKOK

- A place on the boundary line of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:34

HUKOK

- See HELKATH

HUL

- Son of Aram Ge 10:23; 1Ch 1:17

HULDAH

- (A prophetess)
- Foretells the destruction of Jerusalem 2Ki 22:14-20; 2Ch 34:22-28

HUMAN SACRIFICE

- See OFFERING, HUMAN

HUMILIATION AND SELF-AFFLICTION

- ENJOINED Le 16:29-31; 23:26-32; Ezr 8:21-23; 2Ch 7:14
  —See FASTING
  —See HUMILITY

HUMILITY

- General scriptures concerning De 9:4-29; 15:15; 32:7; Job 5:11; 22:29; 25:5,6; Ps 9:12; 10:17; 22:6,26; 25:9; 37:11; 69:32; 86:1; 131:1,2; 138:6; 147:6; Pr 3:34; 10:8; 11:2; 12:15; 15:33; 16:19; 18:12; 22:4; 25:6,7; 27:2; 29:23; 30:32; Ec 5:2; Isa 29:19; 51:1; 57:15; 66:2; Jer 45:5; Eze 16:63; Mic 6:8; Zep 3:11,12; Mt 5:3; 11:29; 18:2-4; 20:26,27; 23:12; Mr 9:33-37; 10:43,44; Lu 1:52; 9:46-48; 10:21; 14:10,11; 17:10; 18:13,14; 22:24-27; Joh 13:14-16; Ro 11:18,20,25; 12:3,10,16; 1Co 1:28,29; 2:1-3; 3:18; 10:12; 13:4; 2Co 11:30; 12:5-12; Ga 5:26; 6:14; Eph 4:2; 5:21; Php 2:3-11; Col 3:12; Jas 1:9,10,19; 3:1; 4:6,10; 1Pe 5:3,5,6
- EXEMPLIFIED Ge 18:27,32; 32:10; 41:16; Ex 3:11; 4:10; 2Sa 7:18,19; 1Ki 3:7; 1Ch 17:17; 29:14; 2Ch 1:10; 2:6; Ezr 9:13; Job 7:17,18; 9:14,15; 10:15; 33:6; 40:4,5; 42:4-6; Ps 8:3,4; 73:22; 131:1,2; 141:5; 144:3,4; Pr 30:2,3; Isa 6:5; 38:15; Jer 1:6; 10:23,24; Da 2:30; Mt 3:14; 8:8; 15:27; 25:37-40; Lu 7:6,7; Joh 1:27; 3:29,30; Ac 3:12; Ro 7:18; 1Co 15:9,10; 2Co 3:5; 12:7; Eph 3:8; Php 3:12,13; 4:12; 1Ti 1:15; Re 4:10
- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph Ge 41:16
  —David 1Sa 18:18-23; 24:14; 26:20; 2Sa 7:18-29; 1Ch 17:16-27
  —Mephibosheth 2Sa 9:8
  —Ahab 1Ki 21:29
  —Josiah 2Ch 34:27
  —Elihu Job 32:4-7
  —Isaiah Isa 6:5

—Elisabeth Lu 1:43
—John the Baptist Mr 1:7; Lu 3:16
—Cornelius Ac 10:33
—Paul Ro 1:12; 16:7
—Peter Lu 5:8; 1Pe 5:1
—John Re 1:9

HUMTAH

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:54

HUNGER

- Of Jesus Mt 4:2-4; 21:18; Mr 11:12; Lu 4:2-4; Joh 4:8
- A stimulus to work Pr 16:26
- No hunger in heaven Re 7:16,17
- See FAMINE
- SPIRITUAL Pr 2:3-5; Isa 55:1,2; Am 8:11-13; Mt 5:6; Lu 6:21; 1Pe 2:2
  —See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL
  —See THIRST

HUNTING

- Authorized in the Mosaic law Le 17:13
- By Nimrod Ge 10:9
- By Esau Ge 27:3,5,30,33
- By Ishmael Ge 21:20
- Of lion Job 10:16
- Fowling 1Sa 26:20; Ps 140:5; 141:9,10; Pr 1:17; Ec 9:12; La 3:52; Am 3:5
- FIGURATIVE Jer 16:16

HUPHAM

- A Benjamite Nu 26:39

HUPPAH

- A priest 1Ch 24:13

HUPPIM

- A Benjamite Ge 46:21; 1Ch 7:12,15

HUR

- 1. An Israelite who assisted in supporting Moses' hands during battle Ex 17:10,12; 24:14
- 2. A son of Caleb Ex 31:2; 35:30; 38:22; 1Ch 2:19,20; 2Ch 1:5
- 3. A king of Midian Nu 31:8; Jos 13:21
- 4. Called Ben Hur, an officer of Solomon's commissary, (margin) 1Ki 4:8
- 5. Father of Caleb 1Ch 2:50; 4:4
- 6. A son of Judah 1Ch 4:1
- 7. A ruler Ne 3:9

HURAI

- One of David's guards 1Ch 11:32

HURAM

- 1. Son of Bela 1Ch 8:5
- 2. King of Tyre
  —See HIRAM
- 3. HURAM
  —See HIRAM

HURI

- Father of Abihail 1Ch 5:14

HUSBAND

- General scriptures concerning Ge 2:23,24; Nu 5:11-31; De 22:13-21; 24:5; Pr 5:15-19; Ec 9:9; Mal 2:14-16; Mt 19:5; Mr 10:7; 1Co 7:3,5,14,16,33; 11:3; Eph 5:22-33; Col 3:18,19; 1Ti 5:8; 1Pe 3:7

- FAITHFUL
  —Instances of Isaac Ge 24:67
  —Joseph Mt 1:19
- UNREASONABLE AND OPPRESSIVE
  —Ahasuerus Es 1:10-22
- FIGURATIVE Isa 54:5,6; Jer 3:14; 31:32; Ho 2:19,20

HUSBANDMAN

- An agriculturist Mt 21:33-46; Mr 12:1-9; Joh 15:1; 1Co 3:9
- See AGRICULTURE

HUSBANDRY

- See HUSBANDMAN
- See AGRICULTURE
- See ANIMALS

HUSHAH

- Son of Ezer 1Ch 4:4
- Probably called SHUAH 1Ch 4:11

HUSHAI

- David's friend 2Sa 15:32-37; 16:16-19; 17; 1Ch 27:33

HUSHAM

- A Temanite Ge 36:34,35; 1Ch 1:45,46

HUSHIM

- 1. Son of Dan Ge 46:23
  —Called SHUHAM Nu 26:42
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 7:12
- 3. Wife of Shaharaim 1Ch 8:8,11

HUSK

- A pod Nu 6:4; 2Ki 4:42
- Eaten by the prodigal son Lu 15:16

HUZ

- See UZ

HUZZAB

- Probably a region east of the Tigris Na 2:7

HYBRIDIZING

- Forbidden Le 19:19

HYGIENE

- General scriptures concerning 1Co 6:18; 9:25
- See SANITATION

HYMENAEUS

- A false teacher 1Ti 1:20; 2Ti 2:17

HYMN

- See PSALMS
- See SONG

HYPOCRISY

- General scriptures concerning Job 8:13-15; 13:16; 15:31,33,34; 17:8; 20:4-18; 27:8-10,13-18; 31:33,34; 34:30; 36:13,14; Ps 5:9; 50:16,17; 52:4; 55:12-14,20,21,23; 101:7; Pr 7:10-21; 11:9; 14:8; 15:8; 20:14; 21:27; 23:6-8; 25:19; 26:18,19,23-26; Isa 1:11-15; 9:17; 10:6; 29:13,15,16; 32:5,6; 33:14; 48:1,2; 58:2-5; 61:8; 65:5; 66:3-5; Jer 3:10,11; 5:2; 6:20; 7:4,8-10; 9:4,8; 12:2; 17:9; 42:20-22; La 1:2; Eze 5:11; 14:4,7,8; 20:39; 33:30-32; Ho 6:4; 7:14,16; 8:2,3,13; 9:4; 10:1,4; 11:12; Am 5:21-27; Ob 1:7; Mic 3:11; 7:5; Zec 7:5,6; 13:6; Mal 1:6-14;

2:13; 3:14; Mt 3:7,8; 6:1,2,5,16,24; 7:5,15,21-23; 9:13; 15:7-9; 16:3,6,12; 21:28-32; 22:12,13,18; 23:2-33; 24:50,51; 25:3,41-45; Mr 7:6-8; 8:15; 9:50; 12:38-40; Lu 6:46; 8:18; 11:39-52; 12:1,2,54-56; 13:13-17,26,27; 14:34,35; 16:13,15; 18:11,12; 20:46,47; 21:16; Joh 6:26,70; 7:19; 15:2,6; Ro 1:18; 2:1,3,17-29; 9:6,7; 16:18; 1Co 13:1; 2Co 4:2; 5:12; Ga 6:3; Php 3:2,18,19; 1Ti 4:2; 2Ti 3:5,13; Tit 1:16; Jas 1:8,22-24,26; 2:14-26; 3:17; 4:8; 1Pe 2:1,16; 2Pe 2:1-3,17,19; 1Jo 1:6,10; 2:4,9,19; 4:20; Jude 1:12,13; Re 2:9; 3:1,9

- See DECEIT
- See DECEPTION
- INSTANCES OF

  —Jacob, in impersonating Esau and deceiving his father Ge 27

  —Jacob's sons, in deceiving their father concerning Joseph Ge 37:29-35

  —Joseph's deceiving his brothers Ge 42; 43; 44

  —Pharaoh Ex 8:15,28,29,32; 9:27-35; 10:8-29

  —Balaam Jude 1:11

  —Ith Nu 22; 23; 24

  —Delilah, the wife of Samson Jud 16

  —Jael Jud 4:8-21

  —Ehud Jud 3:15-25

  —Rabshakeh 2Ki 18:17-37

  —Ahaz Isa 7:12; with 7:17-25

  —Johanan Jer 42:1-12,20,22

  —Ishmael Jer 41:6,7

  —The false prophets Eze 13:1-23

  —Herod Mt 2:8

  —Judas Mt 26:25,48; Joh 12:5,6

  —Pilate Mt 27:24

  —The Pharisees Mt 15:1-9; 22:18; Mr 12:13,14; Joh 8:4-9; 9:24; 19:15

—The ruler Lu 13:14-17
—Spies sent to entrap Jesus Lu 20:21
—Priests and Levites Lu 10:31,32
—Chief priests Joh 18:28
—Ananias and Sapphira Ac 5:1-10
—Simon Magus Ac 8:18-23
—Peter and other Christians at Antioch Ga 2:11-14
—Judaizing Christians in Galatia Ga 6:13
—False teachers at Ephesus Re 2:2
—See CONSPIRACY
—See TREACHERY

HYSSOP

- An indigenous plant to western Asia and northern Africa 1Ki 4:33
- The Israelites used, in sprinkling the blood of the paschal lamb upon the lintels of their doors Ex 12:22
- In sprinkling blood in purifications Le 14:4,6,51,52; Heb 9:19
- Used in the sacrifices of separation Nu 19:6
- Used in giving Jesus vinegar on the cross Joh 19:29
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of spiritual cleansing Ps 51:7

I

I AM THAT I AM

- A name of deity Ex 3:14; Re 1:4,11,17

IBHAR

- Son of David 2Sa 5:15; 1Ch 3:6; 14:5

IBLEAM

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh Jos 17:11; Jud 1:27; 2Ki 9:27

IBNEIAH

- A Benjamite 1Ch 9:8

IBNIJAH

- A Benjamite 1Ch 9:8

IBRI

- A Levite 1Ch 24:27

IBZAN

- A Bethlehemite, and a judge (hero) of Israel Jud 12:8-10

ICE

- General scriptures concerning Job 6:16; 38:29; Ps 147:17; Pr 25:13

I-CHABOD

- Son of Phinehas, and grandson of Eli 1Sa 4:21; 14:3

ICONIUM

- (A city of Asia Minor)
- Paul preaches in Ac 13:51; 14:21,22; 16:2
- Paul is persecuted by the people of Ac 14:1-6; 2Ti 3:11

ICONOCLASM

- Idols to be destroyed Ex 23:24; 34:13; Nu 33:52; De 7:5,25,26; 12:1-4; Jud 2:2; Jer 50:2
- Destroyed by
  —Jacob Ge 35:2-4
  —Moses Ex 32:19,20

—Gideon Jud 6:28-32
—David 2Sa 5:21; 1Ch 14:12
—Jehu 2Ki 10:26-28
—Jehoiada 2Ki 11:18
—Hezekiah 2Ki 18:3-6
—Josiah 2Ki 23:4-20
—Asa 2Ch 14:3-5; 15:8-16
—Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:6; 19:3
—Jews 2Ch 30:14
—Manasseh 2Ch 33:15

- See IDOLATRY

IDALAH

- A town of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:15

IDBASH

- A descendant of Judah 1Ch 4:3

IDDO

- 1. Father of Ahinadab 1Ki 4:14
- 2. A descendant of Gershom 1Ch 6:21
- 3. A son of Zechariah 1Ch 27:21
- 4. A prophet 2Ch 9:29; 12:15; 13:22
- 5. Ancestor of Zechariah Ezr 5:1; 6:14; Zec 1:1,7
- 6. A priest Ne 12:4,16
- 7. The chief of the Jews established at Casiphia Ezr 8:17

IDLENESS

- General scriptures concerning Pr 6:6-11; 10:4,5,26; 12:9,24,27; 13:4; 14:23; 15:19; 18:9; 19:15,24; 20:4,13; 21:25,26; 22:13; 23:21; 24:30-34; 26:13-16; Ec 4:5; 10:18; Isa 56:10; Eze 16:49; Mt 20:6,7; Lu 19:20-

25; Ac 17:21; 2Th 3:10,11; 1Ti 5:13

- See SLOTHFULNESS
- See INDUSTRY

IDOL

- Manufacture of Ex 20:4; 32:4,20; De 4:23; Isa 40:19,20; 44:9-12,17; Hab 2:18; Ac 19:24,25
- Manufacture of, forbidden Ex 20:4; 34:17
- Made of
  —Gold Ex 32:3,4; Ps 115:4-7; 135:15-17; Isa 2:20; 30:22; 31:7; Ho 8:4
  —Silver Isa 2:20; 30:22; 31:7; Ho 8:4
  —Wood and stone Le 26:1; De 4:28; 2Ki 19:18; Isa 37:19; 41:6; 44:13-19; Eze 20:32
- Coverings of Isa 30:22
- Prayer to, unanswered 1Ki 18:25-29; Isa 16:12
- Things offered to, not to be eaten Ex 34:15
- See ICONOCLASM

IDOLATRY

- WICKED PRACTICES OF
  —Human sacrifices Le 18:21; 20:2-5; De 12:31; 18:10; 2Ki 3:26,27; 16:3; 17:17,18; 21:6; 23:10; 2Ch 28:3; 33:6; Ps 106:37,38; Isa 57:5; Jer 7:31; 19:4-7; 32:35; Eze 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39; Mic 6:7
  —Practices of, relating to the dead De 14:1
  —Licentiousness of Ex 32:6,25; Nu 25:1-3; 1Ki 14:24; 15:12; 2Ki 17:30; 23:7; Eze 16:17; 23:1-44; Ho 4:12-14; Am 2:8; Mic 1:7; Ro 1:24,26,27; 1Co 10:7,8; 1Pe 4:3,4; Re 2:14,20-22; 9:20,21; 14:8; 17:1-6
- OTHER CUSTOMS OF
  —Offered burnt offerings Ex 32:6; 1Ki 18:26; Ac 14:13
  —Libations Isa 57:6; 65:11; Jer 7:18; 19:13; 32:29; 44:17,19,25; Eze 20:28

—Libations of wine De 32:38
—Libations of blood Ps 16:4; Zec 9:7
—Meat offerings Isa 57:6; Jer 7:18; 44:17; Eze 16:19
—Peace offerings Ex 32:6
—Incense burned on altars 1Ki 12:33; 2Ch 30:14; 34:25; Isa 65:3; Jer 1:16; 11:12,17; 44:3; 48:35; Eze 16:18; 23:41; Ho 11:2
—Prayers to idols Jud 10:14; Isa 44:17; 45:20; 46:7; Jon 1:5
—Praise Jud 16:24; Da 5:4
—Singing and dancing Ex 32:18,19
—Music Da 3:5-7
—Cutting the flesh 1Ki 18:28; Jer 41:5
—Kissing 1Ki 19:18; Ho 13:2; Job 31:27
—Bowing 1Ki 19:18; 2Ki 5:18
—Tithes and gifts 2Ki 23:11; Da 11:38; Am 4:4,5

- ANNUAL FEASTS 1Ki 12:32; Eze 18:6,11,12,15; 22:9; Da 3:2,3
- OBJECTS OF
  —Sun, moon, and stars De 4:19; 2Ki 17:16; 21:3,5; 2Ch 33:3,5; Job 31:26-28; Jer 7:17-20; 8:2; Eze 8:15,16; Zep 1:4,5; Ac 7:42
  —Images of angels Col 2:18
  —Animals Ro 1:23
  —Gods of Egypt Ex 12:12
  —Golden calf Ex 32:4
  —Brazen serpent 2Ki 18:4
  —Net and drag Hab 1:16
  —Pictures Nu 33:52; Isa 2:16
  —Pictures on walls Eze 8:10
  —Earrings Ge 35:4
  —See SHRINE
- DENUNCIATIONS AGAINST Ge 35:2; Ex 20:3-6,23; 23:13; 34:17; Le 19:4; 26:1,30; De 4:15-23,25-28; 5:7-9; 11:16,17,28; 12:31; 16:21,22; 27:15;

28:15-68; 30:17,18; 31:16-21,29; 32:15-26; 1Sa 15:23; 1Ki 9:6-9; Job 31:26-28; Ps 16:4; 44:20,21; 59:8; 79:6; 81:9; 97:7; Isa 42:17; 45:16; Joe 3:12; Jon 2:8; Mic 5:15; Hab 1:16; Ac 15:20,29; 17:16; Ro 1:25; 1Co 6:9,10; 8:1-13; 10:7,14,20-22; 1Jo 5:21; Re 21:8; 22:15
—See ICONOCLASM

- WARNINGS AGAINST, AND PUNISHMENTS OF De 17:2-5; 2Ch 28:23; Ne 9:27-37; Ps 78:58-64; 106:34-42; Isa 1:29-31; 2:6-22; 30:22; 57:3-13; 65:3,4; Jer 1:15,16; 3:1-11; 5:1-17; 7; 8:1,2,19; 13:9-27; 16; 17:1-6; 18:13-15; 19; 22:9; 32:35; 44; 48:8; Eze 6; 7:19; 8:5-18; 9; 14:1-14; 16; 20; 22:4; 23; 44:10-12; Ho 1:2; 2:2-5; 4:12-19; 5:1-3; 8:5-14; 9:10; 10; 11:2; 12:11-14; 13:1-4; 14:8; Am 3:14; 4:4,5; 5:5; Mic 1:1-9; 5:12-14; 6:16; Zep 1; Mal 2:11-13
- PROPHECIES RELATING TO Ex 12:12; Nu 33:4; Isa 2:18,20; 17:7,8; 19:1; 21:9; 27:9; 31:7; Jer 10:11,15; 51:44,47,52; Eze 43:7-9; Ho 10:2; Mic 5:13; Zep 2:11; Zec 13:2
- FOLLY OF Ex 32:20; De 4:28; 32:37,38; Jud 6:31; 10:14; 1Sa 5:3,4; 12:21; 1Ki 18:27; 2Ki 3:13; 19:18; 2Ch 25:15; 28:22,23; Ps 96:5; 106:20; 115:4,5,8; 135:15-18; Isa 2:8; 16:12; 36:18; 37:19; 40:12-26; 41:23,24,26-29; 43:9; 44:9-20; 45:20; 46:1,2,6,7; 47:12-15; 57:13; Jer 2:28; 10:3-16; 11:12; 14:22; 16:19,20; 48:13; 51:17; Da 5:23; Ho 8:5,6; Hab 2:18,19; Zec 10:2; Ac 14:15; 17:22,23,29; Ro 1:22,23; 1Co 8:4,5; 10:19; 12:2; Ga 4:8; Re 9:20

IDUMEA

- See EDOM

IFS, OF THE BIBLE

- See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT

IGAL

- 1. One of the spies sent to Canaan Nu 13:7

- 2. Also called JOEL
  —One of David's guards 2Sa 23:36; 1Ch 11:38

IGDALIAH

- Father of Hanan Jer 35:4

IGEAL

- Son of Shemaiah 1Ch 3:22

IGNORANCE

- General scriptures concerning Job 8:9; 11:7,8,12; 28:12,13,20,21; 36:26,29; 37:5,15,16,19,23; Ps 139:6; Pr 7:6-23; 8:5; 9:14-18; 19:2; 20:24; 22:3; 27:1,12; 30:4; Ec 3:11; 6:11,12; 7:23,24; 8:6,7,17; 9:12; 11:5; Jer 10:23; Joh 13:7; Ac 1:7; 17:23,30; Ro 8:24-26; 1Co 2:7-10; 3:19; 13:9,12; Jas 1:5,6
- See KNOWLEDGE
- See WISDOM
- SINS OF Ge 20:1-7; Le 4:1-35; 5:4-19; 22:14; Nu 15:22-29; Eze 3:18; 33:6,8; 45:20; Ho 4:6; Lu 12:48; 23:34; Joh 16:2; Ac 3:14,15,17; 1Co 2:8; Ga 1:13-16; Eph 4:18,19; 1Ti 1:12,13
- INSTANCES OF PUNISHMENT OF SINS OF
  —Pharaoh Ge 12:11-17
  —Abimelech Ge 20:1-18

IIM

- 1. An encampment of the Israelites Nu 33:45
- 2. A town in the extreme south of Judah Jos 15:29

IJE-ABARIM

- One of the later stopping places of Israel Nu 21:11; 33:44

IJON

- A town of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali 1Ki 15:20; 2Ki 15:29; 2Ch 16:4

IKKESH

- Father of Ira 2Sa 23:26; 1Ch 11:28; 27:9

ILAI

- An Ahohite 1Ch 11:29

ILLYRICUM

- Also called DALMATIA
- Visited
  —By Paul Ro 15:19
  —By Titus 2Ti 4:10

IMAGE

- For idols
- See IDOLATRY
- FIGURATIVE
  —Man created in, of God Ge 1:26,27; 5:1; 9:6; Jas 3:9
  —Regenerated into Ps 17:15; Ro 8:29; 2Co 3:18; Eph 4:24; Col 3:10; 1Jo 3:1-3
  —Christ, of God Col 1:15; Heb 1:3
  —Of jealousy Eze 8:3,5
  —See IDOL
  —See IDOLATRY

IMAGINATION

- General scriptures concerning Ge 6:5; 8:21; De 29:19,20; 1Ch 28:9; Pr 6:16-18; Mt 5:28; Ro 1:21; 2Co 10:3

IMLA

- Also called IMLAH
- Father of Michaiah the prophet 2Ch 18:7,8

IMMANUEL

- A name of Jesus Isa 7:14
- Called EMMANUEL Mt 1:23
- See JESUS, NAMES OF

IMMER

- 1. A family of priests 1Ch 9:12; Ezr 2:37; 10:20; Ne 7:40; 11:13
- 2. Head of a division of priests 1Ch 24:14
- 3. Name of a man or town Ezr 2:59; Ne 7:61
- 4. Father of Zadok Ne 3:29
- 5. Father of Pashur Jer 20:1,2

IMMORTALITY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 5:24; 2Sa 12:23; 2Ki 2:11; Ne 9:5; Job 4:17-21; 14:13; Ps 16:10,11; 21:4; 22:26; 23:6; 31:5; 36:9; 37:18,27; 49:7-9,14,15; 73:26; 86:12; 102:4,25-28; 121:8; 133:3; 145:1,2; Pr 14:32; Ec 3:21; 12:7; Isa 14:9; 25:8; 26:19; 38:18,19; Eze 32:31; Da 12:2,3; Mt 10:28; 16:26; 19:16,17; 25:46; Mr 10:30; 12:26,27; Lu 9:25; 10:25-28; 20:36-38; Joh 3:14-16,36; 5:39,40; 6:39,40,44,47,50,51,53,54,58; 10:28; 11:25,26; 14:19; 17:2,3; Ac 20:32; 23:8,9; 26:7,8,18; Ro 2:7; 6:22,23; 1Co 15:12-55; Ga 6:8; Col 1:5,6; 1Th 4:13-18; 5:10; 2Th 1:7-9; 2:16; 1Ti 4:8; 6:12,19; 2Ti 1:9,10; Tit 1:2; 3:7; Heb 9:15; 10:34; 11:5,10,13-16; 1Pe 1:3-5; 1Jo 2:17,25; 5:13; Jude 1:21; Re 1:7; 3:4; 22:5
- See RESURRECTION
- See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
- See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

IMNA

- Son of Helem 1Ch 7:35

IMNAH

- 1. Firstborn of Asher 1Ch 7:30
- 2. A Levite 2Ch 31:14

IMPENITENCE

- General scriptures concerning Le 23:26-29; 26:21-24; De 29:19-21; 1Sa 15:23; Job 9:2,4; 24:13; 33:14; Ps 7:11,13; 10:3; 32:9; 50:17,21; 52:1,7; 58:3-5; 68:21; 78:8; 81:11,12; 82:5; 95:8; 106:24,25; 107:11,12; Pr 1:24-31; 11:3; 15:10,32; 19:16; 21:29; 26:11; 28:13,14; 29:1; Ec 8:11,13; Isa 26:10; 28:12; 32:9-11; 42:22-25; 46:12,13; 48:4,8; 57:11; 65:12,15; 66:4; Jer 2:25; 3:7-10; 5:21-24; 6:10,16,17,19; 7:13-34; 8:4-22; 11:8; 12:11; 13:15,17,27; 14:1-16; 15:6,7; 16:12; 17:23; 18:12; 19:15; 22:21; 25:4; 26:4-6; 29:19; 32:33; 35:14-17; 44:10,16,17; Eze 2:4,5; 3:1-11,19,26; 12:2; 20:8,13,21; 33:4,5,9; Da 9:13; Ho 4:17; 5:4; 7:13,15; 11:2,7; Zec 1:4; 7:4-14; Mal 2:2,17; Mt 11:16-24; 12:42,44; 13:15; 23:37,38; 24:38,39,48-51; 27:4,25; Mr 3:5; Lu 7:35; 10:13; 13:1-3,5,34; 16:31; Ac 7:51; Ro 2:4,5; 2Co 12:21; Heb 3:8; 12:17; Re 2:5,16,21,22; 3:3; 9:20,21; 16:9,21
- See AFFLICTION, IMPENITENCE IN
- See BACKSLIDERS
- See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
- See INFIDELITY
- See OBDURACY
- See UNBELIEF
- INSTANCES OF
  —Pharaoh Ex 9:30,34; 10:27; 14:5-9
  —The Israelites Nu 14:22,23; 2Ki 17:14; 2Ch 24:19; 36:16,17; Ne 9:16,17,29,30; Jer 36:31
  —Eli's sons 1Sa 2:25

—Amaziah 2Ch 25:16
—Manasseh 2Ch 33:10
—Amon 2Ch 33:23
—Zedekiah 2Ch 36:12,13; Jer 37:2
—Jehoiakim and his servants Jer 36:22-24
—Belshazzar Da 5:22,23
—The rich young man Mt 19:22

IMPORTS

- Of Jerusalem
  —Horses, chariots, and linen 1Ki 10:28,29; 2Ch 1:16
  —Gold, ivory, apes, peacocks 2Ch 9:21
- Of Egypt
  —Spices Ge 37:25
- Of Tyre Eze 27:12-25
- See COMMERCE
- See EXPORTS
- See TRIBUTE

IMPORTUNITY

- See PRAYER

IMPOSITION OF HANDS

- See HANDS, IMPOSITION OF

IMPRECATION

- INSTANCES OF
  —Ruth Ru 1:17
  —Samuel 1Sa 3:17
  —David 2Sa 1:21; 3:28,29
  —Shimei 2Sa 16:5,13

—See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY

IMPRISONMENT

- Of Joseph Ge 39:20
- Of Jeremiah Jer 38:6
- Of John the Baptist Mt 11:2; 14:3
- Of the Apostles Ac 5:18
- Of Paul and Silas Ac 16:24
- Of Peter Ac 12:4
- Of debtors Mt 5:26; 18:30
- See PRISON
- See PRISONERS
- See PUNISHMENTS

IMRAH

- A chief of the tribe of Asher 1Ch 7:36

IMRI

- 1. A man from the tribe of Judah 1Ch 9:4
- 2. Father of Zaccur Ne 3:2

INCARNATION

- See JESUS, INCARNATION OF

INCENDIARISM

- See ARSON

INCENSE

- Formula for compounding Ex 30:34,35
- Uses of Ex 30:36-38; Le 16:12; Nu 16:17,40,46; De 33:10
- Compounded by Bezaleel Ex 37:29
- By priests 1Ch 9:30

- Offered morning and evening Ex 30:7,8; 2Ch 13:11
- On the golden altar Ex 30:1-7; 40:5,27; 2Ch 2:4; 32:12
- In making atonement Le 16:12,13; Nu 16:46,47; Lu 1:10
- Offered by Nadab and Abihu in an unauthorized manner Le 10:1,2
- Korah, Dathan, and Abiram Nu 16:16-35
- By Uzziah 2Ch 26:16-21
- Offered in idolatrous worship 1Ki 12:23; Jer 41:5; Eze 8:11
- Presented by the wise men to Jesus Mt 2:11
- See ALTAR OF INCENSE
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of prayer Ps 141:2
  —Of praise Mal 1:11
  —Of an acceptable sacrifice Eph 5:2
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Of the prayers of saints Re 5:8; 8:3,4

INCEST

- DEFINED AND FORBIDDEN Le 18:6-18; 20:11,12,17,19-21; De 22:30; 27:20-23; Eze 22:11; 1Ch 5:1
- INSTANCES OF
  —Lot with his daughters Ge 19:31-36
  —Abraham Ge 20:12,13
  —Nahor Ge 11:29
  —Reuben Ge 35:22; 49:4
  —Amram Ex 6:20
  —Judah Ge 38:16-18; 1Ch 2:4
  —Amnon 2Sa 13:14
  —Absalom 2Sa 16:21,22
  —Herod (Antipas) Mt 14:3,4; Mr 6:17,18; Lu 3:19
  —The people of Israel Am 2:7

—Instances of marriage of near of kin Isaac with Rebekah Ge 24:15,67
—Jacob with Leah and Rachel Ge 29:23,30
—Rehoboam 2Ch 11:18

INCINERATION

- See CREMATION

INCONSISTENCY

- General scriptures concerning Mt 7:3-5; 23:3,4; Ro 2:1,21-23
- See DECEIT
- See DECEPTION
- See HYPOCRISY
- INSTANCES OF
  —Jehu 2Ki 10:16-31
  —The Jews, in oppressing the poor Ne 5:9
  —In accusing Jesus of violating the Sabbath Joh 7:22,23

INDECISION

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 18:21; Ho 10:2; Mt 6:24; 26:41; Jas 1:8; 4:17
- See DECISION
- See INSTABILITY
- See LUKEWARMNESS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Moses at the Red Sea Ex 14:15
  —Joshua at Ai Jos 7:10
  —Esther Es 5:8
  —Rulers, who believed in Jesus Joh 12:42
  —Felix Ac 24:25

INDIA

- Probably the eastern limit of the kingdom of Ahasuerus Es 1:1; 8:9

INDICTMENTS

- INSTANCES OF
  —Naboth on the charge of blasphemy 1Ki 21:13; with 21:1-16
  —Jeremiah of treasonable prophecy, but of which he was acquitted Jer 26:1-24
  —A second indictment Jer 37:13-15
  —Three Hebrew captives on the charge of defiance against authority Da 3:12; with 3:1-28
  —Daniel, on the charge of defiance against authority Da 6:13; with 6:1-24
  —Jesus, under two charges First, of blasphemy Mt 26:61; Mr 14:58; Mt 26:63-65; Mr 14:61-64; Lu 22:67-71; Joh 19:7 The second, of treason Mt 27:11,37; Mr 15:2,26; Lu 23:2,3,38; Joh 18:30,33; 19:12,19-22
  —Stephen for blasphemy Ac 6:11,13
  —Paul Ac 17:7; 18:13; 24:5; 25:18,19,26,27
  —Paul and Silas Ac 16:20,21
  —Indictment quashed Ac 18:14-16

INDUSTRY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 2:15; Ex 23:12; 35:2; De 5:13; Pr 10:4,5; 12:11,24,27; 13:4,11,23; 14:4,23; 16:26; 20:13; 21:5; 22:29; 27:23-27; 28:19; 30:25-28; 31:13-27; Ec 1:3; 2:10,11,17-22; 9:10; 11:4,6; Ro 12:11; Eph 4:28; 1Th 4:11,12; 2Th 3:10-12; 1Ti 5:8
- See FRUGALITY
- Also see IDLENESS
- See SLOTHFULNESS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Jeroboam 1Ki 11:28
  —Paul Ac 18:3; 20:33,34; 2Th 3:8

INFANTICIDE

- General scriptures concerning Ex 1:15,16; Mt 2:16-18; Ac 7:19

INFANTS

- See CHILDREN

INFIDELITY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 3:1,4; Ex 5:2; 14:11,12; 16:3,7; 17:7; Nu 14:27-34; 15:30,31; 16:41; 21:5; De 29:19-21; 32:15; 1Ki 20:28; 22:24; 2Ki 2:23,24; 2Ch 30:6,10; 32:15-19; 36:16; Job 15:25,26; 21:14,15; 22:13,14,17; 34:7,9,17-19,33; 35:3; 36:23; Ps 1:1; 3:2; 4:6; 10:11,13; 12:3,4; 14:1,6; 42:3; 50:21; 53:1; 59:7; 64:5; 73:11; 78:19-22; 94:7-9; 106:24,25; 107:11,12; Pr 1:22; 3:34; 9:12; 14:6; 19:29; 24:9; Isa 3:8; 5:18,19,24,25; 10:15; 28:9,10,14,15,17-22; 29:15,16,20; 45:9,10; 47:10,11; 57:4-11; Jer 2:31; 5:12,14; 17:15; 43:2; 48:26,42; 50:24,29; La 1:7; Eze 8:12; 9:9,10; 11:3; 12:22; 18:2,29; 20:49; 33:17,20,30; 36:2; Da 3:15; 7:25; 8:10,25; 11:36,37; Ho 7:5,13,15; Am 5:18; 7:16,17; Mic 7:10; Zep 1:12; Mal 1:7; 3:13,14; Mt 12:24; 22:23; 25:24-27; 27:39-44; Mr 3:22; Lu 4:23; 11:15; 16:14; 19:14,27; Ac 2:13; 13:45; 17:18,32; 23:8; Ro 3:5; 9:20,21; Heb 10:29; 2Pe 2:1; 3:3-5; Jude 1:4,15,18,19
- See PRESUMPTION
- See SKEPTICISM
- See UNBELIEF

INFIRMITY

- PHYSICAL
  —Moses exempt from De 34:7
  —Caleb Jos 14:11
  —See AFFLICTION
  —See BLINDNESS
  —See DEAFNESS

—See LAMENESS
—See OLD AGE
—See TASTE

INFLUENCE

- EVIL 1Ki 11:3,4; 15:25,26; 21:25; 22:51-53; 2Ki 8:16-18,25-27; 17:21,22; 21:9; 2Ch 21:5,6; 22:3-5; 33:9; Pr 22:24,25; 29:12; Jer 17:1,2; Ho 4:9; Mt 13:24,25; Lu 12:1; 1Co 5:6-8; Ga 3:1; 5:7-9; 2Ti 2:14,17,18; Heb 12:15
  —See EXAMPLE
  —INSTANCES OF Satan over Adam and Eve Ge 3:1-5
  —Eve over Adam Ge 3:6
- GOOD 1Sa 19:1-6; 20:4-9; 1Ki 22:42,43; 2Ki 15:1-3,32-34; Mt 5:13-16; Mr 4:21,22; Lu 11:33-36; Joh 7:38; 1Co 7:16; Php 2:15; 1Th 1:7,8; 1Ti 6:1; Heb 11:4; 1Pe 2:11,12; 3:1,2,15,16
  —See EXAMPLE
  —INSTANCES OF Ezra Ezr 10:1; with 9
  —Nehemiah Ne 4; 5
  —Hezekiah 2Ch 29; 30; 31
  —Josiah 2Ki 22; 23; 2Ch 34; 35
  —Manasseh 2Ch 33:12-19
- POLITICAL 1Ki 2:13-18; 2Ki 4:12,13; Ne 6:17-19; Pr 19:6; 29:26; Da 5:10-12; Mt 20:20-24; Ac 12:20
  —See POLITICS

INGATHERING, FEAST OF

- See TABERNACLES, FEAST OF

INGRAFTING

- See GRAFTING

INGRATITUDE

- OF MAN TO GOD Nu 16:9,10; De 8:12-14; 6:11,12; 28:47,48; 31:16; 32:6,13,15,18; Jud 2:10-12; 8:34,35; 10:11,14; Ne 9:25,35; Ps 106:7,21; Jer 2:6,7; 1Sa 8:7,8; 10:19; 15:17,19; 2Sa 12:7-9; 1Ki 16:1-3; 2Ch 12:1; 26:15,16; 32:25; Ps 78:16,17,27-32; 106:7; Isa 1:2; Jer 2:17,31; 5:7,9,24; Eze 16:17-22; Da 5:18,20,21; Ho 2:8,9; 4:7; 7:13,15; 11:1,3; 13:6; Am 3:1,2; Mic 6:3,4; Lu 17:17,18; Joh 1:11; Ro 1:21; 2Ti 3:2
- OF MAN TO MAN Pr 17:13; 2Ti 3:2
  —INSTANCES OF Laban to Jacob Ge 31
  —Pharaoh's butler to Joseph Ge 40:23
  —Israelites to Moses Ex 16:3; 17:2-4; Nu 16:12-14
  —Israelites to Gideon Jud 8:35
  —Shechemites Jud 9:17,18
  —Men of Keilah to David 1Sa 23:5-12
  —Saul to David 1Sa 24
  —Nabal 1Sa 25:21
  —David to Joab 1Ki 2:5,6
  —For the history of Joab's services to David See JOAB
  —David to Uriah 2Sa 11:6-17
  —David's companions to David Ps 35:11-16; 38:20; 41:9; 109:4,5
  —Citizens Ec 9:14-16
  —Joash 2Ch 24:22
  —Jeremiah's enemies Jer 18:20

INHERITANCE

- Provisions for inheritance under Levirate marriages Ge 38:7-11; Nu 36:6-9; De 25:5-10; Ru 3:1-8; 4:7-17
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 15:3; 21:9-11; 24:36; 25:5,6; 48:21,22; Nu 27:6-11; De 21:15-17; 1Ki 21:3; 2Ch 21:3; Job 42:15; Pr 17:2; 20:21; Ec 2:18,19; Jer 32:6-8; Eze 46:16-18; Lu 15:12,25-31; Ga 3:15; Heb 9:16,17

—See WILL
—See HEIR

- FIGURATIVE Ps 37:29; Ac 20:32; 26:18; Ro 8:16,17; Eph 1:11-14; Tit 3:7; Heb 1:14
  —See FIRSTBORN
  —See HEIR
  —See WILL

INHOSPITABLENESS

- INSTANCES OF
  —Toward the Israelites Edom Nu 20:18-21 Sihon Nu 21:22,23 Ammonites and Moabites De 23:3-6
  —Men of Gibeah toward a Levite Jud 19:15
  —Nabal toward David 1Sa 25:10-17
  —Some Samaritans toward Jesus Lu 9:53
  —See HOSPITALITY

INJUSTICE

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:21,22; 23:1-3,6,7; Le 19:15,35,36; De 16:19,20; 24:17,18; 27:19; Job 16:16,17; 31:13-15; Ps 12:5; 43:1; 82:2; Pr 11:7; 17:15; 28:8; 29:27; 31:4,5; Ec 3:16; 5:8; Isa 26:10; Jer 22:3-5; La 3:34-36; Am 5:11,12; Zep 3:5; Lu 3:14; 16:10; 1Th 4:7; Re 22:11
- See COURTS
- See DISHONESTY
- See FRAUD
- See JUSTICE

INK

- General scriptures concerning Jer 36:18; 2Co 3:3; 2Jo 1:12; 3Jo 1:13

INKHORN

- General scriptures concerning Eze 9:2,3,11

INN

- General scriptures concerning Ge 42:27; 43:21; Ex 4:24; Lu 2:7; 10:34

INNOCENCY

- Signified by washing the hands De 21:6; Ps 26:6; Mt 27:24
- Found in Daniel Da 6:22
- Jeremiah Jer 2:35
- Professed by Pilate Mt 27:24
- Contrasted with guilt, compare Ge 2:25; 3:7-11

INNUENDO

- General scriptures concerning Ps 35:19; Pr 6:13; 10:10
- See ACCUSATION, FALSE

INQUEST

- General scriptures concerning De 21:1-9

INSANITY

- General scriptures concerning Pr 26:18
- Feigned by David 1Sa 21:13-15
- Sent as a judgment from God De 28:28; Zec 12:4
- Nebuchadnezzars Da 4:32-34
- Jesus accused of Mr 3:21; Joh 10:20
- Paul's alleged Ac 26:24,25
- Cured by Jesus Mt 4:24; 17:15
- Demoniacal
  —Saul 1Sa 16:14; 18:10
- See DEMONS, POSSESSION BY

INSCRIPTIONS

- On gravestones 2Ki 23:17
- Above Jesus at the crucifixion Mt 27:37; Mr 15:26; Lu 23:38; Joh 19:19

INSECTS

- Clean and unclean (ceremonially speaking) Le 11:21-25; De 14:19
- See ANT
- See BEE
- See BEETLE
- See CANKERWORM
- See CATERPILLAR
- See FLEA
- See FLIES
- See GNAT
- See GRASSHOPPER
- See HORNET
- See HORSE-LEECH
- See LICE
- See LOCUST
- See MOTH
- See PALMERWORM
- See SCORPION
- See SNAIL
- See SPIDER
- See WORM

INSINCERITY

- See HYPOCRISY

INSINUATION

- See INNUENDO

INSOMNIA

- INSTANCES OF
  —Ahasuerus Es 6:1
  —Nebuchadnezzar Da 6:18

INSPIRATION

- General scriptures concerning Ex 19:6; 25:21,22; Nu 11:16-29; Lu 12:11,12; 2Ti 3:16; Re 1:10,11
- See PROPHECY
- See PROPHET
- See REVELATION
- See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

INSTABILITY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 49:3,4; Ex 8:15,32; 9:34; 10:8-11,16-20; 14:5; 32:8-10; 19:8; 24:3,7; Jud 2:17; 1Ki 18:21; Ps 106:12,13; Pr 24:21,22; 27:8; Jer 2:36; Ho 6:4,5; Mt 6:24; 8:19,20; 12:25; 13:20,21; Mr 4:14-19; Lu 8:13,14; 9:57-62; 17:32; Joh 5:35; Ga 1:6; 4:9-11; Eph 4:14; Heb 13:9; Jas 1:6-8; 4:8; 2Pe 2:14; Re 2:4; 3:2,15,16
- See BACKSLIDING
- See HYPOCRISY
- See INDECISION
- INSTANCES OF
  —Reuben Ge 49:4
  —Saul, in his feelings toward David 1Sa 18:19
  —David, in yielding to lust 2Sa 11:2-9
  —Solomon, in yielding to his idolatrous wives 1Ki 11:1-8
  —Ephraim and Judah Ho 6:4
  —Lot's wife Lu 17:32
  —Some disciples of Jesus Joh 6:66
  —Mark Ac 15:38

INSTINCT

- Of animals Pr 1:17; Isa 1:3
- Of birds Jer 8:7
- See ANIMALS
- See BIRDS

INSTRUCTION

- From nature Pr 24:30-34; Ec 1:13-18; 3; 4:1; Mt 6:25-30
- See PARABLES
- From the study of human nature Ec 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12
- By Object Lessons
  —The pot of manna Ex 16:32
- The pillar of twelve stones at the fords of the Jordan River Jos 4:19-24
- Fringes on the borders of garments Nu 15:38,39
- Symbolically wearing sackcloth and going barefoot Isa 20:2,3
- The linen sash Jer 13:1-11
- Potter's vessel Jer 19:1-12
- Basket of figs Jer 24
- Bonds and yokes Jer 27:2-11; 28
- Illustrations on a tile Eze 4:1-3
- Lying on one side in public view for a long period Eze 4:4-8
- Eating bread mixed with dung Eze 4:9-17
- Shaving the head Eze 5
- Moving household goods Eze 12:3-16
- Eating and drinking sparingly Eze 12:18-20
- Sighing Eze 21:6,7
- The boiling pot Eze 24:1-14
- Widowhood Eze 24:16-27
- Two sticks joined together Eze 37:16-22
- Symbols and parables

—See SYMBOLS

- See PARABLES
- See PURIFICATIONS
- See FIRSTBORN
- See BEASTS, CLEAN and UNCLEAN
- See PASSOVER
- See PILLAR
- Also see Pr 24:30-34
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO 2Ch 15:3; 17:7-9; Ezr 7:10; Ps 50:17; 78:2-8; 119:3-125; 143:8,10; Pr 1:1-6,20-30; 22:17-21; 23:12,23; 24:30-34; Jer 32:33; Da 1:3-5,17-20; Lu 20:1,2; 21:37,38; Ro 2:18; 1Co 12:28,29; Ga 3:24,25; 4:1,2; Eph 4:11,12
- OF CHILDREN Ex 10:2; 12:26,27; 13:8-10,14-16; De 4:9,10; 6:6-9; 11:18-21; 31:9-13; Jos 8:35; Ps 34:11; 78:5-8; Pr 20:7; 22:6; Isa 38:19; Ac 22:3; Eph 6:4; 2Ti 3:15

  —See CHILDREN
- IN RELIGION Ex 13:11-16; Le 11:44-47; Nu 15:38,39; De 27:1-26; 31:19; 32:1-47; Jos 4:1-11; 2Ch 17:7-9; Ne 8:7,8; Isa 28:9,10; Mt 5:1-48; Mr 12:35; Lu 4:16-21; 19:47; 20:1-18; 24:27; Joh 7:14; 8:2; Ro 2:19,20; Ga 6:6

  —See JESUS, CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF
- IN MUSIC

  —See MUSIC

  —See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

  —See TEACHER

  —See SCHOOL

INSTRUMENTALITY

- See AGENCY
- INSTRUMENTS, MUSICAL

—See MUSIC

INSURGENTS

- Army of, David's 1Sa 22:1,2

INSURRECTION

- General scriptures concerning Ps 64:2
- Described by, David in Ps 55
- Led by
  —Bichri 2Sa 20
  —Absalom See ABSALOM
- Barabbas Mr 15:7

INTEGRITY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 18:19; Ex 18:21; De 16:19,20; 2Sa 22:21; Job 10:7; 13:15,18; 16:17; 27:4-6; 29:14; 31:1-40; Ps 7:3-5,8; 15:1-5; 17:3; 18:20; 24:3-5; 26:1-3; 69:4; 73:2-22; 119:121; Pr 1:3; 2:2,5,9; 3:3,4; 4:25-27; 10:9; 11:3,5; 12:22; 14:30; 15:21; 16:11; 19:1; 20:7; 21:3,15; 22:11; 28:6,20; Isa 26:7; 33:15,16; 56:1; Jer 7:5,7; Eze 18:5,7-9; Mic 6:8; Zec 7:9; Mal 2:6; Lu 3:13,14; 6:31; 11:42; 16:10; Ac 23:1; 24:16; Ro 9:1; 13:5; 14:5,14,22; 2Co 4:2; 5:11; 7:2; 8:21; Php 4:8; Col 3:22,23; Eph 6:6; 1Th 2:4; 1Ti 1:5; 3:9; Tit 1:7,8; Heb 13:18; 1Pe 2:12; 3:16
- See CHARACTER
- See DISHONESTY
- See FRAUD
- See HONESTY
- See JUSTICE
- See RIGHTEOUSNESS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Pharaoh, when he learned that Sarah was Abraham's wife Ge 12:18

—Abimelech, when warned by God that the woman he had taken into his household was actually Abraham's wife Ge 26:9-11
—Jacob, in the care of Laban's property Ge 31:39
—Joseph, in resisting Potiphar's wife Ge 39:8-12
—Joseph, innocent of the charge which caused him to be cast into the dungeon Ge 40:15
—Jacob's sons, when accused by Joseph of robbery Ge 43:15-22; 44:7-16
—The Egyptian midwives when commanded to destroy the newborn babies of the Israelites Ex 1:17-21
—Moses, in taking nothing from the Israelites in consideration of his services Nu 16:15
—Samuel, in exacting nothing from the people on account of his services 1Sa 12:4
—David, in self-reproach for the cutting of Saul's robe 1Sa 24:5
—David, in preventing foraging by his insurgent forces 1Sa 25:15
—David, in his conduct while in refuge with the Philistines 1Sa 29:6,9; with 29:1-11
—Workmen, who repaired the temple 2Ki 12:15; 22:7
—Joab, when ordered by David to count the military forces of Israel 1Ch 21:6
—Priests, who received the offerings of gold and other gifts for the renewing of the temple under Ezra Ezr 8:24-30
—Nehemiah, reforming the civil service, and receiving no compensation for his own services Ne 5:14-19
—The Rechabites, in keeping the Nazarite vows Jer 35:12-17
—Daniel, in his abstemiousness (i. e. abstinent) Da 1:8-20
—Daniel, in maintaining uprightness of character and consistent devoutness Da 6:4
—Joseph, the husband of Mary, in not jealously accusing her of

immorality Mt 1:19
—Zacchaeus, in the administration of his wealth Lu 19:8
—Nathanael, in whom was no guile Joh 1:47
—Joseph, a counselor Lu 23:50,51
—Peter, when offered money by Simon Magus Ac 8:18-23
—Paul and Barnabas, when the people of Lystra desired to deify them Ac 14:12-15

INTEMPERANCE

- See DRUNKARDS
- See DRUNKENNESS
- See WINE
- See ABSTINENCE
- See TEMPERANCE

INTERCESSION

- OF MAN WITH MAN 1Sa 2:25
- INSTANCES OF
  —Reuben for Joseph Ge 37:21,22
  —Judah for Joseph Ge 37:26,27
  —Pharaoh's chief baker for Joseph Ge 41:9-13; with 40:14
  —Jonathan for David 1Sa 19:1-7
  —Abigail for Nabal 1Sa 25:23-35
  —Joab for Absalom 2Sa 14:1-24
  —Bath-sheba For Solomon 1Ki 1:15-31 For Adonijah 1Ki 2:13-25
  —Ebed-melech for Jeremiah Jer 38:7-13
  —Elisha offers to see the king for the Shunammite woman 2Ki 4:13
  —The king of Syria for Naaman 2Ki 5:6-8
  —Paul for Onesimus Phm 1:10-21
- OF MAN WITH GOD Ge 20:7; Ex 28:12,29,30,38; 32:9-14; Nu 6:23-26; 14:11-21; 16:46-50; De 5:5; 7:9; 9:18,20,25-29; 1Sa 7:5-8; 12:23; 15:24-

26,30; Job 1:5; 9:32,33; 16:21; 42:8-10; Ps 122:6; Isa 62:6,7; 65:8; Jer 5:1; 7:16; 11:14; 14:11; 15:1; 29:7; Eze 22:30; Mt 8:5-13; Mr 6:55,56; Eph 6:18; 1Ti 2:1,2; Heb 13:18; Jas 5:14-20; 1Pe 2:5,9; 1Jo 5:16

- EXEMPLIFIED Ge 48:15-20; Ex 32:31,32; 34:9; Nu 10:35,36; 27:16,17; Jos 7:7-26; Jud 5:31; Ru 2:12; 1Sa 1:17; 12:23; 2Sa 24:17; 1Ki 8:29,38,39,44,45; 1Ch 29:18,19; 2Ch 6:40,41; 30:18,19; Ps 7:9; 12:1; 20:1-4; 25:22; 28:9; 36:10; 51:18; 80:1,2,14,15,17,19; 122:7,8; 125:4; 132:8-10; 134:3; 141:5; Isa 62:1; 63:17-19; 64:8-12; Jer 18:20; Eze 9:8; 11:13; Da 9:3-19; Joe 2:17; Mic 7:14; Mt 5:44; 6:10; Ac 7:60; 8:15; Ro 1:9; 10:1; 1Co 1:3; 2Co 9:10,14; 13:7; Ga 1:3; 6:16; Eph 1:15-19; 3:14-19; Php 1:3-5,9,10; Col 1:3,4,9; 2:1,2; 4:12; 1Th 1:2; 3:10,12,13; 5:23; 2Th 1:11; 2:16,17; 3:5,16; 2Ti 1:3,18; 2:7; 4:16; Phm 1:4-6; Heb 13:20,21; 1Pe 5:10
  —See PRAYER, INTERCESSORY
- ADDITIONAL INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham In behalf of Sodom Ge 18:23-32 In behalf of Abimelech Ge 20:17,18
  —Abraham's servant, in behalf of his master Ge 24:12
  —Jacob, in behalf of his children Ge 49
  —Moses, in behalf of Pharaoh Ex 8:12,13,30,31; 9:33; 10:18,19
  —Moses For Israel Nu 16:20-22; 21:7; De 33:6-17; Ps 106:23 For Miriam Nu 12:13-15
  —David, for Israel 2Sa 24:17
  —Solomon, for Israel 1Ki 8:29-53
  —Ezra, for Israel Ezr 9:5-15
  —Nehemiah, in behalf of Judah and Jerusalem Ne 1:4-9
  —Asaph, for the congregation Ps 80; 83
  —Korah, for the congregation Ps 85:1-7
  —Jeremiah, for Israel Jer 14:7-22
  —Amos, for Israel Am 7:2-6

—The Syro-Phoenician woman, for her daughter Mt 15:22
—The disciples, in behalf of Peter's mother-in-law Lu 4:38,39
—Parents, for their epileptic son Mt 17:15; Mr 9:17-27
—Others, who sought Jesus in behalf of afflicted people Mt 12:22; 15:22,30; 17:14-18; Mr 1:32; 2:3; Lu 5:18-20; Joh 4:47,49
—Paul, for God's people Ac 20:32
—Onesiphorus 2Ti 1:16,18
—For Paul, by the congregations Ac 14:26; 15:40

- SOLICITED
  —Instances of By Pharaoh, of Moses Ex 8:8,28; 9:28; 10:17; 12:32 And by the Israelites Nu 21:7
  —By Israel, of Samuel 1Sa 12:19
  —By Jeroboam, of a prophet 1Ki 13:6
  —By Hezekiah, of Isaiah 2Ki 19:1-4
  —By Zedekiah, of Jeremiah Jer 37:3
  —And by Johanan Jer 42:1-6
  —By Daniel, of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego Da 2:17,18
  —By Darius, of the Jews Ezr 6:10
  —By Simon Magus, of Peter Ac 8:24
  —By Paul, of the congregations Ro 15:30-32; 2Co 1:11; Eph 6:19,20; 1Th 5:25; 2Th 3:1; Heb 13:18
- ANSWERED
  —Instances of Of Moses, in behalf of Pharaoh
  —For the plague of frogs to be abated Ex 8:12,15
  —For the plague of flies Ex 8:30-32
  —For the plague of rain, thunder, and hail Ex 9:27-35
  —For the plague of locusts Ex 10:16-20
  —For the plague of darkness Ex 10:21-23
  —Of Moses, for the Israelites During the battle with the Amalekites Ex 17:11-14 After the Israelites had made the golden calf Ex 32:11-14,31-

34; De 9:18-29; 10:10; Ps 106:23 In behalf of Aaron, on account of his sin in making the golden calf De 9:20
—After the complaining of the people Ex 33:15-17
—When the fire of the Lord consumed the people Nu 11:1,2
—When the people complained on account of the report of the spies Nu 14:11-20
—That the plague of the fiery serpents would stop Nu 21:4-9
—That Miriam's leprosy might be healed Nu 12:13
—Of Samuel, for deliverance from the oppressions of the Philistines 1Sa 7:5-14
—The prophet of Israel, for the restoration of Jeroboam's withered hand 1Ki 13:1-6
—Of Elijah, for raising the son of the hospitable widow from the dead 1Ki 17:20-23
—Of Elisha, for raising the son of the Shunammite woman from the dead 2Ki 4:33-36
—Of Isaiah, in behalf of Hezekiah and the people, to be delivered from Sennacherib 2Ki 19

- INTERCESSIONAL INFLUENCE OF THE RIGHTEOUS Ge 18:26,29,30,32; 19:22; 26:4,5,24; 1Ki 11:12,13,34; 15:4; 2Ki 8:19; 2Ch 21:7; Ps 103:17,18; Isa 37:35; Jer 5:1; Eze 14:14,16,18,20; Mt 24:22; Ro 11:27,28; Re 5:8; 8:3,4
  —See CHILDREN, OF THE RIGHTEOUS
  —See CHILDREN, BLESSED OF GOD
  —See JESUS, MEDIATOR

INTEREST

- (Income from loaning money, usually called "usury" in the Scriptures, but not generally signifying unlawful or unjust rates) Ex 22:25; Le 25:36,37; De 23:19,20; Ne 5:1-13; Ps 15:5; Pr 28:8; Isa 24:2; Eze

18:8,9,13,17; 22:12

- See BORROWING
- See DEBT
- See DEBTORS
- See LENDING
- See MONEY

INTERPRETATION

- Of dreams
  —See DREAMS
- Of foreign tongues 1Co 14:9-19
- See TONGUES

INTERPRETER

- Of dreams Ge 40:8; 41:16; Da 2:18-30
- Of languages Ge 42:23; 2Ch 32:31; Ne 8:8; Job 33:23
- In congregations 1Co 12:10,30; 14:5,13,26-28
- FIGURATIVE Job 33:23

INTOLERANCE, RELIGIOUS

- Exemplified by
  —Cain Ge 4:8
  —Joshua Nu 11:24-28
  —James and John Mr 9:38,39; Lu 9:49
  —The Jewish leaders, in persecuting Jesus See JESUS, HISTORY OF
- The Jewish leaders
  —In persecuting the disciples Ac 4:1-3,15-21; 17:13
  —In persecuting Stephen Ac 6:9-15; 7:57-59; 8:1-3
  —In persecuting Paul Ac 13:50; 17:5; 18:13; 21:28-31; 22:22,23; 23:2
- Of idolatrous religions, taught by Moses Ex 22:20; De 13; 17:1-7
- Exemplified by

—Elijah 1Ki 18:40

—Jehu 2Ki 10:18-31

—Of idolatrous religions, taught by the Jews, at the time of the religious revival under the leadership of Azariah 2Ch 15:12,13

- See PERSECUTION

INTOXICANTS

- See WINE

INTOXICATION

- See DRUNKENNESS
- See ABSTINENCE

INTRIGUE

- See CONSPIRACY

INVECTIVE

- See SATIRE

INVENTION

- General scriptures concerning Pr 8:12
- Of musical instruments

  —By Jubal Ge 4:21

  —By David 1Ch 23:5; 2Ch 7:6; 29:26; Am 6:5
- The use of metals Ge 4:22
- The engines of war 2Ch 26:15

INVESTIGATION

- General scriptures concerning Ec 1:13-18; 2:1-12; 12:9-14

IPHEDEIAH

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:25

IR

- A Benjamite 1Ch 7:12

IRA

- 1. A priest 2Sa 20:26
- 2. The Ithrite, one of David's heroes 2Sa 23:38; 1Ch 11:40
- 3. A Tekoite, one of David's heroes 2Sa 23:26; 1Ch 11:28; 27:9

IRAD

- Son of Enoch Ge 4:18

IRAM

- A duke of Edom Ge 36:43; 1Ch 1:54

IRI

- A son of Bela 1Ch 7:7

IRIJAH

- A captain of the guard who imprisoned the prophet Jeremiah Jer 37:13,14

IR-NAHASH

- Whether this is a man or a town is not clear 1Ch 4:12

IRON

- 1. First recorded use of Ge 4:22
  —Ore of De 8:9; Job 28:2
  —Melted Eze 22:20
  —Used in the temple 1Ch 22:3; 29:2,7
  —Articles made of Ax 2Ki 6:6; 2Ch 18:10; Ec 10:10; Isa 10:34 Bedstead De 3:11 Breastplate Re 9:9 Chariot Jos 17:16,18; Jud 1:19; 4:3 Fetters Ps 105:18; 107:10,16; 149:8 File Pr 27:17 Furnace De 4:20; 1Ki 8:51; Jer

11:4 Gate Ac 12:10 Harrow 2Sa 12:31 Horn 1Ki 22:11; 2Ch 18:10; Mic 4:13 Idols Da 2:33; 5:4,23 Pans Eze 4:3; 27:19 Pen Job 19; 24; Jer 17:1 Pillars Jer 1:18 Rods for scourging Ps 2:9; Re 2:27; 12:5; 19:15 Threshing instruments Am 1:3 Tools 1Ki 6:7 Vessels Jos 6:24 Weapons Nu 35:16; 1Sa 17:7; Job 20:24; 41:7 Yokes De 28:48; Jer 28:13,14
—Stones of De 8:9; Job 28:2; Isa 60:17
—See STEEL

- FIGURATIVE 2Sa 23:7; Jer 15:12; 1Ti 4:2
- 2. A city of Naphtali Jos 19:38

IRONY

- INSTANCES OF
  —Michal to David 2Sa 6:20
  —Elijah to the priests of Baal 1Ki 18:27
  —Job to his accusers Job 12:2
  —Ezekiel to the prince of Tyre Eze 28:3-5
  —Micaiah 1Ki 22:15
  —Amos to the Samaritans Am 4:4
  —Jesus to the Pharisees Mr 2:17
  —The Pharisees and the Herodians to Jesus Mt 22:16
  —The Roman soldiers to Jesus Mt 27:29; Mr 15:17-19; Lu 23:11; Joh 19:2,3
  —Pilate, calling Jesus "king," Mr 15:19; Joh 19:15
  —The inscription of Pilate above Jesus Mt 27:37; Mr 15:26; Lu 23:38; Joh 19:19
  —Herod Agrippa II to Paul Ac 26:28
  —See SARCASM
  —See SATIRE

IRPEEL

- A city of the tribe of Benjamin Jos 18:27

IRRIGATION

- General scriptures concerning De 11:10; Pr 21:1; Ec 2:6; Isa 58:11
- FIGURATIVE 1Co 3:6,8

IR-SHEMESH

- A city of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:41

IRU

- The oldest son of Caleb 1Ch 4:15

ISAAC

- 1. The miraculous son of Abraham Ge 17:15-19; 18:1-15; 21:1-8; Jos 24:3; 1Ch 1:28; Ga 4:28; Heb 11:11
  —Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:2
  —Offered in sacrifice by his father Ge 22:1-19; Heb 11:17; Jas 2:21
  —Is provided a wife from among his relatives Ge 24; 25:20
  —Abrahamic covenant confirmed in Ge 26:2-5; 1Ch 16:15-19
  —Lives in the south country at the well called Lahai-roi Ge 24:62; 25:11
  —With Ishmael, buries his father in the cave of Machpelah Ge 25:9
  —Esau and Jacob born to Ge 25:19-26; 1Ch 1:34; Jos 24:4
  —Lives in Gerar Ge 26:7-11
  —Prospers Ge 26:12-14
  —Possesses large flocks and herds Ge 26:14
  —Digs wells, and is defrauded of them by the herdsmen of Abimelech Ge 26:15,21
  —Moves away to the valley of Gerar, afterward called Beer-sheba Ge 26:22-33
  —His old age, last blessing upon his sons Ge 27:18-40
  —Death and burial of Ge 35:27-29; 49:31
  —His filial obedience Ge 22:9
  —His peaceableness Ge 26:14-22

—Was a prophet Ge 27:28,29,38,40; Heb 11:20
—His devoutness Ge 24:63; 25:21; 26:25; Mt 8:11; Lu 13:28
—Prophecies concerning Ge 17:16-21; 18:10-14; 21:12; 26:2-5,24; Ex 32:13; 1Ch 16:16; Ro 9:7

- 2. A designation of the ten tribes Am 7:9

ISAIAH

- Also called ESAIAS
- Son of Amos Isa 1:1
- Prophesies in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah Isa 1:1; 6:1; 7:1,3; 14:27; 20:1; 36:1; 38:1; 39:1
- Prophecy at the time of the invasion by Tartan, of Assyria Isa 20:1
- Symbolically wears sackcloth, and walks barefoot as a sign to Israel Isa 20:2,3
- Comforts and encourages Hezekiah and the people during the siege of Jerusalem by Rab-shakeh 2Ki 18; 19; Isa 37:6,7
- Comforts Hezekiah in his affliction 2Ki 20:1-11; Isa 38
- Performs the miracle of the returning shadow to confirm Hezekiah's faith 2Ki 20:8-11
- Reproves Hezekiah's folly in exhibiting his resources to the commissioners from Babylon 2Ki 20:12-19; Isa 39
- Is the chronicler of the times of Uzziah and Hezekiah 2Ch 26:22; 32:32
- PROPHECIES, REPROOFS, AND EXHORTATIONS OF
  —Foretells punishment of the Jews for idolatry, and reproves self-confidence and distrust of God Isa 2:6-20
  —Foretells the destruction of the Jews Isa 3
  —Promises to the remnant restoration of divine favour Isa 4:2-6; 6
  —Delineates the ingratitude of the Jews in the parable of the vineyard, and reproves it Isa 5:1-10
  —Denounces existing corruptions Isa 5:8-30

—Foretells the failure of the plot of the Israelites and Syrians against Judah Isa 7:1-16
—Denounces calamities against Israel and Judah Isa 7:16-25; 9:2-6
—Foretells prosperity under Hezekiah, and the manifestation of the Messiah Isa 9:1-7
—Denounces vengeance upon the enemies of Israel Isa 9:8-12
—Denounces the wickedness of Israel, and foretells the judgments of God Isa 9:13-21
—Denounces judgments against false prophets Isa 10:1-4
—Foretells the destruction of Sennacherib's armies Isa 10:5-34
—The restoration of Israel and the triumph of the Messiah's kingdom Isa 11
—The burden of Babylon Isa 13; 14:1-28
—Denunciation against the Philistines Isa 14:9-32
—Burden of Moab Isa 15; 16
—Burden of Damascus Isa 17
—An obscure prophecy, supposed by some authorities to be directed against the Assyrians, by others against the Egyptians, and by others against the Ethiopians Isa 18
—The burden of Egypt Isa 19; 20
—Denunciations against Babylon Isa 21:1-10
—Prophecy concerning Seir Isa 21:11,12
—Arabia Isa 21:13-17
—Concerning the conquest of Jerusalem, the captivity of Shebna, and the promotion of Eliakim Isa 22:1-22
—The overthrow of Tyre Isa 23
—The judgments upon the land, but that a remnant of the Jews would be saved Isa 25; 26; 27
—Reproves Ephraim for his wickedness, and fortells the destruction by Shalmaneser Isa 28:1-5

—Declares the glory of God upon the remnant who are saved Isa 28:5,6

—Exposes the corruptions in Jerusalem and exhorts to repentance Isa 28:7-29

—Foretells the invasion of Sennacherib, the distress of the Jews, and the destruction of the Assyrian army Isa 29:1-8

—Denounces the hypocrisy of the Jews Isa 29:9-17

—Promises a reformation Isa 29:18-24

—Reproves the people for their confidence in Egypt, and their contempt of God Isa 30:1-17; 31:1-6

—Declares the goodness and longsuffering of God toward them Isa 30:18-26; 32; 33; 34; 35

—Reproves the Jews for their spiritual blindness and infidelity Isa 42:18-25

—Promises ultimate restoration of the Jews Isa 43:1-13

—Foretells the ultimate destruction of Babylon Isa 43:14-17; 47

—Exhorts the people to repent Isa 43:22-28

—Comforts the Jewish community with promises, exposes the folly of idolatry, and their future deliverance from captivity by Cyrus Isa 44; 45:1-5; 48:20

—Fortells the conversion of the Gentiles and the triumph of the gospel Isa 45:5-25

—Denounces the evils of idolatry Isa 46

—Reproves the Jews for their idolatries and other wickedness Isa 48

—Exhorts to sanctification Isa 56:1-8

—Foretells calamities to Judah Isa 59:9-12; with 57; 58; 59

—Foreshadows the person and the kingdom of the Messiah Isa 32

ISCAH

- Daughter of Haran and sister of Lot Ge 11:29

ISCARIOT

- See JUDAS

ISHBAH

- Father of Eshtemoa 1Ch 4:17

ISHBAK

- Son of Abraham and Keturah Ge 25:2; 1Ch 1:32

ISHBI-BENOB

- A giant warrior, killed by Abishai 2Sa 21:16

ISH-BOSHETH

- (Son of Saul)
- Called ESH-BAAL in 1Ch 8:33; 9:39
- Made king by Abner 2Sa 2:8-10
- Deserted by Abner 2Sa 3:6-12
- Restores Michal (David's first wife) to David 2Sa 3:14-16
- Assassinated 2Sa 4:5-8
- Avenged by David 2Sa 4:9-12

ISHI

- 1. A name of a god Ho 2:16
- 2. A son of Appaim 1Ch 2:31
- 3. A descendant of Judah 1Ch 4:20
- 4. A Simeonite 1Ch 4:42
- 5. One of the heads of Manasseh 1Ch 5:24

ISHIAH

- One of the heads of Issachar 1Ch 7:3; 24:21,25

ISHIJAH

- One of the sons of Harim Ezr 10:31

ISHMA

- A descendant of Judah 1Ch 4:3

ISHMAEL

- 1. Son of Abraham Ge 16:11,15,16; 1Ch 1:28
  —Prayer of Abraham for Ge 17:18,20
  —Circumcised Ge 17:23-26
  —Promised to be the father of a nation Ge 16:11,12; 17:20; 21:12,13,18
  —Sent away by Abraham Ge 21:6-21
  —With Isaac buries his father Ge 25:9
  —Children of Ge 25:12-18; 1Ch 1:29-31
  —Daughter of, marries Esau Ge 28:9; 36:2,3
  —Death of Ge 25:17,18
- 2. Father Of Zebadiah 2Ch 19:11
- 3. A son of Azel 1Ch 8:38; 9:44
- 4. One of the captains of hundreds 2Ch 23:1
- 5. A priest of the exile Ezr 10:22
- 6. A son of Nethaniah
  —Assassinated Gedaliah, governor of Judah under king of Babylon, and takes many Jews captive Jer 40:8-16; 41:1-11; 2Ki 25:23-25
  —Defeated by Johanan, and put to flight Jer 41:12-15

ISHMAELITES

- Region occupied by Ge 25:18
- Merchants of, buy Joseph Ge 37:25-36; 39:1
- Called MIDIANITES Ge 37:28,36; Jud 8:24,26
- Enemies to Israel Ps 83:6
- See ISHMAEL

ISHMAIAH

- A prince of Zebulun 1Ch 27:19

ISHMERAI

- A chief Benjamite 1Ch 8:18

ISHOD

- One from the tribe of Manasseh 1Ch 7:18

ISHPAN

- A chief Benjamite 1Ch 8:22

ISH-TOB

- A small state of Aram 2Sa 10:6,8
- See TOB

ISHUAH

- Also called ISUAH
- Son of Asher Ge 46:17; 1Ch 7:30

ISHUI

- Also called ISHUAI, ISUI, and JESUI
- 1. Son of Asher Ge 46:17; Nu 26:44; 1Ch 7:30
- 2. Son of Saul 1Sa 14:49

ISLAND

- Prophecies concerning Ps 97:1; Isa 11:11; 41:1,5; 49:1; Zep 2:11; Re 16:20

ISMACHIAH

- A Levite 2Ch 31:13

ISMAIAH

- A Gibeonite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:4

ISPAH

- A chief Benjamite 1Ch 8:16

ISRAEL

- 1. A name given to Jacob Ge 32:24-32; 2Ki 17:34; Ho 12:3,4
- 2. A name of the Messiah in prophecy Isa 49:3
- 3. A name given to the descendants of Jacob, a nation
  —Also called ISRAELITES, and HEBREWS Ge 43:32; Ex 1:15; 9:7; 10:3; 21:2; Le 23:42; Jos 13:6
  —Etc 1Sa 4:6; 13:3,19; 14:11,21; Php 3:5
- (TRIBES OF ISRAEL were named after the sons of Jacob)
- (Usually, in lists, the names of Levi and Joseph, two sons of Jacob, do not appear)
  —The descendants of Levi were consecrated to the rites of religion, and the two sons of Joseph, Ephraim and Manasseh, were adopted by Jacob in Joseph's place Ge 48:5; Jos 14:4
  —And their names appear in the catalogues of tribes instead of those of Levi and Joseph, as follows, ASHER, BENJAMIN, DAN, EPHRAIM, GAD, ISSACHAR, JUDAH, MANASSEH, NAPHTALI, REUBEN, SIMEON, ZEBULUN
  —Names of, seen in John's vision, on the gates of the New Jerusalem Re 21:12
  —Prophecies concerning Ge 15:5,13; 25:23; 26:4; 27:28,29,40; 48:19; 49; De 33
  —Prophecies about the multitude of Ge 13:16; 15:5; 22:17; 26:4; 28:14
  —Prophecies of their captivity in Eqypt Ge 15:13,14; Ac 7:6,7
  —Divided into families, each of which had a chief Nu 25:14; 26; 36:1; Jos 7:14; 1Ch 4; 5; 6; 7; 8
  —Number of, who went into Egypt Ge 46:8-27; Ex 1:5; De 10:22; Ac

7:14
—Number of, at the time of the exodus Ex 12:37,38; with Ge 47:27; Ex 1:7-20; Ps 105:24; Ac 7:17
—Number of, fit for military service when they left Egypt Ex 12:37
—Number of, at Sinai, by tribes Nu 1:1-50
—Number of, after the plague Nu 26
—Number of, when David counted (conducted a census) 2Sa 24:1-9; 1Ch 21:5,6; 27:23,24
—Number of, after the captivity Ezr 2:64; Ne 7:66,67
—Number of, in John's apocalyptic vision Re 7:1-8
—Lived in Goshen Ge 46:28-34; 47:4-10,27,28
—Lived in Egypt for four-hundred and thirty years Ex 12:40,41; with Ge 15:13; Ac 7:6; Ga 3:17
—Were enslaved and oppressed by the Egyptians Ex 1; 2; 5; Ac 7:18-21
—Their groaning heard by God Ex 2:23-25
—Moses commissioned as the deliverer Ex 3:2-22; 4:1-17
—The land of Egypt was plagued on their account See EGYPT
—Exempt from the plagues Ex 8:22,23; 9:4-6,26; 10:23; 11:7; 12:13
—Children were spared when the firstborn of the Egyptians were killed Ex 12:13,23
—Instituted the Passover Ex 12:1-28
—Borrowed jewels from the Egyptians Ex 11:2,3; 12:35,36; Ps 105:37
—Urged by the Egyptians to depart Ex 12:31-39
—Journey from Rameses to Succoth Ex 12:37-39
—Made the journey by night Ex 12:42
—The day of their deliverance to be a memorial Ex 12:42; 13:3-16
—Led by God Ex 13:18,21,22
—Providentially cared for De 8:3,4; 29:5,6; 34:7; Ne 9:21; Ps 105:37
—See MANNA
—See CLOUD, PILLAR OF

—Journey from Succoth to Etham Ex 13:20
—Journey to Pi-hahiroth Ex 14:2; Nu 33:5-7
—Pursued by the Egyptians Ex 14:5-31
—Pass through the Red Sea Ex 14:19-22; De 11:4; Ps 78; 105; 106; 136
—The order of the march Nu 2
—Journey to Marah Ex 15:23; Nu 33:8
—Complained on account of the bitter water Ex 15:23-25
—Water of, sweetened Ex 15:25
—Journey to Elim Ex 15:27; Nu 33:9
—For the itinerary, see Nu 33
—Complained for food Ex 16:2,3
—Provided with manna and quail Ex 16:4-36
—Complained for lack of water at Rephidim Ex 17:2-7
—Water miraculously supplied from the rock at Meribah Ex 17:5-7
—Defeat the Amalekites Ex 17:13; De 25:17,18
—Arrive at Sinai Ex 19:1; Nu 33:15
—At the suggestion of Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, they organize a system of government Ex 18:25; De 1:9-17
—The message of God to them, requiring that they must be obedient to his commandments, and as a reward they would be a holy nation to him, and their reply Ex 19:3-8
—Sanctify themselves for receiving the law Ex 19:10-15
—The law delivered to Ex 20; 21; 22; 23; 24:1-4; Le 25; 26; 27
—The people receive it and covenant obedience to it Ex 24:3,7
—Idolatry of Ex 32; De 9:17-21
—The anger of the Lord in consequence Ex 32:9-14
—Moses' indignation; breaks the tables of stone; enters the camp; commands the Levites; three thousand die Ex 32:19-35
—Punished by a plague Ex 32:35
—Obduracy of Ex 33:3; 34:9; De 9:12-29

—God withdraws his presence Ex 33:1-3
—The mourning of, when God refused to lead them Ex 33:4-10
—Tables renewed Ex 34
—Pattern for the tabernacle and the appurtenances, and forms of worship to be observed Ex 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31
—Gifts consecrated for the creation of the tabernacle Ex 35; 36:1-7; Nu 7
—The erection of the tabernacle; the manufacture of the appurtenances including the garments of the priests; and their sanctification Ex 36:8-38; 37; 38; 39; 40
—First sacrifice offered by, under the law Le 8:14-36; 9:8-24
—Second Passover observed Nu 9:1-5
—March out of the wilderness Nu 10:11-36
—For the itinerary, see Nu 33
—The order of camping sites and the march Nu 2
—Arrive at the border of Canaan Nu 12:16
—Send twelve spies to view the land Nu 13; 32:8; De 1:22,25; Jos 14:7
—Return with a majority report and a minority report Nu 13:26-33; 14:6-10
—Complaining over the report Nu 14:1-5
—The judgment of God upon them in consequence of their unbelief and complaining Nu 14:13-39
—Reaction, and their purpose to enter the land; are defeated by the Amalekites Nu 14:40-45; De 1:41-45
—Abide at Kadesh De 1:46
—Return to the wilderness, where they remain for thirty eight years, and all die except Joshua and Caleb Nu 14:20-39
—Rebellion of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram Nu 16:1-40; De 11:6
—Complain against Moses and Aaron, are plagued, fourteen-thousand and seven-hundred people die, plague stopped Nu 16:41-50

—Complain for lack of water in Meribah; the rock is struck Nu 20:1-13
—Are refused passage through the country of Edom Nu 20:14-21
—The death of Aaron Nu 20:22,29; 33:38,39; De 10:6
—Defeat the Canaanites Nu 21:1-3
—Are scourged with fiery (poisonous) serpents Nu 21:4-9
—Defeat the Amorites Nu 21:21-32; De 2:24-35
—Defeat the king of Baasha Nu 21:33-35; De 3:1-17
—Arrive in the plains of Moab, at the fords of the Jordan River Nu 22:1; 33:48,49
—Commit idolatry with the people of Moab Nu 25:1-5
—Punished by a plague in consequence, twenty-four thousand people die Nu 25:6-15; 26:1
—The people numbered for the allotment of the land Nu 26
—The daughters of Zelophehad sue for an inheritance Nu 27:1-11; Jos 17:3-6
—Conquest of the Midianites Nu 31
—Nations dread De 2:25
—Renew the covenant De 29
—Moses dies, and the people mourn De 34
—Joshua appointed the leader Nu 27:18-23; De 31:23
—See JOSHUA
—All who were numbered at Mount Sinai perished in the wilderness except Caleb and Joshua Nu 26:63,65; De 2:14-16
—Piety of those who entered Canaan Jos 23:8; Jud 2:7-10; Jer 2:2,3
—Men chosen to allot the lands of Canaan among the tribes and families Nu 34:17-29
—Remove from Shittim to the Jordan River Jos 3:1
—Cross the Jordan River Jos 4
—Circumcision observed and the Passover celebrated Jos 5
—Jericho captured Jos 6

—Ai captured Jos 7; 8

—Make a treaty with the Gibeonites Jos 9

—Defeat the five Amoritish kings Jos 10

—Conquest of the land Jos 21:43-45; with Jud 1

—The land allotted Jos 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 21

—Two and one-half tribes return from the west side of the Jordan River; erect a memorial to signify the unity of the tribes; the memorial misunderstood; the controversy which followed; its amicable resolution Jos 22

—Joshua's exhortation immediately before his death Jos 23

—Covenant renewed, death of Joshua Jos 24; Jud 2:8,9

—Religious fidelity during the life of Joshua Jos 24:31; Jud 2:7

- UNDER THE JUDGES

  —Public affairs administered four-hundred and fifty years by the judges Jud 2:16-19; Ac 13:20

  —The original inhabitants not fully expelled Jud 1:27-36; 3:1-7

  —Reproved by an angel for not casting out the original inhabitants Jud 2:1-5

  —People turn to idolatry Jud 2:10-23

  —Delivered for their idolatry to the king of Mesopotamia during eight years, their repentance and deliverance Jud 3:8-11

  —Renew their idolatry, and are put under tribute to the king of Moab during eighteen years, repent and are delivered by Ehud, eighty years of peace follow Jud 3:12-30

  —Shamgar resists a foray of the Philistines and delivers Israel Jud 3:31

  —People again do evil and are put under bonds to the king of Syria for twenty years Jud 4:1-3

  —Delivered by Deborah, a prophetess, and judged Jud 4; 5

  —Seven years of bondage to the Midianites; delivered by Gideon Jud 6; 7; 8:1-28

—See GIDEON
—Return to idolatry Jud 8:33,34
—Abimelech foments an inter-tribal war Jud 9
—Led by Tola for twenty-three years Jud 10:1,2
—Led by Jair for twenty-two years Jud 10:3,4
—The people backslide, and are given over to the Philistines for chastisement for eighteen years; they repent and turn to the Lord; they are delivered by Jephthah Jud 10:6-18; 11
—The Ephraimites go to war against other tribes; they are defeated by Jephthah Jud 12:1-7
—Led by Ibzan for seven years Jud 12:8-10
—Led by Elon for ten years Jud 12:11,12
—Led by Abdon for eight years Jud 12:13-15
—The people backslide again are chastened by the Philistines for forty years Jud 13:1
—Led by Samson for twenty years Jud 15:20; with 13; 14; 15; 16
—Scandal of the Bethlehemite's concubine, and the consequent war between the Benjamites and the other tribes Jud 19; 20; 21
—Led by Eli for forty years 1Sa 4:18; with 1; 2; 3; 4
—Struck down by the Philistines at Eben-ezer 1Sa 4:1,2,10,11
—They demand a king 1Sa 8:5-20; Ho 13:10

- UNDER THE KINGS BEFORE THE SEPARATION INTO TWO KINGDOMS
—Saul anointed as king 1Sa 10; 11:12-15; 12:13
—Ammonites invade Israel, are defeated 1Sa 11
—Philistines struck down 1Sa 14
—Amalekites defeated 1Sa 15
—David anointed as king 1Sa 16:11-13
—Goliath killed 1Sa 17
—Israel defeated by the Philistines, and Saul and his sons are killed 1Sa 31

—See SAUL
—David defeats the Amalekites 1Sa 30; 2Sa 1:1
—David made king 2Sa 2:4,11
—Ish-bosheth made king 2Sa 2:8-10
—The conflict between the two political factions 2Sa 2:12-32; 3:1
—David made king over all Israel 2Sa 5:1-5
—Conquests of David 2Sa 8
—Absalom's rebellion 2Sa 15:18
—See DAVID
—Solomon anointed as king 1Ki 1:32-40
—The Temple built 1Ki 6
—Solomon's palace built 1Ki 7
—Solomon's death 1Ki 11:41-43
—See SOLOMON

- THE REVOLT OF THE TEN TRIBES
- (Foreshadowing circumstances indicating the separation)
  Disagreement after Saul's death 2Sa 2; 1Ch 12:23-40; 13
  —Lukewarmness of the ten tribes, and zeal of Judah for David in Absolom's rebellion 2Sa 19:41-43
  —The rebellion of Sheba 2Sa 20
  —The two factions are distinguished as Israel and Judah during David's reign 2Sa 21:2
  —Providential Zec 11:14
  —Revolt consummated under Rehoboam, son and successor of Solomon 1Ki 12:4
- 4. The name of the ten tribes that revolted from the house (kingdom) of David
  —Also called JACOB Ho 12:2
- (The list of the kings of Israel, and the period of time in which they reigned. For the facts of their reigns see under each name)

- 1. Jeroboam, twenty-two years
- 2. Nadab, about two years
- 3. Baasha, twenty-four years
- 4. Elah, two years
- 5. Zimri, seven days
- 6. Omri, twelve years
- 7. Ahab, twenty-two years
- 8. Ahaziah, two years
- 9. Jehoram, twelve years
- 10. Jehu, twenty-eight years
- 11. Jehoahaz, seventeen years
- 12. Jehoash, sixteen years
- 13. Jeroboam II, forty-one years
- 14. Zachariah, six months
- 15. Shallum, one month
- 16. Menahem, ten years
- 17. Pekahiah, two years
- 18. Pekah, twenty years
- 19. Hoshea, nine years
- (The ten tribes were carried away captive to Assyria)
- HISTORY OF

  —War continued between the two kingdoms all the days of Rehoboam and Jeroboam 1Ki 14:30

  —War continued between Jeroboam and Abijam 1Ki 15:7

  —War continued between Baasha and Asa 1Ki 15:16,32

  —Famine prevails during the reign of Ahab 1Ki 18:1-6

  —Israel, also called SAMARIA, invaded by, but defeats, Ben-hadad, king of Syria 1Ki 20

  —Moab rebels 2Ki 1:1; 3

  —Army of Syria invades Israel, but peacefully withdraws through the

tact of the prophet Elisha 2Ki 6:8-23

—The city of Samaria besieged 2Ki 6:24-33; 7

—The city of Samaria captured, and the people carried to Assyria 2Ki 17

—The land repopulated 2Ki 17:24

—The remnant that remained after the able-bodied persons were carried into captivity affiliated with the kingdom of Judah 2Ch 30:18-26; 34:6; 35:18

ISRAEL, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

- PROPHECIES CONCERNING

  —Of captivity, famine, and judgments 1Ki 14:15,16; 17:1; 20:13-28; 2Ki 7:1,2,17; 8:1; Isa 7:8; 8:4-7; 9:8-21; 17:3-11; 28:1-8; Ho 1:1-9; 2:1-13; 4; 8; 9; 10; 11:5,6; 12:7-14; 13; Am 2:6-16; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

  —Of restoration Ho 2:14-23; 11:9-11; 13:13,14; 14:8

  —Of the reunion of the ten tribes and Judah Jer 3:18; Eze 37:16-22

  —See the following

- 5. JUDAH

  —The nation composed of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin, called JUDAH, and JEWS, ruled by the descendants of David Isa 11:12

  —See JEWS

  —In the historical books of first and second Kings, and first and second Chronicles the nation is called JUDAH, but in the prophecies it is frequently referred to as ISRAEL, as in Isa 8:14; 49:7

  —The list of rulers and the periods of time over which they reigned

- 1. Rehoboam, seventeen years
- 2. Abijah (Abijam), three years
- 3. Asa, forty-one years
- 4. Jehoshaphat, twenty-five years
- 5. Jehoram, eight years

- 6. Ahaziah, one year
  —Athaliah's usurpation, six years
- 7. Joash (Jehoash), forty years
- 8. Amaziah, twenty-nine years
- 9. Uzziah (Azariah), fifty-two years
- 10. Jotham, sixteen years
- 11. Ahaz, sixteen years
- 12. Hezekiah, twenty-nine years
- 13. Manasseh, fifty-five years
- 14. Amon, two years
- 15. Josiah, thirty-one years
- 16. Jehoahaz (Josiah's son), three months
- 17. Jehoiakim (Josiah's son), eleven years
- 18. Jehoiachin (Jeconiah), Jehoiakim's son, three months
- 19. Zedekiah (Mattaniah), Josiah's son, eleven years
- (For the history of the above kings see under each name)
  —Rehoboam succeeds Solomon. As a consequence of his arbitrary policy, ten tribes rebel 1Ki 12
  —Other circumstances of his reign 1Ki 14:21-31; 2Ch 10; 11; 12
  —Death of Rehoboam 1Ki 14:31
  —Abijam's wicked reign 1Ki 15:1-8; 2Ch 13
  —Asa's good reign 1Ki 15:9-24; 2Ch 14; 15; 16
  —Asa makes a treaty with Ben-hadad, king of Syria, to make war against Israel 1Ki 15:16-24
  —Jehoshaphat succeeds Asa 1Ki 15:24; 2Ch 17; 18; 19; 20; 21:1
  —Jehoshaphat joins Ahab against the king of Syria 1Ki 22
  —See JEHOSHAPHAT
  —Jehoram, also called JORAM, reigns in place of his father, Jehoshaphat 2Ki 8:16-24; 2Ch 21
  —Edom revolts 2Ki 8:20-22

—Ahaziah, also called AZARIAH 2Ch 22:6
—And JEHOAHAZ 2Ch 21:17; 25:23
—Ahaziah succeeds Jehoram 2Ki 8:24-29; 2Ch 22
—Ahaziah killed by Jehu 2Ki 9:27-29; 2Ch 22:8,9
—Athaliah, his mother, succeeds him 2Ki 11:1-16; 2Ch 22:10-12; 23:1-15
—Jehoash (also called JOASH) succeeds Athaliah 2Ki 11:21; 12:1-21; 2Ch 24
—The temple repaired 2Ki 12
—Amaziah reigns, and Judah is invaded by the king of Israel; Jerusalem is taken and the sacred things of the temple carried away 2Ki 14:1-20; 2Ch 25
—Azariah (also called UZZIAH) succeeds him 2Ki 14:21,22; 15:1-7; 2Ch 26
—Jotham succeeds Uzziah 2Ki 15:7,32-38; 2Ch 27
—Rezin, king of Syria, invades Judah 2Ki 15:37
—Jotham is succeeded by Ahaz 2Ki 16:1; 2Ch 28
—Judah is invaded by the kings of Samaria and Syria; Ahaz hires the king of Assyria to make war on the king of Syria 2Ki 16:5-9
—Ahaz changes the nature of the altar in the temple 2Ki 16:10-18
—Hezekiah succeeds Ahaz 2Ki 16:19,20; 2Ch 29:32
—Hezekiah's good reign 2Ki 18:1-8
—Hezekiah revolts from the sovereignty of the king of Assyria 2Ki 18:7
—The king of Assyria invades Judah, and blasphemes the God of Judah; his army overthrown 2Ki 18:9-37; 19
—Hezekiah's sickness and miraculous restoration 2Ki 20
—Hezekiah succeeded by Manasseh 2Ki 20:21; 2Ch 33:1-20
—Manasseh's wicked reign 2Ki 21:1-18
—Amon succeeds Manasseh on the throne 2Ki 21:18-26; 2Ch 33:20-25
—Josiah succeeds Amon; the temple is repaired; the book of the law

recovered; religious revival follows; and the king dies 2Ki 22; 23:1-30; 2Ch 34; 35

—Josiah is succeeded by Jehoahaz, who reigned for three months, was dethroned by the king of Egypt, and the land was put under taxation 2Ki 23:30-35; 2Ch 36:1-3

—Jehoiakim is elevated to the throne; becomes tributary to Nebuchadnezzar for three years; he rebels; is conquered and carried off to Babylon 2Ki 24:1-6; 2Ch 36:4-8

—Jehoiachin is made king; suffers invasion and is carried off to Babylon 2Ki 24:8-16; 2Ch 36:9,10

—Zedekiah is made king by Nebuchadnezzar; he rebels; so, Nebuchadnezzar invades Judah, takes Jerusalem, and carries off the people to Babylon, despoiling the temple 2Ki 24:17-20; 25; 2Ch 36:11-21

—The poorest of the people were left to occupy the country, and were joined by fragments of the army of Judah, the dispersed Israelites in other lands, and the king's daughters 2Ki 25:12,22,23; Jer 39:10; 40:7-12; 52:16

—Gedaliah was appointed governor over the region 2Ki 25:22

—Gedaliah's adminstration was favorable to the people 2Ki 25:23,24; Jer 40:7-12

—Gedaliah was conspired against and assassinated by Ishmael 2Ki 25:25; Jer 40:13-16; 41:1-3

—Ishmael seeks to betray the people to the Ammonites Jer 41:1-18

—The people in fear, take refuge in Egypt 2Ki 25:26; Jer 41:14-18; 42:13-18

- CAPTIVITY OF

  —Great wickedness is the cause of their adversity Eze 5; 6; 7; 16; 23:22-44

  —They live in Babylon Da 5:13; 6:13; Jer 52:28-30

—Beside the Chebar River Eze 1:1; 10:15
—Patriotism of Ps 137
—Plotted against, by Haman Es 3
—Are saved by Esther Es 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9
—Cyrus decrees their restoration 2Ch 36:22,23; Ezr 1:1-4
—Cyrus directs the rebuilding of the temple, and the restoration of the vessels which had been carried off to Babylon 2Ch 36:23; Ezr 1:3-11
—Proclamation renewed by Darius and Artaxerxes Ezr 6:1-14
—Ezra returns with One-thousand seven-hundred and fifty-four of the exiles to Jerusalem Ezr 2
—Temple rebuilt and dedicated Ezr 3; 4; 5; 6
—Artaxerxes issues the proclamation to restore the temple services Ezr 7
—Priests and Levites authorized to return Ezr 8
—Corruptions among the returned captives; their reform Ezr 9; 10
—Nehemiah is commissioned to lead the remainder of the captivity, forty-nine thousand nine-hundred and forty-two go back to Canaan Ne 2; 7:5-67; Ps 85; 87; 107; 126
—The wall of Jerusalem rebuilt and dedicated Ne 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 12
—The law read and expounded Ne 8
—Solemn feast is kept; priests are purified, and the covenant sealed Ne 8; 9; 10
—One-tenth of the people, to be determined by lot, volunteer to live in Jerusalem, and the remaining ninety percent live in other cities Ne 11
—Catalogue of the priests and Levites who came up with Zerubbabel Ne 12
—Nehemiah reforms various abuses Ne 13
—The people expect a Messiah Lu 3:15
—Many accept Jesus as the Christ Joh 2:23; 10:42; 11:45; 12:11; Ac

21:20
—The majority reject Jesus See JESUS, REJECTED
—Rejected by God Mt 21:43; Lu 20:16

- PROPHECIES CONCERNING
  —Of their rejection of the Messiah Isa 8:14,15; 49:5,7; 52:14; 53:1-3; Zec 11; 13; Mt 21:33; 22:1
  —Of war and other judgments De 28:49-57; 2Ki 20:17,18; 21:12-15; 22:16,17; 23:26,27; Isa 1:1-24; 3; 4:1; 5; 6:9-13; 7:17-25; 8:14-22; 9; 10:12; 22:1-14; 28:14-22; 29:1-10; 30:1-17; 31:1-3; 32:9-14; Jer 1:11-16; 4:5-31; 6; 7:8-34; 8; 9:9-26; 10:17-22; 11:9-23; 13:9-27; 14:14-18; 15:1-14; 16; 17:1-4; 18:15-17; 19; 20:5; 21:4-7; 22:24-30; 25:8-38; 28; 34; 37; 38:1-3; 42:13-22; 43; 44; 45; La 5:6; Eze 4; 5; 11:7-12; 12; 15; 16; 17; 19; 22:13-22; 23:22-35; 24; 33:21-29; Da 9:26,27; Joe 2:1-17; Am 2:4,5; Mic 2:10; 3; 4:8-10; Hab 1:6-11; Zep 1; Zec 11; 14:1-3; Mal 4:1; Mt 21:33,34; 23:35-38; 24:2,14-42; Mr 13:1-13; Lu 13:34,35; 19:43,44; 21:5-25; 23:28-31; Re 1:7
  —Dispersion of Isa 24:1; Jer 9:16; Ho 9:17; Joe 3:6,20; Am 9:9; Eze 4:13; 5:10,12; 20:23; 36:19; Da 9:7; Joh 7:35; Ac 2:5
  —Of blessing and restoration Isa 1:25-27; 2:1-5; 4:2-6; 11:11-13; 25; 26:1,2,12-19; 27:13; 29:18-24; 30:18-26; 32:15-20; 33:13-24; 35; 37:31,32; 40:2,9; 41:27; 44; 49:13-23; 51; 52:1-12; 60; 61:4-9; 62; 66:5-22; Jer 3:14-18; 4:3-18; 12:14-16; 23:3; 24:1-7; 29:1-14; 30:3-22; 32:36-44; 33; 44:28; Eze 14:22,23; 16:60-63; 20:40,41; 36:1-38; 37:12,21; Da 11:30-45; 12:1; Joe 3; Am 9:9-15; Ob 1:17-21; Mic 2:12,13; 5:3; Zep 2:7; Zec 1:14-21; 2; 8; 10:5-12; 12:1-14; 13; 14:3-21; Mal 3:4; Ro 11; 2Co 3:16; Re 7:5

ISRAELITES

- See ISRAEL

ISSACHAR

- 1. A son of Jacob Ge 30:18; Ex 1:3; 1Ch 2:1
  —Jacob's prophetic benedictions upon Ge 49:14,15
  —In the time of David 1Ch 7:2,5
  —See TRIBE OF, below
- 2. The tribe of Issachar
  —Military forces of, taken at Sinai Nu 1:28,29; 2:6
  —On the plains of Moab Nu 26:25
  —Moses' blessing upon De 33:18,19
  —Places in the march and encampments Nu 2:3,5; 10:14,15
  —Parts of Canaan allotted to Jos 19:17-23; with 17:10,11
  —Join Deborah and Barak in war against Sisera Jud 5:15
  —Insurgents from, joined David 1Ch 12:32,40
  —Join with the kingdom of Judah after the conquest of the land by 2Ch 30:18
  —For things common to all the tribes See ISRAELITES, TRIBES OF

ISSUE OF BLOOD

- General scriptures concerning Mt 9:20; Mr 5:25; Lu 8:43
- See HEMORRHAGE

ITALY

- General scriptures concerning Ac 27:2; Heb 13:24
- Aquila and Priscilla expelled from Ac 18:2

ITCH

- General scriptures concerning De 28:27

ITHAI

- Also called ITTAI
- One of David's valiant men 2Sa 23:29; 1Ch 11:31

ITHAMAR

- Son of Aaron Ex 6:23; 28:1; 1Ch 6:3
- Entrusted with monies of the tabernacle Ex 38:21
- Charged with duties of the tabernacle Nu 4:28; 7:8
- Forbidden to lament the death of his brothers, Nadab and Abihu Le 10:6,7
- Descendants of 1Ch 24:1-19

ITHIEL

- 1. A Benjamite Ne 11:7
- 2. An unidentified person mentioned in Pr 30:1

ITHMAH

- A Moabite 1Ch 11:46

ITHNAN

- A town in the extreme south of Judah Jos 15:23

ITHRA

- Also called JETHER
- Father of Amasa 2Sa 17:25; 1Ch 2:17

ITHRAN

- 1. Son of Dishon Ge 36:26; 1Ch 1:41
- 2. Son of Zophah 1Ch 7:37

ITHREAM

- Son of David 2Sa 3:5; 1Ch 3:3

ITHRITES

- Patronymic of the family of Jether 2Sa 23:38; 1Ch 2:53

ITINERARY

- Of the Israelites Nu 33; De 10:6,7

- See ISRAEL

ITTAH-KAZIN

- A landmark on the boundary line of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:13

ITTAI

- A chief of David 2Sa 18:2; 1Ch 11:31
- Supports David against Absalom 2Sa 15:19-22; 18:2,5

ITURAEA

- Small province in the northwest of Palestine Lu 3:1
- See also 1Ch 1:31; 5:19

IVAH

- A district in Babylon conquered by the Assyrians 2Ki 18:34; 19:13; Isa 37:13

IVORY

- General scriptures concerning So 5:14; 7:4; Eze 27:15
- Exported from Tarshish 1Ki 10:22; 2Ch 9:21
- Chittim Eze 27:6
- Ahab's palace made of 1Ki 22:39
- Other houses made of Ps 45:8; Am 3:15
- Other articles made of
  —Stringed instruments Ps 45:8
  —Thrones 1Ki 10:18; 2Ch 9:17
  —Benches Eze 27:6
  —Beds Am 6:4
  —Vessels Re 18:12

IZHAR

- Son of Kohath Ex 6:18,21; 1Ch 6:2,18,38; 23:12,18

IZRAHIAH

- Grandson of Tola 1Ch 7:3

IZRI

- Perhaps the same as ZERI
- Leader of the fourth division of Levitical singers 1Ch 25:11

J

JAAKAN

- Also called AKAN and JAKAN
- Son of Ezer Ge 36:27; De 10:6; 1Ch 1:42

JAAKOBAH

- Descendant of Simeon 1Ch 4:36

JAALA

- Also called JAALAH
- One of the servants of Solomon returned from exile Ezr 2:56; Ne 7:58

JAALAM

- Son of Esau Ge 36:5,14,18; 1Ch 1:35

JAANAI

- A Gadite chief 1Ch 5:12

JAARE-OREGIM

- Father of Elhanan 2Sa 21:19

JAASAU

- Of the family of Bani Ezr 10:37

JAASIEL

- Son of Abner 1Ch 27:21

JAAZANIAH

- 1. Also called Jezaniah
  —A captain who joined Gedaliah at Mizpah 2Ki 25:23; Jer 40:8; 42:1
- 2. A Rechabite Jer 35:3
- 3. An idolatrous zealot Eze 8:11
- 4. A wicked prince of Judah Eze 11:1-13

JAAZER

- Also called JAZER
- A Levitical city of refuge in Gilead, allotted to Gad, and given to the Levites Nu 21:32; 32:1,3,35; Jos 13:25; 21:39

JAAZIAH

- A descendant of Merari 1Ch 24:26,27

JAAZIEL

- A Levite musician 1Ch 15:18

JABAL

- Son of Lamech
- A shepherd Ge 4:20

JABBOK

- A stream on the east of the Jordan River, the northern boundary of the possessions of the Ammonites Nu 21:24; Jud 11:13
- Of the Reubenites and the Gadites Jos 12:2; De 3:16
- The northern boundary of the Amorites Jud 11:22

JABESH-GILEAD

- A city east of the Jordan River Jud 21:8-15
- Beseiged by the Ammonites 1Sa 11:1-11
- Saul and his sons buried at 1Sa 31:11-13; 1Ch 10:11,12; 2Sa 2:4
- Bones of Saul and his sons removed from, by David, and buried at Zelah 2Sa 21:12-14

JABEZ

- 1. A city of the tribe of Judah 1Ch 2:55
- 2. The head of a family 1Ch 4:9,10

JABIN

- Names of two kings of Hazor Jos 11:1-14; Jud 4:2,7,17,23,24; Ps 83:9

JABNEEL

- 1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:11
- 2. A city of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:33

JABNEH

- A Philistine city 2Ch 26:6

JACHAN

- A Gadite 1Ch 5:13

JACHIN

- 1. Son of Simeon Ge 46:10; Ex 6:15; Nu 26:12
  —Called JARIB 1Ch 4:24
- 2. Name of a pillar 1Ki 7:21; 2Ch 3:17
  —See BOAZ
- 3. A priest, who returned from the exile to Jerusalem 1Ch 9:10; Ne 11:10
- 4. A priest, head of one of the shifts of priests 1Ch 24:17

JACINTH

- A precious stone Re 9:17; 21:20

JACKAL

- A carnivorous animal Mal 1:3

JACOB

- Son of Isaac, and the twin brother of Esau Ge 25:24-26; Jos 24:4; 1Ch 1:34; Ac 7:8
- Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:2
- Given in answer to prayer Ge 25:21
- Obtains Esau's birthright for just one bowl of stew Ge 25:29-34; Heb 12:16
- Fradulently obtains his father's blessing Ge 27:1-29; Heb 11:20
- Esau seeks to kill, escapes to Padan-aram Ge 27:41-46; 28:1-5; Ho 12:12
- His vision of the ladder Ge 28:10-22
- God confirms the covenant of Abraham to Ge 28:13-22; 35:9-15; 1Ch 16:13-18
- Sojourns in Haran with his uncle, Laban Ge 29:30; Ho 12:12
- Serves fourteen years for Leah and Rachel Ge 29:15-30; Ho 12:12
- Sharp practice of, with the flocks and herds of Laban Ge 30:32-43
- Dissatisfied with Laban's treatment and returns to the land of Canaan Ge 31
- Meets angels of God on the journey, and calls the place "Mahanaim," Ge 32:1,2
- Dreads to meet Esau; sends him presents; wrestles with an angel Ge 32
- Name of, changed to "Israel," Ge 32:28; 35:10
- Reconciliation of, with Esau Ge 33:4
- Journeys to Succoth Ge 33:17
- Journeys to Shalem, where he purchase a parcel of ground from Hamor and erects an altar Ge 33:18-20

- His daughter, Dinah, is raped Ge 34
- Returns to Beth-el, where he builds an altar, and erects and dedicates a pillar Ge 35:1-7
- Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, dies, and is buried at Beth-el Ge 35:8
- Journeys to Ephrath; Benjamin is born to; Rachel dies; and is "buried on the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem," Ge 35:16-19; 48:7
- Erects a monument at Rachel's grave Ge 35:20
- The incest of his son, Reuben, with his concubine, Bilhah Ge 35:22
- List of the names of his twelve sons Ge 35:23-26
- Returns to Arbah, the city of his father Ge 35:27
- Lives in the land of Canaan Ge 37:1
- His partiality for his son, Joseph, and the consequent jealousy of his other sons Ge 37:3,4
- Joseph's prophetic dream concerning Ge 37:9-11
- His grief over the loss of Joseph Ge 37:34,35
- Sends to Egypt to buy corn (grain) Ge 42:1,2; 43:1-14
- His grief over the detention of Simeon and the demand for Benjamin to be taken into Egypt Ge 42:36
- His love for Benjamin Ge 43:14; 44:29
- Hears that Joseph is still alive Ge 45:26-28
- Moves to Egypt Ge 46:1-7; 1Sa 12:8; Ps 105:23; Ac 7:14,15
- The list of his children and grandchildren who went down into Egypt Ge 46:8-27
- Meets Joseph Ge 46:28-34
- Pharaoh receives him, and is blessed by Jacob Ge 47:1-10
- The land of Goshen assigned to Ge 47:11,12,27
- Lives in Egypt for seventeen years Ge 47:28
- Exacts a promise from Joseph to bury him with his forefathers Ge 47:29-31
- His benediction upon Joseph and his two sons Ge 48:15-22

- Gives the land of the Amorites to Joseph Ge 48:22; Joh 4:5
- His final prophetic benedictions upon his sons
  —Upon Reuben Ge 49:3,4
  —Simeon and Levi Ge 49:5-7
  —Judah Ge 49:8-12
  —Zebulun Ge 49:13
  —Issachar Ge 49:14,15
  —Dan Ge 49:16-18
  —Gad Ge 49:19
  —Asher Ge 49:20
  —Naphtali Ge 49:21
  —Joseph Ge 49:22-26
  —Benjamin Ge 49:27
- Charges his sons to bury him in the field of Machpelah Ge 49:29,30
- Death of Ge 49:33
- Body of, embalmed Ge 50:2
- 40 Days mourning for Ge 50:3
- Burial of Ge 50:4-13
- Descendants of Ge 29:31-35; 30:1-24; 35:18,22-26; 46:8-27; Ex 1:1-5; 1Ch 2:9
- Prophecies concerning himself and his descendants Ge 25:23; 27:28,29; 28:10-15; 31:3; 35:9-13; 46:3; De 1:8; Ps 105:10,11
- His wealth Ge 36:6,7
- The well of Joh 4:5-30

JAEL

- Wife of Heber, and the one who killed Sisera Jud 4:17-22; 5:6,24

JAGUR

- A town of Judah Jos 15:21

JAHATH

- Name of four Levites 1Ch 4:2; 23:10,11; 24:22; 2Ch 34:12

JAHAZ

- Also called JAHAZA, JAHAZAH, and JAHZAH
- A Levitical city in Reuben, taken from the Moabites Jos 13:18; 21:36; Isa 15:4; Jer 48:21
- Sihon defeated at Nu 21:23; De 2:32; Jud 11:20

JAHAZIAH

- A returned exile Ezr 10:15

JAHAZIEL

- 1. A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:4
- 2. A priest 1Ch 16:6
- 3. Son of Hebron 1Ch 23:19; 24:23
- 4. A Levite and a prophet 2Ch 20:14
- 5. A chief, or the father of a chief, among the exiles, who returned from Babylon Ezr 8:5

JAHDAI

- A descendant of Caleb 1Ch 2:47

JAHDIEL

- Head of a family of the tribe of Manasseh 1Ch 5:24

JAHDO

- Son of Buz 1Ch 5:14

JAHLEEL

- Son of Zebulun Ge 46:14; Nu 26:26

JAHMAI

- Son of Tola 1Ch 7:2

JAHZAH

- A city of the tribe of Reuben 1Ch 6:78
- See JAHAZ

JAHZEEL

- Also called JAHZIEL
- A son of Naphtali Ge 46:24; Nu 26:48; 1Ch 7:13

JAHZERAH

- A priest 1Ch 9:12

JAHZIEL

- General scriptures concerning 1Ch 7:13
- See JAHZEEL

JAILER (JAILOR)

- Of Philippi, converted Ac 16:27-34

JAIR

- 1. Son of Manasseh. Founder of twenty-three cities in Gilead Nu 32:41; De 3:14; Jos 13:30; 1Ki 4:13; 1Ch 2:22,23
- 2. A judge of Israel Jud 10:3-5
- 3. A Benjamite Es 2:5
- 4. Father of Elhanan 1Ch 20:5

JAIRUS

- A ruler of the synagogue in Capernaum Mt 9:18
- Daughter of, restored to life Mt 9:18,23-26; Mr 5:22-43; Lu 8:41-56

JAKAN

- See JAAKAN

JAKEH

- Father of Agur Pr 30:1

JAKIM

- 1. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:19
- 2. Head of a priestly division in the tabernacle service 1Ch 24:12

JALON

- Son of Ezra 1Ch 4:17

JAMBRES

- An Egyptian magician Ex 7:11; 2Ti 3:8

JAMES

- 1. An apostle. Son of Zebedee and Salome Mt 4:21; 27:56; Mr 15:40; 16:1
  —Brother of John and a fisherman Lu 5:10
  —Called to be an apostle Mt 4:21,22; 10:2; Mr 1:19,20; Lu 6:14; Ac 1:13
  —Surnamed Boanerges by Jesus Mr 3:17
- (An intimate companion of Jesus, and present with him) At the great catch of fish Lu 5:10 At the healing of Peter's mother-in-law Mr 1:29 At the raising of the daughter of Jairus Mr 5:37; Lu 8:51 At the transfiguration of Jesus Mt 17:1; Mr 9:2; Lu 9:28 In Gethsemane Mt 26:37; Mr 14:33
  —Asks Jesus concerning his second coming Mr 13:3
  —Bigotry of Lu 9:54
  —Civil ambitions of Mt 20:20-23; Mr 10:35-41
  —Present at Lake Tiberias when Jesus revealed himself to the disciples after his resurrection Joh 21:2; 1Co 15:7
  —Martyred Ac 12:2

- 2. An apostle
  —Son of Alphaeus Mt 10:3; Mr 3:18; Lu 6:15; Ac 1:13; 12:17
  —Brother of Jesus Mt 13:55; 27:56; Mr 6:3; Lu 24:10; Ga 1:19; 2:9,12
  —The brother of Judas Lu 6:16; Jude 1:1
  —The brother of Joses Mr 15:40
  —Witness of Christ's resurrection 1Co 15:7
  —Addresses the gathering at Jerusalem in favor of liberty for the Gentile converts Ac 15:13-21
  —Disciples sent by, to Antioch Ga 2:12
  —Hears of the success attending Paul's ministry Ac 21:18,19
  —Epistle of Jas 1:1
- 3. Brother of Jesus Mt 13:55; Mr 6:3; Ga 1:19

JAMIN

- 1. Son of Simeon Ge 46:10; Ex 6:15; Nu 26:12; 1Ch 4:24
- 2. Descendant of Hezron 1Ch 2:27
- 3. A priest who expounded the law to the exiles who returned to Jerusalem Ne 8:7

JAMLECH

- Descendant of Simeon 1Ch 4:34

JANNA

- Ancestor of Joseph Lu 3:24

JANNES

- An Egyptian magician Ex 7:11; 2Ti 3:8

JANOAH

- A city of the tribe of Naphtali 2Ki 15:29

JANOHAH

- A city on the border of the tribe of Ephraim Jos 16:6,7

JANUM

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:53

JAPHETH

- Son of Noah Ge 5:32; 6:10; 9:18; 10:21
- His life preserved at the time of the great flood Ge 7:13; 9:18
- Prudence of, on the occasion of Noah's drunkenness Ge 9:23,27
- Descendants of Ge 10:2-5; 1Ch 1:5-7

JAPHIA

- 1. King of Lachish Jos 10:3
- 2. A town of Zebulun Jos 19:12
- 3. A son of David 2Sa 5:15; 1Ch 3:7; 14:6

JAPHLET

- Grandson of Beriah 1Ch 7:33

JAPHLETI

- A place whose location is unknown Jos 16:3

JAPHO

- A city of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:46

JARAH

- Son of Ahaz 1Ch 9:42

JAREB

- King of Asshur Ho 5:13; 10:6

JARED

- 1. Also called JERED

—A descendant of Seth Ge 5:15,16,18,19,20; 1Ch 1:2

- 2. An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:37

JARESIAH

- Son of Jeroham 1Ch 8:27

JARHA

- An Egyptian 1Ch 2

JARIB

- 1. Son of Simeon 1Ch 4:24
- 2. A chief among the captivity Ezr 8:16
- 3. A priest who married an idolatrous wife Ezr 10:18

JARMUTH

- 1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 10:3,5,23; 12:11; 15:35; Ne 11:29
- 2. A Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21:29

JAROAH

- A descendant of Gad 1Ch 5:14

JASHEN

- Father of one of David's heroes 2Sa 23:32

JASHOBEAM

- 1. One of David's warriors 2Sa 23:8; 1Ch 11:11; 27:2
- 2. A Korhite Levite 1Ch 12:6

JASHUB

- 1. Son of Issachar Nu 26:24; 1Ch 7:1
  —Called JOB in Ge 46:13
- 2. Of the family of Bani Ezr 10:29

JASHUBI-LEHEM

- A descendant of Shelah 1Ch 4:22

JASIEL

- One of David's warriors 1Ch 11:47

JASON

- A Christian at Thessalonica Ac 17:5,6,7,9
- Probably Paul's kinsman, mentioned in Ro 16:21

JASPER

- A precious stone, set in the high priest's breastplate Ex 28:20; 39:13

JATHNIEL

- Son of Meshelemiah 1Ch 26:2

JATTIR

- A Levitical city Jos 15:48; 21:14; 1Sa 30:27; 1Ch 6:57

JAVAN

- 1. Son of Japheth Ge 10:2,4; 1Ch 1:5,7
- 2. A city in Arabia in which the Phoenicians traded Eze 27:13,19

JAVELIN

- A heavy lance Eze 39:9
- Used by Goliath (R. V.) 1Sa 17:6
- Used by Saul 1Sa 18:11; 19:9,10

JAZER

- 1. A city of refuge east of the Jordan River Jos 21:39
  —Taken from the Amorites Nu 21:32; 32:1,3,35; Jos 13:25
- 2. Sea of Jer 48:32

JAZIZ

- A shepherd 1Ch 27:31

JEALOUSY

- General scriptures concerning Pr 6:34; 27:4; Ec 4:4; So 8:6
- Law concerning, when husband is jealous for his wife Nu 5:12-31
- Image of Eze 8:3,4
- Attributed to God Ex 20:5; 34:13,14; Nu 25:11; De 29:20; 32:16,21; 1Ki 14:22; Ps 78:58; 79:5; Isa 30:1,2; 31:1,3; Eze 16:42; 23:25; 36:5,6; 38:19; Zep 1:18; 3:8; Zec 1:14; 8:2; 1Co 10:22
- See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS
- An envious spirit Ro 10:19; 11:11
- See EMULATION
- See ENVY
- FIGURATIVE 2Co 11:2
- INSTANCES OF
  —Cain, of Abel Ge 4:5,6,8
  —Sarah, of Hagar Ge 16:5
  —Joseph's brothers, of Joseph Ge 37:4-11,18-28
  —Saul, of David 1Sa 18:8-30; 19:8-24; 20:24-34
  —Joab, of Abner 2Sa 3:24-27
  —Nathan, of Adonijah 1Ki 1:24-26
  —Ephraimites, of Gideon Jud 8:1
  —Of Jephthah Jud 12:1
  —The brother of the prodigal son Lu 15:25-32
  —Sectional, between Israel and the tribe of Judah 2Sa 19:41-43

JEATERAI

- Descendant of Gershom 1Ch 6:21

JEBERECHIAH

- Father of Zechariah Isa 8:2

JEBUS

- Also called JEBUSI
- See JERUSALEM

JEBUSITES

- One of the tribes of Canaan De 7:1
- Land of, given to Abraham and his descendants Ge 15:21; Ex 3:8,17; 23:23,24; De 20:17; Ex 33:9; 34:10,11
- Conquered by Joshua Jos 10; 11; 12
- And Jos 24:11
- Conquered by David 2Sa 5:6-9
- Jerusalem within the territory of Jos 18:28
- Not exterminated, but they intermarry with the Israelites Jud 3:5,6; Ezr 9:1,2; 10:18-44
- They pay taxes to Solomon 1Ki 9:20,21

JECAMIAH

- Son of Jeconiah 1Ch 3:18

JECHOLIAH

- Also called JECOLIAH
- Mother of Azariah 2Ki 15:2; 2Ch 26:3

JECONIAH

- See JEHOIACHIN

JEDAIAH

- 1. Descendant of Simeon 1Ch 4:37
- 2. A returned exile Ne 3:10
- 3. A priest of the captivity 1Ch 9:10; 24:7; Ezr 2:36; Ne 7:39

- 4. A priest who lived in Jerusalem after the return of the captivity Ne 11:10; 12:6,19; Zec 6:10,14
- 5. Another priest, who returned from Babylon with Nehemiah Ne 12:7,21

JEDIAEL

- 1. Son of Benjamin 1Ch 7:6,10,11
- 2. Son of Shimri 1Ch 11:45
- 3. A chief of the tribe of Manasseh, who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:20
- 4. Son of Meshelemiah 1Ch 26:2

JEDIDAH

- Wife of Amon 2Ki 22:1

JEDIDIAH

- A name given to Solomon 2Sa 12:25

JEDUTHUN

- A musician of the temple 1Ch 16:41; 25:1
- Called ETHAN 1Ch 6:44; 15:17
- See titles of Ps 39; 62; 77

JEGAR-SAHADUTHA

- Also called GALEED
- A heap of stones (a cairn) on Mount Gilead Ge 31:47,48

JEHALELEEL

- Descendant of Judah 1Ch 4:16

JEHALELEL

- A descendant of Merari 2Ch 29:12

JEHDEIAH

- 1. Son of Shubael 1Ch 24:20
- 2. One of David's overseers 1Ch 27:30

JEHEZEKEL

- A priest and head of the twentieth division (shift) in the tabernacle services 1Ch 24:16

JEHIAH

- A Levite and doorkeeper of the ark of the covenant 1Ch 15:24

JEHIEL

- 1. A Levite porter, probably identical with JEHIAH above 1Ch 15:18
- 2. A Gershonite Levite 1Ch 23:8; 29:8
- 3. A companion of David's sons 1Ch 27:32
- 4. Son of Jehoshaphat 2Ch 21:2
- 5. Son of Heman 2Ch 29:14
- 6. A Levite overseer in the temple 2Ch 31:13
- 7. A priest who gave extraordinary offerings for the Passover 2Ch 35:8
- 8. Father of Obadiah Ezr 8:9
- 9. Father of Shechaniah Ezr 10:2
- 10. Name of two priests who married idolatrous wives Ezr 10:21,26

JEHIELI

- Son of Laadan 1Ch 26:21,22

JEHIZKIAH

- Son of Shallum 2Ch 28:12

JEHOADAH

- Son of Ahaz 1Ch 8:36

JEHOADDAN

- Mother of Amaziah 2Ki 14:2; 2Ch 25:1

JEHOAHAZ

- 1. Son of Jehu and king of Israel 2Ki 10:35; 13:1-9
- 2. Son of Jehoram, king of Judah 2Ch 21:17
  —See AHAZIAH
- 3. Also called SHALLUM
  —King of Judah and successor of Josiah 2Ki 23:30,31; 1Ch 3:15; 2Ch 36:1; Jer 22:11
  —Wicked reign of 2Ki 23:32
  —Pharaoh-necho, king of Egypt, invades the kingdom of, defeats him, and takes him away captive to Egypt 2Ki 23:33-35; 2Ch 36:3,4
  —Prophecies concerning Jer 22:10,11,12

JEHOASH

- 1. Also called JOASH
  —Successor of Jehoahaz 2Ki 13:10-25
  —Defeats Amaziah 2Ki 13:12; 14:8-15; 2Ch 25:17-24
  —Death of 2Ki 13:13; 14:16
- 2. King of Judah
  —See JOASH

JEHOHANAN

- 1. A porter of the tabernacle 1Ch 26:3
- 2. A military chief under Jehoshaphat, whose corps consisted of two-hundred and eighty thousand men 2Ch 17:15
  —Probably identical with a captain of a hundred, in 2Ch 23:1
- 3. Son of Bebai Ezr 10:28
- 4. A priest among the exiles who returned from Babylon Ne 12:13
- 5. A chorister in the temple Ne 12:42

JEHOIACHIN

- King of Judah and successor to Jehoiakim 2Ki 24:6-8; 2Ch 36:8,9
- Called JECONIAH 1Ch 3:16; Jer 24:1
- Called CONIAH Jer 22:24; 37:1
- Wicked reign of 2Ki 24:9; 2Ch 36:9
- Nebuchadnezzar invades his kingdom, takes him away captive to Babylon 2Ki 24:10-16; 2Ch 36:10; Es 2:6; Jer 27:20; 29:1,2; Eze 1:2
- Confined in prison for thirty-seven years 2Ki 25:27
- Released from prison by Evil-merodach, and promoted above other kings, and honored until death 2Ki 25:27-30; Jer 52:31-34
- Prophecies concerning Jer 22:24-30; 28:4
- Sons of 1Ch 3:17,18
- Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:12

JEHOIADA

- 1. Father of Benaiah, one of David's officers 2Sa 8:18
- 2. A high priest
  —Overthrows Athaliah, the usurping queen of Judah, and establishes Jehoash upon the throne 2Ki 11; 2Ch 23
  —Salutary influence of, over Jehoash 2Ki 12:2; 2Ch 24:2,22
  —Directs the repairs of the temple 2Ki 12:4-16; 2Ch 24:4-14
  —Death of 2Ch 24:4-16
- 3. A priest who led three-thousand seven-hundred priests armed for war 1Ch 12:27
- 4. Son of Benaiah 1Ch 27:34
- 5. A returned exile Ne 3:6
- 6. A priest mentioned in Jeremiah's letter to the captive Jews Jer 29:26

JEHOIAKIM

- Also called ELIAKIM

- King of Judah 1Ch 3:15
- Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:11
- Wicked reign and final overthrow of 2Ki 23:34-37; 24:1-6; 2Ch 36:4-8; Jer 22:13-19; 26:22,23; 36; Da 1:1,2
- Dies, and is succeeded by his son, Jehoiachin 2Ki 24:6

JEHOIARIB

- Two priests bearing the same name 1Ch 9:10; Ne 11:10; 1Ch 24:7

JEHONADAB

- See JONADAB

JEHONATHAN

- 1. An overseer of David's storehouses 1Ch 27:25
- 2. A Levite sent to instruct the people in the law 2Ch 17:8
- 3. An obscure priest Ne 12:18

JEHORAM

- 1. King of Judah 1Ki 22:50; 2Ki 8:16; 1Ch 3:11; 2Ch 21:5
  —Marries Athaliah, whose wicked counsels influence his reign for evil 2Ki 8:18,19; 2Ch 21:6-13
  —Murders his brothers to strengthen himself in his sovereignty 2Ch 21:4,13
  —Edom revolts from 2Ki 8:20-22; 2Ch 21:8-10
  —The Philistines and Arabians invade his territory 2Ch 21:16,17
  —Death of 2Ch 21:18-20; 2Ki 8:24
  —Prophecy concerning 2Ch 21:12-15
  —Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:8
- 2. A son of Ahab
  —See JORAM
- 3. A priest commissioned to go through Israel and instruct the people

in the law 2Ch 17:8

JEHOSHABEATH

- See JEHOSHEBA

JEHOSHAPHAT

- 1. David's recorder 2Sa 8:16; 20:24; 1Ki 4:3; 1Ch 18:15
- 2. One of Solomon's commissariat officers 1Ki 4:17
- 3. King of Judah
  —Succeeds Asa 1Ki 15:24; 22:41; 1Ch 3:10; 2Ch 17:1; Mt 1:8
  —Strengthens himself against Israel 2Ch 17:2
  —Inaugurates system of public instruction in the law 2Ch 17:7-9
  —His wise reign 1Ki 22:43; 2Ch 17:7-9; 19:3-11
  —His system of taxation 2Ch 17:11
  —His military forces and armaments 2Ch 17:12-19
  —Joins Ahab in an invasion of Ramoth-gilead 1Ki 22; 2Ch 18
  —Rebuked by the prophet Jehu 2Ch 19:2
  —The allied forces of the Amorites, Moabites, and other tribes invade his territory, and are defeated by 2Ch 20
  —Builds ships for commerce with Tarshish, ships are destroyed 1Ki 22:48,49; 2Ch 20:35-37
  —Joins Jehoram, king of Israel, in an invasion of the land of Moab, defeats the Moabites 2Ki 3
  —Makes valuable gifts to the temple 2Ki 12:18
  —Death of 1Ki 22:50; 2Ch 21:1
  —Religious zeal of 1Ki 22:43,46; 2Ch 17:1-9; 19; 20:1-32; 22:9
  —Prosperity of 1Ki 22:45,48
  —Bequests of, to his children 1Ch 21:2,3
- 4. Father of Jehu 2Ki 9:2,14
- 5. A priest who assisted in bringing the ark of the covenant from Obed-edom 1Ch 15:24

- 6. A valley
  —Called THE VALLEY OF DECISION Joe 3:2,12,14

JEHOSHEBA

- Also called JEHOSHABEATH
- Daughter of Joram 2Ki 11:2

JEHOSHUA

- A name sometimes given to one of the JOSHUA's Nu 13:16

JEHOSHUAH

- A name of one of the JOSHUA's 1Ch 7:27

JEHOVAH-JIREH

- Mount Moriah, in Jerusalem, where Abraham offered Isaac Ge 22:14

JEHOVAH-NISSI

- An altar Ex 17:15

JEHOVAH-SHALOM

- An altar built by Gideon Jud 6:24

JEHOZABAD

- 1. Son of Shomer, and one of the assassins of King Jehoash 2Ki 12:21; 2Ch 24:26
- 2. Son of Obed-edom 1Ch 26:4
- 3. A Benjamite chief who commanded One-hundred and eighty thousand men 2Ch 17:18

JEHOZADAK

- Also called JOSEDECH and JOZADAK
- A priest of the exile 1Ch 6:14,15; Ezr 3:2,8; 5:2; 10:18; Ne 12:26; Hag 1:1,12,14; 2:2,4; Zec 6:11

JEHU

- 1. The prophet wbo announced the wrath of Jehovah against Baasha, king of Israel 1Ki 16:1,7,12; 2Ch 19:2; 20:34
- 2. Son of Nimshi, king of Israel 1Ki 19:16; 2Ki 9:1-14
  —Religious zeal of, in killing idolaters 2Ki 9:14-37; 10:1-28; 2Ch 22:8,9
  —His territory invaded by Hazael, king of Syria 2Ki 10:32,33
  —Prophecies concerning 1Ki 19:17; 2Ki 10:30; 15:12; Ho 1:4
  —Death of 2Ki 10:35
- 3. Son of Obed 1Ch 2:38
- 4. Son of Josibiah 1Ch 4:35
- 5. A Benjamite 1Ch 12:3

JEHUBBAH

- An Asherite 1Ch 7:34

JEHUCAL

- Also called JUCAL
- Son of Shelemiah Jer 37:3; 38:1,4

JEHUD

- A city of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:45

JEHUDI

- A Jew, an official at Jehoiakim's court who read Jeremiah's scroll to the king Jer 36:14,21,23

JEHUDIJAH

- Wife of Ezra 1Ch 4:18

JEHUSH

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:39

JEIEL

- 1. Also called JEHIEL
  —A Reubenite 1Ch 5:7
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 9:35
- 3. One of David's heroes 1Ch 11:44
- 4. A Levite and chorister in the tabernacle services 1Ch 15:18,21; 16:5
- 5. A Levite, ancestor of Jehaziel, who encouraged Judah against their enemies 2Ch 20:14
- 6. A scribe during the reign of Uzziah 2Ch 26:11
- 7. A Levite who cleansed the temple 2Ch 29:13
- 8. A chief of the Levites who gave, with other chiefs, five-thousand five-hundred "small cattle" for sacrifice 2Ch 35:9
- 9. A son of Adonikam, an exile who returned to Jerusalem with Ezra Ezr 8:13
- 10. A priest who was defiled by marriage to an idolatrous woman Ezr 10:43

JEKABZEEL

- A city in the south of the tribe of Judah Ne 11:25

JEKAMEAM

- Son of Hebron 1Ch 23:19; 24:23

JEKAMIAH

- A descendant of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:41

JEKUTHIEL

- Son of Ezra 1Ch 4:18

JEMIMA

- Job's daughter Job 42:14

JEMUEL

- Son of Simeon Ge 46:10; Ex 6:15

JEPHTHAH

- (A judge (leader, hero) of Israel)
- Illegitimate, and therefore not entitled to inherit his father's property Jud 11:1,2
- Escapes the violence of his half-brothers; lives in the land of Tob Jud 11:3
- Recalled from the land of Tob by the elders of Gilead Jud 11:5
- Made captain of the army Jud 11:5-11
- Made head of the land of Gilead Jud 11:7-11
- His message to the king of the Ammonites Jud 11:12-28
- Leads the army of Israel against the Ammonites Jud 11:29-33
- His rash vow concerning bis daughter Jud 11:31,34-40
- Falsely accused by the Ephraimites Jud 12:1
- Leads the army of the Gileadites against the Ephraimites Jud 12:4
- Leads Israel for six years, dies, and is buried in Gilead Jud 12:7
- Faith of Heb 11:32

JEPHUNNEH

- 1. Father of Caleb Nu 13:6
- 2. An Asherite 1Ch 7:38

JERAH

- Son of Joktan Ge 10:26; 1Ch 1:20

JERAHMEEL

- 1. Son of Hezron 1Ch 2:9
- 2. Son of Kish 1Ch 24:29
- 3. An officer of Jehoiakim, king of Judah Jer 36:26

JERED

- Son of Ezra 1Ch 4:18

JEREMAI

- Of the family of Hashum Ezr 10:33

JEREMIAH

- 1. Of Libnah, grandfather of Jehoahaz 2Ki 23:31; 24:18; Jer 52:1
- 2. A chief of Manasseh 1Ch 5:24
- 3. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:4
- 4. Two Gadites who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:10,13
- 5. The prophet Jer 1:1
  —A Rechabite Jer 35:3
  —A priest Jer 1:1
  —Call of Jer 1:4-19
  —Time of his prophecies Jer 3:6; 21:1; 24:1; 25:1-3; 26:1; 28:1; 32:1; 34:1; 45:1; 49:34
  —Letter to the captives in Babylon Jer 29
  —Sorrow of, under persecution Jer 15:10,15; 17:15-18
  —Conspiracy against Jer 11:21-23; 18:18-23
  —Foretells the desolation of Jerusalem Jer 19
  —Pashur, the governor of the temple, scourges and casts him into prison Jer 20:1-3
  —Denounces Pashur Jer 20:3-6
  —His melancholy and complaints against God, in consequence of persecution Jer 20:7-18
  —Imprisoned by Zedekiah Jer 32; 33:1; 37:15-21; 38:6-13; 39:15-18; La 3:53-55
  —Nebuchadnezzar directs the release of Jer 39:11-14; 40:1-4
  —Has a friend in Ahikam Jer 26:24

—Ebed-melech, the Egyptian, intercedes to the king for him, and secures his release Jer 38:7-13
—Prophecies of, written by Baruch Jer 36:1-7,32; 45:1
—Prophecies of, destroyed by Jehoiakim Jer 36:8-32
—Book of the prophecies of, delivered to Seraiah, with a charge from Jeremiah Jer 51:59-64
—Zedekiah seeks counsel from God by Jer 21:1,2; 37:3; 38:14
—His intercession asked
—By Johanan and all the people Jer 42:1-6
—By Zedekiah Jer 37:3
—Johanan transports Jeremiah into Egypt Jer 43:1-7
—Foretells the conquest of Egypt by Babylon Jer 43:8-12
—Prophecies of, studied by Daniel Da 9:2
—Celibacy of Jer 16:2
—Purchases a field Jer 32:7-10
—Lamentations of
—Over Josiah 2Ch 35:25
—Over the prosperity of the wicked Jer 12:1-6
—Over the desolation of God's heritage Jer 12:7-13
—Over Jerusalem Jer 4:14-18; 8:18-21; 9:1; 10:19-22
—See BOOK OF LAMENTATIONS La 1
—Lives at Mizpah Jer 40:6
—Prayers of Jer 14:7-9; 32:17-25
—Zeal of Jer 15:16

JEREMOTH

- 1. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:14
- 2. One of the sons of Elam Ezr 10:26
- 3. One of the family of Zattu Ezr 10:27

JERIAH

- Also called JERIJAH
- A descendant of Hebron 1Ch 23:19; 24:23; 26:31

JERIBAI

- A valiant man of David's guard 1Ch 11:46

JERICHO

- 1. A city east of Jerusalem and near the Jordan River Nu 22:1; 26:3; De 34:1
  —Called THE CITY OF PALM TREES De 34:3
  —Location of, pleasant 2Ki 2:19
  —Rahab the harlot lived in Jos 2; Heb 11:31
  —Joshua sees the "captain of the host" of the Lord near Jos 5:13-15
  —Besieged by Joshua for seven days; fall and destruction of Jos 6; 24:11
  —Situated within the territory allotted to Benjamin Jos 18:12,21
  —The Kenites lived at Jud 1:16
  —King of Moab makes conquest of, and establishes his capital at Jud 3:13
  —Rebuilt by Hiel 1Ki 16:34
  —Company of "the sons of the prophets," lived at 2Ki 2:4,5,15,18
  —Captives of Judah, taken by the king of Israel, released at, on account of the denunciation of the prophet Oded 2Ch 28:7-15
  —Inhabitants of, taken captive to Babylon, return to, with Ezra and Nehemiah Ezr 2:34; Ne 7:36
  —Assist in repairing the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3:2
  —Blind men healed at, by Jesus Mt 20:29-34; Mr 10:46; Lu 18:35
  —Zacchaeus lived at Lu 19:1-10
- 2. Plain of 2Ki 25:5; Jer 52:8
- 3. Waters of Jos 16:1
  —Purified by Elisha 2Ki 2:18-22

JERIEL

- Son of Tola 1Ch 7:2

JERIMOTH

- 1. Also called JEREMOTH
  —Son of Bela 1Ch 7:7
- 2. Son of Becher 1Ch 7:8
- 3. The disaffected Israelite, who denounced Saul and joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:5
- 4. Son of Mushi 1Ch 23:23; 24:30
- 5. Son of Heman 1Ch 25:4
- 6. A ruler of the tribe of Naphtali 1Ch 27:19
- 7. A son of David 2Ch 11:18

JERIOTH

- Wife of Caleb
- Probably identical with AZUBAH 1Ch 2:18

JEROBOAM

- 1. First king of Israel after the revolt
  —Promoted by Solomon 1Ki 11:28
  —Ahijah's prophecy concerning 1Ki 11:29-39; 14:5-16
  —Flees to Egypt to escape from Solomon 1Ki 11:26-40
  —Recalled from Egypt by the ten tribes on account of disaffection toward Rehoboam, and made king 1Ki 12:1-20; 2Ch 10:12-19
  —Subverts the religion of Moses 1Ki 12:25-33; 13:33,34; 14:9,16; 16:2,26,31; 2Ch 11:14; 13:8,9
  —Hand of, paralyzed 1Ki 13:1-10
  —His wife sent to consult the prophet Ahijah concerning her child 1Ki 14:1-18
  —His wars with Rehoboam 1Ki 14:19,30; 15:6; 2Ch 11:1-4

—His war with Abijah 1Ki 15:7; 2Ch 13
—Death of 1Ki 14:20; 2Ch 13:20

- 2. King of Israel
  —Successor to Jehoash 2Ki 14:16,23
  —Makes conquest of Hamath and Damascus 2Ki 14:25-28
  —Wicked reign of 2Ki 14:24
  —Prophecies concerning Am 7:7-13
  —Death of 2Ki 14:29
  —Genealogies written during his reign 1Ch 5:17

JEROHAM

- 1. A Levite and grandfather of Samuel 1Sa 1:1; 1Ch 6:27,34
- 2. A chief of the tribe of Benjamin 1Ch 8:27
- 3. A descendant of Benjamin 1Ch 9:8
- 4. A priest, and father of Adaiah, who lived in Jerusalem after the exile 1Ch 9:12; Ne 11:12
- 5. Father of two Israelites who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:7
- 6. The father of Azareel 1Ch 27:22
- 7. Father of Azariah 2Ch 23:1

JERUBBAAL

- See GIDEON

JERUEL

- A wilderness in the south of Judah 2Ch 20:16

JERUSALEM

- Called
  —JEBUS Jos 18:28; Jud 19:10
  —ZION 1Ki 8:1; Zec 9:13
  —CITY OF DAVID 2Sa 5:7; Isa 22:9

—SALEM Ge 14:18; Ps 76:2
—ARIEL Isa 29:1
—CITY OF GOD Ps 46:4
—CITY OF THE GREAT KING Ps 48:2
—CITY OF JUDAH 2Ch 25:28
—THE PERFECTION OF BEAUTY, THE JOY OF THE WHOLE EARTH La 2:15
—THE THRONE OF THE LORD Jer 3:17
—HOLY MOUNTAIN Da 9:16,20
—HOLY CITY Ne 11:1,18; Mt 4:5
—CITY OF SOLEMNITIES Isa 33:20
—CITY OF TRUTH Zec 8:3
—To be called
—"THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS," Jer 33:16
—JEHOVAH-SHAMMAH (margin) Eze 48:35

- NEW JERUSALEM Re 21:2,10-27
- Location and appearance of Ps 122:3; 125:2; So 6:4; Mic 4:8
- Walls of Jer 39:4
- Gates of
  —Old gate, fish gate, sheep gate, prison gate Ne 3:1,3,32; 12:39
- Gate of Ephraim 2Ch 25:23; Ne 12:39
- Gate of Benjamin Jer 37:13; Zec 14:10
- Gate of Joshua 2Ki 23:8
- Old gate Ne 3:6; 12:39
- Corner gate Zec 14:10
- Valley gate Ne 2:13; 3:13
- Dung gate Ne 2:13; 3:13; 12:31
- Gate of the fountain Ne 2:14; 3:15; 12:37
- Water gate Ne 3:26; 8:1; 12:37
- Horse gate Ne 3:28
- King's gate 1Ch 9:18

- Shallecheth 1Ch 26:16
- High gate 2Ch 23:20
- East gate Ne 3:29
- Miphkad Ne 3:31
- Middle gate Jer 39:3
- First gate Zec 14:10
- Buildings
  —High priest's palace Joh 18:15
- Castle Ac 21:34
- Stairs Ne 3:15
- Streets
  —East Street 2Ch 29:4
- Street of the House of God Ezr 10:9
- Street of the Water Gate of Ephraim gate Ne 8:16
- Baker's Street Jer 37:21
- Towers of
  —See HANANEEL
- See MEAH
- See MILLO
- See OPHEL
- See SILOAM
- Places in and around
  —Moriah 2Ch 3:1
- Jesus' gravesite Joh 19:41
- See CALVARY
- See GETHSEMANE
- See OLIVES, MOUNT OF
- See JEHOSHAPHAT, VALLEY OF
- See TOPHET
- Measurement of, in Ezekiel's vision Eze 45:6

- Names of the gates of, in Ezekiel's vision Eze 48:31-34
- The capital of David's kingdom by divine appointment 1Ki 15:4; 2Ki 19:34; 2Ch 6:6; 12:13
- To be called God's throne Jer 3:17
- The chief Levites lived in 1Ch 9:34
- The high priest lived at Joh 18:15
- Annual feasts kept at Eze 36:38; with De 16:16
- And Ps 122:3-5; Lu 2:41; Joh 4:20; 5:1; 7:1-14; 12:20; Ac 18:21
- Prayers of the Israelites made toward 1Ki 8:38; Da 6:10
- Beloved Ps 122:6; 137:1-7; Isa 62:1-7
- See COUNTRY, LOVE OF
- See PATRIOTISM
- Oaths taken in the name of Mt 5:35
- Melchizedek was the ancient king and priest of Ge 14:18
- King of, joined with the four other kings of the Amorites against Joshua and the armies of Israel Jos 10:1-5
- Confederated kings defeated, and the king of Jerusalem killed by Joshua Jos 10:15-26
- Falls to Benjamin in the allotment of the land of Canaan Jos 18:28
- Conquest of, made by David 2Sa 5:7
- The inhabitants of, not expelled Jos 15:63; Jud 1:21
- Conquest of Mount Zion in, made by David 1Ch 11:4-6
- The citadel of Mount Zion, occupied by David, and called the CITY OF DAVID 2Sa 5:5-9; 1Ch 11:7
- The ark of the covenant brought to, by David 2Sa 6:12-19
- The threshing floor of Araunah within the citadel of 2Sa 24:16
- David purchases and erects an altar upon Araunah's threshing floor 2Sa 24:16-25
- The city built around the citadel 1Ch 11:8
- Fortified by Solomon 1Ki 3:1; 9:15

- The temple built within the citadel
  —See TEMPLE
- Captured and pillaged by
  —Shishak, king of Egypt 1Ki 14:25,26; 2Ch 12:9
  —Jehoash, king of Israel 2Ki 14:13,14; 2Ch 25:23,24
  —Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon 2Ki 24:8-16; 25:1-17; 2Ch 36:17-21; Jer 1:3; 32:2; 39; 52:4-7,12-24; La 1:5-8; 2Ch 26:9,10
  —Walls of, restored and fortified by
  —Uzziah 2Ch 26:9,10
  —Jotham 2Ch 27:3
  —Manasseh 2Ch 33:14
- Water supply brought in from the Gihon brook by Hezekiah 2Ki 18:17; 20:20; 2Ch 32:3,4,30; Ne 2:13-15; Isa 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2
- Besieged by
  —Pekah 2Ki 16:5
  —The Philistines 2Ch 21:16,17
  —Sennacherib 2Ki 18:13-37; 19:20-37; 2Ch 32
- Rebuilding of, ordered by proclamation of Cyrus 2Ch 36:23; Ezr 1:1-4
- Rebuilt by Nehemiah under the direction of Artaxerxes Ne 2; 3; 4; 5; 6
- Wall of, dedicated Ne 12:27-43
- Temple restored
  —See TEMPLE
- Roman rulers who resided in
  —Herod (Herod the Great) Mt 2:3
  —Pontius Pilate Mt 27:2; Mr 15:1; Lu 23:1-7; Joh 18:28,29
  —Herod (Herod Agrippa I) Ac 12:1-23
- Life and miracles of Jesus connected with
  —See JESUS, HISTORY OF
- Gospel first preached at Mic 4:2; Lu 24:47; Ac 1:4; 2:14
- A revival occurs on Pentecost day at Ac 2

- Stephen martyred at Ac 6:8-15; 7
- Disciples persecuted and dispersed from Ac 8:1-4; 11:19-21
- (For personal incidents occurring therein, see the biographies of individuals)
- See also ISRAELITES
- Wickedness of Lu 13:33,34
- Catalogue of abominations in Eze 22:3-12,25-30; 23; 33:25,26
- Led Judah to sin Mic 1:5
- Prophecies against Isa 3:1-8; Jer 9:11; 19:6,15; 21:10; 26:9,11; Da 9:2,27; Mic 1:1; 3:12
- Of pestilence, famine, and war in Jer 34:2; Eze 5:12; Joe 3:2,3; Am 2:5
- Of the destruction of Jer 7:32-34; 26:18; 32:29,31,32; Da 9:24-27
- Destruction of, foretold by Jesus Mt 23:37,38; 24:15; Mr 13:14-23; Lu 13:35; 17:26-37; 19:41-44; 21:20-24
- Prophecies of the rebuilding of Isa 44:28; Jer 31:38-40; Eze 48:15-22; Da 9:25; Zec 14:8-11
- Of final restoration of Joe 3:20,21; Zec 2:2-5; 8
- HISTORICAL NOTICES OF
  —Melchizedek was ancient king of Ge 14:18

JERUSHA

- Daughter of Zadok 2Ki 15:33; 2Ch 27:1

JESAIAH

- 1. Also called JESHAIAH
  —Grandson of Zerubbabel 1Ch 3:21
- 2. Son of Jeduthun 1Ch 25:3,15
- 3. Grandson of Eliezer 1Ch 26:25
- 4. A Jew of the family of Elam, who returned from exile Ezr 8:7
- 5. A Levite who joined Ezra to return to Jerusalem Ezr 8:19
- 6. A Benjamite, chosen by lot to live in Jerusalem after the exile Ne

11:7

JESHANAH

- A city on the north side of Benjamin 2Ch 13:19

JESHARELAH

- A Levite, choral leader 1Ch 25:14

JESHEBEAB

- A priest, and head of the fourteenth shift 1Ch 24:13

JESHER

- Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:18

JESHIMON

- 1. A place in the Sinaitic peninsula, east of the Jordan River Nu 21:20; 23:28
- 2. A place in the desert of Judah 1Sa 23:24; 26:1

JESHISHAI

- A Gadite 1Ch 5:14

JESHOHAIAH

- A descendant of Simeon 1Ch 4:36

JESHUA

- 1. Also called JESHUAH
  —A priest, head of the ninth shift 1Ch 24:11
  —973 Of his descendants returned from Babylon Ezr 2:36; Ne 7:39
- 2. A Levite who had charge of the tithes 2Ch 31:15
  —His descendants returned with Ezra from Babylon Ezr 2:40; Ne 7:43
- 3. Also called JOSHUA
  —A priest who accompanied Zerubbabel from Babylon Ezr 2:2; Ne 7:7;

12:1
—Descendants of Ne 12:10
—He rebuilt the altar Ezr 3:2
—Rebuilt the temple Ezr 3:8-13
—Contends with those who sought to defeat the rebuilding of the temple Ezr 4:1-3; 5:1,2

- 4. Father of Jozabad Ezr 8:33
- 5. Son of Pahath-moab Ezr 2:6; Ne 7:11
- 6. Father of Ezer Ne 3:19
- 7. A Levite who explained the law to the people when Ezra read it aloud Ne 8:7; 12:8
- 8. A Levite who sealed Nehemiah's covenant Ne 10:9
- 9. A city of the tribe of Judah Ne 11:26
- 10. Joshua called Ne 8:17
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Prophecies concerning Zec 3; 6:9-15
  —See JOSHUA

JESHURUN

- A name used poetically for Israel De 32:15; 33:5,26; Isa 44:2

JESIAH

- 1. A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:6
- 2. A Kohathite Levite 1Ch 23:20

JESIMIEL

- A descendant of Simeon 1Ch 4:36

JESSE

- Father of David Ru 4:17; 1Sa 17:12
- Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:5,6

- Samuel visits, under divine command, to select a successor to Saul from his sons 1Sa 16:1-13
- Saul asks, to send David to become a member of his court 1Sa 16:19-23
- Sons in Saul's army 1Sa 17:13-28
- Lives with David in Moab 1Sa 22:3,4
- Descendants of 1Ch 2:13-17

JESTING

- Foolish, forbidden Eph 5:4
- See Mt 12:36

JESUI

- A descendant of Asher Nu 26:44

JESUS, THE CHRIST

- HISTORY OF
  —Genealogy of Mt 1:1-17; Lu 3:23-38
  —Facts before the birth of
  —The angel Gabriel appears to Mary (at Nazareth) Lu 1:26-38
  —Mary visits Elisabeth (at Hebron?) Lu 1:39-56
  —Mary's magnificat (at Hebron?) Lu 1:46-55
  —An angel appears to Joseph concerning Mary (at Nazareth) Mt 1:18-25
  —Birth of (at Bethlehem) Lu 2:1-7
  —Angels appear to the shepherds (in the vicinity of Bethlehem) Lu 2:8-20
  —Magi (the wise men from the east) visit (at Bethlehem) Mt 2:1-12
  —Circumcision of (at Bethlehem) Lu 2:21
  —Is presented in the temple (in Jerusalem) Lu 2:21-38
  —Flight into and return from Egypt Mt 2:13-23

—Discussions with the religious experts in the temple area (in Jerusalem) Lu 2:41-52
—Is immersed by John in the Jordan River Mt 3:13-17; Mr 1:9-11; Lu 3:21-23
—Temptation of (in the desert of Judaea) Mt 1:11; Mr 1:12,13; Lu 4:1-13
—John's testimony concerning him Joh 1:1-18
—Testimony of John the Baptist concerning (at Bethabara) Joh 1:19-34
—Disciples adhere to Joh 1:35-51
—Miracle at Cana of Galilee Joh 2:1-12
—Drives the money-changers from the temple (in Jerusalem) Joh 2:13-25
—Nicodemus comes to Jesus (in Jerusalem) Joh 3:1-21
—His disciples immerse some of the people (at Aenon) Joh 3:22; with 4:2
—Returns to Galilee Mt 4:12; Mr 1:14; Lu 4:14; Joh 4:1-3
—Visits Sychar and teaches the Samaritan woman Joh 4:4-42
—Teaches in Galilee Mt 4:17; Mr 1:14; 15; Lu 4:14; 15; Joh 4:43-45
—Heals a nobleman's son of Capernaum (at Cana of Galilee) Joh 4:46-54
—Is rejected by the people of Nazareth; lives at Capernaum Mt 4:13-16; Lu 4:16-31
—Chooses Peter, Andrew, James, and John as disciples; miracle of the catch of fish (at Capernaum) Mt 4:18-22; Mr 1:16-20; Lu 5:1-11
—Preaches throughout Galilee Mt 4:23-25; Mr 1:35-39; Lu 4:42-44
—Heals a demoniac (at Capernaum) Mr 1:21-28; Lu 4:31-37
—Heals Peter's mother-in-law (at Capernaum) Mt 8:14-17; Mr 1:29-34; Lu 4:38-41
—Heals a leper (in Galilee) Mt 8:2-4; Mr 1:40-45; Lu 5:12-16
—Heals a paralyzed man (at Capernaum) Mt 9:2-8; Mr 2:1-12; Lu 5:17-

—Calls Matthew (Capernaum) Mt 9:9; Mr 2:13,14; Lu 5:27,28
—Heals an immobile man at the pool of Bethesda (the best mss. have "Bethzatha") on the Sabbath day; is persecuted, and makes his defense Joh 5
—Defines the law of the Sabbath on the occasion of his disciples plucking the ears of grain (at Capernaum) Mt 12:1-8; Mr 2:23-28; Lu 6:1-5
—Heals a man having a withered hand (at Capernaum) Mt 12:9-14; Mr 3:1-6; Lu 6:6-11
—Withdraws from Capernaum to Lake Galilee, where he heals many Mt 12:15-21; Mr 3:7-12
—Goes up onto a mountain, and calls and commissions twelve disciples (in Galilee) Mt 10:2-4; Mr 3:13-19; Lu 6:12-19
—Delivers the "Sermon on the Mount" (in Galilee) Mt 5; 6; 7; Lu 6:20-49
—Heals the servant of the centurion (near Capernaum) Mt 8:5-13; Lu 7:1-10
—Raises the widow's son from the dead (at Nain) Lu 7:11-17
—Receives the message from John the Baptist (in Galilee) Mt 11:2-19; Lu 7:18-35
—Rebukes the unbelieving cities about Capernaum Mt 11:20-30
—Anointed by a sinful woman (at Capernaum) Lu 7:36-50
—Preaches in the cities of Galilee Lu 8:1-3
—Heals a demoniac, and denounces the scribes and Pharisees (in Galilee) Mt 12:22-37; Mr 3:19-30; Lu 11:14-26
—Replies to the scribes and Pharisees who seek a sign from him (in Galilee) Mt 12:38-45; Lu 11:16-36
—Denounces the Pharisees and other hypocrites (in Galilee) Lu 11:37-54

—Discourses to his disciples (in Galilee) Lu 12:1-59
—Parable of the barren fig tree (in Galilee) Lu 13:6-9
—Parable of the sower (at Lake Galilee) Mt 13:1-23; Mr 4:1-25; Lu 8:4-18
—Parable of the tares and other teachings (in Galilee) Mt 13:24-53; Mr 4:26-34
—Crosses Lake Galilee and quiets the squall Mt 8:18-27; Mr 4:35-41; Lu 8:22-25
—Miracle of the swine (in Gadara) Mt 8:28-33; Mr 5:1-21; Lu 8:26-40
—Returns to Capernaum Mt 9:1; Mr 5:21; Lu 8:40
—Eats with tax collectors and sinners, and discourses on fasting (Capernaum) Mt 9:10-17; Mr 2:15-22; Lu 5:29-39
—Raises to life the daughter of Jairus, and heals the woman who has the issue of blood (at Capernaum) Mt 9:18-26; Mr 5:22-43; Lu 8:41-56
—Heals two blind men and casts out an evil spirit from a mute boy (at Capernaum) Mt 9:27-34
—Returns to Nazareth Mt 13:53-58; Mr 6:1-6
—Teaches in various towns in Galilee Mt 9:35-38
—Instructs his disciples and empowers them to heal diseases and cast out unclean spirits Mt 10; Mr 6:6-13; Lu 9:1-6
—Herod (Antipas) falsely supposes him to be John, whom he had beheaded Mt 14:1,2,6-12; Mr 6:14-16,21-29; Lu 9:7-9
—The twelve apostles return; he goes to the desert, multitudes follow him; he feeds five thousand (at Lake Galilee) Mt 14:13-21; Mr 6:30-44; Lu 9:10-17; Joh 6:1-14
—Walks on the lake (Lake Galilee) Mt 14:22-36; Mr 6:45-56; Joh 6:15-21
—Teaches in the synagogue in Capernaum Joh 6:22-65
—Some disciples forsake him (at Capernaum) Joh 6:66-71
—He justifies his disciples in eating without washing their hands (at

Capernaum) Mt 15:1-20; Mr 7:1-23
—Heals the daughter of the Syro-Phoenician woman (near Tyre and Sidon) Mt 15:21-28; Mr 7:24-30
—Heals a deaf man (in the Decapolis region) Mt 15:29-31; Mr 7:31-37
—Feeds more than four-thousand people Mt 15:32-39; Mr 8:1-9
—Refuses to give a sign to the Pharisees (in the region of Magdala) Mt 16:1-4; Mr 8:10-12
—Cautions his disciples against, the leaven (teachings) of hypocrisy (on Lake Galilee) Mt 16:4-12; Mr 8:13-21
—Heals a blind man (at Bethsaida) Mr 8:22-26
—Foretells his own death and resurrection (near Caesarea Philippi) Mt 16:21-28; Mr 8:31-38; 9:1; Lu 9:22-27
—Is transfigured Mt 17:1-13; Mr 9:2-13; Lu 9:28-36
—Heals a demoniac (near Caesarea Philippi) Mt 17:14-21; Mr 9:14-29; Lu 9:37-43
—Foretells his own death and resurrection (in Galilee) Mt 17:22,23; Mr 9:30-32; Lu 9:43-45
—Miracle of the temple tax money in the fish's mouth Mt 17:24-27
—Reproves the ambition of his disciples (at Capernaum) Mt 18:1-35; Mr 9:33-50; Lu 9:46-50
—Reproves the intolerance of his disciples Mr 9:38,39; Lu 9:49,50
—Journeys to Jerusalem to attend the Feast of Tabernacles, passing through Samaria Lu 9:51-62; Joh 7:2-11
—Commissions the seventy disciples (in Samaria) Lu 10:1-16
—Heals ten lepers (near the border between Samaria and Galilee) Lu 17:11-19
—Teaches in Jerusalem at the Feast of Tabernacles Joh 7:14-53; 8
—Answers a Biblical expert, who tests his wisdom with the question, "What shall I do to inherit eternal life?" by the parable of the Good Samaritan (in Jerusalem) Lu 10:25-37

—Hears the report of the seventy disciples (in Jerusalem) Lu 10:17-24
—Teaches in the house of Mary, Martha, and Lazarus (in Bethany) Lu 10:38-42
—Teaches his disciples to pray Lu 11:1-13
—Heals a blind man, who, because of his faith in Jesus, was excommunicated (in Jerusalem) Joh 9
—Teaches people (in Jerusalem) Joh 9:39-41; 10:1-21
—Teaches in the temple (at Jerusalem) at the Feast of Dedication Joh 10:22-39
—Goes to Bethabara to escape violence from the rulers (east of the Jordan River) Joh 10:40-42; 11:3-16
—Returns to Bethany and raises Lazarus from the dead Joh 11:1-46
—Escapes to the town of Ephraim from the conspiracy led by Caiaphas, the high priest (in Judaea,) Joh 11:47-54
—Journeys toward Jerusalem to attend the Passover; heals many who are diseased, and teaches the people (in Peraea) Mt 19:1,2; Mr 10:1; Lu 13:10-35
—Dines with a Pharisee on the Sabbath (in Peraea) Lu 14:1-24
—Teaches the multitude the conditions of discipleship (in Peraea) Lu 14:25-35
—Enunciates the parables of the lost sheep, of the lost piece of silver, of the prodigal son, and of the unjust steward (in Peraea) Lu 15:1-32; 16:1-13
—Reproves the hypocrisy of the Pharisees (in Peraea) Lu 16
—Enunciates the parable of the rich man and Lazarus (in Peraea) Lu 16:19-31
—Teaches his disciples concerning offenses, meekness, and humility (in Peraea) Lu 17:1-10
—Teaches the Pharisees concerning the coming of his kingdom (in Peraea) Lu 17:20-37

—Enunciates the parables of the unjust judge, and the Pharisee and publican praying in the temple (in Peraea) Lu 18:1-14
—Interprets the law concerning marriage and divorce (in Peraea) Mt 19:3-12; Mr 10:2-12
—Blesses little children (in Peraea) Mt 19:13-15; Mr 10:13-16; Lu 18:15-17
—Receives the rich young ruler who asks what he shall do to inherit eternal life (in Peraea) Mt 19:16-22; Mr 10:17-22; Lu 18:18-24
—Enunciates the parable of the vineyard (in Peraea) Mt 20:1-16
—Foretells his own death and resurrection (in Peraea) Mt 20:17-19; Mr 10:32-34; Lu 18:31-34
—Listens to the mother of James and John in behalf of her sons (in Peraea) Mt 20:20-28; Mr 10:35-45
—Heals two blind men (at Jericho) Mt 20:29-34; Mr 10:46-50; Lu 18:35-43
—Visits Zacchaeus Lu 19:1-10
—Enunciates the parable of the pounds (in Jericho) Lu 19:11-28
—Goes to Bethany six days before the Passover Joh 12:1-9
—Triumphal entry into Jerusalem, while the people throw palm branches on the road in front of him Mt 21:1-11; Mr 11:1-11; Lu 19:29-44; Joh 12:12-19
—Enters the temple (in Jerusalem) Mt 21:12; Mr 11:11; Lu 19:45
—Drives the money changers out of the temple (in Jerusalem) Mt 21:12,13; Lu 19:45,46
—Heals the sick people in the temple courtyard (in Jerusalem) Mt 21:14
—Teaches daily in the temple courtyard (in Jerusalem) Lu 19:47,48
—Performs the miracle of causing the barren fig tree to wither (just outside Jerusalem) Mt 21:17-22; Mr 11:12-14,20-22
—Enunciates

—The parable of the two sons (in Jerusalem) Mt 21:28-31
—The parable of the wicked husbandmen (in Jerusalem) Mt 21:33-46; Mr 12:1-12; Lu 20:9-19
—The parable of the marriage banquet (in Jerusalem) Mt 22:1-14; Lu 14:16-24
—Tested by the Pharisees and the Herodians, and enunciates the duty of a citizen to his government (in Jerusalem) Mt 22:15-22; Mr 12:13-17; Lu 20:20-26
—Tested by the Sadducees concerning the resurrection of the dead (in Jerusalem) Mt 22:23-33; Mr 12:18-27; Lu 20:27-40
—Tested by a Biblical expert (in Jerusalem) Mt 22:34-40; Mr 12:28-34
—Exposes the hypocrisies of the scribes and Pharisees (in Jerusalem) Mt 23; Mr 12:38-40; Lu 20:45-47
—Verifies the prophecy of Isaiah concerning the unbelieving Jews Joh 12:37-50
—Foretells the destruction of the temple, and of Jerusalem (in Jerusalem) Mt 24; Mr 13; Lu 21:5-36
—Laments over Jerusalem (just outside Jerusalem) Mt 23:37; Lu 19:41-44
—Enunciates the parables of the ten virgins and of the talents Mt 25:1-30
—Foretells the scenes of the day of judgment (on the Mount of Olives) Mt 25:31-46
—Anointed with precious ointment (in Bethany) Mt 26:6-13; Mr 14:3-9; Joh 12:1-8
—His last Passover meal and his establishment of the Lord's Supper (in Jerusalem) Mt 26:17-30; Mr 14:12-25; Lu 22:7-20
—Washes the disciples' feet (in Jerusalem) Joh 13:1-17
—Foretells his betrayal (in Jerusalem) Mt 26:23; Mr 14:18-21; Lu 22:21; Joh 13:18

—Accuses Judas of his betrayal (in Jerusalem) Mt 26:21-25; Mr 14:18-21; Lu 22:21-23; Joh 13:21-30
—Teaches his disciples, and comforts them with promises, and promises the gift of the Holy Spirit (in Jerusalem) Joh 14; 15; 16
—One of his last prayers (in Jerusalem) Joh 17
—Retires to Gethsemane (on the Mount of Olives) Mt 26:30,36-46; Mr 14:26,32-42; Lu 22:39-46; Joh 18:1
—Is betrayed and apprehended (in the garden of Gethsemane) Mt 26:47-56; Mr 14:43-54,66-72; Lu 22:47-53; Joh 18:2-12
—Trial of, before Caiaphas (in Jerusalem) Mt 26:57,58,69-75; Mr 14:53,54,66-72; Lu 22:54-62; Joh 18:13-18,25-27
—Tried by the council (in Jerusalem) Mt 26:59-68; Mr 14:55-65; Lu 22:63-71; Joh 18:19-21
—Led by the council to Pilate (in Jerusalem) Mt 27:1,2,11-14; Mr 15:1-5; Lu 23:1-5; Joh 18:28-38
—Arraigned before Herod Antipas (in Jerusalem) Lu 23:6-12
—Tried in front of Pilate (in Jerusalem) Mt 27:15-26; Mr 15:6-15; Lu 23:13-25; Joh 18:39,40; 19:1-16
—Mocked by the soldiers (in Jerusalem) Mt 27:27-31; Mr 15:16-20
—Is led away to be crucified (from Jerusalem) Mt 27:31-34; Mr 15:20-23; Lu 23:26-32; Joh 19:16,17
—Crucified (just outside Jerusalem) Mt 27:35-56; Mr 15:24-41; Lu 23:33-49; Joh 19:18-30
—Taken down from the cross and buried (just outside Jerusalem) Mt 27:57-66; Mr 15:42-47; Lu 23:50-56; Joh 19:31-42
—Arises from the dead (just outside Jerusalem) Mt 28:2-15; Mr 16:1-11; Lu 24:1-12; Joh 20:1-18
—Is seen by Peter (near Jerusalem) Lu 24:34; 1Co 15:5
—Appears to two disciples who journey to the village of Emmaus Mr 16:12,13; Lu 24:13-35

—Appears in the midst of the disciples, when Thomas was absent (in Jerusalem) Mr 16:14-18; Lu 24:36-49; Joh 20:19-23

—Appears to his disciples, when Thomas was present (in Jerusalem) Joh 20:26-29

—Appears to his disciples at Lake Galilee Mt 28:16; Joh 21:1,2

—Appears to the apostles and more than five-hundred followers on a mountain in Galilee Mt 28:16-20

—See also 1Co 15:6

—Appears to James and also to all the apostles (in Jerusalem) Ac 1:3-8; 1Co 15:7

—Ascends to heaven (near Bethany) Mr 16:19,20; Lu 24:50-53; Ac 1:9-12

—Appears to Paul (on the road to Damascus) Ac 9:3-17; 18:9; 22:14,18; 23:11; 26:16; 1Co 9:1; 15:8

—Appears to the Apostle John (on Patmos Island) Re 1:10-18

- MISCELLANEOUS FACTS CONCERNING .Brothers (physical) of Mt 13:55; Mr 6:3; 1Co 9:5; Ga 1:19

  —Sisters of Mt 13:56; Mr 6:3

  —Was with the Israelites in the wilderness 1Co 10:4,9; Heb 11:26; Jude 1:5
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Joh 6:35,41,48,50,51,53-58; 8:12; 10:9-11,14; 11:25; 14:6; 15:1,5-7; Col 3:4; 2Ti 1:10; Re 1:18; 22:13
- ASCENSION OF Ps 47:5; 68:18; Mr 16:19; Lu 24:26,50,51; Joh 1:51; 6:62; 7:33,34,39; 14:2-4,12,28; 16:5,7,10,16,25,28; 17:5,13; 20:17; Ac 1:9; 3:21; Eph 1:20; 4:8-10; 1Ti 3:16; Heb 1:3; 4:14; 9:24

  —See JESUS, EXALTATION OF
- ATONEMENT BY

  —See ATONEMENT
- ATTRIBUTES OF
- (See each one in its alphabetical order, below)

- BIRTH OF
  —See JESUS, INCARNATION OF
- COMPASSION OF Isa 40:11; 42:3; 53:4; 63:7-9; Mt 8:3,16,17; 9:36; 14:14; 15:32; 18:11-13; 20:34; 23:37; Mr 6:34; 8:2,3; Lu 7:13; 19:41,42; Joh 11:34-38; 18:8,9; 2Co 8:9; Heb 4:15
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, LOVE OF, below
- CONFESSING
  —See CONFESSION, OF CHRIST
  —See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS
- CREATOR Joh 1:3,10; 1Co 8:6; Eph 3:9; Col 1:16,17; Heb 1:2,10; Re 3:14
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, PREEXISTENCE OF, below
- DEATH OF Ge 3:15; Ps 22:1,13,16,18; 34:20; 69:21,26; 109:25; Isa 52:14; 53:7-12; Da 9:26; Zec 12:9,10; 13:6,7; Mt 12:40; 16:4,21; 17:12,13,22,23; 20:17-19; 21:33-39; 26:2,12,18,21; 27:34,39,46; Mr 8:31; 9:31; 10:32-34; 14:9,18; 15:23,28; Lu 2:34,35; 9:22,44; 12:50; 17:25; 18:31-33; 22:15,21,37; 23:34; Joh 10:11,17,18; 12:7,32-34; 13:18,19,21; 14:19; 15:13; 16:20; 18:11; 19:23,24,28-30,34,36; Ac 26:22,23; 1Co 1:17,18,23,24; 2:2; 15:3,4; 2Co 4:10,11; 1Th 4:14; Re 5:12; 13:8
  —For circumstances of the death of
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HISTORY OF, above
- DESIGN OF HIS DEATH Ge 3:15; Isa 53:1-12; Da 9:24,26; Zec 9:11; 13:1; Mt 20:28; 26:28; Mr 10:45; 14:24; Lu 22:19,20; 24:26; Joh 1:29; 3:14-17; 6:51; 10:11,15,17; 11:49-52; 12:24,31-33; 14:19; 15:13; Ac 5:30,31; 20:28; 26:23; Ro 3:24,25; 4:25; 5:6-11; 6:3-5,9,10; 8:3,32,34,39; 14:9,15; 1Co 5:7; 6:20; 8:11; 15:3; 2Co 5:14,15,19,21; 8:9; Ga 1:4; 2:20; 3:13; 4:4,5; Eph 1:6,7; 2:13-16; 5:2,25-27; Col 1:14,20-22; 2:14,15; 1Th 1:10; 5:9,10; 1Ti 2:6; Tit 2:14; Heb 1:3; 2:9,10,14,15,18; 7:27; 9:12-17,25,26,28; 10:10,12,14,17-20; 12:2,24; 13:11,12; 1Pe 1:2,19-21; 2:21,24; 3:18; 4:1; 1Jo 1:7; 2:2; 3:16; 4:10; Re 1:5,6; 5:9,10; 7:14,15;

13:8

—See ATONEMENT

—See RECONCILIATION

—See SATAN, KINGDOM OF, TO BE DESTROYED

- DEATH OF, VOLUNTARY Isa 50:6; 53:12; Mt 26:24,39,42,53,54; Mr 14:36,39; Lu 9:51; 12:50; 22:15,42; Joh 10:17,18; 18:5,8,11; 19:11; Php 2:8; Heb 7:27; 9:26
- DENIAL OF

  —See JESUS, REJECTED
- DIVINITY OF

  —As Jehovah Isa 40:3; with Mt 3:3

  —Jehovah of glory Ps 24:7,10; with 1Co 2:8; Jas 2:1

  —Jehovah our righteousness Jer 23:5,6; with 1Co 1:30

  —Jehovah above all Ps 97:9; with Joh 3:31

  —Jehovah the first and the last Isa 44:6; with Re 1:17; Isa 48:12-16; with Re 22:13

  —Jehovah's fellow and equal Zec 13:7; Php 2:6

  —Jehovah of hosts Isa 6:1-3; with Joh 12:41; Isa 8:13,14; with 1Pe 2:8

  —Jehovah Ps 110:1; with Mt 22:42-45

  —Jehovah the shepherd Isa 40:10,11; Heb 13:20

  —Jehovah, for whose glory all things were created Pr 16:4; with Col 1:16

  —Jehovah the messenger of the covenant Mal 3:1; with Lu 2:27

  —Invoked as Jehovah Joe 2:32; with 1Co 1:2

  —As the eternal God and Creator Ps 102:24-27; with Heb 1:8,10-12

  —The mighty God Isa 9:6

  —The Great God and Saviour Ho 1:7; with Tit 2:13

  —God over all Ro 9:5

  —God the Judge Ec 12:14; with 1Co 4:5; 2Co 5:10; 2Ti 4:1

  —Emmanuel Isa 7:14; with Mt 1:23

—King of kings and LORD of lords Da 10:17; with Re 1:5; 17:14
—The Holy One 1Sa 2:2; with Ac 3:14
—The Lord from heaven 1Co 15:47
—Lord of the sabbath Ge 2:3; with Mt 12:8
—Lord of all Ac 10:36; Ro 10:11-13
—Son of God Mt 26:63-67
—The one and only Son of the Father Joh 1:14,18; 3:16,18; 1Jo 4:9
—His blood is called the blood of God Ac 20:28
—One with the Father Joh 10:30,38; 12:45; 14:7-10; 17:10
—As sending the Spirit equally with the Father Joh 14:16; with 15:26
—As unsearchable equally with the Father Pr 30:4; Mt 11:27
—As Creator of all things Isa 40:28; Joh 1:3; Col 1:16
—Supporter and preserver of all things Ne 9:6; with Col 1:17; Heb 1:3
—Acknowledged by Old Testament saints Ge 17:1; with 48:15,16; 32:24-30; with Ho 12:3-5; Jud 6:22-24; 13:21,22; Job 19:25-27

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO THE DIVINITY OF Ge 1:1-14; Ex 23:20,21; Nu 21:6; Ps 45:6,7; 102:24-27; 110:1; Isa 6:1; 7:14; 8:13,14; 9:6; 40:3,9,10; Mal 3:1; Mt 1:23; 3:3; 8:29; 9:6; 11:10; 22:43-45; 28:17,18; Mr 5:6,7; Lu 4:12,33,34; 8:28; 9:43,44; Joh 1:1,2; 5:17,18,21-23; 10:30-33; 12:41,45; 20:28; Ac 7:37-39; 20:28; Ro 1:7; 1Co 1:3; 2:8; 8:6; 10:9; 15:47; 2Co 1:2; Ga 1:1,2; Eph 1:2; 6:23,24; Php 1:2; Col 1:2; 1Th 1:1; 3:11; 2Th 1:1,2; 2:16,17; 1Ti 3:16; 2Ti 1:2; Tit 2:13; Heb 1:8,10; 1Pe 2:8; 1Jo 5:20
  —See JESUS, CREATOR
  —See JUDGMENT
  —See JESUS, SON OF GOD
  —See JESUS, SON OF MAN
- ETERNITY OF Ps 102:24-27; Pr 8:22-25; Isa 9:6; Mic 5:2; Mr 12:36,37; Joh 1:1,2,4,15; 6:62; 8:23,58; 12:41; 17:5,24,25; Eph 3:21; 4:10; Col 1:17; 2Ti 1:9; Heb 1:10-12; 6:20; 7:16,24,25; 13:8; 1Pe 1:20; 1Jo 1:1,2;

2:13,14; Re 1:8,11,17,18; 5:13,14
—See JESUS, THE CHRIST, PREEXISTENCE OF, below
- EXALTATION OF Ps 2:8,9; 24:7-10; 68:18; Mr 16:19; Lu 22:69; 24:26; Joh 7:39; 13:31,32; 17:5; Ac 2:33,34; 3:20,21; 5:31; 7:55,56; Ro 8:17,34; Eph 1:20; 4:8,10; Php 2:9-11; Col 2:15; 3:1; 1Ti 3:16; Heb 1:3; 2:9; 4:10,14; 6:20; 7:26; 8:1; 9:12,24; 10:12,13; 12:2; 1Pe 3:22
- EXAMPLE, AN Mt 11:29; 20:28; Mr 10:43-45; Lu 22:26,27; Joh 10:4; 13:13-15,34; 17:14,18,21,22; Ro 8:29; 13:14; 15:2,3,5,7; 2Co 4:10; 8:9; 10:1; Ga 3:27; 6:2; Eph 4:13,15,24,32; 5:2; 6:9; Php 2:5-8; Col 3:10,11,13; 1Th 1:6; Heb 3:1; 12:2-4; 1Pe 1:15,16; 2:21-24; 3:17,18; 1Jo 2:6; 3:1-3,16; 4:17; Re 3:21; 14:4
- FAITH IN
  —See FAITH
  —See SALVATION, CONDITIONS OF
- GENEALOGY OF
  —See JESUS, HISTORY OF, at beginning of the topic
- HOLINESS OF Ps 45:7; 89:19; Isa 11:4,5; 32:1; 42:21; 49:7; 50:5; 53:9; 59:17; Jer 23:5; Zec 9:9; Mr 1:24; Lu 1:35; 4:34; 23:40,41,47; Joh 5:30; 7:18; 8:46; 14:30; 16:10; Ac 3:14; 4:27,30; 13:28,35; 2Co 4:4; 5:21; Heb 1:9; 4:15; 7:26-28; 9:14; 1Pe 1:19; 2:22; 1Jo 2:29; 3:5; Re 3:7
- HUMANITY OF Ge 3:15; De 18:15-19; Ps 22:22; Isa 8:18; 9:6; Da 7:13; Mt 16:27,28; 18:11; 20:28,30,31; 21:9; 26:2,26-28,36-45,64; Mr 2:28; 9:9,12; 10:33,45; 14:21,34,42,62; Lu 2:11-14; 5:24; 17:22,24; 18:31; 19:10; 21:36; 22:48,69; Joh 1:14; 5:27; 12:34; 13:31; Ac 7:56; 17:31; Ga 4:4; Php 2:7,8; 1Ti 2:5; Heb 2:9,10,14-18; 10:12; 1Jo 4:2,3; 2Jo 1:7; Re 1:13; 14:14
  —See JESUS, INCARNATION OF
  —See JESUS, HISTORY OF .See JESUS, RELATION OF
  —See JESUS, HISTORY OF
  —See JESUS, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER

—See PROPHECY, CONCERNING THE COMING OF

- HUMILITY OF Zec 9:9; Mt 9:10; 21:5; Mr 2:14; Lu 5:27,28; 22:27; Joh 13:5,14; Ac 8:32,33; 2Co 8:9; 10:1; Php 2:7,8
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, MEEKNESS OF, below
  —See MEEKNESS
- IMPECCABILITY OF
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HOLINESS OF, above
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, TEMPTATION OF, below
- INCARNATION OF Ge 3:15; 12:3; 17:7; 22:18; De 18:15-19; 2Sa 7:12; 1Ch 5:2; Ps 2:7; 40:7,8; 80:17; 89:19,35,36; Isa 7:14-16; 9:6; 11:1; 32:2; 49:1,5; Jer 23:5; Mic 5:2,3; Mt 1:1,16-18,23; 2:5,6; 8:20; 13:55,56; 22:45; Lu 1:26-35,38-56; 2:1-21; 3:23-38; 24:39; Joh 1:14; 7:42; 20:27; Ac 2:30; 3:22; 13:23,33; Ro 1:3; 8:3; 9:5; 1Co 15:47; 2Co 5:16; Ga 3:16; 4:4; Php 2:7,8; Col 1:15; 1Ti 3:16; Heb 1:3,6; 2:9-17; 7:14; 10:5; 1Jo 1:1-3; 4:2,3; 2Jo 1:7; Re 22:16
  —See JESUS, HUMANITY OF
  —See JESUS, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER
- INTERCESSION OF
  —See JESUS, MEDIATOR -JUDGE Ps 72:2,4; 75:2; 96:13; 110:6; Isa 2:4; 11:3,4; Mic 4:3; 5:1; Mt 3:2,3,12; 19:28; 25:31-34; Lu 3:17; Ac 10:42; 17:31; Ro 2:16; 10:12; 14:10; 1Co 4:4,5; 2Co 5:10; 2Ti 4:1,8; Jas 5:9; Re 2:23
  —See GOD, JUDGE
- JUSTICE OF 2Sa 23:3; Zec 9:9; Mt 27:19; Joh 5:30; Ac 3:14; 22:14
  —See HOLINESS OF
  —See JUDGE
- KING Ge 49:10; Nu 24:17; 1Sa 2:10; Ps 2:6; 18:43,44; 24:7-10; 45:3-7; 72:5,8,11; 89:3,4,19-21,23,27,29,36,37; 110:1,2; 132:11,17,18; So 1:4,12; Isa 6:1-3; 9:6,7; 11:10; 22:22; 32:1; 33:17; 40:10; 52:7,13; Jer 23:5,6; 30:9; 33:17; Eze 37:24,25; Da 2:35,44; 7:13,14; 8:23,25; 9:25;

Ho 3:5; Mic 5:2,4; Zec 6:13; 9:9,10; Mt 2:2,6; 3:12; 11:27; 12:6; 13:41; 19:28; 21:5; 25:31-34; 26:64; 27:11; 28:18; Mr 14:62; Lu 1:32,33; 2:11; 3:17; 10:22; 19:27,38; 22:29,30,69; 23:42; Joh 1:49; 3:31; 12:13,15,41; 13:3; 18:36,37; 19:19; Ac 2:30; 3:15; 5:31; 10:36; Ro 9:5; 14:9; 1Co 15:23-28; Eph 1:20-22; Php 2:9-11; 1Ti 6:15,16; 2Ti 4:8; Heb 2:7,8; 10:12,13; 1Pe 3:22; Re 1:5-7,18; 3:7,14,21; 5:5,12; 6:2,15-17; 11:15; 12:10; 14:14; 17:14; 19:11,12,15,16; 20:4,6

—See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

—See GOD, JUDGE

—See GOD, HIS JUSTICE

- KINGDOM OF

  —ITS NATURE Mt 13:24-51; 18:3,4; Lu 17:21; Joh 8:23; 18:36,37; 2Co 5:16,17; 10:3-5

  —See below, JESUS, THE CHRIST, UNCLASSIFIED PROPHECIES CONCERNING
- PROPHECIES CONCERNING UNIVERSALITY OF THE KINGDOM OF Ge 12:3; 49:10; De 32:21; Ps 2:8; 22:27-31; 47:8; 65:2; 66:4; 68:31,32; 72:5,8-11,16,17,19; 85:10-12; 86:9; 87:1-5; 89:1-37; 96:1-13; 102:13-15; 110:1-6; 113:3; 138:4,5; 145:10,11; Isa 2:2-5; 4:2,3; 9:1-7; 11:1-10; 24:16; 25:6-8; 29:18,19; 32:15-17; 35:1,2; 40:4-11; 42:3; 45:8,23,24; 49:1-26; 51:6,8; 53:10-12; 54:1-3; 55:5,10-13; 56:3-8; 59:19-21; 60:1-5,7-9; 66:7-23; Jer 3:17; 4:2; 16:19-21; 31:34; 33:22; Eze 17:22,23; 47:1-12; Da 2:35,44; 7:13,14,18,22,27; 12:4; Joe 2:28,29; Mic 4:1-4; Hab 2:14; Zep 2:11; 3:9; Hag 2:7-9; Zec 2:10,11; 4:10; 6:15; 8:20-23; 9:1,10; 14:8,9,16,20,21; Mal 1:11; Mt 8:11; 13:31-33; Mr 13:10; Lu 1:33; 2:10; Joh 3:30; 10:16; 12:31,32; Ac 2:34,35; 1Co 15:24-28; Eph 1:10; Php 2:10,11; Heb 8:11; 10:13; 12:23,24,27,28; Re 5:9,10,13,14; 6:2; 11:15; 12:10; 14:6; 15:4; 17:14; 19:6,11-21; 20:1-3
- UNCLASSIFIED PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE KINGDOM OF Ge 22:18; 49:10; Ps 2:9; 46:9; 67:1-7; 72:12; Isa 2:2-4; 9:5; 11:1-13; 25:6; 35:1-10;

42:1-7,18-21; 45:14; 49:5,18-23; 55:1-13; 62:11; 65:17-25; 66:19; Jer 3:14-19; Da 2:44; 7:9-14,27; Ho 2:18,23; Am 9:11,12; Mic 4:1-7; Zec 8:20-23; 9:9; 11:12,13; 13:7; Mal 3:1; Mt 11:10,15; 12:18-21,29; 16:28; 21:4,5; 26:15,31; 27:3-10; 28:18; Lu 1:32,33; 22:29,30; Heb 1:8; 2Pe 1:11

—See JESUS, MESSIAH

—See PSALMS, MESSIANIC

- SECULAR NOTIONS CONCERNING THE KINGDOM OF Mt 18:1-3; 20:20-23; Mr 11:9,10; Lu 9:46-48; Joh 6:15; Ac 1:6,7
- LOVE OF Ps 69:9; 72:14; Pr 8:17,31; Isa 40:11; 42:3; 53:4; 63:7-9; Mic 5:4; Mt 8:17; 9:36; 12:49,50; 14:14; 15:32; 18:2-6,10-13; 19:13-15; 23:37; 28:10; Mr 3:31-35; 9:36,37,42; 10:13,14,16,21; Lu 7:13; 8:19-21; 9:48; 18:15,16; 22:31,32; 23:28; 24:38-40; Joh 10:3,4,11,14-16; 11:5,33-36; 13:1,23,34; 14:1-3,18,21,27; 15:9-13,15; 17:12,15,19; 18:8,9; 19:26,27; 20:17,27; 21:15-17; Ac 9:4,5; 10:38; Ro 8:35,37-39; 15:3; 2Co 5:13,14; 8:9; Ga 2:20; Eph 3:17-19; 5:2,25,29,30; 2Th 2:13; Heb 2:11,18; 4:15; 1Jo 3:16; Re 1:5; 3:9,19

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, COMPASSION OF, above
- MEDIATION OF

  —Typified

  —By Moses De 5:5; Ga 3:19

  —By Aaron Nu 16:48

  —See INTERCESSION
- MEEKNESS OF Ps 45:4; Isa 42:2; 50:5,6; 52:13; 53:7; Mt 11:29; 12:19,20; 21:5; 26:49-63; 27:12-14; Mr 2:6-11; Lu 22:27; 23:34; Joh 8:48-50; 13:5,14; Ac 8:32; 2Co 10:1; Php 2:7,8; Heb 12:2,3; 1Pe 2:23

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HUMILITY OF, above

  —See MEEKNESS
- MESSIAH

  —MESSIANIC PSALMS Ps 2:1-12; 16:7-11; 67:1-7; 68:28-35; 69:1-36;

72:1-19; 93:1-5; 96:1-13; 97:1-12; 98:1-9; 99:1-9; 110:1-7; 118:19-29

- OTHER SCRIPTURES RELATING TO HIS MESSIAHSHIP Ps 2:2; Da 9:25,26; Mt 11:3-6; 16:15,16; 22:42-45; 26:63,64; Mr 12:35-37; Lu 2:28-32,38; 20:41-44; 24:25-27; Joh 1:41,45; 4:25,26,29,42; 5:33,36,37,39,46; 6:27; 8:14,17,18,25,28,56; 13:19; Ac 3:18,20,24; 4:26,27; 9:22; 13:27; 17:2,3; 26:6,7,22,23; 28:23; Ro 1:1-3; 1Co 15:3; 1Pe 1:10,11; 2Pe 1:16-18; 1Jo 5:6-9

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, KING, above

  —See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

- MIRACLES OF

  —Water made into wine Joh 2:1-11

  —Heals the nobleman's son Joh 4:46-54

  —First miraculous catch of fish Lu 5:1-11

  —Demoniac in the synagogue healed Mr 1:23-26; Lu 4:33-36

  —Heals Simon's mother-in-law Mt 8:14,15; Mr 1:29-31; Lu 4:38,39

  —Heals diseases in Galilee Mt 4:23,24; Mr 1:34

  —Miracles at Jerusalem Joh 2:23

  —Cleanses the leper Mt 8:1-4; Mr 1:40-45; Lu 5:12-16

  —Heals the paralyzed man Mt 9:1-8; Mr 2:1-12; Lu 5:17-26

  —Heals the immobile man Joh 5:1-16

  —Restores the withered hand Mt 12:9-13; Mr 3:1-5; Lu 6:6-11

  —Heals multitudes from Judah, Jerusalem, and the coasts of Tyre and Sidon Lu 6:17-19

  —Heals the centurion's servant Mt 8:5-13; Lu 7:1-10

  —Heals demoniacs Mt 8:16,17; Lu 4:40,41

  —Raises the widow's son at Nain Lu 7:11-16

  —Heals in Galilee Lu 7:21,22

  —Heals a demoniac Mt 12:22-37; Mr 3:19-30; Lu 11:14,15,17-23

  —Quiets the squall on Lake Galilee Mt 8:23-27; Mr 4:35-41; Lu 8:22-25; Mt 14:32

—Healing of the diseased people in the land of Gennesaret Mt 14:34-36
—The demoniacs in Gadara (Gerasa) healed Mt 8:28-34; Mr 5:1-20; Lu 8:26-39
—Raises Jairus' daughter Mt 9:18,19,23-26; Mr 5:22-24,35-43; Lu 8:41,42,49-56
—Heals the woman with the issue of blood Mt 9:20-22; Mr 5:25-34; Lu 8:43-48
—Opens the eyes of two blind men in the house Mt 9:27-31
—A demon cast out and a deaf man cured Mt 9:32,33
—More than five-thousand people fed Mt 14:15-21; Mr 6:35-44; Lu 9:12-17; Joh 6:5-14
—Heals sick in Galilee Mt 14:14
—Walking on the lake Mt 14:22-33; Mr 6:45-52; Joh 6:14-21
—The daughter of the Syro-Phoenician woman healed Mt 15:21-28; Mr 7:24-30
—Healing of the lame, the blind, the deaf, and the maimed, near the Lake Galilee Mt 15:30
—More than four-thousand people fed Mt 15:32-39; Mr 8:1-9
—One deaf-mute man cured Mr 7:31-37
—One blind man cured Mr 8:29-36
—The epileptic boy healed Mt 17:14-21; Mr 9:14-29; Lu 9:37-43
—Piece of money found in the fish's mouth Mt 17:24-27
—The ten lepers cured Lu 17:11-19
—Opening the eyes of one person born blind Joh 9
—Raising of Lazarus Joh 11:1-54
—The woman with the spirit of infirmity cured Lu 13:10-17
—The dropsy cured Lu 14:1-6
—Two blind men cured near Jericho Mt 20:29-34; Mr 10:46-52; Lu 18:35-43

—The fig tree blighted Mt 21:17-22; Mr 11:12-14,20-24
—The healing of Malchus' ear Lu 22:49-51
—Second catch of fish Joh 21:6
—Not particularly described Mt 4:23,24; 14:14; 15:30; Mr 1:34; Lu 6:17-19; 7:21; 22; Joh 2:23; 3:2
—Resurrection Mt 28:6; Mr 16:6; Lu 24:6; Joh 20:1-18
—Holds the vision of his disciples, that they should not recognize him Lu 24:16,31,35
—His appearances and disappearances Lu 24:15
—Opening the understanding of his disciples Lu 24:45
—His ascension Lu 24:51; Ac 1:9
—See MIRACLES

- MISSION OF 2Sa 23:3,4; Isa 42:6,7; 61:1-3; Da 9:24,27; Mic 5:2; Zec 13:1; Mal 3:2,3; Mt 1:21; 3:11,12; 4:23; 5:17; 9:13; 10:34-36; 15:24; 18:11-14; 20:28; Mr 1:38; 2:15-22; 10:45; Lu 1:78,79; 2:30-32,34,35,38; 4:18,19,43; 5:30-32; 8:1; 9:56; 12:49-53; 22:35-38; 24:26,46,47; Joh 3:13-17; 4:25,34; 6:51; 9:39; 10:10; 12:27,46,47; 18:37; Ac 5:31; 10:43; 26:23; Ro 4:25; 5:6-8; 8:3,4; 10:4; 14:9,15; 15:8,9; 2Co 5:14,15; Ga 1:3,4; 4:4,5; Eph 4:10; 1Ti 1:15; Heb 2:9,14,15,18; 9:26; 1Jo 3:5,8; 4:10
- NAMES, APPELLATIONS, AND TITLES OF
—Adam 1Co 15:45
—Advocate 1Jo 2:1
—Almighty Re 1:8
—Alpha and Omega Re 1:8
—Amen Re 3:14
—Angel Ge 48:16; Ex 23:20,21
—Angel of his presence Isa 63:9
—Anointed Ps 2:2
—Apostle Heb 3:1
—Arm of the Lord Isa 51:9,10

—Author and Finisher of our faith Heb 12:2
—Beginning and end of the creation of God Re 3:14; 22:13
—Beloved Eph 1:6
—Blessed and only Potentate 1Ti 6:15
—Branch Jer 23:5; Zec 3:8
—Bread of life Joh 6:48
—Bridegroom Mt 9:15
—Bright and Morning Star Re 22:16
—Brightness of the Father's glory Heb 1:3
—Captain of the Lord's host (army) Jos 5:14
—Captain of Salvation Heb 2:10
—Carpenter Mr 6:3
—Carpenter's son Mt 13:55
—Chief Shepherd 1Pe 5:4
—Chief Cornerstone 1Pe 2:6
—Chiefest among ten thousand So 5:10
—Child Isa 9:6; Lu 2:27,43
—Chosen of God 1Pe 2:4
—Christ Mt 1:16; Lu 9:20
—The Christ (Messiah) Mt 16:20; Mr 14:61
—Christ, a King Lu 23:2
—Christ Jesus Ac 19:4; Ro 3:24; 8:1; 1Co 1:2,30; Heb 3:1; 1Pe 5:10,14
—Christ Jesus our Lord 1Ti 1:12; Ro 8:39
—Christ of God Lu 9:20
—Christ, the chosen of God Lu 23:35
—Christ the Lord Lu 2:11
—Christ, the power of God 1Co 1:24
—Christ the wisdom of God 1Co 1:24
—Christ, the Son of God Ac 9:20
—Christ, Son of the Blessed Mr 14:61

—Commander Isa 55:4
—Consolation of Israel Lu 2:25
—Cornerstone Eph 2:20
—Counselor Isa 9:6
—Covenant of the people Isa 42:6
—David Jer 30:9
—Daysman Job 9:33
—Dayspring Lu 1:78
—Day Star 2Pe 1:19
—Deliverer Ro 11:26
—Desire of all nations Hag 2:7
—Door, the Joh 10:7
—Elect Isa 42:1
—Emmanuel Isa 7:14
—Ensign Isa 11:10
—Eternal Life 1Jo 5:20
—Everlasting Father Isa 9:6
—Faithful and True Re 19:11
—Faithful Witness, the Re 1:5
—Faithful and true witness, the Re 3:14
—Finisher of faith Heb 12:2
—First and last Re 1:17; 2:8; 22:13
—First begotten Heb 1:6
—First begotten of the dead Re 1:5
—Firstborn Ps 89:27
—Foundation Isa 28:16
—Fountain Zec 13:1
—Forerunner Heb 6:20
—Friend of sinners Mt 11:19
—Gift of God Joh 4:10

—Glory of Israel Lu 2:32
—God (deity) Joh 1:1
—God blessed forever Ro 9:5
—God manifest in the flesh 1Ti 3:16
—God of Israel, the Saviour Isa 45:15
—God of the whole earth Isa 54:5
—God our Saviour 1Ti 2:3
—God's dear Son Col 1:13
—God with us Mt 1:23
—Good Master Mt 19:16
—Governor Mt 2:6
—Great Shepherd of the sheep Heb 13:20
—Head of the ekklesia (body) Eph 1:22,23; 5:23; Col 1:18,24
—Heir of all things Heb 1:2
—High priest Heb 4:14
—Head of every man 1Co 11:3
—Head of the corner Mt 21:42
—Holy child Jesus Ac 4:30
—Holy one Ps 16:10; Ac 3:14
—Holy one of God Mr 1:24
—Holy one of Israel Isa 41:14; 54:5
—Holy thing Lu 1:35
—Hope (our) 1Ti 1:1
—Horn of salvation Lu 1:69
—I AM Joh 8:58
—Image of God Heb 1:3
—Israel Isa 49:3
—Jehovah Isa 40:3
—Jehovah's fellow Zec 13:7
—Jesus Mt 1:21

—Jesus Christ Mt 1:1; Joh 1:17; 17:3; Ac 2:38; 4:10; 9:34; 10:36; 16:18; Ro 1:1,3,6; 2:16; 5:15,17; 6:3; 1Co 1:1,4; 2:2; 2Co 1:19; 4:6; 13:5; Ga 2:16; Php 1:8; 2:11; 1Ti 1:15; Heb 13:8; 1Jo 1:7; 2:1
—Jesus Christ our Lord Ro 1:3; 6:11,23; 1Co 1:9; 7:25
—Jesus Christ our Saviour Tit 3:6
—Jesus of Nazareth Mr 1:24; Lu 24:19
—Jesus (of Nazareth), King of the Jews Joh 19:19; Mt 27:37
—Jesus, the Son of God Heb 4:14
—Jesus, the Son of Joseph Joh 6:42
—Judge Ac 10:42
—Just man, Just person, Just One Mt 27:19,24; Ac 3:14; 7:52; 22:14
—King Mt 21:5
—King of Israel Joh 1:49
—King of the Jews Mt 2:2
—King of Saints Re 15:3
—King of Kings 1Ti 6:15; Re 17:14
—King of Glory Ps 24:7-10
—King of Zion Mt 21:5
—King over all the earth Zec 14:9
—Lamb Re 5:6,8; 6:16; 7:9,10,17; 12:11; 13:8,11; 14:1,4; 15:3; 17:14; 19:7,9; 21:9,14,22,23,27
—Lamb of God Joh 1:29
—Lawgiver Isa 33:22
—Leader Isa 55:4
—Life Joh 14:6
—Light Joh 8:12
—Light, everlasting Isa 60:20
—Light of the world Joh 8:12
—Light to the Gentiles Isa 42:6
—Light, true Joh 1:9

—Living Bread, the Joh 6:51
—Living Stone 1Pe 2:4
—Lion of the tribe of Judah Re 5:5
—Lord Ro 1:3
—Lord of Lords Re 17:14; 19:16
—Lord of all Ac 10:36
—Lord our righteousness Jer 23:6
—Lord God Almighty Re 15:3
—Lord from heaven 1Co 15:47
—Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ 2Pe 1:11; 3:18
—Lord Christ Col 3:24
—Lord Jesus Ac 7:59; Col 3:17; 1Th 4:12
—Lord Jesus Christ Ac 11:17; 16:31; 20:21; Ro 5:1,11; 13:14
—Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour Tit 1:4
—Lord of glory Jas 2:1
—Lord of Hosts (armies) Isa 44:6
—Lord, mighty in battle Ps 24:8
—Lord of the dead and living Ro 14:9
—Lord of the sabbath Mr 2:28
—Lord over all Ro 10:12
—Lord's Christ Lu 2:26
—Lord, strong and mighty Ps 24:8
—Lord, the, our righteousness Jer 23:6
—Lord, your holy one Isa 43:15
—Lord, your redeemer Isa 43:14
—Man Christ Jesus 1Ti 2:5
—Man of sorrows Isa 53:3
—Master Mt 23:8
—Mediator, the only 1Ti 2:5
—Cf Joh 14:6

—Messenger of the covenant Mal 3:1
—Messiah Joh 1:41
—Messiah the Prince Da 9:25
—Mighty God Isa 9:6
—Mighty one of Israel Isa 30:29
—Mighty one of Jacob Isa 49:26
—Mighty to save Isa 63:1
—Minister of the sanctuary Heb 8:2
—Morning Star Re 22:16
—Most holy Da 9:24
—Most mighty Ps 45:3
—Nazarene Mt 2:23
—Offspring of David Re 22:16
—Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique) Joh 3:16
—Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique) of the Father Joh 1:14
—Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique) Son (the best mss. have "God" instead of "Son" here) Joh 1:18
—Only wise God, our Saviour Jude 1:25
—Overseer 1Pe 2:25
—Passover, our 1Co 5:7
—Plant of renown Eze 34:29
—Potentate 1Ti 6:15
—Power of God 1Co 1:24
—Physician Mt 9:12
—Precious Cornerstone Isa 28:16
—Priest Heb 7:17
—Prince Ac 5:31
—Prince of Life Ac 3:15
—Prince of Peace Isa 9:6

—Prince of the kings of the earth Re 1:5
—Prophet De 18:15,18; Mt 21:11; Lu 24:19
—Propitiation (expiation, our Sin-offering) 1Jo 2:2
—Rabbi, Rabboni Joh 1:49; 20:16
—Ransom 1Ti 2:6
—Redeemer Isa 59:20
—Resurrection and the Life, the Joh 11:25
—Redemption 1Co 1:30
—Righteous Branch Jer 23:5
—Righteous Judge 2Ti 4:8
—Righteous Servant Isa 53:11
—Righteousness 1Co 1:30
—Rock 1Co 10:4
—Rock of Offence 1Pe 2:8
—Root of David Re 5:5; 22:16
—Root of Jesse Isa 11:10
—Rose of Sharon So 2:1
—Ruler in Israel Mic 5:2
—Salvation Lu 2:30
—Sanctification 1Co 1:30
—Sanctuary Isa 8:14
—Saviour Lu 2:11
—Saviour, Jesus Christ 2Ti 1:10; Tit 2:13; 2Pe 1:1
—Saviour of the body (ekklesia) Eph 5:23
—Saviour of the world 1Jo 4:14
—Sceptre Nu 24:17
—Second Man, the 1Co 15:47
—Seed of David 2Ti 2:8
—Seed of the woman Ge 3:15
—Servant Isa 42:1

—Servant of rulers Isa 49:7
—Shepherd Mr 14:27
—Shepherd and Overseer of souls 1Pe 2:25
—Shepherd, Chief 1Pe 5:4
—Shepherd, Good Joh 10:11
—Shepherd, Great Heb 13:20
—Shepherd of Israel Ps 80:1
—Shiloh Ge 49:10
—Son of the Father 2Jo 1:3
—Son of God
—See JESUS, SON OF GOD
—Son of Man
—See JESUS, SON OF MAN
—Son of the Blessed One (God) Mr 14:61
—Son of the Highest One (God) Lu 1:32
—Son of David Mt 9:27
—Star Nu 24:17
—Sun of Righteousness Mal 4:2
—Surety (Guarantee) Heb 7:22
—Stone Mt 21:42
—Stone of Stumbling 1Pe 2:8
—Sure Foundation Isa 28:16
—Teacher Joh 3:2
—True God 1Jo 5:20
—True Vine Joh 15:1
—Truth Joh 14:6
—Unspeakable Gift 2Co 9:15
—Very Christ Ac 9:22
—Vine, the Joh 15:1
—Way, the Joh 14:6

—Which is, which was, which is to come (equivalent to the tetragrammaton (YHWH), the Eternal One, I AM THAT I AM Re 1:4
—Wisdom Pr 8:12
—Wisdom of God, the 1Co 1:24
—Witness Isa 55:4; Re 1:5
—Wonderful Isa 9:6
—Word Joh 1:1
—Word of God Re 19:13
—Word of Life 1Jo 1:1
—See GOD, NAME OF

- "IN HIS NAME." 1Co 6:11; Php 2:9; Col 3:17; Re 19:16
—To be confessed 2Ti 2:19
—Prayer Joh 14:13; 16:23,24,26; Eph 5:20; Col 3:17; Heb 13:15
—Miracles performed Ac 3:6; 4:10; 19:13
—Immersion Mt 28:19; Ac 2:38
—Preaching Lu 24:47
—Faith Mt 12:21; Joh 1:12; 2:23
—Forgiveness of sins Lu 24:47; Ac 10:43; 1Jo 2:12
—Life Joh 20:31
—Salvation Ac 4:12; 10:43
—See INTERCESSION OF, above
—See PRIESTHOOD OF, below
- OBEDIENCE OF Ps 40:8; Isa 11:5; 42:21; 50:5,6; Mt 3:15; 26:39,42; Mr 14:36; Lu 2:49; 22:42; Joh 4:34; 5:30,36; 6:38; 7:18; 8:29,46,55; 9:4; 14:31; 15:10; 17:4; 19:30; Php 2:8; Heb 5:8; 10:7-9
- OMNIPOTENCE OF Ps 45:3-5; 110:3; Isa 9:6; 40:10; 50:2,4; 63:1; Mt 8:3,16,27; 10:1; 12:13,28,29; 28:18; Mr 3:27; 6:7; Lu 5:17; 9:1; 11:20-22; Joh 2:19; 5:21,28,29; 10:17,18,28; 17:1,2; Php 3:20,21; Col 1:17; 2Th 1:9; 1Ti 6:16; Heb 1:3; 7:25; 2Pe 1:16; Re 1:8; 3:7; 5:12
—See MIRACLES OF

- ONNIPRESENCE OF Mt 18:20; 28:20; Joh 3:13; Eph 1:23
- OMNISCIENCE OF Pr 8:1-16; Isa 11:2,3; 50:4; Mt 9:4; 11:27; 12:25; 13:54; 22:18; 24:25; 26:46; Mr 2:8; 5:30; 14:13-15,42; Lu 2:40,47,52; 5:22; 6:8; 9:46-48; 22:10-13; Joh 1:48; 2:24,25; 3:32; 4:16-19,28,29; 5:30,42; 6:64; 8:16; 13:1,2,10,11; 16:30,32; 17:1; 18:4; 21:17; Ac 1:24; Col 2:3; Re 2:18,23; 5:5,12
- PARABLES OF
  —The wise and foolish builders Mt 7:24-27; Lu 6:47-49
  —Two debtors Lu 7:41-47
  —The rich fool Lu 12:16-21
  —The servants waiting for their Lord Lu 12:35-40
  —The barren fig tree Lu 13:6-9
  —The sower Mt 13:3-9,18-23; Mr 4:1-9,14-20; Lu 8:5-8,11-15
  —The tares (darnel) Mt 13:24-30,36-43
  —Seed growing secretly Mr 4:26-29
  —The mustard seed Mt 13:31,32; Mr 4:30-32; Lu 13:18,19
  —Leaven (yeast) Mt 13:33; Lu 13:20,21
  —The hidden treasure Mt 13:44
  —The pearl of great price Mt 13:45,46
  —The drag net Mt 13:47-50
  —The unmerciful servant Mt 18:23-35
  —The Good Samaritan Lu 10:30-37
  —The friend at midnight Lu 11:5-8
  —The Good Shepherd Joh 10:1-16
  —The great supper Lu 14:15-24
  —The lost sheep Lu 15:3-7; Mt 18:12-14
  —The lost piece of money (one drachma) Lu 15:8-10
  —The prodigal son and his older brother Lu 15:11-32
  —The unjust steward Lu 16:1-9
  —The rich man and Lazarus Lu 16:19-31

—The importunate (unrelenting) widow Lu 18:1-8
—The Pharisee and the publican Lu 18:9-14
—The laborers in the vineyard Mt 20:1-16
—The pounds Lu 19:11-27
—The two sons Mt 21:28-32
—The evil sharecroppers Mt 21:33-44; Mr 12:1-12; Lu 20:9-18
—The arriage of the king's son Mt 22:1-14
—The fig tree leafing Mt 24:32; Mr 13:28,29
—Man taking a far journey Mr 13:34-37
—Ten virgins Mt 25:1-13
—The talents Mt 25:14-30
—The vine Joh 15:1-5

- PASSION OF
  —See SUFFERING OF
- PECCABILITY OF
  —See JESUS, TEMPTATION OF
- PERFECTIONS OF
  —Not classified under foregoing topics Ps 45:2; Isa 11:5; 49:2; 53:9; Eze 34:29; Mic 5:4; Hag 2:7; Mt 3:11; 12:41,42; 27:3,4; Mr 1:7,8; Lu 3:16; 23:41; Joh 1:14,18; 5:30,34,41; 7:18; Ac 13:28; 1Co 1:24; 15:45,47; 2Co 1:19; 4:4; 5:21; 9:15; Eph 3:8; Col 1:19; 2Th 3:3; 2Ti 2:13; Heb 1:3; 2:10; 3:2
- PERSECUTIONS OF
  —See PERSECUTIONS
- POWER OF, TO FORGIVE SINS Mt 9:2,6; Mr 2:5,10; Lu 5:20,24; 7:47-50; Ac 5:31; Col 3:13
  —See JESUS, DIVINITY OF
- PRAYERS OF Mt 11:25,26; 14:23; 15:36; 19:13; 26:26,27,36,39,42,44; 27:46; Mr 1:35; 6:41,46; 14:32-39; Lu 3:21; 5:16; 6:12; 9:18,28,29; 11:1; 22:32,41-44; 23:34; Joh 11:41,42; 12:27,28; 17:1-26; 1Co 11:24;

Heb 5:7

—See CHRIST

—See HIGH PRIEST

—See JESUS, MEDIATOR

- PREEXISTENCE OF Ge 1:26; Ps 102:25-27; Pr 8:22-36; Joh 1:1-3; 6:62; 8:56-58; 17:5; Ro 11:36; 1Co 8:6; Php 2:5-7; Col 1:15-17; Heb 1:1,2,8-12; 2:9,14-16; 4:8; Re 4:11

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, ETERNITY OF

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, CREATOR

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, INCARNATION OF

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNIPOTENCE OF

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNIPRESENCE OF

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF

- PRESCIENCE OF

  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF

- PRIESTHOOD OF

  —Appointed and called by God Heb 3:1,2; 5:4,5

  —After the order of Melchizedek Ps 110:4; with Heb 5:6; 6:20; 7:15,17

  —Superior to Aaron and the Levitical priests Heb 7:11,16,22; 8:1,2,6

  —Consecrated with an oath Heb 7:20,21

  —Has an unchangeable priesthood Heb 7:23,28

  —Is of unblemished purity Heb 7:26,28

  —Faithful Heb 3:2

  —Needed no sacrifice for himself Heb 7:27

  —Offered himself as a sacrifice Heb 9:14,26

  —His sacrifice superior to all others Heb 9:13,14,23

  —Offered sacrifice only once Heb 7:27

  —Made reconciliation Heb 2:17

  —Obtained redemption for us Heb 9:12

  —Entered into heaven Heb 4:14; 10:12

—Sympathizes with saints Heb 2:18; 4:15
—Intercedes Heb 7:25; 9:24
—Blesses Nu 6:23-26; with Ac 3:26
—On his throne Zec 6:13
—Appointment of, an encouragement to steadfastness Heb 4:14
—Typified .Melchizedek Ge 14:18-20
—Aaron and his sons Ex 40:12-15

- PROMISES OF, PROPHETIC Mt 19:28,29; Mr 10:29,30; Lu 18:29,30; 22:29,30; 23:43; 24:49; Joh 5:25-29; 6:54,57,58; 7:39; 12:25,26; 14:16,26; 15:26,27; 16:7-16,20-26,33; Ac 1:4-8
- PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE COMING OF Ge 3:15; 12:3; 49:10; De 32:18; 1Sa 2:10; Job 19:25; Ps 21:5-7; 40:6-10; 68:18; 118:22-24,26; Isa 11:1-16; 28:16; 40:3,11; 42:1-4; 49:1-26; 55:3-5; 56:1; 59:16-18,20; 62:10,11; Jer 23:5,6; 33:15-18; Da 7:13,14; 9:24-27; Hag 2:7; Zec 3:8; 9:9; 13:1; Mal 3:1-3; 4:2; Mt 1:20-23; Lu 1:26-37,41-45; 2:26,31,32,34,35,38; 3:4; Joh 8:56; Ac 3:22-24; Ro 1:2,3; 15:12; Heb 7:16; 10:9
  —See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
  —See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
  —See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
- PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE FUTURE GLORY AND POWER OF Isa 22:22; Mr 14:62; 1Pe 3:22; Jude 1:14,15; Re 1:5-7,18; 2:23; 3:7,14,21; 5:5,12; 6:16,17; 7:9-17; 11:15; 12:10; 14:14; 17:14; 19:11,12,15,16; 20:4,6
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, EXALTATION OF
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, KINGDOM OF
- PROPHET
  —Foretold Isa 52:7; Na 1:15
  —Anointed with the Holy Spirit Isa 42:1; 61:1; with Lu 4:18; Joh 3:34
  —Reveals God Mt 11:27; Joh 3:2,13,34; 17:6,14,26; Heb 1:1,2

—Declared his doctrine to be that of the Father Joh 8:26,28; 12:49,50; 14:10,24; 15:15; 17:8,26

—Foretold things to come Mt 24:3-35; Lu 19:41-44

—Faithful Lu 4:43; Joh 17:8; Heb 3:2; Re 1:5; 3:14

—Abounded in wisdom Lu 2:40,47,52; Col 2:3

—Mighty in deed and word Mt 13:54; Mr 1:27; Lu 4:32; Joh 7:46

—Unostentatious in his teaching Isa 42:2; Mt 12:17-20

—God commands us to hear De 18:15; Ac 3:22

—God will severely punish those who reject him De 18:10; Ac 3:23; Heb 2:3; De 18:15; Ac 3:22,23; 7:37; Mt 21:11,46; Lu 7:16,39; 13:33; 24:19; Joh 3:2; 4:19; 6:14; 7:40; 9:17

- RECEIVED Mt 4:24,25; 7:28,29; 8:1; 9:8,27,33; 12:23,38; 13:2,54; 14:13,33,35; 15:31; 16:1,14; 19:1,2; 21:8-11,15; 27:54; Mr 1:22,27,33,37,45; 2:2,12,15; 3:7,20,21; 4:1; 5:21,42; 6:2,33,51,52,55,56; 7:37; 8:11,28; 10:1; 11:8-10,18; 12:37; 15:39; Lu 4:14,15,22,32,36,37,42; 5:1,17,19,26; 6:17-19; 7:16-18; 8:56; 9:11,19; 11:16; 12:1; 13:17; 18:43; 19:36-38,47,48; 21:38; 23:27,47; Joh 2:11,23; 6:2; 7:31,40-44,46; 8:2,30; 9:17,24,25,29,30,33; 10:41,42; 11:37,45-48; 12:9,11,12,13,18-21,34,42
- INSTANCES OF

  —By Matthew Mt 9:9,10

  —By Peter and other disciples Mr 1:16-20; Lu 5:3-11

  —By Zacchaeus Lu 19:1-10

  —By Philip Joh 1:43,45

  —By Nathanael Joh 1:45-50

  —By three thousand people on the day of Pentecost Ac 2:41; 4:4

  —By the Ethiopian eunuch Ac 8:37

  —See FAITH IN CHRIST, INSTANCES OF
- REDEEMER

  —See JESUS, SAVIOUR

—See REDEMPTION

- REJECTED Ps 2:1-3; 118:22; Isa 6:9,10; 8:14; 49:4; 50:1-11; 53:1-4; Mt 7:26,27; 8:12,34; 10:14,15,33; 11:16-19; 12:38-45; 13:3-14,58; 17:17; 21:32,38-45; 22:2-13; 26:31-35,69-75; Mr 5:17; 6:3-6; 12:1-12; 14:27-31,66-72; 16:16; Lu 6:46-49; 7:30-35; 8:37; 10:16; 11:23-26; 13:34; 14:16-24; 17:25; 19:42; 20:9-18; 22:31-34,54-62,67; 24:11,15-25,37-39; Joh 1:11; 3:11,12,18,19,32; 5:38,40,43; 6:36,60-68; 7:3-5,12,13,15,25-27; 8:13,21,22,24-30,45-47,53; 9:16,17,24; 10:20,21,24,33; 11:46-48; 12:37,48; 15:18,20,24; 18:15-27; Ac 13:46; 18:5,6; 22:18; 28:24,25,27; Ro 3:3; 9:31,32; 10:16,21; 1Co 1:18,23; 2Ti 2:12; Heb 6:6; 10:29; 1Pe 2:4,7,8; 2Pe 2:1; 1Jo 2:22,23; 2Jo 1:7; Jude 1:4
- RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER Ps 110:1; Isa 42:1; 49:5,6; 61:1; Mic 5:4; Mt 20:23; 26:39; Mr 10:40; 13:32; Joh 1:1,2,14; 3:34,35; 4:34; 5:19-31,37,45; 6:32,33,38-40,44-46; 7:16,28,29,33; 8:16,19,28,29,38,40,42,49,54,55; 9:4; 10:15,18,25,29,30,32,33,36-38; 11:41,42; 12:44,49,50; 14:7,9-14,20,24,28,31; 15:9,10,15,23-26; 16:5,10,15,23,25,27,28,32; 17:1-26; Ac 2:33,36; 10:38; 13:37; Ro 1:4; 8:32; 1Co 1:30; 3:23; 11:3; 15:24,27,28; 2Co 4:4,6; Eph 1:17,20-22; Php 2:6,11; Col 1:15,19; 1Th 5:18; Heb 1:2,3; 2:9; 3:2; 5:5-10; 1Pe 1:21; 2:4,23; 2Pe 1:17; 1Jo 4:9,10,14; Re 2:27; 3:12,21

  —See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

  —See JESUS, HUMANITY OF

  —See JESUS, SON OF GOD
- RESURRECTION OF Ps 2:7; 16:9,10; Isa 26:19; Mt 12:40; 16:4,21; 17:23; 20:19; 26:32; 27:52,53,63; 28:6,7; Mr 8:31; 9:9,10; 10:34; 14:28,58; 16:6,7; Lu 9:22,31; 18:33; 24:5-7,46; Joh 2:19,21,22; 12:23; 16:16,22; 20:1-18; Ac 1:3,22; 2:24,31,32; 3:15; 4:10,33; 5:30-32; 10:40,41; 13:30-34; 17:2,3,31; 26:23,26; Ro 1:4; 4:24,25; 5:10; 6:4,5,9,10; 8:11,34; 10:9; 1Co 6:14; 15:3-8,12-23; 2Co 4:10,11,14; 5:15; 13:4; Ga 1:1; Eph 1:20;

Php 3:10; Col 1:18; 2:12; 1Th 1:10; 4:14; 2Ti 2:8; Heb 13:20; 1Pe 1:3,21; 3:18,21; Re 1:5,18
—See RESURRECTION

- REVELATIONS BY
  —Concerning his kingdom Mt 8:11,12; Lu 13:28,29; Mt 10:23,34; 13:24-50; 16:18,28; Mr 9:1; Lu 9:27; Mt 21:43,44; 24:14; Mr 16:17,18; Lu 12:40-53; 13:24-35; 17:20-37; Joh 4:21,23; 5:25,29; 6:39,54; 12:35; 13:19; 14:29; 16:4
  —His rejection by the Jews Mt 21:33-44; Lu 17:25
  —His betrayal Mt 26:21,23-25
  —Crucifixion Joh 3:14; 8:28; 12:32
  —Judgments upon the Jews Mt 23:37-39; 25; Mr 11:12-14
  —The destruction of the temple, and Jerusalem Mt 24; Mr 13; Lu 19:41-48
  —The destruction of Capernaum Mt 11:23; Lu 10:15
  —Concerning persecutions of Christians Mt 23:34-36
  —His being forsaken by his disciples Joh 16:32
  —Concerning Lazarus Joh 11:4,11,23,40
  —Concerning Peter Joh 21:18-23
  —Fame of the woman who anointed his head Mt 26:13; Mr 14:8,9
  —Antichrist Mt 24:4,5,23-26; Mr 13:5,6,21-23; Lu 17:23,24; 21:8; Ac 5:36,37
  —Concerning .His death and resurrection Mt 12:39,40; 16:21; 17:22,23; 20:18,19; 26:2,21,23,24,45,46; Mr 8:31; 9:31; 10:32-34; Lu 9:22-24; 18:31-33; Joh 2:19; 12:7,23; 13:18-27,36-38; 16:32
  —His ascension Joh 7:33,34; 8:21; 12:8; 13:33; 16:10,16
- RIGHTEOUSNESS OF
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HOLINESS OF, above
- SALVATION BY
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, SAVIOUR, below

- SAVIOUR Ge 12:3; 49:18; 2Sa 23:6,7; Job 33:23,24; Ps 14:7; 72:4,12-14,17; 80:17; 89:19; Isa 8:14; 28:16; 32:2; 40:10,11; 42:6,7; 49:6,8,9; 50:2,8,9; 53:10,11; 59:16,17,20; 61:1-3; 62:11; 63:1,5,8,9; Jer 23:5,6; 33:15,16; Eze 34:23; Hag 2:7; Zec 4:7; 9:9; Mal 4:2; Mt 1:21; 9:12,13; 15:24; 18:11-13; Lu 1:68-77; 2:11,31,32,34; 5:31,32; 9:56; 15:1-10; 19:10; Joh 1:9,29; 3:16,17; 4:14,42; 5:26,33,34,40; 6:27,32,33,35,37,39,51,53-58,68; 7:37-39; 8:12; 9:5,39; 10:7,9-11,14-16,27,28; 11:25-27; 12:47; 14:6,19; 16:33; 17:2,3; Ac 3:26; 4:12; 5:31; 13:23,38,39,47; 15:11; 16:31; Ro 3:24-26; 4:25; 5:1,6,8-11,15,17-19,21; 6:23; 8:2; 10:9,11; 15:7,9; 1Co 1:30; 3:11; 6:11; 10:3,4; 15:17,57; 2Co 5:18,19,21; Ga 1:3,4; 2:20; 4:7; Eph 1:10,11; 2:7,13-18,20; 4:8; 5:2,14,23,25,26; Php 3:20; Col 1:12-14,27,28; 2:8,10; 3:3,4,11; 1Th 1:10; 5:9,10; 2Th 1:12; 1Ti 1:1,15; 2Ti 1:1,9,10,12; 2:10; 3:15; Tit 1:4; 2:13,14; Heb 2:3,17; 5:9; 7:22,25; 13:10,20; 1Pe 1:3,18,19; 2:4-7,25; 3:18,21; 5:10; 2Pe 1:3,11; 2:20; 1Jo 3:5,8; 4:9,10,14; 5:11-13,20; Jude 1:1; Re 2:7; 3:18; 5:5-14; 7:10; 14:4; 21:27; 22:1,2
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, DEATH OF, ITS DESIGN, above
  —See FAITH IN
  —See ASCENSION OF
- SECOND COMING OF Job 19:25,26; Mt 16:27,28; 23:39; 24:1-51; 25:1-13,19,31-46; 26:64; Mr 8:38; 9:1; 13:1-37; 14:62; Lu 9:26,27; 12:37-40; 17:22-37; 18:8; 19:12,13,15; 21:5-36; Joh 14:3,18,28,29; Ac 1:11; 3:20,21; 1Co 1:7,8; 4:5; 11:26; 15:23; Php 3:20,21; 4:5; Col 3:4; 1Th 1:10; 2:19; 3:13; 4:15-17; 5:2,3,23; 2Th 1:7-10; 2:1-3,5,8; 3:5; 1Ti 6:14,15; 2Ti 4:1,8; Tit 2:13; Heb 9:28; Jas 5:7-9; 1Pe 1:7,13; 4:13; 5:4; 2Pe 1:16; 3:3,4,8-14; 1Jo 2:28; 3:2; Jude 1:14,15; Re 1:7; 3:11; 16:15; 22:12,20
  —See MILLENNIUM
- SHEPHERD, JESUS THE TRUE
  —Foretold Ge 49:24; Isa 40:11; Eze 34:23; 37:24

—The chief 1Pe 5:4
—The good Joh 10:11,14
—The great Mic 5:4; Heb 13:20
—His sheep he knows Joh 10:14,27
—He calls Joh 10:3
—He gathers Isa 40:11; Joh 10:16
—He guides Ps 23:3; Joh 10:3,4
—He feeds Ps 23:1,2; Joh 10:9
—He cherishes tenderly Isa 40:11
—He protects and preserves Jer 31:10; Eze 34:10; Zec 9:16; Joh 10:28
—He laid down his life for Zec 13:7; Mt 26:31; Joh 10:11,15; Ac 20:28
—He gives eternal life to Joh 10:28
—Typified: David 1Sa 16:11

- SON OF GOD Ps 2:7; 89:26,27; Mt 3:17; 4:3,6; 10:40; 11:27; 14:33; 15:13; 16:15-17; 17:5; 18:10,19; 20:23; 21:37; 26:53,63,64; 27:43,54; Mr 1:1,11; 3:11; 5:7; 9:7; 14:61,62; 15:39; Lu 1:32,35; 3:22; 4:3,9,41; 8:28; 9:35; 10:22; 20:13; 22:29,70; Joh 1:1,2,14,18,34,49,50; 3:16-18,34-36; 5:19-21,23,26,27,30,32,36,37; 6:27,38,40,46,57,69; 7:16,28,29; 8:16,19,26-29,38,40,42,49,54; 9:35-37; 10:15,17,18,29,30,36-38; 11:4,27,41; 12:49,50; 13:3; 14:7,9-11,13,16,20,24,28,31; 15:1,8-10,23,24; 16:5,15,27,28,32; 17:1-26; 19:7; 20:17,21,31; Ac 3:13; 13:33; Ro 1:3,4,9; 8:3,29,32; 1Co 1:9; 15:24,27,28; 2Co 1:3,19; Ga 1:16; 4:4; Eph 1:3; 3:14; Col 1:3,15,19; 3:17; 1Th 1:10; Heb 1:1-3,5; 4:14; 5:5,8,10; 6:6; 7:3; 10:29; 2Pe 1:17; 1Jo 1:7; 2:22-24; 3:8,23; 4:9,10,14; 5:5,9,10,13,20; 2Jo 1:3; Re 2:18
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, THE DIVINITY OF, above
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER, above
- SON OF MAN
  —See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HUMANITY OF, above
- SOVEREIGNTY OF

—See JESUS, KING
—See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF
- SUFFERINGS OF Mt 26:38-45; 27:24-50; Mr 14:15; 15:34; Lu 2:34; 4:28,29; 22:23,44; 24:46; Joh 4:6; 11:33,35; 12:27; 18:11,19; 19:28; Ac 3:18; 17:3; 2Co 1:5; Php 2:7,8; 3:10; Heb 2:9; 4:15; 5:7,8; 12:2,3; 1Pe 1:11; 2:21-23; 4:1; Re 5:6; 19:13
—See JESUS, THE CHRIST, DEATH OF, above
—See PERSECUTION
- PROPHECIES CONCERNING Ps 22:6-8,11-13,17-21; 69:7-9,20; 109:25; Isa 50:6; 52:13,14; 53:1-12; Mic 5:1; Zec 11:12,13; 13:6,7; Mt 16:21; 17:12,22,23; 20:17-19; 27:35; Mr 8:31; 10:32-34; 15:24; Lu 2:34,35; 9:22; 18:31-33; 22:37; 23:34; Joh 12:38; 19:23; 1Pe 1:11
- SYMPATHY OF
—See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
—See JESUS, LOVE OF
- TEACHER Mt 4:23; 5:1; 7:29; 11:1; 21:23; 22:16; 23:8; 26:55; Mr 4:1; 12:14; Lu 4:15; 6:6; 20:21; 23:5; Joh 3:2; Ac 1:1
- TEMPTATION OF Isa 7:16; Mt 4:1-11; Mr 1:12,13; Lu 4:1-13; 22:28; Joh 14:30; Heb 4:15
- TYPES OF
—See TYPES
- UNCHANGEABLE Heb 13:8
- UNION OF, WITH THE RIGHTEOUS
—See RIGHTEOUS, UNION OF, WITH CHRIST
- WISDOM OF
—See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF, above
- WORSHIP OF Jos 5:14,15; Ps 45:11,17; 72:15; Mt 2:2,11; 9:18; 14:33; 15:25; 20:20; 21:9; 28:9,16,17; Mr 3:11; 5:6,7; 11:9,10; Lu 4:41; 5:8; 23:42; 24:52; Joh 5:23; 9:38; 12:13; Ac 1:24; 7:59,60; 1Co 1:2; 2Co 12:8,9; Php 2:10,11; 1Ti 1:12; Heb 1:6; 2Pe 3:18; Re 5:8,9,12-14; 7:10

- ZEAL OF Ps 69:9; Isa 59:17; Mt 4:23; 9:35; Mr 1:38; 3:20,21; 6:6; Lu 2:49; 4:43; 8:1; 9:51; 12:50; 13:32,33; Joh 2:17; 4:32,34; 9:4; Ac 10:38; Ro 15:3; 1Ti 6:13

JETHER

- 1. Son of Gideon, "was afraid" to kill the Midianite kings Jud 8:20
- 2. An Ishmaelite who married David's sister 1Ki 2:5,32; 1Ch 2:17 —Called ITHRA 2Sa 17:25
- 3. A son of Jada 1Ch 2:32
- 4. A son of Ezra 1Ch 4:17
- 5. A chief of the line of Asher 1Ch 7:38

JETHETH

- A duke of Esau Ge 36:40; 1Ch 1:51

JETHLAH

- A city of tribe of Dan Jos 19:42

JETHRO

- Called RAGUEL and REUEL
- (A priest of Midian)
- Moses spent forty years of exile with, and married his daughter Ex 2:15-22; 3:1; 4:18; Nu 10:29

JETUR

- Son of Ishmael Ge 25:15; 1Ch 1:31

JEUEL

- A descendant of Zerah 1Ch 9:6

JEUSH

- 1. Son of Esau Ge 36:5,14,18; 1Ch 1:35

- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 7:10
- 3. A Gershonite Levite 1Ch 23:10,11
- 4. Son of Rehoboam 2Ch 11:19

JEUZ

- Head of a Benjamite family 1Ch 8:10

JEWELS

- Betrothal presents of Ge 24:53
- Borrowed from Egyptians by Israelites Ex 3:22; 11:2; 12:35
- Dedicated to the tabernacle Ex 35:22; Nu 31:50-52
- Regarded by Jacob as obnoxious to holiness Ge 35:4; Ex 33:4-6; Isa 3:18-21
- Tokens of love Eze 16:11-13
- Worn by men Eze 23:42
- FIGURATIVE Pr 20:15; Mal 3:17
  —See BRACELET
  —See CHAINS
  —See EARRINGS
  —See MUFFLER
  —See PEARL
  —See RING
  —See SEAL
  —See STONE, PRECIOUS

JEWS

- A corrupted form, doubtless, of Judah, and applied to the people of the kingdom of Judah and Benjamin 2Ki 16:6; 25:25; 2Ch 32:18
- (After the dissolution of the kingdom of Israel the name was applied to all Israelites, as well as to those of the two remaining tribes)
- See ISRAEL

JEZANIAH

- See JAAZANIAH

JEZEBEL

- Daughter of Ethbaal, a Zidonian, and wife of Ahab 1Ki 16:31
- Was an idolatress and persecuted the prophets of God 1Ki 18:4,13,19; 2Ki 3:2,13; 9:7,22
- Vowed to kill Elijah 1Ki 19:1-3
- Wickedly accomplishes the death of Naboth 1Ki 21:5-16
- Death of, foretold 1Ki 21:23; 2Ki 9:10
- Death of, at the hand of Jehu 2Ki 9:30-37
- FIGURATIVE Re 2:20

JEZER

- Son of Naphtali Ge 46:24; Nu 26:49; 1Ch 7:13

JEZIAH

- An Israelite who married an idolatrous wife Ezr 10:25

JEZIEL

- A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:3

JEZLIAH

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:18

JEZOAR

- Son of Helah 1Ch 4:7

JEZRAHIAH

- A leader of the choir Ne 12:42

JEZREEL

- 1. A city in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:56;

1Sa 25:43; 27:3; 29:1,11

- 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:18; 2Sa 2:9
  —Ahab's residence in 1Ki 18:45,46; 21:1
  —Naboth's vineyard in 1Ki 21:1
  —Joram's residence in 2Ki 8:29
  —Jehu kills King Ahab, his wife, and friends at 2Ki 9:15-37; 10:11
  —Prophecies concerning Ho 1:4,5,11
- 3. A valley Jos 17:16
  —Place of Gideon's battle with the Midianites Jud 6:33
  —Place of the defeat of the Israelites under Saul and Jonathan 1Sa 29:1,11; 31:1-6; 2Sa 4:4
- 4. A descendant of Etam 1Ch 4:3
- 5. Figurative of the northern kingdom of Israel Ho 1:4,5,11

JIBSAM

- Son of Tola 1Ch 7:2

JIDLAPH

- Son of Nahor Ge 22:22

JIMNAH

- Also called JIMNA
- Son of Asher Ge 46:17; Nu 26:44

JIPHTAH

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:43

JIPHTHAH-EL

- A valley in Zebulun Jos 19:14,27

JOAB

- 1. Son of David's sister 1Ch 2:16

—Commander of David's army 2Sa 8:16; 20:23; 1Ch 11:6; 18:15; 27:34
—Dedicated the plunder of his battles 1Ch 26:28
—Defeated the Jebusites 1Ch 11:6
—Defeats and kills Abner 2Sa 2:13-32; 3:27; 1Ki 2:5
—Destroys all the males in Edom 1Ki 11:16
—(See title) Ps 60
—Defeats the Ammonites 2Sa 10:7-14; 1Ch 19:6-15
—Captures Rabbah 2Sa 11:1,15-25; 12:26-29; 1Ch 20:1,2
—Procures the return of Absalom to Jerusalem 2Sa 14:1-24
—Barley field of, burned by Absalom 2Sa 14:29-33
—Pursues and kills Absalom 2Sa 18
—Censures David for lamenting the death of Absalom 2Sa 19:1-8
—Replaced by Amasa as commander of David's army 2Sa 17:25; 19:13
—Kills Amasa 2Sa 20:8-13; 1Ki 2:5
—Causes Sheba to be put to death 2Sa 20:16-22
—Opposes the numbering of the people 2Sa 24:3; 1Ch 21:3
—Numbers the people 2Sa 24:4-9; 1Ch 21:4,5; 27:23,24
—Supports Adonijah as successor to David 1Ki 1:7; 2:28
—Killed by Benaiah, under Solomon's order 1Ki 2:29-34

- 2. A grandson of Kenaz 1Ch 4:14
- 3. An Israelite (or the name of two Israelites) whose descendants returned from Babylon to Jerusalem Ezr 2:6; 8:9; Ne 7:11
- 4. "The household of Joab," 1Ch 2:54
  —Probably identical with number one

JOAH

- 1. Son of Asaph 2Ki 18:18,26; Isa 36:3,11,22
- 2. A descendant of Gershom 1Ch 6:21; 2Ch 29:12
- 3. A son of Obed-edom 1Ch 26:4
- 4. A Levite, who repaired the temple 2Ch 34:8

JOAHAZ

- Father of Joah 2Ch 34:8

JOANAN

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:27

JOANNA

- Wife of Chuza, the steward of Herod, and a disciple of Jesus Lu 8:3; 24:10

JOASH

- 1. Son of Becher 1Ch 7:8
- 2. Keeper of the stores of oil 1Ch 27:28
- 3. Father of Gideon Jud 6:11,29,31; 7:14; 8:13,29-32
- 4. Son of Ahab, king of Israel 1Ki 22:26; 2Ch 18:25
- 5. Also called JEHOASH
- (Son of Ahaziah and king of Judah)
  —Saved from his grandmother by Jehosheba, his aunt, and hidden for six years 2Ki 11:1-3; 2Ch 22:11,12
  —Anointed king by the priest, Jehoiada 2Ki 11:12-21; 2Ch 23
  —Righteousness of, under influence of Jehoiada 2Ki 12:2; 2Ch 24:2
  —Repaired the temple 2Ki 12:4-16; 2Ch 24:4-14,27
  —Wickedness of, after Jehoiada's death 2Ch 24:17-22
  —Procured peace from Hazael, king of Syria, by gift of dedicated treasures from the temple 2Ki 12:17,18; 2Ch 24:23,24
  —Prophecy against 2Ch 24:19,20
  —Put Jehoiada's son to death 2Ch 24:20-22; Mt 23:35
  —Diseases of 2Ch 24:25
  —Conspired against and slain 2Ki 12:20,21; 2Ch 24:25,26
- 6. A king of Israel
  —See JEHOAHAZ

- 7. A descendant of Shelah 1Ch 4:22
- 8. One of David's officers 1Ch 12:3

JOB

- 1. A man who lived in Uz Job 1:1
  —Righteousness of Job 1:1,5,8; 2:3; Eze 14:14,20
  —Riches of Job 1:3
  —Trial of, by affliction of Satan Job 1:13-19; 2:7-10
  —Fortitude of Job 1:20-22; 2:10; Jas 5:11
  —Visited by Eliphaz, Bildad, and Zophar as comforters Job 2:11-13
  —Complaints of, and replies by his three friends to Job 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 21; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31; 32; 33; 34; 35; 36; 37
  —Replied to by God Job 38; 39; 40; 41
  —Submission of, to God Job 40:3-5; 42:1-6
  —Later blessings and riches of Job 42:10-16
  —Death of Job 42:16,17
- 2. JOB
  —See JASHUB

JOBAB

- 1. Son of Joktan Ge 10:29; 1Ch 1:23
- 2. A king of Edom Ge 36:33,34; 1Ch 1:44,45
- 3. A king of Madon Jos 11:1
- 4. Name of two Benjamites of whom little is known 1Ch 8:9,18

JOCHEBED

- Mother of Miriam, Aaron, and Moses Ex 6:20; Nu 26:59
- Nurses Moses when he is adopted by Pharaoh's daughter Ex 2:1-9

JOED

- A Benjamite Ne 11:7

JOEL

- 1. Son of Samuel 1Sa 8:2; 1Ch 6:33; 15:17
  —Called VASHNI 1Ch 6:28
- 2. A Simeonite 1Ch 4:35
- 3. A Reubenite 1Ch 5:4,8
- 4. A Gadite 1Ch 5:12
- 5. A Kohathite Levite 1Ch 6:36
- 6. Descendant of Issachar 1Ch 7:3
- 7. One of David's valiant men 1Ch 11:38
  —Called "IGAL, son of Nathan" 2Sa 23:36
- 8. Name of two Gershonites 1Ch 15:7,11; 23:8; 26:22
- 9. Prince of Manasseh 1Ch 27:20
- 10. A Kohathite who assisted in the cleansing of the temple 2Ch 29:12
- 11. One of Nebo's family Ezr 10:43
- 12. Son of Zichri Ne 11:9
- 13. One of the twelve minor prophets, probably lived in the days of Uzziah Joe 1:1; Ac 2:16
  —Declares the terribleness of God's judgments Joe 1; 2:1-11
  —Denounces judgments against the enemies of God Joe 3:1-17
  —Sets forth the blessings of the church Joe 3:18-21

JOELAH

- Son of Jeroham 1Ch 12:7

JOEZER

- A Korhite, who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:6

JOGBEHAH

- A place in Gad Nu 32:35; Jud 8:11

JOGLI

- A prince of Dan Nu 34:22

JOHA

- 1. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:16
- 2. One of David's valiant men 1Ch 11:45

JOHANAN

- 1. A Jewish captain 2Ki 25:22-24
  —Warns Gedaliah against Ishmael Jer 40:13-16
  —Ishmael defeated by Jer 41:11-15
  —Sought prayers of Jeremiah Jer 42:2,3
  —Disobeyed Jeremiah and took him to Egypt Jer 43:1-7
- 2. Son of Josiah 1Ch 3:15
- 3. A son of Elioenai 1Ch 3:24
- 4. A Levite 1Ch 6:9,10
- 5. Two Israelites who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:4,12
- 6. An Ephraimite 2Ch 28:12
- 7. A returned exile Ezr 8:12
- 8. A priest Ezr 10:6; Ne 12:22,23
  —Probably identical with Jonathan Ne 12:11
- 9. Son of Tobiah the Ammonite Ne 6:18

JOHN

- 1. The Baptist
  —Prophecies concerning Isa 40:3; Mal 4:5,6; Lu 1:11-17
- Miraculous birth of Lu 1:11-20,57-65
- Lives in the desert Mt 3:1; Mr 1:4; Lu 1:80; 3:2,3
- Mission of Mt 17:11; Mr 1:2-8; Lu 1:15-17,76-79; 3:4-6; Joh 1:7,8,15,22-28,31-34; 5:32-35; Ac 13:24,25; 19:4
- Ministry of Mt 3:1-3; Mr 1:4; Lu 3:2,3; Joh 1:6-8

- His influence upon the public mind Mt 3:5,6; 14:5; 21:32; Mr 1:5; 11:32; Lu 3:7,15; 20:6; Joh 1:35-40
- Testifies to the messiahship of Jesus Mt 3:11,12; Mr 1:7,8; Lu 3:16,17; Joh 1:15,26-36; 3:23-36; 5:32,33; 10:41; Ac 13:25
- Teaches his disciples to pray Lu 11:1
- Teaches his disciples to fast Lu 5:33
- The baptism which he taught
  —See BAPTISM
- Baptizes Jesus Mt 3:13-16; Mr 1:9-11; Lu 3:21,22; Joh 1:32
- The testimony of Jesus concerning (see below, Jesus discourses upon) Joh 5:32-35; Mt 17:12,13; 21:32; Mr 9:13
- His ministry not attested by miracles Joh 10:41
- Reproves Herod Antipas on account of his incest; Herod imprisons him, and beheads him Mt 4:12; 14:1-12; Mr 6:16-29; 9:13; Lu 3:18-20
- Sends two disciples to Jesus Mt 11:2-6; Lu 7:18-23
- Herod Antipas falsely supposes Jesus to be Mt 14:1,2; 16:14; Mr 6:14,16; Lu 9:19
- Character of Mr 6:20; Joh 5:35
- Jesus discourses upon Mt 11:7-19; Lu 7:24-33
- Affected probably by the doctrines of the stoics Mt 11:18; Mr 1:6; Lu 1:80
- A Nazarite Mt 11:18; Lu 1:15; 7:33
- 2. The Apostle
  —Intimately associated with Jesus Joh 13:23-26; 21:20
  —Is present when Jesus performs the following miracles
  —The healing of Peter's mother-in-law Mt 8:14,15; Mr 1:30,31; Lu 4:38,39
  —The raising of the daughter of Jairus Mr 5:37; Lu 8:51
  —The two catches of fish Lu 5:10; Joh 21:1-7
  —The transfiguration Mt 17:1; Mr 9:2; Lu 9:28

—Is present with Jesus in the garden of Gethsemane Mt 26:37; Mr 14:33; Lu 22:39
—Intolerance of Mr 9:38; Lu 9:49,50,54-56
—Civil ambitions of Mt 20:20-24; Mr 10:35-41
—Prepares the Passover meal Mt 26:18,19; Mr 14:13-16; Lu 22:8-13
—Present at the trial of Jesus which took place in front of the high priest Joh 18:15,16
—Present at the crucifixion Joh 19:26,27
—Present at the gravesite of Jesus Joh 20:2-8
—Present when Jesus revealed himself at the Lake Galilee Joh 21
—Present with Peter in the temple courtyard Ac 3:1-11
—Lives in Jerusalem Ac 1:13
—Is intrusted with the care of Mary, mother of Jesus Joh 19:26
—Imprisoned by the rulers of the Jews Ac 4:1-19
—Sent by the Jerusalem congregation with the commission to Samaria Ac 8:14-17
—A pillar of the ekklesia (body of Christ) Ga 2:9
—Writes to the congregations .See the EPISTLES OF JOHN 1Jo 1; 2Jo 1; 3Jo 1
—Writes his apocalyptic vision from Patmos Island Re 1:9
—Prophecy concerning Re 10:11

- 3. A relative of Annas the high priest Ac 4:6
- 4. Whose surname was Mark
  —See MARK

JOIADA

- Son and successor of Eliashib in the high priesthood Ne 12:10,11,22; 13:28

JOIAKIM

- A high priest Ne 12:10,12,26

JOIARIB

- 1. A returned exile Ezr 8:16
- 2. A descendant of Judah Ne 11:5
- 3. A priest who returned from Babylon Ne 12:6,19
- 4. JOIARIB
  —See JEHOIARIB

JOKDEAM

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:56

JOKIM

- A descendant of Shelah 1Ch 4:22

JOKMEAM

- A Levitical city of Ephraim 1Ch 6:68

JOKNEAM

- A Levitical city of Zebulun Jos 12:22; 19:11; 21:34
- See JOKMEAM

JOKSHAN

- Son of Abraham, by Keturah Ge 25:2,3,6; 1Ch 1:32

JOKTAN

- Son of Eber Ge 10:25,26,29; 1Ch 1:19,20,23

JOKTHEEL

- 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:38
- 2. A name given by Amaziah to Selah, a stronghold of Edom 2Ki 14:7; 2Ch 25:11,12
  —Called "rock" in Jud 1:36

JONADAB

- 1. Nephew of David
  —His complicity with Amnon in his rape of Tamar 2Sa 13:3-5
  —Comforts David upon the death of Amnon 2Sa 13:32-35
- 2. Also called JEHONADAB
  —A Rechabite and companion of Jehu 2Ki 10:15-23
  —His sons refuse to drink wine in obedience to his command Jer 35:5-10,16-19
  —See RECHABITES

JONAH

- Also called JONAS
- A prophet of Israel 2Ki 14:25
- Sent by God to warn the city of Nineveh Jon 1:1,2
- Disobedience and punishment of Jon 1:3-17
- Repentance and deliverance of Jon 2; Mt 12:40
- Brought Ninevites to repentance Jon 3; Mt 12:41
- Displeased with God's mercy to Nineveh -Reproved Jon 1:4
- Is a sign Mt 16:4; Lu 11:29,30

JONAN

- An ancestor of Christ Lu 3:30

JONAS

- 1. JONAS
  —See JONAH
- 2. Father of Peter Joh 21:15-17
  —Called JONA Joh 1:42

JONATHAN

- 1. A Levite of Bethlehem, who becomes a priest for Micah; accepts idolatry; joins the Danites Jud 17:7-13; 18:1-30

- 2. Son of Saul 1Sa 14:49
  —Victory of, over the Philistine garrison of Geba 1Sa 13:3,4,16
  —Victory of, over the Philistines at Michmash 1Sa 14:1-18
  —Under Saul's curse pronounced against anyone who might take food before Saul was avenged of his enemies 1Sa 14:24-30,43
  —Rescued by the people 1Sa 14:43-45
  —Love of, for David 1Sa 18:1-4; 19:1-7; 20; 23:16-18
  —Killed in the battle with the Philistines 1Sa 31:2,6; 1Ch 10:2; 2Sa 21:12-14
  —Buried by inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead 1Sa 31:11-13
  —Mourned by David 2Sa 1:12,17-27
  —Son of, cared for by David 2Sa 4:4; 9; 1Ch 8:34
- 3. Son of Abiathar 2Sa 15:27
  —Acts as a spy for David 2Sa 15:27,28; 17:17-22
  —Informs Adonijah of Solomon's succession to David 1Ki 1:42-48
- 4. Nephew of David, kills a giant, and becomes one of David's chief warriors 2Sa 21:21; 1Ch 20:7
- 5. One of David's heroes 2Sa 23:32; 1Ch 11:34
- 6. A son of Jada 1Ch 2:32,33
- 7. Secretary of the cabinet of David 1Ch 27:32
- 8. Father of Ebed Ezr 8:6
- 9. Son of Asahel Ezr 10:15
- 10. Also called JOHANAN
  —A descendant of Jeshua Ne 12:11,22
- 11. The name of two priests Ne 12:14,35
- 12. A scribe Jer 37:15,20; 38:26
- 13. Son of Kareah Jer 40:8

JOPPA

- A seaport Jos 19:46

- Exports from 2Ch 2:16; Ezr 3:7
- Passenger traffic from Jon 1:3
- Peter performs a miracle at Ac 9:36-43
- Peter has a vision of a sheet lowered down from the sky, at Ac 10:9-18

JORAH

- A returned exile Ezr 2:18

JORAI

- A Gadite 1Ch 5:13

JORAM

- 1. A son of Toi 2Sa 8:9,10
  —Called HADORAM 1Ch 18:10
- 2. Also called JEHORAM
  —King of Israel 2Ki 1:17; 3:1
  —King of Syria sends Naaman to, so that Namaan may be healed of his leprosy 2Ki 5:1-27
  —Has war with the king of Syria 2Ki 6:8-23; 7; 8:28,29; 2Ch 22:5,6
  —Inquires for the particulars concerning Elisha's miracles 2Ki 8:4,5
  —Killed by Jehu 2Ki 9:14-26

JORDAN

- (A river in Palestine)
- Empties into the Dead Sea Jos 15:5
- Fords of Ge 32:10; Jos 2:7; Jud 3:28; 7:24; 8:4; 10:9; 12:5,6; 2Sa 2:29; 17:22,24; 19:15,31; 1Ch 19:17
- Swelling of, at harvest time Jos 3:15; Jer 12:5
- Swelling of, in the early spring 1Ch 12:15
- The waters of, miraculously separated for the passage
  —Of the Israelites Jos 3; 4; 5:1; Ps 114:3

—Of Elijah 2Ki 2:6-8
—Of Elisha 2Ki 2:14
- Crossed by a ferry boat 2Sa 19:18
- Naaman washes in, for the healing of his leprosy 2Ki 5:10-14
- John the Baptist immerses in Mt 3:6; Mr 1:5
- John the Baptist immerses Jesus in Mt 3:13; Mr 1:9
- PLAIN OF Ge 13:10-12
—Israelites camped in Nu 22:1; 26:3,63
—Solomon's foundry in 1Ki 7:46; 2Ch 4:17

JORIM

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:29

JORKOAM

- Descendant of Caleb 1Ch 2:44

JOSABAD

- A famous archer who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:4

JOSAPHAT

- See JEHOSHAPHAT

JOSE

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:29

JOSEDECH

- See JEHOZADAK

JOSEPH

- 1. Son of Jacob Ge 30:24
—Personal appearance of Ge 39:6
—His father's favorite child Ge 33:2; 37:3,4,35; 48:22; 1Ch 5:2; Joh 4:5

—His father's partiality for, excites the jealousy of his brethren Ge 37:4,11,18-28; Ps 105:17; Ac 7:9
—His prophetic dreams of his fortunes in Egypt Ge 37:5-11
—Sold as a slave into Egypt Ge 37:27,28
—Is falsely reported to his father as killed by wild beasts Ge 37:29-35
—Is bought by Potiphar, an officer (LXX has "eunuch") of Pharaoh Ge 37:36
—Is prospered of God Ge 39:2-5,21,23
—Is falsely accused, and thrown into prison; is delivered by the friendship of another prisoner Ge 39; 40; Ps 105:18
—Is an interpreter of dreams
—Of the two prisoners Ge 40:5-23
—Of Pharaoh Ge 41:1-37
—His name is changed to Zaphnath-paaneah Ge 41:11
—Is promoted to authority next to Pharaoh at thirty years of age Ge 41:37-46; Ps 105:19-22
—Marries the daughter of the priest of On Ge 41:45
—Provides against the seven years of famine Ge 41:46-57
—Exports the produce of Egypt to other countries Ge 41:57
—Sells the stores of food to the people of Egypt, exacting from them all their money, flocks and herds, lands and lives Ge 47:13-26
—Exempts the priests from the exactions Ge 47:22,26
—His father sends down into Egypt to buy corn (grain) Ge 42; 43; 44
—Reveals himself to his brothers; sends for his father; provides the land of Goshen for his people; and sustains them during the famine Ge 45; 46; 47:1-12
—His two sons Ge 41:50,52
—See EPHRAIM
—See MANASSEH
—Mourns the death of his father Ge 50:1-14

—Exacts a pledge from his brothers to convey his remains to Canaan Ge 50:2,4,25; Heb 11:22; with Ex 13:19; Jos 24:32; Ac 7:16

—Death of Ge 50:22-26

—Kindness of heart Ge 40:7,8

—Joseph's integrity Ge 39:7-12

—His humility Ge 41:16; 45:7-9

—His wisdom Ge 41:33-57

—His piety Ge 41:51

—His faith Ge 45:5-8

—Was a prophet Ge 41:38,39; 50:25; Ex 13:19

—God's providence with Ge 39:2-5; Ps 105:17-22

—His sons jointly called JOSEPH De 33:13-17

—Descendants of Ge 46:20; Nu 26:28-37

- 2. Father of Igal, the spy Nu 13:7
- 3. Of the sons of Asaph 1Ch 25:2,9
- 4. A returned exile Ezr 10:42
- 5. A priest Ne 12:14
- 6. Husband of Mary Mt 13:55; Mr 6:3; Mt 1:18-25; Lu 1:27

  —His genealogy Mt 1:1-16; Lu 3:23-38

  —An angel appears and testifies to the innocence of his betrothed Mt 1:19-24

  —Lives at Nazareth Lu 2:4

  —Belongs to the town of Bethlehem Lu 2:4

  —Goes to Bethlehem to be enrolled Lu 2:1-4

  —Jesus born to Mt 1:25; Lu 2:7

  —Presents Jesus in the temple Lu 2:22-39

  —Returns to Nazareth Lu 2:39

  —Warned in a dream to escape to Egypt in order to save the infant's life Mt 2:13-15

  —Warned in a dream to return to Nazareth Mt 2:19-23

—Attends the annual feast at Jerusalem with his family Lu 2:42-51

- 7. Of Arimathaea
  —Begs for the body of Jesus for burial in his own tomb Mt 27:57-60; Mr 15:42-47; Lu 23:50-56; Joh 19:38-42
- 8. Three ancestors of Joseph Lu 3:24,26,30
- 9. Also called BARSABAS, surnamed JUSTUS
  —One of the two persons nominated in place of Judas Ac 1:21,22,23
- 10. A designation of the ten tribes of Israel Am 5:6

JOSES

- 1. One of the physical brothers of Jesus Mt 13:55; 27:56; Mr 6:3; 15:40,47
- 2. A Levite, surnamed Barnabas by the apostles Ac 4:36

JOSHAH

- A descendant of Simeon 1Ch 4:34

JOSHAPHAT

- One of David's valiant men 1Ch 11:43

JOSHAVIAH

- One of David's bodyguards 1Ch 11:46

JOSHBEKASHAH

- Son of Heman 1Ch 25:4,24

JOSHUA

- 1. Also called JEHOSHUA, and JEHOSHUAH, and OSHEA
  —Son of Nun Nu 13:8; 1Ch 7:27
  —Intimately associated with Moses Ex 24:13; 32:17; 33:11
  —A religious zealot Nu 11:28
  —Sent with others to view the promised land Nu 13:8

—Makes a favorable report Nu 14:6-10
—Rewarded for his courage and fidelity Nu 14:30,38; 32:12
—Commissioned, ordained, and charged with the responsibilites of Moses' office Nu 27:18-23; De 1:38; 3:28; 31:3,7,23; 34:9
—Divinely inspired Nu 27:18; De 34:9; Jos 1:5,9; 3:7; 8:8
—His life miraculously preserved when he made a favorable report about the land Nu 14:10
—Promises to Jos 1:5-9
—Leads the people into the land of Canaan Jos 1; 2; 3; 4; Ac 7:45; Heb 4:8
—Renews circumcision of the children of Israel; re-establishes the Passover; has a vision of the angel of God Jos 5
—Besieges and captures Jericho Jos 6
—Captures Ai Jos 7; 8
—Makes a treaty with the Gibeonites Jos 9:3-27
—The kings of the six nations of the Canaanites band together against him Jos 9:1,2
—The six kings make war upon the Gibeonites; are defeated and killed Jos 10
—Defeats seven other kings Jos 10:28-43
—Conquers Hazor Jos 11
—Completes the conquest of the whole land Jos 11:23
—List of the kings whom Joshua struck down Jos 12
—Allots the land Jos 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19
—Sets the tabernacle up at Shiloh Jos 18:1
—Sets apart several cities of refuge Jos 20
—48 Cities for the Levites Jos 21
—Exhortation of, before his death Jos 23; 24
—Survives the Israelites who refused to enter the promised land Nu 26:63-65

—His portion of the land Jos 19:49,50
—Death and burial of Jos 24:29,30
—Esteem with which he was held Jos 1:16-18
—Faith of Jos 6:16
—Military genius of, as exhibited
—At the defeat of the Amalekites Ex 17:13
—At Ai Jos 8
—At Gibeon Jos 10
—At Hazor Jos 11
—Age of, at death Jud 2:8

- 2.An Israelite 1Sa 6:14,18
- 3. A governor of Jerusalem 2Ki 23:8
- 4. Also called JESHUA
  —The high priest of the captivity Ezr 2:2
  —Assists Zerubbabel in restoring the temple Ezr 3; 4:1-6; 5; Hag 1:1,12-14; 2:2
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Of the restoration of God's people Zec 3; 6:9-15

JOSIAH

- 1. King of Judah 2Ki 21:24-26; 22:1; 1Ch 3:14; 2Ch 33:25
  —Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:10,11
  —Killed in battle with Pharaoh-necho 2Ki 23:29,30; 2Ch 35:20-24
  —Lamentations for 2Ch 35:25
  —Piety of: exemplified in his repairing of the temple 2Ki 22:3-7; 2Ch 34:1-4
  —Solicitude when the copy of the law was discovered and read to him 2Ki 22:8-20; 2Ch 34:14-33
  —In keeping a solemn Passover 2Ki 23:21-23; 2Ch 35:1-19
  —Called JOSIAS Mt 1:10,11

—Prophecies concerning 1Ki 13:1-3
—Destroys the altar and high places of idolatry 2Ki 23:3-20,24,25

- 2. Son of Zephaniah Zec 6:10

JOSIAS

- See JOSIAH, number one

JOSIBIAH

- A Simeonite 1Ch 4:35

JOSIPHIAH

- Father of a chief Ezr 8:10

JOT

- The smallest character in written Hebrew (a yodh) Mt 5:18

JOTBAH

- A place in Judah 2Ki 21:19
- Called JOTBATH in De 10:7

JOTBATHAH

- The twentieth encampment of Israel Nu 33:33,34

JOTHAM

- 1. Son of Gideon Jud 9:5,57
  —Rebukes the Shechemites with the parable about the trees Jud 9:7-21
- 2. Son of Azariah, king of Judah 2Ki 15:5-7,32,38; 1Ch 3:12; 2Ch 26:21-23; 27
  —Piety of 2Ch 27
  —The moral condition of Israel during his reign Ho 4
  —Ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:9

- 3. Son of Jahdai 1Ch 2:47

JOY

- Attributed to God De 28:63; 30:9; Jer 32:41
- In heaven Lu 15:10-32
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO De 12:18; 1Sa 2:1; 1Ch 16:27; 2Ch 7:10; Ezr 6:22; Ne 8:10,12; 12:43; Job 8:21; 22:21,26; 33:26; Ps 2:11; 4:7; 5:11; 9:2,14; 13:5; 14:7; 16:5,6,8,9,11; 17:15; 19:8; 20:5; 21:1,6; 28:7; 30:5,11,12; 32:1,2,11; 33:21; 35:9; 36:8; 40:16; 42:4; 43:4; 45:15; 46:4; 51:8,12; 53:6; 63:5-7,11; 64:10; 68:3; 69:32; 70:4; 71:23; 85:6; 89:15,16; 97:11,12; 100:1,2; 104:34; 105:3,43; 119:1,2,14,16,55,111,162,165; 126:5,6; 132:16; 138:5; 149:2,5; Pr 10:28; 13:9; 19:23; 28:12; 29:6; Ec 2:26; Isa 9:3; 12:1-6; 25:9; 29:19; 30:29; 35:1,2,10; 41:16; 44:23; 49:13; 51:11; 52:9; 55:12; 56:7; 61:3,7,10; 65:14,19; 66:10-12,14; Jer 15:16; 31:12-14,25,26; 33:6,11; Joe 2:23; Na 1:15; Hab 3:18; Zep 3:14; Hag 2:9; Zec 2:10; 9:9; 10:7; Mt 18:13; 25:21; Lu 1:47; 2:10; 6:22,23; 10:20; 15:6-8,10,22-32; 24:52; Joh 16:20,22,24,33; 17:13; Ac 2:28; 8:8,39; 13:52; 16:25,34; Ro 5:2,11; 12:12; 14:17; 15:13; 2Co 1:12,24; 6:10; 7:4; 8:2; 12:10; Ga 5:22; Eph 5:18,19; Php 3:3; 4:4; Col 1:11; 1Th 1:6; 5:16; Heb 10:34; Jas 1:2; 5:13; 1Pe 1:8; 4:13; 1Jo 1:4; Jude 1:24
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Moses and the Israelites, when Pharaoh and his army were destroyed Ex 15:1-22
  —Of Deborah and the Israelites, when Sisera was overthrown Jud 5
  —Of Jephthah's daughter, when he returned from his victory over the Ammonites Jud 11:34
  —Of Hannah, when Samuel was born 1Sa 2:1-11
  —Of Naomi, when Boaz showed kindness to Ruth Ru 2:20; 4:14
  —Of the Israelites

—When Saul was presented as their king 1Sa 10:24
—When David killed Goliath 1Sa 18:6,7
—When they came to David to Hebron to make him king 1Ch 12:40
—When they took the ark of the covenant from Kirjath-jearim 1Ch 13:8
—When they brought the ark of the covenant from the house of Obed-edom to Jerusalem 1Ch 15:16,25,28
—When they made gifts to the house of God 1Ch 29:9
—When they observed the dedication of the temple, and the feast of tabernacles under Ezra Ezr 6:16,22
—Of the Jews, after hearing, anew, the word of God Ne 8:9-18
—When they turned away from idolatry 2Ch 15:14,15; 23:18,21; 29:30,36; 30:21,23,26
—When the wall of Jerusalem was dedicated Ne 12:43
—When the foundation of the second temple was laid Ezr 3:11-13
—Of David, over the offerings of the princes and people for the house of God 1Ch 29:10-19
—Jews, over the hanging of Haman Es 8:15,16; with 7:10
—Of Elisabeth, when Mary visited her Lu 1:5-44
—Of Mary, when she visited Elisabeth Lu 1:46-56
—Of Zecharias, when John the Baptist was born Lu 1:67-79
—Of angels, when Jesus was born Lu 2:13,14
—Of the shepherds, when they saw the infant Jesus Lu 2:20
—Of the Magi Mt 2:10
—Of Simeon, when Jesus was presented in the temple Lu 2:28-32
—Of the disciples, because the demons were subject to them Lu 10:17
—Of the father, when his prodigal son returned Lu 15:20-32
—Of angels, when sinners repent Lu 15:7,10
—Of the disciples, when Jesus triumphantly entered Jerusalem Mt 21:8,9; Mr 11:8-10

—Of the women who returned from the Lord's sepulcher Mt 28:8
—The disciple, after the resurrection of Jesus Lu 24:41
—Of the disciples in the temple after the ascension of Jesus Lu 24:53
—Of the disciples in the temple because they had received the gift of the Holy Spirit Ac 2:46,47
—Of the immobile man who was healed by Peter Ac 3:8
—Of Paul, when he went up to Jerusalem Ac 20:22-24
—Of Paul and Silas, in the jail at Philippi Ac 16:25
—Of Rhoda, when she heard Peter at the gate Ac 12:14
—Of the disciples at Jerusalem, when Peter told them about the conversion of Cornelius and other Gentiles Ac 11:18
—Of Barnabas, when he saw the success of the gospel at Antioch (in Syria) Ac 11:22,23
—Of Paul and the Corinthians, because the excommunicated member repented 2Co 1:24; 2:3
—Of Paul and Titus, because of the hospitality of the Corinthians 2Co 7:13; with 8:6; Ro 15:32; 1Co 16:18
—Of the Macedonian Christians, when they made a contribution for the Christians at Jerusalem 2Co 8:2
—Of Paul, when he prayed for the Philippian Christians Php 1:4
—Of Thessalonians, when they believed Paul's gospel 1Th 1:6
—Of Paul, rejoicing over his converts 1Th 2:19,20; 3:9; Phm 1:7
—Of early Christians, when they believed in Jesus 1Pe 1:8,9

- OF THE WICKED Job 20:5; Pr 14:13; 15:21; Ec 2:10; 7:6; 11:8,9; Isa 16:10; Jas 4:9
  —See HAPPINESS
  —See PRAISE
  —See THANKSGIVING

JOZABAD

- 1. Two men of Manasseh 1Ch 12:20
- 2. Two Levites 2Ch 31:13; 35:9
- 3. Son of Jeshua Ezr 8:33
- 4. A priest Ezr 10:22
- 5. Three Levites Ezr 10:23; Ne 8:7; 11:16
- 6. One of David's famous warriors 1Ch 12:4

JOZACHAR

- One of the two servants of Joash, king of Judah, who killed him at Millo 2Ki 12:21
- Called ZABAD 2Ch 24:26

JOZADAK

- See JEHOZADAK

JUBAL

- The inventor of musical instruments Ge 4:21

JUBILEE

- Called THE ACCEPTABLE YEAR OF THE LORD Isa 61:2
- Called THE YEAR OF LIBERTY Eze 46:17
- LAWS CONCERNING Le 25:8-55; 27:17-24; Nu 36:4

JUCAL

- See JEHUCAL

JUDAH

- 1. Son of Jacob Ge 35:23
  —Intercedes for Joseph's life when his brothers were about to kill him, and proposes that they sell him to the Ishmaelites Ge 37:26,27
  —Takes two wives Ge 38:1-6
  —Lives at Chezib Ge 38:5

—His incest with his daughter-in-law Ge 38:12-26
—Goes down into Egypt for corn (grain) Ge 43:1-10; 44:14-34; 46:28
—Prophetic benediction of his father upon Ge 49:8-12
—The ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:2,3; Re 5:5

- 2. Tribe of
—Prophecies concerning Ge 49:10
—Enrollment of the military forces of
—At Sinai Nu 1:26,27; 2:4
—At Bezek 1Sa 11:8; 2Sa 24:9
—On the plain of Moab Nu 26:22
—Place of, in encampments and the march Nu 2:3,9; 10:14
—By whom commanded Nu 2:3
—Moses' benediction upon De 33:7
—Commissioned by God to lead in the conquest of the promised land Jud 1:1-3; with 1:4-21
—Make David king 2Sa 2:1-11; 5:4,5
—Rebuked by David for lukewarmness toward him after Absalom's defeat 2Sa 19:11-15
—Accused by the other tribes of stealing the heart of David 2Sa 19:41-43
—Loyal to David at the time of the insurrection led by Sheba 2Sa 20:1,2
—Is accorded the birthright forfeited by Reuben 1Ch 5:1,2; 28:4; Ps 60:7
—Loyal to the house of David at the time of the revolt of the ten tribes 1Ki 12:20
—Inheritance of Jos 15; 18:6; 19:1,9
- 3. Name of two exiled priests Ezr 10:23; Ne 12:8
- 4. A Benjamite Ne 11:9
- 5. A prince or priest who assisted in the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 12:34,36

JUDAISM

- 1. The religion of the Jews
  —To make room for the Gospel Mt 3:8,9; 5:17-19,21-44; 9:16,17
- 2. Judaizers were a corrupt form of Christianity Ac 15:1; 21:20-25; Ga 3; 4; 5; 6
  —See TEACHERS, FALSE

JUDAS (JUDE)

- 1. Surnamed "Iscariot;"
  —Chosen as an apostle Mt 10:4; Mr 3:19; Lu 6:16; Ac 1:17
  —The treasurer of the disciples Joh 12:6; 13:29
  —His greed exemplified .By his protest against the breaking of the container of ointment Joh 12:4-6
  —By his bargaining to betray Jesus for a sum of money Mt 26:14-16; Mr 14:10,11; Lu 22:3-6; Joh 13:2
  —His apostasy Joh 17:12
  —Betrays the Lord Jesus Mt 26:47-50; Mr 14:43-45; Lu 22:47-49; Joh 18:2-5; Ac 1:16-25
  —Returns the money to the rulers of the Jews Mt 27:3-10
  —Hangs himself Mt 27:5; Ac 1:18
  —Prophecies concerning Mt 26:21-25; Mr 14:18-21; Lu 22:21-23; Joh 13:18-26; 17:12; Ac 1:16,20; with Ps 41:9; 109:8; Zec 11:12,13
- 2. One of the physical half-brothers of Jesus Mt 13:55; Mr 6:3
- 3. The brother of James and probably the writer of the Epistle of Jude Lu 6:16; Ac 1:13; Jude 1:1
- 4. An apostle, probably identical with LEBBAEUS, or THADDAEUS Joh 14:22
- 5. Of Galilee, who stirred up a sedition among the Jews soon after the birth of Jesus Ac 5:37
- 6. A disciple who hosted Paul Ac 9:11

- 7. Surnamed "BARSABAS;"
  —A Christian sent to Antioch of Syria with Paul and Barnabas Ac 15:22-32

JUDEA

- 1. Also called JUDAH and JUDAEA
- (The southern division of Palestine)
  —It extended from the Jordan River and the Dead Sea to the Mediterranean Sea, and from Shiloh on the north to the wilderness on the south Mt 4:25; Lu 5:17; Joh 4:47,54
  —The term applies to all of Palestine in Lu 1:5
  —It applies to the territory east of the Jordan River in Mt 19:1; Mr 10:1; Lu 23:5
- 2. Wilderness of
  —Called Beth-arabah Jos 15:6,61
  —Assigned to Benjamin Jos 18:22
  —John the Baptist preaches in Mt 3:1; Lu 3:3

JUDGE

- Appointed by the Persians Ezr 7:25
- Kings and other rulers as 2Sa 8:15; 15:2; 1Ki 3:16-28; 10:9; 2Ki 8:1-6; Ps 72:1-4; Mt 27:11-26; Ac 23:34,35; 24; 25:11,12
- Priests and Levites as De 17:9; 2Ch 19:8; Eze 44:23,24; Mt 26:57-62
- Women as, Deborah Jud 4:4
- Held circuit courts 1Sa 7:16
- See COURTS
- See JUSTICE
- See WITNESS
- CHARACTER OF, AND PRECEPTS RELATING TO Ex 18:21,22; 22:9,28; Le 19:15; De 1:12-17; 16:18-20; 17:8-11; 19:16-19; 25:1-3; 1Sa 2:25; 8:3; 1Ki 3:9; 2Ch 19:5-10; Ps 58:1,2; 72:1,2,4,12-14; 82:2-4; Pr 24:23; Isa

5:22,23; 28:5,6; Eze 44:24; Da 9:12; Mic 7:3; Zep 3:3; Joh 7:24

—See JUSTICE

—See COURTS

- CORRUPT, INSTANCES OF

  —Eli's sons 1Sa 2:12-17,22-25

  —Samuel's sons 1Sa 8:1-5

  —The judges of Jezreel 1Ki 21:8-13

  —Pilate Mt 27:24; Mr 15:15; with 15:19-24

  —Felix Ac 24:26,27

- GOD AS

  —See GOD, JUDGE

- JUDGES (OUTSTANDING LEADERS) OF ISRAEL

  —During the time when the land was ruled by judges Jud 2:16-19; Ac 13:20

- 1. Othniel Jud 3:9-11
- 2. Ehud Jud 3:15-30
- 3. Shamgar Jud 3:31
- 4. Deborah Jud 4; 5
- 5. Gideon Jud 6:11-40; 7; 8
- 6. Abimelech Jud 9:1-54
- 7. Tola Jud 10:1,2
- 8. Jair Jud 10:3-5
- 9. Jephthah Jud 11; 12:1-7
- 10. Ibzan Jud 12:8-10
- 11. Elon Jud 12:11,12
- 12. Abdon Jud 12:13,14
- 13. Samson Jud 13; 14; 15; 16

  —Eli led Israel 1Sa 4:18

  —Samuel as the leader (judge) 1Sa 7:6,15-17

  —The sons of Samuel 1Sa 8:1-5

JUDGING

- See UNCHARITABLENESS

JUDGMENT

- THE GENERAL 1Ch 16:33; Job 14:17; 21:30; 31:13-15; Ps 9:7; 50:3-6; 96:13; 98:9; Ec 3:17; 11:9; 12:14; Eze 18:20-28; Da 7:9,10; Am 4:12; Mt 3:12; 7:22,23; 8:29; 10:15; 11:22; 12:36,37,41,42; 13:30,40-43,49,50; 16:27; 22:11-13; 23:14; 25:1-46; Mr 4:22; 8:38; 13:32; Lu 3:17; 10:10-14; 11:31,32; 12:2-5; 13:24-29; 19:12-26; 20:45-47; Joh 5:22; 12:48; Ac 2:19-21; 10:42; 17:31; 24:25; Ro 2:5-10,12-16; 14:10-12; 1Co 3:13; 4:5; 6:2; 2Co 5:10; 2Th 1:7,8; 2Ti 4:1,8; Heb 6:2; 9:27; 10:27; 1Pe 4:5,7; 2Pe 2:4,9; 3:7,10-12; 1Jo 4:17; Jude 1:6,14,15,24; Re 1:7; 6:15-17; 11:18; 20:11-15; 22:12
- ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY AND WORKS Ge 4:7; Job 34:11; Pr 11:31; 12:14; 24:11,12; Ps 62:12; Isa 3:10,11; 5:1-6,15,16; 24:2; 28:24-28; 59:18; Jer 17:10,11; 32:19; Eze 7:3,4,27; 9:4-6; 16:59; 18:4-9,19-32; 33:18-20; 39:24; Ho 4:9; 12:2; Am 3:2; Zec 1:6; Mt 10:14,15; 11:24; 12:37; 21:33-36; 23:14; 25:14-30; Mr 6:11; 14:21; Lu 9:5; 10:12-15; 11:49-51; 12:47,48; 13:6-9; 19:12-27; 20:47; 21:1-4; Joh 3:19,20; 5:45; 9:41; 12:48; 15:22,24; Ro 2:5-12,27; 1Co 3:8,12-15; 4:5; 2Co 2:15,16; 11:15; Ga 6:5-10; Eph 6:7,8; Col 3:25; 1Ti 1:13; 2Ti 4:14; Heb 2:2,3; 10:26-30; 12:25; Jas 2:12,13; 1Pe 1:17; 2Pe 2:20,21; Re 2:23; 20:12,13
  —See GOD, JUDGE
  —See JESUS, JUDGE
  —See PUNISHMENT, ACCORDING TO DEEDS

JUDGMENT-HALL

- See PRETORIUM

JUDGMENT-SEAT

- General scriptures concerning Mt 27:19; Ac 18:12; 25:10

- Of Christ Ro 14:10

JUDGMENTS

- On the serpent Ge 3:14,15
- Eve Ge 3:16
- Adam Ge 3:17-19
- Cain Ge 4:11-15
- The Antediluvians Ge 6:7
- Sodomites Ge 19:23-25
- Egyptians, the plagues and overthrow Ex 7:14
- Nadab and Abihu Le 10:1-3
- Miriam Nu 12:1-15
- Upon the Israelites
  —For worshiping Aaron's calf Ex 32:35
  —For complaining Nu 11:1,33,34; 14:22,23,32,35-37; 21:6; 25:4,5,9
- The forty years of wandering, a judgment Nu 14:26-39; 26:63-65; De 2:14-17
- Delivered
  —Into the hands of the Assyrians 2Ki 17:6-41
  —Into the hands of the Chaldeans 2Ch 36:14-21
- Upon the Canaanites Le 18:25; De 7; 12:29-32
- See CANAANITES
- Upon Abimelech Jud 9:52-57
- Uzzah 2Sa 6:7
- Hananiah, the false prophet Jer 28:15,16,17
- Eli's house 1Sa 2:27-36; with 4:10-22
- The prophet of Judah, for disobedience 1Ki 13:1-24
- Zimri 1Ki 16:18,19
- Gehazi 2Ki 5:27
- Sennacherib 2Ki 19:35-37

- Denounced against Solomon 1Ki 11:9-14,23
- Jeroboam 1Ki 14:7-15
- Ahab and Jezebel 1Ki 21:19-24
- Ahaziah 2Ch 22:7-9
- Manasseh 2Ch 33:11
- Denounced against disobedience Le 26:14-39; De 28:15-68; 29; 32:19-43
- Misunderstood Jer 16:10; Joe 2:17
- No escape from Ex 20:7; 34:7; Isa 2:10,12-19,21; Eze 14:13,14; Am 5:16-20; 9:1-4; Mt 23:33; Heb 2:1-3; 10:28,29; 12:25; Re 6:16,17
- See ESCAPE
- Executed by human instrumentality Jer 51:2
- Delayed Ps 10:6; 50:21; 55:19
- See PUNISHMENT, DELAYED
- See CHASTISEMENT
- See PUNISHMENT
- See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF
- DESIGN OF Ex 14:17,18,31; Le 10:3; De 29:22-28; Ps 9:16,20; 59:13; 83:16-18; Isa 26:9; 64:1,2; Eze 11:10-12; 12:16; 14:7,8; 21:3-5; 25:5,7,11; 26:6; 29:9,16; 30:8,25,26; 33:29; 38:22,23; Da 4:17,24-26,34; Ro 9:17,22; 1Co 10:6,11; Re 2:23
  —See AFFLICTIONS, DESIGN OF
  —Also see CHASTISEMENT
  —See PUNISHMENT
  —See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

JUDITH

- A wife of Esau Ge 26:34
- Called AHOLIBAMAH Ge 36:2

JULIA

- A Christian woman in Rome Ro 16:15

JULIUS

- A centurion Ac 27:1,3,43

JUNIA

- A relative of Paul Ro 16:7

JUNIPER

- A tree 1Ki 19:4,5; Job 30:4; Ps 120:4

JUPITER

- Equivalent to Zeus, a Greek and Roman deity Ac 14:12,13; 19:35

JURISDICTION

- See CHURCH AND STATE

JURY

- Of ten men Ru 4:2
- Of seventy men, elders (senators) Nu 11:16,17,24,25

JUSHAB-HESED

- Son of Zerubbabel 1Ch 3:20

JUSTICE

- General scriptures concerning Ex 23:1-3,6-8; Le 19:13-15; De 16:18-20; 25:1-4; Ezr 7:26; Ps 72:1,2; 82:2-4; Pr 17:15,26; 18:5,17; 20:8; 22:27; 24:23; 28:21; 29:26; Ec 3:16,17; 5:8; 7:7; Isa 1:17; 56:1; 59:14,15; Jer 22:1-4; La 3:35,36; Am 5:7,11,12; Mic 7:3; Hab 1:4; Zec 8:16; Mt 5:23; 12:7; Joh 7:24,51; 1Co 13:6
- See COURTS
- See JUDGES
- See WITNESS

- See LAWYERS

JUSTIFICATION

- General scriptures concerning Ge 15:6; Ps 32:2; 71:16; 89:16; Isa 42:21; 45:24,25; 46:12,13; 50:8; 51:5,6; 53:11; 54:17; 56:1; 61:10; Jer 23:6; Hab 2:4; Zec 3:4; Joh 5:24; Ac 13:39; Ro 1:16,17; 2:13; 3:21,22,24-26,28,30; 4:3-25; 5:1,9,11-21; 6:22; 7:1-25; 8:1,30,31,33,34; 9:30-32; 10:1-21; 1Co 1:30; 6:11; 2Co 5:19,21; Ga 2:14-21; 3:6,8,9,11,21,22,24; 4:21-31; 5:4-6; Eph 6:14; Php 3:8,9; Col 2:13,14; Tit 3:7; Heb 11:4,7; Jas 2:20-23,26
- KINDRED SUBJECTS TO
  —See ADOPTION
  —See FORGIVENESS
  —See REGENERATION
  —See SANCTIFICATION
  —See SIN, CONFESSION OF
  —See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

JUSTUS

- 1. A disciple nominated with Matthias to succeed Judas Iscariot Ac 1:23
- 2. A believer in Corinth Ac 18:7
- 3. Also called JESUS
  —A disciple in Rome Col 4:11

JUTTAH

- A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:55; 21:16

K

KABZEEL

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:21; 2Sa 23:20; 1Ch 11:22

KADESH

- Also called KADESH-BARNEA
- A city on the southern boundary of Palestine Jos 15:3
- Struck down by Chedorlaomer Ge 14:7
- Abraham lives beside the wells nearby Ge 20:1; with 14:7; 16:14
- Israel encamps at Nu 12:16; 13:26; 20:1; 33:36
- Canaanites defeated at Jos 10:41

KADMIEL

- 1. A Levite Ezr 2:40; 3:9; Ne 7:43; 12:8,24
- 2. A Levite who assisted in leading the devotions of the people Ne 9:4,5; 10:9

KALLAI

- A priest Ne 12:20

KANAH

- 1. A brook dividing the territory of Ephraim from the territory of Manasseh Jos 16:8; 17:9
- 2. A town in the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:28

KAREAH

- Also called CAREAH
- Father of Johanan 2Ki 25:23; Jer 40:8,13; 41:11,13,14,16

KARKAA

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:3

KARKOR

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad Jud 8:10

KARTAH

- A city of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 21:34

KARTAN

- A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 21:32

KATTATH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:15

KEDAR

- 1. Son of Ishmael Ge 25:13; 1Ch 1:29
- 2. A nomadic clan of the Ishmaelites Ps 120:5; So 1:5; Isa 21:16; 42:11; 60:7; Jer 49:28
  —Flocks of Isa 60:7; Jer 49:28
  —Princes and commerce of Eze 27:21

KEDEMAH

- Son of Ishmael Ge 25:15; 1Ch 1:31

KEDEMOTH

- A city of Moab, allotted to Reuben and the Merarite Levites Jos 13:18; 1Ch 6:79
- Encircled by a wilderness of the same name De 2:26

KEDESH

- 1. A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:23
  —Possibly identical with KADESH-BARNEA
- 2. Also called KISHION and KISHON
  —A Canaanite city captured by Joshua Jos 12:22; 19:20; 21:28; 1Ch 6:72
- 3. Also called KEDESH-NAPHTALI
  —A city of refuge Jos 20:7; 21:32

—Home of Barak and Heber Jud 4:6,9,11
—Captured by Tiglath-pileser 2Ki 15:29

KEHELATHAH

- An encampment of Israel Nu 33:22,23

KEILAH

- 1. One of a group of nine cities in the southern part of Palestine allotted to Judah Jos 15:44
  —Philistines make a predatory excursion against, after harvest 1Sa 23:1
  —David rescues 1Sa 23:2-13
  —Rulers of, aid in restoring the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity Ne 3:17,18
- 2. A descendant of Caleb 1Ch 4:19

KELAIAH

- Also called KELITA
- A Levite who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity, and assisted Ezra in expounding the law Ezr 10:23; Ne 8:7; 10:10

KEMUEL

- 1. Son of Nahor Ge 22:21
- 2. A prince of Ephraim Nu 34:24
- 3. A Levite 1Ch 27:17

KENAN

- See CAINAN

KENATH

- Also called NOBAH
- A city of Gilead Nu 32:42; 1Ch 2:23

KENAZ

- 1. Grandson of Esau Ge 36:11,15; 1Ch 1:36
- 2. A duke of Edom Ge 36:42; 1Ch 1:53
- 3. Brother of Caleb Jos 15:17; Jud 1:13; 3:9,11; 1Ch 4:13
- 4. Grandson of Caleb 1Ch 4; 15

KENITES

- 1. A Canaanite tribe whose country was given to Abraham Ge 15:19; Nu 24:21-23
- 2. The descendants of Jethro, a Midianite, the father-in-law of Moses
  —Join the Israelites and live at Jericho Jud 1:16; 4:11; 1Ch 2:55
  —Later in the wilderness of Judah Jud 1:16,17
  —Jael, one of the, betrays and kills Sisera Jud 4:17-21

KENIZZITES

- An Edomite tribe whose land was promised to Abraham Ge 15:19

KERCHIEF

- See HANDKERCHIEF

KEREN-HAPPUCH

- The youngest daughter of Job Job 42:14

KERIOTH

- 1. A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:25
- 2. Also called KIRIOTH
  —A city of Moab Jer 48:24,41; Am 2:2

KETURAH

- Wife (concubine) of Abraham Ge 25:1-4; 1Ch 1:32

KEY

- General scriptures concerning Jud 3:25
- A symbol of authority Isa 22:22; Mt 16:19; Re 1:18; 3:7; 9:1; 20:1
- FIGURATIVE Lu 11:52

KEZIA

- Second daughter of Job Job 42:14

KEZIZ

- A valley and city of the tribe of Benjamin Jos 18:21

KIBROTH-HATTAAVAH

- A station where the Israelites were miraculously fed with quails Nu 11:31-35; 33:16,17; De 9:22

KIBZAIM

- A Levitical city in the tribe of Ephraim Jos 21:22

KIDNAPPING

- Forbidden Ex 21:16; De 24:7
- INSTANCE OF Jud 21:20-23

KIDNEY

- Burnt offering of the Ex 29:13,22; Le 3; 4:9,10; 7:4,5; 8:16; 9:10; De 32:14

KIDRON

- Also called CEDRON
- A valley and stream between Jerusalem and the Mount of Olives 1Ki 2:37; Ne 2:15; Jer 31:40
- David flees from Absalom across 2Sa 15:23
- Destruction of idols at, by Asa, Josiah, and the Levites 1Ki 15:13; 2Ki 23:6,12; 2Ch 29:16

- Source of, closed by Hezekiah 2Ch 32:4
- Jesus crossed, on the night of his agony Joh 18:1

KILLING

- See HOMICIDE

KINAH

- A city of Judah Jos 15:22

KINDNESS

- General scriptures concerning Le 19:34; De 22:1-4; Ps 112:5; Pr 14:21; 19:22; 31:26; Isa 11:13; Zec 7:9,10; Mt 5:7,42; 25:34-36; Lu 6:30,34,35; Ac 20:35; Ro 12:15; 15:1,2,5; 1Co 13:4-7; Ga 6:1,2,10; Eph 4:32; Col 3:12,14; 1Ti 5:9,10; Heb 5:2; 1Pe 3:8,9; 4:8; 2Pe 1:7; 1Jo 3:17,18
- INSTANCES OF
  —Pharaoh to Jacob Ge 45:16-20; 47:5,6
  —Pharaoh's daughter to Moses Ex 2:6-10
  —Rahab to the spies Jos 2:6-16
  —David to Mephibosheth 2Sa 9:1-13
  —Joab to Absalom 2Sa 14:1-24
  —Ahab to Ben-hadad 1Ki 20:32-34
  —Elisha to the woman whose son he restored to life 2Ki 8:1
  —Evil-merodach to Jehoiachin 2Ki 25:28-30
  —Jehoshabeath to Joash 2Ch 22:11
  —The Jews to the people Ne 5:8-19
  —Mordecai to Esther Es 2:7
  —Nebuchadrezzar to Jeremiah Jer 39:11,12
  —Joseph to Mary Mt 1:19
  —Centurion to his servant Lu 7:2-6
  —The Jews to Mary and Martha Joh 11:19,33
  —John to Mary Joh 19:27

—Felix to Paul Ac 24:23
—Julius to Paul Ac 27:3,43
—Onesiphorus to Paul 2Ti 1:16-18

KINE (BOVINE)

- Pharaoh's dream of Ge 41:2-7,26-30
- See CATTLE
- FIGURATIVE Am 4:1

KING

- Called KING OF KINGS Ezr 7:12; Eze 26:7; Da 2:37
- Divinely authorized De 17:15; 1Sa 9:16,17; 16:12; 1Ch 22:10; 2Ch 2:11,12; Pr 8:15; Da 2:21,37; 4:17; 5:20; Ho 8:4; 13:11
- How chosen
  —By divine appointment, Saul 1Sa 10:1
  —David and the Davidic dynasty 1Sa 16:1-13
- Hereditary succession 2Sa 7:12-16; 1Ki 1:28-30; 2Ch 21:3,4; Ps 89:35-37
- See ISRAEL, KINGS OF JUDAH
- Not hereditary 1Ch 1:43-51
- See ISRAEL, KINGS OF ISRAEL, after the revolt
- By lot 1Sa 10:20,21
- Modes of induction into office
  —By anointing
  —See ANOINTING
- By proclamation 2Sa 15:10; 1Ki 1:33,34; 2Ki 9:13; 11:12
- By an oath 2Ki 11:4
- Ceremonial recognition of
  —Prostration 1Sa 25:41; 2Sa 9:6,8; 1Ki 1:23,31,47
  —Obeisance 1Ki 1:16
  —Kneeling before Mt 27:29

—Salutation to: "O king, live forever," Da 2:4; 6:6,21

- Acts as Judge 2Sa 8:15; 15:2; 1Ki 10:9; 2Ki 8:1-6; Ps 72:1-4; 122:5; Ac 25:11,12,20
- Precepts concerning De 17:14-19; Pr 31:4,5; Eze 46:16-18
- Obedience to, enjoined Ec 8:2-5
- Rights and duties of Pr 25:2,5,6,15; 29:4,12,14; Jer 21:12
- Exercise executive clemency 1Sa 11:13
- Constitutional restrictions of De 17:18-20; 1Sa 10:24,25; 2Sa 5:3; 2Ki 11:12,17; 2Ch 23:11; Jer 34:8-11; Da 6:12-15
- Influenced by popular opinion
  —Saul 1Sa 14:45; 15:24
  —David 2Ch 20:21
  —Hezekiah 2Ch 30:2
  —Zedekiah Jer 38:19,24-27
  —Herod Mt 14:5; Ac 12:2,3
  —Pilate Joh 19:6-13
- Religious duties of Eze 45:9-25; 46:2,4-8
- Deification of Eze 28:2,9
- Loyalty to, enjoined Pr 16:14,15; Ec 10:20
- Influential queens
  —Bath-sheba 1Ki 1:28-34
  —Jezebel 1Ki 18:4,13; 19:1-3; 21:5-16
  —Esther Es 5:1-8
- Respect due to Job 34:18; Isa 8:21; Mt 22:21; Mr 12:17
- Profiting from
  —Confiscations of property 2Sa 16:4; 1Ki 21:1-16
- Plunder 2Sa 12:30; 1Ch 26:27; 2Ch 24:23
- Tariff on imports, and internal revenue on merchandise 1Ki 10:15-29
- Taxes 2Sa 20:24; 1Ki 12:18; 2Ch 17:11
- Poll tax Mt 17:24-27

- Presents 1Sa 10:27; 16:20; 2Sa 8:2; 1Ki 10:2,10,25; 2Ch 9:24; Ps 72:10
- Commissary of 1Ki 4:7-19,27,28; 1Ch 27:25-31; 2Ch 26:10; 32:28,29
- Extensive livestock of Jud 12:14; 1Ki 1:33; 4:26; 10:25; 2Ch 9:24,25; Es 6:8
- Chief officers of
  —The captain of the army 2Sa 8:16; 1Ki 4:4
  —The recorder 2Sa 8:16; 20:24; 1Ki 4:3
  —The scribe 2Sa 8:17; 20:25; 1Ki 4:3
  —The chief priests 2Sa 8:17; 20:25; 1Ki 4:2
  —The chief of the bodyguard 2Sa 8:18; 15:18; 20:23; 1Ch 11:25
  —The collector of taxes 2Sa 20:24
  —The chief ruler 2Sa 20:26; 1Ki 4:5; Es 3:1,2; 8:1,2,15; 10:3
  —The advisor 1Ki 4:5
  —The provincial governors Da 6:1-3
- Subordinate officers of
  —The governor of the household 1Ki 4:6; 2Ch 28:7
  —The keeper of the wardrobe 2Ki 22:14; 2Ch 34:22
- Drunkenness of, forbidden Pr 31:4,5
- Drunken, instances of Ho 7:5
- Baasha 1Ki 16:9
- Ben-hadad 1Ki 20:16
- Belshazzar Da 5:1-4,23
- Ahasuerus Es 1:7,10; 5:6; 7:2
- Prayer for Ezr 6:10
- Prayer for, enjoined 1Ti 2:1,2
- Decrees of, irrevocable Es 8:8; Da 6:8,9,12-15
- Chronicles of, recorded 1Ki 11:41; 14:19; 2Ki 21:25; 1Ch 9:1; 27:24; 29:29; 2Ch 9:29; 12:15; 20:34; 26:22; 32:32; Ezr 5:17; Es 6:1
- See GOVERNMENT
- See RULERS

- For the kings of Israel, before and after the revolt of the ten tribes
  —See ISRAEL

KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

- Compared
  —To a man who sowed good seed Mt 13:24-30,38-43; Mr 4:26-29
  —To a granule of mustard seed Mt 13:31,32; Mr 4:30,31; Lu 13:18,19
  —To leaven (yeast) Mt 13:33; Lu 13:21
  —To a treasure Mt 13:44
  —To a pearl Mt 13:45
  —To a net Mt 13:47-50
  —To a king who called his servants for a reckoning (an audit) Mt 18:23-35
  —To a householder Mt 20:1-16
  —To a king who made a marriage feast for his son Mt 22:2-14; Lu 14:16-24
  —To ten virgins Mt 25:1-13
  —To a man, traveling into a far country, who called his servants, and delivered to them his goods Mt 25:14-30; Lu 19:12-27
- "My kingdom is not of this world," Joh 18:36
- Children of the Mt 18:3; 19:14; Mr 10:14; Lu 18:16
- Rich people cannot enter Mt 19:23,24; Mr 10:23-25; Lu 18:24,25,29,30
- Keys of Mt 16:19
- Good news of Lu 8:1
- Mysteries of Lu 8:10
- Does not consist of meat and drink Ro 14:17
- See CHURCH
- See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

KINGDOM OF SATAN

- General scriptures concerning Mt 12:26

KING'S DALE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 14:17; 2Sa 18:18

KIR

- The inhabitants of Damascus carried into captivity to, by the king of Assyria 2Ki 16:9
- Prophecies concerning Isa 22:6; Am 1:5; 9:7

KIR-HARASETH

- Also called KIR-HARESH, KIR-HARESETH, and KIR-HERES
- A city of Moab 2Ki 3:25; Isa 16:7,11; Jer 48:31,36
- Called KIR OF MOAB Isa 15:1

KIRIATHAIM

- See KIRJATHAIM

KIRJATHAIM

- 1. Also called KIRIATHAIM
  —A city of the tribe of Reuben Nu 32:37; Jos 13:19
  —Prophecies concerning Jer 48:1,23; Eze 25:9
- 2. A Levitical city in territory of the tribe of Naphtali 1Ch 6:76

KIRJATH-ARBA

- An early name of HEBRON Ge 23:2; Jos 14:15; Jud 1:10

KIRJATH-HUZOTH

- A residence of Balak Nu 22:39

KIRJATH-JEARIM

- Also called BAALAH, one of the four cities of the Gibeonites
- Inhabitants of, who were not struck down, on account of the covenant made by the Israelites with the Gibeonites, but put under servitude Jos

9:17; with 9:3-27

- In the territory allotted to Judah Jos 15:9,60; 18:14
- The Philistines bring the ark of the covenant to 1Sa 6:21; with 6:1-21
- The ark of the covenant remains for twenty years at 1Sa 7:1,2; 1Ch 13:5,6
- David brings the ark of the covenant from 2Sa 6:1-11; 1Ch 13:5-8; 2Ch 1:4
- Inhabitants of, who were taken into captivity to Babylon, returned Ezr 2:25; Ne 7:29
- Urijah, the prophet, an inhabitant of Jer 26:20

KIRJATH-SANNAH

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:49
- See DEBIR

KIRJATH-SEPHER

- General scriptures concerning Jos 15:15,16
- See DEBIR

KISH

- 1. Father of Saul 1Sa 9:1-3; 10:21; 2Sa 21:14
  —Called CIS (A. V.) in Ac 13:21
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:30; 9:36
- 3. A Levite 1Ch 23:21,22; 24:29
- 4. A Levite 2Ch 29:12
- 5. Great grandfather of Mordecai Es 2:5

KISHI

- Also called KUSHAIAH
- Father of Ethan, a chief assistant in the temple music 1Ch 6:44; 15:17

KISHION

- See KEDESH

KISHON

- Also called KISON
- (A noted river of Palestine emptying into the Mediterranean Sea near the northern base of Mount Carmel)
- Sisera defeated at, and his army destroyed in Jud 4:7,13; 5:21; Ps 83:9
- Prophets of Baal destroyed by Elijah at 1Ki 18:40

KISS

- Of affection Ge 27:26,27; 31:55; 33:4; 48:10; 50:1; Ex 18:7; Ru 1:14; 2Sa 14:33; 19:39; Lu 15:20; Ac 20:37
- The feet of Jesus kissed by the penitent woman Lu 7:38
- Deceitful Pr 27:6
- Of Joab, when he killed Amasa 2Sa 20:9,10
- Of Judas, when he betrayed Jesus Mt 26:48; Lu 22:48
- The holy Ro 16:16; 2Co 13:12; 1Th 5:26; 1Pe 5:14

KITE

- A bird forbidden as food Le 11:14; De 14:13

KITHLISH

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:40

KITRON

- A city of the tribe of Zebulun Jud 1:30

KITTIM

- See CHITTIM

KNEADING-TROUGH

- General scriptures concerning Ex 8:3; 12:34; De 28:5,17

KNIFE

- An edged tool used by Abraham in offering Isaac Ge 22:6
- Of the temple, returned from Babylon Ezr 1:9
- Used for sharpening pens Jer 36:23
- Self-flagellation with, in idolatrous worship 1Ki 18:28

KNOWLEDGE

- Of good and evil Ge 2:9,17; 3:22
- Is power Pr 3:20; 24:5
- Desire for 1Ki 3:9; Ps 119:66; Pr 2; 3; 12:1; 15:14; 18:15
- Rejected Ho 4:6
- Those who reject are destroyed Ho 4:6
- Fools hate Pr 1:22,29
- A divine gift 1Co 12:8
- Is pleasant Pr 2:10
- Shall be increased Da 12:4
- The earth shall be full of Isa 11:9
- The fear (reverence) of the Lord is the beginning of Pr 1:7
- Of more value than gold Pr 8:10
- The priest's lips should keep Mal 2:7
- Of salvation Lu 1:77
- Key of Lu 11:52
- "Now we know in part" 1Co 13:9-12
- Of God more than burnt offering Ho 6:6
- Of Christ Php 3:8
- See WISDOM

KOA

- A symbolical term in Eze 23:23

KOHATH

- Son of Levi Ge 46:11; Ex 6:16
- Grandfather of Moses, Aaron, and Miriam Nu 26:58,59
- Father of the Kohathites, one of the divisions (shifts) of the Levites Ex 6:18; Nu 3:19,27
- See LEVITES

KOLAIAH

- 1. A Benjamite and ancestor of Sallu Ne 11:7
- 2. Father of the false prophet Ahab Jer 29:21

KORAH

- (Also spelled CORE and KORE in A. V.) -1. A son of Esau Ge 36:5,14,18
- 2. A Korhite Levite Ex 6:18,21,24
  —Jealous of Moses, leads two-hundred and fifty princes in an insurrection, and is swallowed up in the earth Nu 16; 26:9,10; De 11:6; Ps 106:17; Jude 1:11
- 3. Son of Hebron 1Ch 2:43
- 4. Son of Kohath, and head of the family of sacred musicians among the Levites 1Ch 6:22
  —See titles to Ps 42; 45; 46; 47; 48; 87; 88

KORE

- 1. A Korahite 1Ch 9:19; 26:1
- 2. A Levite, keeper of the east gate 2Ch 31:14

KORHITES

- (A division (shift) of the Levites)
- See LEVITES

KOZ

- Also called HAKKOZ
- Head of the seventh division priests 1Ch 24:10

- Descendants of, excluded from because of defective genealogies Ezr 2:61; Ne 7:63
- Repaired walls of Jerusalem Ne 3:4,21

KUSHAIAH

- See KISHI

L

LAADAH

- Son of Shelah 1Ch 4:21

LAADAN

- 1. A descendant of Ephraim 1Ch 7:26
- 2. A Levite, also called LIBNI 1Ch 6:17; 23:7-9; 26:21

LABAN

- Son of Bethuel Ge 28:5
- Brother of Rebekah Ge 22:23; 24:15,29
- Receives the servant of Abraham Ge 24:29-33
- Receives Jacob, and gives him his daughters in marriage Ge 29:12-30
- Jacob becomes his servant Ge 29:15-20,27; 30:27-43
- Outwitted by Jacob Ge 30:37-43; 31:1-21
- Pursues Jacob, overtakes him at Mount Gilead, and covenants with him Ge 31:22-55

LABOR

- General scriptures concerning Ge 3:19; Ex 20:9-11; 23:12; 34:21; Le 19:13; De 24:14,15; 25:4; Ec 5:12; Jer 22:13; Mal 3:5; Mt 20:1-15; Lu 10:7; Ac 20:35; 1Co 9:9; Eph 4:28; 1Th 4:11,12; 2Th 3:7-13; 1Ti 5:18; Jas 5:4

- See EMPLOYEE
- See EMPLOYER
- See IDLENESS
- See INDUSTRY
- See MASTER
- See SERVANT

LACE

- General scriptures concerning Ex 39:31

LACHISH

- (An important city)
- King of, besieges Gibeon Jos 10:5
- Captured by Joshua Jos 10:31,32
- Allotted to Judah Jos 15:39
- Fortified by Rehoboam 2Ch 11:9
- Assassination of Amaziah at 2Ki 14:19
- Besieged by Sennacherib 2Ki 18:13-17; 19:8; 2Ch 32:9
- By Nebuchadnezzar Jer 34:7
- Prophecy concerning Mic 1:13

LACHRYMATORY (TEAR BOTTLE)

- A bottle for containing tear drops Ps 56:8

LADDER

- In Jacob's vision Ge 28:12

LAHAD

- A descendant of Judah 1Ch 4:2

LAHAI-ROI

- Also called BEER-LAHAIROI

- (A well near Kadesh) -Hagar fled to Ge 16:7-14
- Isaac lives at Ge 24:62; 25:11

LAHMAM

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:40

LAHMI

- (Brother of Goliath) -Killed by Elhanan 2Sa 21:19; 1Ch 20:5

LAISH

- 1. Also called LESHEM
  —See DAN
- 2. A native of Gallim 1Sa 25:44; 2Sa 3:15
- 3. A town near Jerusalem Isa 10:30

LAKE

- Of fire Re 19:20; 20:10,14,15; 21:8

LAKUM

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:33

LAMA SABACHTHANI

- The dying cry of Jesus Mt 27:46; Mr 15:34
- See Ps 22:1

LAMB

- Offering of Ex 29:38-41; Le 3:7; 4:32; 5:6; 22:23; 23:12; Nu 6:12; 7:15,21; 28:3-8
- Not to be seethed (boiled) in its own mother's milk Ex 23:19

LAMB OF GOD

- An name of Jesus Joh 1:29; Re 6:16; 7:9,10,14,17; 12:11; 13:8; 14:1,4; 15:3; 17:14; 19:17; 21:9,14,22,23,27; 22:1,3

LAMECH

- 1. Father of Jabal, Jubal, and Tubal-Cain Ge 4:18-24
- 2. Son of Methuselah, and father of Noah, lived for seven-hundred and seventy-seven years Ge 5:25-31; 1Ch 1:3
  —Ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:36

LAMENESS

- Disqualified priests from exercising the priestly office Le 21:18
- Disqualified animals for sacrificial uses De 15:21
- Hated by David 2Sa 5:8
- Healed by
  —Jesus Mt 11:5; 15:31; 21:14; Lu 7:22
  —Peter Ac 3:2-11
- FIGURATIVE Heb 12:13

LAMENTATIONS

- Of David Ps 60:1-3
- Of Jeremiah, see the Book of Lamentations
- Of Ezekiel Eze 19; 28:12-19
- See ELEGY

LAMP

- Miraculously appeared at Abraham's sacrifice Ge 15:17
- For the tabernacle Ex 25
- Kept burning at night in the tabernacle and cared for by priest Ex 27:20,21; Le 24:2-4
- FIGURATIVE Job 18:6; Ps 119:105; Pr 13:9; 20:20; Isa 62:1; Jer 25:10; Zep 1:12; Pr 13:9; 20:20; Isa 62:1; Jer 25:10; Zep 1:12; Mt 6:22; 2Pe 1:19; Re 21:23
- SYMBOLICAL Re 4:5; 8:10
  —See CANDLESTICK

LANCE

- See JAVELIN
- See SPEAR

LAND

- Appeared on the third creative day Ge 1:9
- Original title to, from God Ge 13:14-17; 15:7; Ex 23:31; Le 25:23
- Bought and sold Ge 23:3-18; 33:19; Ac 4:34; 5:1-8
- Sale and redemption of, laws concerning Le 25:15,16,23-33; 27:17-24; Nu 36:4; Jer 32:7-16,25,44; Eze 46:18
- Conveyance of, by written deeds and other forms Ge 23:3-20; Ru 4:3-8,11; Jer 32:9-14
- Witnessed Ge 23:10,11; Ru 4:9-11; Jer 32:9-14
- Sold for debt Ne 5:3-5
- Rights in, alienated 2Ki 8:1-6
- Leased Lu 20:9-16; Mt 21:33-41
- Priests' part in Ge 47:22; Eze 48:10
- King's part in Eze 48:21
- Widow's dower in Ru 4:3-9
- Unmarried woman's rights in Nu 27:1-11; 36:1-11
- To rest every seventh year for the benefit of the poor people Ex 23:11
- Products of, for all Ec 5:9
- Monopoly of Ge 47:20-26; Isa 5:8; Mic 2:1,2
- See MORTGAGE
- Rules for apportioning Canaan among the tribes
- See CANAAN
- See also Eze 47:22

LANDMARKS

- Protected from fraudulent removal De 19:14; 27:17; Job 24:9; Pr

22:28; 23:10; Ho 5:10

LANGUAGE

- Unity of Ge 11:1,6
- Confusion of Ge 11:1-9; 10:5,20,31
- Dialects of the Jews Jud 12:6; Mt 26:73
- Many spoken at Jerusalem Joh 19:20; Ac 2:8-11
- Speaking in inspired "tongues" forbidden, in religious assemblies unless there was an inspired interpreter present 1Co 14:2-28
- Gift of Mr 16:17; Ac 2:7,8; 10:46; 19:6; 1Co 12:10; 14
- Mentioned in Scripture .Ashdod Ne 13:24
  —Chaldee Da 1:4
  —Egyptian Ac 2:10; Ps 114:1
  —Greek Lu 23:38; Ac 21:37
  —Latin Lu 23:38; Joh 19:20
  —Lycaonian Ac 14:11
  —Parthian and other lands Ac 2:9-11
  —Syrian 2Ki 18:26; Ezr 4:7; Da 2:4

LANTERN

- General scriptures concerning Joh 18:3

LAODICEA

- (A Phrygian city)
- Paul's concern for Col 2:1
- Epaphras' zeal for Col 4:13
- Epistle to the Colossians to be read in Col 4:15,16
- Message to, through John Re 1:11; 3:14-22

LAPIDARY

- One who cuts precious stones Ex 31:5; 35:33

LAPIDOTH

- The husband of Deborah Jud 4:4

LAPWING

- A bird forbidden as food Le 11:19; De 14:18

LARCENY

- See THEFT

LASCIVIOUSNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ex 32:6; Pr 2:16-18; 5:3-5,8-13; 7:6-27; 9:13-18; 20:16; 30:18-20; Joe 3:3; Mr 7:21-23; Ro 1:22-29; 7:8; 13:13; 1Co 6:9,10,13,15-18; 9:27; 2Co 12:21; Ga 5:19-21; Eph 4:17-19; 5:5; Col 3:5; 1Th 4:5; 2Ti 3:6; 1Pe 4:2,3; Jude 1:4-7
- See ADULTERY
- See IDOLATRY, LICENTIOUS PRACTICES OF
- See INCEST
- See LUST
- See RAPE
- See SENSUALITY
- See SODOMY
- See WHORE
- See WHOREDOM
- FIGURATIVE Eze 16:15-59
  —See WHOREDOMS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Sodomites Ge 19:5
  —Lot's daughters Ge 19:30-38
  —Judah Ge 38:15,16
  —The Gibeahites Jud 19:22-25
  —Eli's sons 1Sa 2:22

—David 2Sa 5:13; 11:2-27
—Amnon 2Sa 13:1-14
—Solomon 1Ki 11:1-3
—Rehoboam 2Ch 11:21-23
—Persian kings Es 2:3,13,14,19

LASEA

- A city of Crete Ac 27:8

LASHA

- A place at the southern extremity of Canaan Ge 10:19

LASHARON

- King of, killed by Joshua Jos 12:18

LATIN

- General scriptures concerning Lu 23:38; Joh 19:20

LAUGHTER

- A time for Ec 3:4
- Attributed to God Ps 37:13; 59:8; Pr 1:26
- See HAPPINESS
- See JOY

LAVER

- Directions for making Ex 30:18-20
- Situation of, in the tabernacle, tent of the congregation, and the altar Ex 40:7
- Sanctified Ex 30:28; 40:11; Le 8:11
- Used for washing Ex 40:30-32
- Brazen (bronze), made by Solomon for the temple 1Ki 7
- Altered by Ahaz 2Ki 16:17

- Broken and carried away to Babylon by the Chaldeans 2Ki 25:13,16; Jer 52:17,20
- FIGURATIVE Re 4:6; 15:2
  —In connection with Ex 38:8; 1Ki 7:23

LAW

- General scriptures concerning Ps 19:7-9; 119:1-8; Pr 28:4,5; Mt 22:21; Lu 16:17; 20:22-25; Ro 2:14,15; 7:7,12,14; 13:10; 1Ti 1:5,8-10; Jas 1:25; 1Jo 3:4; 5:3
- See LITIGATION
- See COMMANDMENTS
- See DUTY TO GOD
- OF MOSES
- (Contained in the books of Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy)
  —Given at Sinai Ex 19; De 1:1; 4:10-13; 33:2; Hab 3:3
  —Received by the disposition of angels De 33:2; Ps 68:17; Ac 7:53; Ga 3:19; Heb 2:2
  —Was given because of transgressions until the Messiah arrived Ga 3:19
  —Engraved on stone Ex 20:3-17; with 24:12; 31:18; 32:16; 34:29; 40:20; De 4:13; 5:4-22; 9:10
  —See TABLES
  —See COMMANDMENTS
  —Preserved in the ark of the covenant Ex 25:16; De 31:9,26
  —Found by Hilkiah in the house of the Lord 2Ki 22:8
  —Engraved upon monuments De 27:2-8; Jos 8:30-35
  —To be written
  —On door posts De 6:9; 11:20
  —On frontlets for the forehead, and parchment for the hand Ex

13:9,16; De 6:4-9; 11:18-21
—Children instructed in
—See CHILDREN
—See INSTRUCTION
—Expounded by
—The priests and Levites Le 10:11; De 33:10; 2Ch 35:3
—Princes, priests, and Levites publicly taught Ezr 7:10; Ne 8:1-18
—From city to city 2Ch 17:7-10
—In synagogues Lu 4:16,32; Ac 13:14-52; 15:21; with 9:20; 14:1; 17:1-3; 18:4,26
—Expounded to the assembled nation at the Feast of Tabernacles in the sabbatic year De 31:10-13
—Renewed by Moses De 4:44-46
—Curses of, responsively read by Levites and people at Mount Ebal and Mount Gerizim De 27:12-26; Jos 8:33-35
—Formed a constitution on which the civil government of the Israelites was founded, and according to which rulers were required to rule De 17:18-20; 2Ki 11:12; 2Ch 23:11
—See GOVERNMENT, CONSTITUTIONAL
—Divine authority for Ex 19:16-24; 20:1-17; 24:12-18; 31:18; 32:15,16; 34:1-4,27,28; Le 26:46; De 4:10-13,36; 5:1-22; 9:10; 10:1-5; 33:2-4; 1Ki 8:9; Ezr 7:6; Ne 1:7; 8:1; 9:14; Ps 78:5; 103:7; Isa 33:22; Mal 4:4; Ac 7:38,53; Ga 3:19; Heb 9:18-21
—Prophecies in, of the Messiah Lu 24:44; Joh 1:45; 5:46; 12:34; Ac 26:22,23; 28:23; Ro 3:21,22
—See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
—Epitomized by Jesus Mt 22:40; Mr 12:29-33; Lu 10:27
—Book of, found by Hilkiah in the temple 2Ki 22:8; 2Ch 34:14

- TEMPORARY Jer 3:16; Da 9:27; Mt 5:17-45; Lu 16:16,17; Joh 1:17; 4:20-24; 8:35; Ac 6:14; 10:28; 13:39; 15:1-29; 21:20-25; Ro 3:1,2; 7:1-6; 8:3;

10:4; 2Co 3:7-14; Ga 2:3-9; 4:30,31; Eph 2:15; Col 2:14-23; Heb 8:4-13; 9:8-24; 10:1-18; 11:40; 12:18,19,27

LAWSUITS

- To be avoided Pr 25:8-10; Mt 5:25,26; 1Co 6:1-8
- See ACTIONS AT LAW
- See ADJUDICATION
- See ARBITRATION
- See COMPROMISE
- See COURTS
- See JUSTICE

LAWYER

- (One versed in the Mosaic law)
- Test Jesus with questions Mt 22:35; Lu 10:25-37
- Jesus' remarks against Lu 11:45-52
- Zenas Tit 3:13
- See LITIGATION

LAYING ON OF HANDS

- See HANDS, IMPOSITION OF

LAZARUS

- 1. Brother of Mary and Martha .Sickness and death of Joh 11:1-14
  —Resurrection of Joh 11:38-44; 12:17,18
  —Had dinner with Jesus Joh 12:1,2,9
  —Plotted against by the chief priests Joh 12:10,11

LAZINESS

- See SLOTHFULNESS

LEAD

- A mineral Ex 15:10
- Purified by fire Nu 31:22; Jer 6:29; Eze 22:18,20
- Used in making inscriptions on stone Job 19:24
- Lead foundry Jer 6:29; Eze 22:18,20
- Trade in Eze 27:12
- Used for weighing Zec 5:7,8

LEADERSHIP

- INSTANCES OF, see each respectively
  —See ABRAHAM
  —See MOSES
  —See JOSHUA
  —See GIDEON
  —See DEBORAH

LEAGUE

- See ALLIANCES
- See TREATY

LEAH

- The older daughter of Laban Ge 29:16
- Married to Jacob Ge 29:23-26
- Children of Ge 29:31-35; 30:9-13,17-21
- Flees with Jacob Ge 31:4,14,17; 33:2-7
- "The builder of the house of Israel," Ru 4:11

LEARNING

- See INSTRUCTION
- See KNOWLEDGE

LEASE

- Of real estate Mt 21:33-41; Mr 12:1-9; Lu 20:9-16

- See LAND

LEASING

- Falsifying Ps 4:2

LEATHER

- Belts of 2Ki 1:8; Mt 3:4
- Tanning of Ac 9:43; 10:5,6
- Called "skin," Ge 3:21; Mr 1:6
- Called "hide," Le 8:17

LEAVEN (YEAST)

- For bread Ex 12:34,39; Ho 7:4; Mt 13:33
- Leavened bread used
  —With a peace-offering Le 7:13; Am 4:5
  —With a wave-offering Le 23:15-17
- Leavened bread forbidden
  —With meat offerings Le 2:11; 6:17; 10:12; Ex 23:18; 34:25
  —At the Passover meal Ex 12:19,20; 13:3,4,7; 23:18
  —With blood Ex 23:18; 34:25
- A symbol for sin 1Co 5:6-8
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the hypocrisy of the Pharisees Mt 16:6-12; Mr 8:15; Lu 12:1
  —Of other evils 1Co 5:6-8; Ga 5:9
  —Parable of Mt 13:33; Lu 13:21

LEBANAH

- Also called LEBANA
- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:45; Ne 7:48

LEBANON

- (A mountain range)

- Northern boundary of the land of Canaan De 1:7; 3:25; 11:24; Jos 1:4; 9:1
- Early inhabitants of Jud 3:3
- Snow of Jer 18:14
- Streams of So 4:15
- Cedars of Jud 9:15; 2Ki 19:23; 2Ch 2:8; Ps 29:5; 104:16; Isa 2:13; 14:8; Eze 27:5
- Other trees of 2Ki 19:23; 2Ch 2:8
- Flower of Na 1:4
- Beasts of Isa 40:16
- Fertility and productiveness of Ho 14:5-7
- "House of the forest of," 1Ki 7:2-5
- Valley of Jos 11:17; 12:7
- Tower of So 7:4
- Solomon had storage cities in 1Ki 9:19
- FIGURATIVE Isa 29:17; Jer 22:6

LEBAOTH

- A city of the tribe of Simeon Jos 15:32
- See BETH-LEBAOTH

LEBBAEUS

- (Surnamed THADDAEUS)
- One of the twelve apostles Mt 10:3

LEBONAH

- A city on the highway from Beth-el to Shechem Jud 21:19

LECAH

- A town or person in the territory of the tribe of Judah 1Ch 4:21

LEEK

- General scriptures concerning Nu 11:5

LEES

- Settlings of wine Ps 75:8; Isa 25:6; Jer 48:11; Zep 1:12

LEFT-HANDED

- General scriptures concerning Jud 3:15; 20:16

LEGENDS (INSCRIPTIONS)

- "Holiness to the LORD," engraved
  —On the high priest's mitre Ex 28:36; 39:30
  —On bells of horses, on pots and bowls Zec 14:20
- "This is Jesus, the King of the Jews," Mt 27:37
- Precepts written on door posts and gates, and worn on the hand and forehead De 6:6-9; 11:18-20; Isa 57:8

LEHABIM

- A Mizraite people Ge 10:13; 1Ch 1:11

LEHI

- A district of Judah, where Samson killed a thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey Jud 15:9-19

LEGION

- Of angels Mt 26:53
- Demons Mr 5:9,15

LEGISLATION

- Class, forbidden Ex 12:49; Le 24:22; Nu 9:14; 15:15,29; Ga 3:28
- Supplemental, concerning Sabbath-breaking Nu 15:32-35
- Inheritance Nu 27:1-11
- See GOVERNMENT

- See LAW

LEGS

- Of the crucified, broken Joh 19:31,32

LEMUEL

- (A king)
- Probably refers to Solomon Pr 31:1,4

LENDING

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:25-27; Le 25:35-37; De 15:1-11; 23:19,20; 24:6,10-13,17; Ne 5:1-13; Ps 37:25,26; 112:5; Pr 19:17; 22:7; 28:8; Isa 24:1,2; Eze 18:13; Mt 5:42; Lu 6:34,35
- See BORROWING
- See INTEREST
- See MONEY

LENTILES

- General scriptures concerning Ge 25:34; 2Sa 17:28; 23:11; Eze 4:9

LEOPARD

- A carnivorous animal So 4:8
- Fierceness of Jer 5:6; 13:23; Ho 13:7; Hab 1:8
- FIGURATIVE Da 7:6
  —Taming of, the triumph of the gospel Isa 11:6

LEPROSY

- Law concerning Le 13; 14; 22:4; Nu 5:1-3; 12:14; De 24:8; Mt 8:4; Lu 5:14; 17:14
- Sent as a judgment on
  —Miriam Nu 12:1-10
  —Gehazi 2Ki 5:27

—Uzziah 2Ch 26:20,21

- Entailed 2Ki 5:27
- Isolation of lepers Le 13:46; Nu 5:2; 12:14; 2Ki 15:5; 2Ch 26:21
- Separate burial of 2Ch 26:23
- Instances of leprosy not mentioned above
  —Four lepers outside Samaria 2Ki 7:3
  —Azariah 2Ki 15:5
  —Simon Mr 14:3
- HEALED
  —Miriam Nu 12:13,14
  —Naaman 2Ki 5:8-14
  —By Jesus Mt 8:3; Mr 1:40-42; Lu 5:13; 17:12-14
  —Disciples empowered to heal Mt 10:8

LESHEM

- Also called LAISH
- See DAN

LETTERS

- Written by David to Joab 2Sa 11:14
- King of Syria to king of Israel 2Ki 5:5,6
- Rabshakeh to Hezekiah Isa 37:9-14
- King of Babylon to Hezekiah Isa 39:1
- Sennacherib to Hezekiah 2Ki 19:14
- Of Artaxerxes to Nehemiah Ne 2:7-9
- Open letter from Sanballat to Nehemiah Ne 6:5
- Luke to Theophilus (the books of Luke and Acts) Ac 1:1
- Claudius Lysias to Felix Ac 23:25-30
- Letters of intercession by Paul and Philemon on behalf of Onesimus Phm 1:1
- Of recommendation 2Co 3:1

LETUSHIM

- A son of Dedan Ge 25:3

LEUMMIM

- A son of Dedan Ge 25:3

LEVI

- Son of Jacob Ge 29:34; 35:23; 1Ch 2:1
- Avenges the seduction of Dinah Ge 34; 49:5-7
- Jacob's prophecy regarding Ge 49:5-7
- His age at death Ex 6:16
- (Descendants of, made the ministers of religion)
- See LEVITES

LEVIATHAN

- Possibly a crocodile Job 41; Ps 104:26
- "The crooked (R. V.) serpent." Isa 27:1
- FIGURATIVE Ps 74:14

LEVITES

- (The descendants of Levi)
- Set apart as ministers of religion Nu 1:47-54; 3:6-16; 16:9; 26:57-62; De 10:8; 1Ch 15:2
- Substituted in the place of the firstborn children Nu 3:12,41-45; 8:14,16-18; 18:6
- Religious zeal of Ex 32:26-28; De 33:9,10; Mal 2:4,5
- Consecration of Nu 8:6-21
- Sedition among, led by Korah, Dathan, Abiram, and On, on account of jealousy toward Moses and Aaron Nu 16; with 4:19,20
- Three divisions of, each having the name of one of its progenitors-Gershon, Kohath, and Merari Nu 3:17

- Gershonites and their duties Nu 3:18-26; 4:23-26; 10:17
- The ruling chief over the Gershonites was the second son of the ruling high priest Nu 4:28
- The Kohathites, consisting of the families of the Amramites, the Izeharites, the Hebronites, and the Uzzielites Nu 3:27; 4:18-20
- Of the Amramites, Aaron and his family were set apart as priests Ex 28:1; 29:9; Nu 3:38; 17:1-4,8; 18:1
- The remaining families appointed to take charge of the ark of the covenant, table, lampstand, altars, and vessels of the sanctuary, the hangings, and all the service Nu 3:27-32; 4:2-15
- The chief over the Kohathites was the oldest son of the ruling high priest Nu 3:32; 1Ch 9:20
- The Merarites Nu 3:20,33-37; 4:31-33; 7:8; 10:17; 1Ch 6:19,29,30; 23:21-23
- The chief over the Merarites was the second son of the ruling high priest Nu 4:33
- Place of, in encampments and the march Nu 1:50-53; 2:17; 3:23-35
- Cities assigned to, in the land of Canaan Jos 21
- Lodged in the chambers of the temple 1Ch 9:27,33; Eze 40:44
- Resided also in villages outside of Jerusalem Ne 12:29
- Age of
  —When inducted into office Nu 4:3,30,47; 8:23-26; 1Ch 23:3,24,27; Ezr 3:8
  —When retired from office Nu 4:3,47
- Functions of
  —Had charge of the tabernacle in the encampments and on the march Nu 1:50-53; 3:6-9,21-37; 4:1-15,17-49; 8:19; 18:3-6
  —Had charge of the temple 1Ch 9:27-29; 23:2-32; Ezr 8:24-34
- Carried the ark of the covenant De 10:8; 1Ch 15:2,26,27
- Ministered in the presence of the ark of the covenant 1Ch 16:4

- Custodians and administrators of the tithes and other offerings 1Ch 9:26-29; 26:28; 29:8; 2Ch 24:5,11; 31:11-19; 34:9; Ezr 8:29,30,33; Ne 12:44
- Prepared the shewbread 1Ch 23:28,29
- Assisted the priests in preparing the sacrifice 2Ch 29:12-36; 35:1-18
- Killed the Passover lambs for the people of the captivity Ezr 6:20,21
- Teachers of the law De 33:10; 2Ch 17:8,9; 30:22; 35:3; Ne 8:7-13; Mal 2:6,7
- Were judges De 17:9; 1Ch 23:4; 26:29; 2Ch 19:8-11; Ne 11:16
- See JUDGES
- (Were scribes of the sacred books)
- See SCRIBES
- Pronounced the blessings of the law in the responsive service at Mount Gerizim De 27:12; Jos 8:33
- Were porters of the doors
- See PORTERS
- Were overseers in building and the repairs of the temple 1Ch 23:2-4; Ezr 3:8,9
- Were musicians of the temple service
- See MUSIC
- Supervised weights and measures as standards of doing business 1Ch 23:29
- The list of those who returned from captivity Ezr 2:40-63; 7:7; 8:16-20; Ne 7:43-73; 12
- Sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:9-28
- Profits from
  —In lieu of landed inheritance, forty-eight cities with suburbs were assigned to them Nu 35:2-8; with 18:24
  —And Nu 26:62; De 10:9; 12:12,18,19; 14:27-29; 18:1-8; Jos 13:14; 14:3; 18:7; 1Ch 6:54-81; 13:2; 2Ch 23:2; Eze 34:1-5

- Assigned to, by families Jos 21:4-40
- Suburbs of their cities were inalienable for debt Le 25:32-34
- Tithes and other offerings Nu 18:24,26-32; De 18:1-8; 26:11-13; Jos 13:14; Ne 10:38,39; 12:44,47
- First fruits Ne 12:44,47
- The plunder of war, including captives Nu 31:30,42-47
- See TITHES
- Tithes withheld from Ne 13:10-13; Mal 3:10
- Pensioned 2Ch 31:16-18
- Owned lands De 18:8; with 1Ki 2:26
- Land allotted to, by Ezekiel Eze 48:13,14
- Enrollment of, at Mount Sinai Nu 1:47-49; 2:33; 3:14-39; 4:2,3; 26:57-62; 1Ch 23:3-5
- Degraded from the Levitical office by Jeroboam 2Ch 11:13-17; 13:9-11
- Loyal to the ruler 2Ki 11:7-11; 2Ch 23:7
- Intermarried with Canaanites Ezr 9:1,2; 10:23,24
- Exempt from enrollment for military duty Nu 1:47-54; with 1Ch 12:26
- Subordinate to the sons of Aaron Nu 3:9; 8:19; 18:6
- Prophecies concerning Jer 33:18; Eze 44:10-14; Mal 3:3
- Of their repentance of the crucifixion of the Messiah Zec 12:10-13
- John's vision concerning Re 7:7

LEX TALIONIS

- See RETALIATION

LIARS

- All men are liars Ps 116:11
- Satan, a deceiver Joh 8:44,55
- Prohibited from the Kingdom of Heaven Re 21:8
- See DECEIT
- See DECEPTION

- See FALSEHOOD
- See HYPOCRISY

LIBERALITY

- General scriptures concerning Ex 13:2,12; 22:29,30; 23:15; 25:1-8; 34:20; 35:4-29; 36:3-6; 38:8; Le 19:5; 22:29; Nu 35:8; De 12:11,12,17-19; 14:27-29; 15:7-18; 16:10,17; 18:1-8; 24:19-22; 2Sa 24:24; 1Ch 22:19; 28:10,20; 29:5; 2Ch 15:7,18; Ezr 1:2-4; Ps 41:1-3; 76:11; 112:5,9; 132:1-5; Pr 3:9,10; 11:24,25; 13:7; 14:21; 19:6,17; 21:26; 22:9; 28:27; 31:20; Ec 11:1,2; Isa 32:8; 60:7,9,17; Hag 1:8; 2:18,19; Mal 3:10-12; Mt 5:42; 6:1-4; 19:21,22; 25:34-40; Lu 3:10,11; 6:38; 11:41; 12:33,34; 16:9; Ac 10:4; 20:35; Ro 12:8,13; 15:27; 1Co 13:3; 16:1-3; 2Co 8:7-9,11-15,24; 9:6-13; Eph 4:28; 1Ti 5:16; 6:17-19; Phm 1:14; Heb 6:10; 13:16; 1Joh 3:17,18
- See ALMS
- See BENEFICENCE
- See CHARITABLENESS
- See MINISTERS, EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS)
- See POOR, DUTY TO
- See RICH
- See RICHES
- INSTANCES OF
  —King of Sodom to Abraham Ge 14:21
  —Jacob Ge 28:22
  —Pharaoh to Joseph's people Ge 45:18-20
  —Israelites at the erection of the tabernacle Ex 35:21-29; 36:3-7; 38:8; Nu 7; 31:48-54; Jos 18:1
  —Reubenites Jos 22:24-29
  —David 2Sa 7:2; 1Ch 17:1; 2Sa 8:11; 1Ki 7:51; 8:17,18; 1Ch 21:24; 22; 26:26; 28:2; 29:2-5,17; Ps 132:1-5

—Barzillai and others to David 2Sa 17:27-29; 19:32
—Araunah for sacrifice 2Sa 24:22,23
—Joab to David 2Sa 12:26-28
—Israelites' offerings for the temple 1Ch 29:6-9,16,17
—Samuel 1Ch 26:27,28
—Solomon 1Ki 4:29; 5:4,5; 2Ch 2:1-6; 1Ki 6; 7:51; 8:13
—Queen of Sheba to Solomon 1Ki 10:10
—Asa and Abijam 1Ki 15:15
—Elisha toward Elijah 1Ki 19:21
—Jehoshaphat 2Ki 12:18
—Joash and his people 2Ki 12:4-14; 2Ch 24:4-14
—David 1Ch 16:3
—Hezekiah 2Ch 29; 30:1-12; 31:1-10,21
—Manasseh 2Ch 33:16
—Josiah 2Ki 22:3-6; 2Ch 34:8-13; 35:1-19
—Jews after the captivity Ezr 1:5,6; 2:68,69; 3:2-9; 5:2-6; 6:14-22; 8:25-35; Ne 3; 4:6; 6:3; 7:70-72; 10:32-39; 13:12,31; Hag 1:12-14; 2:18,19
—Cyrus Ezr 1:2-4,7-11; 3:7; 5:13-15; 6:3
—Darius Ezr 6:7-12
—Artaxerxes Ezr 7:13-27; 8:24-36
—The Magi (wise men from the east) Mt 2:11
—The centurion Lu 7:4,5
—Mary Magdalene Lu 8:2,3
—The Good Samaritan Lu 10:33-35
—The poor widow Lu 21:2-4
—Christians
—In Jerusalem Ac 2:44,45; 4:32-37
—In Antioch (of Syria) Ac 11:29
—In Philippi Php 4:18
—In Corinth 2Co 8:19; 9:1-13

—In Macedonia 2Co 8:14
—People of Melita (Malta) to Paul Ac 28:10

LIBERTINES

- Freedmen Ac 6:9

LIBERTY

- Proclaimed in the year of jubilee Le 25:10; Jer 34:8,15-17
- Political Jud 17:6; 21:25; Ac 22:28
- See JUBILEE
- FIGURATIVE Isa 61:2; 63:4; Lu 4:19; Joh 8:32,33,36; Ga 3:28; Eph 6:8; Col 3:11

LIBNAH

- 1. A station of the Israelites in the desert Nu 33:20
- 2. A city of the tribe of Judah, captured by Joshua Jos 10:29-32,39; 12:15
  —Allotted to the priests Jos 21:13; 1Ch 6:57
  —Sennacherib besieged; his army defeated near 2Ki 19:8,35; Isa 37:8-36

LIBNI

- 1. Son of Gershon Ex 6:17; Nu 3:18; 1Ch 6:17,20
  —Descendants called LIBNITES Nu 3:21; 26:58
- 2. Grandson of Merari 1Ch 6:29

LIBYA

- Region north of Egypt Eze 30:5; 38:5; Ac 2:10
- Also called LUBIM and PHUT

LIBYANS

- The inhabitants of Libya Jer 46:9; Da 11:43

LICE

- Plague of Ex 8:16-19; Ps 105:31

LICENTIOUSNESS

- See ADULTERY
- See LASCIVIOUSNESS

LIFE

- MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
  —Breath of Ge 2:7
  —Called SPIRIT OF GOD Job 27:3
  —Tree of Ge 2:9; 3:22,24; Pr 3:18; 13:12; Re 2:7
- (SACREDNESS OF, an inference from what is taught in the law concerning murder)
  —See HOMICIDE
  —Long life promised to obedient children Ex 20:12; De 5:16
  —To those who keep the commandments De 4:40; 22:7
  —Vanity of Ec 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7
  —Hated Ec 2:17
  —To be hated for Christ's sake Lu 14:26
  —What can a man give in exchange for Mt 16:26; Mr 8:37
  —The one who loses it will save it Mt 10:39; 16:25,26; Lu 9:24; Joh 12:25
  —Weary of
  —Job Job 3; 7:1-3; 10:18-20
  —Jeremiah Jer 20:14-18
  —Elijah 1Ki 19:1-8
  —Jonah Jon 4:8,9
  —See SUICIDE
  —Life of Christ, a ransom Mt 20:28; Mr 10:45; 1Ti 2:6

—See SPIRITUAL, below

- BREVITY AND UNCERTAINTY OF Ge 18:27; 47:9; 1Sa 20:3; 2Sa 14:14; 1Ch 29:15; Job 4:19-21; 7:6-10,17; 8:9; 9:25,26; 10:9,20,21; 13:12,25,28; 14:1,2; 17:1; Ps 22:29; 39:4-6,11; 78:39; 89:47,48; 90:3,5,6,9,10; 102:11; 103:14-16; 144:3,4; 146:4; Pr 27:1; Ec 1:4; 6:12; Isa 2:22; 38:12; 40:6,7,24; 50:9; 51:8,12; 64:6; Jas 1:10,11; 4:14; 1Pe 1:24

  —See DEATH
- EVERLASTING Ps 21:4; 121:8; 133:3; Isa 25:8; Da 12:2; Mt 19:16-21,29; 25:46; Mr 10:30; Lu 18:18,30; 20:36; Joh 3:14-16; 4:14; 5:24,25,29,39; 6:27,40,47,50-58,68; 10:10,27,28; 12:25,50; 17:2,3; Ac 13:46,48; Ro 2:7; 5:21; 6:22,23; 1Co 15:53,54; 2Co 5:1; Ga 6:8; 1Ti 1:16; 4:8; 6:12,19; 2Ti 1:10; Tit 1:2; 3:7; 1Jo 2:25; 3:15; 5:11-13,20; Jude 1:21; Re 1:18

  —See IMMORTALITY
- FROM GOD Ge 2:7; De 8:3; 30:20; 32:39,40; 1Sa 2:6; Job 27:3; 34:14,15; Ps 22:29; 30:3; 68:20; 104:30; Ec 12:7; Isa 38:16-20; Ac 17:25-28; Ro 4:17; 1Ti 6:13; Jas 4:15
- LONG

  —See LONGEVITY
- SPIRITUAL Joh 3:3-16; 5:24-26,40; 6:27,33,35,40,47; 10:10; 11:25,26; 14:6; 17:2,3; 20:31; Ro 6:4,5,8,11,13,22,23; 8:10; 1Jo 1:1,2

LIGHT

- Created Ge 1:3-5; Isa 45:7; 2Co 4:6
- Miraculous Mt 17:2; Ac 9:3
- FIGURATIVE AND SYMBOLICAL 1Ki 11:36; Ps 27:1; 119:105,130; Pr 6:23; Ec 2:13; Isa 8:20; 49:6; 58:8; 60:19,20; Mt 4:16; 5:14,16; Lu 2:32; 11:34; 16:8; Joh 1:4,5,7-9; 3:19-21; 5:35; 8:12; 9:5; 12:35,36; Ac 26:18; Eph 5:8,14; Php 2:15; 1Th 5:5; 1Ti 6:16; Jas 1:17; 1Pe 2:9; 2Pe 1:19; 1Jo

1:5,7; Re 21:23

LIGHTNING

- General scriptures concerning Job 28:26; 37:3; 38:25,35; Ps 18:14; 77:18; 78:48; 97:4; 135:7; 144:6; Jer 10:13; 51:16; Eze 1:13,14; Da 10:6; Na 2:4; Zec 9:14; 10:1; Mt 24:27; 28:3; Lu 10:18; Re 4:5; 8:5; 11:19; 16:18

LIGN-ALOE

- A tree, not identified by naturalists Nu 24:6

LIGURE

- A precious stone Ex 28:19; 39:12

LILY

- The principal capitals of the temple ornamented with carvings of 1Ki 7:19,22,26
- Molded on the rim of the molten laver in the temple 1Ki 7:26; 2Ch 4:5
- Lessons of trust gathered from Mt 6:28-30; Lu 12:27
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the lips of the beloved So 5:13

LIME

- General scriptures concerning Isa 33:12; Am 2:1

LINEN

- Exported
  —From Egypt 1Ki 10:28; Eze 27:7
  —From Syria Eze 27:16
- Curtains of the tabernacle made of Ex 26:1; 27:9
- Vestments of priests made of Ex 28:5-8,15,39-42
- Livery of royal households made of Ge 41:42; Es 8:15

- Garments
  —For men made of Ge 41:42; Eze 9:2; Lu 16:19
  —For women made of Isa 3:23; Eze 16:10-13
- Bedding made of Pr 7:16
- Mosaic law forbade its being interwoven with wool Le 19:19; De 22:11
- The corpse of Jesus was wrapped in Mr 15:46; Joh 20:5
- FIGURATIVE
  —Pure and white, of righteousness Re 15:6; 19:8,14

LINUS

- A Christian at Rome 2Ti 4:21

LION

- King of beasts Mic 5:8
- Fierceness of Job 4:10; 28:8; Ps 7:2; Pr 22:13; Jer 2:15; 49:19; 50:44; Ho 13:8
- The roaring of Ps 22:13; Pr 20:2
- Strength of Pr 30:30; Isa 38:13; Joe 1:6
- Instincts of, in taking prey Ps 10:9; 17:12; La 3:10; Am 3:4; Na 2:12
- Lair of, in the jungles Jer 4:7; 25:38
- The bases in the temple ornamented by mouldings of 1Ki 7:29,36
- Twelve statues of, on the stairs leading to Solomon's throne 1Ki 10:19,20
- Samson's riddle concerning Jud 14:14,18
- Proverb of Ec 9:4
- Parable of Eze 19:1-9
- Kept in captivity Da 6
- Sent as judgment upon the Samaritans 2Ki 17:25,26
- Killed by
  —Samson Jud 14:5-9
  —David 1Sa 17:34,36

—Benaiah 2Sa 23:20

—Saints Heb 11:33

- Disobedient prophet killed by 1Ki 13:24-28
- An unnamed person killed by 1Ki 20:36
- Used for the torture of criminals Da 6:16-24; 7:12; 2Ti 4:17
- FIGURATIVE

  —Of a ruler's anger Pr 19:12; Jer 5:6; 50:17; Ho 5:14

  —Of Satan 1Pe 5:8

  —Of divine judgments Isa 15:9
- SYMBOLICAL Ge 49:9; Isa 29:1

  —Margin) Eze 1:10; 10:14; Da 7:4; Re 4:7; 5:5; 9:8,17; 13:2

LITIGATION

- To be avoided Mt 5:25; Lu 12:58; 1Co 6:1-8
- See ACTIONS AT LAW
- See ADJUDICATION
- See ARBITRATION
- See COMPROMISE

LITTER

- An oriental carriage for carrying persons Isa 66:20

LIVER

- Burnt in sacrifice Le 3:5
- Superstitious rites with Eze 21:21

LIVERY

- (Of seizin (the method by which the ceremonial conveyance of land was made))
- See LAND, CONVEYANCE OF

LIZARD

- General scriptures concerning Le 11:30; Pr 30:28

LO-AMMI

- A symbolical name given to a son of Hosea Ho 1:9

LOAVES

- Miracle of the five Mt 14:15-21; 16:9; Lu 9:12-17
- Miracle of the seven Mt 15:34-38; 16:10
- See BREAD

LOBBYING

- General scriptures concerning Ezr 4:4,5
- See DIPLOMACY
- See INFLUENCE, POLITICAL

LOCK

- General scriptures concerning Jud 3:23-25; Ne 3:13,14; So 5:5

LOCUST

- Authorized as food Le 11:22
- Used as food Mt 3:4; Mr 1:6
- Plague of Ex 10:1-19; Ps 105:34,35
- Devastation by De 28:38; 1Ki 8:37; 2Ch 7:13; Isa 33:4; Joe 1:4-7; Re 9:7-10
- Sun obscured by Joe 2:2,10
- Instincts of Pr 30:27
- In A. V. often inaccurately translated "grasshopper," as in Jud 6:5; 7:12; Job 39:20; Jer 46:23
- See GRASSHOPPER
- FIGURATIVE Jer 46:23
- SYMBOLICAL Re 9:3-10

LOD

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin 1Ch 8:12; Ezr 2:33; Ne 7:37; 11:35
- Called LYDDA Ac 9:38

LO-DEBAR

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Manasseh 2Sa 9:4,5; 17:27
- Home of Mephibosheth, the lame son of Jonathan 2Sa 9:3-5

LOG

- A measure for liquids, holding about a pint Le 14:10,12,15,24

LOIS

- The grandmother of Timothy, commended by Paul for her faith 2Ti 1:5

LONGEVITY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 6:3; Ex 20:12; 1Ki 3:11-14; Job 5:26; Ps 21:4; 34:11-13; 90:10; 91:16; Pr 3:1,2,16; 9:11; 10:27; Isa 65:20; 1Pe 3:10,11
- See OLD AGE
- INSTANCES OF
  —Adam, nine-hundred and thirty years Ge 5:5
  —Seth, nine-hundred and twelve years Ge 5:8
  —Enos, nine-hundred and five years Ge 5:11
  —Cainan, nine-hundred and ten years Ge 5:14
  —Mahalaleel, eight-hundred and ninety-five years Ge 5:17
  —Jared, nine-hundred and sixty-two years Ge 5:20
  —Enoch, three-hundred and sixty-five years Ge 5:23
  —Methuselah, nine-hundred and sixty-nine years Ge 5:27
  —Lamech, seven-hundred and seventy-seven years Ge 5:31
  —Noah, nine-hundred and fifty years Ge 9:29

—Shem, six-hundred years Ge 11:10,11
—Arphaxad, four-hundred and thirty-eight years Ge 11:12,13
—Salah, four-hundred and thirty-three years Ge 11:14,15
—Eber, four-hundred and sixty-four years Ge 11:16,17
—Peleg, two-hundred and thirty-nine years Ge 11:18,19
—Reu, two-hundred and thirty-nine years Ge 11:20,21
—Serug, two-hundred and thirty years Ge 11:22,23
—Nahor, one-hundred and forty-eight years Ge 11:24,25
—Terah, two-hundred and five years Ge 11:32
—Job, "lived one-hundred and forty years" after his ordeal, and then "he died at a very great age," Job 42:16,17
—Sarah, one-hundred and twenty-seven years Ge 23:1
—Abraham, one-hundred and seventy-five years Ge 25:7
—Isaac, one-hundred and eighty years Ge 35:28
—Jacob, one-hundred and forty-seven years Ge 47:28
—Joseph, one-hundred and ten years Ge 50:26
—Amram, one-hundred and thirty-seven years Ex 6:20
—Aaron, one-hundred and twenty-three years Nu 33:39
—Moses, one-hundred and twenty years De 31:2; 34:7
—Joshua, one-hundred and ten years Jos 24:29
—Eli, ninety-eight years 1Sa 4:15
—Barzillai, eighty years 2Sa 19:32
—Jehoiada, one-hundred and thirty years 2Ch 24:15
—Anna, older than eighty-four years Lu 2:36,37
—Paul, "the aged one" Phm 1:9

LONGSUFFERING

- General scriptures concerning 1Co 13:4,7; 2Co 6:4-6; Ga 5:22; Eph 4:1,2; Col 1:11; 3:12,13; 1Ti 1:16; 2Ti 3:10; 4:2
- See CHARITABLENESS

- See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF
- See PATIENCE

LOOKING-GLASS

- See MIRROR

LORD

- A prince Jos 13:3; Jud 3:3; 1Sa 5:8; 6:4
- See GOD
- See JESUS

LORD'S DAY

- See SABBATH

LORD'S PRAYER

- General scriptures concerning Mt 6:9-13; Lu 11:2-4

LORD'S SUPPER

- See EUCHARIST

LOST SHEEP

- Parable of Mt 18:12,13; Lu 15:4-7

LOST, THE

- See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

LO-RUHAMAH

- Hosea's daughter Ho 1:6-8

LOT, THE

- General scriptures concerning Pr 16:33; 18:18; Isa 34:17; Joe 3:3
- The scapegoat chosen by Le 16:8-10
- The land of Canaan divided among tribes by Nu 26:55; Jos 15; 18:10;

19:51; 21; 1Ch 6:61,65; Eze 45:1; 47:22; 48:29; Mic 2:5; Ac 13:19

- Saul chosen king by 1Sa 10:20,21
- Priests and Levites designated by, for sanctuary service 1Ch 24:5-31; 26:13; Ne 10:34; Lu 1:9
- Used after the captivity Ne 11:1
- An apostle chosen by Ac 1:26
- Achan's guilt ascertained by Jos 7:14-18
- Jonathan's 1Sa 14:41,42
- Jonah's Jon 1:7
- Used to fix the time for the execution of condemned persons Es 3:7; 9:24
- The garments of Jesus divided by Ps 22:18; Mt 27:35; Mr 15:24; Joh 19:23,24

LOT

- 1. Feast of
  —See PURIM
- 2. The son of Haran
  —Accompanies Terah from Ur of the Chaldees to Haran Ge 11:31
  —Migrates with Abraham to the land of Canaan Ge 12:4
  —Accompanies Abraham to Egypt
  —Returns with him to Beth-el Ge 13:1-3
  —Rich in flocks, and herds, and servants
  —Separates from Abraham, and locates in Sodom Ge 13:5-14
  —Taken captive by Chedorlaomer; rescued by Abraham Ge 14:1-16
  —Providentially saved from destruction in Sodom Ge 19; Lu 17:28,29
  —Disobediently protests against going to the mountains, and chooses Zoar Ge 19:17-22
  —His wife disobediently yearns after Sodom, and becomes a pillar of salt Ge 19:26; Lu 17:32

—Commits incest with his daughters Ge 19:30-38

—Descendants of

—See AMMONITES

—See MOABITES

LOVE

- OF CHILDREN FOR PARENTS
  —See CHILDREN
- OF GOD, LOVE OF
- OF MAN FOR GOD Ex 20:6; De 5:10; 6:5; 7:9; 10:12; 11:1,13,22; 13:3; 30:6,16,20; Jos 22:5; 23:11; Ps 18:1; 31:23; 37:4; 45:10,11; 63:5,6; 69:35,36; 73:25,26; 91:14; 97:10; 116:1; 145:20; Pr 8:17; 23:26; Isa 56:6,7; Jer 2:2,3; Mt 22:37,38; Mr 12:29,30,32,33; Lu 11:42; Joh 5:42; Ro 5:5; 8:28; 1Co 8:3; Php 1:9; 2Th 3:5; 2Ti 1:7; 1Jo 2:5,15; 3:17,18; 4:12,16-21; 5:1-3; 2Jo 1:6; Jude 1:21
- 0F MAN FOR JESUS Mt 10:37,38; 25:34-40; 27:55-61; Mr 9:41; Lu 2:29,30; 7:47; Joh 8:42; 14:15,21,23,28; 15:9; 16:27; 17:26; 21:17; Ac 21:13; 1Co 16:22; 2Co 5:6,8,14,15; Ga 5:6,22; 6:14; Eph 3:17-19; 4:15; 6:24; Php 1:9,20,21,23; 3:7,8; Col 1:8; 2Th 3:5; 2Ti 1:13; 4:8; Phm 1:5; Heb 6:10; Jas 1:12; 2:5; 1Pe 1:8; 2:7; Re 2:4
- INSTANCES OF LOVE FOR JESUS
  —Mary Mt 26:6-13; Joh 12:3-8; Lu 10:39
  —Peter Mt 17:4; Joh 13:37; 18:10; 20:3-6; 21:7
  —Thomas Joh 11:16
  —The disciples Mr 16:10; Lu 24:17-41; Joh 20:20
  —Mary Magdalene and other disciples Mt 27:55,56,61; 28:1-9; Lu 8:2,3; 23:27,55,56; 24:1-10; Joh 20:1,2,11-18
  —A man from Gadara (Gerasa) out of whom Jesus cast an evil spirit Mr 5:18
  —Joseph of Aramathaea Mt 27:57-60

—Nicodemus Joh 19:39,40
—Women of Jerusalem Lu 23:27

- OF MAN FOR MAN Le 19:18,34; De 10:19; Ps 133:1-3; Pr 10:12; 15:17; 17:9,17; So 8:6,7; Mt 5:41-47; 7:12; 10:41,42; 19:19; 25:34-40; Mr 9:41; 12:30-33; Lu 6:31-35; 10:30-37; Joh 13:14,15,34,35; 15:12,13,17; Ro 12:9,10; 13:8-10; 1Co 8:1; 13:1-13; 14:1; 16:14; 2Co 8:7,8; Ga 5:13,14,22,26; Eph 5:2; Php 1:9; 2:2; Col 2:2; 3:12; 1Th 1:3; 3:12; 4:9; 1Ti 1:5,14; 2:15; 4:12; 6:2; 2Ti 2:22; Tit 3:15; Phm 1:12-16; Heb 10:24; Jas 2:8; 1Pe 1:22; 2:17; 3:8,9; 4:8; 2Pe 1:7; 1Jo 2:9-11; 3:11,14,16-19,23; 4:7,11,12,20,21; 5:1,2; 2Jo 1:5
- EXEMPLIFICATION OF THE LOVE OF MAN FOR MAN Ex 32:31,32; Ps 133:1-3; Pr 24:17,18; Mt 5:41,42; 10:41,42; 25:34-40; Mr 9:41; Lu 10:25-37; Ac 20:26,27,31; 26:29; Ro 1:12; 5:7; 9:1-3; 12:15,16; 14:19,21; 15:1,2,5,7,14,15,24,32; 16:1-16,19; 1Co 1:4; 4:14-16; 10:24; 2Co 1:3-6,14,23,24; 2:1-17; 3:2; 4:5; 6:4-6,11-13; 7:1-4,7,12; 11:2; 12:14-16,19-21; 13:9; Ga 4:11-20; 6:1,2,10; Eph 3:13; 4:2,32; 6:22,24; Php 1:3-5,7,8,23-26; 2:19; 3:18; 4:1; Col 1:3,4,24,28,29; 2:1,5; 4:7; 1Th 1:3,4; 2:7,8,11,12,17-20; 3:5,7-10,12; 5:8,11,14; 2Th 1:4; 1Ti 1:5; 5:9,10; 6:2,11; 2Ti 1:3,4,8; 2:10; Phm 1:8,9,12,16-21; Heb 5:2; 6:9,10; 13:1-3,22; Jas 1:27
  —See FRATERNITY
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham for Lot Ge 14:14-16
  —Naomi, Ruth, and Boaz Ru 1; 2; 3
  —David's subjects 2Sa 15:30; 17:27-29
  —Obadiah for the prophets 1Ki 18:4
  —Jehoshabeath for Joash 2Ch 22:11
  —Nehemiah for Israelites Ne 5:10-15
  —Mordecai for Esther Es 2:7
  —Job's friends Job 42:11

—Centurion for his servant Lu 7:2-6
—Roman Christians for Paul Ac 28:15

- OF MONEY
  —The root of evil 1Ti 6:10
  —See RICHES
- OF PARENTS FOR CHILDREN
  —See PARENTS
  —See also BROTHER
  —See FRATERNITY
  —See FRIENDSHIP

LOVEFEASTS

- Assemblies of Christian fellowship 2Pe 2:13; Jude 1:12

LOVERS

- INSTANCES OF
  —Isaac for Rebekah Ge 24:67
  —Jacob for Rachel Ge 29:20,30
  —Shechem for Dinah Ge 34:3,12
  —Boaz for Ruth Ru 2; 3; 4

LOYALTY

- Enjoined Ex 22:28; Nu 27:20; Ezr 6:10; 7:26; Job 34:18; Pr 24:21; Ec 8:2; 10:4; Ro 13:1; Tit 3:1
- Enforced Ezr 10:8; Pr 17:11
- Disloyalty 2Pe 2:10
- See PATRIOTISM
- INSTANCES OF
  —Israelites Jos 1:16-18; 2Sa 3:36,37; 15:23,30; 18:3; 21:17; 1Ch 12:38
  —David 1Sa 24:6-10; 26:6-16; 2Sa 1:14
  —Uriah 2Sa 11:9

—Ittai 2Sa 15:21
—Hushai 2Sa 17:15,16
—David's soldiers 2Sa 18:12,13; 23:15,16
—Joab 2Sa 19:5,6
—Barzillai 2Sa 19:32
—Jehoiada 2Ki 11:4-12
—Mordecai Es 2:21-23

LUBIMS

- Inhabitants of northern Africa 2Ch 12:3; 16:8
- The region they inhabited was called PHUT in Eze 27:10; Na 3:9
- See PHUT
- Called LIBYA Ac 2:10

LUCAS

- Fellow-laborer of Paul Phm 1:24
- See LUKE

LUCIFER

- Nebuchadnezzar called by this name Isa 14:12

LUCIUS

- 1. A Christian at Antioch Ac 13:1
- 2. A relative of Paul Ro 16:21

LUD

- A son of Shem Ge 10:22; 1Ch 1:17

LUDIM

- 1. Son of Mizraim Ge 10:13; 1Ch 1:11
- 2. Descendants of Ludim Ge 10:13
  —Warriors Isa 66:19; Jer 46:9; Eze 27:10; 30:5

LUHITH

- A city of Moab Isa 15:5; Jer 48:5

LUKE

- (A disciple)
- A physician Col 4:14
- Wrote to Theophilus Lu 1:1-4; Ac 1:1,2
- Accompanies Paul in his tour of Asia and Macedonia Ac 16:10-13; 20:5,6
- To Jerusalem Ac 21:1-18
- To Rome Ac 27; 28; 2Ti 4:11; Phm 1:24

LUKEWARMNESS

- FIGURATIVE Jer 9:3; Eze 13:5; 16:30; Ho 6:4; 10:2; Hag 1:2,4-11; 2:15,16; Mt 26:41; Re 2:4; 3:2,15,16
  —See BACKSLIDING
  —See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
- INSTANCES OF
  —The Reubenites, when Deborah called on them to assist Sisera Jud 5:16
  —The Jews under Nehemiah Ne 3:5; 13:11
  —A congregation at
  —Pergamos Re 2:14-16
  —Thyatira Re 2:20-24
  —Sardis Re 3:1-3
  —Laodicea Re 3:14-16

LUNACY

- See INSANITY
- See DEMONS

LUST

- Evil desire Ge 3:6; Ex 20:17; Job 31:9-12; Ps 81:12; Pr 6:24,25; Mt 5:28; Mr 4:19; Joh 8:44; 1Co 9:27; 10:6,7; Eph 4:22; 1Ti 6:9; 2Ti 2:22; 4:3,4; Tit 2:12; Jas 1:14,15; 4:1-3; 1Pe 2:11; 4:3; 2Pe 2:18; 3:3; 1Jo 2:16,17; Jude 1:16,18
- See ADULTERY
- See COVETOUSNESS
- See INCEST
- See LASCIVIOUSNESS
- See SENSUALITY
- See SODOMY

LYCAONIA

- (A province of Asia Minor)
- Paul visits towns of Ac 14:6-21; 16:1,2

LYCIA

- A province of Asia Minor
- Paul visits Ac 27:5

LYDDA

- Also called LOD -A city of the tribe of Benjamin 1Ch 8:12; Ezr 2:33; Ne 11:35
- Peter heals Aeneas in Ac 9:32-35

LYDIA

- 1. A woman of Thyatira, who with her household was converted through the preaching of Paul Ac 16:14,15
  —Entertains Paul and Silas Ac 16:15,40
- 2. Incorrectly put for LUD Eze 30:5

LYING

- Lying spirit from God 1Ki 22:21-23; 2Ch 18:20-22
- See FALSEHOOD
- See HYPOCRISY

LYSANIAS

- A tetrarch Lu 3:1

LYSIAS

- Chief captain of Roman troops in Jerusalem Ac 24:7,22
- See CLAUDIUS LYSIAS

LYSTRA

- One of two cities of Lycaonia, to which Paul and Barnabas fled from persecutions in Iconium Ac 14:6-23; 2Ti 3:11
- Congregation of, elders ordained for, by Paul and Barnabas Ac 14:23
- Timothy a resident of Ac 16:1-4

M

MAACHAH

- 1. Son of Nahor Ge 22:24
- 2. Also called MAACAH
  —Mother of Absalom 2Sa 3:3; 1Ch 3:2
- 3. Also called MAOCH
  —Father of Achish 1Sa 27:2; 1Ki 2:39
- 4. Also called MICHAIAH
  —Mother of Abijam and grandmother of Asa 1Ki 15:2,10-13; 2Ch 11:20-23; 13:2; 15:16
- 5. Wife of Machir 1Ch 7:15,16
- 6. Concubine of Caleb 1Ch 2:48

- 7. Wife of Jehiel 1Ch 8:29; 9:35
- 8. Father of Hanan 1Ch 11:43
- 9. Father of Shephatiah 1Ch 27:16
- 10. Also called MAACAH and MAACHATHI
  —A small kingdom east of Bashan De 3:14; Jos 12:5; 2Sa 10:6,8; 1Ch 19:6,7

MAADAI

- A returned exile Ezr 10:34

MAADIAH

- A priest Ne 12:5

MAAI

- A priest Ne 12:36

MAALEH-ACRABBIM

- An acclivity on the southern border of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:3
- See AKRABBIM

MAARATH

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:59

MAASEIAH

- 1. A Levite musician 1Ch 15:18,20
- 2. A captain of hundreds 2Ch 23:1
- 3. An officer of Uzziah 2Ch 26:11
- 4. Son of Ahaz. killed by Zichri 2Ch 28:7
- 5. Govenor of Jerusalem 2Ch 34:8
- 6. The name of a number of priests of the exile Ezr 10:18,21,22; Ne 8:4,7; 12:41,42; Jer 21:1; 29:25; 37:3

- 7. A returned exile Ezr 10:30
- 8. Father of Azariah Ne 3:23
- 9. One who sealed the covenant Ne 10:25
- 10. A descendant of Pharez Ne 11:5
- 11. A Benjamite Ne 11:7
- 12. Father of a false prophet Jer 29:21
- 13. An officer of the temple Jer 35:4
- 14. Grandfather of Baruch Jer 32:12; 51:59

MAASIAI

- A priest 1Ch 9:12

MAATH

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:26

MAAZ

- A son of Ram 1Ch 2:27

MAAZIAH

- 1. A priest 1Ch 24:18
- 2. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:8

MACEDONIA

- (A country in southeastern Europe)
- Paul has a vision concerning Ac 16:9
- Preaches in, at Philippi Ac 16:12
- Revisits Ac 20:1-6; 2Co 2:13; 7:5
- The congregation in, sends contributions to the poor saints in Jerusalem Ro 15:26; 2Co 8:1-5
- Timothy visits Ac 19:22
- Disciples in Ac 19:23; 27:2

MACHBANAI

- A Gadite warrior 1Ch 12:13

MACHI

- A Gadite Nu 13:15

MACHIR

- 1. One of the sons of Manasseh Ge 50:23
  —Father of the Machirites Nu 26:29; 36:1
  —The land of Gilead allotted to Nu 32:39,40; De 3:15; Jos 13:31
  —Certain cities of Bashan given to Jos 13:31; 17:1
- 2. A man of Lo-debar who took care of Jonathan's lame son, Mephibosheth 2Sa 9:4,5; 17:27

MACHNADEBAI

- A Jew Ezr 10:40

MACHPELAH

- The burying place of Sarah, Abraham, Isaac, Rebekah, Leah, and Jacob Ge 23:9,17-20; 25:9; 49:30,31; 50:13; Ac 7:16

MADAI

- Son of Japheth Ge 10:2; 1Ch 1:5

MADMANNAH

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:31

MADMENAH

- A city of the tribe of Benjamin Isa 10:31

MADNESS

- See INSANITY

MADON

- A Canaanite city Jos 11:1; 12:19

MAGDALA

- A city of Galilee
- Christ visits Mt 15:39

MAGI

- The wise men from the east who visited Jesus as an infant Mt 2:1-12

MAGIC

- See ASTROLOGY
- See MAGICIAN
- See NECROMANCY
- See SORCERY
- See WITCHCRAFT

MAGICIAN

- A person who claims to understand and explain mysteries by magic Da 1:20
- Failed to interpret Pharaoh's dreams Ge 41:8,24
- Nebuchadnezzars Da 2:2-13; 4:7
- Wrought apparent miracles Ex 7:11,12,22; 8:7,18

MAGISTRATE

- An officer of civil law Jud 18:7; Ezr 7:25; Lu 12:11,58; Ac 16:20,22,35,38
- Obedience to, enjoined Tit 3:1
- See GOVERNMENT
- See RULERS

MAGNA CHARTA

- Of the Israelites

- See CONSTITUTION

MAGNANIMITY

- INSTANCES OF
  —Joshua and the elders of Israel to the Gibeonites who had deceived the Israelites Jos 9:3-27
  —Of Moses
  —See MOSES
  —David to Saul 1Sa 24:3-11
  —Ahab to Benhadad 1Ki 20:32-34
  —See CHARITABLENESS

MAGNIFICAT

- Of Mary Lu 1:46-55

MAGOG

- Son of Japheth Ge 10:2; 1Ch 1:5
- Prophecy concerning Eze 38:2; 39:6
- Symbolical of the enemies of God Re 20:8

MAGOR-MISSABIB

- A symbolical name given by Jeremiah to Pashur Jer 20:3-6

MAGPIASH

- A person or family Ne 10:20

MAHALAH

- Grandson of Manasseh 1Ch 7:18

MAHALALEEL

- 1. Also called MALELEEL
  —Son of Cainan Ge 5:12-17; 1Ch 1:2; Lu 3:37

- 2. A man of Judah Ne 11:4

MAHALATH

- 1. Also called BASHEMATH
  —Daughter of Ishmael Ge 28:9; 36:3
- 2. A granddaughter of David 2Ch 11:18
- 3. MAHALATH
  —See MUSIC

MAHANAIM

- The place where Jacob had the vision of angels Ge 32:2
- The town of, allotted to Gad Jos 13:26,30
- One of the Levitical cities Jos 21:38
- Ish-bosheth establishes himself at, when made king over Israel 2Sa 2:8-12
- David lodges at, at the time of Absalom's rebellion 2Sa 17:27-29; 1Ki 2:8

MAHANEH-DAN

- An encampment of the Danites Jud 13:25; 18:12

MAHARAI

- One of David's warriors 2Sa 23:28; 1Ch 11:30; 27:13

MAHATH

- Name of two descendants of Kohath 1Ch 6:35; 2Ch 29:12; 31:13

MAHAZIOTH

- Son of Heman 1Ch 25:4,30

MAHER-SHALAL-HASH-BAZ

- A symbolical name Isa 8:1-4

MAHLAH

- One of the daughters of Zelophehad -Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of Nu 26:33; 27:1-7

MAHLI

- 1. Son of Merari Ex 6:19; 1Ch 6:19; Ezr 8:18
- 2. Son of Mushi 1Ch 6:47; 23:23; 24:30

MAHLON

- A son of Naomi, and the first husband of Ruth Ru 1:2,5; 4:9,10

MAHOL

- Father of Heman, Chalcol, and Darda 1Ki 4:31

MAIDEN

- See VIRGIN
- See SERVANT

MAIL

- 1. Information, public or private
  —Carried by a courier Es 3:13; 8:10
- 2. Armor 1Sa 17:5
  —See ARMOR

MAJESTY

- Name of God Heb 1:3; 8:1
- See GOD

MAJORITY AND MINORITY REPORTS

- Of the spies Nu 13:26-33; 14:6-10

MAKAZ

- A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah 1Ki 4:9

MAKHELOTH

- An encampment of Israel Nu 33:25,26

MAKKEDAH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, conquered by Joshua Jos 10:28; 12:16
- Five kings of the Amorites hide in a cave of, and are killed by Joshua Jos 10:5,16-27

MAKTESH

- A district where merchants traded Zep 1:11

MALACHI

- Last of the minor prophets Mal 1:1
- Reproves God's people for their impiety Mal 1; 2; 3:7-15
- Fortells the coming of the Messiah Mal 3:1-6
- The judgments on the wicked and consolations of the righteous Mal 4:1-3
- The coming of the forerunner of the Messiah Mal 4:4-6

MALCHAM

- 1. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:9
- 2. An idol Zep 1:5

MALCHIAH

- Also called MALCHIJAH
- 1. A Gershonite 1Ch 6:40
- 2. Also called MELCHIAH
  —An Aaronite 1Ch 9:12; Ne 11:12; Jer 21:1; 38:1
- 3. Head of a division of priests 1Ch 24:9
- 4. Name of three exiles Ezr 10:25,31

- 5. A son of Rechab who repaired the dung gate of Jerusalem Ne 3:14
- 6. A Jew who helped repair the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3:31
- 7. A Jew who stood by Ezra when he read the book of the law to the people Ne 8:4
- 8. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:3
- 9. A priest appointed to assist in dedicating the walls of Jerusalem Ne 12:42

MALCHIEL

- Son of Beriah Ge 46:17; Nu 26:45; 1Ch 7:31

MALCHIRAM

- Son of Jeconiah 1Ch 3:18

MALCHUS

- Servant of the high priest
- Peter assaults in Gethsemane -Healed by Jesus Mt 26:51; Mr 14:47; Lu 22:50,51; Joh 18:10

MALEFACTORS (CRIMINALS)

- Crucified with Jesus Mt 27:38-44; Lu 23:32-39

MALFEASANCE IN OFFICE

- INSTANCES OF
  —The leasees of the vineyard, in one of the parables of Jesus Mr 12:1-8; Lu 20:9-15
  —The steward mentioned in one of the parables of Jesus Lu 16:1-7

MALICE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 3:15; Le 19:14,17,18; De 27:17,18; 32:32,33; 2Ki 6:21,22; Job 15:35; 31:29,30; Ps 4:2; 7:14-16; 10:7-10,14; 21:11; 22:7,8; 35:15,16,19-21; 38:16,19; 41:5-8; 55:3,10,11; 56:5,6;

57:4,6; 59:3,4,6,7; 62:3,4; 64:2-6; 69:4,10-12,26; 70:2,3; 71:10,11,13,24; 74:20; 86:14; 102:8; 109:2-5,16-18; 119:78,150; 140:1-4; Pr 4:16,17; 6:14-16,18,19; 10:6,12; 11:17; 12:10; 14:17,22; 15:17; 16:30; 17:5; 20:22; 21:10; 24:8,17,18,29; 26:2,27; 28:10; 30:14; Isa 29:20,21; 32:6; 59:4-7; Jer 20:10; La 4:3,4; Eze 18:18; 25:3,6,7,12,15,17; 26:2,3; Am 1:11; Mic 2:1; Zec 7:10; 8:17; Mt 5:38-41; 6:15; 18:28-35; 26:52; Mr 15:10; Lu 6:29; Joh 8:44; 18:22,23; Ac 23:12-14; Ro 1:29-32; 12:19; 1Co 5:8; 14:20; Ga 5:19-21; Eph 4:31; Php 1:15,16; Col 3:8; 1Th 5:15; Tit 3:3; Jas 1:21; 2:13; 1Pe 2:1; 3:9; 1Jo 2:9,11; 3:10,13-15; 4:20; 3Jo 1:10

- See CONSPIRACY
- See HATRED
- See HOMICIDE
- See JEALOUSY
- See REVENGE
- INSTANCES OF

  —Cain toward Abel Ge 4:8

  —Ishmael toward Sarah Ge 21:9

  —Sarah toward Hagar Ge 21:10

  —Philistines toward Isaac Ge 26

  —Esau toward Jacob Ge 27:41

  —Joseph's brothers toward Joseph Ge 37; 42:21

  —Potiphar's wife toward Joseph Ge 39:14-20

  —Ammonites toward the Israelites De 23:3,4

  —Saul toward David 1Sa 18:8-29; 19; 20:30-33; 22:6-18; 23:7-23; 26:18

  —David toward Michal 2Sa 6:21-23

  —David toward Joab 1Ki 2:5,6

  —Shimei 1Ki 2:8,9

  —Shimei toward David 2Sa 16:5-8

  —Ahithophel toward David 2Sa 17:1-3

—Jezebel toward Elijah 1Ki 19:1,2
—Ahaziah toward Elijah 2Ki 1
—Jehoram toward Elisha 2Ki 6:31
—Samaritans toward the Jews Ezr 4; Ne 2:10; 4; 6
—Haman toward Mordecai Es 3:5-15; 5:9-14
—Jeremiah's enemies Jer 26:8-11; 38
—Nebuchadrezzar toward Zedekiah Jer 52:10,11
—Daniel's enemies Da 6:4-9
—Herodias toward John Mt 14:3-10; Mr 6:24-28
—Herod Antipas toward Jesus Lu 23:11
—The Jewish leaders toward Jesus Mt 27:18; Mr 12:12; 15:10; Lu 11:53,54
—James and John toward the Samaritans Lu 9:54
—Jews toward Paul Ac 17:5; 23:12; 25:3
—Masters of the sorcerous damsel toward Paul Ac 16:19-24

MALINGERING

- INSTANCE OF
  —David feigning madness 1Sa 21:13-15

MALLOTHI

- Son of Heman, a singer 1Ch 25:4,26

MALLOWS

- A plant Job 30:4

MALLUCH

- 1. A Merarite Levite 1Ch 6:44
- 2. Son of Bani, who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity Ezr 10:29
- 3. One of the family of Harim, who divorced his Gentile wife after the

captivity Ezr 10:32

- 4. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:4; 12:2
- 5. A chief of the people who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:27

MAMMON

- Wealth Mt 6:24; Lu 16:9,11,13
- See RICH
- See RICHES

MAMRE

- 1. A plain near Hebron .Abraham resides in Ge 13:18; 14:13
  —Entertains three angels, and is promised a son Ge 18:1-15
  —Isaac lives in Ge 35:27
- 2. An Amorite and confederate of Abraham Ge 14:13,24

MAN

- CREATED Ge 1:26,27; 2:7; 5:1,2; De 4:32; Job 4:17; 10:2,3,8,9; 31:15; 33:4; 35:10; Ps 8:5; 100:3; 119:73; 138:8; 139:14; Ec 7:29; Isa 17:7; 42:5; 43:7; 45:12; 64:8; Jer 27:5; Zec 12:1; Mal 2:10; Mr 10:6; Heb 2:7
  —See CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD, below
- CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD Ge 1:26,27; 9:6; Ec 7:29; 1Co 11:7; 15:48,49; Jas 3:9
- DESIGN OF THE CREATION OF Ps 8:6-8; Pr 16:4; Isa 43:7
- DOMINION OF Ge 1:26,28; 2:19,20; 9:2,3; Jer 27:6; 28:14; Da 2:38; Heb 2:7,8
- DUTY OF
  —See DUTY
  —See NEIGHBOR
- EQUALITY OF Job 31:13-15; Ps 33:13-15; Pr 22:2; Mt 20:25-28; 23:8,11; Mr 10:42-44; Ac 10:28; 17:26; Ga 3:28

—See RACE, UNITY OF

- IGNORANCE OF
  —See IGNORANCE
- IMMORTAL
  —See IMMORTALITY
- INSIGNIFICANCE OF Job 4:18,19; 15:14; 22:2-5; 25:4-6; 35:2-8; 38:4,12,13; Ps 8:3,4; 144:3,4
- LITTLE LOWER THAN THE ANGELS Job 4:18-21; Ps 8:5; Heb 2:7,8
- MORTAL Job 4:17; Ec 2:14,15; 3:20; 1Co 15:21,22; Heb 9:27
  —See DEATH
- SPIRIT Job 4:19; 32:8; Ps 31:5; Pr 20:27; Ec 1:8; 3:21; 12:7; Isa 26:9; Zec 12:1; Mt 4:4; 10:28; 26:41; Mr 14:38; Lu 22:40; 23:46; 24:39; Joh 3:3-8; 4:24; Ac 7:59; Ro 1:9; 2:29; 7:14-25; 1Co 2:11; 6:20; 7:34; 14:14; 2Co 4:6,7,16; 5:1-9; Eph 3:16; 4:4; 1Th 5:23; Heb 4:12; Jas 2:26
- STATE OF, AFTER THE FALL
  —See DEPRAVITY
- STATE OF, BEFORE THE FALL
  —See above, CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD
- YOUNG MEN
  —See YOUNG MEN

MANAEN

- An associate of Herod in his youth, and a Christian teacher Ac 13:1

MANAHATH

- 1. Son of Shobal Ge 36:23; 1Ch 1:40
- 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin 1Ch 8:6

MANASSEH

- 1. Son of Joseph and Asenath Ge 41:50,51; 46:20
  —Adopted by Jacob on his deathbed Ge 48:1,5-20

—Called MANASSES Re 7:6

- 2. Tribe of
  —Descendants of Joseph
- (The two sons of Joseph, Ephraim and Manasseh, were reckoned equally among the primogenitors of the twelve tribes (taking the places of Joseph and Levi))
  —Adopted by Jacob Ge 48:5
  —Prophecy concerning Ge 49:25,26
  —Enumeration of Nu 1:34,35; 26:29-34
  —Place of, in camp and march Nu 2:18,20; 10:22,23
  —Blessing or Moses on De 33:13-17
  —Inheritance of
  —One-half of tribe east of the Jordan River Nu 32:33,39-42
  —One-half of tribe west of Jordan River Jos 16:9; 17:5-11
  —The eastern half assists in the conquest of the country west of the Jordan River De 3:18-20; Jos 1:12-15; 4:12,13
  —Join the other eastern tribes in erecting a monument to testify to the unity of all Israel
  —Misunderstood
  —Make satisfactory explanation Jos 22
  —Join Gideon in war with the Midianites Jud 6; 7
  —Malcontents of, join David 1Ch 12:19,31
  —Struck down by Hazael 2Ki 10:33
  —Return from captivity 1Ch 9:3
  —Reallotment of the territory to, by Hazael 2Ki 10:33
  —Return from captivity 1Ch 9:3
  —Reallotment of territory to, by Ezekiel Eze 48:4
  —Affiliate with the Jews in the reign of Hezekiah 2Ch 30
  —Incorporated into kingdom of Judah 2Ch 15:9; 34:6,7
  —See ISRAEL, TRIBES OF

- 3. (MOSES, R. V.) Father of Gershom Jud 18:30
- 4. King of Judah
  —History of 2Ki 21:1-18; 2Ch 33:1-20
- 5. Two Jews who put away (divorced) their Gentile wives after the captivity Ezr 10:30,33

MANDRAKE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 30:14-16; So 7:13

MANEH

- (A weight)
- Rendered pound 1Ki 10:17; Ezr 2:69; Ne 7
- Equal to one-hundred shekels 1Ki 10:17; with 2Ch 9:16
- See WEIGHTS

MANGER

- (A feeding box for cattle) Lu 2:7,12,16
- Rendered "stall" in Lu 13:15

MANNA

- General scriptures concerning Ex 16:4-35; Nu 11:6-10; De 8:3,16; Jos 5:12; Ne 9:20; Ps 78:24; Joh 6:31,49,58
- Preserved in the ark of the testimony Ex 16:33; Heb 9:4
- FIGURATIVE Joh 6:48-51; 1Co 10:3; Re 2:17

MANNERS

- (Social customs)
- Obeisance to strangers Ge 18:2; 19:1
- Standing while guests eat Ge 18:8
- In presence of
  —Superiors Ge 31:35; Job 29:8
  —The aged Le 19:32

- Courteousness enjoined 1Pe 3:8
- Rules for guests Pr 23:1,2; 1Co 10:27
- See SALUTATIONS

MANOAH

- A Danite of Zorah and the father of Samson Jud 13:2-24

MANSERVANT

- See SERVANT

MANSION

- FIGURATIVE Joh 14:2

MANSLAUGHTER

- See FRATRICIDE
- See HOMICIDE
- See REGICIDE

MANSLAYER

- See HOMICIDE
- See CITIES OF REFUGE

MANTLE

- Ripped as a token of grief Ezr 9:3; Job 1:20; 2:12
- Of Elijah 1Ki 19:19; 2Ki 2:8,13,14
- See DRESS

MANURE

- Used as fertilizer Isa 25:10; Lu 13:8; 14:34,35

MAON

- A city allotted to the tribe of Judah Jos 15:55
- The place where Nabal lived 1Sa 25:2

- David (with his insurgents) encamps near 1Sa 23:24,25
- Uzziah engages in war against the people of (called Mehunims) 2Ch 26:7

MARAH

- The first station of the Israelites, where Moses made the bitter waters sweet Ex 15:22-25; Nu 33:8,9

MARALAH

- A landmark on the boundary of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:11

MARBLE

- In the temple 1Ch 29:2
- Pillars of Es 1:6; So 5:15
- Merchandise of Re 18:12
- Mosaics of Es 1:6

MARESHAH

- 1. A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:44; 2Ch 11:8; 14:9,10
  —Birthplace of Eliezer the prophet 2Ch 20:37
  —Prophecy concerning Mic 1:15
- 2. Father of Hebron 1Ch 2:42
- 3. A son of (or possibly a city) founded by, Laadah 1Ch 4:21

MARINERS (SAILORS)

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 9:27; 2Ch 8:18; Isa 42:10; Eze 27:27
- Perils of Ps 107:23-30; Jon 1:5; Ac 27:17-44
- Cowardice of Ac 27:30
- See SHIP
- See COMMERCE

MARK

- A nephew of Barnabas Col 4:10
- A disciple of Jesus Ac 12:12,25; 13:5,13
- Paul and Barnabas contend concerning Ac 15:36-39
- A convert of Peter 1Pe 5:13
- Fellow-worker with Paul at Rome Col 4:10,11; 2Ti 4:11; Phm 1:24

MARKET

- (A place for general merchandise)
- Held at gates
- See GATES
- Judgment seat at Ac 16:19
- Traffic of, in Tyre
  —Consisted of horses, horsemen, horns, ivory, and ebony, emeralds, purple, embroidered wares, linen, coral, agate, honey, balm, wine, wool, oil, cassia, calamus, lambs, rams, goats, precious stones, and gold, spices, and costly apparel Eze 27:13-25
- See GATES

MAROTH

- A city of the tribe of Judah Mic 1:12

MARRIAGE

- Consanguinous, Abraham and Sarah Ge 11:29; 12:13; 20:3,9-16
- Isaac and Rebekah Ge 24:3,4,67; 28:2
- Jacob and his wives Ge 29:15-30
- See below, in the elaborated text
- Levirate (the brother required to marry a brother's widow) Ge 38:8,11; De 25:5-10; Ru 4:5; Mt 22:24; Mr 12:19-23; Lu 20:28
- Parents contract for their children
  —Hagar selects a wife for Ishmael Ge 21:21
  —Abraham for Isaac Ge 24

—Laban arranges for his daughters' marriage Ge 29

—Samson asks his parents to procure him a wife Jud 14:2

- Parents' consent requires in the Mosaic law Ex 22:17
- Presents given to parents to secure their favor Ge 24:53; 34:12; De 22:29; 1Sa 18:25; Ho 3:2
- Nuptial feasts Ge 29:22; Jud 14:12; Es 2:18; Mt 22:11,12
- Jesus present at Joh 2:1-5
- Ceremony attested by witnesses Ru 4:1-11; Isa 8:1-3
- The groom exempt one year from military duty De 24:5
- Bridal ornaments Isa 49:18; Jer 2:32
- Bridal presents Ge 24:53; Ps 45:12
- A herald preceded the bridegroom Mt 25:6
- Wedding robes adorned with jewels Isa 61:10
- Wives obtained

  —By purchase Ge 29:20; Ru 4:10; Ho 3:2; 12:12

  —By kidnapping Jud 21:21-23
- Given by Kings 1Sa 17:25; 18:17,21
- Daughters given in, as rewards of valor Jud 1:12; 1Sa 17:25; 18:27
- Wives taken by edict Es 2:2-4,8-14
- David gave one hundred Philistine foreskins for a wife 2Sa 3:14
- Wives among the Israelites must be Israelites Ex 34:16; De 7:3,4; 1Ch 23:22; Ezr 9:1,2,12; Ne 10:30; 13:26,27; Mal 2:11; 1Co 7:39; 2Co 6:14
- Betrothal a quasi-marriage Mt 1:18; Lu 1:27
- Betrothal made with the spirit Eze 16:8
- Celibacy deplored Jud 11:38; Isa 4:1; Jer 16:9
- Advised 1Co 7:7,8,24-40
- Obligations under, inferior to duty to God De 13:6-10; Mt 19:29; Lu 14:26
- Not binding after death Mt 22:29,30; Mr 12:24,25
- See BRIDE

- See BRIDEGROOM
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 2:23,24; Ex 22:16,17; Le 18:6-18; 20:14,17,19-21; 21:1,7,13-15; Nu 36:8; De 21:10-14; 24:1-5; Pr 18:22; 21:9,19; Jer 29:6; Ho 2:19,20; Mal 2:13-16; Mt 5:31,32; Mr 6:17,18; 10:2-12; Mt 19:2-9; Lu 16:18; Ro 7:1-3; 1Co 6:16; 7:1-40; 9:5; 11:11,12; 1Ti 3:2,12; 4:1,3; 5:14; Heb 13:4
- FIGURATIVE Isa 54:5; 62:4,5; Jer 3:14; 31:32; Ho 1:2; 2:19,20; Eph 5:30-32; Re 19:7-9
  —Parables from Mt 22:2; 25:1-10
  —See DIVORCE
  —See HUSBAND
  —See WIFE

MARS' HILL

- (The same as Areopagus)
- A hill in Athens Ac 17:19-34

MARTHA

- Sister of Mary and Lazarus Joh 11:1
- Ministers to Jesus Lu 10:38-42; Joh 12:2
- Beloved by Jesus Joh 11:5
- See LAZARUS
- See MARY

MARTYRDOM

- General scriptures concerning Ps 44:22; Mt 10:21,22,39; 16:25; 23:34,35; 24:9; Mr 13:12; Lu 9:24; 11:50; 21:16,17; Joh 12:25; Ro 8:36; 1Co 13:3; Re 6:9-11; 11:7-12; 12:11; 16:6; 17:6
- See PERSECUTION
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abel Ge 4:3-8

—Prophets killed by Jezebel 1Ki 18:4,13
—Zechariah 2Ch 24:21,22
—John the Baptist Mr 6:18-28
—Jesus
—See JESUS
—Stephen Ac 7:58-60
—James the apostle Ac 12:2
—The prophets Mt 22:6; 23:35; Ro 11:3; 1Th 2:15; Heb 11:32-37

MARY

- 1. The mother of Jesus Mt 1:16; Lu 1:26-38; 2:5-19
  —Visits her cousin, Elisabeth Lu 1:39-56
  —Attends the feast at Jerusalem with her husband and her son, starts back on the return, misses Jesus, seeks and finds him in the temple area Lu 2:48-51
  —Is present with Jesus at a marriage feast in Cana of Galilee Joh 2:1-10
  —Seeks Jesus when he is teaching in a house Mt 12:46,47; Mr 3:31; Lu 8:19
  —Present at the cross Joh 19:25-27
  —Is committed to the care of John Joh 19:27
  —Lives with the disciples in Jerusalem Ac 1:14
  —Prophecies concerning Isa 7:14; Lu 2:35
- 2. Magdalene
  —Possessed of devils, delivered by Jesus Mr 16:9; Lu 8:2,3
  —Present at the crucifixion Mt 27:56; Mr 15:40; Joh 20:1,11-13
  —Recognizes Jesus after the resurrection Mt 28:8-10; Mr 16:9; Joh 20:14-18
- 3. Sister of Mary the mother of Jesus, and wife of Cleophas Joh 19:25
  —Mother of James and Joses Mt 27:56; Mr 15:40; Joh 19:25
  —At the gravesite of Jesus Mt 27:61; Mr 15:47

—Assists in preparing the corpse of Jesus for burial Mt 28:1; Mr 16:1
—A witness of the resurrection Lu 24:10

- 4. Sister of Lazarus
  —Sits at Jesus' feet for instruction Lu 10:38-42
  —Beloved of Jesus Joh 11:1,5
  —Anoints Jesus Mt 26:7-13; Mr 14:3-9; Joh 11:2; 12:3
- 5. Mother of Mark and sister of Barnabas Ac 12:12; Col 4:10
- 6. A Christian woman in Rome Ro 16:6

MASCHIL

- See MUSIC

MASH

- Son of Aram Ge 10:23

MASHAL

- Also called MISHAL and MISHEAL -A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:26; 21:30; 1Ch 6:74

MASKING

- By Tamar Ge 38:14

MASON

- A trade
  —In the time of David 2Sa 5:11
  —Of later times 2Ki 12:12; 22:6; 1Ch 14:1; Ezr 3:7

MASREKAH

- A place in Edom Ge 36:36; 1Ch 1:47

MASSA

- Son of Ishmael Ge 25:14; 1Ch 1:30

MASSACRE

- Authorized by Moses De 20:13,16
- Decree to destroy the Jews Es 3
- INSTANCES OF
  —Inhabitants
  —Of Heshbon De 2:34
  —Of Bashan De 3:6
  —Of Ai Jos 8:24-26
  —Of Hazor Jos 11:11,12
  —Of the cities of the seven kings Jos 10:28-40
  —Midianites Nu 31:7,8
  —Prophets of Baal 1Ki 18:40
  —Worshipers of Baal 2Ki 10:18-28
  —Sons of Ahab 2Ki 10:1-8
  —Royal seed of Athaliah 2Ki 11:1
  —Inhabitants of Tiphsah 2Ki 15:16
  —Edomites 2Ki 14:7
  —See CAPTIVE

MASSAH

- An encampment of the Israelites Ex 17:7
- See MERIBAH

MASTER

- Jesus called Mt 8:19; 10:25; 23:8; 26:18,25,49; Mr 14:45; Lu 8:24; Joh 13:13,14
- Jesus prohibited the appellation Mt 23:8
- SCRIPTURES RELATING TO MASTERS OF SERVANTS Ex 21:20,21,26,27; Le 19:13; 25:43; De 5:14; 24:14,15; Job 31:13-15; Pr 22:16; 29:12,21; Jer 22:13; Mal 3:5; Ro 4:4; Eph 6:9; Col 4:1; 1Ti 5:18; Phm 1:10-16; Jas

5:4
—See SERVANT

- GOOD MASTER, INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham Ge 18:19
  —Job Job 31:13-15
  —The centurion Lu 7:2
- UNJUST MASTER, INSTANCES OF
  —Sarah to Hagar Ge 16:6
  —Laban to Jacob Ge 31:7
  —Potiphar's wife to Joseph Ge 39:7-20

MASTER WORKMAN

- General scriptures concerning Pr 8:30; 1Co 3:10
- INSTANCES OF
  —Tubal-cain Ge 4:22
  —Bezaleel Ex 31:2-11; 35:30-35
  —Hiram 1Ki 7:13-50; 2Ch 2:13,14; 4:11-18
  —See ART

MATERIALISM

- General scriptures concerning Ac 23:8
- See INFIDELITY

MATRED

- Mother of Mehetabel Ge 36:39; 1Ch 1:50

MATRI

- A Benjamite 1Sa 10:21

MATTAN

- 1. A priest of Baal killed in the idol's temple at Jerusalem 2Ki 11:18; 2Ch 23:17

- 2. Father of Shephatiah Jer 38:1

MATTANAH

- A station of Israel Nu 21:18,19

MATTANIAH

- 1. Original name of Zedekiah, king of Judah 2Ki 24:17
  —See ZEDEKIAH
- 2. A Levite of the sons of Asaph 2Ch 20:14; Ne 12:8
- 3. Son of Heman, who had charge of the ninth division of musicians 1Ch 25:4,16
- 4. Descendant of Asaph, who assisted in purifying the temple 2Ch 29:13
- 5. Four Israelites who divorced their Gentile wives after the captivity Ezr 10:26,27,30,37
- 6. A Levite, father of Zaccur Ne 13:13

MATTATHA

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:31

MATTATHAH

- One of the family of Hashum Ezr 10:33

MATTATHIAS

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:25,26

MATTENAI

- 1. Two Israelites who put away (divorced) their Gentile wives after the captivity Ezr 10:33,37
- 2. A priest in the time of Joiakim Ne 12:19

MATTHAN

- An ancestor of Jesus Mt 1:15

MATTHAT

- 1. Father of Heli, and ancestor of Joseph Lu 3:24
- 2. Father of Jorim, and ancestor of Joseph Lu 3:29

MATTHEW

- Also called LEVI
- (A receiver of customs (taxes for the Romans))
- Becomes a disciple of Jesus Mt 9:9,10; 10:3; Mr 2:14,15; 3:18; Lu 5:27-29; 6:15; Ac 1:13

MATTHIAS

- Surnamed JUSTUS
- Chosen as an apostle in the place of Judas Ac 1:15-26

MATTITHIAH

- 1, A Levite who had charge of the baked offerings 1Ch 9:31
- 2. A Levite musician 1Ch 15:18,21; 16:5
- 3. A chief of the fourteenth division (shift) of temple musicians 1Ch 25:3,21
- 4. An Israelite who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity Ezr 10:43
- 5. A prince who stood beside Ezra when he read the law aloud to the people Ne 8:4

MATTOCK

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 13:20,21; Isa 7:25

MAUL

- General scriptures concerning Pr 25:18

MAZZAROTH

- Probably signs of the zodiac, see Job 38:32
- See MUSIC

MEAH

- A tower in Jerusalem Ne 3:1; 12:39

MEAL

- See
- See FOOD

MEASURE

- (The following modern equivalents of ancient measurements are based upon the latest research, and are as correct as is possible at this time)
- DRY
- 1. A bushel, about a peck Mt 5:15; Mr 4:21; Lu 11:33
- 2. A cab, or kab, about two quarts 2Ki 6:25
- 3. A cor, equal to one homer or ten ephahs, equal to about eleven and one-ninth bushels 1Ki 4:22; 5:11; 2Ch 2:10; 27:5; Ezr 7:22
- 4. An ephah, equal to three seah, and in liquid, to a bath, containing about a bushel and a half Ex 16:36; Le 5:11; 6:20; 19:36; Nu 5:15; 28:5; Jud 6:19; Ru 2:17; 1Sa 1:24; 17:17; Isa 5:10; Eze 45:10,11,13,24; 46:5,7,11,14; Am 8:5; Zec 5:6-10
- 5. A half-homer, about five and a half bushels Ho 3:2
- 6. A homer, about eleven bushels, equal to a cor or ten ephahs Le 27:16; Nu 11:32; Isa 5:10; Eze 45:11-14; Ho 3:2
- 7. An omer, about one bushel Ex 16:16,18
- 8. A seah, about a peck and a half Ge 18:6; 1Sa 25:18; 1Ki 18:32; 2Ki 7:1,16,18
- 9. A tenth deal, about a gallon, equal to one-tenth of an ephah Ex 29:40; Le 14:10,21; 23:13,17; 24:5; Nu 15:4,6,9; 28:9,12,13,20,21,29;

29:3,4,9,10,14,15

- LIQUID
- 1. A bath, about eight gallons and a half 1Ki 7:26,38; 2Ch 2:10; 4:5; Ezr 7:22; Isa 5:10; Eze 45:10,11,14; Lu 16:6
- 2. A firkin, nearly nine gallons Joh 2:6
- 3. A hin, about a gallon and a half Ex 29:40; 30:24; Le 19:36; 23:13; Nu 15:4-10; 28:5,7,14; Eze 4:11
- 4. A log, about a pint, one-twelfth of a hin Le 14:10,12,15,21,24
  —See WEIGHTS
- LINEAR
- 1. A finger Jer 52:21
- 2. A handbreadth Ex 25:25; 37:12; 1Ki 7:26; 2Ch 4:5; Ps 39:5; Eze 40:5,43; 43:13
- 3. A span Ex 28:16; 1Sa 17:4; Isa 40:12; 48:13; La 2:20; Eze 43:13
- 4. A cubit, the length of a man's forearm
  —See CUBIT
- 5. A reed, probably six cubits Eze 40:5
- 6. A fathom Ac 27:28
- 7. A pace 2Sa 6:13
- 8. A furlong Lu 24:13
- 9. A mile, probably nine-tenths of an English mile Mt 5:41
- 10. A Sabbath day's journey, two thousand paces Ac 1:12
- MUST BE JUST Le 19:35,36; De 25:13-16; Pr 11:1; 16:11; 20:10,23; Ho 12:7-9; Mic 6:10-12
  —See DISHONESTY
  —See INTEGRITY

MEAT OFFERING

- See OFFERINGS, MEAT

MEBUNNAI

- One of David's guards 2Sa 23:27

MECHANIC

- General scriptures concerning Pr 8:30; 1Co 3:10
- INSTANCES OF
  —Tubal-cain Ge 4:22
  —Bezaleel Ex 31:2-11; 35:30-35
  —Hiram 1Ki 7:13-50; 2Ch 2:13,14; 4:11-18
  —See ART

MEDAD

- One of the seventy elders who did not go to the tabernacle with Moses, but prophesied in the camp Nu 11:26-29

MEDAN

- Son of Abraham and Keturah Ge 25:2; 1Ch 1:32

MEDDLING

- See BUSYBODY
- See TALE-BEARER

MEDEBA

- A city of Moab Nu 21:30
- An idolatrous "high place," Isa 15:2
- Allotted to Reuben Jos 13:9,16
- David defeats an army and the Ammonites at 1Ch 19:7-15

MEDES

- Inhabitants of Media
- Israelites distributed among, when carried to Assyria 2Ki 17:6; 18:11
- Palace in the Bablonian province of Ezr 6:2
- An essential part of the Medo-Persian Empire Es 1:1,19

- Supremacy of, in the Chaldean Empire Da 5:28,31; 9:1; 11:1

MEDIA

- See MEDES

MEDIATION

- See INTERCESSION
- JESUS, MEDIATOR

MEDICINE

- General scriptures concerning Pr 17:22; Isa 1:6; 38:21; Jer 8:22; 30:13; 46:11; 51:8,9; Eze 47:12; Lu 10:34; Re 22:2
- See DISEASES
- See PHYSICIAN

MEDITATION

- General scriptures concerning Jos 1:8; Ps 1:2; 4:4; 19:14; 39:3; 49:3; 63:5,6; 73:12-22; 77:10-12; 104:34; 119:11,15,16,23,48,55,59,78,97-99,148; 139:17,18; 143:5; 1Ti 4:13-15
- INSTANCE OF
  —Isaac Ge 24:63

MEDITERRANEAN SEA

- Mentioned in Scripture as "the Great Sea," Nu 34:6,7; Jos 1:4; 9:1; 15:12,47; 23:4; Eze 47:10,15,20; 48:28
- Sea of the Philistines Ex 23:31
- Sea of Joppa Ezr 3:7
- The hinder sea Zec 14:8
- The uttermost sea De 11:24
- The utmost sea Joe 2:20

MEEKNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ps 22:26; 25:9; 37:11; 76:8,9; 147:6; 149:4; Pr 14:29; 15:1,18; 16:32; 17:1; 19:11; 20:3; 25:15; 29:8; Ec 7:8; 10:4; Isa 11:4; 29:19; La 3:28-30; Am 3:3; Zep 2:3; Mt 5:5,9,38-42; 11:29; 27:13,14; Mr 9:50; Lu 6:29; Ro 12:14,18; 14:19; 1Co 6:7; 7:15; 10:32; 13:4,5,7; 2Co 10:1; 13:11; Ga 5:22,23,26; 6:1; Eph 4:1,2; Php 2:14,15; Col 3:12,13; 1Th 5:14,15; 2Th 3:5; 1Ti 3:2,3; 6:11,12; 2Ti 2:24,25; Tit 2:2,9; 3:2; Heb 10:36; 12:14; Jas 1:4,19,21; 3:13,17,18; 1Pe 2:18-23; 3:4,11,15; 2Pe 1:5-7; Jude 1:9
- INSTANCES OF .Abraham Ge 13:8
  —Isaac Ge 26:20-22
  —Moses Ex 2:13; 14:13,14; 15:24; 16:7,8; 17:2; Nu 12:3; 16:4-11
  —Gideon Jud 8:2,3
  —Hannah 1Sa 1:13-16
  —Saul 1Sa 10:27
  —David 1Sa 17:29; 2Sa 16:9-14; Ps 38:13,14; 120:5-7
  —Paul Ac 21:20-26; 1Th 2:7; 2Ti 4:16
  —The Thessalonians 2Th 1:4
  —Job Jas 5:11
  —The angel Jude 1:9
  —For the meekness of Jesus, see below
  —See HUMILITY
  —See KINDNESS
  —See PATIENCE
- OF JESUS Isa 42:1-4; 53:7; Mt 12:19,20; 26:47-54
  —See JESUS, HUMILITY OF

MEGIDDO

- Also called MEGIDDON, and probably ARMAGEDDON
- A city in the territory of Issachar situated on the southern edge of the plain of Esdraelon Jos 17:11; 1Ch 7:29

- Conquest of, by Joshua Jos 12:21
- Walled by Solomon 1Ki 9:15
- Included in one or Solomon's commissary districts 1Ki 4:12
- Ahaziah dies at 2Ki 9:27
- Valley of, Deborah defeats Sisera in Jud 5:19
- Josiah killed at, by Pharaoh-nechoh 2Ki 23:29,30; 2Ch 35:22-24
- Prophecy concerning Zec 12:11

MEHETABEEL

- A person whose grandson tried to intimidate Nehemiah Ne 6:10

MEHETABEL

- Wife of Hadar Ge 36:39; 1Ch 1:50

MEHIDA

- A person whose descendants returned from Babylon Ezr 2:52; Ne 7:54

MEHIR

- Son of Chelub 1Ch 4:11

MEHOLATHITE

- An inhabitant of a city in the territory of Issachar 1Sa 18:19; 2Sa 21:8

MEHUJAEL

- Son of Irad Ge 4:18

MEHUMAN

- A chamberlain of Ahasuerus Es 1:10

MEHUNIM

- Also called MEUNIM
- A person whose descendants returned from exile Ezr 2:50; Ne 7:52

ME-JARKON

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:46

MEKONAH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Ne 11:28

MELATIAH

- A Gibeonite who assisted in repairing the wall of Jerusalem Ne 3:7

MELCHI

- 1. Ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:24
  —2. Remote ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:28

MELCHESEDEC

- See MELCHIZEDEK

MELCHISHUA

- Also called MALCHISHUA
- Son of King Saul 1Sa 14:49; 31:2; 1Ch 8:33; 9:39; 10:2

MELCHIZEDEK

- King of Salem Ge 14:18-20; Ps 110:4
- A priest and type of Christ Heb 5:6,10; 6:20; 7:1-21

MELECH

- Son of Micah 1Ch 8:35; 9:41

MELICU

- A priest Ne 12:14

MELITA (MALTA)

- (An important island in the Mediterranean Sea)
- Paul shipwrecked on the coast of Ac 28:1-10

MELON

- General scriptures concerning Nu 11:5

MELZAR

- The steward whom the prince of the eunuchs set over Daniel and the three Hebrew young men Da 1:11-16

MEMORIAL

- The Passover Ex 12:14
- See PASSOVER
- Firstborn set apart as a Ex 13:12-16
- The pot of manna Ex 16:32-34
- The Feast of Tabernacles Le 23:43
- Shoulder stones of the ephod Ex 28:12
- The Lord's Supper Lu 22:19; 1Co 11:24-26
- See PILLAR

MEMPHIS

- Also called NOPH
- A celebrated city of Egypt Ho 9:6
- Prophecies concerning Isa 19:13; Jer 2:16; 46:14,19; Eze 30:16

MEMUCAN

- One of the seven princes of Ahasuerus who counsels the king to divorce Queen Vashti Es 1:14-21

MENAHEM

- King of Israel 2Ki 15:13-22

MENAN

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:31

MENE

- General scriptures concerning Da 5:25,26

MENSES

- See MENSTRUATION

MENSTRUATION

- Law relating to Le 15:19-30; 20:18; Eze 18:6
- Cessation of, in old age Ge 18:11
- Immunities of women during Ge 31:35
- Of animals Jer 2:24
- Uncleanness of Isa 30:22
- FIGURATIVE Isa 30:22; La 1:17; Eze 36:17

MEONENIM

- A place in Ephraim Jud 9:37

MEONOTHAI

- Father of Ophrah 1Ch 4:14

MEPHAATH

- A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben Jos 13:18; 21:37; 1Ch 6:79; Jer 48:21

MEPHIBOSHETH

- 1. Son of Saul by Rizpah, whom David surrendered to the Gibeonites to be killed 2Sa 21:8,9
- 2. Son of Jonathan 2Sa 4:4
  —Called MERIB-BAAL 1Ch 8:34; 9:40
  —Was lame 2Sa 4:4
  —David entertains him at his table 2Sa 9:1-7; 21:7
  —Property restored to 2Sa 9:9,10
  —His ingratitude to David at the time of Absolom's usurpation 2Sa

16:1-4; 19:24-30
—Property of, confiscated 2Sa 16:4; 19:29,30

MERAB

- Daughter of King Saul 1Sa 14:49
- Betrothed to David by Saul 1Sa 18:17,18
- But given to Adriel for a wife 1Sa 18:19

MERAIAH

- A priest Ne 12:12

MERAIOTH

- 1. A high priest of the line of Eleazar 1Ch 6:6,7,52; Ezr 7:3
  —Probably identical with the priest of same name in 1Ch 9:11; Ne 11:11
- 2. A priest in the time of Joiakim Ne 12:15

MERARI

- Son of Levi Ge 46:11
- Head the Merarite Levites Nu 3:17,33-35
- See LEVITES

MERATHAIM

- Probably a poetical name for Chaldea Jer 50:21

MERCENARIES

- See SOLDIERS

MERCHANDISE

- See COMMERCE

MERCHANT

- General scriptures concerning Ge 23:16; 37:28; 1Ki 10:15,28; 2Ch 9:14;

Ne 3:32; 13:20; Job 41:6; So 3:6; Isa 23:2; 47:15; Eze 17:4; 27:13,17,21-36; 38:13; Ho 12:7; Na 3:16; Mt 13:45; Re 18:3,11,23

- See COMMERCE

MERCURIUS

- (A pagan god; Mercury (to the Romans); Hermes (to the Greeks))
- Paul taken for, in Lycaonia Ac 14:11,12

MERCY

- General scriptures concerning 2Sa 22:26; Ps 18:25; 37:25,26; 85:10; Pr 3:3,4; 11:17; 12:10; 14:21,22,31; 20:28; 21:21; Ho 4:1; 12:6; Mic 6:8; Mt 5:7; 23:23; Lu 6:36; Ro 12:8; Col 3:12,13; Jas 2:13
- See GOD, MERCY OF
- See KINDNESS
- INSTANCES OF
  —The prison keeper, to Joseph Ge 39:21-23
  —Joshua to Rahab Jos 6:25
  —The Israelites to the man of Beth-el Jud 1:23-26
  —David to Saul 1Sa 24:10-13,17

MERCY-SEAT

- Description of Ex 25:17-22
- Placed on the ark of the testimony Ex 26:34; 30:6; 31:7; 40:20; Heb 9:5
- Materials of, to be a freewill offering Ex 35:4-12
- Made by Bezaleel Ex 37:1,6-9
- Sprinkled with blood Le 16:14,15
- The shekinah upon Ex 25:22; 30:6,36; Le 16:2; Nu 7:89; 17:4; 1Sa 4:4; 2Sa 6:2; 2Ki 19:15; 1Ch 13:6; Ps 80:1; 99:1; Isa 37:16; Heb 4:16
- In Solomon's temple 1Ch 28:11
- See TABERNACLE

MERED

- Son of Ezra 1Ch 4:17,18

MEREMOTH

- 1. A priest who was appointed to weigh and register gold and silver vessels brought to Jerusalem Ezr 8:33; Ne 3:4,21
- 2. A Jew who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity Ezr 10:36
- 3. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:5; 12:3

MERES

- One of the princes of Persia Es 1:14

MERIBAH

- 1. A place in Rephidim, where Moses struck a rock and brought forth water Ex 17:1-7
- 2. Meribah-kadesh, fountain in the desert of Zin Nu 20:13,24

MERIB-BAAL

- See MEPHIBOSHETH

MERIT

- (Personal)
- See GRACE

MERODACH

- A Babylonian idol Jer 50:2

MERODACH-BALADAN

- Called BERODACH-BALADAN, King of Persia
- Sends congratulatory letters and a present to Hezekiah 2Ki 20:12; Isa 39:1

MEROM

- The district near the springs of the Jordan River -Joshua conquered the

confederacy of kings under Jabin, king of Hazor, near Jos 11:5-7

MEROZ

- A place north of Mount Tabor
- Deborah and Barak curse the inhabitants of, in their song of triumph Jud 5:23

MESHA

- 1. King of Moab
  —Tributary to Ahab 2Ki 3:4,5
- 2. Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:42
- 3. A place in possession of the Joktanites Ge 10:30
- 4. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:9

MESHACH

- A name given by the chief eunuch to Mishael, one of the three Hebrew young men Da 1:7; 2:49; 3:12-30

MESHECH

- 1. Also called MESECH
  —Son of Japheth Ge 10:2; 1Ch 1:5
- 2. Son of Shem 1Ch 1:17
- 3. A tribe Ps 120:5
- 4. The Moschi Eze 27:13; 32:26; 38:2,3

MESHELEMIAH

- A gatekeeper of the temple 1Ch 9:21; 26:1,2,9

MESHEZABEEL

- 1. Ancestor of Meshullam Ne 3:4
- 2. A person who sealed the covenant Ne 10:21; 11:24

MESHILLEMITH

- A priest 1Ch 9:12

MESHILLEMOTH

- 1. Father of an Ephramite who protested against the attempt of the Israelites to ensalve their captive brethren 2Ch 28:12,13
- 2. A priest Ne 11:13

MESHOBAB

- A Simeonite 1Ch 4:34

MESHULLAM

- 1. Grandfather of Shaphan 2Ki 22:3
- 2. A son of Zerubbabel 1Ch 3:19
- 3. A Gadite of Bashan 1Ch 5:13
- 4. Three Benjamites 1Ch 8:17; 9:7,8
- 5. An Aaronite 1Ch 9:11; Ne 11:11
- 6. A priest 1Ch 9:12
- 7. A Kohathite and overseer of the temple repairs 2Ch 34:12
- 8. A chief who returned with Ezra Ezr 8:16
- 9. A returned exile Ezr 10:15
- 10. Son of Bani who divorced his Gentile wife Ezr 10:29
- 11. Two persons who rebuilt portions of the wall Ne 3:4,6,30
- 12. A prince who stood by Ezra when he read the law to the people Ne 8:4
- 13. Two priests who signed the covenant Ne 10:7,20
- 14. A Benjamite Ne 11:7
- 15. Two priests who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon Ne 12:13,16,33
- 16. A Levite Ne 12:25

MESHULLEMETH

- Wife of Manasseh and mother of Amon 2Ki 21:19

MESOPOTAMIA

- (The country between the Tigris River and the Euphrates River)
- Abraham a native of Ac 7:2
- Nahor lived in Ge 24:10
- People who lived in, called Syrians Ge 25:20
- Balaam from De 23:4
- The people of Israel subjected to, eight years under the judgments of Gog Jud 3:8
- Delivered from, by Othniel Jud 3:9,10
- Chariots hired from, by the Ammonites 1Ch 19:6,7
- People of, present at Pentecost Ac 2:9
- See BABYLON
- See CHALDEA

MESSENGER

- FIGURATIVE Hag 1:13; Mal 2:7; 3:1; 4:5,6; Mt 11:10; Mr 1:2; Lu 7:27 —Of Satan 2Co 12:7

MESSIAH

- See JESUS

METAL

- See BRASS (copper)
- See GOLD
- See IRON
- See LEAD
- See SILVER
- See TIN

METAPHOR

- Jesus spoke in Mr 4:11
- See PARABLES

METEOROLOGY AND CELESTIAL PHENOMENA

- General scriptures concerning Ge 2:5,6; 27:39; Job 9:7; 26:7,8,11; 27:20,21; 28:24-27; 29:19; 36:27-33; 37:6-22; 38:8-11,22,24-29,31-35,37; Ps 18:8-15; 19:2-6; 29:3-10; 65:8-12; 104:2,3,7,13,19,20; 147:7,8; 148:7,8; Pr 25:23; 26:1; 30:4; Ec 1:6,7; 11:3; Isa 5:5,6; 13:13; 24:18; 50:3; Jer 4:11,12; 10:13; 51:16; Da 2:21; Ho 6:4; 8:7; 13:15; Joe 2:30,31; Am 9:6; Na 1:3; Mt 8:24-27; 16:2,3; 24:27,29; 27:45; Lu 8:24,25; 12:54-56; 21:25; 23:44,45; Joh 3:8; Ac 2:19,20; Jas 5:17,18; 2Pe 2:17; Jude 1:12; Re 6:12-14; 7:1; 8:5,7,10,12; 9:1,2; 11:6; 16:21
- PHENOMENA OF
  —The deluge Ge 7:8
  —Fire from heaven upon the cities of the plain Ge 19:24,25
  —Plagues of hail, and thunder, and lightning in Egypt Ex 9:22-29; Ps 78:17-23
  —The plague of darkness Ex 10:22,23
  —The east wind that divided the Red Sea Ex 14:21
  —That brought the quails Nu 11:31,32; Ps 78:26-28
  —Pillar of cloud and fire
  —See PILLAR
  —Sun stood still Jos 10:12,13
  —Dew on Gideon's fleece Jud 6:36-40
  —Stars in their courses fought against Sisera Jud 5:20
  —Stones from heaven Jos 10:11
  —Fire from heaven at Elijah's command 2Ki 1:10-14
  —The whirlwind which carried Elijah to heaven 2Ki 2:1,11
  —The wind under God's control Ps 107:25
  —The east wind Ps 48:7

—Rain, The formation of Ps 135:6,7
—Dew, copious Ps 133:3
—Rain in answer to Samuel's prayer 1Sa 12:16-18
—Elijah's prayer 1Ki 18:41-45
—Rain confuses the Philistine army 1Sa 7:10
—Wind destroyed Job's children Job 1:18,19
—Darkness at the crucifixion Mt 27:45; Lu 23:44,45
—The autumnal weather on the Mediterranean Ac 27:9-14,20
—See ASTRONOMY
—See DEW
—See HAIL
—See RAIN

- SYMBOLICAL
  —Used in the Revelation of John Re 6:12-14; 7:1; 8:3-12; 9:1,2,17-19; 10:1-6; 11:6; 12:1-4,7-9; 14; 15:1-4; 16:8,17-21; 19:11-18; 20:11; 21:1

METHEG-AMMAH

- A place in Philistia 2Sa 8:1

METHUSAEL

- Father of Lamech Ge 4:18

METHUSELAH

- Son of Enoch and grandfather of Noah Ge 5:21-27; 1Ch 1:3

MEZAHAB

- Grandfather of Mehetabel Ge 36:39; 1Ch 1:50

MIAMIN

- 1. A Jew who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity Ezr 10:25
- 2. A priest who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon Ne 12:5

MIBHAR

- One of David's valiant men 1Ch 11:38

MIBSAM

- 1. Son of Ishmael Ge 25:13; 1Ch 1:29
- 2. Son of Shallum 1Ch 4:25

MIBZAR

- Chief of Edom Ge 36:42; 1Ch 1:53

MICAH

- 1. An Ephraimite .His robbery and idolatry Jud 17; 18
- 2. Head of a family of Reuben 1Ch 5:5
- 3. Also called MICHA
  —Son of Mephibosheth 2Sa 9:12; 1Ch 8:34,35; 9:40,41
- 4. Also called MICHAH
  —A Kohathite 1Ch 23:20; 24:24,25
- 5. Father of Abdon 2Ch 34:20
- 6. One of the minor prophets Jer 26:18,19; Mic 1:1,14,15
  —Denounces the idolatry of his times Mic 1
  —The oppressions of the covetous Mic 2:1-11
  —Foretells the restoration of Israel Mic 2:12,13
  —The injustice of judges and falsehoods of false prophets Mic 3
  —Prophesies the coming of the Messiah Mic 4; 5
  —Denounces the oppressions

MICAIAH

- A prophet who reproved King Ahab 1Ki 22:8-28; 2Ch 18:4-27

MICE

- See MOUSE

MICHA

- See MICAH, number three
- 2. A Levite Ne 10:11; 11:17,22

MICHAEL

- 1. An Asherite Nu 13:13
- 2. Two Gadites 1Ch 5:13,14
- 3. A Gershonite Levite 1Ch 6:40
- 4. A descendant of Issachar 1Ch 7:3
- 5. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:16
- 6. A captain of the thousands of Manasseh who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:20
- 7. Father of Omri 1Ch 27:18
- 8. Son of Jehoshaphat
  —Killed by his brother, Jehoram 2Ch 21:2-4
- 9. Father of Zebadiah Ezr 8:8
- 10. The Archangel
  —His message to Daniel Da 10:13,21; 12:1
  —Contention with the devil Jude 1:9
  —Fights with the dragon Re 12:7

MICHAIAH

- 1. Father of Achbor 2Ki 22:12
- 2. MICHAIAH
  —See MAACHAH, number four
- 3. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law in the cities of Judah 2Ch 17:7
- 4. A priest of the family of Asaph Ne 12:35,41
- 5. Son of Gemariah .Who expounds to the prophecies of Jeremiah read by to the people Jer 36:11-14

MICHAL

- (Daughter of Saul)
- Given to David as a reward for killing Goliath 1Sa 18:22-28
- Rescues David from death 1Sa 19:9-17
- Saul forcibly separates them and she is given in marriage to Phalti 1Sa 25:44
- David recovers, to himself 2Sa 3:13-16
- Ridicules David on account of his religious zeal 2Sa 6:16,20-23

MICHMAS

- See MICHMASH

MICHMASH

- A city of the tribe of Benjamin 1Sa 13:5
- People of the captivity return to, and dwell in Ezr 2:27; Ne 11:31
- Prophesy concerning the king of Assyria storing his baggage at Isa 10:28
- Is garrisoned by Saul 1Sa 13:2
- Philistines killed at, by Jonathan 1Sa 14:31

MICHMETHAH

- A city between the tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16:6; 17:7

MICHRI

- A Benjamite 1Ch 9:8

MICHTAM

- See MUSIC

MIDDIN

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:61

MIDIAN

- Son of Abraham by Keturah Ge 25:2,4; 1Ch 1:32,33

MIDIANITES

- Descendants of Midian, son of Abraham by Keturah Ge 25:1,2,4; 1Ch 1:32,33
- Called ISHMAELITES Ge 37:25,28; Jud 8:24
- Were merchantmen Ge 37:28
- Buy Joseph and sell him to Potiphar Ge 37:28,36
- Defeated by the Israelites under Phineas
- Five of their kings killed
- The women taken captive
- Cities burned;
- And rich spoil taken Nu 31
- Defeated by Gideon Jud 6; 7; 8
- Owned multitudes of camels, and dromedaries, and large quantities of gold Isa 60:6
- A snare to the Israelites Nu 25:16-18
- Prophecies concerning Isa 60:6; Hab 3:7

MIDWIFERY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 35:17; Ex 1:15-21; Eze 16:4

MIGDAL-EL

- A city of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:38

MIGDAL-GAD

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:37

MIGDOL

- 1. A place near the Red Sea where the Israelites encamped Ex 14:2; Nu

33:7,8

- 2. A city on the northeastern border of lower Egypt Jer 44:1; 46:14

MIGRON

- (A city in territory of the tribe of Benjamin)
- Saul encamps near, under a pomegranate tree 1Sa 14:2
- Prophecy concerning Isa 10:28

MIJAMIN

- 1. A priest during the time of David 1Ch 24:9
- 2. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:7

MIKLOTH

- 1. A Benjamite of Jerusalem 1Ch 8:32; 9:37,38
- 2. A leader during the reign of David 1Ch 27:4

MIKNEIAH

- A doorkeeper of the temple, and musician 1Ch 15:18,21

MILALAI

- A priest who took part in the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 12:36

MILCAH

- 1. The wife of Nahor and the mother of Bethuel Ge 11:29; 22:20-23; 24:15,24,47
- 2. Daughter of Zelophehad
  —Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of Nu 26:33; 27:1-7; 36:1-12; Jos 17:3,4

MILCOM

- See MOLECH

MILDEW

- General scriptures concerning De 28:22; Am 4:9; Hag 2:17

MILE

- General scriptures concerning Mt 5:41

MILETUS

- Also called MILETUM
- A seaport in Asia Minor
- Paul visits Ac 20:15
- And sends to Ephesus for the elders of the congregation, and addresses them at Ac 20:17-38
- Trophimus left sick at 2Ti 4:20

MILITARY INSTRUCTION

- Of children 2Sa 1:18
- See ARMIES

MILK

- Used for food Ge 18:8; Jud 4:19; So 5:1; Eze 25:4; 1Co 9:7
- Of goats Pr 27:27
- Of sheep De 32:14; Isa 7:21,22
- Of camels Ge 32:15
- Of cows De 32:14; 1Sa 6:7,10
- Churned Pr 30:33
- Kid (a baby goat) not to be seethed (boiled) in its own mother's Ex 23:19; De 14:21
- FIGURATITE Ex 3:8,17; 13:5; 33:3; Nu 13:27; De 26:9,15; Isa 55:1; 60:16; Jer 11:5; 32:22; Eze 20:6; Joe 3:18; 1Co 3:2; Heb 5:12,13; 1Pe 2:2

MILL

- General scriptures concerning Jer 25:10
- Upper and lower stones of De 24:6; Job 41:24; Isa 47:2
- Used in Egypt Ex 11:5
- Operated by women Mt 24:41
- And captives Jud 16:21; La 5:13
- Manna ground in Nu 11:8
- Sound of, to cease Re 18:22
- See MILLSTONE

MILLENNIUM

- General scriptures concerning Isa 65:17-25; Zep 3:11-13; Zec 9:9,10; 14:16-21; Mt 16:18,19; 26:29; Mr 14:25; Heb 8:11; Re 14:6; 20:1-15
- See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
- See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
- See JESUS, SECOND COMING OF

MILLET

- General scriptures concerning Eze 4:9

MILLO

- 1. The house of Millo, possibly a clan at Shechem Jud 9:6,20
- 2. A name given to part of the citadel of Jerusalem 2Sa 5:9; 1Ch 11:8
  —King Solomon raises a levy to repair 1Ki 9:15,24; 11:27
  —Repaired by Hezekiah 2Ch 32:5
  —King Joash murdered at 2Ki 12:20

MILLSTONE

- Not to be taken as a pledge De 24:6
- Probably used in executions by drowning Mt 18:6; Mr 9:42; Lu 17:2
- Abimelech killed by one being of hurled upon him Jud 9:53
- Figurative of a hard heart Job 41:24

MINCING

- General scriptures concerning Isa 3:16

MINERALS

- See ADAMANT
- See AGATE
- See ALABASTER
- See AMETHYST
- See BERYL
- See BRIMSTONE (sulphur)
- See CHALCEDONY
- See CHALK
- See CHRYSOLYTE
- See CHRYSOPRASUS
- See COPPER
- See CORAL
- See DIAMOND
- See FLINT
- See GOLD
- See IRON
- See JACINTH
- See JASPER
- See LEAD
- See LIME
- See MARBLE
- See NITRE
- See PITCH
- See SALT
- See SAPPHIRE
- See SARDIUS

- See SARDONYX
- See SILVER
- See SLIME
- See STONE
- See TIN
- See TOPAZ
- See STONES, PRECIOUS

MINIAMIN

- 1. A Levite who assisted in the distribution of the sacred offerings in the time of Hezekiah 2Ch 31:15
- 2. A priest who came from Babylon with Zerubbabel Ne 12:17,41

MINISTER, Civil

- (An officer in civil government)
- Joseph Ge 41:40-44
- Ira 2Sa 20:26
- Zabud 1Ki 4:5
- Ahithophel 1Ch 27:33
- Zebadiah 2Ch 19:11
- Elkanah 2Ch 28:7
- Haman Es 3:1
- Mordecai Es 10:3; with 8; 9
- Daniel Da 2:48; 6:1-3
- See CABINET

MINISTER, Christian

- (a sacred teacher)
- Called
  —AMBASSADORS FOR CHRIST 2Co 5:20
  —ANGELS OF THE CHURCH Re 1:20; 2:1

—APOSTLES Lu 6:13; Re 18:20
—APOSTLES OF JESUS CHRIST Tit 1:1
—DEFENDERS OF THE FAITH Php 1:7
—ELDERS 1Ti 5:17; 1Pe 5:1
—EVANGELISTS Eph 4:11; 2Ti 4:5
—FISHERS OF MEN Mt 4:19; Mr 1:17
—LABORERS Mt 9:38; with Phm 1:1
—LABORERS IN THE GOSPEL OF CHRIST 1Th 3:2
—LIGHTS Joh 5:35
—MEN OF GOD De 33:1; 1Ti 6:11
—MESSENGERS OF THE CHURCH 2Co 8:23

- MESSENGERS OF THE LORD OF HOSTS Mal 2:7
- MINISTERS OF
  —GOD Isa 61:6; 2Co 6:4
  —OF THE LORD Joe 2:17
  —CHRIST Ro 15:16; 1Co 4:1
  —OF THE SANCTUARY Eze 45:4
  —OF THE GOSPEL Eph 3:7; Col 1:23
  —OF THE WORD Lu 1:2
  —OF THE NEW TESTAMENT 2Co 3:6
  —OF THE CHURCH Col 1:24,25
  —OF RIGHTEOUSNESS 2Co 11:15
- OVERSEERS Ac 20:28
- PASTORS Jer 3:15; Joh 21:16-18; Eph 4:11
- PREACHERS Ro 10:14; 1Ti 2:7
- PREACHERS OF RIGHTEOUSNFSS 2Pe 2:5
- SERVANTS
  —OF GOD Tit 1:1; Jas 1:1
  —OF THE LORD 2Ti 2:24
  —OF JESUS CHRIST Php 1:1; Jude 1:1

—OF THE CHURCH 2Co 4:5
—SHEPHERDS Jer 23:4
—SOLDIERS OF CHRIST Php 2:25; 2Ti 2:3,4
—STARS Re 1:20; 2:1
—STEWARDS OF GOD Tit 1:7
—OF THE GRACE OF GOD 1Pe 4:10
—OF THE MYSTERIES OF GOD 1Co 4:1

- TEACHERS Isa 30:20; Eph 4:11
- WATCHMEN Isa 62:6; Eze 33:7
- WITNESSES Ac 1:8; 5:32; 26:16
- WORKERS TOGETHER WITH GOD 2Co 6:1
- Compared to sowers Ps 126:6; Mt 13:3-8; Mr 4:3-20; Lu 8:5-8
- Teachers of schools 1Sa 19:20; 2Ki 2:3,5,15; 4:38; 2Ch 15:3;17:7-9; Ac 13:1
- Hired Jud 18:4
- Exempt from taxation Ezr 7:24
- Non-partisan in politics 2Sa 15:24-27
- Influential in public affairs
  —Designate kings 1Sa 9:15,16; 10:1; 16:1-13
  —Recommend civil and military appointments 2Ki 4:13
- Expostulate with rulers
  —Samuel with Saul 1Sa 13:11-14; 15:10-31
  —Nathan with David 2Sa 12:1-14
  —Elijah with Ahab 1Ki 18:17,18
- Tact of 1Co 9:20-23; 10:23,28-33; 2Co 12:16
- Recreations for Mr 6:31,32,45
- Say good-bye to the congregation Ac 20:17-38
- Personal bearing of Tit 2:7,8
- Preach without authority Ga 1:15-24; 2:1-9
- Patience of Jas 5:10

- Work of, will be tried 1Co 3:12-15
- Responsibility of Eze 3:17-21; 33:8; Mt 10:14-40; Ac 18:6;20:26,27
- Speaking evil of, forbidden Jude 1:8-10
- Marriage of Le 21:7-15; Mt 8:14; 1Co 9:5; 1Ti 3:2,12; Tit 1:5-7
- Incorruptible .Balaam Nu 22:18,37,38; 23:8,12; 24:12-14; with 2Pe 2:15,16
  —Micaiah 1Ki 22:13,14
  —Peter Ac 8:18-23
- Love of, for the ekklesia (the body of Christ), exemplified by Paul Php 1:7; 1Th 1:2-4; 2:8,11
- Kindness to:
  —Ebed-melech to Jeremiah, Jer 38:7-13
- Fear of 1Sa 16:4
- Examples to the flock Php 3:17; 2Th 3:9; 1Ti 4:12; 1Pe 5:3
- Intolerance of Mt 15:23; 19:13; Mr 10:13; Lu 18:15
- Message of, rejected Eze 33:30-33
- Inconsistent Mt 27:3-7
- God's care of 1Ki 17:1-16; 19:1-18; Isa 30:20; Mt 10:29-31; Lu 12:6,7
- Their calling glorious 2Co 3:7-11
- Discouragements of Isa 53:1; Eze 3:8,9,14; Hab 1:2,3; Mt 13:57; Mr 6:3,4; Lu 4:24; Joh 4:44
- Defended Jer 26:16-19
- Beloved Ac 20:37,38; 21:5,6
- Sent forth in teams of two
  —Disciples Mr 6:7
  —Paul and Barnabas Ac 13:2,3
  —Judas and Silas Ac 15:27
  —Barnabas and Mark Ac 15:37,39
  —Paul and Silas Ac 15:40
  —Paul and Timothy Ac 16:1-4

—Paul and Titus 2Co 8:19,23

—Timothy and Erastus Ac 19:22

—Titus and a companion 2Co 12:18

- See MINISTER, TRIALS AND PERSECUTIONS OF, below
- CALL OF Ex 28:1; Nu 3:5-13; 1Sa 3:4-10; 1Ki 19:16,19; 1Ch 23:13; Isa 6:8-10; Jer 1:5; Am 2:11; Jon 1:1,2; 3:1,2; Mt 4:18-22; 9:9; Mr 1:17-20; 2:14; Lu 10:1,2; Joh 1:43; Ac 13:2,3; 20:24; 22:12-15; 26:14-18; Ro 1:1; 10:14,15; 1Co 1:1,27,28; 9:16-19; 2Co 1:1; 5:18-20; Ga 1:15,16; Eph 3:7,8; 4:11,12; Col 1:1,25-29; 4:17; 1Ti 1:12-14; 2:7; 2Ti 1:11; Tit 1:3; Heb 5:4

  —See PRIESTS

  —See LEVITES

  —See CALL, PERSONAL

  —See EXCUSES
- CHARACTER AND ATTRIBUTES OF Le 10:3-11; 21:6; Nu 16:9,10; De 32:1-3; 1Sa 2:35; 12:7; 2Ch 6:41; 29:11; Ezr 7:10; Ps 68:11; Pr 11:30; Isa 6:5-8; 32:20; 52:11; Jer 1:7,8; 3:15; 20:9; Eze 34:1-31; Mal 2:6,7; Mt 10:16-24; 11:25,26; 13:51,52; 20:25-28; 23:8-11; 24:45; Lu 6:39; 10:21; 12:42-44; 22:27; 24:49; Joh 3:27,34; 4:36-38; 10:2-5,11-15; 13:13-17; 15:20,21; 17:16-18,20; Ac 1:8; 4:8,31; 6:3,4; 20:22-24; Ro 2:21-23; 1Co 1:23,27-30; 2:2; 3:7-10; 4:10-13; 9:16-23,27; 15:10; 2Co 2:15-17; 3:6-10; 4:1-10; 5:11,18-20; 6:3-7; 10:1,2,8; 13:10; Ga 2:8; 6:17; Php 3:17; 1Th 2:3-12; 1Ti 3:1-15; 5:17,21; 6:11,13,14,20,21; 2Ti 1:6-8,13,14; 2:1-7,14-16,20-26; 3:14,16,17; Tit 1:5-9,13,14; 2:1,7,8,15; 3:1,2,8,9; Heb 5:1-3,12-14; 13:6,7,9,17; Jas 3:1,13,16,17; 1Pe 4:10,11
- CHARGE DELIVERED TO Nu 18:1-7; 27:18-23; De 31:7,8,14-23; Jos 1:1-9; Eze 3:4; Mt 10:5-42; Mr 6:11; Lu 10:1-16; 1Ti 1:18-20; 2:1-15; 3:1-16; 4:1-16; 5:1-22; 6:1-21; 2Ti 1:6-13; 2:1-26; 3:1-17; 4:1-8
- COURAGE OF

  —See COURAGE

—See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN
- DUTIES OF Ex 4:12; Le 10:8-11; Jos 1:8; 2Ki 17:27,28; 2Ch 29:11; Isa 40:1-3,9,11; 52:11; 57:14; 58:1; 62:6,7; Jer 1:7,8,17-19; 4:15; 6:27; 15:19-21; 23:4,22,28; 26:2; Eze 2:6-8; 3:8-10,17-21,27; 6:11; 33:1-9; 34:2-31; 44:23; Joe 1:13-15; 2:17; Jon 1:2; Na 1:15; Hab 2:2; Mal 2:7; Mt 7:6; 10:7,11-13,16,25,27,28; 16:19; 18:5,6,18; 20:25-28; 28:19,20; Mr 10:43-45; Lu 9:48; 22:32; 24:48; Joh 3:34; 4:35-38; 15:27; 20:23; 21:15-17; Ac 1:21,22; 5:20; 6:2,4; 10:42; 16:4; 18:9,10; 20:28; 22:15; 26:16-18; Ro 1:14,15; 12:3-8; 1Co 1:16; 4:1,2,21; 9:16,17; 2Co 1:24; 4:1,2,5; 5:14,18,20; 6:3-10; 7:4-9,12,15; 8:23; 10:8; 12:15,19; 13:2,10; Ga 1:10; Eph 3:8-10; 4:11,12; 6:20; Col 4:17; 1Th 2:4-8,10-12; 3:2; 5:12; 2Th 3:4; 1Ti 1:3,4,11,18,19; 2:7; 4:6,7,12-16; 5:1-3,7-11,19-22; 6:3,4,10-14,17-21; 2Ti 1:6-8; 2:2-7,14-16,23-25; 4:1,2,5; 1Pe 5:1-4; 2Pe 1:12-16
  —See MINISTER, CHARGE DELIVERED TO, above
- DUTIES OF THE CHURCH TO De 1:38; 3:28; 31:7; Mal 2:7; 1Co 11:1,2; 16:15,16; Php 3:17; Col 4:10; 1Th 5:12,13; Heb 13:7,17,18
- EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF Nu 18:20; De 10:9; 14:27; 18:1,2; Jos 13:14,33; 18:7; Jer 31:14; Eze 44:28; Mt 10:9,10; Mr 6:8; Lu 10:7,8; 22:35,36; Joh 4:36; Ac 20:33,34; 1Co 9:1-23; 2Co 1:14,15; 11:7-9; 12:13-18; Ga 6:6; Php 4:10-18; 1Th 2:5,6,9; 2Th 3:7-9; 1Ti 5:18; 3Jo 1:7
  —See PRIESTS
  —See LEVITES
  —See EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF
- FAITHFUL
  —INSTANCES OF
  —Moses De 4:26; 30:19; Heb 3:2,5
  —Micaiah 2Ch 18:12,13
  —Azariah 2Ch 26:16-20
  —Balaam Nu 22:18,38; 23:8,12; 24:12-14

—Nathan 2Sa 12:1-14
—Isaiah Isa 22:4,5; 39:3-7
—Jeremiah Jer 17:16; 26:1-15; 28; 37:9,10,16-18
—John the Baptist Mt 3:2-12; Mr 6:18-28; Lu 3:7-9,19
—Peter Ac 8:18-23
—Paul Ac 20:26,27; Col 1:7
—The apostles Ac 3:12-26; 4:9-13,19,20,31; 5:21,29-32

- FALSE AND CORRUPT De 13:1-5; 18:20-22; 1Ki 12:31; 2Ch 29:34; 30:15; Ne 13:29; Pr 19:27; Isa 3:12; 5:20; 8:19,20; 9:14-16; 28:7; 29:10,11; 30:10; 43:27,28; 44:20; 56:10-12; Jer 2:8; 5:13,14,30,31; 6:13,14; 8:10,11; 10:21; 12:10; 13:20; 14:13-16; 23:1,2,11,14-16,21,25-39; 27:9-18; 48:10; 50:6; La 2:14; 4:13,14; Eze 13:1-23; 14:9,10; 22:25,26,28; 34:1-31; 44:8,10; Ho 4:6,8-13; 5:1; 6:9; 9:7,8; Am 2:11,12; Mic 2:11; 3:5-7,11; Zep 3:4; Zec 10:3; 11:4,5,16,17; 13:2-5; Mal 1:6-10; 2:1-3,8,9; Mt 5:19; 7:15,22,23; 15:9,14; 20:20-27; 23:3,4,13; 24:4,5,24,26,48-51; Mr 9:33-35; 10:35-37; 13:21,22; Lu 6:39; 9:46; 11:35,46-52; 12:45,46; 21:8; 22:24; Joh 3:10; 5:43; 10:1,5,8,10-13; Ac 20:29,30; Ro 2:19-25; 16:17,18; 1Co 3:1-4,10-16,21; 11:18,19; 2Co 2:17; 11:1-31; Ga 1:6-8; 5:10; Eph 4:14; Php 1:15,16; 3:2; Col 2:4,8,18,19; 1Ti 1:3-7,19; 4:1-3,7; 6:3-5,20,21; 2Ti 2:14-18; 3:6-9,13; 4:3; Tit 1:10-14; 3:10,11; Heb 13:9; 2Pe 2:1-22; 3:16; 1Jo 2:18,26; 4:1-3,5; 2Jo 1:7-10; 3Jo 1:10; Jude 1:4-11; Re 2:1,2,12,14,15,18,20-23
- INSTANCES OF
  —Aaron Nu 12:1-12
  —Nadab and Abihu Le 10:1,2
  —Korah, Dathan, and Abiram Nu 16
  —Eli's sons 1Sa 2:12-17,22,25,28,29
  —Samuel's sons 1Sa 8:1-3; 1Ch 6:28
  —The old prophet of Beth-el 1Ki 13:11-32
  —Jonathan Jud 17:7-13; 18

—Noadiah Ne 6:14
—Priests under Jehoash 2Ki 12:7; 2Ch 24:5,6
—Hezekiah 2Ch 30:3,5
—Priests and Levites Ezr 2:61,62; 9:1,2; 10:18-24; Ne 13:4-13,28,29; Zec 7:5,6
—Hananiah Jer 28
—Jonah Jon 1:1-6
—Rulers in the temple Mt 16:6-12; 23:16; Lu 12:1
—Caiaphas Mt 26:2,3,57,63-65; Joh 11:49-51; 18:14
—Judas Iscariot Mt 26:14-16,21-25,47-50; 27:3-5; Joh 12:4-6; Ac 1:18
—Simon the sorcerer Ac 8:9-11
—Judaizers Ac 15:1; Ga 3; 4; 5; 6
—Diotrephes 3Jo 1:9
—Elymas (Bar-Jesus) Ac 13:6-11
—Hymenaeus 1Ti 1:20; 2Ti 2:17
—Philetus 2Ti 2:17,18

- HOSPITALITY TO .Woman of Zarephath to Elijah 1Ki 17:10-16
  —The Shunammite woman to Elisha 2Ki 4:8-10
  —The foreigners to Paul Ac 28:1-10
  —Simon the tanner to Peter Ac 9:43
  —The Philippian jailer Ac 16:33,34
  —Aquila and Priscilla (Prisca)
  —To Paul Ac 18:3
  —To Apollos Ac 18:26
  —Justus to Paul Ac 18:7
  —Philip the evangelist to Paul Ac 21:8-10
- ORDINATION OF
  —Of Matthias Ac 1:26
  —Of the seven servants (or, deacons; Greek: diakonoi) Ac 6:5,6
  —Of Paul and Barnabas Ac 13:3

—Timothy 1Ti 4:14
—See PRIESTS
—See LEVITES

- PRAYER FOR, ENJOINED Mt 9:37,38; Lu 10:2; Ro 15:30-32; 2Co 1:11; Eph 6:18-20; Php 1:19; Col 4:2-4; 1Th 5:25; 2Th 3:1,2; Phm 1:22; Heb 13:18,19
- PRAYER FOR, EXEMPLIFIED 2Ch 6:41; Ps 132:9; Ac 1:24,25; 4:29; 6:6; 12:5; 14:23
- PROMISES TO, JOYS OF 2Sa 23:6,7; Ps 126:5,6; Jer 1:7-10,17-19; 20:11; Da 12:3; Mt 10:28-31; 28:20; Lu 12:11,12; 24:49; Joh 4:36-38; Ac 1:4,5,8; 1Co 9:9,10; 2Co 2:14-16; 7:6,7; Php 2:16; 1Th 2:13,19,20; 3:8,9; 3Jo 1:4
  —See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
- SUCCESS ATTENDING
  —Jonah Jon 1:5,6,9,14,16; 3:4-9
  —Apostles Ac 2:1-4,41
  —Philip Ac 8:6,8,12
  —Peter Ac 9:32-35
  —Paul Ac 13:16-43; 1Co 4:15; 9:2; 15:11; 2Co 3:2,3; 12:12; 13:4; Php 2:16; 1Th 1:5
  —Apollos Ac 18:24-28
  —See REVIVALS
- TRIALS AND PERSECUTIONS OF 1Ki 19:1-10; Isa 20:2,3; Eze 24:15-18; Ho 1:2; Am 5:10; 7:10-17; Mt 10:16-27; 23:34; Joh 13:16; 1Co 2:1-4; 4:9-13; 2Co 6:4-10; 7:5; 11:23-33; 12:7-12; Ga 4:13,14; Eph 3:1,13
- FALSELY ACCUSED
  —See ACCUSATION, FALSE
  —See also PERSECUTION
- INSTANCES OF PERSECUTION
  —Micaiah 1Ki 22:24-27

—Hanani 2Ch 16:10
—Zechariah 2Ch 24:20,21
—The apostles Ac 5:17-42
—Peter Ac 12:3-19
—Paul Ac 9:23-25,29,30; 14:6-20; 16:11-40; 17:1-13; 20:3; 21:27-40; 22:18,21,24-30; 23:11-35; 24; 25; 26; 2Co 11:31-33; Ga 1:21-24; 2Ti 1:8,16; 2:9; 4:16,17
—See ELIJAH
—See JEREMIAH

- ZEALOUS
  —Titus 2Co 8:16,17
  —Epaphroditus Php 2:25-30
  —Epaphras Col 4:12,13
  —Tychicus Col 4:7
  —John, in his vision Re 5:4,5
  —See ZEAL

MINNI

- A district of Armenia Jer 51:27

MINNITH

- A place east of the Jordan River Jud 11:33; Eze 27:17

MINORS

- Legal status of Ga 4:1,2
- See ORPHAN
- See YOUNG MEN

MINORITY REPORT

- See REPORTS

MINT

- General scriptures concerning Mt 23:23; Lu 11:42

MIRACLES

- CATALOGUE OF
  —Creation of the world Ge 1
  —The great flood Ge 7; 8
  —The confusion of languages Ge 11:1-9
  —The fire on Abraham's sacrifice Ge 15:17
  —The conception of Isaac Ge 17:17; 18:12; 21:2
  —The destruction of Sodom Ge 19
  —Lot's wife turned into a pillar of salt Ge 19:26
  —The closing of the wombs of Abimelech's household Ge 20:17,18
  —The opening of Hagar's eyes Ge 21:19
  —The conception of Jacob and Esau Ge 25:21
  —The opening of Rachel's womb Ge 30:22
  —The flaming bush Ex 3:2
  —The transformation of Moses' rod into a serpent Ex 4:3,4,30; 7:10,12
  —Moses' leprosy Ex 4:6,7,30
  —The plagues in Egypt Nu 16:46-50
  —See PLAGUES
  —The pillar of cloud and fire Ex 13:21,22; 14:19,20
  —Passage through the Red Sea Ex 14:22
  —The destruction of Pharaoh and his army Ex 14:23-30
  —Sweetening the waters of Marah Ex 15:25
  —Manna Ex 16:4-31
  —Quails Ex 16:13
  —The defeat of Amalek Ex 17:9-13
  —The transfiguration of the face of Moses Ex 34:29-35
  —Water from the rock Ex 17:5,7
  —Thundering and lightning on Mount Sinai Ex 19:16-20; 24:10,15-17;

De 4:33
—Miriam's leprosy Nu 12:10-15
—Judgment by fire Nu 11:1-3
—The destruction of Korah Nu 16:31-35; De 11:6,7
—The plague Nu 16:46-50
—Aaron's rod buds Nu 17:1-9
—Water from the rock in Kadesh Nu 20:8-11
—The scourge of serpents Nu 21:6-9
—The destruction of Nadab and Abihu Le 10:1,2
—Balaam's donkey speaks Nu 22:23-30
—The preservation of Moses De 34:7
—The Jordan River divided Jos 3:14-17; 4:16-18
—The fall of Jericho Jos 6:20
—The Midianites destroyed Jud 7:16-22
—Hailstones on the confederated kings Jos 10:11
—The sun and the moon stand still Jos 10:12-14
—Dew on Gideon's fleece Jud 6:37-40
—Samson's strength Jud 14:6; 16:3,29,30
—Samson supplied with water Jud 15:19
—The falling of the god Dagon 1Sa 5:1-4
—Even nursing cows return the ark of the covenant (walking away from their calves) 1Sa 6:7-14
—The plague of hemorrhoids on the Philistines 1Sa 5:9-12; 6:1-18
—The destruction of the people of Beth-shemesh 1Sa 6:19,20
—Thunder 1Sa 12:16-18
—The death of Uzzah 2Sa 6:1-8
—The plague in Israel 1Ch 21:14-26
—Fire on the sacrifices
—Of Aaron Le 9:24
—Of Gideon Jud 6:21

—Of Manoah Jud 13:19,20
—Of Solomon 2Ch 7:1
—Of Elijah 1Ki 18:38
—Jeroboam's hand withered 1Ki 13:3-6
—The appearance of blood 2Ki 3:20-22
—The panic of the Syrians 2Ki 7:6,7
—Elijah
—Is fed by ravens 1Ki 17:6
—Is fed by an angel 1Ki 19:1-8
—Increases the widow's meal and oil 1Ki 17:9-16; Lu 4:26
—Raises the widow's son 1Ki 17:17-24
—Rain in answer to Elijah's prayer 1Ki 18:41-45
—Brings fire down upon Ahaziah's army 2Ki 1:10-12
—Divides the Jordan River 2Ki 2:8
—Is transported to the heavens 2Ki 2:11
—Elisha .Divides the Jordan River 2Ki 2:14
—Sweetens the waters of Jericho 2Ki 2:19-22
—Increases a widow's supply of oil 2Ki 4:1-7
—Raises the Shunammite woman's child 2Ki 4:18-37
—Renders the poisoned stew harmless 2Ki 4:38-41
—Feeds one-hundred men 2Ki 4:42-44
—Cures Naaman 2Ki 5:1-19
—Strikes down Gehazi with leprosy 2Ki 5:26,27
—Causes the ax to float 2Ki 6:6
—Reveals the counsel of the king of Syria 2Ki 6:12
—Causes the eyes of his servant to be opened 2Ki 6:17
—Strikes the army of the king of Syria with blindness 2Ki 6:18
—The dead man was restored to life 2Ki 13:21
—The destruction of Sennacherib's army 2Ki 19:35; Isa 37:36
—Return of the shadow on the sun dial 2Ki 20:9-11

—Hezekiah's cure Isa 38:21

—The deliverance .Of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego Da 3:23-27

—Of Daniel Da 6:22

—The sea was calmed when Jonah was thrown into it Jon 1:15

—Jonah in the belly of the great fish Jon 1:17; 2:10

—Jonah's gourd Jon 4:6,7

—The conception by Elizabeth Lu 1:18,24,25

—The incarnation of Jesus Mt 1:18-25; Lu 1:26-80

—The appearance of the star over Bethlehem Mt 2:1-9

—The deliverance of Jesus Mt 2:13-23

- OF JESUS, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

  —Water converted into wine Joh 2:1-11

  —Heals the nobleman's son Joh 4:46-54

  —The catch of fish Lu 5:1-11

  —Heals the demoniac Mr 1:23-26; Lu 4:33-36

  —Heals Peter's mother-in-law Mt 8:14-17; Mr 1:29-31; Lu 4:38,39

  —Cleanses the leper Mt 8:1-4; Mr 1:40-45; Lu 5:12-16

  —Heals the paralyzed man Mt 9:1-8; Mr 2:1-12; Lu 5:17-26

  —Healing of the immobile man Joh 5:1-16

  —Restoring the withered hand Mt 12:9-13; Mr 3:1-5; Lu 6:6-11

  —Restores the centurion's servant Mt 8:5-13; Lu 7:1-10

  —Raises the widow's son to life at the village of Nain Lu 7:11-16

  —Heals a demoniac Mt 12:22-37; Mr 3:11; Lu 11:14,15

  —Stills the storm Mt 8:23-27; 14:32; Mr 4:35-41; Lu 8:22-25

  —Throws demons out of two men of Gadara (Gerasa) Mt 8:28-34; Mr 5:1-20; Lu 8:26-39

  —Raises the daughter of Jairus from the dead Mt 9:18,19,23-26; Mr 5:22-24,35-43; Lu 8:41,42,49-56

  —Cures the woman with the issue of blood Mt 9:20-22; Mr 5:25-34; Lu 8:43-48

—Restores two blind men to sight Mt 9:27-31
—Heals a demoniac Mt 9:32,33
—Walks upon Lake Galilee Mt 14:22-33; Mr 6:45-52; Joh 6:16-21
—Heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman Mt 15:21-28; Mr 7:24-30
—Feeds more than four-thousand people Mt 15:32-39; Mr 8:1-9
—Restores the deaf-mute man Mr 7:31-37
—Restores a blind man Mr 8:22-26
—Heals the epileptic boy Mt 17:14-21; Mr 9:14-29; Lu 9:37-43
—The temple tax money obtained from a fish's mouth Mt 17:24-27
—Restores ten lepers to wholeness, only one of them returns to thank Jesus Lu 17:11-19
—Opens the eyes of a man born blind Joh 9
—Raises Lazarus from the dead Joh 11:1-46
—Heals the woman with the spirit of infirmity Lu 13:10-17
—Cures a man with dropsy Lu 14:1-6
—Restores sight to two blind men near Jericho Mt 20:29-34; Mr 10:46-52; Lu 18:35-43
—Condemns a fig tree Mt 21:17-22; Mr 11:12-14,20-24
—Heals the ear of Malchus Lu 22:49-51
—The second catch of fish Joh 21:6

- OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS
  —By the seventy (the best mss. have "seventy-two") Lu 10:17-20
  —By other disciples Mr 9:39; Joh 14:12
  —By the apostles Ac 3:6,12,13,16; 4:10,30; 9:34,35; 16:18
  —Peter
  —Cures the sick Ac 5:15,16
  —Heals Aeneas Ac 9:34
  —Raises Dorcas from the dead Ac 9:40
  —Causes the death of Ananias and Sapphira Ac 5:5,10

—Peter and John cure a lame man Ac 3:2-11
—Peter and other apostles were delivered from prison Ac 5:19-23; 12:6-11; 16:26
—Philip carried away by the Spirit Ac 8:39
—Paul
—Strikes Elymas (Bar-Jesus) with blindness Ac 13:11
—Heals a cripple Ac 14:10
—Throws out evil spirits, and cures sick people Ac 16:18; 19:11,12; 28:8,9
—Raises Eutychus to life Ac 20:9-12
—Shakes a viper off his hand and is unharmed Ac 28:5
—Paul cured of blindness Ac 9:3-6,17,18

- CONVINCING EFFECT OF Ex 4:28-31; 10:7,16,17; 12:31-33; 14:25,31; Jud 6:17-22,36-40; 7:1; Da 3:28,29; 4:2,3; Lu 5:4-11; Joh 2:11,22,23; 4:48-53; 7:31; 11:43-45; 12:10; 20:30,31; Ac 8:6; 9:32-42; 13:8-12; 19:13-18; Ro 15:18,19
  —See MIRACLES, DESIGN OF, below
- DESIGN OF Ex 3:19,29; 4:2-9; 7:5,17; 8:8-10,22; 9:14-16,29; 10:1,2,16,17; 11:1,7-9; 12:29-33; 14:4,18,24,25,31; 16:4-6; 19:4,5,9; Nu 14:11; 16:28-35; 17:1-13; De 4:33-35; 11:1-8; 29:5,6; Jos 2:9-11; 3:10,11; 4:23,24; 5:1; Jud 2:7; 1Sa 6:6-18; 12:17,18; 1Ki 18:24,37-39; 2Ki 5:14,15; 2Ch 7:1-3; Ps 78:10-32; 106:9-12; Jer 32:20; Da 2:47; 3:28,29; 6:20-27; Jon 1:14-16; Zec 2:9; Mt 4:3; 11:3-5; Mr 2:9-12; 18:42,43; Joh 2:11; 4:48; 5:36; 9:3; 11:4,40-42; Ac 2:22; 3:1-10; 4:21,22; 1Co 1:22
- MIRACULOUS GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
  —Foretold Isa 35:4-6; Joe 2:28,29
  —Of different kinds 1Co 12:4-6
  —Enumerated 1Co 12:8-10,28
  —Christ was endued with Mt 12:28

—Poured out on the day of Pentecost in thirty A. D Ac 2:1-4
—Communicated on preaching the gospel Ac 10:44-46
—By laying on of the apostles' hands Ac 8:17,18; 19:6
—For the confirmation of the gospel Mr 16:20; Ac 14:3; Ro 15:19; Heb 2:4
—For the edification of the assembly 1Co 12:7; 14:12,13
—To be sought after 1Co 12:31; 14:1
—Temporary nature of 1Co 13:8
—Not to be neglected 1Ti 4:14; 2Ti 1:6
—Or despised 1Th 5:20
—Or purchased Ac 8:20

- MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
  —Called
  —MARVELOUS THINGS Ps 78:12
  —MARVELOUS WORKS Isa 29:14; Ps 105:5
  —SIGNS AND WONDERS Jer 32:21; Joh 4:48; 2Co 12:12
  —Performed
  —Through the power of God Joh 3:2; Ac 14:3; 15:12; 19:11
  —Of the Holy Spirit Mt 12:28; Ro 15:19; 1Co 12:9,10,28,30
  —In the name of Christ Mr 16:17; Ac 3:16; 4:30
  —Faith required in those who perform Mt 17:20; 21:21; Joh 14:12; Ac 3:16; 6:8
  —Faith required in those for whom they were performed Mt 9:28; Mr 9:22-24; Ac 14:9
  —Power to work, given the disciples Mr 3:14,15; 16:17,18,20
  —Demanded by unbelievers Mt 12:38,39; 16:1; Lu 11:16,29; 23:8
  —Alleged miracles performed by magicians Ex 7:10-12,22; 8:7
  —Performed by other impostors Mt 7:22
  —Performed through the powers of evil 2Th 2:9; Re 16:14
  —Performed in support of false religions De 13:1,2

—Performed by false messiahs Mt 24:24
—Performed by false prophets Mt 24:24; Re 19:20
—Performed by the witch of En-dor 1Sa 28:7-14
—Simon the Sorcerer (Magus) Ac 8:9-11
—Not to be regarded De 13:3
—Deceive the ungodly 2Th 2:10-12; Re 13:14; 19:20
—A mark of apostasy 2Th 2:3,9; Re 13:13

MIRE

- FIGURATIVE Ps 40:2; 69:2

MIRIAM

- Sister of Moses
- Watched over Moses when he was in the little basket Ex 2:4-8
- Song of, after the destruction of Pharaoh and his army Ex 15:20,21; Mic 6:4
- Jealous of Moses, stricken with leprosy, healed on account of the intercession of Moses Nu 12; De 24:9
- Died and is buried at Kadesh Nu 20:1

MIRMA

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:10

MIRROR

- Of brass (bronze) Job 37:18
- Given by the Iraelitish women to be melted for the laver of the tabernacle Ex 38:8
- FIGURATIVE 1Co 13:12; 2Co 3:18; Jas 1:23,24

MISCEGENATION

- (The intermarrying of races or religions)
- Forbidden by Abraham Ge 24:3

- Jacob Ge 28:1
- Moses Ex 34:12-16; De 7:3,4
- Joshua Jos 23:12
- Reasons for prohibition Ex 34:16; De 7:4; Jos 23:12,13
- Results of Jud 3:6,7
- INSTANCES OF
  —Moses Nu 12:1
  —Esau Ge 26:34,35
  —Israel Nu 25:1,6-8; Jud 3:5-8

MISER

- General scriptures concerning Ec 4:7,8

MISGAB

- An unknown place mentioned in Jer 48:1

MISHAEL

- 1. A son of Uzziel, helps carry the bodies of Nadab and Abihu out of the camp Ex 6:22; Le 10:4
- 2. A Jew who stood by Ezra when he read the law to the people Ne 8:4
- 3. Also called MESHACH
  —One of three Hebrew young men trained with Daniel at the court of Babylon Da 1:6,7,11-20
  —Assists Daniel in interpreting Nebuchadnezzars dream Da 2:17-23
  —Thrown into the fiery furnace Da 3:13-30

MISHAM

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:12

MISHEAL

- Also called MISHAL
- A Levitical city Jos 19:26; 21:30

MISHMA

- 1. Son of Ishmael Ge 25:14; 1Ch 1:30
- 2. Of the tribe of Simeon 1Ch 4:25,26

MISHMANNAH

- A Gadite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:10

MISJUDGMENT

- INSTANCES OF
  —Of the Reubenites and Gadites Nu 32:1-33; Jos 22:11-31
  —Of Hannah 1Sa 1:14-17
  —See ACCUSATIONS, FALSE
  —See UNCHARITABLENESS

MISPERETH

- Also called MIZPAR
- A Jew who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon Ezr 2:2; Ne 7:7

MISREPHOTH-MAIM

- A city of east Zidon Jos 11:8; 13:6

MISSIONS

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 17:27,28; 1Ch 16:23,24; Ps 18:49; 96:3,10; Isa 43:6,7; Jon 3:1-9; Mt 24:14; 28:19; Mr 13:10; 16:15; Lu 24:47,48; Ac 10:9-20; 13:2-4,47; 26:14-18; 1Co 16:9; Re 14:6,7
- Missionary Hymn Ps 96
- The first one to do homage to the Messiah were not Jewish Mt 2:11
- See GENTILES, CALL OF
- See HEATHEN
- See JESUS, KING
- See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

- See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

MIST

- General scriptures concerning Ge 2:6; 2Pe 2:17

MITE (A LEPTA)

- About one-fifth of a cent Mr 12:42
- Widow's Lu 21:2

MITER

- General scriptures concerning Ex 28:4,36-39; 39:28-31; Eze 21:26

MITHCAH

- An encampment of the Israelites Nu 33:28,29

MITHREDATH

- 1. Treasurer of Cyrus Ezr 1:8
- 2. A Persian officer who joined in writing a letter which was deadly opposed to the Jews Ezr 4:7

MITYLENE

- (The capitol of Lesbos)
- Paul visits Ac 20:14,15

MIZAR

- A hill Ps 42:6

MIZPAH

- 1. A city allotted to the tribe of Benjamin Jos 18:26
  —The Israelites assemble at Jud 20:1-3
  —And decree the penalty to be visited upon the Benjamites for their maltreatment of the Levite's concubine Jud 20:10
  —Assembled by Samuel so that he could reprove them for their

idolatry 1Sa 7:5
—They crown Saul king of Israel at 1Sa 10:17-25
—A judgment seat of Samuel 1Sa 7:16
—Walled up by Asa 1Ki 15:22; 2Ch 16:6
—Temporarily the capitol of the country after the people of Israel had been carried away captive 2Ki 25:23,25; Jer 40:6-15; 41:1-14
—Captivity returned to Ne 3:7,15,19

- 2. A valley near Lebanon Jos 11:3,8
- 3. A city in Moab
  —David puts his parents into the care of the king of 1Sa 22:3,4
- 4. A city in the lowlands of Judah Jos 15:38

MIZPAR

- See MISPERETH

MIZRAIM

- Son of Ham Ge 10:6,13; 1Ch 1:8,11

MIZZAH

- Son of Reuel Ge 36:13,17; 1Ch 1:37

MNASON

- A native and Christian of Cyprus who hosted Paul Ac 21:16

MOAB

- 1. Son of Lot Ge 19:37
- 2. Plains of
  —Israelites come in De 2:17,18
  —Military forces numbered in Nu 26:3,63
  —The law rehearsed in, by Moses Nu 35; 36; De 29; 30; 31; 32; 33
  —The Israelites renew their covenant in De 29:1
  —The land of promise allotted in Jos 13:32

MOABITES

- Descendants of Lot through his son Moab Ge 19:37
- Called the people of Chemosh Nu 21:29
- The territory east of the Jordan River, bounded on the north by the Arnon River Nu 21:13; Jud 11:18
- The people of Israel commanded not to distress the Moabites De 2:9
- Refuse passage of Jephthah's army through their territory Jud 11:17,18
- Balak was king of Nu 22:4
- Calls for Balaam to curse Israel Nu 22; 23; Jos 24:9; Mic 6:5
- Are a snare to the Israelites Nu 25:1-3; Ru 1:4; 1Ki 11:1; 1Ch 8:8; Ezr 9:1,2; Ne 13:23
- Land of, not given to the Israelites as a possession De 2:9,29
- David takes refuge among, from Saul 1Sa 22:3,4
- David conquers 2Sa 8:2; 23:20; 1Ch 11:22; 18:2-11
- Israelites had war with 2Ki 3:5-27; 13:20; 24:2; 2Ch 20
- Prophecies concerning judgments upon Jer 48

MOADIAH

- A priest Ne 12:17

MOB

- At Thessalonica Ac 17:5
- At Jerusalem Ac 21:28,30
- At Ephesus Ac 19:29-40

MOCKING

- Ishmael mocks Sarah Ge 21:9
- Elijah mocks the priests of Baal 1Ki 18:27
- Zedekiah mocks Micaiah 1Ki 22:24
- Some boys mock Elisha 2Ki 2:23
- The tormentors of Job mock Job 15:12; 30:1

- The persecutors of Jesus mock him Mt 26:67,68; 27:28-31,39-44; Mr 10:34; 14:65; 15:17-20,29-32; Lu 23:11; Joh 19:2,3,5; 1Pe 2:23
- The Ammonites mock God Eze 25:3
- Tyre mocks Jerusalem Eze 26:2
- The hardened wicked people mock Isa 28:15,22; 2Pe 3:3
- See SCOFFING
- FIGURATIVE Pr 1:26

MODESTY

- Of women 1Ti 2:9
- INSTANCES OF
  —Saul 1Sa 9:21
  —Vashti Es 1:11,12
  —Elihu Job 32:4-7
  —See HUMILITY

MOLE

- General scriptures concerning Le 11:30; Isa 2:20

MOLECH

- Also called MOLOCH and MILCOM
- An idol of the Ammonites Ac 7:43
- Worshiped by the wives of Solomon, and by Solomon 1Ki 11:1-8
- Children sacrificed to 2Ki 23:10; Jer 32:35; 2Ki 16:3; 21:6; 2Ch 28:3; Isa 57:5; Jer 7:31; Eze 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39
- See Le 18:21; 20:2-5

MOLDING

- General scriptures concerning Job 28:2; Eze 24:11
- Of images Ex 32:4,8; 34:17; Le 19:4; De 9:12
- Of pillars 1Ki 7:15

- Of the laver 1Ki 7:23
- Done in the plain of the Jordan River 1Ki 7:46; 2Ch 4:17
- Of mirrors Job 37:18

MONARCHY

- Described by Samuel 1Sa 8:11-18
- See GOVERNMENT
- See KING

MONEY

- Silver used as Ge 17:12,13,23,27; 20:16; 23:9,13; 31:15; 37:28; 42:25-35; 43:12-23; 44:1-8; 47:14-18; Ex 12:44; 21:11,21,34,35; 22:7,17,25; 30:16; Le 22:11; 25:37,51; 27:15,18; Nu 3:48-51; 18:16; De 2:6,28; 14:25,26; 21:14; 23:19; Jud 5:19; 16:18; 17:4; 1Ki 21:2,6,15; 2Ki 5:26; 12:4,7-16; 15:20; 22:7,9; 23:35; 2Ch 24:5,11,14; 34:9,14,17; Ezr 3:7; 7:17; Ne 5:4,10,11; Es 4:7; Job 31:39; Ps 15:5; Pr 7:20; Ec 7:12; 10:19; Isa 43:24; 52:3; 55:1,2; Jer 32:9,10,25,44; La 5:4; Mic 3:11; Mt 25:18,27; 28:12,15; Mr 14:11; Lu 9:3; 19:15,23; 22:5; Ac 7:16; 8:20
- Gold used as Ge 13:2; 24:35; 44:8; with 44:1; 1Ch 21:25; Ezr 8:25-27; Isa 13:17; 46:6; 60:9; Eze 7:19; 28:4; Mt 2:11; 10:9; Ac 3:6; 20:33; 1Pe 1:18
- Copper used as Mr 6:8; 12:41
- Weighed Ge 23:16; 43:21; Job 28:15; Jer 32:9,10; Zec 11:12
- Image on Mt 22:20,21
- Conscience Jud 17:2; Mt 27:3,5
- Atonement Ex 30:12-16; Le 5:15,16
- Sin 2Ki 12:16
- Value of, varied corruptly Am 8:5
- Love of, the root of evil 1Ti 6:10
- See FARTHING
- See GERAH

- See MITE
- See PENNY
- See POUND
- See SHEKEL
- See SILVER
- See TALENT

MONEY CHANGERS

- General scriptures concerning Mt 21:12; Mr 11:15; Joh 2:15

MONOPOLY

- Of lands Isa 5:8; Mic 2:2
- By Pharaoh Ge 47:19-26
- Of food Pr 11:26

MONTH

- Ancient use of Ge 7:11; 8:4
- Twelve months reckoned to a year 1Ch 27:1-15
- 1. Abib (April)
  —The Jewish calendar began with Ex 12:2; 13:4; De 16:1
  —Passover instituted and celebrated in Ex 12:1-28; 23:15
  —Israelites left Egypt in Ex 13:4
  —Tabernacle set up in Ex 40:2,17
  —Israelites arrive at Zin in Nu 20:1
  —The Israelites cross the Jordan River in Jos 4:19
  —The Jordan River overflows in 1Ch 12:15
  —Decree to put the Jews to death in Es 3:12
  —The death of Jesus in Mt 26; 27
  —After the captivity called Nisan Ne 2:1; Es 3:7
- 2. Zif (May) 1Ki 6:1,37
  —Israel numbered in Nu 1:1,18

—Passover to be observed in, by the ceremonially unclean and others who could not observe it in the first month Nu 9:10,11
—Israel departed from the wilderness of Zin in Nu 10:11
—Temple begun in 1Ki 6:1; 2Ch 3:2
—An celebrated in 2Ch 30:1-27
—Rebuilding of the temple begun in Ezr 3:8

- 3. Sivan: (June) Es 8:9
  —Asa renews the covenant of himself and people in 2Ch 15:10
- 4. Tammuz (July)
- (The number only appears in the Bible) .Jerusalem taken by Nebuchadnezzar in Jer 39:2; 52:6,7
- 5. Ab (August)
- (Number only mentioned)
  —Aaron died on the first day of Nu 33:38
  —Temple destroyed in 2Ki 25:8-10; Jer 1:3; 52:12-30
  —Ezra arrived at Jerusalem in Ezr 7:8,9
- 6. Elul (September)
  —The wall of Jerusalem finished in Ne 6:15
  —The temple built in Hag 1:14,15
- 7. Ethanim (October) 1Ki 8:2
  —Feasts held in Le 23:24,27; Ne 8:13-15
  —Jubilee proclaimed in Le 25:9
  —Solomon's temple dedicated in 1Ki 8:2
  —Altar rebuilt and offerings renewed in Ezr 3:1,6
- 8. Bul (November)
  —The temple finished in 1Ki 6:38
  —Jeroboam's idolatrous feast in 1Ki 12:32,33; 1Ch 27:11
- 9. Chisleu (December) Ezr 10:9; Jer 36:9,22; Zec 7:1
- 10. Tebeth (January) Es 2:16
  —Nebuchadnezzar besieges Jerusalem in 2Ki 25:1; Jer 52:4

- 11. Sebat (February) Zec 1:7
  —Moses probably died in De 1:3
- 12. Adar (March) Es 3:7
  —Second temple finished in Ezr 6:15
  —Feast of Purim in Es 9:1-26
  —Months in prophecy Re 11:2

MONUMENT

- See PILLAR

MOON

- Created by God Ge 1:16; Ps 8:3; 136:7-9
- Its light Job 31:26; Ec 12:2; So 6:10; Jer 31:35; 1Co 15:41
- Its influences De 33:14; Ps 121:6
- Seasons of (months) Ps 104:19
- Joseph's dream concerning Ge 37:9
- Stands still Jos 10:12; 13; Hab 3:11
- Worship of, forbidden De 4:19; 17:3
- Worshiped 2Ki 23:5; Job 31:26,27; Jer 7:18; 8:2; 44:17-19,25
- No light of, in heaven Re 21:23
- Darkening of Job 25:5; Isa 13:10; 24:23; Eze 32:7; Joe 2:10,31; 3:15; Mt 24:29; Mr 13:24; Lu 21:25; Ac 2:20; Re 6:12; 8:12
- FEAST OF THE NEW MOON Nu 10:10; 28:11-15; 1Ch 23:31; 2Ch 31:3; Ezr 3:5
  —Traffic at the time of, prohibited Am 8:5
- FIGURATIVE
  —Shining of Isa 30:26; 60:19; Re 21:23
- SYMBOLICAL Re 12:1

MORAL AGENCY

- See CONTINGENCIES

MORALITY

- See DUTY OF MAN TO MAN
- See INTEGRITY
- See NEIGHBOR

MORAL LAW

- See LAW

MORDECAI

- A Jewish captive in Persia Es 2:5,6
- Foster father of Esther Es 2:7
- Informs Ahasuerus of a conspiracy against his life and is rewarded Es 2:21-23; 6:1-11
- Promoted in Haman's place Es 8:1,2,15; 10:1-3
- Intercedes with Ahasuerus for the Jews; establishes the festival of Purim in commemoration of their deliverance Es 8; 9

MOREH

- 1. A plain near Shechem and Gilgal Ge 12:6; De 11:30
- 2. A hill on the plain of Jezreel where the Midianites encamped Jud 7:1,12

MORIAH

- The land of Ge 22:2; 2Ch 3:1

MORTAR

- 1. An instrument for pulverizing grain Nu 11:8; Pr 27:22
  —See GRINDING
  —See MILL
- 2. A cement Ex 1:14
  —Slime used as, in building tower of Babel Ge 11:3

—Used to plaster house Le 14:42,45
—Untempered, not enduring Eze 22:28
—To be trodden to make firm Na 3:14

- FIGURATIVE Isa 41:25

MORTGAGE

- On land Ne 5:3
- See LAND

MORTIFICATION

- INSTANCES OF
—David's ambassadors, sent to Hanun 2Sa 10:1-5
—Judas Iscariot Mt 27:3-5
—See HUMILITY

MOSAIC LAW

- See LAW

MOSERA

- An encampment of the Israelites, where Aaron died De 10:6
- Probably identical with MOSEROTH below

MOSEROTH

- An encampment of the Israelites Nu 33:30,31

MOSES

- A Levite and son of Amram Ex 2:1-4; 6:20; Ac 7:20; Heb 11:23
- Hidden in a small basket Ex 2:3
- Discovered and adopted by the daughter of Pharaoh Ex 2:5-10
- Learned in all the wisdom of Egypt Ac 7:22
- His loyalty to his race Heb 11:24-26
- Takes the life of an Egyptian taskmaster; flees from Egypt; finds refuge

among the Midianites Ex 2:11-22; Ac 7:24-29

- Joins himself to Jethro, priest of Midian; marries his daughter Zipporah; has one son, Gershom Ex 2:15-22
- Is a herdsman for Jethro in the desert of Horeb Ex 3:1
- Has the vision of the burning bush Ex 3:2-6
- God reveals to him his purpose to deliver the Israelites and bring them into the land of Canaan Ex 3:7-10
- Commissioned as leader of the Israelites Ex 3:10-22; 6:13
- His rod miraculously turned into a serpent, and his hand was made leprous, and then restored Ex 4:1-9,28
- With his wife and sons, he leaves Jethro to perform his mission in Egypt Ex 4:18-20
- His controversy with his wife on account of circumcision Ex 4:20-26
- Meets Aaron in the wilderness Ex 4:27,28
- With Aaron assembles the leaders of Israel Ex 4:29-31
- Along with Aaron, Moses goes before Pharaoh and demands the liberties of his people in the name of Jehovah Ex 5:1
- Rejected by Pharaoh; hardships of the Israelites increased Ex 5
- People complain against Moses and Aaron Ex 5:20,21; 15:24; 16:2,3; 17:2,3; Nu 14:2-4; 16:41; 20:2-5; 21:4-6; De 1:12,26-28
- See ISRAEL
- Receives comfort and assurance from the Lord Ex 6:1-8
- Unbelief of the people Ex 6:9
- Renews his appeal to Pharaoh Ex 6:11
- Under divine direction brings plagues upon the land of Egypt Ex 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12
- Secures the deliverance of the people and leads them out of Egypt Ex 13
- Crosses the Red Sea; Pharaoh and his army are destroyed Ex 14
- Composes a song for the people of Israel on their deliverance from

Pharaoh Ex 15

- Joined by his family in the wilderness Ex 18:1-12
- Institutes a system of government Ex 18:13-26; Nu 11:16-30; De 1:9-18
- Receives the law and ordains various statutes
- See LAW OF MOSES
- Face of, transfigured Ex 34:29-35; 2Co 3:13
- Sets up the tabernacle -See TABERNACLE
- Reproves Aaron for
  —Making the golden calf Ex 32:22,23
  —Irregularity in the offerings Le 10:16-20
- Jealousy of Aaron and Miriam toward Nu 12
- Rebellion of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram against Nu 16
- Appoints Joshua as his successor Nu 27:22,23; De 31:7,8,14,23; 34:9
- Not permitted to enter Canaan, but views the land from atop Mount Pisgah Nu 27:12-14; De 1:37; 3:23-29; 32:48-52; 34:1-8
- Death and burial of Nu 31:2; De 32:50; 34:1-6
- Body of, disputed over Jude 1:9
- 120 Years old at death De 31:2
- Mourning for, thirty days in the plains of Moab De 34:8
- His virility De 31:2; 34:7
- Present with Jesus on the Mount of Transfiguration Mt 17:3,4; Mr 9:4; Lu 9:30
- A type of the Messiah De 18:15-18; Ac 3:22; 7:37
- BENEDICTIONS OF
  —Upon the people Le 9:23; Nu 10:35,36; De 1:11
  —Last benediction upon the twelve tribes De 33
- CHARACTER OF
  —Complainings of Ex 5:22,23; Nu 11:10-15
  —Impatience of Ex 5:22,23; 6:12; 32:19; Nu 11:10-15; 16:15; 20:10; 31:14

—Respected and feared Ex 33:8
—Faith of Nu 10:29; De 9:1-3; Heb 11:23-28
—Called the man of God De 33:1
—God spoke to, as a man to his friend Ex 33:11
—Magnified of God Ex 19:9; Nu 14:12-20; De 9:13-29; with Ex 32:30
—Magnanimity of, toward Eldad and Medad Nu 11:29
—Meekness of Ex 14:13,14; 15:24,25; 16:2,3,7,8; Nu 12:3; 16:4-11
—Obedience of Ex 7:6; 40:16,19,21
—Unaspiring Nu 14:12-20; De 9:13-29; with Ex 32:30

- INTERCESSORY PRAYERS OF
  —See INTERCESSION, INSTANCES OF
  —See SOLICITED, INSTANCES OF
  —See ANSWERED, INSTANCES OF
- MIRACLES OF
  —See MIRACLES
- PROPHECIES OF Ex 3:10; 4:5,11,12; 6:13; 7:2; 17:16; 19:3-9; 33:11; Nu 11:17; 12:7,8; 36:13; De 1:3; 5:31; 18:15,18; 34:10,12; Ho 12:13; Mr 7:9,10; Ac 7:37,38

MOTE (A SPECK)

- A small particle Mt 7:3-5; Lu 6:41,42

MOTH

- An insect Job 4:19; 27:18; Ps 39:11
- Destructive of garments Job 13:28; Isa 50:9; 51:8; Ho 5:12
- FIGURATIVE Mt 6:19,20; Jas 5:2

MOTHER

- General scriptures concerning Ex 20:12; 21:15,17; Le 18:7; 19:3; 20:9; De 5:16; 1Ki 19:20; Pr 1:8; 6:20; 10:1; 15:20; 19:26; 20:20; 23:22-25; 28:24; 29:15; 30:11,17; Mt 10:37; 15:4-6; 19:19; Mr 7:10-12; 10:19; Lu

18:20; Eph 6:2; 2Ti 1:5

- See CHILDREN, DUTY OF
- See PARENTS

MOTHER-IN-LAW

- General scriptures concerning Mt 10:35
- Not to be defiled Le 18:17; 20:14; De 27:23
- Beloved by Ruth Ru 1:14-17
- Peter's, healed by Jesus Mr 1:30,31

MOTIVE

- Ascribed to God Ps 106:8; Eze 36:21,22,32
- Right, required Mt 6:1-18
- Sinful, illustrated by Cain Ge 4:7; 1Jo 3:12
- MISUNDERSTOOD .The tribes of Reuben and Gad, in asking for their inheritance east of the Jordan River Nu 32:1-33
  —When they built the memorial Jos 22:9-34
  —David's, by King Hanun 2Sa 10:2,3; 1Ch 19:3,4
  —The king of Syria's, in sending presents to the king of Israel by Naaman 2Ki 5:5-7
  —Job's, in his righteousness Job 1:9-11; 2:4,5

MOTTO

- See LEGEND

MOUNTAIN

- Melted Ps 97:5; De 4:11; 5:23; Jud 5:5; Isa 64:1-3; Mic 1:4; Na 1:5
- Overturning and removing of Job 9:5; 14:18; 28:9; Eze 38:20
- Abraham offers Isaac upon Mount Moriah, afterward called Mount Zion, the site of the temple (later in the time of Solomon) Ge 22:2
- See ZION

- Mount Horeb appointed as a place for the Israelites to worship Ex 3:12
- Used for idolatrous worship De 12:2; 1Sa 10:5; 1Ki 14:23; Jer 3:6; Ho 4:13
- Jesus tempted upon Mt 4:8
- Jesus preaches from Mt 5:1
- Jesus goes up into, for prayer Mt 14:23; Lu 6:12; 9:28
- Is transfigured upon Mt 17:1-9; Mr 9:2-10
- Signals from Isa 13:2; 18:3; 30:17
- Removed by faith Mt 17:20; 21:21; Mr 11:23
- Burning mountains
  —See VOLCANO

MOURNING

- For the dead
  —Head uncovered Le 10:6; 21:10
  —Lying on the ground 2Sa 12:16
  —Personal appearance neglected 2Sa 14:2
  —Cutting the flesh Le 19:28; 21:1-5; De 14:1; Jer 16:6,7; 41:5
  —Lamentations Ge 50:10; Ex 12:30; 1Sa 30:4; Jer 22:18; Mt 2:17,18
  —Fasting 1Sa 31:13; 2Sa 1:12; 3:35
- Priests prohibited, except for the nearest of kin Le 21:1-11
- For Nadab and Abihu forbidden Le 10:6
- Sexes separated in Zec 12:12,14
- Hired mourners 2Ch 35:25; Ec 12:5; Jer 9:17; Mt 9:23
- Abraham mourned for Sarah Ge 23:2
- The Egyptians mourned for Jacob for seventy days Ge 50:1-3
- The Israelites mourned for Aaron for thirty days Nu 20:29
- David's lamentations over
  —The death of Saul and his sons 2Sa 1:17-27
  —The death of Abner 2Sa 3:33,34

—The death of Absalom 2Sa 18:33

- Jeremiah and the singing men and singing women lament for Josiah 2Ch 35:25
- For calamities and other sorrows
  —Ripping the garments Ge 37:29,34; 44:13; Nu 14:6; Jud 11:35; 2Sa 1:2,11; 3:31; 13:19,31; 15:32; 2Ki 2:12; 5:8; 6:30; 11:14; 19:1; 22:11,19; Ezr 9:3,5; Job 1:20; 2:12; Isa 37:1; Jer 41:5; Mt 26:65; Ac 14:14
- Wearing mourning clothes Ge 38:14; 2Sa 14:2
- See SACKCLOTH
- Cutting or plucking off the hair and beard Ezr 9:3; Jer 7:29
- See BALDNESS
- Covering
  —The head and the face 2Sa 15:30; 19:4; Es 6:12; Jer 14:3,4
  —The upper lip Le 13:45; Eze 24:17,22; Mic 3:7
- Laying aside ornaments Ex 33:4,6
- Walking barefoot 2Sa 15:30; Isa 20:2
- Laying the hand on the head 2Sa 13:19; Jer 2:37
- Ashes put on the head Eze 27:30
- Dust on the head Jos 7:6
- Dressing in black Jer 14:2
- Sitting on the ground Isa 3:26
- Caused ceremonial defilement Nu 19:11-16; 31:19; Le 21:1
- Prevented offerings from being accepted De 26:14; Ho 9:4
- See ELEGY

MOUSE

- Forbidden as food Le 11:29
- Used as food Isa 66:17
- Images of 1Sa 6:4,5,11,18

MOWING

- General scriptures concerning Ps 72:6; 90:6; 129:7; Am 7:1

MOZA

- 1. A son of Caleb 1Ch 2:46
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:36,37; 9:42,43

MOZAH

- A city of the tribe of Benjamin Jos 18:26

MUFFLER

- General scriptures concerning Isa 3:19

MULBERRY TREE

- General scriptures concerning 2Sa 5:23,24; Ps 84:6

MULE

- Uses of
  —For royal riders 2Sa 13:29; 18:9; 1Ki 1:33
  —Ridden by phetic vision of the kingdom of Christ Isa 66:20
  —As pack animals 2Ki 5:17; 1Ch 12:40
- Tribute paid in 1Ki 10:25
- Used in barter Eze 27:14
- By the captivity in returing from Babylon Ezr 2:66; Ne 7:68
- In war Zec 14:15

MUNITIONS

- Fortifications Na 2:1

MUPPIM

- Son of Benjamin Ge 46:21

MURDER

- See HOMICIDE

MURMURING

- (Complaining, grumbling) -Of Israelites against Moses Ex 5:21; 15:24; 16:2,3; Nu 16:2,3,13,14,41; 20:2-4
- AGAINST GOD Ex 5:22,23; 16:8,12; Nu 14:26-37; 17:10,11; Job 15:11-13; 33:12,13; 34:37; Ps 37:1; 44:9-26; 73:13-22; 78:17-21; Pr 19:3; Ec 7:10; Jer 15:10; La 3:39; Mal 3:14; Lu 10:40; Ro 9:19,20; 1Co 10:10; Php 2:14; Jas 5:9; Jude 1:16
- INSTANCES OF
  —Cain Ge 4:13,14
  —Rachel Ge 30:1
  —Moses Ex 5:22,23; Nu 11:11-15
  —Israelites Ex 5:21; 14:11,12; 15:23,24; 16:2,3; 17:2,3; Nu 11:1-10,33; 14; 16:41; 20:2-5; 21:5,6; De 1:27,28
  —Korah Nu 16:8-11
  —Job Job 3; 6; 7; 9; 10; 13; 19; 23; 30
  —David 2Sa 6:8; Ps 116:10,11
  —Asaph Ps 73:3
  —Elijah 1Ki 19:4,10
  —Solomon Ec 2:17,18
  —Hezekiah Isa 38:10-18
  —Jeremiah Jer 20:14-18; La 3
  —Jonah Jon 4
  —Jews, against Jesus Joh 6:41-43,52
  —See DOUBT
  —See ENVY
  —See INGRATITUDE
  —See also CONTENTMENT
  —See RESIGNATION

MURRAIN (A DISEASE OF LIVESTOCK)

- A plague of Egypt Ex 9:3,6; Ps 78:50

MUSHI

- Of the sons of Merari Ex 6:19; 1Ch 6:19,47

MUSIC

- Teachers of 1Ch 15:22; 25:7,8; 2Ch 23:13
- Physical effect of, on man 1Sa 6:15,16
- Discoursed during the offering of sacrifices 2Ch 29:27,28
- Precentor Ne 12:42
- Chief musician Ne 12:42; Hab 3:19
- Chambers for musicians in the temple, in Ezekiel's vision Eze 40:44
- In heaven Re 5:8,9; 14:2,3; 15:2,3
- INSTRUMENTS OF
  —Invented by Jubal Ge 4:21
  —Invented by David 1Ch 23:5; 2Ch 7:6; 29:26; Am 6:5
  —Made by Solomon 1Ki 10:12; 2Ch 9:11; Ec 2:8
  —Made by Tyrians Eze 28:13
  —CORNET Da 3:5,7,10
  —See TRUMPET
  —CYMBAL
  —See CYMBAL
  —DULCIMER, a double pipe Da 3:5,10,15
  —FLUTE Da 3:5,7,10,15
  —GITTITH, a stringed instrument Ps 8; 81; 84
  —HARP
  —See HARP
  —ORGAN, probably composed of pipes furnishing a number of notes Ge 4:21; Job 21:12; 30:31; Ps 150:4
  —PIPE
  —See PIPE

—PSALTERY

—See PSALTERY

—SACKBUT, a harp Da 3:5,7,10,15

—TABRET

—See TIMBREL

—TIMBREL, a tambourine

—See TIMBREL

—TRUMPET

—See TRUMPET

—VIOL, a lyre Isa 5:12; 14:11; Am 5:23; 6:5

- SYMBOLS USED IN
- ALAMOTH

  —(Literally virgins) .A musical term which appears in 1Ch 15:20

  —And in the title of Ps 46:1

  —(It seems to indicate the rendering of the song by female voices, possibly soprano) -AL-TASCHITH

  —It appears in the titles of Ps 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 75:1

  —(it seems to have been used to indicate the kind of ode, or the kind of melody in which the ode should be sung.)
- HIGGAION Ps 92:3

  —(According to Gesenius, it signifies the murmuring tone of a harp, and hence that the music should be rendered in a plaintive manner.) Ps 9:16

  —(Combined with "Selah," it may have been intended to indicate a pause in the vocal music while the instruments rendered an interlude.) Ps 19:14

  —(Mendelssohn translates it "meditation, thought." Hence, the music was to be rendered in a mode to promote devout meditation.)
- MAKALATH, MASCHIL, LEANNOTH

  —These terms are found in the titles of Ps 53:1; 88:1

—(Authorities grope in darkness as to their signification. They may indicate the instruments to be played, or the melody to be sung)

- MASCHIL
  —This musical sign occurs in the titles of Ps 32:1; 42:1; 44:1; 45:1; 52:1; 53:1; 54:1; 55:1; 74:1; 78:1; 88:1; 89:1; 142:1
  —(The meaning is obscure. But its signification where it occurs elsewhere than in the titles of Psalms is equivalent to the English word "instruction," or to become wise by instruction; hence, Ps 47:7: "Sing ye praises with understanding.")
- MICAHTAM
  —A musical term in the titles of Ps 16:1; 56:1; 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 60:1
  —(Luther interprets this as "golden," that is, "precious." Ewald interprets it as signifying a plaintive manner.)
- MUTH-LABBEN
  —In the title of Ps 9:1
  —(Authorities, ancient and modern, differ as to the probable signification. Gesenius and De Wette interpret it, "with the voice of virgins, by boys." Others derive the word from a different Hebrew root, and interpret it as indicating that the Psalm was a funeral ode.)
- NEGINAH and NEGINOTH
  —Appear in the titles of Ps 4:1; 54:1; 55:1; 61:1; 67:1; Hab 3:19
  —(Its use seems to have been to indicate that the song should be accompanied by stringed instruments.) -NEHILOTH
  —Appears in the title of Ps 5:1
  —(It seems to indicate, according to Gesenius, that when this Psalm was sung it was to be accompanied by wind instruments.)
- SELAH
  —(This term appears frequently in the Psalms. Its use is not known. Possibly it signified a pause in the vocal music while an instrumental interlude or finale was rendered.)

- SHEMINITH
  —In the titles of Ps 6:1; 12:1
  —(Translated "eighth," probably indicates the measure, movement, or pitch.)
- SHIGGAION
  —In the title of Ps 7:1
  —And its plural, SHIGIONOTH, in the title of Hab 3:1
  —(Supposed to be a musical term to guide in rendering the song. At the close of the chapter, the author refers the ode "to the chief musician, on my stringed instruments." The term may suggest the movement in interpreting the music set to it.)
- SHOSHANNIM and SHUSHAN-EDUTH .In the titles to Ps 45:1; 60:1; 69:1; 80:1
  —(Seems to indicate the manner in which these Psalms were to be rendered. Kimchi, Tremellius, and Eichhorn render it "hexachorda," that is, that in singing these Psalms instruments of six strings were to accompany.)
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 31:27; Ex 15:1,20,21; 21:17-20; Jud 5:1-3; 11:34; 1Sa 18:6,7; 2Sa 19:35; 1Ki 1:40; 1Ch 6:31,32; 15:16-22,24,27,28; 16:4-39,41,42; 22:3,5,6,27,30; 25:1,5,6,7,8; 2Ch 5:12,13; 20:19,21,22,28; 23:13,18; 29:25-28; 31:2; 35:15,25; Ezr 2:64; 3:10,11; Neh 12:24,27-31; Job 21:12; 30:31; Ps 33:1-4; 68:4,25,26,32-35; 81:1-3; 87:7; 92:1-3; 95:1,2; 98:1-8; 104:33; 105:2; 135:1,2,3; 137:1-6; 144:9; 149:1-3,6; 150:1-6; Pr 25:20; Ec 2:8; Isa 5:12; 14:11; 16:10; 23:16; 24:8,9; 30:29,32; Jer 31:4; Eze 26:13; 33:32; Da 3:4,6,7; Am 6:5; 8:10; Mt 9:23; 11:17; Mr 14:26; 1Co 14:15; Eph 5:19; Col 3:16; Heb 2:12; Re 14:2,3; 18:22
- See PRAISE
- See PSALMS

MUSTARD

- General scriptures concerning Mt 13:31,32

MUSTER

- Of troops 1Sa 14:17; 2Sa 20:4; 1Ki 20:26; 2Ki 25:19; Isa 13:4
- See ARMIES

MUTH-LABBEN

- See MUSIC

MUTINY

- Israelites against Moses Nu 14:4
- See CONSPIRACY

MYRA

- A city of Lycia; Paul visits Ac 27:5,6

MYRRH

- (A fragrant gum)
- A product of the land of Canaan So 4:6,14; 5:1
- One of the compounds in the sacred anointing oil Ex 30:23
- Used as a perfume Es 2:12; Ps 45:8; Pr 7:17; So 3:6; 5:13
- Brought by the wise men (Magi) as a present to Jesus Mt 2:11
- Offered to Jesus on the cross Mr 15:23
- Used for embalming Joh 19:39
- Traffic in Ge 37:25; 43:11

MYRTLE

- General scriptures concerning Ne 8:15; Isa 41:19; 55:13; Zec 1:8

MYSIA

- (A province of Asia Minor)
- Paul visits Ac 16:7,8

MYSTERIES

- OF REDEMPTION De 29:29; Job 15:8; Ps 25:14; Pr 3:32; Am 3:7; Mt 11:25; 13:11,35; Mr 4:11; Lu 8:10; Joh 3:8-12; Ro 16:25,26; 1Co 2:7-10; 2Co 3:12-18; Eph 1:9,10; 3:3-5,9,18,19; 6:19; Col 1:25-27; 2:2; 4:3,4; 2Th 2:7; 1Ti 3:9,16; Heb 5:11; 1Pe 1:10-12; Re 10:7
  —See SALVATION, PLAN OF

N

NAAM

- Son of Caleb 1Ch 4:15

NAAMAH

- 1. Sister of Tubal-cain Ge 4:22
- 2. A wife of Solomon and the mother of King Rehoboam 1Ki 14:21,31; 2Ch 12:13
- 3. A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:41

NAAMAN

- 1. Son of Benjamin Ge 46:21
- 2. Son of Bela Nu 26:40; 1Ch 8:4
- 3. Son of Ehud 1Ch 8:7
- 4. A Syrian general, healed of leprosy by Elisha 2Ki 5:1-23; Lu 4:27

NAARAH

- A wife of Ashur 1Ch 4:5,6

NAARAI

- Also called PAARAI
- One of David's heroes 1Ch 11:37

NAARAN

- A city in the eastern limits of Ephraim 1Ch 7:28

NAARATH

- A city on the southern boundary of the tribe of Ephraim Jos 16:7

NAASHON

- Also called NAASSON and NAHSHON
- A captain of Judah's army Ex 6:23; Nu 1:7; 2:3; 7:12,17; 10:14
- In the lineage of Christ Mt 1:4; Lu 3:32

NABAL

- (Husband of Abigail; Hebrew means "fool.")
- History of 1Sa 25:2-38

NABOTH

- (A Jezreelite)
- His vineyard forcibly taken by Ahab; stoned at the instigation of Jezebel 1Ki 21:1-19
- His murder avenged 2Ki 9:21-36

NACHON

- (Also called CHIDON)
- Uzzah killed at the threshing floor of 2Sa 6:6,7; 1Ch 13:9

NACHOR

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:34

NADAB

- 1. Son of Aaron Ex 6:23
  —Called to Mount Sinai with Moses and Aaron to worship Ex 24:1,9,10
  —Set apart to priesthood Ex 28:1,4,40-43

—Offers "strange" (unauthorized) fire to God, and is destroyed Le 10:1,2; Nu 3:4; 26:61
—Is buried Le 10:4,5
—His father and brothers forbidden to mourn Le 10:6,7

- 2. Son and successor of Jeroboam 1Ki 14:20
  —His wicked reign; murdered by Baasha 1Ki 15:25-31
- 3. Great-grandson of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:28,30
- 4. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:30; 9:36

NAGGE

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:25

NAHALIEL

- A station (stopping place) of the Israelites Nu 21:19

NAHALLAL

- Also called NAHALAL and NAHALOL
- A Levitical city Jos 19:15; 21:35; Jud 1:30

NAHAM

- Brother of Hodiah 1Ch 4:19

NAHAMANI

- A Jewish exile Ne 7:7

NAHARAI

- Also called NAHARI
- One of David's heroes 2Sa 23:37; 1Ch 11:39

NAHASH

- 1. An Ammonite king .Defeated by Saul at Jabesh-gilead 1Sa 11:1-11
  —Kindness of, to David, and death 2Sa 10:1,2; 1Ch 19:1,2

- 2. Probably identical with JESSE 2Sa 17:25

NAHATH

- 1. Son of Reuel Ge 36:13,17; 1Ch 1:37
- 2. Also called TOAH and TOHU .A Levite 1Ch 6:26,34; 1Sa 1:1
- 3. A Levite and overseer of the secured offerings 2Ch 31:13
  —Spelled MATHAH in the N. I. V

NAHBI

- A prince of Naphtali, and one or the twelve spies Nu 13:14

NAHOR

- 1. Grandfather of Abraham Ge 11:22-26; 1Ch 1:26
  —In the lineage of Christ Lu 3:34
- 2. Brother of Abraham Ge 11:26; Jos 24:2
  —Marriage and descendants of Ge 11:27,29; 22:20-24; 24:15,24

NAHSHON

- Son of Amminadab Ex 6:23; Nu 1:7; 1Ch 2:10
- Captain of the army of Judah Nu 2:3; 10:14; 1Ch 2:10
- Liberality of Nu 7:12,17

NAHUM

- One of the minor prophets
- Prophesies against the Assyrians; declares the majesty of God and his care for his people Na 1
- Foretells the destruction of Nineveh Na 2; 3

NAIL

- (Or, peg)) Isa 41:7; Jer 10:4
- Made of iron 1Ch 22:3
- Made of gold 2Ch 3:9

- Jael kills Sisera with Jud 4:21
- FIGURATIVE Ezr 9:8; Isa 22:23,25; Zec 10:4

NAIN

- (A city in Galilee)
- Jesus restores to life a widow's son in Lu 7:11

NAIOTH

- A place in Ramah 1Sa 19:18,19,22; 20:1

NAME

- Value of a good Pr 22:1; Ec 7:1
- A new name given to persons who have spiritual adoption Isa 62:2
- To Abraham Ge 17:5
- Sarah Ge 17:15
- Jacob Ge 32:28
- Paul Ac 13:9
- Intercessional influence of the name of Jesus, for his people Na 1
- See JESUS, IN HIS NAME
- SYMBOLICAL Ho 1:3,4,6,9; 2:1

NAMES OF GOD

- See GOD, NAMES OF

NAMES OF JESUS

- See JESUS, NAMES OF

NAOMI

- The mother-in-law of Ruth Ru 1; 2; 3; 4

NAPHISH

- Also called NEPHISH

- A son of Ishmael Ge 25:15; 1Ch 1:31

NAPHTALI

- 1. Son of Jacob and Bilhah Ge 30:7,8; 35:25
  —Jacob blesses Ge 49:21
  —Sons of Ge 46:24; 1Ch 7:13
- 2. Tribe of
  —Census of Nu 1:42,43; 26:48-50
  —Position assigned to, in camping and in marching Nu 2:25-31; 10:25-27
  —Moses' benediction on De 33:23
  —Inheritance of Jos 19:32-39; Jud 1:33; Eze 48:3
  —Defeat Sisera Jud 4:6,10; 5:18
  —Follow Gideon Jud 6:35; 7:23
  —Help in conveying the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem Ps 68:27
  —Military operations of 1Ch 12:34,40
  —Against 1Ki 15:20; 2Ki 15:29; 2Ch 16:4
  —Prophecies concerning Isa 9:1,2; Re 7:6

NAPHTUHIM

- The inhabitants of central Egypt Ge 10:13; 1Ch 1:11

NARCISSUS

- A believer at Rome Ro 16:11

NATHAN

- 1. Son of David and Bath-sheba 2Sa 5:14; 1Ch 3:5; 14:4
- 2. A prophet in the time of David
  —His message to David concerning the building of a temple 2Sa 7:1-17; 1Ch 17:1-15
  —Reproves David for his adultery with Bath-sheba and his murder of

Uriah 2Sa 12:1-15

—Gives Solomon the name Jedidiah 2Sa 12:25

—Assists Bath-sheba in securing to Solomon, her son, the succession to the throne 1Ki 1:10-14,22-27

—Assists in anointing Solomon to be king 1Ki 1:32-45

—Kept the chronicles 1Ch 29:29; 2Ch 9:29

—Assists David in the organization of the tabernacle 2Ch 29:25

NATHANAEL

- Becomes a disciple of Jesus Joh 1:45-49; 21:2

NATHAN-MELECH

- An idolatrous chamberlain 2Ki 23:11

NATION

- Sins of Isa 30:1,2
- Chastised Isa 14:26,27; Jer 5:29; 18:6-10; 25:12-33; Eze 2:3-5; 39:23,24; Da 7:9-12; 9:3-16; Ho 7:12; Joe 1:1-20; Am 9:9; Zep 3:6,8
- Perish Ps 9:17; Isa 60:12
- National adversity, prayer in Jud 21:2-4; 2Ch 7:13,14; Ps 74; Joe 2:12
- Lamented Ezr 9; Ne 1:4-11; Jer 6:14; 8:11
- See SIN, NATIONAL
- Prayer for Ps 85:1-7; La 2:20-22; 5; Da 9:3-21
- Involved in sins of rulers Ge 20:4,9; 2Sa 24:10-17; 1Ch 21:7-17
- Involved in the sins of other individuals, as Achan Jos 7:1,11-26
- Peace of Job 34:29; Ps 33:12; 89:15-18
- Promises of peace to Le 26:6; 1Ki 2:33; 2Ki 20:19; 1Ch 22:9; Ps 29:11; 46:9; 72:3,7; 128:6; Isa 2:4; 14:4-7; 60:17,18; 65:25; Jer 30:10; 50:34; Eze 34:25-28; Ho 2:18; Mic 4:3,4; Zec 1:11; 3:10; 8:4,5; 9:10; 14:11
- Prayer for peace Jer 29:7; 1Ti 2:1,2
- Peace given by God Jos 21:44; 1Ch 22:18; 23:25; Ps 147:13,14; Ec 3:8;

Isa 45:7

- Instances of national peace Jos 14:15; Jud 3:11,30; 1Ki 4:24,25
- See WAR
- Righteousness exalts Pr 14:34
- See GOVERNMENT
- See KING
- See RULERS

NATURALIZATION

- General scriptures concerning Ac 22:28; Eph 2:12,19

NATURAL RELIGION

- See RELIGION, NATURAL

NAUM

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:25

NAVIGATION

- Sounding in Ac 27:28
- See COMMERCE
- See MARINER
- See NAVY

NAVEL

- Treatment of, at birth Eze 16:4

NAVY

- Solomon's 1Ki 9:26
- Hiram's 1Ki 10:11
- Of Chittim Da 11:30,40
- See COMMERCE
- See MARINER

- See NAVIGATION

NAZARENE

- See NAZARETH

NAZARETH

- A village in Galilee
- Joseph and Mary live at Mt 2:23; Lu 1:26,27,56; 2:4,39,51
- Jesus from Mt 21:11; Mr 1:24; 10:47; Lu 4:34; 18:37; 24:19
- People of, reject Jesus Lu 4:16-30
- Its reputation Joh 1:46

NAZARITE

- Law concerning Nu 6:1-21; Jud 13:5
- Character of La 4:7; Am 2:11,12
- INSTANCES OF .Samson Jud 13:5,7; 16:17
  —Samuel 1Sa 1:11
  —Rechabites Jer 35
  —John the Baptist Mt 11:18; Lu 1:15; 7:33

NEAH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:13

NEAPOLIS

- A seaport of Macedonia
- Paul visits Ac 16:11

NEARIAH

- 1. Son of Shemalah 1Ch 3:22,23
- 2. A Simeonite captain 1Ch 4:42

NEBAIOTH

- Also called NEBAJOTH
- Son of Ishmael Ge 25:13; 28:9; 36:3; 1Ch 1:29
- Prophecies concerning Isa 60:7

NEBALLAT

- A town occupied by the Benjamites after the captivity Ne 11:34

NEBAT

- Father of Jeroboam 1Ki 11:26; 12:2

NEBO

- 1. A city allotted to the tribe of Reuben Nu 32:3,38; 1Ch 5:8
  —Prophecies concerning Isa 15:2; Jer 48:1,22
- 2. A mountain range east of the Jordan; Moses views Canaan from De 32:49,50
  —Dies on De 34:1
- 3. A city in territory of the tribe of Judah Ezr 2:29; Ne 7:33
- 4. The ancestor of certain Jews Ezr 10:43
- 5. A Babylonian idol Isa 46:1

NEBUCHADNEZZAR

- Also called NEBUCHADREZZAR
- King of Babylon Jer 21:2
- Empire of
- See BABYLON
- His administration Da 1; 2; 3; 4
- Conquests
  —Of Jerusalem 2Ki 24; 25; 1Ch 6:15; 2Ch 36:5-21; Ezr 1:7; Jer 39
- Of Egypt 2Ki 24:7; Jer 46:2
- Of Tyre Eze 29:18
- An instrument of God's judgments Jer 27:8

- Prophecies concerning Jer 21:7,10; 22:25; 25:9; 27:6-9; 32:28; 43:10; 46:13; 49:30-33; Eze 26:7-12

NEBUSHASBAN

- A prince of Nebuchadnezzar Jer 39:13

NEBUZARADAN (NEBUZAR-ADAN)

- Captain of the guard of King Nebuchadnezzar
- Commands the Assyrian army which besieged Jerusalem and carried the inhabitants to Babylon 2Ki 25:8-21; Jer 39:9,10; 43:6; 52:12-30
- Protects Jeremiah Jer 39:11-14; 40:1-5

NECHO

- (One of the Pharaohs)
- King of Egypt 2Ch 35:20,22; 36:4

NECKLACE

- (A. V., tablets, R. V., armlet) Ex 35:22; Nu 31:50

NECROMANCY

- General scriptures concerning De 18:11; 26:14; Isa 8:19; 29:4
- INSTANCE OF
  —The witch of En-dor 1Sa 28:7-19
  —See FAMILIAR SPIRITS
  —See SORCERY
  —See WITCHCRAFT

NEDABIAH

- Son of Jeconiah 1Ch 3:18

NEEDLE

- General scriptures concerning Mt 19:24; Mr 10:25; Lu 18:25

NEEDLEWORK

- See EMBROIDERY>

NEGINOTH

- See MUSIC

NEHEMIAH

- 1. Son of Hachaliah Ne 1:1
  —The cupbearer of Artaxerxes, a very trusted position Ne 1:11; 2:1
  —Is grieved over the desolation of his country Ne 1
  —Is sent by the king to rebuild Jerusalem Ne 2:1-8
  —Register of the people whom he led from Babylon Ne 7
  —Register of the priests and Levites Ne 12:1-22
  —Rebuilds Jerusalem Ne 2; 3; 4; 5; 6
  —His administration as ruler of the people Ne 5; 6; 8; 9; 10; 11; 13
- 2. Two Jews who returned to Jerusalem from exile Ezr 2:2; Ne 3:16; 7:7

NEHILOTH

- See MUSIC

NEHUM

- A chief exile Ne 7:7

NEHUSHTA

- Wife of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and the mother of Jehoiachin 2Ki 24:6,8

NEHUSHTAN

- The brass (bronze) serpent 2Ki 18:4

NEIEL

- A landmark on the boundary of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:27

NEIGHBOR

- General scriptures concerning Ex 20:16; 23:4,5; Le 6:2-5; 19:13,16-18; De 22:1-4; Ps 15:1-3; Pr 3:28,29; Isa 58:6-14; Jer 22:13; Zec 8:16,17; Mt 7:12; 19:19; 22:39; 25:34-46; Mr 12:31; Lu 10:25-37; Ro 13:9,10; 15:2; Ga 5:14; 6:10; Heb 13:3; Jas 2:8,9
- See DUTY
- See MAN

NEKEB

- A city in territory of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:33

NEKODA

- Name of two Jewish exiles Ezr 2:48,60; Ne 7:50,62

NEMUEL

- 1. A Reubenite Nu 26:9
- 2. A son of Simeon Nu 26:12; 1Ch 4:24

NEOPHYTES

- General scriptures concerning Mr 4:33; Joh 16:4,12; 1Co 3:1,2; 8:9

NEPHEG

- 1. Son of Izhar Ex 6:21
- 2. A son of David 2Sa 5:15; 1Ch 3:7; 14:6

NEPHISHESIM

- A family of the Nephinim Ne 7:52

NEPHTOAH

- A stream between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin Jos 15:9; 18:15

NEPOTISM

- Of Joseph Ge 47:11,12

- Of Saul 1Sa 14:50
- Of David 2Sa 8:16; 19:13
- Of Nehemiah Ne 7:2

NER

- Father of Abner 1Sa 14:50
- Father of Kish 1Ch 8:33; 9:39

NEREUS

- A Christian at Rome Ro 16:15

NERGAL

- An idol 2Ki 17:30

NERGAL-SHAREZER

- The name of a senior officer with Nebuchadnezzars army Jer 39:3,13

NERI

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:27

NERIAH

- Father of Baruch Jer 32:12

NEST

- Bird's, in a rock Nu 24:21
- Birds stir De 32:11

NET

- Of checker work 1Ki 7:17
- Hidden in a pit Ps 35:7,8
- Set for birds Pr 1:17
- Wild animals Isa 51:20
- Fish caught in Mt 4:18-21; 13:47; Lu 5:4; Joh 21:6-11

- See SNARE
- FIGURATIVE Job 18:8; 19:6; Ps 9:15; 10:9; 25:15; 31:4; 35:7,8; 57:6; 66:11; 140:5; 141:10; Pr 12:12; 29:5; Ec 7:26; 9:12; Isa 19:8; Eze 26:5,14; 47:10; Ho 7:12

NETHANEEL

- 1. The prince of the tribe of Issachar
  —Counts the tribe Nu 1:8
  —Captain of the host of Issachar Nu 2:5; 10:15
  —Liberality of, for the tabernacle Nu 7:18-23
- 2. A priest and doorkeeper for the ark of the covenant 1Ch 15:24
- 3. A Levite 1Ch 24:6
- 4. Son of Obed-edom, and porter of the temple 1Ch 26:4
- 5. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law in the cities of Judah 2Ch 17:7
- 6. A Levite 2Ch 35:9
- 7. A priest who divorced his Gentile wife Ezr 10:22
- 8. A priest Ne 12:21
- 9. A Levite and musician Ne 12:36

NETHANIAH

- 1. Father of Ishmael 2Ki 25:23,25; Jer 40:8,14,15; 41:1,2,6,7,9-12
- 2. A singer, and chief of the temple musicians 1Ch 25:2,12
- 3. A Levite appointed by Jehoshaphat to accompany the princes who were to teach the law in Judah 2Ch 17:8
- 4. Father of Jehudi Jer 36:14

NETHINIMS

- Servants of the Levites Ezr 8:20
- Return from the captivity 1Ch 9:2; Ezr 2:43,58,70; 7:7,24; 8:17; Ne 3:26,31; 7:46,60,73; 10:28; 11:3,21

NETOPHAH

- A city in territory of the tribe of Judah Ezr 2:22; Ne 7:26

NETTLES

- An obnoxious plant Pr 24:31; Isa 34:13
- FIGURATIVE Job 30:7; Ho 9:6; Zep 2:9

NEW CREATURE

- See REGENERATION

NEW MOON

- Feast of Nu 10:10; 28:11-15; 1Ch 23:31; 2Ch 31:3
- Traffic at time of, suspended Am 8:5

NEZIAH

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:54; Ne 7:56

NEZIB

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:43

NIBHAZ

- An idol 2Ki 17:31

NIBSHAN

- A city of Judah Jos 15:62

NICANOR

- A servant (Greek: diakonos) of the congregation at Jerusalem Ac 6:5

NICODEMUS

- A Jewish rabbi -Becomes a disciple of Jesus Joh 3:1-10; 7:50-53

NICOLAITANES

- General scriptures concerning Re 2:6,15

NICOLAS

- A proselyte of Antioch, and servant (Greek: diakonos) of the congregation at Jerusalem Ac 6:5,6

NICOPOLIS

- (A city of Thrace)
- Paul lives in Tit 3:12

NIGER

- (Means "black")
- The surname of Simeon Ac 13:1

NIGHT

- General scriptures concerning Ge 1:5,16,18
- Meditations in Ps 19:2; 77:6; 119:148; 139:11
- Worship in Ps 134:1
- Jesus prays all night Lu 6:12
- No night in heaven Re 21:25; 22:5
- Divided into watches Ex 14:24; Jud 7:19; 1Sa 11:11; Ne 12:9; Ps 63:6; 119:148; La 2:19; Mt 14:25; Lu 12:38
- Divided into hours Ac 23:23
- Used figuratively Isa 15:1; 21:11,12; Joh 9:4; Ro 13:12; 1Th 5:5

NIGHT HAWK

- Forbidden as food Le 11:16; De 14:15

NILE

- Called THE RIVER Isa 11:15; 19:5-10; Eze 29:4; Am 8:8
- Called SIHOR Isa 23:3; Jer 2:18

NIMRAH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad Nu 32:3

NIMRIM

- Waters on the borders of the tribe of Gad and the country of Moab Isa 15:6; Jer 48:34

NIMROD

- Son of Cush
- "A mighty hunter before the Lord," Ge 10:8,9; 1Ch 1:10
- Founder of Babylon
- See BABYLON

NIMSHI

- Father of Jehu 2Ki 9:2,20

NINEVEH

- Capitol of the Assyrian Empire Ge 10:11,12
- Contained a population of upwards of one-hundred and twenty thousand people, when Jonah preached Jon 4:11
- Extent of Jon 3:4
- Sennacherib in 2Ki 19:36,37; Isa 37:37,38
- Jonah preaches to Jon 1:1,2; 3
- Nahum prophesies against Na 1; 2; 3
- Zephaniah foretells the desolation of Zep 2:13-15

NISAN

- The first month in the Jewish calendar
- See MONTH

NISROCH

- An idol 2Ki 19:36,37; Isa 37:37,38

NITRE

- A chemical, (soda, R. V., margin) Pr 25:20
- (Lye, R. V.) Jer 2:22

NO

- A city on the Nile River Jer 46:25; Eze 30:14-16; Na 3:8

NOADIAH

- 1. A Levite who assisted in weighing the silver, gold, and vessels of the temple which were brought back from Babylon Ezr 8:33
- 2. A false prophetess Ne 6:14

NOAH

- 1. Son of Lamech Ge 5:28,29
  —Builds an ark (ship) and saves his family from the great flood Ge 6:14-22; 7; 8; Mt 24:38; Lu 17:27; Heb 11:7; 1Pe 3:20
  —Builds an altar and offers sacrifices Ge 8:20,21
  —Receives the covenant from God that no flood would ever again visit the earth; the rainbow instituted as a token of the covenant Ge 8:20,22; 9:9-17
  —Intoxication of, and his curse upon Canaan Ge 9:20-27
  —His blessing upon Shem and Japheth Ge 9:26,27
  —Dies at the age of nine-hundred and fifty years Ge 9:28,29
- 2. A daughter of Zelophehad, special legislation in regard to the inheritance of Nu 26:33; 27:1-7; 36; Jos 17:3-7

NOB

- A city of the tribe of Benjamin Ne 11:31,32
- Called "the city of the priests," 1Sa 22:19
- The home of Ahimelech, the priest 1Sa 21:1; 22:11
- Probable seat of the tabernacle in Saul's time 1Sa 21:4,6,9
- Destroyed by Saul 2Sa 22:19

- Prophecy concerning Isa 10:32

NOBAH

- An Israelite Nu 32:42

NOBLEMAN

- General scriptures concerning Joh 4:46-53

NOD

- Cain lived in Ge 4:16

NOGAH

- Son of David 1Ch 3:7; 14:6

NOHAH

- Son of Benjamin 1Ch 8:2

NOLLE PROSEQUI

- Of the complaint against Paul Ac 18:12-17

NONCONFORMITY

- See CHURCH AND STATE
- See FORM
- See FORMALISM

NOPH

- A city of Egypt Jer 2:16
- Prophecy against Jews in Jer 44
- Prophecies against Isa 19:13; Jer 46:13-19; Eze 30:13-16

NOPHAH

- A city of Sihon Nu 21:30

NOSE

- Jewels for Pr 11:22; Isa 3:21; Eze 16:12
- Mutilated Eze 23:25

NURSE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 24:59; 35:8; Ex 2:7; Ru 4:16; 2Ki 11:2; Isa 60:4; 1Th 2:7
- Careless 2Sa 4:4

NUT

- General scriptures concerning Ge 43:11; So 6:11

NYMPHAS

- (A Christian of Laodicea)
- House of, used as a place of worship Col 4:15

O

OAK

- (A tree)
- Grew in Palestine Ge 35:4
- Absalom hung in the boughs of 2Sa 18:9,14
- Deborah buried under Ge 35:8
- FIGURATIVE Am 2:9

OAR

- General scriptures concerning Isa 33:21; Eze 27:6,29

OATH

- (A solemn qualification) -Used in solemnizing covenants
  —Between Abraham and the king of Sodom Ge 14:22,23
  —Between Abraham and Abimelech Ge 21:22,23

—Between Isaac and Abimelech Ge 26:26-29,31

- Abraham requires oath of his servant Eliezer Ge 24:2,3,9
- Esau confirms the sale of his birthright by Ge 25:33
- Jacob confirms the covenant between him and Laban by Ge 31:53
- Requires Joseph to swear that he would bury him with his forefathers Ge 47:28-31
- Joseph requires a similar oath Ge 50:25
- Rahab requires an oath from the spies Jos 2:12-14; 6:22
- The Israelites confirm the covenant with the Hivites Jos 9:3-20
- Moses covenants with Caleb by Jos 14:9
- The elders of Gilead confirm their pledge to Jephthah by Jud 11:10
- The Israelites swear in Mizpeh Jud 21:5
- Ruth swears to Naomi Ru 1:17
- Boaz swears to Ruth Ru 3:13
- Saul swears to Jonathan 1Sa 19:6
- Jonathan and David confirm a covenant by 1Sa 20:3,13-17
- David swears to Saul 1Sa 24:21,22; 2Sa 21:7
- Saul swears to the witch of En-dor 1Sa 28:10
- David swears not to eat until the sun goes down 2Sa 3:35
- Joab confirms his word by 2Sa 19:7
- David swears to Bath-sheba that Solomon will be king 1Ki 1:28,29
- Solomon confirms his word by 1Ki 2:23
- So does Shimei 1Ki 2:42
- Elisha seals his vow to follow Elijah by 2Ki 2:2
- King of Samaria confirms his word with an 2Ki 6:31
- Gehazi confirms his lie by 2Ki 5:20
- Jehoida requires an oath from the rulers 2Ki 11:4
- Zedekiah violates 2Ch 36:13
- Ezra requires, of the Priests and Levites Ezr 10:5,19
- So does Nehemiah Ne 5:12,13

- Zedekiah swears to Jeremiah Jer 38:16
- Gedaliah confirms his word by Jer 40:9
- Peter confirms his denial of Jesus by Mr 14:71
- ATTRIBUTED TO GOD Ge 22:16; Ps 89:35; 95:11; 105:9; 132:11; Isa 14:24; 45:23; Jer 11:5; 22:5; 49:13; 51:14; Lu 1:73; Heb 3:11,18; 4:3; 6:13,14,17; 7:21,28; Re 10:6
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ex 20:7; 22:10,11; 23:1; Le 6:2-5; 19:12; Nu 5:19-24; De 5:11; 6:13; 10:20; 1Ki 8:31,32; Ps 15:1,2,4; Ec 8:2; Isa 48:1; Jer 4:2; 5:2,7; 7:8,9; 12:16; Da 9:11; 12:7; Ho 4:15; Mt 5:33-37; 14:3-12; 23:18-22; 26:63; Mr 6:26; Ac 23:12-14; 2Co 1:23; Ga 1:20; Heb 6:16; Jas 5:12; Re 10:5,6
  —See COVENANT
  —See FALSE WITNESS
  —See GOD, PROFANING HIS NAME
  —See PERJURY

OBADIAH

- 1. The governor of Ahab's house
  —Conceals one-hundred prophets persecuted by Jezebel in a cave 1Ki 18:3,4
  —Meets Elijah and receives a commission from him 1Ki 18:3-16
- 2. Head of a family 1Ch 3:21
- 3. A descendant of Tola 1Ch 7:3
- 4. Son of Azel 1Ch 8:38; 9:44
- 5. A Levite 1Ch 9:16
- 6. A Gadite warrior who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:9
- 7. Father of Ishmaiah 1Ch 27:19
- 8. A prince of Judah who instructed the people in the law 2Ch 17:7-9
- 9. A Levite
  —One of the overseers in the repairing of the temple by Josiah 2Ch

34:12

- 10. A descendant of Joab who returned from Babylon Ezr 8:9
- 11. A priest who sealed a covenant with Nehemiah to observe God's law Ne 10:5
- 12. A gatekeeper of Jerusalem, under Nehemiah Ne 12:25
- 13. A prophet who prophesied the destruction of Edom Ob 1:1

OBAL

- Also called EBAL -A son of Joktan Ge 10:28; 1Ch 1:22

OBDURACY (HARDNESS)

- General scriptures concerning 2Ch 36:15,16; Ps 95:8-11; Pr 1:24-31; 29:1; Heb 3:8,15; 4:7; Re 9:20,21
- See AFFLICTION, OBDURACY IN
- See IMPENITENCE
- See REPROBACY
- INSTANCES OF
  —The antediluvians Ge 6:3,5,7
  —Sodomites Ge 19:9,14
  —Pharaoh
  —See PHARAOH
  —Israelites Nu 14:22
  —Sons of Eli 1Sa 2:22-25

OBED

- 1. Son of Boaz and grandfather of David Ru 4:17-22; 1Ch 2:12; Mt 1:5; Lu 3:32
- 2. Son of Ephlal and grandson of Zabad 1Ch 2:37,38
- 3. One of David's heroes 1Ch 11:47
- 4. Son of Shemaiah. A gatekeeper of the temple 1Ch 26:7
- 5. Father of Azariah 2Ch 23:1

OBED-EDOM

- 1. A Korhite Levite
  —Doorkeeper of the ark of the covenant 1Ch 15:18,24; 26:4-8
  —David leaves the ark of the covenant with 2Sa 6:10; 1Ch 13:13,14
  —The ark of the covenant removed from 2Sa 6:12; 1Ch 15:25
  —Appointed to sound with harps 1Ch 15:21
  —Appointed to minister before the ark of the covenant 1Ch 16:4,5,37,38
- 2. A doorkeeper of the temple 1Ch 16:38
- 3. A conservator of the vessels of the temple in the time of Amaziah 2Ch 25:24

OBEDIENCE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 18:19; Ex 19:5; 20:6; 24:7; Nu 9:23; 14:24; De 5:10; Jos 14:6-14; 22:2; 24:24; 1Ki 3:14; 2Ki 18:6; 21:8; Ne 1:5; Ps 1:2; 18:44; 25:10; 99:7; 103:17,18,20,21; 111:10; 112:1; 119:2,4-6,8,10,15,16,22,30,31,33,44,45,55,56,59,60,72,77,87, 97,100-102,104-106,109,112,129,167,168; 143:10; Pr 1:33; 19:16; 28:7; Isa 1:19; Jer 7:23; Eze 18:19; 33:14-16; Da 7:27; Mt 5:19; 6:24; 9:9; 12:50; 13:8,23; 25:20-23; Mr 2:14; 3:35; 4:20; Lu 1:6; 6:46-48; 8:15,21; 11:2,28; 12:37,38; Joh 8:28,51; 9:4; 10:27; 14:15,23,31; 15:10,14,16; Ac 4:19; 5:29; Ro 6:17; Eph 2:10; Php 2:12; Heb 10:7; Jas 2:10-12; 1Pe 1:2,14; 1Jo 2:3-6,17; 3:22,24; 5:2,3; 2Jo 1:6-9; Re 12:17; 22:7,14
- See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
- ENJOINED Ge 17:9; Ex 23:22; Le 19:19,36,37; 20:8,22; 22:31; 26:3-13; Nu 15:38-40; De 4:1-40; 5:1-33; 6:1-25; 8:1-6,11-14,16-20; 10:12,13; 11:1-3,8,9,13-28,32; 13:4; 26:16-18; 27:1-10; 28:1-68; 32:46; Jos 22:5; 23:6,7; 24:14,15; 1Sa 12:24; 15:22; 2Ki 17:37,38; 1Ch 16:15; 28:9,10,20; Ezr 7:10,23; Ps 76:11; Ec 12:13; Jer 26:13; 38:20; Mal 4:4; Mt 9:9; 19:17,29; Mr 2:14; Joh 12:26; 13:17; 14:15,21; Ga 3:10,12; 5:3;

Eph 4:1,17; 6:6-8; Php 2:12; 1Ti 6:14,18; Heb 13:16; Jas 1:22-25

—See COMMANDMENTS

—See DUTY

—See LAW

- EXEMPLIFIED Ge 6:9; Nu 9:23; 14:24; Jos 14:6-14; 2Ki 18:6; 20:3; 2Ch 24:16; 31:20,21; Ezr 7:10; Ne 7:2; Job 1:8; Ps 17:3; 26:3-6; 99:7; 101:2,3; 106:30,31; 119:30,31,40,44,47,48,51,54-56,59, 60,67,69,100-102,105,106,110,112,166-168; Ac 23:1; 24:16; Ro 6:17; 2Co 1:12; 6:3,4; Php 3:7-14; 1Th 1:9; 2:10; 2Ti 1:3; Re 2:19; 3:4; 14:4,5

  —See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

  —See COMMANDMENTS

- FILIAL

  —See CHILDREN

- INSTANCES OF

  —Noah Ge 6:9,22; 7:5; Heb 11:7

  —Abraham Ge 12:1-4; 17:23; 21:4; 22:12; Ne 9:8; Ac 7:3-8; Heb 11:8-17; Jas 2:21

  —Bethuel and Laban Ge 24:50

  —Jacob Ge 35:1,7

  —Moses Nu 27:12-22; Heb 3:2,3

  —Moses and Aaron Ex 7:6; 40:16,21,23,32

  —The Israelites Ex 12:28; 32:25-29; 39:42,43; Nu 9:20,21; De 33:9; Jud 2:7; Ps 99:7

  —Under the preaching of Haggai Hag 1:12

  —Caleb De 1:36

  —Joshua Jos 10:40; 11:15

  —Reubenites Jos 22:2,3

  —Gideon Jud 6:25-28

  —David 1Sa 18:14; 25:28; 1Ki 11:6,34; 15:5; 2Ch 29:2; Ac 13:22

  —Elisha 1Ki 19:19-21

—Hezekiah 2Ki 18:6; 2Ch 31:20,21; Isa 38:3
—Josiah 2Ki 22:2; 23:24,25
—Asa 2Ch 14:2
—Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:3-6; 20:32; 22:9
—Jehoiada 2Ch 24:16
—Uzziah 2Ch 26:4,5
—Jotham 2Ch 36:22,23
—Levites 2Ch 29:34
—Cyrus 2Ch 36:22,23; Ezr 1:1-4
—Ezra Ezr 7:10
—Hanani Ne 7:2
—Job Job 1:8
—Daniel Da 6:10
—Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego Da 3
—Jonah Jon 3:3
—Ninevites Jon 3:5-10
—Zacharias Lu 1:6
—Simeon Lu 2:25
—Joseph Mt 1:24; 2:14
—Mary Lu 1:38
—Jesus Mt 3:15; 26:39,42; Lu 22:42; Joh 4:32,34; 5:30; 12:49,50; 14:31; 17:4; Heb 3:2
—John the Baptist Mt 3:15
—John and James Mr 1:19,20
—Matthew Mt 9:9
—Simon and Andrew Mr 1:16-18
—Levi Mr 2:14
—Nathanael Joh 1:47
—The rich young man Mt 19:20; Mr 10:19,20; Lu 18:21
—The disciples Joh 17:6

—Cornelius Ac 10:2

—Paul Ac 23:1; 26:4,5; 2Ti 1:3

- TO CIVIL LAW

  —See CITIZEN

OBIL

- An Ishmaelite
- Camel keeper for David 1Ch 27:30

OBJECT TEACHING

- See INSTRUCTION

OBLATION

- See OFFERINGS

OBLIGATION

- A motive of obedience De 4:32-40; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 26:16; 32:6; 1Sa 12:24; 1Ch 16:12; Ro 2:4; 2Co 5:15
- Acknowledgment of Ps 116:12-14,17
- See DUTY

OBLIQUITY (DEVIATION)

- (Moral)
- See DEPRAVITY

OBOTH

- One camping place of Israel during the forty years of wandering Nu 21:10,11; 33:43,44

OBSEQUIOUSNESS

- (Servile compliance)
- INSTANCES OF

—Abigail 1Sa 25:23-31,41
—Mephibosheth 2Sa 9:8
—The woman of Tekoah 2Sa 14:4-20

OBSTETRICS

- General scriptures concerning Eze 16:4
- See MIDWIFE

OCCULT SCIENCE

- See SORCERY

OCRAN

- An Asherite and the father of Pagiel who counted Israel in a census Nu 1:13; 2:27; 10:26

ODED

- 1. A prophet in Samaria 2Ch 28:9
- 2. Father of the prophet Azariah 2Ch 15:1

ODOR

- See INCENSE
- See PERFUME

OFFENSES

- See TEMPTATION

OFFERINGS

- Offered at the door
  —Of the tabernacle Le 1:3; 3:2; 17:4,8,9
  —Of the temple 2Ch 7:12; 1Ki 8:62; 12:27
- All animal sacrifices must be eight days old or more Le 22:27
- Must be

—Salted Le 2:13; Eze 43:24; Mr 9:49

—Accompanied with leaven (yeast) Le 7:13; Am 4:5

—Without leaven (yeast) Ex 23:18; 34:25

- Eaten 1Sa 9:13
- Ordinance relating to the scapegoat Le 16:7-26
- Atonement for sin made by

  —See ATONEMENT
- FIGURATIVE Ps 51:17; Jer 33:11; Ro 12:1; Php 4:18; Heb 13:15
- ANIMAL SACRIFICES

  —A type of Christ Ps 40:6-8; with Heb 10:1-14; Isa 53:11,12; with Le 16:21; Joh 1:29; 1Co 5:7; 2Co 5:21; Eph 5:2; Heb 9:19-28; 10:1,11,12; 13:11-13; Re 5:6
- BURNT Le 9:2

  —Its purpose was to make an atonement for sin Le 1:4; 7

  —Ordinances concerning Ex 29:15-18; Le 1; 5:7-10; 6:9-13; 17:8,9; 23:18,26-37; Nu 15:24,25; 19:9; 28:26-31; 29

  —Accompanied by other offerings Nu 15:3-16

  —Skins of, belonged to priests Le 7:8

  —Offered daily, morning and evening Ge 15:17; Ex 29:38-42; Le 6:20; Nu 28; 29:6; 1Ch 16:40; 2Ch 2:4; 13:11; Ezr 3:3; Eze 46:13-15

  —Music with Nu 10:10
- DRINK

  —Libations of wine offered with the sacrifices Ge 35:14; Ex 29:40,41; 30:9; Le 23:13,18; Nu 6:17; 15:24; 28:5-15,24-31; 29:6-11,18-40; 2Ki 16:13; 1Ch 29:21; 2Ch 29:35; Ezr 7:17
- FREE WILL

  —Must be perfect (whole, complete) Le 22:17-25

  —To be eaten by priests Le 7:11-18

  —With meat and drink offerings Nu 15:1; 16

  —Obligatory when signified in a vow De 16:10; 23:23

- HEAVE
  —Given to the priests' families as part of their benefits Le 10:14; Nu 5:9; 18:10-19,24
  —Consecrated by being elevated by the priest Ex 29:27
  —Consisted of the right thigh or hind quarter (R. V.) Ex 29:27,28; Le 7:12-14,32,34; 10:15
  —Plunder, including captives and other articles of war Nu 31:29,41
  —When offered Le 7:12-14; Nu 6:20; 15:19-21
  —In certain instances this offering was brought to the tabernacle, or temple De 12:6,11,17,18
  —To be offered on taking possession of the land of Canaan Nu 15:18-21
- HUMAN SACRIFICES
  —Forbidden Le 18:21; 20:2-5; De 12:31
  —Offered by
  —Abraham Ge 22:1-19; Heb 11:17-19
  —Canaanites De 12:31
  —Moabites 2Ki 3:27
  —Israelites 2Ki 16:3; 2Ch 28:3; 2Ki 23:10; Isa 57:5; Jer 7:31; 19:5; 32:35; Eze 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39
  —The Sepharvites to idols 2Ki 17:31
  —Offered to demons Ps 106:37,38
  —Offered to Baal Jer 19:5,6
- INSUFFICIENCY OF Heb 8:7-13; 9:1-15; 10:1-12,18-20
- MEAT
  —Ordinances concerning Ex 29:40,41; 30:9; 40:29; Le 2; 5:11,12; 6:14-23; 7:9-13,37; 9:17; 23:13,16,17; Nu 4:16; 5:15,18,25,26; 8:8; 15:3-16,24; 18:9; 28:5,9,12,13,20,21,26-31; 29:3,4,14
  —To be eaten in the holy place Le 10:13; Nu 18:9,10
  —Offered with the sacrifices Nu 15:3-16

—Not mixed with leaven (yeast) Le 2:4,11; 6:14-18; 10:12,13; Nu 6:15,17

—Storage rooms for, in the temple reconstructed by Ezra Ne 12:44; 13:5,6

—Provided for in the vision of Ezekiel Eze 42:13

- PEACE

  —Laws concerning Ex 29:19-22,31; Le 7:11-15,18; 9:3,4,15-21; 23:19; Nu 6:14; 10:10

- SIN

  —Ordinances concerning Ex 29:10-14; with Heb 13:11-13; Le 4; 5; 6:1-7,26-30; 9:1-21; 12:6-8; 14:19,22,31; 15:30; 23:19; Nu 6:10,11,14,16; 8:8,12; 15:27; 28:15,22-24,30; 29:5,6,11,16-38

  —Temporary Da 11:31; Heb 9; 10

- SPECIAL SACRIFICES

  —In consecration of the altar

  —See ALTAR

  —Of priests

  —See PRIESTS

  —Of the temple

  —See TEMPLE, DEDICATION OF

  —For leprosy

  —See LEPROSY

  —For defilement

  —See DEFILEMENT

- THANK .Ordinances concerning Le 7:11-15; 22:29; De 12:11,12

- TRESPASS

  —Ordinances concerning Le 5; 6:1-7; 7:1-7; 14:10-22; 15:15,29,30; 19:21,22; Nu 6:12; Ezr 10:19

  —To be eaten by the priests Le 7:6,7; 14:13; Nu 18:9,10

  —Offered by idolaters 1Sa 6:3,8,17,18

—See OFFERING, above
- USELESS WHEN NOT ACCOMPANIED BY GENUINE PIETY 1Sa 15:22; Ps 40:6; 50:8-14; 51:16,17; Pr 21:3,27; Isa 1:11-14; 40:16; 66:3; Jer 6:20; 7:21-23; 14:12; Hos 6:6; 8:13; Am 5:21-24; Mic 6:6-8; Mr 12:33
- VOW Le 7:16,17; 22:17-25; De 23:21-23
- WAVE
  —Ordinances concerning Ex 29:22,26-28; Le 7:29-34; 8:25-29; 9:19-21; 10:14,15; 23:10,11,17-20; Nu 5:25; 6:19,20
  —Belonged to the priests Ex 29:26-28; Le 7:31,34; 8:29; 9:21; 23:20; Nu 18:11,18
  —To be eaten Le 10:14,15; Nu 18:11,18,19,31
- WOOD
  —Fuel for the temple Ne 10:34; 13:31

OFFICER

- CIVIL
  —Chosen by the people De 1:13-16
  —Appointed by kings 2Sa 8:16-18; 20:23-26; 1Ki 4:1-19; 9:22; Ezr 7:25
  —See GOVERNMENT
  —See JUDGE
  —See RULER
- RELIGIOUS
  —See PRIEST
  —See LEVITE
  —See APOSTLE
  —See ELDER
  —See DEACON
  —See MINISTER

OG

- (King of Bashan)

- A man of gigantic stature Nu 21:33; De 3:11; Jos 12:4; 13:12
- Defeated and killed by Moses Nu 21:33-35; De 1:4; 3:1-7; 29:7; 31:4; Jos 2:10; 9:10; Ps 135:10,11; 136:18-20
- Land of, given to the tribes of Gad, Reuben, and Manasseh Nu 32:33; De 3:8-17; 4:47-49; 29:7,8; Jos 12:4-6; 13:12,30,31; 1Ki 4:19; Ne 9:22; Ps 136:20,21

OHAD

- Son of Simeon Ge 46:10; Ex 6:15

OHEL

- Son of Zerubabbel 1Ch 3:20

OIL

- Sacred Ex 30:23-25; 31:11; 35:8,15,28; 37:29; 39:38; Nu 4:16; 1Ch 9:30
- Punishment for profaning Ex 30:31-33
- Used for idols Eze 23:41
- Illuminating, for tabernacle Ex 25:6; 27:20; Le 24:2-4
- For domestic use Mt 25:3
- Used for food Le 2:4,5; 14:10,21; De 12:17; 1Ki 17:12-16; Pr 21:17; Eze 16:13; Ho 2:5
- Used for the head Ps 23:5; 105:15; Lu 7:46
- Used for anointing kings 1Sa 10:1; 16:1,13; 1Ki 1:39
- Tribute paid in Ho 12:1
- Commerce in 2Ki 4:1-7
- Petroleum (?) Job 29:6
- See ANOINTING
- See OINTMENT

OINTMENT

- NOT SACRED 2Ki 20:13; Es 2:12; Ec 7:1; 10:1; So 1:3; 4:10; Am 6:6; Mr

14:3-5; Joh 12:3-5
—The alabaster container of Mt 26:7
- SACRED
—Formula for Ex 30:23-25
—Uses of Ex 30:26-33
—Compounded by Bezaleel Ex 37:1,29
—See OIL, SACRED

OLD AGE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 15:15; 47:9; De 34:7; 2Sa 19:34-37; 1Ch 29:28; Job 5:26; 11:17; 12:12; 32:4-9; 42:17; Ps 71:9,18; 90:10; 92:14; 148:12,13; Pr 16:31; Ec 6:3,6; 12:1-7; Isa 46:4; Lu 2:37; Tit 2:2,3; Phm 1:9
- See LONGEVITY
- See INFIRMITIES

OLIVE

- (A fruit tree)
- Branch of, brought by the dove to Noah's ark Ge 8:11
- Common to the land of Canaan Ex 23:11; De 6:11; 8:8
- Israelites commanded to cultivate in the land of promise De 28:40
- Branches of, used for booths (huts) Ne 8:15
- Bears flowers Job 15:33
- Precepts concerning gleaning the fruit of De 24:20; Isa 17:6
- The cherubs made of the wood of 1Ki 6:23,31-33
- Fable of Jud 9:8
- FIGURATIVE
—Of prosperity Ps 128:3
—The wild, a figure of the Gentiles; the cultivated, of the Jews Ro 11:17-21,24
- SYMBOLICAL Zec 4:2-12; Re 11:4

- FRUIT OF
  —Oil extracted from, used as illuminating oil in the tabernacle Ex 39:37; Le 24:2; Zec 4:12
  —See OIL

OLIVES, MOUNT OF

- Called MOUNT OF CORRUPTION (R. V. margin, Mount of Olives) 2Ki 23:13
- (East of Jerusalem) -The highway to and from the east passed over it 2Sa 15:30
- Jesus' triumphant entry into Jerusalem by way of Mt 21:1; Mr 11:1; Lu 19:29,37
- Jesus repairs to Mt 24:3; 26:30; Mr 13:3; 14:26; Lu 21:37; 22:39
- Jesus makes his ascension from Ac 1:12

OLIVET

- See OLIVES, MOUNT OF

OLYMPAS

- A believer at Rome Ro 16:15

OMAR

- Son of Eliphaz, grandson of Esau Ge 36:11,15; 1Ch 1:36

OMEGA

- Alpha and Omega, the all-comprehensiveness of Christ Re 1:8,11; 21:6; 22:13

OMER

- (One-tenth of an ephah)
- A dry measure containing, according to the Rabbis, two quarts, but according to Josephus, three and one-half quarts Ex 16:16-18,36

OMNIPOTENCE

- See GOD, OMNIPOTENT
- See JESUS, OMNIPOTENCE OF

OMNISCIENCE

- See GOD, OMNISCIENT
- See JESUS, OMNISCIENCE OF

OMRI

- 1. King of Israel
  —Was commander of the army of Israel, and was proclaimed king by the army upon news of the assassination of King Elah 1Ki 16:16
  —Defeats his rival, Tibni, and establishes himself 1Ki 16:17-22
  —Surrendered cities to king of Syria 1Ki 20:34
  —Wicked reign and death of 1Ki 16:23-28
  —Denounced by Micah Mic 6:16
- 2. A son of Becher, grandson of Benjamin 1Ch 7:8
- 3. A descendant of Pharez 1Ch 9:4
- 4. Son of Michael, and ruler of the tribe of Issachar during the time of David 1Ch 27:18

ON

- 1. Capitol of lower Egypt Ge 41:45; 46:20
- 2. A leader of the Reubenites who rebelled against Moses Nu 16:1

ONAM

- 1. A son of Shobal Ge 36:23; 1Ch 1:40
- 2. Son of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:26,28

ONAN

- (Son of Judah)

- Killed for his refusal to raise seed (offspring) for his deceased brother Ge 38:4,8-10; 46:12; Nu 26:19; 1Ch 2:3

ONESIMUS

- A fugitive slave and subsequent convert of Paul Col 4:9; Phm 1:10

ONESIPHORUS

- A Christian of Ephesus 2Ti 1:16,17; 4:19

ONION

- General scriptures concerning Nu 11:5

ONO

- A town of the tribe of Benjamim 1Ch 8:12; Ne 6:2; 11:35

ONYCHA

- A component of the sacred ointment, made from the shells of a species of mussel, possessing an odor Ex 30:34

ONYX

- Precious stone Job 28:16; Eze 28:13
- Used in erecting the temple 1Ch 29:2
- Seen in the foundations of the city of the New Jerusalem in John's apocalyptic vision Re 21:20
- Exported from Havilah Ge 2:12
- Used in the breastplate Ex 28:9-12,20; 39:6,13
- Contributed by Israelites for the priests' garments Ex 25:7; 35:9

OPHEL

- A gate in the wall of Jerusalem near the temple 2Ch 27:3; 33:14; Ne 3:26,27

OPHIR

- 1. Son of Joktan Ge 10:29; 1Ch 1:23
- 2. A country celebrated for its gold and other valuable merchandise
  —Products of, used by Solomon and Hiram 1Ki 9:28; 10:11; 2Ch 8:18; 9:10
  —Jehoshaphat sends ships to, which are wrecked at sea 1Ki 22:48
  —Gold of, proverbial for its fineness 1Ch 29:4; Job 22:24; 28:16; Ps 45:9; Isa 13:12

OPHNI

- A town of the Benjamites Jos 18:24

OPHRAH

- L. A city in territory of the tribe of Benjamin Jos 18:23; 1Sa 13:17
  —Possibly identical with EPHRAIN 2Ch 13:19
  —And EPHRAIM Joh 11:54
- 2. A city in territory of the tribe of Manasseh; the home of Gideon Jud 6:11,24; 8:27,32; 9:5
- 3. Son of Meonothai 1Ch 4:14

OPINION, PUBLIC

- (Kings influenced by)
- See KINGS
- Jesus inquires about Mt 16:13; Lu 9:18
- Feared by
  —Nicodemus Joh 3:2
  —Joseph of Arimathaea Joh 19:38
  —The parents of the man who was born blind Joh 9:21,22
  —Rulers, who believed in Jesus, but feared the Pharisees Joh 12:42,43
  —Chief priests, who feared to answer the questions of Jesus Mt 21:26; Mr 11:18,32; 12:12
  —Chief preists, who feared to further persecute the disciples Ac 4:21;

5:26

- CONCESSIONS TO
  —By Paul, in circumcising Timothy Ac 16:3
  —James and the Christian elders, who required Paul to observe certain rites Ac 21:18-26
  —Disciples, who urged circumcision Ga 6:12
  —Peter and Barnabas with others Ga 2:11-14
  —See PRUDENCE
- CORRUPT YIELDING TO
  —By Herod (Antipas), in the case of John the Baptist Mr 6:26
  —Of Peter Ac 12:3
  —By Peter, concerning Jesus Mt 26:69-75
  —By Pilate Mt 27:23-27; Mr 15:15; Lu 23:13-25; Joh 18:38,39; 19:4-14
  —By Felix and Festus, concerning Paul Ac 24:27; 25:9

OPPORTUNITY

- THE MEASURE OF RESPONSIBILITY Pr 1:24-33; Jer 8:20; Eze 3:19; 33:1-17; Ho 5:6; Mt 10:14,15; 11:20-24; 23:34-38; 25:1-46; Lu 12:47; 13:25-28; 14:16-24; 19:12-27
  —See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY
  —See RESPONSIBILITY

OPPRESSION

- God is a refuge from Ps 9:9
- Prayers against Ps 17:9; 44:24; 119:121,134; Isa 38:14
- God's help promised against Ps 12:5; 72:4,14; Jer 50:34
- God will judge Ps 103:6; Ec 5:8; Isa 10; Jer 22:17; Eze 22:7; Am 4:1; Mic 2:2; Mal 3:5; Jas 5:4
- National, God judges Ac 7:7
- National, relieved Ex 3:9; De 26:7; Jud 2:14; 6; 7; 8; 10; 2Ki 13; Isa 52:4
- INSTANCES OF

—Of Hagar, by Sarah Ge 16:6
—Of Israelites, by Egyptians Ex 1:10-22; 5
—Rehoboam resolves to oppress the Israelites 1Ki 12:14

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ex 22:21-24; De 23:15,16; 24:14,15; Job 27:13-23; Ps 9:9; 10:17,18; 12:5; 62:10; 74:21; 119:134; Pr 3:31; 14:31; 22:22; 28:3; 30:14; Ec 4:1; 5:8; 7:7; Isa 1:17; 5:8; 33:15,16; 58:6; Jer 21:12; Eze 22:29; 45:9; Am 5:11,12; 8:4-6; Mic 2:1-3; Hab 2:5-11; Zec 7:10; Mt 23:2-4; Jas 2:6

ORACLE

- The holy place 1Ki 6:5; Ps 28:2
- The Scriptures are called "oracles," Ac 7:38; Ro 3:2; Heb 5:12; 1Pe 4:11
- See TABERNACLE

ORATOR

- General scriptures concerning Isa 3:3
- INSTANCES OF
  —Jonah Jon 3:4-10
  —The apostles Ac 2:1-41
  —Tertullus Ac 24:1
  —Apollos Ac 18:24-28

ORDINANCE

- A decree Ex 12:14,24,43; 13:10; 15:25; Nu 9:14; 10:8; 15:15; 18:8; Isa 24:5; Mal 4:4; Ro 13:2; 1Pe 2:13
- INSUFFICIENCY OF, FOR SALVATION Isa 1:10-17; Ga 5:6; 6:15; Eph 2:15; Col 2:14,20-23; Heb 9:1,8-10
  —See FORM
  —See FORMALISM

ORDINATION

- Of priests
  —See PRIESTS

OREB

- 1. A prince of Midian, overcome by Gideon and killed by the Ephraimites Jud 7:25; 8:3; Ps 83:11
- 2. A rock east of the Jordan River, where Oreb was killed Jud 7:25; Isa 10:26

OREN

- Son of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:25

ORGAN

- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

ORION

- The constellation of Job 9:9; 38:31; Isa 13:10; Am 5:8

ORNAN

- A Jebusite 1Ch 21:15-25,28; 2Ch 3:1
- Called ARAUNAH 2Sa 24:16-25

ORPAH

- The less famous daughter-in-law of Naomi Ru 1:4,14

ORPHAN

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:22-24; De 10:18; 14:28,29; 16:11,14; 24:17-22; 26:12,13; 27:19; Job 6:27; 22:9; 24:3,9; 29:12,13; 31:16-18,21; Ps 10:14,17,18; 27:10; 68:5; 82:3; 94:6; 146:9; Pr 23:10; Isa 1:17,23; 10:1,2; Jer 5:28; 7:6,7; 22:3; 49:11; Ho 14:3; Mal 3:5; Jas 1:27
- See ADOPTION

- See CHILDREN
- See WIDOW
- INSTANCES OF
  —Lot Ge 11:27,28
  —Daughters of Zelophehad Nu 27:1-5
  —Jotham Jud 9:16-21
  —Mephibosheth 2Sa 9:3
  —Joash 2Ki 11:1-12
  —Esther Es 2:7
  —A figure of Zion in affliction La 5:3

OSEE

- Hosea, so called (in A. V.) Ro 9:25

OSPREY

- A carnivorous bird
- Forbidden as food Le 11:13; De 14:12

OSSIFRAGE

- (A carnivorous bird)
- Forbidden as food Le 11:13; De 14:12

OSTENTATION

- In prayer and almsgiving Mt 6:1; Pr 25:14; 27:2

OSTRICHES

- General scriptures concerning Job 39:13-18; La 4:3; Isa 13:21; 34:13; 43:20
- The cry of Mic 1:8
- In A. V. the word "owl" occurs, but in the R. V., it is the word "ostrich," Le 11:16; De 14:15; Job 30:29; Isa 43:20; Jer 50:39; Mic 1:8

OTHNI

- Son of Shemaiah 1Ch 26:7

OTHNIEL

- Son of Kenaz and nephew of Caleb
- Conquers Kirjath-sepher, and as reward obtains Caleb's daughter as a wife Jos 15:16-20; Jud 1:12,13
- Becomes the deliverer and leader of Israel Jud 3:8-11
- Death of Jud 3:11
- Descendants of 1Ch 4:13,14

OUCHES

- Sockets Ex 28:11

OVEN

- For baking Ex 8:3; Le 2:4; 7:9; 11:35; 26:26
- See BREAD
- FIGURATIVE Ps 21:9; Ho 7:4,6,7; Mal 4:1; Mt 6:30; Lu 12:28

OVERCOMING

- See PERSEVERANCE

OVERSEER

- General scriptures concerning Mt 24:48,49
- See BISHOP

OWL

- (A carnivorous bird)
- Unclean Le 11:16,17; De 14:16
- In R. V. ostrich is substituted Le 11:16; De 14:15; Job 30:29; Isa 13:21; 34:11,13; 43:20; Jer 50:39; Mic 1:8

OX

- See BULLOCK
- See CATTLE

OZEM

- 1. Son of Jesse 1Ch 2; 15
- 2. Son of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:25

OZIAS

- A form given to the name of King Uzziah Mt 1:8,9
- See UZZIAH

OZNI

- Son of Gad Nu 26:16

P

PAARAI

- One of David's valiant men 2Sa 23:35
- Called NAARAI in 1Ch 11:37

PACK ANIMALS

- Used for transporting army supplies 1Ch 12:40

PADAN-ARAM

- See MESOPOTAMIA

PADON

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:44; Ne 7:47

PAGIEL

- Son of Ocran and leader of the tribe of Asher at time of the exodus Nu 1:13; 2:27; 7:72,77; 10:26

PAHATH-MOAB

- The ancestor of an influential family of Judah which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity Ezr 2:6; 10:30; Ne 3:11; 7:11

PAI

- A city in Edom 1Ch 1:50
- Called PAU in Ge 36:39

PAIN

- General scriptures concerning Job 14:22; 30:17,18; 33:19; La 3:5; Re 16:10; 21:4
- See AFFLICTIONS

PAINTING

- Around the eyes to enlarge their appearance 2Ki 9:30; Jer 4:30; Eze 23:40
- Of portraits Eze 23:14
- See PICTURE

PALACE

- For kings 1Ki 21:1; 2Ki 15:25; Jer 49:27; Am 1:12; Na 2:6
- Of David 2Sa 7:2
- Of Solomon 1Ki 7:1-12
- At Babylon Da 4:29; 5:5; 6:18
- At Shushan Ne 1:1; Es 1:2; 7:7; Da 8:2
- Archives kept in Ezr 6:2
- Proclamations issued from Am 3:9
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of a government Am 1:12; 2:2; Na 2:6

PALAL

- (Son of Uzai)
- One of the workmen who rebuilt the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3:25

PALE HORSE

- Symbol of death Re 6:8

PALESTINE

- See CANAAN

PALLU

- Also called PHALLU
- Son of Reuben Ge 46:9; Ex 6:14; Nu 26:5,8; 1Ch 5:3

PALM TREE

- Deborah led Israel from under a Jud 4:5
- Wood of, used in the temple 1Ki 6:29,32,35; 2Ch 3:5
- In the temple seen in the vision of Ezekiel Eze 40:16; 41:18
- Branches of, thrown in the path when Jesus made his triumphal entry into Jerusalem Joh 12:13
- Jericho was called "The City of Palm Trees," De 34:3
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the prosperity of the righteous Ps 92:12
  —Used as a symbol of victory Re 7:9

PALMER-WORM

- General scriptures concerning Joe 1:4; 2:25; Am 4:9

PALSY

- See PARALYSIS

PALTI

- A chief Benjamite and one of the twelve spies sent into Canaan Nu 13:9

PALTIEL

- A chief of Issachar and one of the committee of twelve appointed to divide Canaan among the tribes Nu 34:26

PAMPHYLIA

- (A province in Asia Minor)
- Men of, in Jerusalem Ac 2:10
- Paul goes to Ac 13:13,14; 14:24
- John, surnamed "Mark," in Ac 13:13; 15:38
- Sea of Ac 27:5

PANIC

- In armies Le 26:17; De 32:30; Jos 23:10; Ps 35:5
- From God Ge 35:5; Ex 15:14-16; Jud 7:22; 1Sa 14:15-20; 2Ki 7:6,7; 2Ch 20:22,23
- See ARMIES

PANTOMIME

- By Isaiah Isa 20:2,3
- By Ezekiel Eze 4:1-8; 12:18
- By Agabus Ac 21:11

PAPER

- General scriptures concerning 2Jo 1:12
- See PARCHMENT

PAPHOS

- (A city of Cyprus)
- Paul blinds a sorcerer in Ac 13:6-13

PAPYRUS

- (R. V., margin) Ex 2:3

PARABLES

- Of the trees Jud 9:8-15
- Of the lamb 2Sa 12:1-6
- Of the woman of Tekoa 2Sa 14:5-12
- Of the garment which was torn in pieces 1Ki 11:30-32
- Of the prisoner of war 1Ki 20:39-41
- Of the thistle and cedar 2Ki 14:9
- Of a vine of Egypt Ps 80:8-16
- Of the vineyard Isa 5:1-7; 27:2,3
- Of the husbandman Isa 28:23-29
- Of the skins filled with wine Jer 13:12-14
- Of the vine Eze 15; 17:5-10; 19:10-14
- Of the two eagles Eze 17
- Of lions' cubs Eze 19:1-9
- Of Aholah and Aholibah Eze 23
- The boiling pot Eze 24:3-5
- The gourd Jon 4:10,11
- The sheet lowered down from the sky (in Peter's vision) Ac 10:10-16
- The two covenants Ga 4:22-31
- The mercenary soldier 2Ti 2:3,4
- The farmer 2Ti 2:6
- Furnished house 2Ti 2:20,21
- The athlete 2Ti 2:5
- The mirror Jas 1:23-25
- See JESUS, PARABLES OF
- See SYMBOLS
- See TYPES

PARADISE

- The place of glorified spirits Lu 23:43; 2Co 12:4; Re 2:7
- See EDEN

PARADOX

- General scriptures concerning Pr 13:7; Mt 10:39; 16:25; Mr 8:35; Lu 17:33; Joh 12:25; 1Co 3:18; 2Co 6:4,8-10; 12:4,10,11; Eph 3:17-19; Php 3:7; Re 21:18,21

PARAH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin Jos 18:23

PARALYSIS

- Cured
  —By Jesus Mt 4:24; 8:6,13; 9:2,6
  —By Philip Ac 8:7
  —By Peter Ac 9:33,34

PARAN

- Desert or wilderness of Ge 21:21; Nu 10:12; 12:16; 13:3,26; De 1:1
- Mountains of De 33:2; Hab 3:3
- Israelites encamp in Nu 12:16
- David takes refuge in 1Sa 25:1
- Hadad flees to 1Ki 11:17,18

PARCHMENT

- General scriptures concerning 2Ti 4:13

PARDON

- OF SIN
  —See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

PARENTS

- Covenant, benefits of, entailed on children Ge 6:18; Ex 20:6; Ps 103:17
- Curses entailed Ex 20:5; Le 20:5; Isa 14:20; Jer 9:14; La 5:7; Eze 16:44; 45
- Involved in children's wickedness 1Sa 2:27-36; 4:10-22
- Partiality of
  —Isaac for Esau Ge 25:28
  —Rebekah for Jacob Ge 25:28; 27:6-17
  —Jacob for Joseph Ge 33:2; 37:3; 48:22
  —Jacob for Benjamin Ge 42:4
- See PARTIALITY
- Parental affection exemplified by
  —Hagar Ge 21:15,16
  —Rebekah's mother Ge 24:55
  —Isaac and Rebekah Ge 25:28
  —Isaac Ge 27:26,27
  —Laban Ge 31:26-28
  —Jacob Ge 37:3,4; 42:4,38; 43:13,14; 45:26-28; 48:10,11
  —Moses' mother Ex 2
  —Naomi Ru 1:8,9
  —Hannah 1Sa 2:19
  —David 2Sa 12:18-23; 13:38,39; 14:1,33; 18:5,12,13,33; 19:1-6
  —Rizpah 2Sa 21:10
  —The true mother of the infant brought to Solomon 1Ki 3:22-28
  —Mary Mt 12:46; Lu 2:48; Joh 2:5; 19:25
  —Jairus Mr 5:23
  —Father of the demoniac Mr 9:24
  —The nobleman Joh 4:49
- Indulgent .Eli 1Sa 2:27-36; 3:13,14
  —David 1Ki 1:6

- Paternal blessings of
  —Noah Ge 9:24-27
  —Abraham Ge 17:18
  —Isaac Ge 27:10-40; 28:3,4
  —Jacob Ge 48:15-20; 49:1-28
- Prayers on behalf of children
  —Of Hannah 1Sa 1:27
  —Of David 2Sa 7:25-29; 1Ch 17:16-27; 2Sa 12:16; 1Ch 22:12; 29:19
  —Of Job Job 1:5
- Paternal reproaches Ge 9:24,25; 49:3-7
- INFLUENCE OF
  —See INFLUENCE
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 18:19; Ex 10:2; 12:26,27; 13:8,14; 20:5,10; 21:17; Le 20:9; 23:3; De 4:9,10; 6:7,20-24; 11:18-21; 32:46; Ps 78:5,6; 103:13; Pr 3:12; 13:22,24; 19:18; 22:6,15; 23:13,14; 27:11; 29:15,17; 31:28; Isa 38:19; 49:15; 66:13; Jer 31:1; 49:11; La 5:7; Joe 1:3; Mal 4:6; Mt 10:37; Lu 11:11-13; 2Co 12:14; Eph 6:4; Col 3:21; 1Th 2:11; 1Ti 3:4,5,12; 5:8; Tit 1:6; 2:4; Heb 12:7
  —See CHILDREN
  —See INSTRUCTION

PARLOR

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 9:22

PARMASHTA

- Son of Haman Es 9:9

PARMENAS

- One of the disciples Ac 6:5

PARNACH

- Father of Elizaphan Nu 34:25

PAROSH

- Also called PHAROSH
- The ancestor of one of the families which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon Ezr 2:3; 8:3; 10:25; Ne 7:8; 10:14

PARRICIDE

- (Murdering one's own parents) 2Ki 19:37; 2Ch 32:21; Isa 37:38

PARSHANDATHA

- Son of Haman Es 9:7

PARSIMONY (STINGINESS)

- Of the Jews
  —Toward the temple Hag 1:2,4,6,9
  —Toward God Mal 3:8,9
- Of the disciples, when the ointment was poured upon Jesus Mt 26:8,9; Joh 12:4,5
- Punishment of Hag 1:9-11
- See LIBERALITY

PARTHIANS

- The inhabitants of Parthia, a country northwest of Persia Ac 2:9

PARTIALITY

- Forbidden among brethren 1Ti 5:21
- Of parents for particular children
  —See PARENTS
- Its effect on other children Ge 37:4

PARTICEPS CRIMINIS

- General scriptures concerning 2Jo 1:11
- See COLLUSION

PARTNERSHIP

- With God 1Co 3:7,9; 2Co 6:1; Php 2:13
- See PROVIDENCE

PARTRIDGE

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 26:20; Jer 17:11

PARUAH

- Father of Jehoshaphat 1Ki 4:17

PARVAIM

- An unknown region where gold was found 2Ch 3:6

PASACH

- Son of Japhlet 1Ch 7:33

PASCHAL LAMB

- See PASSOVER

PASSENGER

- See COMMERCE

PAS-DAMMIM

- A battle between David and the Philistines, fought at 1Ch 11:13
- Called EPHES-DAMMIM in 1Sa 17:1

PASEAH

- 1. Also called PHASEAH
  —A son of Eshton 1Ch 4:12
- 2. Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in

Babylon Ezr 2:49; Ne 7:51

- 3. Father of Jehoiada, probably identical with number two Ne 3:6

PASHUR

- 1. A priest, son of Malchiah 1Ch 9:12
  —An influential man and ancestor of an influential family Jer 21:1; 38:1; Ezr 2:38; 10:22; Ne 7:41; 10:3; 11:12
- 2. Son of Immer and governor of the temple
  —Beats and imprisons Jeremiah Jer 20:1-6
- 3. Father of Gedaliah, who perscuted Jeremiah Jer 38:1

PASSION

- General scriptures concerning Ac 1:3
- See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

PASSOVER

- Institution of Ex 12:3-49; 23:15-18; 34:18; Le 23:4-8; Nu 9:2-5,13,14; 28:16-25; De 16:1-8,16; Ps 81:3,5
- Design of Ex 12:21-28
- Special Passover, for those who were unclean, or on a journey, to be held in the second month Nu 9:6-12; 2Ch 30:2-4
- The lamb killed by Levites, for those who were ceremonially unclean 2Ch 30:17; 35:3-11; Ezr 6:20
- Strangers authorized to celebrate Ex 12:48,49; Nu 9:14
- Observed at the place designated by God De 16:5-7
- Observed with unleavened bread (no yeast) Ex 12:8,15-20; 13:3,6; 23:15; Le 23:6; Nu 9:11; 28:17; De 16:3,4; Mr 14:12; Lu 22:7; Ac 12:3; 1Co 5:8
- Penalty for neglecting to observe Nu 9:13
- Re-instituted by Ezekiel Eze 45:21-24
- Observation of, renewed

—By the Israelites upon entering Canaan Jos 5:10,11
—By Hezekiah 2Ch 30:1
—By Josiah 2Ki 23:22,23; 2Ch 35:1,18
—After the return from Babylonian captivity Ezr 6:19,20

- Observed by Jesus Mt 26:17-20; Lu 22:15; Joh 2:13,23; 13
- Jesus in the temple courtyard at the time of Lu 2:41-50
- Jesus crucified at the time of Mt 26:2; Mr 14:1,2; Joh 18:28
- The lamb of, a type of Christ 1Co 5:7
- The Lord's Supper ordained at Mt 26:26-28; Mr 14:12-25; Lu 22:7-20
- Prisoner released at, by the Romans Mt 27:15; Mr 15:6; Lu 23:16,17; Joh 18:39
- Peter imprisoned at the time of Ac 12:3
- Christ called "our Passover," 1Co 5:7
- See FEASTS

PASSPORTS

- Given to Nehemiah Ne 2:7-9

PASTOR

- General scriptures concerning Jer 22:22
- See SHEPHERD

PATARA

- (A Lycian city in Asia Minor)
- Visited by Paul Ac 21:1,2

PATHROS

- (A part of Upper Egypt) -Jewish captives in Isa 11:11; Jer 44:1,15; Eze 29:14
- Prophecy against Eze 30:14

PATHRUSIM

- A descendant of Mizraim and an ancestor of the Philistines Ge 10:14; 1Ch 1:12

PATIENCE

- General scriptures concerning Ps 37:7-9; Pr 15:18; Ec 7:8,9; La 3:26,27; Lu 8:15; 21:19; Ro 2:7; 5:3,4; 8:25; 12:12; 15:4,5; 1Co 13:4,5; 2Co 6:4-6; 12:12; Ga 6:9; Eph 4:1,2; Col 1:10,11; 3:12,13; 1Th 1:3; 5:14; 2Th 3:5; 1Ti 3:2,3; 6:11; 2Ti 2:24,25; Tit 2:1,2,9; Heb 6:12,15; 10:36; 12:1; Jas 1:3,4,19; 5:7,8; 1Pe 2:19-23; 2Pe 1:5,6; Re 1:9; 13:10; 14:12
- See the following related topics
- See LONGSUFFERING
- See MEEKNESS
- INSTANCES OF .Isaac toward the people of Gerar Ge 26:15-22
  —Moses Ex 16:7,8
  —Job Job 1:21; Jas 5:11
  —David Ps 40:1
  —Simeon Lu 2:25
  —Paul 2Ti 3:10
  —The prophets Jas 5:10
  —The Thessalonian Christians 2Th 1:4
  —The congregation at Ephesus Re 2:2,3
  —The congregation at Thyatira Re 2:19
  —John Re 1:9

PATMOS

- (An island in the Aegean Sea)
- John, an exile on Re 1:9

PATRIARCH

- Head of a family Ac 7:9

PATRIARCHAL GOVERNMENT

- See GOVERNMENT

PATRICIDE

- (Killing one's own father)
- Of Sennacherib 2Ki 19:37; Isa 37:38

PATRIOTISM

- General scriptures concerning De 26:1-11; Jud 5:1-31; Ps 51:18; 85:1-13; 122:6,7; 128:5,6; 137:1-6; Isa 62:1; Jer 8:11,21,22; 9:1,2; La 5:1-22
- See COUNTRY, LOVE OF
- INSTANCES OF
  —Moses Heb 11:24-26
  —Deborah Jud 4; 5
  —The tribes of Zebulun and Naphtali Jud 5:18-20
  —Eli 1Sa 4:17,18
  —Phinehas' wife 1Sa 4:19-22
  —Joab 2Sa 10:12
  —Uriah 2Sa 11:11
  —Hadad 1Ki 11:21,22
  —The lepers of Samaria 2Ki 7:9
  —Nehemiah Ne 1:2,4-11; 2:3
- LACKING IN
  —The tribes of Reuben, Asher, and Dan Jud 5:15-17
  —The inhabitants of Meroz Jud 5:23
  —The inhabitants of Succoth and Penuel Jud 8:4-17

PATROBAS

- A believer at Rome Ro 16:14

PATTERN

- Of the tabernacle Heb 8:5; 9:23

- See TABERNACLE

PAU

- Also called PAI
- A city of Edom Ge 36:39; 1Ch 1:50

PAUL

- Also called SAUL Ac 8:1; 9:1; 13:9
- From the tribe of Benjamin, Ro 11:1; Php 3:5
- Personal appearance of 2Co 10:1,10; 11:6
- Born in the city of Tarsus Ac 9:11; 21:39; 22:3
- Educated at Jerusalem in the school of Gamaliel Ac 22:3; 26:4
- A zealous Pharisee Ac 22:3; 23:6; 26:5; 2Co 11:22; Ga 1:14; Php 3:5
- A Roman citizen Ac 16:37; 22:25-28
- Persecutes the Christians; present at, and gives consent to, the stoning of Stephen Ac 7:58; 8:1,3; 9:1; 22:4
- Sent to Damascus with letters for the arrest and return to Jerusalem of Christians Ac 9:1,2
- His vision and conversion Ac 9:3-22; 22:4-19; 26:9-15; 1Co 9:1; 15:8; Ga 1:13; 1Ti 1:12,13
- Is immersed Ac 9:18; 22:16
- Called to be an apostle Ac 22:14-21; 26:16-18; Ro 1:1; 1Co 1:1; 9:1,2; 15:9; Ga 1:1,15,16; Eph 1:1; Col 1:1; 1Ti 1:1; 2:7; 2Ti 1:1,11; Tit 1:1,3
- Preaches in Damascus for the first time Ac 9:20,22
- Is persecuted by the Jews Ac 9:23,24
- Escapes by being let down from the wall in a basket; goes to Jerusalem Ac 9:25,26; Ga 1:18,19
- Received by the disciples in Jerusalem Ac 9:26-29
- Goes to Caesarea Ac 9:30; 18:22
- Sent to the Gentiles Ac 13:2,3,47,48; 22:17-21; Ro 11:13; 15:16; Ga 1:15-24

- Has Barnabas as his companion Ac 11:25,26
- Teaches at Antioch (in Syria) for one year Ac 11:26
- Conveys the contributions of the Christians in Antioch to the Christians in Jerusalem Ac 11:27-30
- Returns with the apostle John to Antioch (of Syria) Ac 12:25
- Visits Seleucia Ac 13:4
- Visits much of the island of Cyprus Ac 13:4
- Preaches at Salamis Ac 13:5
- Preaches at Paphos Ac 13:6
- Sergius Paulus, governor of the country, is a convert of Ac 13:7-12
- Contends with Elymas (Bar-Jesus) the sorcerer Ac 13:6-12
- Visits Perga in Pamphylia Ac 13:13
- John (Mark), a companion of, departs for Jerusalem Ac 13:13
- Visits Antioch (in Pisidia), and preaches in the synagogue Ac 13:14-41
- His message received gladly by the Gentiles Ac 13:42,49
- Persecuted and expelled Ac 13:50,51
- Visits Iconium, and preaches to the Jews and non-Jews; is persecuted; escapes to Lystra; goes to Derbe Ac 14:1-6
- Heals an immobile man Ac 14:8-10
- The people attempt to worship him Ac 14:11-18
- Is persecuted by certain Jews from Antioch and Iconium, and is stoned Ac 14:19; 2Co 11:25; 2Ti 3:11
- Escapes to Derbe, where he preaches the gospel, and returns to Lystra, and to Iconium, and to Antioch, strengthens the souls of the disciples, exhorts them to continue in the faith, and helps to appoint elders Ac 14:19-23
- Re-visits Pisidia, Pamphylia, Perga, Attalia, and Antioch, in Syria, where he lived Ac 14:24-28
- Contends with the Judaizers against their circumcision "theology" Ac 15:1,2

- Refers the question of circumcision to the apostles and elders at Jerusalem Ac 15:2,4
- He declares to the apostles at Jerusalem the miracles and wonders God had performed among the Gentiles by them Ac 15:12
- Returns to Antioch, accompanied by Barnabas, Judas, and Silas, with letters to the Gentiles Ac 15:22,25
- Makes his second tour of the congregations Ac 15:36
- Chooses Silas as his companion, and passes through Syria and Cilicia, strengthening the congregations Ac 15:36-41
- Visits Lystra; circumcises Timothy Ac 16:1-5
- Goes through Phrygia and Galatia; is forbidden by the Holy Spirit to preach in Asia; visits Mysia; attempts to go to Bithynia, but is restrained by the Spirit Ac 16:6,7
- Goes to Troas, where he has a vision of a man saying, "Come over into Macedonia, and help us; "immediately proceeds to Macedonia Ac 16:8-10
- Visits Samothracia and Neapolis; comes to Philippi, the chief city of Macedonia; visits a place of prayer at the side of the river; preaches the word; the merchant, Lydia, from Thyatira, is converted and immersed Ac 16:11-15
- Reproves the soothsayer; causes the evil spirit to come out of the girl who practises divination Ac 16:16-18
- Persecuted, beaten, and cast into prison with Silas; sings songs of praise in the prison; an earthquake shakes the prison; he preaches to the alarmed jailer, who believes, and is immersed along with his household Ac 16:19-34
- Is released by the civil authorities on the grounds of his being a Roman citizen Ac 16:35-39; 2Co 6:5; 11:25; 1Th 2:2
- Is welcomed at the household of Lydia Ac 16:40
- Visits Amphipolis, Apollonia, and Thessalonica; preaches in the

synagogue Ac 17:1-4

- Is persecuted Ac 17:5-9; 2Th 1:1-4
- Escapes to Berea by night; preaches in the synagogue; many honorable women and several men believe Ac 17:10-12
- Persecuted by the Jews who come from Thessalonica; is escorted by some of the brethren to Athens Ac 17:13-15
- Debates on Mars' Hill (at the meeting of the Areopagus Council) with Greeks Ac 17:16-34
- Visits Corinth; lives with Aquila and his wife, Priscilla (Prisca), who were tentmakers; joins in their trade Ac 18:1-3
- Reasons in the synagogue every Sabbath; is rejected by the Jews; turns to the Gentiles; makes his home with Justus; continues there for eighteen months, teaching the word of God Ac 18:4-11
- Persecuted by Jews, drawn before the deputy, charged with wicked lewdness; accusation dismissed; takes his leave after many days, and sails to Syria, accompanied by Aquila and Priscilla Ac 18:12-18
- Visits Ephesus, where he leaves Aquila and Priscilla; enters into a synagogue, where he reasons with the Jews; starts on his return trip to Jerusalem; visits Caesarea; crosses over the country of Galatia and Phrygia, strengthening the disciples Ac 18:18-23
- Returns to Ephesus; immerses in the name of the Lord Jesus, and lays his hands upon the disciples, who are baptized with the Holy Spirit; preaches in the synagogue; remains in Ephesus for two years; heals the sick people Ac 19:12
- Rebukes the exorcists; casts an evil spirit out of a man, and many believe, bringing their evil books of sorcery to be burned Ac 19:13-20; 1Co 16:8,9
- Sends Timothy and Erastus into Macedonia, but he himself remains in Asia for a period of time Ac 19:21,22
- The spread of the gospel through his preaching interferes with the

makers of idols; he is persecuted, and a great uproar of the city is created; the town clerk appeases the people; dismisses the accusation against Paul, and disperses the people Ac 19:23-41; 2Co 1:8; 2Ti 4:14

- Proceeds to Macedonia after strengthening the congregations in that region; comes into Greece and lives for three months; returns through Macedonia, accompanied by Sopater, Aristarchus, Secundus, Gaius, Timothy, Tychicus, and Trophimus Ac 20:1-6
- Visits Troas; preaches until daybreak; restores to life the young man (Eutychus) who fell from the window Ac 20:6-12
- Visits Assos, Mitylene, Chios, Samos, Trogyllium, and Miletus, hastening to Jerusalem, to be there by Pentecost day Ac 20:13-16
- Sends for the elders of the congregation of Ephesus; relates to them how he had preached in Asia and his temptations and afflictions, urging repentance toward God Ac 20:17-21
- Declares he was going bound in spirit to Jerusalem; exhorts them to take heed to themselves and the flock over whom the Holy Spirit had made them overseers; kneels down, prays, and leaves Ac 20:22-38
- Visits Coos, Rhodes, and Patara; boards a ship bound for Tyre Ac 21:1-3
- Waits at Tyre for seven days; is brought on his way by the disciples to the outskirts of the city; kneels down and prays; boards the ship; comes to Ptolemais; greets the brethren, and stays for one day Ac 21:4-7
- Departs for Caesarea; enters the house of Philip the evangelist; is admonished by the prophet Agabus not to go to Jerusalem; nevertheless, he proceeds to Jerusalem Ac 21:8-15
- Is received by the brethren gladly; talks about the things that had been done among the Gentiles through his ministry Ac 21:17-25
- Enters the temple courtyard; the people are stirred up against him by some Jews from Asia; an uproar is created; he is thrust out of the temple area; the commander of the Roman garrison intervenes and

arrests him Ac 21:26-33

- His defense Ac 21:33-40; 22:1-21
- Is confined in the fortress Ac 22:24-30
- Is brought before the Sanhedrin; his defense Ac 22:30; 23:1-5
- Is returned to the fortress Ac 23:10
- Is encouraged by a vision from God, promising him that he will give testimony in Rome Ac 23:11
- Jewish leaders conspire against his life Ac 23:12-15
- This plan is thwarted by his nephew Ac 23:16-22
- Is escorted to Caesarea by a military guard Ac 23:23-33
- Is confined in Herod's Judgment Hall in Caesarea Ac 23:35
- His trial before Governor Felix Ac 24
- Remains in custody for two years Ac 24:27
- His trial before Governor Festus Ac 25:1-12
- Appeals to be heard by Caesar Ac 25:10-12
- His examination before Herod Agrippa II Ac 25:13-27; 26
- Is taken to Rome in the custody of Julius, a centurion, and a detachment of soldiers; boards a ship, accompanied by other prisoners, and sails by way of the coasts of Asia; stops at Sidon, and at Myra Ac 27:1-5
- Transferred to a ship of Alexandria; sails by way of Cnidus, Crete, Salamis, and the Fair Havens Ac 27:6-8
- Predicts misfortune to the ship; his counsel not heeded, and the voyage resumes Ac 27:9-13
- The ship encounters a storm; Paul encourages and comforts the officers and crew; the soldiers advise putting the prisoners to death; the centurion interferes, and all on board (consisting of two-hundred and seventy-six persons) survive Ac 27:14-44
- The ship is wrecked, and all on board take refuge on the island of Melita (Malta) Ac 27:14-44

- Kind treatment by the inhabitants of the island Ac 28:1,2
- Is bitten by a viper and miraculously unharmed Ac 28:3-6
- Heals the ruler's father and others Ac 28:7-10
- Is delayed in Melita (Malta) for three months; proceeds on the voyage; delays at Syracuse; sails by Rhegium and Puteoli Ac 28:11-13
- Meets some brethren who accompany him to Rome from Appii Forum; arrives at Rome; is delivered to the captain of the guard; is permitted to live by himself in custody of a soldier Ac 28:14-16
- Summons the local Jewish leadership; states his position; is kindly received; expounds the gospel; testifies to the kingdom of heaven Ac 28:17-29
- Lives in his own rented house for two years, preaching and teaching Ac 28:30,31
- Supports himself Ac 18:3; 20:33-35
- Sickness of, in Asia 2Co 1:8-11
- His resolute determination to go to Jerusalem despite repeated warnings Ac 20:22,23; 21:4,10-14
- Caught up to the third heaven 2Co 12:1-4
- Has "a thorn in the flesh," 2Co 12:7-9; Ga 4:13,14
- His independence of character 1Th 2:9; 2Th 3:8
- Persecutions of 1Th 2:2; Heb 10:34
- Persecutions endured by, see below
- Zeal of
  —See ZEAL, OF PAUL
- PERSECUTIONS ENDURED BY Ac 9:16,23-25,29; 16:19-25; 20:22-24; 21:13,27-33; 22:22-24; 23:10,12-15; Ro 8:35-37; 1Co 4:9,11-13; 2Co 1:8-10; 4:8-12; 6:4,5,8-10; 11:23-27,32,33; 12:10; Ga 5:11; 6:17; Php 1:30; 2:17,18; Col 1:24; 1Th 2:2,14,15; 3:4; 2Ti 1:12; 2:9,10; 3:11,12; 4:16,17

PAVILION

- See TABERNACLE

PAWN

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:26; De 24:10-13,17; Job 24:3; Pr 22:27; Eze 18:5,7,12; 33:15; Am 2:8
- See SURETY

PEACE

- EXEMPLIFIED
  —By Abraham Ge 13:8,9
  —Abimelech Ge 26:29
  —Mordecai Es 10:3
  —David Ps 120:7
  —See CHARITABLENESS
  —See NATION, PEACE OF
- SOCIAL Ge 45:24; Le 26:6; Job 5:23,24; Ps 34:14; 120:6,7; 133:1; Pr 12:20; 15:17; 16:7; 17:1,14; 20:3; Ec 4:6; Isa 2:4; 45:7; Jer 29:7; Ho 2:18; Zec 8:19; Mt 5:9; 10:21,22,34-36; Mr 9:50; Lu 2:14; Ac 7:26-29; 17:7-9; Ro 12:18; 14:19; 1Co 14:33; 2Co 13:11; Eph 4:3; 1Th 5:13; 1Ti 2:2; 2Ti 2:22; Heb 12:14; Jas 3:17,18; 1Pe 3:10,11
- SPIRITUAL Job 22:21,26; 34:29; Ps 1:1,2; 4:8; 17:15; 25:12,13; 29:11; 37:4,11,37; 73:25,26; 85:8; 119:165; 125:1,5; Pr 3:13-18,24; 14:14; Isa 9:6; 11:6-9,13; 12:1,2; 25:7,8; 26:3,12; 27:5; 28:12; 30:26; 32:2,17,18; 48:18; 53:5; 54:1,10,13; 55:2,12; 57:1,2,19; 60:20; Jer 33:6; Eze 34:25; Hag 2:9; Mal 2:5; Lu 1:79; 2:14; Joh 7:38; 14:27; 16:33; 20:19; Ac 10:36; Ro 2:10; 5:1; 8:6; 10:15; 14:17; 15:13,33; 1Co 1:3; 2Co 1:2; Ga 1:3; 5:22; Eph 2:14-17; Php 4:7,9; Col 1:20; 3:15; 1Th 1:1; 2Th 3:16; 1Ti 1:2; 2Ti 1:2; Tit 1:4; Phm 1:3; Re 1:4
  —See CHARITABLENESS
  —See JOY
  —See PRAISE

PEACE OFFERINGS

- General scriptures concerning Ex 20:24; 24:5; Le 3:6; 7:11; 19:5
- Offered
  —By the princes Nu 7:17
  —By Joshua Jos 8:31
  —By David 2Sa 6:17; 24:25
- See OFFERINGS

PEACOCK

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 10:22; 2Ch 9:21; Job 39:13

PEARL

- General scriptures concerning Job 28:18; Re 17:4; 18:12,16
- "Pearl of great price," Mt 13:46
- Ornaments made of 1Ti 2:9
- FIGURATIVE Mt 7:6
- SYMBOLICAL Re 21:21

PEDAHEL

- Chief of Naphtali Nu 34:28

PEDAHZUR

- Father of Gamaliel Nu 1:10; 2:20; 7:54,59; 10:23

PEDAIAH

- 1. Grandfather of King Josiah 2Ki 23:36
- 2. Father of Zerubbabel 1Ch 3:18,19
- 3. Father of Joel 1Ch 27:20
- 4. Son of Parosh Ne 3:25
- 5. A Levite appointed as treasurer by Nehemiah Ne 8:4; 13:13
- 6. A Benjamite Ne 11:7

PEKAH

- Son of Remaliah
- Captain of the army of Israel 2Ki 15:25
- Conspires against and assassinates King Pekahiah 2Ki 15:25
- Is made king of Israel 2Ki 15:27
- Victorious in war with Judah 2Ch 28:5,6
- Is plotted against and killed by Hoshea 2Ki 15:30,31
- Prophecies against Isa 7:1-16; 8:4-10

PEKAHIAH

- Son of Menahem
- King of Israel 2Ki 15:22-26
- Plotted against and killed by Pekah 2Ki 15:25

PEKOD

- A name for Chaldea Jer 50:21; Eze 23:23

PELAIAH

- 1. Son of Elioenai 1Ch 3:24
- 2. A Levite who assisted Ezra in instructing the people in the law Ne 8:7; 10:10

PELALIAH

- A priest Ne 11:12

PELATIAH

- 1. A son of Hananiah, of the family of David 1Ch 3:21
- 2. A Simeonite who was captain in an expedition against the Amalekites 1Ch 4:42,43
- 3. One of those who signed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:22
- 4. A prince against whom Ezekiel prophesied, and who fell dead at the

close of the prophecy Eze 11:1-13

PELEG

- Son of Eber Ge 10:25; 11:16-19; 1Ch 1:19,25

PELET

- 1. Son of Jahdai 1Ch 2:47
- 2. Son of Azmaveth 1Ch 12:3

PELETH

- 1. A Reubenite Nu 16:1
- 2. Son of Jonathan 1Ch 2:33

PELETHITES

- A part of David's bodyguard 1Ki 1:38; 2Sa 8:18; 20:7,23; 1Ch 18:17
- Absalom's escort 2Sa 15:18

PELICAN

- General scriptures concerning Le 11:18; De 14:17; Ps 102:6

PELONITE

- 1. An Ephaimite 1Ch 11:27; 27:10
- 2. An appellation of Ahijah the prophet 1Ch 11:36

PEN

- General scriptures concerning Jud 5:14; Ps 45:1; Isa 8:1; Jer 8:8; 3Jo 1:13
- Made of iron Job 19:24; Jer 17:1

PENALTY

- See JUDGMENTS
- See PUNISHMENTS
- See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

- See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

PENIEL

- See PENUEL

PENITENCE

- See REPENTANCE
- See SIN, CONFESSION OF

PENITENT

- PROMISES TO Le 26:40-42; Nu 5:6,7; De 4:29-31; 5:29; 30:1-10; 2Ki 22:19; 1Ch 28:9; Job 22:23-29; 23:6; 33:26-28; Ps 6:8,9; 9:10; 22:26; 24:3-6; 32:5,6; 34:18; 51:17; 70:4; 90:14,15; 145:18,19; 147:3; Isa 27:5; Eze 18:21-23; 33:10-16; Mt 5:4; 6:14,15; 7:7-11; 11:28-30; 12:20,31; 18:11-14; Lu 4:18; 6:37; 11:9-13; 12:10; 15:4-32; 18:10-14; 19:10; Joh 6:37; 10:9; Ac 13:38,39; Ro 10:9-13; 1Jo 1:9
  —See FORGIVENESS
  —See REPENTANCE
  —See SIN, CONFESSION OF
  —See also OBDURACY
  —See REPROBACY

PENKNIFE

- General scriptures concerning Jer 36:23

PENINNAH

- One of the wives of Elkanah 1Sa 1:2

PENNY

- A denarius Mt 18; 28; Mr 6:37; 14:5; Lu 7:41; 10:35
- Roman, had Caesar's image on it Mt 22:19-21
- Worth one day's wages Mt 20:2-14

PENSION

- Of Levites 2Ch 31:16-18

PENTECOST

- Called
  —FEAST OF WEEKS Ex 34:22; De 16:10
  —FEAST OF HARVEST Ex 23:16
  —DAY OF FIRST FRUITS Nu 28:26
  —DAY OF PENTECOST Ac 2:1; 20:16; 1Co 16:8
- Institution of Ex 23:16; 34:22; Le 23:15-21; Nu 28:26-31; De 16:9-12,16
- Holy Spirit given to the apostles on the first day of Ac 2
- See FEASTS

PENURIOUSNESS (STINGINESS)

- See PARSIMONY

PENUEL

- 1. Also called PENIEL
  —City built where Jacob wrestled with the angel Ge 32:31; Jud 8:8,9,17; 1Ki 12:25
- 2. Chief of Gedor 1Ch 4:4
- 3. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:25

PEOPLE, COMMON

- Heard Jesus gladly Mt 7:28; 9:8,33; 13:54; Mr 6:2

PEOR

- (A mountain in Moab)
- Balak builds altars on Nu 23:28-30

PERESH

- Son of Machir 1Ch 7:16

PEREZ

- See PHAREZ

PEREZ-UZZA

- Place where the Lord God struck down Uzzah 2Sa 6:8; 1Ch 13:11

PERFECTION

- (Moral completeness)
- Ascribed to .Noah Ge 6:8,9
  —Jacob Nu 23:21
  —David 1Ki 11:4,6
  —Asa 1Ki 15:14
  —Job Job 1:1
  —Zacharias and Elizabeth Lu 1:6
  —Nathanael Joh 1:47
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 17:1; De 5:32; 18:13; Jos 23:6; 1Ki 8:61; 1Ch 28:9; 29:19; 2Ch 6:36; Job 9:20,21; Ps 18:32; 37:31,37; 101:2; 106:3; 119:1-3,6,96; Pr 2:21; Ec 7:20; Mt 5:6,48; 19:21; Lu 6:40; 1Co 2:6; 2Co 7:1; 13:9,11; Eph 4:11-13; Php 1:10; 2:15; 3:12-15; Col 1:21,22,28; 2:9-11; 3:14; 4:12; 1Th 3:10,13; 2Ti 2:1; 3:17; Heb 6:1; 10:14; 13:20,21; Jas 1:4,25; 3:2; 1Pe 5:10; 1Jo 2:5; 3:6-10; 4:12; 5:18
  —See GOD, PERFECTION OF
  —See HOLINESS
  —See SANCTIFICATION

PERFIDY (TREACHERY)

- See CONSPIRACY
- See HYPOCRISY
- See TREACHERY

PERFUME

- General scriptures concerning Pr 27:9; So 3:6; Isa 57:9
- Used in the tabernacle Ex 30:7; 35:28
- Beds perfumed with myrrh Pr 7:17
- Smelling bottles, translated "tablets" in A. V Isa 3:20

PERJURY

- General scriptures concerning Le 6:2-7; 19:12; Isa 48:1; Jer 5:2; 7:9; Ho 10:4; Zec 5:4; 8:17; Mal 3:5; Mt 5:33; 1Ti 1:9,10
- See FALSEHOOD
- See FALSE WITNESS
- See OATH
- INSTANCES OF
  —Zedekiah 2Ch 36:13
  —Witnesses against Naboth 1Ki 21:8-13
  —David Ps 35:11
  —Jesus Mt 26:59; Mr 14:56,57
  —Stephen Ac 6:11,13,14
  —Peter, when he denied Jesus with an oath Mt 26:74; Mr 14:71

PERGA

- (The capital of Pamphylia)
- Paul preaches in Ac 13:13,14; 14:25

PERGAMOS

- (A city of Mysia)
- One of the "seven congregations" in Re 1:11; 2:12-17

PERIDA

- (One of the servants of Solomon)
- Descendants of, returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon

Ne 7:57

- Called PERUDA in Ezr 2:55

PERIZZITES

- One of the seven nations in the land of Canaan Ge 13:7
- Territory of, given to Abraham Ge 15:20; Ex 3:8; 23:23
- Doomed to destruction De 20:17
- Not all destroyed; Israelites intermarry with Jud 3:5-7; Ezr 9:1,2
- See CANAANITES

PERSECUTION

- OF JESUS Ge 3:15; Ps 2:1-5; 22:1,2,6-8,11-21; 69:1-21; 109:25; Isa 49:7; 50:6; 52:14; 53:2-5,7-10; Mic 5:1; Mt 2:13; 11:19; 12:14,24; 16:1; 20:22; 22:15; 26:3,4,14-16,59,67; 27:25-30,39-44; Mr 3:6,21,22; 11:18; 12:13; 14:1,48,65; 15:14,34; 16:17; Lu 4:28,29; 6:11; 7:34; 11:15,53,54; 12:50; 13:31; 19:14,47; 20:20; 22:2-5,52,53,63-65; 23:11,23; Joh 5:16; 7:1,7,19,20,30,32; 8:37,40,48,52,59; 10:20,31,39; 11:57; 14:30; 15:18,20,21,24,25; 18:22,23,29,30; 19:6,15; Ac 2:23; 3:13-15; 4:27; 7:52; 13:27-29; Heb 12:2,3; 1Pe 4:1
- OF THE RIGHTEOUS Ge 49:23; Job 1:9; 2:4,5; 12:4,5; Ps 11:2; 37:32; 38:20; 42:3,10; 44:15-18,22; 56:5; 69:10,12; 74:7,8; 94:5; 119:51,61,69,78,85-87,95,110,157,161; Pr 29:10,27; Isa 26:20; 29:20,21; 51:12,13; 59:15; Jer 2:30; 11:19; 15:10; 18:18; 20:7,8; 26:11-14; 50:7; Am 5:10; Hab 1:13; Mt 5:10-12,44; 10:16-18,21-23,28; 20:22,23; 23:34,35; 24:8-10; Mr 9:42; 13:9,11-13; Lu 6:22,23,26; 17:33; 21:12-19; Joh 12:42; 15:18,19; 16:1,2; 17:14; Ac 4:16-20; 5:29,40-42; 7:52; 8:4; 28:22; Ro 8:17,35-37; 1Co 4:9-13; 13:3; 2Co 4:8-12; 6:4,5,8-10; 11:23-27; 12:10; Ga 4:29; 6:12,17; Php 1:12-14,28,29; Col 1:24; 1Th 1:6; 2:2,14,15; 2Th 1:4; 2Ti 1:8,12; 2:9-12; 3:2,3,12; 4:16,17; Heb 10:32-34; 11:25-27,33-38; 12:3,4; 13:13; Jas 2:6; 5:6,10; 1Pe 3:14,16,17; 4:3,4,12-14,16,19; 1Jo 3:1,13; Re 2:3,10,13; 6:9-11; 7:13-

17; 12:11; 17:6; 20:4

—See PAUL

—A mode of divine chastisement La 1:3

—Diffuses the gospel Ac 8:1,4; 11:19-21; Php 1:12-14

—Deliverance from Ps 124; 129:1,2

- INSTANCES OF

—Of Abel Ge 4:8; Mt 23:35; 1Jo 3:12

—Of Lot Ge 19:9

—Of Moses Ex 2:15; 17:4

—Of David Ps 31:13; 59:1,2

—Of prophets martyred by Jezebel 1Ki 18:4

—Of Gideon Jud 6:28-32

—Of Elijah 1Ki 18:10; 19; 2Ki 1:9; 2:23

—Of Micaiah 1Ki 22:26; 2Ch 18:26

—Of Elisha 2Ki 6:31

—Of Hanani 2Ch 16:10

—Of Zachariah 2Ch 24:21; Mt 23:35

—Of Job Job 13:4-13; 16:1-4; 17:2; 19:1-5; 30:1-10

—Of Jeremiah Jer 15:10,15; 17:15-18; 18:18-23; 26; 32:2; 33:1; 36:26; 37; 38:1-6

—Of Urijah Jer 26:23

—Of prophets Mt 21:35,36

—Of the three Hebrew young men (Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego) of the captivity Da 3:8-23

—Of Daniel Da 6

—Of the Jews Ezr 4; Ne 4

—Of John the Baptist Mt 14:3-12

—Of James Ac 12:2

—Of Simon Mr 15:21

—Of the disciples Joh 9:22,34; 20:19

—Of Lazarus Joh 12:10
—Of the apostles Ac 4:3-18; 5:18-42; 12:1-19; Re 1:9
—Of Stephen Ac 6:9-15; 7
—Of the ekklesia (body of Christ) Ac 8:1; 9:1-14; Ga 1:13
—Of Timothy Heb 13:23
—Of John Re 1:9
—Of Antipas Re 2:13
—Of the congregation at Smyrna Re 2:8-10

PERSEVERANCE

- General scriptures concerning 1Ch 16:11; Job 17:9; Ps 37:24,28; 73:24; 138:8; Pr 4:18; Jer 32:40; Ho 12:6; Mt 10:22; 24:13; Mr 4:3-8; 13:13; Lu 10:42; 22:31,32; Joh 6:37,39,40; 8:31,32; 10:28,29; 15:4,5,7,9; Ac 11:23; 13:43; 14:21,22; Ro 2:6,7; 8:30,33-35,37-39; 11:29; 1Co 1:8,9; 15:1,2,58; 16:13; 2Co 1:21,22; 5:9,15; Ga 5:1,10; 6:9; Eph 4:14; 6:13,18; Php 1:6,27; 3:16; 4:1; Col 1:10,22,23; 2:7; 1Th 3:8,13; 5:21; 2Th 2:15-17; 3:13; 2Ti 1:12,13; 2:1,3,12; 3:14; 4:18; Tit 1:9; Heb 2:1; 3:5,6,14; 4:14; 6:1,11,12,15,17,18; 10:23,35,36; 12:1-15; 13:9,13; Jas 1:4,12,25; 5:10,11; 1Pe 1:4-7; 5:8; 2Pe 1:10,11; 3:17,18; 1Jo 2:19,27; Re 2:7,10,11,17,25-28; 3:5,11,12,21; 14:12; 16:15; 21:7,8; 22:11
- See CHARACTER
- See INSTABILITY
- See STABILITY
- INSTANCES OF
  —Jacob, in prayer Ge 32:24-26
  —Caleb and Joshua, in representing the land of promise Nu 14:24,38

PERSIA

- An empire which extended from India to Ethiopia, comprising one-hundred and twenty-seven provinces Es 1:1; Da 6:1
- Government of, restricted by constitutional limitations Es 8:8; Da 6:8-

12

- Municipal governments in, provided with dual governors Ne 3:9,12,16-18
- The princes were advisors in matters of administration Da 6:1-7
- Status of women in; queen sat on the throne with the king Ne 2:6
- Vashti was divorced for refusing to appear before the king's courtiers Es 1:10-22; 2:4
- Israel captive in 2Ch 36:20
- Captivity foretold Ho 13:16
- Men of, in the Tyrian army Eze 27:10
- Rulers of
  —Ahasuerus Es 1:3
- Darius Da 5:31; 6; 9:1
- Artaxerxes I Ezr 4:7-24
- Artaxerxes II Ezr 7; Ne 2; 5:14
- Cyrus 2Ch 36:22,23; Ezr 1; 3:7; 4:3; 5:13,14,17; 6:3; Isa 41:2,3; 44:28; 45:1-4,13; 46:11; 48:14,15
- Princes of Es 1:14
- System of justice Ezr 7:25
- Prophecies concerning Isa 13:17; 21:1-10; Jer 49:34-39; 51:11-64; Eze 32:24,25; 38:5; Da 2:31-45; 5:28; 7; 8; 11:1-4
- See BABYLON
- See CHALDEA

PERSIS

- A Christian woman in Rome Ro 16:12

PERSONAL CALL

- See CALL, PERSONAL
- See MINISTERS, CALL OF

PERSONIFICATION

- Of wisdom Pr 1; 2:1-9; 8; 9
- See PANTOMIME

PERUDA

- (One of the servants of Solomon) -Descendants of, return to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon Ezr 2:55
- Called PERIDA in Ne 7:57

PESTILENCE

- Sent as a judgment Le 26:16,25
- Sent upon the Egyptians
  —See EGYPT
- See PLAGUES

PETER

- Also called SIMON BAR-JONA and CEPHAS Mt 16:16-19; Mr 3:16; Joh 1:42
- A fisherman Mt 4:18; Lu 5:1-7; Joh 21:3
- Call of Mt 4:18-20; Mr 1:16-18; Lu 5:1-11
- His mother-in-law healed Mt 8:14; Mr 1:29,30; Lu 4:38
- An apostle Mt 10:2; 16:18,19; Mr 3:16; Lu 6:14; Ac 1:13
- An evangelist Mr 1:36,37
- Confesses Jesus to be the Messiah Mt 16:16-19; Mr 8:29; Lu 9:20; Joh 6:68,69
- His presumption
  —In rebuking Jesus Mt 16:22,23; Mr 8:32,33
  —When the throng was pressing Jesus and the woman with the blood disorder touched him Lu 8:45
  —In refusing to let Jesus wash Peter's feet Joh 13:6-11
- Present

—At the healing of Jairus' daughter Mr 5:37; Lu 8:51
—At the transfiguration Mt 17:1-4; Mr 9:2-6; Lu 9:28-33; 2Pe 1:16-18
—In the garden of Gethsemane Mt 26:36-46; Mr 14:33-42; Lu 22:40-46

- Seeks the interpretation -Of the parable of the steward Lu 12:41
- Of the law of forgiveness Mt 18:21
- Of the law of defilement Mt 15:15
- Of the prophecy of Jesus concerning his second coming Mr 13:3,4
- Walks upon the water of Lake Galilee Mt 14:28-31
- Sent with John to prepare the Passover meal Lu 22:8
- Calls attention to the withered fig tree Mr 11:21
- His treachery foretold by Jesus, and his profession of fidelity Mt 26:33-35; Mr 14:29-31; Lu 22:31-34; Joh 13:36-38
- Cuts off the ear of Malchus Mt 26:51; Mr 14:47; Lu 22:50
- Follows Jesus to the high priest's palace Mt 26:58; Mr 14:54; Lu 22:54; Joh 18:15
- His denial of Jesus, and his repentance Mt 26:69-75; Mr 14:66-72; Lu 22:55-62; Joh 18:17,18,25-27
- Visits the gravesite of Jesus Lu 24:12; Joh 20:2-6
- Jesus sends message to, after the resurrection Mr 16:7
- Jesus appears to Lu 24:34; 1Co 15:4,5
- Present at Lake Tiberias when Jesus appeared to his disciples; jumps into the water, and comes to shore when Jesus is recognized; is commissioned to feed the flock of Christ Joh 21:1-23
- Lives in Jerusalem Ac 1:13
- His statement in front of the disciples concerning the death of Judas, and his recommendation that the vacancy in the apostleship be filled Ac 1:15-22
- Preaches on Pentecost day Ac 2:14-40
- Heals the immobile man in the portico of the temple Ac 3
- Accused by the council; his defense Ac 4:1-23

- Foretells the death of Ananias and Sapphira Ac 5:1-11
- Imprisoned and scourged; his defense before the council Ac 5:17-42
- Goes to Samaria Ac 8:14
- Prays for the reception of the miraculous gifts of the Holy Spirit Ac 8:15-18
- Rebukes Simon, the sorcerer, who desires to purchase this power Ac 8:18-24
- Returns to Jerusalem Ac 8:25
- Receives Paul Ga 1:18; 2:9
- Visits Lydda; heals Aeneas Ac 9:32-34
- Visits Joppa; stays with Simon, the tanner; raises Dorcas from the dead Ac 9:36-43
- Has a vision of a sheet containing ceremonially clean and unclean animals Ac 10:9-16
- Receives the servant of the centurion; goes to Caesarea; preaches and immerses the centurion and his household Ac 10
- Advocates the preaching of the gospel to the Gentiles in the hearing of the apostles and elders Ac 11:1-18; 15:7-11
- Imprisoned and delivered by an angel Ac 12:3-19
- Writes two epistles 1Pe 1:1; 2Pe 1:1
- Miracles of
  —See MIRACLES

PETHAHIAH

- 1. A priest during the reign of David 1Ch 24:16
- 2. A Levite who divorced his Gentile wife Ezr 10:23
  —Probably identical with the one mentioned Ne 9:5
- 3. A counselor of Artaxerxes Ne 11:24

PETHOR

- (A city in Mesopotamia)

- Home of the prophet Balaam Nu 22:5; De 23:4

PETHUEL

- Father of the prophet Joel Joe 1:1

PETITION

- Right of, recognized by Pharaoh Ex 5:15-18
- Israel Nu 27:1-5; 32:1-5; 36:1-5; Jos 17:4,14,16; 21:1,2
- David 1Ki 1:15-21
- Rehoboam 1Ki 12:1-17; 2Ch 10
- Jehoram 2Ki 8:3,6

PETROLEUM

- FIGURATIVE Job 29:6

PEULTHAI

- A porter of the tabernacle 1Ch 26:5

PHALLU

- Also called PALLU
- Son of Reuben Ge 46:9; Ex 6:14; Nu 26:5,8; 1Ch 5:3

PHALTI

- Also called PHALTIEL
- Son-in-law of Saul 1Sa 25:44; 2Sa 3:15,16

PHALTIEL

- See PHALTI

PHARAOH

- 1. King of Egypt at the time of Abraham Ge 12:14-20; Ps 105:14
- 2. Ruler of Egypt at the time of the famine
  —See EGYPT

—See ISRAELITES

- 3. Ruler of Egypt at the time of the deliverance and exodus of the sons of Israel
  —See ISRAELITES
- 4. Father-in-law of Mered 1Ch 4:18
- 5. Ruler of Egypt at the time of David 1Ki 11:17-22
- 6. Father-in-law of Solomon 1Ki 3:1; 9:16
- 7. At the time of Hezekiah 2Ki 18:21
- 8. Pharaoh-necho .His invasion of Assyria, Josiah's death 2Ki 23:29-35; 24:7; 2Ch 35:20-24; 36:3,4; Jer 46:2; 47:1
- 9. Pharaoh-hophra Jer 37:4-7; 44; Eze 17:15-17
  —Prophecies concerning Jer 44:30; 46:25,26; Eze 29; 30:21-26

PHARES

- See PHAREZ

PHAREZ

- Also called PEREZ and PHARES
- A twin son of Judah by Tamar Ge 38:29; 1Ch 2:4
- Children of Ge 46:12; Nu 26:20,21; 1Ch 2:5; 9:4
- Return from the captivity Ne 11:4,6
- In the lineage of Jesus Mt 1:3; Lu 3:33

PHARISEES

- A sect of the Jews Ac 15:5
- Doctrines of Mt 15:9
- Concerning the resurrection Ac 23:6,8
- Association with publicans and sinners Mt 9:11-13
- Traditions of, in regard to
  —Fasting Mt 9:14; Lu 18:12
  —The washing of hands Mt 15:1-3; Mr 7:1-15

—The duties of children to parents Mt 15:4-9
—The Sabbath Mt 12:2-8

- Hypocrisy of, reproved
  —By John Mt 3:7-10
  —By Jesus Mt 6:2-8,16-18; 15:1-9; 16:1-12; 21:33-46; 23:2-33; Lu 11:14-54; 12:1; 15:1-9
- Reject
  —John Lu 7:30
  —Christ Mt 12:38,39; 15:12; Joh 7:48
- Come to Jesus with questions Mt 19:3; 22:15-22
- They minister to Jesus Lu 7:36; 11:37; 14:1
- Become disciples of Jesus Joh 3:1; Ac 15:5; 22:3
- Paul, a Pharisee Ac 23:6; 26:5
- See HERODIANS
- See SADDUCEES

PHAROSH

- Also called PAROSH
- The ancestor of one of the families which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon Ezr 2:3; 8:3; 10:25; Ne 7:8; 10:14

PHARPAR

- (A river of Damascus)
- Referred to by Naaman 2Ki 5:12

PHASEAH

- Also called PHASEAH
- Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity Ezr 2:49; Ne 3:6; 7:51

PHENICE

- Also called PHENICIA and PHOENICIA
- A harbor of Crete Ac 27:12,13,21

PHENICIA

- Also called PHENICE and PHOENICIA
- Inhabitants of, descended from Canaan Ge 10:15,18,19
- Called ZIDONIANS Jud 18:7; Eze 32:30
- Jews from, hear Jesus Mr 3:8
- Paul visits the congregations in Ac 15:3; 21:2-4; 27:3

PHICHOL

- Chief captain of the Philistines Ge 21:22,32; 26:26

PHILADELPHIA

- (A city of Lydia)
- One of the seven congregations in Re 1:11; 3:7-13

PHILANTHROPY

- General scriptures concerning Isa 58:6-12
- See ALMS
- See BENEFICENCE
- See CHARITABLENESS
- See LIBERALITY
- See NEIGHBOR
- See POOR

PHILEMON

- (A Christian man in Colossae)
- Paul's letter to Phm 1:25

PHILETUS

- An heretical teacher at Rome 2Ti 2:17,18

PHILIP

- 1. The brother of Herod Antipas and the husband of Herodias Mt 14:3; Mr 6:17; Lu 3:19
- 2. Tetrarch of Iturea Lu 3:1
- 3. One of the seven servants (Greek: diakonos) Ac 6:5
  —Successfully preaches in Samaria Ac 8:4-14
  —Expounds the Scriptures to the Ethiopian eunuch whom he immerses Ac 8:27-38
  —Caught away by the Spirit to Azotus, preaches in the cities, and goes to Caesarea Ac 8:39,40
  —Lives at Caesarea, and entertains Paul Ac 21:8
  —Has four daughters (prophetesses) Ac 21:9,10
- 4. One of the twelve apostles Mt 10:3; Mr 3:18; Lu 6:14; Ac 1:13
  —Call of Joh 1:43
  —Brings Nathanael to Jesus Joh 1:45-50
  —Assists in caring for the multitude whom Jesus miraculously feeds Joh 6:5-7
  —Brings certain Greeks to Jesus who desire to see him Joh 12:20-22
  —Asks Jesus to show the Father Joh 14:8-13

PHILIPPI

- (A city of Macedonia) -Paul preaches in Ac 16:12-40; 20:1-6; 1Th 2:2
- Contributes to the maintenance of Paul Php 4:10-18
- Paul sends Epaphroditus to Php 2:25
- Paul writes a letter to the Christians of Php 1:1

PHILISTIA

- The sea coast in the west of the territories of the tribes of Dan and Simeon Ps 60:8; 87:4; 108:9

PHILISTINES

- Descendants of Mizraim Ge 10:14; 1Ch 1:12; Jer 47:4; Am 9:7
- Called CHERETHITES 1Sa 30:14-16; Eze 25:16; Zep 2:5
- Called CASLUHIM Ge 10:14; 1Ch 1:12
- Called CAPHTORIM Jer 47:4; Am 9:7
- Territory of Ex 13:17; 23:31; De 2:23; Jos 13:3; 15:47
- Lords of Jos 13:3; Jud 3:3; 16:5,30; 1Sa 5:8,11; 6:4,12; 7:7; 29:2,6,7
- Kings of
  —Abimelech I Ge 20
  —Abimelech II Ge 26
  —Achish 1Sa 21:10-15; 27:2-12; 28:1,2; 29
- Allowed to remain in Canaan Jud 3:3,4
- Shamgar kills six-hundred men with an ox goad Jud 3:31
- For their history during the leadership of Samson see Jud 13; 14; 15; 16
- Defeat the Israelites; take the ark of the covenant; suffer plagues, and return the ark 1Sa 4:6
- Army of 1Sa 13:5
- Defeated
  —By Samuel 1Sa 7
  —By Saul and Jonathan 1Sa 9:16; 13; 14
- Their champion, Goliath, killed by David 1Sa 17
- David kills two-hundred men 1Sa 18:22-30
- David finds refuge among 1Sa 27
- Defeat the Israelites and kill Saul and his sons 1Sa 31; 1Ch 10:1
- Defeated by David 2Sa 5:17-25; 23:9-16; 1Ch 14:8-16
- Pay taxes to Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:11
- Defeated by Hezekiah 2Ki 18:8
- Prophecies against Isa 9:11,12; 14:29-31; Jer 25:17-20; 47; Eze 25:15-17; Am 1:6-8; Zep 2:4-7; Zec 9:5-7

PHILOLOGUS

- A disciple in Rome Ro 16:15

PHILOSOPHY

- The nature of things Ec 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7
- A philosophical discussion about wisdom Job 28
- Philosophical inductions and deductions relating to God and His providence Job 5:8-20; 9; 10:2-21; 12:6-24; 33:12-30; 37
- Reveals the mysteries of providence Pr 25:2; Ro 1:19,20
- Is not sufficient for an adequate knowledge of God 1Co 1:21,22
- Is not enough for salvation through the atonement of Jesus Christ 1Co 2:6-10
- Employment of, was not Paul's method of preaching the gospel 1Co 1:17,19,21; 2:1-5,13
- Greek schools of Ac 17:18
- Rabbinical Col 2:8,16-19; 1Ti 6:20
- See REASON
- See also GOD, MISCELLANEOUS SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

PHINEHAS

- High priest Ex 6:25; 1Ch 6:4,50
- Religious zeal of, in killing the Israelitish woman who had committed abomination Nu 25:7-15; Ps 106:30
- Chief of the Korahite Levites 1Ch 9:19,20
- Sent to sound the trumpets in the battle with the Midianites Nu 31:6
- Sent, with other princes of the Israelites west of the Jordan River to inquire of the Israelites on the east of the Jordan River what the monument they had erected signified Jos 22:13-32
- Inheritance allotted to Jos 24:33
- Mediator in behalf of the people Jud 20:28

PHLEGON

- A disciple in Rome Ro 16:14

PHOEBE (PHEBE)

- A servant of the congregation at Cenchrea Ro 16:1

PHRYGIA

- (An inland province of Asia Minor)
- People from, in Jerusalem Ac 2:10
- Paul in Ac 16:6; 18:23

PHURAH

- A servant of Gideon Jud 7:10,11

PHUT

- Also called PUT
- 1. Son of Ham Ge 10:6; 1Ch 1:8
- 2. The descendants of Phut, or the country inhabited by them Eze 27:10; Na 3:9
  —(Margin) Jer 46:9; Eze 30:5; 38:5

PHUVAH

- Also called PUA and PUAH
- Son of Issachar Ge 46:13; Nu 26:23; 1Ch 7:1
- Descendants of Nu 26:23

PHYGELLUS

- (A Christian in Asia Minor)
- Turns away from Paul 2Ti 1:15

PHYLACTERY

- A small box containing slips of parchment on which there were written portions of the law Ex 13:9,16; De 6:4-9; 11:18

- Worn ostentatiously by the Jews upon the head and left arm Mt 23:5

PHYSICIAN

- General scriptures concerning 2Ch 16:12; Mt 9:12; Mr 5:26; Lu 8:43
- Proverbs about Mr 2:17; Lu 4:23
- Luke, a physician Col 4:14
- FIGURATIVE Job 13:4; Jer 8:22; Lu 5:31

PHYSIOGNOMY

- (External aspect))
  —Character revealed in Isa 3:9
- See FACE

PHYSIOLOGY

- General scriptures concerning Job 10:11; Ps 139:14-16; Pr 14:30
- See ANATOMY
- See HYGIENE
- FIGURATIVE Eph 4:16; Col 2:19

PI-BESETH

- (A city in lower Egypt)
- Prophesied against by Ezekiel Eze 30:17

PICTURE

- General scriptures concerning Le 26:1; Nu 33:52; Pr 25:11; Isa 2:16

PIECE OF SILVER

- See SILVER

PIETY

- See RELIGION

PIGEON

- Used as sacrifice Ge 15:9; Le 1:14; 5:7; 12:8; 14:22; Lu 2:24
- See DOVE

PI-HAHIROTH

- The place on the west shore of the Red Sea where Pharaoh overtook the Israelites Ex 14:2,9; Nu 33:7,8

PILATE, PONTIUS

- Roman governor of Judaea during the time of Jesus' ministry Mt 27:2; Lu 3:1
- Causes the slaughter of certain Galileans Lu 13:1
- Tries Jesus and orders his crucifixion Mt 27; Mr 15; Lu 23; Joh 18:28-40; 19; Ac 3:13; 4:27; 13:28; 1Ti 6:13
- Allows Joseph of Arimathaea to take Jesus' body Mt 27:57,58; Mr 15:43-45; Lu 23:52; Joh 19:38

PILDASH

- Son of Nahor Ge 22:22

PILEHA

- One of those who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:24

PILLAR

- Of Solomon's temple 1Ki 7:13-22; 2Ki 25:17
- Broken and carried to Babylon 2Ki 25:13; Jer 52:17,20,21
- Of Solomon's palaces 1Ki 7:6
- Used to mark roads Jer 31:21
- Pillar of salt, Lot's wife turned to Ge 19:26; Lu 17:32
- Monuments erected to commemorate events
  —By Jacob, his vision of angels Ge 28:18; with 31:13; 35:14
- By Jacob, his covenant with Laban Ge 31:45
- By Moses, the covenant between Jehovah and Israel Ex 24:4

- By Joshua, the crossing of the Jordan River Jos 4:1-9; with De 27:2-6; Jos 8:30
- By Joshua, at Shechem Jos 24:25-27; with Jud 9:6
- By Samuel, the defeat of the Philistines 1Sa 7:12
- By Absalom, to keep his name alive 2Sa 18:18
- As a boundary Jos 15:6; with 18:17
- As a road sign 1Sa 20:19
- As a landmark 2Sa 20:8; 1Ki 1:9
- Prophecy of one in Egypt Isa 19:19
- Monuments of idolatry, to be destroyed De 12:3
- See CLOUD, PILLAR OF
- FIGURATIVE Re 3:12

PILLOW

- 1. A cushion Ge 28:11,18; 1Sa 26:7,11,16
- 2. A support for the head
  —Stones used for Ge 28:11,18
  —Called bolster 1Sa 26:7,11,12,16
  —Made of goats' hair 1Sa 19:13,16
  —Jesus sleeps upon Mr 4:38
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of false teachers Eze 13:18,20

PILOT

- General scriptures concerning Eze 27:8,27-29

PILTAI

- A priest who returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon Ne 12:17

PIN

- See NAIL

PINE

- A tree Ne 8:15; Isa 41:19; 60:13

PINNACLE (WING)

- Of temple Mt 4:5

PINON

- A leader of Edom Ge 36:41; 1Ch 1:52

PIPE

- (A wind instrument of music)
- Used in religious services 1Sa 10:5; Isa 30:29
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

PIRAM

- (A king of the Amorites)
- Overcome and killed by Joshua Jos 10:3,16-18,24-27

PIRATHON

- A place in the land of Ephraim Jud 12:15
- Men of Jud 12:13; 2Sa 23:30; 1Ch 11:31; 27:14

PIRATHONITE

- See PIRATHON

PISGAH

- (A ridge or mountain east of the Jordan River, opposite to Jericho)
- The Israelites come to Nu 21:20
- A boundary of the country assigned to the Reubenites and Gadites De 3:17; 4:49; Jos 12:3
- Balaam prophesies on Nu 23:14-24
- Moses views Palestine from De 3:27; 34:1-4

PISIDIA

- (A province in Asia Minor)
- Paul visits Ac 13:14; 14:24

PISON

- One of the rivers of Eden Ge 2:11

PISPAH

- An Asherite 1Ch 7:38

PIT

- Benaiah kills a lion in 2Sa 23:20
- FIGURATIVE Ps 7:15,16; 40:2; 57:6; 69:15; 119:85; Pr 23:27; 26:27; 28:10; Ec 10:8; Jer 48:44
  —The bottomless pit Re 9:1,2,11; 11:7; 17:8; 20:1,3

PITCH

- (Something like tar)
- An opaque mineral used as a plaster and cement Isa 34:9
- Used by Noah, in the ark (ship) Ge 6:14
- In making the basket in which Moses was hidden Ex 2:3
- See BITUMEN

PITCHER

- Earthen La 4:2
- Used by Gideon in his battle with the Midianites Jud 7:10-20

PITHOM

- A treasure city in lower Egypt Ex 1:11

PITHON

- Son of Micah 1Ch 8:35; 9:41

PITY

- Of God Isa 63:9; Jas 5:11
- Of Jesus Mr 6:34
- See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
- Not to be shown to offenders De 7:16; 13:8; 19:13,21; 25:11,12
- See MERCY
- INSTANCES OF
  —The master of the unforgiving servant Mt 18:27

PLAGUE

- As a judgment on the Egyptians Ps 105; 135:8,9; Ac 7:36
- The plague of
  —Blood Ex 7:14-25
  —Frogs Ex 8:1-15
  —Lice Ex 8:16-19
  —Flies Ex 8:20
- On cattle Ex 9:1-7
- Of boils and open sores Ex 9:8-12
- Hail Ex 9:18-34
- Locusts Ex 10:1-20
- Darkness Ex 10:21-23
- Death of the firstborn Ex 11:4-7; 12:17,29,30
- On the Israelites
  —After eating the quail meat Nu 11:33
  —After refusing to enter the promised land Nu 14:37
  —After complaining about the destruction of Korah and his family Nu 16:41-50
  —Of serpents Nu 21:6
  —For the sin of Peor Jos 22:17
  —On account of David's sin 2Sa 24:10-25

- On the Philistines 1Sa 6:4,5
- Denounced as a judgment Le 26:21; De 28:59
- Foretold Re 11:6; 15:1,6-8; 16; 22:18,19
- See JUDGMENTS
- See PESTILENCE

PLAN OF SALVATION

- See JESUS, MISSION OF
- See REDEMPTION
- See SALVATION

PLANE

- A tool Isa 44:13

PLANET

- See ASTRONOMY
- See STARS

PLANTS

- See BOTANY

PLASTER

- General scriptures concerning Le 14:42,43,48; De 27:2; Da 5:5

PLEADING

- General scriptures concerning De 17:8
- Of the guilty Jos 7:19-21
- Jesus declined to plead Mt 26:62; Mr 15:2; Lu 23:3; Joh 18:33,34
- Prisoners required to plead Ac 7:1
- See DEFENSE

PLEASURE

- WORLDLY Job 20:12-16; 21:12,13; Pr 9:17; 15:21; 21:17; Ec 1:17; 2:1-13; Isa 5:11,12; 22:12,13; 47:8,9; Am 6:1; Lu 8:14; Ro 1:32; 2Th 2:12; 1Ti 5:6; 2Ti 3:4; Tit 3:3; Heb 11:25,26; 2Pe 2:13
  —See HAPPINESS
  —See JOY
  —See WORLDLINESS

PLEDGE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 38:17-20
- A creditor must not enter the house of a debtor to take De 24:10-13
- See PAWN
- See SURETY (guarantee)

PLEIADES

- General scriptures concerning Job 9:9; 38:31; Am 5:8

PLOW

- Shares of, sharpened by the smiths of the Philistines 1Sa 13:20
- Used by Elisha with twelve yoke (pairs) of oxen 1Ki 19:19
- By Job' s servants Job 1:14
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of afflictions Ps 129:3

PLOWSHARE

- General scriptures concerning Isa 2:4; Joe 3:10; Mic 4:3

PLUMMET

- General scriptures concerning Am 7:7,8; Zec 4:10
- FIGURATIVE Isa 28:17

POCHERETH

- The ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from the

captivity in Babylon Ezr 2:57; Ne 7:59

POET

- Greek Ac 17:28; Tit 1:12
- See POETRY
- See PSALMS
- See SONGS

POETRY

- ACROSTIC Ps 25; 34; 37; 111; 112; 119; 145; Pr 31:10-31; La 1; 2; 3; 4; 5
- DIDACTIC
  —Moses' song De 32
  —See Job, Proverbs, Song of Solomon, and all the books of prophecy
  —See PSALMS, DIDACTIC
- ELEGY
  —Upon the death of Saul 2Sa 1:19-27
  —Upon the death of Abner 2Sa 3:33,34
  —See ELEGY
- EPIC
  —Moses' song Ex 15:1-19
  —Miriam' s song Ex 15:21
  —Song of Deborah Jud 5
- LYRICS, SACRED
  —Moses' and Miriam' s songs Ex 15
  —Hannah' s song 1Sa 2:1-10
  —The song
  —Of Elizabeth Lu 1:42-45
  —Of Mary Lu 1:46-55
  —Of Zacharias Lu 1:68-79
  —The Psalms, which see

POLICY

- See DIPLOMACY

POLITICS

- (Statecraft)
- CORRUPTION IN Ps 12:8
  —In the court
  —Of Ahasuerus Es 3
  —Of Darius Da 6:4-15
- INSTANCES OF
  —Absalom, electioneering for the throne 2Sa 15:2-6
  —Pilate, condemning Jesus to gratify the clamoring people Mt 27:23-27; Mr 15:15; Lu 23:13-25; Joh 18:38,39; 19:4-13
- MINISTERS IN
  —Zadok the priest, a partisan of David 2Sa 15:24-29
  —Nathan, the prophet, influences the selection of David' s successor 1Ki 1:11-40
- WOMEN IN
  —The wise woman of Abel who saved the city through diplomacy 2Sa 20:16-22
  —Bath-sheba, in securing the crown for Solomon 1Ki 1:15-21
  —Herodias, in influencing the administration of Herod Mt 14:3-11; Mr 6:17-28
  —Mother of Zebedee' s children, in seeking favor for her sons Mt 20:20-23
  —For influence in
  —See INFLUENCE, POLITICAL
  —See DIPLOMACY
  —See GOVERNMENT

POLL TAX

- See TAX

POLYGAMY

- Forbidden De 17:17; Le 18:18; Mal 2:14,15; Mt 19:4,5; Mr 10:2-8; 1Ti 3:2,12; Tit 1:6
- Authorized 2Sa 12:8
- Tolerated Ex 21:10; 1Sa 1:2; 2Ch 24:3
- Practiced by Job 27:15
- Lamech Ge 4:19
- Abraham Ge 16
- Esau Ge 26:34; 28:9
- Jacob Ge 29:30
- Ashur 1Ch 4:5
- Gideon Jud 8:30
- Elkanah 1Sa 1:2
- David 1Sa 25:39-44; 2Sa 3:2-5; 5:13; 1Ch 14:3
- Solomon 1Ki 11:1-8
- Rehoboam 2Ch 11:18-23
- Abijah 2Ch 13:21
- Jehoram 2Ch 21:14
- Joash 2Ch 24:3
- Ahab 2Ki 10
- Jehoiachin 2Ki 24:15
- Belshazzar Da 5:2
- See 1Ch 2:8
- Hosea Ho 3:1,2
- Mosaic law respecting the firstborn in De 21:15-17
- Sought by women Isa 4:1
- The evil effects of
  —Husband' s favoritism in De 21:15-17

—Jacob' s Ge 29:30; 30:15
—Elkanah' s 1Sa 1:5
—Rehoboam' s 2Ch 11:21

- Domestic unhappiness
  —In Abraham' s family Ge 16; 21:9-16
  —In Jacob' s family Ge 29:30-34; 30:1-23
  —In Elkanah' s family 1Sa 1:4-7
- With Solomon 1Ki 11:4-8
- See CONCUBINAGE
- See MARRIAGE

POLYTHEISM

- General scriptures concerning Ge 31:19; 35:2,4; Jos 24:2,23; Jud 2:13; 3:7; 10:16; 17:5; Jer 2:28; 11:13; Da 4:8; 1Co 8:5

POMEGRANATE

- (A fruit)
- Abounded in the land of Canaan 1Sa 14:2
- Brought by the spies to show the fruitfulness of the land of Canaan Nu 13:23
- Figures of the fruits of, were embroidered on the ephod Ex 28:33,34; 39:24
- Carved on the pillars of the temple 1Ki 7:18,20,42; Jer 52:22,23
- Wine made of So 8:2

PONTIUS

- See PILATE

PONTUS

- A province of Asia Minor Ac 2:9; 1Pe 1:1
- Aquila lived in Ac 18:2

POOL

- Of Samaria 1Ki 22:38
- Of Jerusalem
  —Upper pool 2Ki 18:17; Isa 36:2
  —Lower pool Isa 22:9
  —Siloam (Shelah) Ne 3:15; Joh 9:7,11
  —Of Heshbon So 7:4

POOR

- Atonement money of, uniform with that of the rich people Ex 30:15
- Inexpensive offerings of people who have very little money Le 5:7; 12:8; 14:21,22
- See ALMS
- See BENEFICENCE
- See LIBERALITY
- See ORPHANS
- See POVERTY
- See WIDOWS
- Also see RICH
- See RICHES
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ex 23:3,6; Le 19:15; 1Sa 2:7; Ne 8:10,12; Job 29:11-13,15,16; 30:25; 31:15-22; 34:19; Ps 37:16; 82:3,4; 109:16; Pr 10:15; 13:7,8,23; 14:20,21,31; 18:23; 19:1,4,7,17,22; 20:13; 21:13; 22:2,9; 23:21; 28:6,8,11,19; 29:14; Ec 4:6,13; 6:8; 9:15,16; Jer 22:16; Eze 16:49; Mt 25:42,45; 26:11; Mr 12:43,44; 14:7; Lu 6:30-35; 16:20,21; Joh 12:6; Jas 1:9,10
- DUTY TO Ex 22:25-27; 23:11; Le 19:9,10; 23:22; 25:25-28,35-37,39-43; De 14:28,29; 15:2-14; 24:12-21; 26:12,13; Ne 8:10; Ps 37:21,26; 41:1-3; 112:4,5,9; Pr 28:27; 29:7; 31:9,20; Isa 1:17; 16:3,4; 58:7,10; Eze 18:7,16,17; Da 4:27; Zec 7:10; Mt 5:42; 19:21; 25:35,36; Mr 14:7; Lu

3:11; 6:30; 11:41; 12:33; 14:12-14; 18:22; 19:8; Ac 20:35; Ro 12:8,13,20; 1Co 13:3; 16:1,2; 2Co 6:10; 9:5-7; 8:9; Ga 2:10; 6:10; Eph 4:28; 1Ti 5:9,10,16; Heb 13:3; Jas 1:27; 2:2-9,15,16; 5:4; 1Jo 3:17-19

- FIGURATIVE
  —Poor in spirit Mt 5:3; Lu 6:20; Isa 66:2
  —See CREDITOR
  —See DEBTOR
  —See EMPLOYEE
  —See EMPLOYER
  —See SERVANTS
  —See WAGES
- GOD' S CARE OF 1Sa 2:7; Job 5:15,16; 31:15; 34:18,19,28; 36:6,15; Ps 9:18; 10:14; 12:5; 14:6; 34:6; 35:10; 68:10; 69:33; 72:2,4,12-14; 74:21; 102:17; 107:9,36,41; 109:31; 113:7,8; 132:15; 140:12; 146:5,7; Pr 22:2,22,23; 29:13; Ec 5:8; Isa 11:4; 14:30,32; 25:4; 29:19; 41:17; Jer 20:13; Zep 3:12; Zec 11:7; Mt 11:5; Lu 4:18; 7:22; 16:22; Jas 2:5
  —See GOD, GOODNESS OF
  —See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
- KINDNESS TO
  —INSTANCES OF
  —To Ruth Ru 2:23
  —By Boaz Ru 2:14-16
  —To the Widow of Zarephath 1Ki 17:12-24
  —Prophet' s widow 2Ki 4:1-7
  —Jews Es 9:22
  —By Job Job 29:11-16; 31:16-21,38-40
  —The Temanites Isa 21:14
  —Nebuzaradan Jer 39:10
  —The Good Samaritan Lu 10:33-35
  —Zacchaeus Lu 19:8

—Congregations Ac 6:1; 11:29; Ro 15:25,26; 2Co 8:1-4
—Dorcas Ac 9:36
—Cornelius Ac 10:2,4
—The congregation at Antioch (in Syria) Ac 11:29,30
—Paul Ro 15:25
—Congregations of Macedonia and Achaia Ro 15:26; 2Co 8:1-5

- OPPRESSIONS OF Ne 5:1-13; Job 20:19-21; 22:6,7,9-11; 24:4,7-10; Ps 10:2,8-10; 37:14; Pr 14:20; 17:5; 19:7; 22:7,16; 28:3,15; 30:14; Ec 5:8; Isa 3:14,15; 10:1,2; 32:6,7; Eze 18:12; 22:29; Am 2:6-8; 4:1,2; 5:11,12; 8:4,6; Hab 3:14; Jas 2:6
  —See POOR, DUTY TO
- INSTANCES OF
  —The widow' s son 2Ki 4:1-7
  —See CREDITOR
  —See DEBTOR
  —See SERVANTS
  —See WAGES

POPLAR

- A tree Ge 30:37; Ho 4:13

POPULAR SINS

- Laws against Ex 23:2
- See SIN

POPULARITY

- INSTANCES OF
  —David 2Sa 3:36
  —Absalom 2Sa 15:2-6,13
  —Job Job 29

PORATHA

- Son of Haman Es 9:8

PORCH

- See TEMPLE

PORCIUS

- See FESTUS

PORPOISE

- General scriptures concerning Ex 26:14; 36:19; 39:34
- (Margin, R. V.) Ex 25:5

PORTERS

- Guards at the city gates, the doors of the king' s palace, and doors of the temple 1Ch 9:17-32; 2Ch 34:13; 35:15
- Lodged round about the temple in order to be present for opening the doors 1Ch 9:27
- One-third were porters of the temple 2Ch 23:4
- One-third were porters of the king' s house 2Ch 23:5
- One-third were porters of the gate of the foundation 2Ch 23:5
- They also served as porters of the gates of the walls Ne 12:25
- They served in twenty-four courses 1Ch 26:13-19
- Their posts were determined by lot 1Ch 24:31; 26:13-19

POST

- A bearer of a message Job 9:25; Jer 51:31
- Of Hezekiah 2Ch 30:6,10
- Of Ahasuerus Es 3:13,15; 8:10,14

POTIPHAR

- (An officer of Pharaoh. The LXX has "eunuch" even though he had a wife)

- Joseph' s master Ge 37:36; 39:1

POTI-PHERAH

- (A priest of On)
- Joseph' s father-in-law Ge 41:45,50; 46:20

POTSHERD

- Fragment of earthenware Job 2:8; Isa 45:9

POTTERY

- Clay prepared for, by treading Isa 41:25
- Vessels made of Jer 18:3,4
- Place for manufacture of, outside the wall of Jerusalem, bought as a burying ground for poor people Mt 27:7-10
- FIGURATIVE Isa 64:8; Ro 9:21
  —Of weakness, in the idol in Nebuchadnezzars vision Da 2:41

POUND

- The Hebrew word "maneh" is translated "pound," 1Ki 10:17; Ezr 2:69; Ne 7:71,72
- And is equivalent to almost one pound (fourteen ounces)
- In John the weight was equivalent to about twelve ounces Joh 12:3
- In Luke the Greek word "mina" is translated "pound," and worth approximately one-hundred denarii (more than three months' wages) Lu 19:13-25
- See MEASURE
- See WEIGHTS

POVERTY

- General scriptures concerning Pr 6:11; 10:15; 15:16; 16:8; Ec 4:6; Pr 20:13; 23:21; 24:33,34; 28:19; 30:8,9
- See POOR, THE

POWER

- OF CHRIST
  —As the Son of God, is the power of God Joh 5:17-19; 10:28-30
  —As man, is from the Father Ac 10:38
  —Described as supreme Eph 1:20,21; 1Pe 3:22
  —Unlimited Mt 28:18
  —Over all flesh Joh 17:2
  —Over all things Joh 3:35; Eph 1:22
  —Glorious 2Th 1:9
  —Everlasting 1Ti 6:16
  —Is able to subdue all things Php 3:21
  —Exemplified in creation Joh 1:3,10; Col 1:16
  —Upholding all things Col 1:17; Heb 1:3
  —Salvation Isa 63:1; Heb 7:25
  —His teaching Mt 7:28,29; Lu 4:32
  —Performing miracles Mt 8:27; Lu 5:17
  —Enabling others to work miracles Mt 10:1; Mr 16:17,18; Lu 10:17
  —Forgiving sins Mt 9:6; Ac 5:31
  —Giving spiritual life Joh 5:21,25,26
  —Giving eternal life Joh 17:2
  —Raising the dead Joh 5:28,29
  —Rising from the dead Joh 2:19; 10:18
  —Overcoming the world Joh 16:33
  —Overcoming Satan Col 2:15; Heb 2:14
  —Destroying the works of Satan 1Jo 3:8
  —Ministers should make known 2Pe 1:16
  —Saints made willing by Ps 110:3
  —Helped by Heb 2:18
  —Strengthened by Php 4:13; 2Ti 4:17
  —Preserved by 2Ti 1:12; 4:18

—Bodies of, will be changed by Php 3:21
—Rests upon saints 2Co 12:9
—Present in the assembly of saints 1Co 5:4
—Will be specially manifested at his second coming Mr 13:26; 2Pe 1:16
—Will subdue all power 1Co 15:24
—The wicked will be destroyed by Ps 2:9; Isa 11:4; 63:3; 2Th 1:9
—See JESUS

- OF GOD
—One of his attributes Ps 62:11
—Expressed by
—The voice of God Ps 29:3,5; 68:33
—The finger of God Ex 8:19; Ps 8:3
—The hand of God Ex 9:3,15; Isa 48:13
—The arm of God Job 40:9; Isa 52:10
—The thunder of his power Job 26:14
—Described as
—Great Ps 79:11; Na 1:3
—Strong Ps 89:13; 136:12
—Glorious Ex 15:6; Isa 63:12
—Mighty Job 9:4; Ps 89:13
—Everlasting Isa 26:4; Ro 1:20
—Sovereign Ro 9:21
—Effectual Isa 43:13; Eph 3:7
—Irresistable De 32:39; Da 4:35
—Incomparable Ex 15:11,12; De 3:24; Job 40:9; Ps 89:8
—Unsearchable Job 5:9; 9:10
—Incomprehensible Job 26:14; Ec 3:11
—All things possible to Mt 19:26
—Nothing too difficult for Ge 18:14; Jer 32:27
—Can save by many or by few 1Sa 14:6

—Is the source of all strength 1Ch 29:12; Ps 68:35
—Exemplified
—In the creation Ps 102:25; Jer 10:12
—In establishing and governing all things Ps 65:6; 66:7
—In the miracles of Christ Lu 11:20
—In the resurrection of Christ 2Co 13:4; Col 2:12
—In the resurrection of saints 1Co 6:14
—In making the gospel effectual Ro 1:16; 1Co 1:18,24
—In delivering his people Ps 106:8
—In the destruction of the wicked Ex 9:16; Ro 9:22
—Saints long for exhibitions of Ps 63:1,2
—Have confidence in Jer 20:11
—Receive increase of grace by 2Co 9:8
—Strengthened by Eph 6:10; Col 1:11
—Upheld by Ps 37:17; Isa 41:10
—Supported in affliction by 2Co 6:7; 2Ti 1:8
—Delivered by Ne 1:10; Da 3:17
—Exalted by Job 36:22
—Kept by, unto salvation 1Pe 1:5
—Exerted in behalf of saints 1Ch 16:9
—Works in and for saints 2Co 13:4; Eph 1:19; 3:20
—The faith that saints rely on 1Co 2:5
—Should be acknowledged 1Ch 29:11; Isa 33:13
—Pleaded in prayer Ps 79:11; Mt 6:13
—Feared Jer 5:22; Mt 10:28
—Magnified Ps 21:13; Jude 1:25
—Efficiency of ministers is through 1Co 3:6-8; Ga 2:8; Eph 3:7
—Is a ground of trust Isa 26:4; Ro 4:21
—Wicked people
—Do not know Mt 22:29

—Have against them Ezr 8:22
—Will be destroyed by Lu 12:5
—The heavenly host magnified Re 4:11; 5:13; 11:17
—See GOD, OMNIPOTENT
—See GOD, POWER OF

- OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
  —Is the power of God Mt 12:28; with Lu 11:20
  —Christ commenced his ministry in Lu 4:14
  —Christ worked his miracles by Mt 12:28
  —Exemplified in
  —The creation Ge 1:2; Job 26:13; Ps 104:30
  —The conception of Christ Lu 1:35
  —Raising Christ from the dead 1Pe 3:18
  —Giving spiritual life Eze 37:11-14; with Ro 8:11
  —Performing miracles Ro 15:19
  —Making the gospel effective 1Co 2:4; 1Th 1:5
  —Overcoming all difficulties Zec 4:6,7
  —Promised by the Father Lu 24:49
  —Promised by Christ Ac 1:8
  —Saints
  —Upheld by Ps 51:12
  —Strengthened by Eph 3:16
  —Enabled to speak the truth boldly by Mic 3:8; Ac 6:5,10; 2Ti 1:7,8
  —Helped in prayer by Ro 8:26
  —Abound in hope by Ro 15:13
  —Qualifies ministers Lu 24:49; Ac 1:8,9
  —God' s word the instrument of Eph 6:17
  —See HOLY SPIRIT
- SPIRITUAL Ge 32:28; Isa 40:29-31; Mr 9:29; Lu 1:17; 4:32; 24:49; Joh 7:38,39; Ac 1:8; 2:2-4; 6:8; Eph 1:19,20; 1Co 1:24-28; 4:19,20; 2Co

12:9; 1Th 1:5; 2Ti 1:7; Heb 6:5

—See HOLY SPIRIT

PRAISE

- Song of Moses, after the passage through the Red Sea Ex 15:1-19
- Of Miriam Ex 15:21
- Of Deborah, after defeating the Canaanites Jud 5
- Of Hannah 1Sa 2:1-10
- Of David

  —Celebrating his deliverance from the hand of Saul 2Sa 22

  —On bringing the ark of the covenant to Zion 1Ch 16:8-36

  —At the close of his reign 1Ch 29:10-19
- The chorus when Solomon brought the ark of the covenant into the temple 2Ch 5:13
- Psalms of, for God' s goodness to Israel Ps 46; 48; 65; 66; 68; 76; 81; 85; 98; 105; 124; 126; 129; 135; 136
- See the Scriptures below
- For God' s goodness to righteous men Ps 23; 34; 36; 91; 100; 103; 107; 117; 121
- See printed scriptures below
- For God' s goodness to individuals Ps 9; 18; 22; 30; 40; 75; 103; 108; 116; 118; 138; 144
- For God' s attributes Ps 8; 19; 22; 24; 29; 33; 47; 50; 65; 66; 76; 77; 92; 93; 95; 96; 97; 98; 99; 104; 111; 113; 114; 115; 134; 139; 147; 148; 150
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 14:20; Ex 15:1,2; De 10:21; Jud 5:3; 2Sa 22:4; 1Ch 16:31,33,34,36; 23:30; 2Ch 7:3; Ne 9:5,6; Job 36:24; Ps 7:17; 8:2; 9:11; 18:3; 21:13; 22:22,23,25; 24:7-10; 26:12; 28:6,7; 30:4; 32:11; 33:1-3; 34:1-3; 35:18,28; 41:13; 42:4; 43:3,4; 47:1,6,7; 48:1; 50:23; 51:15; 52:9; 56:10,12; 57:7-9; 61:8; 63:3-6; 65:1; 66:1,2,4,8; 67:3,4; 68:4,26,32-34; 69:30,34; 70:4; 71:8,14,15,22; 75:1;

79:13; 81:1; 84:4; 86:12; 89:5,52; 92:1-3; 95:1,2,6,7; 96:1-4,7-9; 97:12; 98:4-6; 99:3,5,9; 100:1-5; 101:1; 103:20-22; 104:33,34; 105:1-5; 106:1,48; 107:8,9,15,21,31,32; 108:1-3; 109:30; 111:1,10; 113:1,2; 115:18; 116:12-14,17-19; 117:1,2; 118:15,28,29; 119:7,62,108,164,171,172,175; 134:1,2; 135:1-3,19,21; 136:1-26; 138:1,2; 140:13; 144:1,2,9; 145:1-21; 146:1-10; 147:1-20; 148:1-14; 149:1-9; 150:1-6; Isa 12:1-6; 24:14-16; 25:1; 35:10; 38:18,19; 42:10-12; 43:21; 49:13; 51:3; 52:7-10; 61:3; Jer 31:7; 33:11; Da 2:20,23; 4:37; Jon 2:9; Mt 26:30; Mr 14:26; Lu 1:46-55,67-75; 2:20; 17:15,16; 19:37,38; 24:52,53; Ac 2:46,47; 4:24; 16:25; Ro 11:36; 16:27; 1Co 14:15; 15:57; Eph 1:3; 3:20,21; 5:19; Php 4:20; 1Ti 1:17; Heb 2:12; 13:15; Jas 5:13; 1Pe 1:3; 2:9; 4:11; 5:11; 2Pe 3:18; Jude 1:25; Re 1:6; 14:7

- IN HEAVEN Ne 9:6; Job 38:7; Ps 103:20,21; 148:2,4; Isa 6:3; Eze 3:12; Lu 2:13,14; 15:7,10; Re 1:6; 4:8-11; 5:9-14; 7:9-12; 11:16,17; 14:2,3; 15:3,4; 19:1-7

PRAYER

- MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
  —Prayer test proposed by Elijah 1Ki 18:24-39
  —Daily, in the morning Ps 5:3; 88:13; 143:8; Isa 33:2
  —Twice daily Ps 88:1
  —Thrice daily Ps 55:17; Da 6:10
  —All night Lu 6:12
  —Without ceasing 1Th 5:17
  —Boldness in
  —Enjoined Heb 4:16
  —Exemplified by Abraham in his inquiry concerning Sodom Ge 18:23-32
  —By Moses, supplicating for assistance in delivering Israel Ex 33:12,18
  —Secret Ge 24:63; Mt 6:6

—Silent Ps 5:1
—Weeping in Ezr 10:1
—In a loud voice, satirized by Elijah 1Ki 18:27
—Long
—Of Pharisees Mt 23:14
—Of scribes Mr 12:40; Lu 20:47
—Profuse, to be avoided Ec 5:2; Mt 6:7
—Vain repetitions of, to be avoided Mt 6:7
—Tokens asked for, as assurance of answer
—By Abraham' s servant Ge 24:14
—Gideon asks for a sign of dew on a fleece Jud 6:36-40
—Rebuked
—Of Moses, at the Red Sea Ex 14:15
—When Moses prayed to see Canaan, the promised land De 3:23-27
—Of Joshua Jos 7:10
—Evils averted by Jer 26:19
—Unbelief in Job 21:15
—";The Lord' s Prayer," Mt 6:9-13; Lu 11:2-4
—However, see Joh 17:1-26
—Answer to, withheld
—Of Balaam De 23:5; Jos 24:10
—Of Job Job 30:20; with 42:12
—Of the Israelites, when attacked by the Amorites De 1:45
—The prayer of Jesus, "Let this cup pass away," Mt 26:39,42,44; with 26:45-75
—And Mt 27
—Answer to, delayed Ps 22:1,2; 40:1; 80:4; 88:14; Jer 42:7; Hab 1:2; Lu 18:7
—Answer to, exceeds petition
—Solomon asked for wisdom; the answer included wisdom, riches,

honour, and long life 1Ki 3:7-14; 2Ch 1:10-12
—The disciples prayed for Peter; the answer included Peter's deliverance Ac 12:15; with 12:5
—Answer to, different from the request
—Moses asked to be permitted to cross the Jordan River; the answer was permission to view the land of promise De 3:23-27
—The Israelites lusted for the fleshpots of Egypt; the answer gave them, flesh, but also leanness of soul Ps 106:14,15
—Martha and Mary asked Jesus to come and heal their brother Lazarus; Jesus delayed, but raised Lazarus from the dead Joh 11
—Paul asked that the "thorn in the flesh" be removed; the answer was a promise of grace to endure it 2Co 12:8,9
—In Behalf of Nations
—See NATIONS, PRAYER FOR
—Penitential
—Of David Ps 51:1-17
—Of the tax collector Lu 18:13
—See PRAYER, CONFESSION IN, below
—See SIN, CONFESSION OF
—Imprecatory Nu 16:15; 22:6-11; 23:7,8; 24:9,10; De 11:29,30; 27:11-13; 33:11; Jos 8:33,34; Jud 16:28; 2Sa 16:10-12; Ne 4:4,5; 5:13; Job 3:1-10; 27:7; Ps 5:10; 6:10; 9:20; 10:2,15; 25:3; 28:4; 31:17,18; 35:4,8,26; 40:14,15; 54:5; 55:9,15; 56:7; 58:7; 59:5,11,15; 68:1,2; 69:23,24,27,28; 70:2,3; 71:13; 79:10,12; 83:13-17; 94:2; 109:7,9-20,28,29; 119:78,84; 129:5; 140:9,10; 143:12; 144:6; Jer 11:20; 12:3; 15:15; 17:18; 18:21-23; 20:12; La 1:22; 3:64-66; Ga 1:8,9; 2Ti 4:14,15
—Submission in, exemplified by Jesus Mt 26:39; Mr 14:36; Lu 22:42
—David 2Sa 12:22,23
—Job Job 1:20,21
—Private, enjoined Mt 6:6

—Exemplified by
—Lot Ge 19:20
—Eliezer Ge 24:12
—Jacob Ge 32:9-12
—Gideon Jud 6:22,36,39
—Hannah 1Sa 1:10
—David 2Sa 7:18-29
—Hezekiah 2Ki 20:2
—Isaiah 2Ki 20:11
—Manasseh 2Ch 33:18,19
—Ezra Ezr 9:5,6
—Nehemiah Ne 2:4
—Jeremiah Jer 32:16-25
—Daniel Da 9:3,19
—Jonah Jon 2:1
—Habakkuk Hab 1:2
—Anna Lu 2:37
—Jesus Mt 14:23; 26:36,39; Mr 1:35; Lu 9:18,29
—Paul Ac 9:11
—Peter Ac 9:40; 10:9
—Cornelius Ac 10:30
—Family
—By Abraham Ge 12:5,8
—By Jacob Ge 35:3
—By Cornelius Ac 10:2
—Social Mt 18:19; Ac 1:13,14; 16:25; 20:36; 21:5
—Held in private houses Ac 1:13,14; 12:12
—Held in the temple Ac 2:46; 3:1
—Of Jesus
—On a mountain Mt 14:23; Mr 6:46; Lu 6:12; 9:28

—In the garden of Gethsemane Mt 26:36; Mr 14:32; Lu 22:45
—The Lord' s prayer Mt 6:9; Lu 11:1
—However, see Joh 17:1-26
—Before daylight Mr 1:35
—In distress Joh 12:27; Heb 5:7
—In the wilderness Lu 5:16
—In behalf of Peter Lu 22:31,32
—For the Comforter (the Holy Spirit) to come Joh 14:16
—After the supper Joh 17
—Of the apostles Ac 1:24,25
—To idols 1Ki 18:26-29

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 32:24-28; Ho 12:4; 1Ch 16:11,35; 2Ch 7:14; Ne 4:9; Ps 27:8; 105:3,4; 145:18; Pr 15:8; Ec 5:2; Isa 55:6; La 3:41; Zec 12:10; Mt 6:5-13; 7:7,8; 21:22; Mr 9:28,29; 11:24; Lu 11:1-13; 18:1; Ro 8:26; 1Co 14:15; Eph 3:11,12; 6:18,19; Php 4:6; Col 4:2; 1Th 5:17,18; 1Ti 2:8; Heb 4:16; Jas 5:16; Jude 1:20; Re 5:8; 8:3,4
- ANSWER TO, PROMISE Ex 6:5; 22:23,27; 33:17-20; De 4:7,29-31; 1Ki 8:22,53; 1Ch 28:9; 2Ch 7:13-15; Job 8:5,6; 12:4; 22:27; 33:26; Ps 9:10,12; 10:17; 18:3; 32:6; 34:15,17; 37:4,5; 38:15; 50:14,15; 55:16,17; 56:9; 65:2,5; 69:33; 81:10; 86:5-7; 91:15; 102:17-20; 145:18,19; Pr 2:3,5; 3:6; 10:24; 15:8,29; 16:1; Isa 19:20; 30:19; 55:6; 58:9; 65:24; Jer 29:12,13; 31:9; 33:3; La 3:25; Eze 36:37; Joe 2:18,19,32; Am 5:4-6; Zep 2:3; Zec 10:1,6; 13:9; Mt 6:5-13; 7:7-11; 18:19,20; 21:22; Mr 11:24,25; Lu 11:5-13; 18:1-8; 21:36; Joh 4:10,23,24; 9:31; 14:13,14; 15:7,16; 16:23,24,26,27; Ac 7:34; 22:16; Ro 8:26; 10:12,13; Eph 2:18; 3:20; Heb 4:16; 10:22,23; 11:6; Jas 1:5-7; 4:8,10; 5:16; 1Jo 3:22; 5:14,15
- ANSWERED Job 34:28; Ps 3:4; 4:1; 6:8,9; 18:6; 21:2,4; 22:4,5,24; 28:6; 30:2,3; 31:22; 34:4-6; 40:1; 66:19,20; 77:1,2; 81:7; 99:6-8; 106:44; 107:6,7,13-20; 116:1,2; 118:5,21; 119:26; 120:1; 138:3; La 3:57,58; Ho 12:4; Jon 2:1,2,7; Lu 23:42,43; Ac 4:31; 2Co 12:8,9; Jas 5:17,18

—INSTANCES OF ANSWERED
—Cain Ge 4:13-15
—Abraham, for a son Ge 15
—Abraham entreating
—For Sodom Ge 18:23-33
—For Ishmael Ge 17:20
—For Abimelech Ge 20:17
—Hagar, for deliverance Ge 16:7-13
—Abraham' s servant, for guidance Ge 24:12-52
—Rebecca, concerning her pains in pregnancy Ge 25:22,23
—Jacob, for deliverance from Esau Ge 32:9-32; 33:1-17
—Moses, for help at the Red Sea Ex 14:15,16
—Moses, at the waters of Marah Ex 15:25
—Moses, at Mount Horeb Ex 17:4-6
—Moses, in the battle with the Amalekites Ex 17:8-14
—Moses, concerning the complaint of the Israelites for meat Nu 11:11-35
—Moses, on behalf of Miriam' s leprosy Nu 12:13-15
—Moses, Aaron, and Samuel Ps 99:6
—Israelites for deliverance
—From bondage Ex 2:23-25; 3:7-10; Ac 7:34
—From Pharaoh' s army Ex 14:10-30
—From the king of Mesopotamia Jud 3:9,15
—Sisera Jud 4:3,23,24; 1Sa 12:9-11
—Ammon Jud 10:6-18; 11:1-33
—For God' s favor under the reproofs of Azariah 2Ch 15:1-15
—From Babylonian bondage Ne 9:27
—Gideon, asking for the token of dew Jud 6:36-40
—Manoah, asking about Samson Jud 13:8,9
—Samson, asking for strength Jud 16:28-30

—Hannah, asking to give birth to a child 1Sa 1:10-17,19,20
—David, asking whether Keilah would be delivered into his hands 1Sa 23:10-12
—David, asking about Ziklag 1Sa 30:8
—David, asking whether he should go into Judah after Saul' s death 2Sa 2:1
—David, asking whether he should go to war against the Philistines 2Sa 5:19-25
—David, in adversity Ps 118:5; 138:3
—Solomon, asking for wisdom 1Ki 3:1-13; 9:2,3
—Elijah, raising the widow' s son 1Ki 17:22
—Elijah, calling for fire to come down upon his sacrifice 1Ki 18:36-38
—Elijah, asking for rain 1Ki 17:1; 18:1,42-45; Jas 5:17
—Elisha, leading the Syrian army 2Ki 6:17-20
—Jabez, asking for prosperity 1Ch 4:10
—Abijah, for victory over Jeroboam 2Ch 13:14-18
—Asa, for victory over Zerah 2Ch 14:11-15
—The people of Judah 2Ch 15:15
—Jehoshaphat, for victory over the Canaanites 2Ch 18:31; 20:6-27
—Jehoahaz, for victory over Hazael 2Ki 13:4
—Priests and Levites, when blessing the people 2Ch 30:27
—Hezekiah and Isaiah, for deliverance from Sennacherib 2Ki 19:14-20; 2Ch 32:20-23
—To save Hezekiah' s life 2Ki 20:1-7,11; 2Ch 32:24
—Manasseh, for deliverance from the king of Babylon 2Ch 33:13,19
—The Reubenites, for deliverance from the Hagarites 1Ch 5:20
—The Jews, returning from the captivity Ezr 8:21,23
—Ezekiel, to have the baking of his bread of affliction changed Eze 4:12-15
—Daniel, for the interpretation of Nebuchadnezzars dream Da 2:19-23

—Daniel, interceding for the people Da 9:20-23
—Daniel, in a vision Da 10:12
—Zacharias, for a son Lu 1:13
—The leper, for healing Mt 8:2,3; Mr 1:40-43; Lu 5:12,13
—Centurion, for his servant Mt 8:5-13; Lu 7:3-10; Joh 4:50,51
—Peter, asking that Tabitha (Dorcas) be restored to life Ac 9:40
—The disciples, for Peter Ac 12:5-17
—Paul, to be restored to health 2Co 1:9-11

- CONFESSION IN Le 5:5; 26:40; Nu 5:5-7; Jud 10:10,15; 1Sa 12:10; 1Ki 8:47; Ezr 9:6,15; Ne 1:6,7; 9:2,33-35; Job 7:20; 40:4,5; Ps 31:10; 32:3,5; 38:4-8,10,18; 40:12; 51:3,4; 69:5; 106:6,7; 119:176; 130:3; Pr 28:13; Isa 6:5; 59:12,13; Jer 3:13,25; 14:7,20; La 1:18; 3:42; 5:16; Da 9:5-15
- IMPORTUNITY IN Ge 18:23-32; 32:24-29; Ex 32:32; De 9:25; Jud 6:36-40; 16:28; 1Sa 1:10,11; 12:23; 1Ki 8:22-30; Ezr 9:5,6; Ne 1:4-6; Ps 17:1,6; 22:1,2,19; 28:1,2; 35:22,23; 55:1,2,16,17; 57:2; 61:1,2; 70:5; 86:3,6; 88:1,2,9,13; 102:1,2; 119:58,145-147; 130:1,2; 141:1,2; 142:1,2; Isa 38:2,3; 62:7; 64:12; Da 9:3,16-19; Jon 1:14; Hab 1:2; Mt 15:22-28; Mr 7:25-29; Lu 7:3; 11:5-8; 18:1-7; 22:44; Ro 8:26; 2Co 12:8; Eph 6:18; Heb 5:7
  —INSTANCES OF IMPORTUNITY IN
  —Jacob Ge 32:24-30
  —Moses Ex 33:12-16; 34:9
  —Elijah 1Ki 18:22-44
  —The two blind men of Jericho Mt 20:30,31; Mr 10:48; Lu 18:39
  —The non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman Mt 15:22-28; Mr 7:25-30
  —The Roman centurion Mt 8:5; Lu 7:3,4
- INTERCESSORY
  —See INTERCESSION
  —See JESUS, MEDIATION OF
- OF WICKED PEOPLE NOT HEARD

—See WICKED, PRAYER OF

- PLEAS OFFERED IN Ge 32:9-12; Ex 32:11-13; 33:13; Nu 14:13-18; 16:22; De 3:24,25; 9:18,25-29; Jos 7:8,9; 2Sa 7:25-29; 1Ki 8:25,26,59,60; 18:36,37; 2Ki 19:15-19; 2Ch 14:11; Ne 1:8,9; 9:32; Ps 4:1; 9:19,20; 25:6; 27:9; 31:3; 38:16; 69:6,13,16; 71:18; 74:10,11,18-23; 79:10-12; 83:1,2,18; 86:1-5,17; 89:49-51; 106:47; 109:21-27; 115:1,2; 119:38,42,43,49,73,94, 116,124,145,146,149,153,173-176; 143:11,12; Isa 37:15-20; 63:17-19; Jer 14:21; 18:20,21; La 3:56-63; Joe 2:17
- THANKSGIVING AND, BEFORE RECEIVING FOOD Jos 9:14; 1Sa 9:13; Mt 14:19; 15:36; 26:26,27; Mr 6:41; 8:6,7; 14:22,23; Lu 9:16; 22:19; Joh 6:11,23; Ac 27:35; Ro 14:6; 1Co 10:30,31; 11:24; 1Ti 4:3-5

PRAYERFULNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ps 5:1-3; 42:8; 109:4; 116:2; Da 6:10; Lu 2:37; Ac 6:4; 10:2,9; Ro 1:9; 12:12; Eph 1:15,16; Col 1:9; 1Th 3:10; 5:17; 1Ti 5:5; 2Ti 1:3

PRAYERLESSNESS

- General scriptures concerning Job 15:4; 21:14,15; 27:10; Ps 14:4; 53:4; 79:6; Isa 43:22; 64:7; Jer 10:21,25; Da 9:13; Ho 7:7; Jon 1:6; Zep 1:6

PREACHING

- (The act of exhorting, prophesying, reproving, teaching)
- Solomon called "the preacher" (Koheleth) Ec 1:1,12
- Noah called "preacher," 2Pe 2:5
- Sitting while Mt 5:1; Lu 4:20; 5:3
- Moses was slow of speech Ex 4:10-12
- Repentance, the subject of John the Baptist' s Mt 3:2; Mr 1:4,15; Lu 3:3
- Repentance, the subject of Christ' s Mt 4:17; Mr 1:15
- Repentance, the subject of the apostles Mr 6:12
- "The Gospel of the Kingdom of God," the subject of Christ' s Mr

1:14,15; 2:2; Lu 8:1

- Christ crucified and risen, the burden of Paul' s Ac 17:3
- Effective
  —By Azariah 2Ch 15:1-15
  —By Jonah Jon 3
  —By Peter and other apostles Ac 2:14-41
  —By Philip Ac 8:5-12,27-38
  —By Paul Ac 9:20; 13:16-43
- See REVIVALS
- Impenitence under
  —Of Asa 2Ch 16:7-10
  —Of Ahab 2Ch 18:7-26
  —Of the Jews Ac 13:46
- See OBDURACY
- See also MINISTER
- See CALL, PERSONAL
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ps 8:2; Mt 11:25,26; Lu 10:21; 1Co 1:17,18,21,23,27-29; 2:1-8,12,13; 14:1-20,24,25; 2Co 2:14-16; 3:12,13; Col 1:23-29; 1Th 1:5; 2:3-12; 1Ti 6:20,21; 2Ti 2:15,16; Tit 1:3; 3:8,9

PRECEPTS

- See COMMANDMENTS
- See LAW

PRECIOUS STONES

- See STONES

PREDESTINATION

- General scriptures concerning Ge 21:12,13; Ex 9:16; 33:19; De 4:37; 7:7,8; 10:15; 32:8; Jos 11:20; 1Sa 12:22; 1Ki 12:15; 20:42; 2Ki 19:25;

2Ch 6:6; Job 23:13,14; Ps 33:12; 65:4; 78:67,68,70-72; 105:17-22; 135:4; Pr 16:4; Isa 44:1,2,7; Jer 1:4,5; Mal 1:2,3; Mt 11:25,26; 20:16,23; 22:14; 24:22,40,41; 25:34; 26:24; Mr 13:20,22; 14:21; Lu 4:25-27; 8:10; 10:20; 17:34-36; 18:7; 22:22; Joh 6:37,39,44,45; 15:16,19; 17:2,6,9; 21:23; Ac 1:7; 2:23,39,47; 3:18; 4:28; 13:48; 17:26; 22:14; Ro 1:6; 8:28-30,33; 9:7-33; 11:5,7,8; 1Co 1:26-29; 2:7; Ga 1:15; Eph 1:4,5,9-11; 2:10; 3:11; Col 3:12; 1Th 1:4; 2:12; 2Th 2:13; 2Ti 1:9; Tit 1:1,2; Jas 1:18; 1Pe 1:2,20; 2Pe 1:10; Jude 1:4; Re 13:8

- EXEMPLIFIED
  —In the destruction of
  —Eli' s sons 1Sa 2:25
  —The Hivites Jos 11:20
  —The Philistines Jud 14:4
  —Ahaziah 2Ch 22:7
  —Amaziah and the idolatrous Jews 2Ch 25:20
  —In the covenant with Abraham to have posterity Ge 21:12; Ne 9:7,8
  —Zerubbabel Hag 2:23
  —The apostles Joh 13:18; 15:19
  —Jacob Ro 9:12,13
  —Rufus Ro 16:13
  —Paul Ga 1:15
  —See CONTINGENCIES

PREPARATION DAY

- General scriptures concerning Mt 27:62; Mr 15:42; Lu 23:54; Joh 19:14,31,42

PRESCIENCE

- Of God
  —See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

PRESBYTER

- See ELDER

PRESENT

- See GIFT

PRESUMPTION

- General scriptures concerning Ex 5:2; 14:11,12; 17:7; Nu 15:30; 16:41; 21:5; De 6:16; 29:19,20; 1Ki 20:28; 22:24; Job 15:25; Ps 19:13; 131:1; Pr 18:12,13; 25:6,7; Isa 5:18-25; 10:15; 14:13,14; 28:14-18,22; 29:15,16,20; 45:9,10; 58:3; 65:5; Jer 23:34; Mt 4:5-7; Lu 4:9-11; 12:18-20; 14:7-11; 18:11,12; Ro 1:32; 9:20,21; 1Co 10:9-12; 2Th 2:3; Jas 4:13-16; 2Pe 2:10,11
- INSTANCES OF
  —Satan, when he said to Eve, "You will surely not die," Ge 3:1-5
  —Builders of Babel Ge 11:4
  —Abraham, in questioning about Sodom Ge 18:23-32
  —Moses, in rebuking Jehovah Nu 11:11-15,22
  —Nadab and Abihu Le 10:1,2
  —Israelites, in ascending to the top of the hill against the Amalekites Nu 14:44,45
  —Complaining at Meribah Ex 17:2,7
  —In reviling God Mal 1:6,7,12; 3:7,8,13
  —Korah, Dathan, and Abiram Nu 16:3
  —Saul, in sacrificing 1Sa 13:8-14
  —Sparing the Amalekites 1Sa 15:3,9-23
  —Men of Beth-shemesh 1Sa 6:19
  —Uzzah, in steadying the ark of the covenant 2Sa 6:6,7
  —David' s anger on account of Uzzah' s death 2Sa 6:8
  —David, in numbering Israel 2Sa 24:1-17

—Jeroboam 1Ki 13:4
—Ben-hadad 1Ki 20:10
—Uzziah 2Ch 26:16
—Sennacherib 2Ch 32:13,14
—Job, in cursing the day of his birth Job 3
—Reproved by Eliphaz Job 4; 5
—Jonah Jon 4:1-8
—Peter
—In objecting to Jesus' statement that Jesus must be killed Mt 16:21-23; Mr 8:32
—In reflecting upon his knowledge when he asked, amid a throng, who touched Jesus Lu 8:45
—In objecting to Jesus washing Peter' s feet Joh 13:8
—In asking Jesus, "What will this man do?" Joh 21:20-22
—The disciples, in rebuking those who brought little children to Jesus Mt 19:13; Mr 10:13,14; Lu 18:15
—The disciples, in their indignation at the anointing of Jesus Mt 26:8,9; Mr 14:4,5; Joh 12:5
—Reproving Jesus Joh 7:3-5
—James and John, in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans Lu 9:54
—Those who reviled Jesus Mt 27:42,43; Mr 15:29-32
—Theudas Ac 5:36
—The sons of Sceva Ac 19:13,14
—Diotrephes 3Jo 1:9
—See BLASPHEMY, which is presumption
—See MOCKING
—See PRIDE

PRETORIUM

- Also called PRAETORIUM, COMMON HALL, JUDGMENT HALL, and PALACE Mt 27:27; Mr 15:16; Joh 18:28,33; 19:9; Ac 23:35; Php 1:13

PRIDE

- General scriptures concerning Ex 18:10,11; Le 26:19; De 8:11-14,17-20; Jud 9:14,15; 1Sa 2:3-5; 1Ki 20:11; 2Ki 14:9,10; 2Ch 25:18,19; Job 11:12; 12:2,3; 13:2,5; 15:1-13; 18:3; 21:31,32; 32:9-13; 37:24; Ps 9:20; 10:2-6,11; 12:4; 18:27; 31:23; 49:11; 52:7; 73:6,8,9; 75:4-6; 101:5; 119:21,69,70,78; 138:6; Pr 3:34; 6:16,17; 8:13; 10:17; 11:2,12; 12:9,15; 13:10; 14:21; 15:5,10,12,25,32; 16:5,18,19; 17:19; 18:11,12; 20:6; 21:4,24; 25:14,27; 26:5,12,16; 27:2; 28:11,25; 29:8,23; 30:12,13; Isa 2:11-17; 3:16-26; 5:8,15; 9:9,10; 10:5-16; 13:11; 14:12-16; 16:6,7; 22:16,19; 23:7,9; 24:4,21; 26:5; 28:3; 47:4-10; Jer 9:23,24; 13:9,15,17; 48:7,14,15,29; 49:4,16; 50:31,32; Eze 16:56; 28:2-9,17; 30:6; 31:10-14; Da 4:37; 11:45; Ho 5:5; 7:10; 10:11; Ob 1:3,4; Na 3:19; Hab 2:4,5,9; Zep 2:10,15; 3:11; Mal 4:1; Mt 20:26,27; 23:6-8,10-12; Mr 7:21; 10:43; 12:38,39; Lu 1:51,52; 9:46; 11:43; 14:8,9; 18:14; 20:45-47; Ro 1:22,29,30; 11:17-21,25; 12:3,16; 1Co 1:29; 3:18; 4:6-8,10; 5:2,6; 8:1,2; 10:12; 13:4; 14:38; 2Co 10:5,12,18; 12:7; Ga 6:3; Eph 4:17; Php 2:3; 1Ti 2:9; 3:6; 6:3,4,17; 2Ti 3:2,4; Jas 3:1; 4:6; 1Pe 5:3,5; 1Jo 2:16; Re 3:17,18; 18:7,8
- See RICH, THE
- INSTANCES OF
  —Ahithophel 2Sa 17:23
  —Naaman, refusing to wash in the Jordan River 2Ki 5:11-13
  —Hezekiah, in displaying his resources 2Ki 20:13; 2Ch 32:31; Isa 39:2
  —Uzziah 2Ch 26:16-19
  —Haman Es 3:5; 5:11,13; 6:6; 7:10
  —Kings of Tyre Eze 28:2
  —Nebuchadnezzar Da 4:30-34; 5:20

—See AMBITION

PRIEST

- BEFORE MOSES
  —Melchizedek Ge 14:18; Heb 5:6,10,11; 6:20; 7:1-21
  —Jethro Ex 2:16
  —Priests in Israel before the giving of the law Ex 19:22,24
  —Called "angel," Ec 5:6
- THE TIME OF MOSES Ex 28:1-4; 29:9,44; Nu 3:10; 18:7; 1Ch 23:13
  —Hereditary, descent of office Ex 27:21; 28:43; 29:9
  —Consecration of Ex 29:1-9,19-35; 40:12-16; Le 6:20-23; 8:6-35; Heb 7:21
  —Is holy Le 21:6,7; 22:9,16
  —Ablutions of Ex 40:30-32; Le 16:24
  —See CONSECRATION OF, above
  —Must be without blemish Le 21:17-23
  —Vestments of Ex 28:2-43; 39:1-29; Le 6:10,11; 8:13; Eze 44:17-19
  —Don vestments in the temple area Eze 42:14; 44:19
  —Atonement for Le 16:6,24; Eze 44:27
  —Defilement and purification of Eze 44:25,26
  —Marriage of Le 21:7-15; Eze 44:22
  —Chambers for, in the temple area Eze 40:45,46
  —Exempt from tax Ezr 7:24
  —Armed and organized for war at the time of the disaffection toward Saul 1Ch 12:27,28
  —Beard and hair of Eze 44:20
  —Twenty-four divisions (shifts) of 1Ch 24:1-19; 28:13,21; 2Ch 8:14; 31:2; 35:4,5; Ezr 2:36-39; Ne 13:30
  —Chosen by lot Lu 1:8,9,23
  —Usurpations of office of Nu 3:10; 16; 18:7; 2Ch 26:18

—Priests who were not from the sons of Levi were appointed by Jeroboam 1Ki 12:31; 13:33

—See LEVITES

—See MINISTERS

- DUTIES OF

  —To offer sacrifices Le 1:4-17; 2:2,16; 3:5,11,13,16; 4:5-12,17,25,26,30-35; 1Ch 16:40; 2Ch 13:11; 29:34; 35:11-14; Ezr 6:20; Heb 10:11

  —See OFFERINGS

  —To offer the firstfruits Le 23:10,11; De 26:3,4

  —Pronounce benedictions Nu 6:22-27; De 21:5; 2Ch 30:27

  —Teach the law Le 10:11; De 24:8; 27:14; 31:9-13; 33:10; Jer 2:8; Mal 2:7

  —Light the lamps in the tabernacle Ex 27:20,21; 2Ch 13:11; Le 24:3,4

  —Keep the sacred fire always burning Le 6:12,13

  —To furnish a quota of wood for the sanctuary Ne 10:34

  —Responsible for the sanctuary Nu 4:5-15; 18:1,5,7

  —To act as scribes Ezr 7:1-6; Ne 8:9

  —Be present at and supervise the tithing Ne 10:38

  —Sound the trumpet in summoning assemblies and in battle Nu 10:2-10; 31:6; Jos 6; 2Ch 13:12

  —Examine lepers

  —See LEPROSY

  —Purify the unclean Le 15:31

  —See DEFILEMENT

  —Valuate things devoted Le 27:8,12

  —Officiate in the Holy Place Heb 9:6

  —Chiefs of Levites Nu 3:9,32; 4:19,28,33; 1Ch 9:20

  —To act as magistrates Nu 5:14-31; De 17:8-13; 19:17; 21:5; 2Ch 19:8; Eze 44:23,24

—To encourage the army on the eve of battle De 20:2-4
—Carry the ark of the covenant
—Through the Jordan River Jos 3; 4:15-18
—In battle 1Sa 4:3-5

- BENEFITS OF
  —No part of the land of Canaan allowed to Nu 18:20; De 10:9; 14:27; 18:1,2; Jos 13:14,33; 14:3; 18:7; Eze 44:28
  —Provided with cities and suburbs Le 25:32-34; Nu 35:2-8; Jos 21:1-4,13-19,41,42; 1Ch 6:57-60; Ne 11:11,20; Eze 45:1-6; 48:8-20
  —Own lands sanctified to the Lord Le 27:21
  —Tithes of the tithes Nu 18:8-18,26-32; Ne 10:38
  —Part of the plunder of war, including captives Nu 31:25-29
  —Firstfruits Le 23:20; 24:9; Nu 18:12,13,17,18; De 18:3-5; Ne 10:36
  —Redemption money Le 27:23
  —Of the firstborn Nu 3:46-51; 18:15,16
  —Things devoted Le 27:21; Nu 5:9,10; 18:14
  —Fines Le 5:16; 22:14; Nu 5:8
  —Trespass money and other trepass offerings Le 5:15,18; Nu 18:9; 2Ki 12:16
  —The shewbread Ex 25:30; Le 24:5-9; 2Ch 2:4; 13:11; Ne 10:33; Mt 12:4; Heb 9:2
  —Portions of sacrifices and offerings Ex 29:27-34; Le 2:2,3,9,10; 5:12,13,16; 6:15-18,26; 7:6-10,31-34; 10:12-14; 14:12,13; Nu 6:19,20; 18:8-19; De 18:3-5; 1Sa 2:13,14; Eze 44:28-31; 45:1-4; 1Co 9:13
  —Regulations by Hezekiah concerning benefits to the priests 2Ch 31:4-19
  —Portion of land allotted to, in redistribution in Ezekiel' s vision Eze 48:8-14
  —For the sustenance of their families Le 22:11-13; Nu 18:11,19
- FIGURATIVE Ex 19:6; Isa 61:6; 1Pe 2:9; Re 1:6; 5:10; 20:6

- HIGH PRIEST
- (Moses did not denominate Aaron chief or high priest)
- (The function he served was superior to that of other priests)

—The title appears after the institution of the office Le 21:10-15; Nu 3:32

—For qualifications, consecration, etc

—See under the general topic above, PRIEST, MOSAIC INSTITUTION OF

—Vestments of Ex 28:2-43; 39:1-31; Le 8:7-9

—Respect due to Ac 23:5

—DUTIES OF

—Had charge of the sanctuary and altar Nu 18:2,5,7

—To offer sacrifices Heb 5:1; 8:3

—To designate subordinate priests for duty Nu 4:19; 1Sa 2:36

—To officiate in consecrations of Levites Nu 8:11-21

—To have charge of the treasury 2Ki 12:10; 22:4; 2Ch 24:6-14; 34:9

—To light the lamps of the tabernacle Ex 27:20,21; 30:8; Le 24:3,4; Nu 8:3

—To burn incense Ex 30:7,8; 1Sa 2:28; 1Ch 23:13

—To place shewbread on the table every Sabbath Le 24:8

—To offer for his own sins of ignorance Le 4:3-12

—On the Day of Atonement Ex 30:10; Le 16; Heb 5:3; 9:7,22,23

—Judicial Nu 5:15; De 17:8-13; 1Sa 4:18; Ho 4:4; Mt 26:3,50,57,62; Ac 5:21-28; 23:1-5

—To count the people Nu 1:3

—Officiate at the choice of a ruler Nu 27:18,19,21

—Distribute the plunder of war Nu 31:26-29

—Benefits of

—See PRIEST, BENEFITS OF, above

—A second priest, under the high priest Nu 3:32; 4:16; 31:6; 1Ch 9:20; 2Sa 15:24; 2Ki 25:18; Lu 3:2

- MISCELLANEOUS FACTS CONCERNING
  —Loyal to Rehoboam at the time of the revolt of the ten tribes 2Ch 11:13
  —Zeal of, in purging the temple 2Ch 29:4-17
  —Wickedness of 2Ch 36:14
  —Taken with the captivity to Babylon Jer 29:1
  —Return from the captivity Ezr 1:5; 2:36-39,61,70; 3:8; 7:7; 8:24-30; Ne 7:39-42,63-73; 10:1-8; 12:1-7
  —Polluted by marrying idolatrous wives Ezr 9:1,2; 10:5,18,19; Ne 10:28
  —Restore the altar, and offer sacrifices Ezr 3:1-7
  —Supervise the building of the new temple Ezr 3:8-13
  —Inquire of John the Baptist to see if he might be the Messiah Joh 1:19
  —Conspire to destroy Jesus Mt 26:3-5,14,15,47,51; Mr 14:10,11,43-47,53-66; 15:1; Lu 22:2-6,50,54,66-71; 23:1,2; Joh 11:47; 19:15,16,18
  —Put on trial and condemn Jesus Mt 26:57-68; 27:1,2; Mr 14:53-65; Lu 22:54-71; 23:13-24; Joh 18:15-32
  —Incite the people to ask that Barabbas be released and Jesus be destroyed Mt 27:20; Mr 15:11; Lu 23:18
  —Persecute the disciples Ac 22:5
  —Reprove and threaten Peter and John Ac 4:6-21; 5:17-41
  —Put on trial, condemn, and stone Stephen Ac 6:12-15; 7
  —Paul brought before Ac 22:30; 23:1-5
  —Corrupt Jer 23:11,12; Eze 22:26; Lu 10:31
  —Instances of
  —Eli' s sons 1Sa 2:12-17,22
  —Of the captivity Ezr 9:1,2; 10:18-22; Ne 13:4-9,13,28,29
  —Zealous 1Ch 9:10-13
  —Priestly office performed by prophets 1Sa 16:5

PRIMOGENITURE

- See FIRSTBORN
- See BIRTHRIGHT

PRINCE OF PEACE

- See JESUS

PRINCESSES

- Taught in household duties 2Sa 13:8,9

PRISCA

- A female disciple in Ephesus 2Ti 4:19

PRISCILLA

- (Wife of Aquila)
- A disciple at Corinth Ac 18:1-3,18,19,26; Ro 16:3,4; 1Co 16:19; 2Ti 4:19

PRISON

- General scriptures concerning Ge 39:20; 42:16-19; Le 24:12; Nu 15:34; Ezr 7:26; Jer 52:11; Lu 23:19; Ac 4:3; 12:4,5
- Public ward of Ac 5:18
- Cells of Ac 16:24
- Court of Jer 33:1
- Dungeon in
  —See DUNGEON
- See IMPRISONMENT
- See PRISONERS

PRISONERS

- Joseph Ge 39:20-23; 40; 41:1-44
- Jeremiah Jer 38:6-28; 39:14
- John the Baptist Mt 11:2; 14:3-12; Mr 6:17; Lu 3:20
- Jesus Mt 26:47-75; 27; Mr 14:43-72; 15; Lu 22:47-71; 23; Joh 18:3-40;

19

- The apostles Ac 5:17-42
- Peter Ac 12:3-19
- Paul Ac 16:19-40; 21:27-40; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28
- Silas Ac 16:19-40
- Required to labor Jud 16:21
- Sustained on bread and water of affliction 1Ki 22:27
- In chains Ac 12:6
- In stocks Pr 7:22; Jer 29:26; Ac 16:24
- Confined
  —In the court of the palace Jer 32:2
  —In the house of the scribe Jer 37:15
  —In the house of the captain of the guard Ge 40:3
- Visited by friends Mt 11:2; Ac 24:23
- Bound to soldiers Ac 12:6,7
- Severe hardships of, mitigated Jer 37:20,21
- Cruelty to Jer 38:6; La 3:53,54
- See CAPTIVE
- Guards responsible for Ac 12:18,19
- Tortured to extort self-incriminating testimony Ac 22:24
- Scourged Mt 27:26; Mr 15:15; Ac 16:23,33; 2Co 6:5; 11:23,24
- Permitted to make defense Ac 24:10; 25:8,16; 26:1; 2Ti 4:16
- Kindness to
  —By the prison guard to Jeremiah Jer 38:7-28
  —By the Philippian jailer to Paul Ac 16:33
  —By Felix Ac 24:23
  —By Julius, the centurion Ac 27:1,3; 28:16,30,31
- To be visited and ministered to Mt 25:35-46
- Released at feasts Mt 27:15-17; Mr 15:6; Lu 23:17; Joh 18:39
- OF WAR

—Put to death Jos 10:16-27; 1Sa 15:33; 27:11; 2Sa 12:31; 2Ki 25:7; 1Ch 20:3; Ho 13:16; Am 1:13; La 3:34

—By divine command Nu 31:9,17

—Thumbs and toes cut off Jud 1:6,7

—Blinded 2Ki 25:7

—See CAPTIVE

—Consolations for Ps 69:33; 79:11; 102:19,20; 146:7

—See CAPTIVE

—See IMPRISONMENT

- FIGURATIVE Isa 61:1; Lu 4:18

PRIVILEGE

- See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY
- See RESPONSIBILITY

PRIZE

- A reward of merit 1Co 9:24
- FIGURATIVE Php 3:14

PROBATION

- General scriptures concerning Ro 5:4
- Adam on Ge 2:15-17; 3:3
- Amorites Ge 15:16
- Solomon 1Ki 3:14; 9:4-9; with 11:9-12
- Taught in parables of the talents and pounds Mt 25:14-30; Lu 19:12-27
- The fig tree Lu 13:6-9
- The embezzling steward Lu 16:1-12
- Taught by Paul Heb 6
- None after death Mt 12:32; 25:10-13; 26:24
- See PERSEVERANCE

PROCHORUS

- An early Christian servant (Greek: diakonos) Ac 6:5

PROCLAMATION

- Imperial 2Ch 30:1-10; Es 1:22; 6:9; 8:10-14; Isa 40:3,9; Da 3:4-7; 4:1; 5:29
- Emancipation 2Ch 36:23; Ezr 1:1-4

PROCRASTINATION

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:29; Pr 27:1; Eze 11:2,3; 12:22,27,28; Mt 8:21; 24:48-51; 25:2-13; Lu 9:59-62; Ac 24:25; 1Th 5:2,3; Heb 3:7-19; 4:1-7
- See EXCUSES
- INSTANCES OF
  —Pharaoh Ex 8:10
  —Elisha 1Ki 19:20,21
  —Esther Es 5:8

PRODIGALITY (WAYWARDNESS)

- See EXTRAVAGANCE
- See FRUGALITY
- See INDUSTRY

PRODIGAL SON

- General scriptures concerning Lu 15:11-32

PROFANATION

- See PROFANITY

PROFANITY

- See BLASPHEMY
- See OATH
- Of the name of God

—See GOD, under Miscellaneous Sub-topics

- Of the Sabbath

  —See SABBATH

PROFESSION

- False Pr 20:6; Ho 8:2
- Of faith in Jesus

  —See CONFESSION
- See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

PROGNOSTICATION

- By astrologers Isa 47:13
- See PROPHECY
- See PROPHETS

PROHIBITION

- (Of the use of intoxicating liquors)
- To priests "on duty," Le 10:9
- To Nazarites Nu 6:3,4
- See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL
- See COMMANDMENTS
- See DRUNKENNESS

PROMISES

- To the afflicted

  —See AFFLICTIONS, COMFORT IN
- See PSALMS
- To backsliders

  —See BACKSLIDERS
- To children

  —See CHILDREN

- To orphans
  —See ORPHAN
- To widows
  —See WIDOW
- To penitents
  —See, PENITENT
- To the righteous
  —See RIGHTEOUS
- To seekers
  —See SEEKERS, and other like subjects
- See also BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL
- See GOD, GOODNESS OF
- See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
- See JESUS, LOVE OF

PROMOTION

- General scriptures concerning Ps 75:6,7; 78:70,71; 113:7,8
- As a reward of merit 1Ch 11:6
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham Ge 12:2
  —Joseph, from imprisoned slave to prince Ge 41:1-45
  —Moses, from exile to lawgiver
  —See MOSES
  —Aaron, from slave to high priest
  —See AARON
  —Saul, from obscurity to a scepter
  —See SAUL
  —David, from a shepherd to the throne
  —See DAVID
  —Jeroboam, from a slave to the throne 1Ki 11:26-35

—Baasha, "out of the dust" to the throne 1Ki 16:1,2
—Daniel, from a captive to premier Da 2:48
—See DANIEL
—Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego Da 3:30

PROPAGATION

- Of species, enjoined Ge 1:11,12,21-25,28; 9:1,7
- See BARRENNESS

PROPERTY

- IN REAL ESTATE Ge 23:17,18; 26:20
  —Rights in, violated Ge 21:25; 26:18-22
  —Dedicated Le 27:16-25
  —See LAND
  —Dwellings
  —Alienated for debt Le 25:29,30
  —By absence 2Ki 8:1-6
  —In villages, inalienable Le 25:31-33
  —Dedicated Le 27:14,15
  —Confiscation of (Naboth' s vineyard) 1Ki 21:15,16
  —Priests exempt from taxes Ge 47:22
  —Entail of Nu 27:1-11; 36:1-9
  —Inherited Ec 2:21
  —Landmarks of, not to be removed De 19:14; 27:17
- PERSONAL
  —Rights in, sacred Ex 20:17; De 5:21
  —Laws concerning trespass of, and violence to Ex 21:28-36; 22:9; De 23:25
  —Strayed, to be returned to owner Le 6:3,4; De 22:1-3
  —Hired Ex 22:14,15
  —Loaned Ex 22:10-15

—Sold for debt Pr 22:26,27
—Rights of redemption of Jer 32:7
—Dedicated to God, redemption of Le 27:9-13,26-33
—In slaves Ex 21:4

PROPHECY

- Concerning Jesus
  —See JESUS
- Concerning the church
  —See CHURCH
- PROPHECIES CONCERNING
- (Relating to various countries, nations, and cities, see under their respective titles)
- (Respecting individuals, see under their names)
  —Inspired Isa 28:22; Lu 1:70; 2Ti 3:16; 2Pe 1:21
  —";The word of the Lord came to," etc., to
  —Elijah 1Ki 17:8; 21:17,28
  —Isaiah Isa 2:1; 8:5; 13:1; 14:28; 38:4
  —Jeremiah Jer 1:4; 7:1; 11:1; 13:8; 16:1; 18:1; 25:1,2; 26:1; 27:1; 29:30; 30:1,4; 32:1,6,26; 33:1,19,23; 34:12; 35:12; 36:1; 37:6; 40:1; 43:8; 44:1; 46:1; 49:34; 50:1
  —Ezekiel Eze 3:16; 6:1; 7:1; 11:14; 12:1,8,17,21; 13:1; 14:12; 15:1; 16:1; 17:1,11; 18:1; 20:45; 21:1,8,18; 22:1,17,23; 23:1; 24:1,15,20; 25:1; 26:1; 27:1; 28:1,11,20; 29:1,17; 30:1,20; 31:1; 32:1,17; 33:1,23; 34:1; 35:1; 36:16; 37:15; 38:1
  —Amos Am 7:14,15
  —Jonah Jon 3:1
  —Haggai Hag 2:1,10,20
  —Zechariah Zec 1:7; 4:8; 6:9; 7:1,4,8; 8:1,18
  —Publicly proclaimed Jer 11:6

—Exemplified in pantomime Eze 4; 5:1-4; Ac 21:11

—Written by an amanuensis (copyist, transcriber) Jer 45:1

—Written in books Jer 45:1; 51:60

—Proof of God' s foreknowledge Isa 43:9

—Sure fulfillment of Eze 12:22-25,28; Hab 2:3; Mt 5:18; 24:35; Ac 13:27,29

—Cessation of La 2:9

—Of apostasy 1Jo 2:18; Jude 1:17,18

—False teachers 2Pe 2; 3

—Tribulations of the righteous Re 2:10

- CONCERNING THE MESSIAH, AND THE FULFILLMENT
- OLD TESTAMENT MESSIANIC PASSAGES QUOTED IN THE NEW TESTAMENT Ge 12:3; 18:18; 22:18; with Ac 3:25; Ga 3:8. Ge 17:7,19; 22:16,17; with Lu 1:55,72-74. De 18:15,18; with Ac 3:22,23. Ps 2:1,2; with Ac 4:25,26. Ps 2:7; with Ac 13:33; Heb 1:5; 5:5. Ps 8:2; with Mt 21:16. Ps 8:4-6; with Heb 2:6-8. Ps 16:8-11; with Ac 2:25-28,31. Ps 16:10; with Ac 13:35. Ps 22:1; with Mt 27:46; Mr 15:34. Ps 22:18; with Mt 27:35; Mr 15:24; Lu 23:34; Joh 19:24. Ps 22:22; with Heb 2:12. Ps 31:5; with Lu 23:46. Ps 41:9; with Joh 13:18; Ac 1:16. Ps 45:6,7; with Heb 1:8,9. Ps 68:18; with Eph 4:8-10. Ps 69:21; with Mt 27:48; Mr 15:36; Lu 23:36; Joh 19:28,29. Ps 69:25; 109:8; with Ac 1:20. Ps 95:7-11; with Heb 3:7-11; 4:3,5-7. Ps 102:25-27; with Heb 1:10-12. Ps 110:1; with Mt 22:44; Mr 12:36; Lu 20:42; Ac 2:34,35; Heb 1:13. Ps 110:4; with Heb 5:6. Ps 118:22,23; with Mt 21:42; Mr 12:10,11; Lu 20:17; Ac 4:11. Ps 118:25,26; with Mt 21:9; Mr 11:9; Joh 12:13. Ps 132:11,17; with Lu 1:69; Ac 2:30. Isa 7:14; with Mt 1:23. Isa 9:1,2; with Mt 4:15,16. Isa 9:7; with Da 7:14,27; with Lu 1:32,33. Isa 11:10; with Ro 15:12. Isa 25:8; with 1Co 15:54. Isa 28:16; with Ro 9:33; 1Pe 2:6. Isa 40:3-5; with Mt 3:3; Mr 1:3; Lu 3:4-6. Isa 42:1-4; with Mt 12:17-21. Isa 49:6; with Lu 2:32; Ac 13:47,48; 26:23. Isa 53:1; with Joh 12:38; Ro

10:16. Isa 53:3-6; with Ac 26:22,23. Isa 53:4-6,11; with 1Pe 2:24,25. Isa 53:4; with Mt 8:17. Isa 53:9; with 1Pe 2:22. Isa 53:12; with Mr 15:28; Lu 22:37. Isa 54:13; with Joh 6:45. Isa 55:3; with Ac 13:34. Isa 59:20,21; with Ro 11:26,27. Jer 31:31-34; with Heb 8:8-12; 10:16,17. Ho 1:10; with Ro 9:26. Ho 2:23; with Ro 9:25; 1Pe 2:10. Joe 2:28-32; with Ac 2:16-21. Am 9:11,12; with Ac 15:16,17. Mic 5:2; with Mt 2:5,6; Joh 7:42. Hab 1:5; with Ac 13:40,41. Hag 2:6; with Heb 12:26. Zec 9:9; with Mt 21:4,5; Joh 12:14,15. Zec 11:13; with Mt 27:9,10. Zec 12:10; with Joh 19:37. Zec 13:7; with Mt 26:31,56; Mr 14:27,50. Mal 3:1; with Mt 11:10; Mr 1:2; Lu 7:27. Mal 4:5,6; with Mt 11:13,14; 17:10-13; Mr 9:11-13; Lu 1:16,17

—See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

—See PROPHETESS

—See PROPHETS

- MISCELLANEOUS, FULFILLED

  —The birth and zeal of Josiah 1Ki 13:2; 2Ki 23:1-20

  —Death of the prophet of Judah 1Ki 13:21,22,24-30

  —Extinction of Jeroboam' s house 1Ki 14:5-17

  —Extinction of Baasha' s house 1Ki 16:2,3,9-13

  —Concerning the rebuilding of Jericho Jos 6:26; 1Ki 16:34

  —The drought, foretold by Elijah 1Ki 17:14

  —Destruction of Ben-hadad' s army 1Ki 20:13-30

  —The death of a man who refused to strike a prophet 1Ki 20:35,36

  —The death of Ahab 1Ki 20:42; 21:18-24; 22:31-38

  —The death of Ahaziah 2Ki 1:3-17

  —The transporting of Elijah to the heavens 2Ki 2:3-11

  —Cannibalism among the people of Israel Le 26:29; De 28:53; 2Ki 6:28,29; Jer 19:9; La 4:10

  —The death of the Samaritan lord 2Ki 7:2,19,20

  —The end of the famine in Samaria 2Ki 7:1-18

—Jezebel' s tragic death 1Ki 21:23; 2Ki 9:10,33-37
—The striking of Syria by Joash 2Ki 13:16-25
—Conquests of Jeroboam 2Ki 14:25-28
—Four generations of Jehu' s descendants to sit upon the throne of Israel 2Ki 10:30; with 15:12
—Destruction of Sennacherib' s army, and his death 2Ki 19:6,7,20-37
—The captivity of the southern kingdom (Judah,) 2Ki 20:17,18; 24:10-16; 25:11-21
—Concerning Christ
—See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
—Also see above
—Concerning John the Baptist (as the forerunner of the Messiah) Mt 3:3
—Rachel weeping for her children (the slaughter of the infants in Bethlehem predicted and fulfilled) Jer 31:15; Mt 2:17,18
—The deliverance of Jeremiah predicted and fulfilled Jer 39:15-18
—The invasion of the southern kingdom (Judah) by the Chaldeans predicted Hab 1:6-11
—The invasion of Judah by the Chaldeans fulfilled 2Ki 25; 2Ch 36:17-21
—The betrayal of Jesus by Judas Iscariot predicted Ps 41:9
—The betrayal of Jesus by Judas fulfilled Joh 13:18; 18:1-9
—Judas Iscariot' s self-destruction predicted Ps 69:25; Ac 1:16,20
—Judas' self-destruction fulfilled Mt 27:5; Ac 1:16-20
—The outpouring of the Holy Spirit predicted Joe 2:28,29
—The outpouring of the Spirit fulfilled on the day of Pentecost (thirty A. D.) Ac 2:1,6-21
—Spiritual blindness of the Jewish leaders predicted Isa 6:9; 29:13
—That blindness fulfilled Mr 7:6,7; Ac 28:25-27
—The mission of Jesus predicted Ps 68:18
—That purpose fulfilled Eph 4:8,10

—See JESUS, MISSION OF
—Captivity of the Jews predicted and fulfilled Jer 25:11,12; 29:10,14; 32:3-5; Da 9:2; with 2Ki 25:1-8; Ezr 1
—The destruction of the ship (on which Paul and the others sailed) predicted and fulfilled Ac 27:10,18-44

PROPHETS

- Called SEERS 1Sa 9:19; 2Sa 15:27; 24:11; 2Ki 17:13; 1Ch 9:22; 29:29; 2Ch 9:29; 12:15; 29:30; Isa 30:10; Mic 3:7
- Schools of 1Ki 20:35; 2Ki 2:3-15; 4:1,38; 9:1
- Kept the chronicles 1Ch 29:29; 2Ch 9:29; 12:15
- Counselors to kings Isa 37:2,3
- Not honored in their own country Mt 13:57; Lu 4:24-27; Joh 4:44
- Inspired by angels Zec 1:9,13,14,19; Ac 7:53; Ga 3:19; Heb 2:2
- Persecutions of 2Ch 36:16; Am 2:12
- Martyrs Jer 2:30; Mt 23:37; Mr 12:5; Lu 13:34; 1Th 2:15; Heb 11:37; Re 16:6
- BENEFITS OF
  —Presents 1Sa 9:7,8; 1Ki 14:3; 2Ki 4:42; 8:8,9; Eze 13:19
  —Presents refused by Nu 22:18; 1Ki 13:7,8; 2Ki 5:5,16
- FALSE 1Ki 13:18; Ne 6:12; Jer 23:25-27,30-32; La 2:14
  —Warnings to De 13:1-3
  —Denunciations against De 18:20; Jer 14:15
  —Punishment of Jer 14:13-16; 20:6; 28:16,17; 29:32; Zec 13:3
  —Instances of
  —Noadiah Ne 6:14
  —400 In Samaria 1Ki 22:6-12; 2Ch 18:5
  —See MINISTERS, FALSE
- INSPIRATION OF Ge 40:8; 41:16,38,39; Ex 3:14,15; 4:12,15,27; 6:13,29; 7:2; 19:3,9,19; 24:16; 25:9,22; 26:30; 33:9,11; 35:31,35; Nu 1:1; 7:89;

9:8-10; 11:17,25; 12:6-8; 16:28,29; 22:18,38; 23:5,12,20,26; 24:2-4,15,16; Le 1:1; De 1:5,6; 5:4-6,31; 34:9-11; Jos 3:7; Jud 6:7-10,34; 11:29; 13:25; 14:6,19; 1Sa 3:1,4-10,20,21; 9:6,15-20; 10:6,7,10; 16:13; 19:20,23,24; 2Sa 7:3-7; 12:1; 23:2,3; 1Ki 13:20; 14:5; 17:1,24; 18:36,46; 19:9; 22:14,28; 2Ki 1:12; 2:9,15; 3:11,12,15; 4:27; 5:8; 6:8-12,17,32; 10:10; 1Ch 12:18; 21:18; 28:11,12,19; 2Ch 8:14; 15:1; 18:27; 20:14; 24:20; 26:5; 33:18; 36:12,15; Ezr 5:1,2; Ne 9:30; Job 32:8; 33:14-16; Ps 103:7; Isa 6:1-9; 8:11; 44:26; 63:11; Jer 1:1,2,4-10; 2:1; 7:1,25; 11:1,18; 13:1-3; 16:1; 18:1; 20:9; 23:9; 24:4; 25:3; 26:1,2,12; 27:1,2; 29:30; 33:1; 34:1; 42:4,7; Eze 1:1,3,20; 2:1,2,4,5; 3:10-12,14,16,17,22,24,27; 8:1; 11:1,4,5,24; 33:22; 37:1; 40:1; 43:5; Da 1:17; 2:19; 7:16; 8:16; 9:1-22; 10:7-9; Ho 1:1,2; 12:10; Joe 2:28,29; Am 3:7,8; 7:7,14,15; 9:1; Ob 1:1; Jon 1:1; 3:1,2; Mic 1:1; 3:8; Hab 3:2,16; Hag 1:13; Zec 1:1,7; 2:9; 7:12; Mr 12:36; Lu 1:15,41,67,70; 2:25-27; 3:2; Joh 1:6; Ac 2:2-4,30; 3:18; 7:55,56; 8:29,39; 11:28; 21:4,10,11; 28:25; Ro 1:1,2; 1Co 12:7-11; 14:32; Heb 1:1; 3:5; Jas 5:10; 1Pe 1:10,11; 2Pe 1:21; Jude 1:14; Re 2:7; 10:7; 14:13; 22:6,8

—See REVELATION

—See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

PROPHETESSES

- General scriptures concerning Eze 13:17; Joe 2:28,29
- Miriam Ex 15:20
- Deborah Jud 4:4
- Huldah 2Ki 22:14
- Noadiah Ne 6:14
- Isaiah' s wife Isa 8:3
- Elizabeth Lu 1:41-45
- Anna Lu 2:36-38
- Daughters of Philip Ac 21:9

- Jezebel Re 2:20
- See WOMEN

PROPITIATION

- (Expiation, sin-offering)) Ro 3:25; 5:1,10,11; 2Co 5:18,19; Col 1:20-22; 1Jo 2:2; 4:10
- (R. V., margin, reads, "And over it the propitiatory.") Heb 9:5
- See ATONEMENT

PROSPERITY

- From God Ge 33:11; 49:24-26; Ps 127:1; 128:1,2
- Design of Ec 7:14
- Dangers of De 8:10-18; 31:20; 32:15; Jer 5:7; Ho 13:6
- Evil effects of Ho 4:7
- Pride in 2Ch 32:25
- Forgetfulnesss of God in 2Ch 12:1; 26:16
- The prosperous people despise the unfortunate people Job 12:5
- Promised to the righteous Job 22:23-27
- Prudence in
- Instances of

  —Joseph and Daniel, as deduced from their general conduct

  —See JOSEPH
- See DANIEL
- See BLESSINGS, TEMPORAL
- See RICH, THE
- See RICHES

PROSTITUTION

- (Lascivious behavior)
- Forbidden Le 19:29; De 23:17
- See ADULTERY

- See LASCIVIOUSNESS

PROTRACTED MEETINGS

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 8:65; 2Ch 7:8-10; 30:23
- See REVIVALS

PROUD

- See PRIDE

PROVERBS

- Design of Pr 1:1-4
- Written by Solomon Pr 1:1; 25:1
- MISCELLANY OF 1Sa 10:12; 24:13,14; 2Sa 3:8; 20:18; 1Ki 20:11; Pr 1:17; Eze 12:22,23; 16:44; 18:2-4; Jer 31:29; Ho 4:9; Mt 12:33; Lu 4:23; 6:44; 14:34; Joh 1:46; 1Co 15:33; Ga 6:7
  —See RIDDLE

PROVIDENCE

- OF GOD
  —See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
  —See GOD, OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF

PROXY

- In priest' s service 2Ch 30:17
- See SUBSTITUTION
- See SUFFERINGS, VICARIOUS

PRUDENCE

- General scriptures concerning Job 34:3,4; Ps 39:1; 112:5; Pr 6:1,2; 8:12; 11:13,15,29; 12:8,16,23; 13:16; 14:8,15,16,18; 15:5,22; 16:20,21; 17:2,18; 18:15,16; 19:2; 20:5,16,18; 21:5,20,23; 22:3,7,26,27; 23:1-3,9; 24:6,27; 25:8-10; 26:4,5; 27:12; 29:8,11; Ec 7:16,17; 8:2,3; 10:1,10; Ho

14:9; Am 5:13; Mt 5:25,26; 7:6; Lu 14:28-32; Ro 14:16; 1Co 6:12; 8:8-13; 10:23,25-33; Col 4:5; Jas 1:19

- See DIPLOMACY
- See GENTLENESS
- See WISDOM
- INSTANCES OF

  —Jacob, in his conduct toward Esau Ge 32:3-21

  —Jacob, toward his sons, after Dinah' s defilement Ge 34:5,30

  —Joseph, in the affairs of Egypt Ge 41:33-57

  —Jethro' s advice to Moses Ex 18:17-23

  —The Israelites, in the threatened war with the two and one-half tribes Jos 22:10-34

  —Saul, in not killing the Jabesh-gileadites 1Sa 11:13

  —David, in his conduct toward Saul 1Sa 18:5-30

  —David, in overthrowing Ahithophel' s shrewd advice 2Sa 15:33-37

  —Abigail, in averting David' s anger 1Sa 25:18-31

  —Achish, in dismissing David 1Sa 29

  —Elijah, in his escape from Jezebel 1Ki 19:3,4

  —Rehoboam' s advisers 1Ki 12:7

  —Jehoram, in suspecting a Syrian stratagem 2Ki 7:12,13

  —Nehemiah, in conduct of affairs at Jerusalem Ne 2:12-16; 4:13-23

  —Daniel Da 1:8-14

  —Certain elders of Israel Jer 26:17-23

  —Of Jesus

  —In charging those who were healed not to "advertise" his miracles Mt 9:30; 16:20; Mr 3:12; 5:43; 7:36; 8:30; 9:9

  —Going to the feast secretly Joh 7:10

  —In walking "no longer openly," Joh 11:54; 12:36

  —In avoiding his enemies Mt 12:14-16; Mr 3:7; Joh 11:47-54

  —Joseph, in his conduct toward Mary Mt 1:19

—Peter, in escaping from Herod Agrippa I Ac 12:17
—Paul
—In circumcising Timothy Ac 16:3
—In performing temple rites Ac 21:20-26
—In turning the Jewish sects against each other Ac 23:6
—Avoiding suspicion in administering the gifts of the congregations 2Co 8:20
—His lack of, in his persistence in going to Jerusalem despite the warnings of the Spirit and his friends Ac 20:22-25,37,38; 21:10-14
—Paul and Barnabas, in escaping persecution Ac 14:6
—Paul and Silas, in escaping from Berea Ac 17:10-15
—The town clerk of Ephesus, in averting a riot Ac 19:29-41
—See DIPLOMACY

PRUNING

- General scriptures concerning Le 25:3,4; Isa 5:6; 18:5; Joh 15:2-6
- Pruninghook Isa 2:4; 18:5; Joe 3:10; Mic 4:3

PSALMS

- Of Moses, celebrating the deliverance at the Red Sea Ex 15:1-19
- Didactic songs composed by Moses, celebrating the providence, righteousness, and judgments of God De 32:1-43; Ps 90
- Song of Deborah, celebrating Israel' s victory over Sisera Jud 5
- Of Hannah, in thankfulness for a son 1Sa 2:1-10
- Of David
  —In celebrating his deliverance 2Sa 22
  —Upon the occasion of moving the ark of the covenant 1Ch 16:7-36
  —At the close of his reign 2Sa 23:2-7; 1Ch 29:10-19
- Of Isaiah Isa 12; 25; 26
- Of Hezekiah, celebrating deliverance from death Isa 38:9-20
- Of Mary Lu 1:46-55

- Elisabeth Lu 1:42-45
- Zacharias Lu 1:68-79
- AFFLICTIONS Ps 3; 4; 5; 7; 11; 13; 16; 17; 22; 26; 27; 28; 31; 35; 41; 42; 43; 44; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 60; 61; 62; 63; 64; 69; 70; 71; 74; 77; 79; 80; 83; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 102; 109; 120; 123; 129; 137; 140; 141; 142; 143
- DIDACTIC Ps 1; 5; 7; 9; 10; 11; 12; 14; 15; 17; 24; 25; 32; 34; 36; 37; 39; 49; 50; 52; 53; 58; 73; 75; 82; 84; 90; 91; 92; 94; 101; 112; 119; 121; 125; 127; 128; 131; 133
- HISTORICAL Ps 78; 105; 106
- IMPRECATORY
  —See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY
- INTERCESSIONAL Ps 20; 67; 122; 132; 144
- MESSIANIC
  —See JESUS
  —See MESSIAH
  —See MESSIANIC PSALMS
- PENITENTIAL Ps 6; 25; 32; 38; 51; 102; 130; 143
- PRAISE
  —For God' s attributes Ps 8; 19; 24; 29; 33; 47; 50; 65; 66; 76; 77; 93; 95; 96; 97; 99; 104; 111; 113; 114; 115; 134; 139; 147; 148; 150
- PROPHETIC Ps 2; 16; 22; 40; 45; 68; 69; 72; 87; 97; 110; 118
- THANKSGIVING Ps 21; 46; 48; 65; 66; 68; 76; 81; 85; 98; 105; 124; 126; 129; 135; 136; 149
  —For God' s goodness to good men Ps 23; 34; 36; 91; 100; 103; 107; 117; 121; 145; 146
  —For God' s Mercies to Individuals Ps 9; 18; 30; 34; 40; 75; 103; 108; 116; 118; 138; 144

PSALTERY

- (A harp)

- Used in religious services 2Sa 6:5; 1Ch 13:8; 16:5; 25:1,5,6; 2Ch 29:25; Ps 33:2; 57:8; 71:22; 81:2; 92:3; 108:2; 144:9; 150:3; Re 5:8
- At the dedication of the new wall when the captivity returned Ne 12:27
- Used in idolatrous worship Da 3:5,7,10,15
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

PTOLEMAIS

- (A seaport in the territory of the tribe of Asher)
- Formerly called ACCHO
- Paul visits Ac 21:7

PUA

- See PHUVAH

PUAH

- 1. A Hebrew midwife Ex 1:15
- 2. Father of Tola Jud 10:1
- 3. See PHUVAH

PUBLICANS

- (Tax collectors for the Romans)
- Disreputable Mt 5:46,47; 9:11; 11:19; 18:17; 21:31; Lu 18:11
- Change their ways because of the preaching of John the Baptist Mt 21:32; Lu 3:12; 7:29
- Matthew, the tax collector of Capernaum, becomes an apostle Mt 9:9; 10:3; Mr 2:14; Lu 5:27
- Parable concerning Lu 18:9-14
- Zacchaeus, chief among, receives Jesus into his house Lu 19:2-10

PUBLIUS

- (An important man on the island of Melita (Malta))

- Father of, healed by Paul Ac 28:7,8

PUDENS

- A Christian in Rome 2Ti 4:21

PUL

- 1. King of Assyria
  —Forced taxes from Menahem, king of Israel 2Ki 15:19; 1Ch 5:26
- 2. A place or tribe in Africa Isa 66:19

PULPIT

- General scriptures concerning Ne 8:4; 2Ch 6:13

PULSE

- A sort of food Da 1:12,16

PUNISHMENT

- DEATH PENALTY
  —Will not be commuted Nu 35:31
  —In the Mosaic law the death penalty was inflicted
  —For murder Ge 9:5,6; Nu 35:16-21,30-33; De 17:6
  —For adultery Le 20:10; De 22:24
  —For incest Le 20:11,12,14
  —For bestiality Ex 22:19; Le 20:15,16
  —For sodomy Le 18:22; 20:13
  —For sexual immorality De 22:21-24
  —For the rape of a betrothed (engaged) virgin De 22:25
  —For perjury Zec 5:4
  —For kidnapping Ex 21:16; De 24:7
  —For the promiscuousness of a priest' s daughter Le 21:9
  —For witchcraft Ex 22:18
  —For offering human sacrifice Le 20:2-5

—For striking or cursing one' s father or mother Ex 21:15,17; Le 20:9
—For disobedience to parents De 21:18-21
—For stealing Zec 5:3,4
—For blasphemy Le 24:11-14,16,23
—For desecrating the Sabbath day Ex 35:2; Nu 15:32-36
—For prophesying falsely, or propagating false doctrines De 13:1-10
—For sacrificing to false gods Ex 22:20
—For refusing to abide by the decision of the court De 17:12
—For treason 1Ki 2:25; Es 2:23
—For sedition Ac 5:36,37
—MODES OF EXECUTION OF DEATH PENALTY
—Burning Ge 38:24; Le 20:14; 21:9; Jer 29:22; Eze 23:25; Da 3:19-23
—Stoning Le 20:2,27; 24:14; Nu 14:10; 15:33-36; De 13:10; 17:5; 22:21,24; Jos 7:25; 1Ki 21:10; Eze 16:40
—Hanging Ge 40:22; De 21:22,23; Jos 8:29
—Beheading Mt 14:10; Mr 6:16,27,28
—Crucifixion Mt 27:35,38; Mr 15:24,27; Lu 23:33
—The sword Ex 32:27,28; 1Ki 2:25,34,46; Ac 12:2
—Executed by the accusing witnesses De 13:9; 17:7; Ac 7:58
—Executed by the entire congregation Nu 15:35,36; De 13:9
—Not inflicted by the testimony of less than two witnesses Nu 35:30; De 17:6; 19:15

- MINOR OFFENSES
  —Punishable by
  —Scourging Le 19:20; De 22:18; 25:2,3; Pr 17:10; 19:29; 20:30; Mt 27:26; Mr 15:15; Lu 23:16; Joh 19:1; Ac 22:24,29
  —Imprisonment Ge 39:20; 40
  —See PRISON
  —Confinement within limits 1Ki 2:26,36-38
- ENTAILED

—Upon children Ex 34:7; Jer 31:29; La 5:7; Eze 18:2,3

—See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

—See CHASTISEMENT

—See FINE

—See JUDGMENTS

—See RETALIATION

—See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

- ACCORDING TO DEEDS Job 34:11; Ps 62:12; Pr 12:14; 24:12; Isa 59:18; Jer 17:10; Eze 7:3,27; 16:59; 39:24; Zec 1:6; Mt 5:22; 16:27; 23:14; Lu 12:47,48; 20:47

  —See the parable of the vineyard Isa 5:1-7

  —See the parable of the farmers Mt 21:33-41

  —See the parable of the talents Mt 25:14-30

  —See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY AND WORKS
- DELAYED Ps 50:21; 55:19; Pr 1:24-30; Ec 8:11-13; Hab 1:2-4
- DESIGN OF

  —To secure obedience Ge 2:17; Ex 20:3-5; Le 26:14-39; De 13:10,11; 17:13; 19:20; 21:21; Pr 19:25; 21:11; 26:3

  —See JUDGMENTS, DESIGN OF
- DIVINE

  —No Escape from Job 11:20; Pr 1:24-31; 11:21; 16:5; 29:1; Jer 11:11; 15:1; 25:28,29; Eze 7:19; Am 2:14-16; Zep 1:18; Mt 10:28; 23:33; Ro 2:3; Col 3:25; Heb 2:3; 12:25
- ETERNAL Isa 34:8-10; Da 12:2; Mt 3:12; 10:28; 18:8; 25:41,46; Mr 3:29; Lu 3:17; Joh 5:29; Heb 6:2; 10:28-31; Re 14:10,11; 19:3; 20:10

  —See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

PUNON

- (A city of Edom)
- A camping ground of the Israelites, in their forty years of wandering Nu

33:42,43

PUR

- The lot Es 3:7
- See PURIM

PURIFICATION

- (Sanitary and symbolical)
- For women
  —Before marriage Es 2:12
  —After childbirth Le 12:6-8; Lu 2:22
  —After menstruation Le 15:19-33; 2Sa 11:4
- Of the Jews before the Passover celebration Joh 11:55
- For those who had recently killed someone in battle Nu 31:19-24
- Of Levites, see below
- Of lepers
  —See LEPROSY
- By fire, for things that resist fire Nu 31:23
- By blood Ex 24:5-8; Le 14:6,7; Heb 9:12-14,19-22
- By abstaining from sexual intercourse Ex 19:15
- Washing parts of animal sacrifices in water Le 1:9,13; 9:14; 2Ch 4:6
- Penalty to be imposed upon those who do not observe the ordinances concerning Le 7:20,21; Nu 19:13,20
- Water of Nu 19:17-21; 31:23
- Washing hands in water, symbolical of innocency De 21:6; Ps 26:6; Mt 27:24
- Traditions of the elders concerning Mt 15:2; Mr 7:2-5,8,9; Lu 11:38
- Of Paul, to show his fidelity to the law Ac 21:24,26
- FIGURATIVE Ps 26:6; 51:7; Eze 36:25; Heb 10:22
  —See ABLUTION
  —See DEFILEMENT

—See SANITATION

- SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 35:2; Ex 19:10,14; 29:4; 30:18-21; 40:12,30-32; Le 8:6; 14:8,9; 15:4-13,16-27; 16:4,24,26,28; 17:15; 22:3; Nu 8:6,7,21; 19:7,8,19; 2Ch 4:6; Mt 15:2; Mr 7:2-9; Heb 9:10

PURIM

- A feast instituted to commemorate the deliverance of the Jews from the plot of Haman Es 9:20-32

PURITY

- OF HEART Ps 12:6; 19:8; 24:3-5; 51:7; 65:3; 119:140; Pr 15:26; 20:9; 21:8; 30:12; Isa 1:18,25; 6:7; Da 12:10; Mic 6:11; Mal 3:2,3; Mt 5:8; Joh 15:2; Php 4:8; 1Ti 1:5; 3:9; 5:22; 2Ti 1:3; 2:21,22; Tit 1:15; Heb 9:13,14; 10:2; Jas 4:8; 1Pe 1:22; 1Jo 3:3
  —For the symbolisms of purity
  —See ABLUTIONS
  —See COLOR, WHITE
  —See DEFILEMENT
  —See PURIFICATION

PURVEYOR

- For Solomon 1Ki 4:7-19,27

PUT

- See PHUT

PUTEOLI

- (A seaport of Italy)
- Paul stays a week at Ac 28:13,14

PUTIEL

- The father-in-law of Eleazar the priest Ex 6:25

PYGARG

- Probably a species of antelope De 14:5

Q

QUAIL

- The miracle of, in the Wilderness of Sin Ex 16:13
- The miracle of, at Kibroth-hattaavah Nu 11:31,32; Ps 105:40

QUARANTINE

- See SANITATION, QUARANTINE

QUARRIES

- General scriptures concerning Jud 3:19,26

QUARTUS

- A Christian man in Corinth Ro 16:23

QUATERNION

- A squad of four soldiers Ac 12:4

QUEEN

- The wife of a king 1Ki 11:19
- Crowned Es 1:11; 2:17
- Divorced Es 1:10-22
- Sits on the throne with the king Ne 2:6
- Makes feasts for the women of the royal household Es 1:9
- Exerts an evil influence in public affairs
  —See JEZEBEL
- Counsels the king Da 5:10-12
- Of Sheba, visits Solomon 1Ki 10:1-13

- Candace, of Ethiopia Ac 8:27
- The reigning sovereign, Athaliah
- See ATHALIAH
- The moon was called "the queen of heaven," Jer 7:18; 44:7-19,25
- Worshiped
  —See IDOLATRY

QUICKENING

- (Enlivening)
- Of God' s people
  —By the Father Ps 71:20; 80:18; Ro 4:17; 8:11; Eph 2:1; 1Ti 6:13
  —By the Son Joh 5:21; 1Co 15:45
  —By the Holy Spirit Joh 6:63; Ro 8:11; 2Co 3:6; 1Pe 3:18

QUIRINIUS

- Governor of Syria when Jesus was born Lu 2:2
- See CYRENIUS

QUIVER

- For arrows Ge 27:3; Isa 22:6

QUOTATIONS AND ALLUSIONS

- IN THE NEW TESTAMENT FROM, AND TO, THE OLD TESTAMENT Mt 1:23; with Isa 7:14. Mt 2:6; with Mic 5:2. Mt 2:15; with Ho 11:1. Mt 2:18; with Jer 31:15. Mt 3:3; with Isa 40:3. Mt 4:4; with De 8:3. Mt 4:6; with Ps 91:11,12. Mt 4:7; with De 6:16. Mt 4:10; with De 6:13; 10:20. Mt 4:15,16; with Isa 9:1,2; 42:7. Mt 5:21; with Ex 20:13; De 5:17. Mt 5:27; with Ex 20:14; De 5:18. Mt 5:31; with De 24:1. Mt 5:33; with Ex 20:7; Le 19:12; De 5:11. Mt 5:38; with Ex 21:24. Mt 7:23; with Ps 6:8. Mt 8:17; with Isa 53:4. Mt 9:13; with Ho 6:6. Mt 11:10; with Mal 3:1. Mt 12:7; with Hos 6:6. Mt 12:17-21; with Isa 42:1-4. Mt 13:14,15; with

Isa 6:9,10. Mt 13:35; with Ps 78:2. Mt 15:4; with Ex 20:12; 21:17. Mt 15:7-9; with Isa 29:13. Mt 19:4; with Ge 1:27; 2:24. Mt 19:18,19; with Ex 20:12-16. Mt 21:5; with Zec 9:9. Mt 21:9; with Ps 118:26. Mt 21:13; with Isa 56:7; Jer 7:11. Mt 21:16; with Ps 8:2. Mt 21:42; with Ps 118:22,23. Mt 22:24; with De 25:5. Mt 22:32; with Ex 3:6. Mt 22:37; with De 6:5. Mt 22:38,39; with Le 19:18. Mt 22:39; with Ex 20:12-16. Mt 22:44; with Ps 110:1. Mt 23:39; with Ps 118:26. Mt 26:31; with Zec 13:7. Mt 27:9,10; with Zec 11:12,13. Mt 27:35; with Ps 22:18. Mt 27:46; with Ps 22:1. Mr 1:2; with Mal 3:1. Mr 1:3; with Isa 40:3. Mr 4:12; with Isa 6:9,10. Mr 7:6,7; with Isa 29:13. Mr 7:10; with Ex 20:12; 21:17. Mr 9:44; with Isa 66:24. Mr 10:6; with Ge 1:27. Mr 10:7,8; with Ge 2:24. Mr 10:19; with Ex 20:12-17. Mr 11:9; with Ps 118:26. Mr 11:17; with Isa 56:7; Jer 7:11. Mr 12:10; with Ps 118:22,23. Mr 12:19; with De 25:5. Mr 12:26; with Ex 3:6. Mr 12:29; with De 6:4. Mr 12:30; with De 6:5. Mr 12:31; with Le 19:18. Mr 12:36; with Ps 110:1. Mr 14:27; with Zec 13:7. Mr 15:28; with Isa 53:12. Mr 15:34; with Ps 22:1. Lu 1:17; with Mal 4:6. Lu 2:23; with Ex 13:2,12. Lu 2:24; with Le 12:8. Lu 2:32; with Isa 9:1,2; 42:7. Lu 3:4-6; with Isa 40:3-5. Lu 4:4; with De 8:3. Lu 4:8; with De 6:13; 10:20. Lu 4:10,11; with Ps 91:11,12. Lu 4:12; with De 6:16. Lu 4:18,19; with Isa 61:1,2. Lu 7:27; with Mal 3:1. Lu 8:10; with Isa 6:9. Lu 10:27; with Le 19:18. Lu 13:35; with Ps 118:26. Lu 18:20; with Ex 20:12-16. Lu 19:46; with Isa 56:7; Jer 7:11. Lu 20:17; with Ps 118:22,23. Lu 20:37; with Ex 3:6. Lu 20:42,43; with Ps 110:1. Lu 22:37; with Isa 53:12. Lu 23:30; with Ho 10:8. Lu 23:46; with Ps 31:5. Joh 1:23; with Isa 40:3. Joh 2:17; with Ps 69:9. Joh 6:31; with Ps 78:24. Joh 6:45; with Isa 54:13. Joh 7:38; with Pr 18:4; Isa 58:11. Joh 10:34; with Ps 82:6. Joh 12:13; with Ps 118:26. Joh 12:15; with Zec 9:9. Joh 12:38; with Isa 53:1. Joh 12:40,41; with Isa 6:9,10. Joh 13:18; with Ps 41:9. Joh 15:25; with Ps 35:19; 69:4; 109:3; 119:161; La 3:52. Joh 19:24; with Ps 22:18. Joh 19:36; with Ex 12:46; Ps 34:20. Joh 19:37;

with Zec 12:10. Ac 1:20; with Ps 69:25; 109:8. Ac 2:17-21; with Joe 2:28-32. Ac 2:25-28; with Ps 16:8-11. Ac 2:34,35; with Ps 110:1. Ac 3:22,23; with De 18:15-19. Ac 3:25; with Ge 12:3; 22:18. Ac 4:11; with Ps 118:22,23. Ac 4:25,26; with Ps 2:1,2. Ac 7:3; with Ge 12:1. Ac 7:6,7; with Ge 15:13,14. Ac 7:14; with Ge 46:26. Ac 7:26-28; with Ex 2:13,14. Ac 7:31,32; with Ex 3:6. Ac 7:33,34; with Ex 3:5-10. Ac 7:37; with De 18:15. Ac 7:40,41; with Ex 32:1-6. Ac 7:42,43; with Am 5:25-27. Ac 7:49,50; with Isa 66:1,2. Ac 8:32,33; with Isa 53:7,8. Ac 13:22; with 1Sa 13:14; Ps 89:20. Ac 13:33; with Ps 2:7. Ac 13:34; with Isa 55:3. Ac 13:35; with Ps 16:10. Ac 13:41; with Hab 1:5. Ac 13:47; with Isa 49:6. Ac 15:16,17; with Am 9:11,12. Ac 23:5; with Ex 22:28. Ac 28:25-27; with Isa 6:9,10. Ro 1:17; with Hab 2:4. Ro 2:24; with Isa 52:5. Ro 3:4; with Ps 51:4. Ro 3:10-12; with Ps 14:1-3. Ro 3:13; with Ps 5:9; 140:3. Ro 3:14; with Ps 10:7. Ro 3:15-17; with Isa 59:7,8. Ro 3:18; with Ps 36:1. Ro 4:3; with Ge 15:6. Ro 4:7,8; with Ps 32:1,2. Ro 4:17; with Ge 17:5. Ro 4:18; with Ge 15:5. Ro 7:7; with Ex 20:17. Ro 8:36; with Ps 44:22. Ro 9:7; with Ge 21:12. Ro 9:9; with Ge 18:10. Ro 9:12; with Ge 25:23. Ro 9:13; with Mal 1:2,3. Ro 9:15; with Ex 33:19. Ro 9:17; with Ex 9:16. Ro 9:25; with Ho 2:23. Ro 9:26; with Ho 1:10. Ro 9:27,28; with Isa 10:22,23. Ro 9:29; with Isa 1:9. Ro 9:33; with Ps 118:22,23; Isa 8:14; 28:16. Ro 10:5; with Le 18:5. Ro 10:6-8; with De 30:12-14. Ro 10:13; with Joe 2:32. Ro 10:15; with Isa 52:7. Ro 10:16; with Isa 53:1. Ro 10:18; with Ps 19:4. Ro 10:19; with De 32:21. Ro 10:20,21; with Isa 65:2. Ro 11:3; with 1Ki 19:14. Ro 11:4; with 1Ki 19:18. Ro 11:8; with Isa 6:9,10; 29:10; Eze 12:2. Ro 11:9; with Ps 69:22. Ro 11:10; with Ps 69:23. Ro 11:26,27; with Isa 27:9; 59:20,21. Ro 11:34; with Isa 40:13. Ro 12:19; with De 32:35. Ro 12:20; with Pr 25:21,22. Ro 13:9; with Ex 20:13-17; Le 19:18. Ro 14:11; with Isa 45:23. Ro 15:3; with Ps 69:9. Ro 15:9; with Ps 18:49. Ro 15:10; with De 32:43. Ro 15:11; with Ps 117:1. Ro 15:12; with Isa 11:1,10. Ro 15:21; with Isa 52:15. 1Co 1:19; with Isa

29:14. 1Co 1:31; with Jer 9:24. 1Co 2:9; with Isa 64:4. 1Co 2:16; with Isa 40:13. 1Co 3:19; with Job 5:13. 1Co 3:20; with Ps 94:11. 1Co 6:16; with Ge 2:24. 1Co 9:9; with De 25:4. 1Co 10:7; with Ex 32:6. 1Co 10:20; with De 32:17. 1Co 10:26; with Ps 24:1; 50:12. 1Co 14:21; with Isa 28:11,12. 1Co 15:25; with Ps 110:1. 1Co 15:27; with Ps 8:6. 1Co 15:32; with Isa 22:13. 1Co 15:45; with Ge 2:7. 1Co 15:54; with Isa 25:8. 1Co 15:55; with Ho 13:14. 2Co 3:13; with Ex 34:33. 2Co 4:13; with Ps 116:10. 2Co 6:2; with Isa 49:8. 2Co 6:16; with Le 26:11,12. 2Co 6:17; with Isa 52:11,12. 2Co 6:18; with 2Sa 7:14. 2Co 8:15; with Ex 16:18. 2Co 9:9; with Ps 112:9. 2Co 10:17; with Jer 9:24. 2Co 13:1; with De 19:15. Ga 3:6; with Ge 15:6. Ga 3:8; with Ge 12:3; 18:18. Ga 3:10; with De 27:26. Ga 3:11; with Hab 2:4. Ga 3:12; with Le 18:5. Ga 3:13; with De 21:23. Ga 3:16; with Ge 22:18. Ga 4:27; with Isa 54:1. Ga 4:30; with Ge 21:10. Ga 5:14; with Le 19:18. Eph 4:8; with Ps 68:18. Eph 4:25; with Zec 8:16. Eph 4:26; with Ps 4:4. Eph 5:31; with Ge 2:24. Eph 6:2,3; with Ex 20:12; De 5:16. 1Ti 5:18; with Le 19:13; De 24:14,15; 25:4. 2Ti 2:19; with Nu 16:5. Heb 1:5; with 2Sa 7:14; Ps 2:7. Heb 1:6; with Ps 97:7. Heb 1:7; with Ps 104:4. Heb 1:8,9; with Ps 45:6,7. Heb 1:10-12; with Ps 102:25-27. Heb 1:13; with Ps 110:1. Heb 2:6-8; with Ps 8:4-6. Heb 2:12; with Ps 22:22. Heb 2:13; with Isa 8:17,18. Heb 3:7-10; with Ps 95:7-11. Heb 4:3; with Ps 95:11. Heb 4:4; with Ge 2:2; Ex 20:11. Heb 4:7; with Ps 95:7-11. Heb 5:5; with Ps 2:7. Heb 5:6; with Ps 110:4. Heb 6:14; with Ge 22:16,17. Heb 8:5; with Ex 25:40. Heb 8:8-12; with Jer 31:31-34. Heb 9:20; with Ex 24:8. Heb 10:5-7; with Ps 40:6-8. Heb 10:13; with Ps 110:1. Heb 10:16,17; with Jer 31:33,34. Heb 10:30; with De 32:35,36. Heb 10:38; with Hab 2:3,4. Heb 11:18; with Ge 21:12. Heb 12:5; with Pr 3:11. Heb 12:6; with Pr 3:11,12. Heb 12:26; with Hag 2:6. Heb 13:5; with De 31:8; Jos 1:5. Heb 13:6; with Ps 118:6. Heb 13:15; with Ho 14:2. Jas 2:8; with Le 19:18. Jas 2:11; with Ex 20:13,14. Jas 2:23; with Ge 15:6. Jas 4:6; with Pr 3:34. 1Pe 1:16; with Le 11:44; 19:2;

20:7. 1Pe 1:24,25; with Isa 40:6-8. 1Pe 2:6,7; with Ps 118:22,23; Isa 8:14; 28:16. 1Pe 2:9; with Ex 19:6. 1Pe 2:22; with Isa 53:9. 1Pe 2:24; with Isa 53:5. 1Pe 3:10-12; with Ps 34:12-16. 1Pe 3:14,15; with Isa 8:12,13. 1Pe 5:5; with Pr 3:34. 2Pe 2:22; with Pr 26:11. Re 2:27; with Ps 2:9

R

RAAMAH

- 1. Son of Cush Ge 10:7; 1Ch 1:9
- 2. A place in Arabia Eze 27:22

RAAMIAH

- One of those who returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon Ne 7:7
- Called REELAIAH in Ezr 2:2

RAAMSES

- See RAMESES

RABBAH

- 1. Also called RABBATH
  —A city east of the Jordan River, originally belonging to the Ammonites Jos 13:25
  —Bedstead of the giant named Og, kept at De 3:11
  —Captured by David 2Sa 11:1; 12:26-31; 1Ch 20:1-3
  —Possessed again by the Ammonites; prophesied against Jer 49:2,3; Eze 21:20; 25:5; Am 1:14
- 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:60

RABBATH

- See RABBAH

RABBI

- (Literally, the Hebrew word means "my great one.")
- The title of a Jewish teacher Mt 23:7,8; Joh 3:2
- Ostentatiously used by the Pharisees Mt 23:7
- Used in addressing John the Baptist Joh 3:26
- Used in addressing Jesus Joh 1:38,49; 3:2; 6:25
- R. V Mt 26:25,49; Mr 9:5; 11:21; 14:45; Joh 4:31; 9:2; 11:8
- Jesus called "Rabboni," Mr 10:51
- R. V.) Joh 20:16
- Forbidden by Jesus as a title to his disciples Mt 23:8

RABBITH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:20

RAB-MAG

- An Assyrian prince, or, possibly, a second name given to Nergal-sharezer Jer 39:3,13

RABSARIS

- 1. A title of an Assyrian officer
  —See RAB-SHAKEH (RABSHAKEH)
  —See TARTAN
  —Sent by Sennacherib against Jerusalem 2Ki 18:17
- 2. An Assyrian prince during the time of Nebuchadnezzar, or, possibly, a second name given to Nebushazban (also spelled NEBO-SARSEKIM or SARSEKIM, N. I. V.) Jer 39:3,13

RAB-SHAKEH (RABSHAKEH)

- (A title of an Assyrian officer)
- Sent by Sennacherib against Jerusalem; undertakes to cause disloyalty

to Hezekiah and the surrender of Jerusalem by a speech in the Jews' native language 2Ki 18:17-36; 19:4,8; Isa 36; 37

RACA

- (Roughly translated "fool" but means "You good-for-nothing moron!")) Mt 5:22

RACE

- 1. Human
  —Unity of Ge 3:20; Mal 2:10
- 2. FOOT RACE
  —Figurative Ps 19:5; Ec 9:11; 1Co 9:24; Ga 5:7; Php 2:16; Heb 12:1,2

RACHAB

- See RAHAB

RACHAL

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah 1Sa 30:29

RACHEL

- (Daughter of Laban and the favorite wife of Jacob)
- Meets Jacob at a well Ge 29:9-12
- Jacob serves Laban for an additional seven years to obtain her as his wife Ge 29:15-30
- Sterility of Ge 29:31
- Her grief in consequence of her sterility; gives her maid, to Jacob in order to obtain children in her own name Ge 30:1-8,15,22-34
- Later productiveness of; becomes the mother of
  —Joseph Ge 30:22-25
  —Benjamin Ge 35:16-18,24
- Steals the household images (teraphim, legal deed) of her father Ge 31:4,14-19,33-35

- Her death and burial Ge 35:18-20; 48:7; 1Sa 10:2

RADDAI

- Son of Jesse 1Ch 2:14

RAGAU

- Also called REU
- Son of Peleg and an ancestor of Jesus Ge 11:18-21; 1Ch 1:25; Lu 3:35

RAGUEL

- Also called REUEL and JETHRO
- Moses' father-in-law Nu 10:29
- See JETHRO

RAHAB

- 1. Also called RACHAB
- (A woman of Jericho)
  —Assists the spies of the Israelites Jos 2
  —Is spared when the Israelites captured Jericho Jos 6:17-25
  —An ancestor of Joseph of Nazareth Mt 1:5
  —The faith of, commended Heb 11:31; Jas 2:25
- 2. A symbolic name applied to Egypt Ps 87:4; 89:10; Isa 30:7; 51:9

RAHAM

- Son of Shema 1Ch 2:44

RAILING

- (Reviling, using harsh, insolent, or vituperative language; scoffing) - Forbidden 1Co 5:11; 1Ti 6:4; 1Pe 3:9; 2Pe 2:11; Jude 1:9
- See SLANDER
- See SPEAKING EVIL
- INSTANCES OF 1Sa 25:14; 2Sa 16:7; Mr 15:29

RAIMENT (CLOTHING)

- See DRESS

RAIN

- Forty days of, at the time of the great flood of Noah Ge 7:4,10-12,17-24
- The plague of, upon Egypt Ex 9:22-26,33,34
- Miraculously caused
  —By Samuel 1Sa 12:16-19
  —By Elijah 1Ki 18:41-45
- David delivered by 2Sa 5:17-21; Isa 28:21
- North wind unfavorable to Pr 25:23
- Withheld as judgment De 11:17; 28:24; 1Ki 8:35; 2Ch 7:13; Jer 3:3; Am 4:7; Zec 14:17
- The earth will never again be destroyed by Ge 9:8-17
- Sent by God De 11:13,14; Job 37:6; Isa 30:23; Jer 5:24; 14:22
- Contingent upon obedience Le 26:3,4; De 11:13,14
- Prayer for 1Ki 8:35,36; 2Ch 6:26,27
- Answer to prayer for, promised 2Ch 7:13,14; Zec 10:1
- Withheld, in answer to prayer Jas 5:17,18
- Rainy season in Palestine is in the ninth month, corresponding to December Ezr 10:9,13
- See METEOROLOGY
- FIGURATIVE Ps 72:6

RAINBOW

- A sign that the earth will no longer be destroyed by flood Ge 9:8-16; Eze 1:28
- Symbolical Re 4:3; 10:1
- See METEOROLOGY

RAISINS

- (Dried grapes)
- Given by Abigail to David 1Sa 25:18
- Given to the starving Egyptian to revive him 1Sa 30:12
- Given by Ziba to David 2Sa 16:1
- Given to David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:40

RAISING

- From death
  —See DEAD
- See RESURRECTION

RAKEM

- A descendant of Machir, son of Manasseh 1Ch 7:16

RAKKATH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphthali Jos 19:35

RAKKON

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:46

RAM

- 1. Son of Hezron and an ancestor of Jesus Ru 4:19; 1Ch 2:9,10
  —Called ARAM Mt 1:3,4; Lu 3:33
- 2. Son of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:25,27
- 3. An ancestor, probably of Elihu, mentioned in Job 32:2
- 4. A sheep
  —Skins of, used for the roof of the tabernacle Ex 26:14; 39:34
  —Seen in Daniel' s vision Da 8:3,20
  —Used in sacrifice
  —See OFFERINGS

—Trumpets made of the horns of
—See TRUMPETS

RAMA

- See RAMAH, number one

RAMAH

- 1. Called RAMA Mt 2:18
  —A city allotted to the tribe of Benjamin Jos 18:25; Jud 19:13
  —Attempted fortification of, by King Baasha; destruction of, by Asa 1Ki 15:17-22; 2Ch 16:1-6
  —People of, return from the Babylonian captivity Ezr 2:26; Ne 7:30; 11:33
  —Jeremiah imprisoned in Jer 40:1
  —Prophecies concerning Isa 10:29; Jer 31:15; Ho 5:8; Mt 2:18
- 2. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:29
- 3. A city of the territory of the tribe of Naphthali Jos 19:36
- 4. Also called RAMATHAIM-ZOPHIM
  —A city near Mount Ephraim Jude 1:4,5; 1Sa 1:1
  —Home of Elkanah 1Sa 1:1,19; 2:11
  —Home of Samuel 1Sa 1:19,20; 7:17; 8:4; 15:34; 16:13
  —David flees to 1Sa 19:18
  —Samuel dies and was buried in 1Sa 25:1; 28:3
- 5. RAMAH
  —See RAMOTH-GILEAD

RAMATH

- A city of the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:8

RAMATHAIM-ZOPHIM

- See RAMAH, number four

RAMATH-LEHI

- The place where Samson killed one-thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey Jud 15:17

RAMATH-MIZPEH

- A town in the territory of the tribe of Gad Jos 13:26

RAMESES

- (Called also Raamses.)
- The district in Egypt which was inhabited by the Israelites Ge 47:11; Ex 1:11; 12:37; Nu 33:3,5
  —City of, built by the Israelites as a treasure city for one of the Pharaohs Ex 1:11

RAMIAH

- (An Israelite at the time of Ezra)
- Had taken a non-Israelite wife Ezr 10:25

RAMOTH

- 1. An Israelite at the time of Ezra
  —Had taken a non-Israelite wife Ezr 10:29
- 2. Called RAMATH OF THE SOUTH
  —A place probably in the south of the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:8; 1Sa 30:27
- 3. A city of the territory of the tribe of Issachar, allotted to the Levites 1Ch 6:73
- 4. Ramoth in Gilead
  —See RAMOTH-GILEAD

RAMOTH-GILEAD

- Also called RAMAH 2Ki 8:2; 2Ch 22:6

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Gad, and one of the cities of refuge De 4:43; Jos 20:8; 1Ch 6:80
- One of Solomon' s commissaries there 1Ki 4:13
- In the possession of the Syrians 1Ki 22:3
- Besieged by Israel and Judah; Ahab killed there 1Ki 22:29-36; 2Ch 18
- Recovered by Joram; Joram wounded there 2Ki 8:28,29; 9:14,15; 2Ch 22:5,6
- Elisha anoints Jehu to be king there 2Ki 9:1-6

RANSOM

- Of a man' s life Ex 21:30; 30:12; Job 36:18; Ps 49:7,8; Pr 6:35; 13:8; Ho 13:14
- FIGURATIVE Job 33:24; Isa 35:10; 51:10; Mt 20:28; 1Ti 2:6
  —See JESUS
  —See SAVIOUR
  —See REDEMPTION

RAPE

- The law of Moses imposed death penalty for De 22:25-27
- Captives afflicted with Isa 13:16; La 5:11; Zec 14:2
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of the servant of a Levite, by Benjamites; the tribe of Benjamin nearly exterminated by the army of the other tribes, punishment for Jud 19:22-30; 20:35
  —Of Tamar by Amnon; avenged in the death of Amnon at the hand of Absalom, Tamar' s brother 2Sa 13:6-29,32,33

RAPHA

- 1. Son of Benjamin 1Ch 8:2
- 2. Also called REPHAIAH
  —A descendant of Jonathan 1Ch 8:37; 9:43

- 3. An ancestor of certain Philistine warriors, (margins) 2Sa 21:16,20,22; 1Ch 20:4,6,8

RAPHU

- A Benjamite Nu 13:9

RASHNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ps 116:11; Pr 14:29; 19:2; 21:5; 25:8; 29:20; Ec 5:2; 7:9
- INSTANCES OF
  —Moses, in killing the Egyptian Ex 2:11,12; Ac 7:24,25
  —When he struck the rock Nu 20:10-12
  —Jephthah' s vow Jud 11:31-39
  —Israel' s vow to destroy the Benjamites Jud 21:1-23
  —Uzzah, in steadying the ark of the covenant 2Sa 6:6,7
  —David, in his generosity to Ziba 2Sa 16:4; with 19:26-29
  —Rehoboam, in forsaking the counsel of the old men 1Ki 12:8-15
  —Josiah, in fighting against Pharaoh-necho 2Ch 35:20-24
  —Naaman, in refusing to immerse (LXX: baptizo) himself in the Jordan River 2Ki 5:11,12
  —James and John, in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans Lu 9:54
  —Paul, in persisting in going to Jerusalem, against the repeated admonitions of the Holy Spirit Ac 21:4,10-15
  —Julius, the Roman centurion, in rejecting Paul' s counsel Ac 27:11

RAVEN

- A black carnivorous bird Pr 30:17; So 5:11
- Forbidden as food Le 11:15; De 14:14
- Preserved by Noah in the ark Ge 8:7
- Fed Elijah 1Ki 17:4-6

- Cared for by divine providence Lu 12:24

RAVISHMENT

- See RAPE

RAZOR

- Nazarite forbidden to use Nu 6:5
- FIGURATIVE Ps 52:2; Isa 7:20; Eze 5:1

READING

- Taught De 6:9; 11:20

READINGS, SELECT

- JUDAH' S DEFENSE Ge 44:18-34
- JOSEPH REVEALING HIS IDENTITY Ge 45:1-15
- THE DELIVERANCE OF THE ISRAELITES FROM PHARAOH Ex 14:5-30
- SONG OF MOSES WHEN PHARAOH AND HIS ARMY WERE OVERTHROWN Ex 15:1-19
- DAVID' S LAMENT OVER ABSALOM 2Sa 18:19-33
- LIGHTS AND SHADOWS Ru 1:1-22
- ELIJAH' S MIRACULOUS PRESERVATION 1Ki 17:1-16
- ELISHA AND THE WIDOW' S OIL 2Ki 4:1-7
- NAAMAN THE LEPER 2Ki 5:1-14
- ESTHER' S TRIUMPH Es 4:1-17; 7:1-10
- THE BREVITY OF LIFE Job 14:1-10
- NATURE' S TESTIMONY Job 28:1-28
- GOD' S CHALLENGE TO JOB Job 38
- THE ANIMALS OF THE FIELD Job 39
- THE RIGHTEOUS AND THE WICKED IN CONTRAST Ps 1
- THE TRIUMPHANT KING Ps 2
- MANKIND IN NATURE Ps 8

- MANKIND IN EXTREMITY Ps 18:1-19
- CONFIDENCE IN GOD Ps 23
- THE KING OF GLORY Ps 24
- THE GLORY OF GOD Ps 29
- GOD, OUR REFUGE Ps 46
- THE MAJESTY OF GOD Ps 77:13-20
- THE JOY OF THE RIGHTEOUS Ps 84
- THE STATE OF THE GODLY Ps 91
- THE NEW SONG Ps 98
- THE MAJESTY AND PROVIDENCE OF GOD Ps 104
- IN CAPTIVITY Ps 137
- THE OMNIPRESENCE OF GOD Ps 139
- OLD AGE Ec 12:1-7
- CHRIST' S KINGDOM FORESHADOWED Isa 35:1-10
- THE OMNIPOTENCE AND INCOMPARABLENESS OF GOD Isa 40:1-31
- THE WRATH OF GOD Am 9:1-6
- THE MAJESTY OF GOD Hab 3:3-12
- MARY' S MAGNIFICAT Lu 1:46-56
- THE PROPHETIC BLESSING OF ZACHARIAS Lu 1:67-80
- THE BEATITUDES Mt 5:1-16
- GOD' S PROVIDENCE Mt 6:26-34
- WISE AND FOOLISH BUILDERS Mt 7:21-27
- THE PARABLE OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN Lu 10:25-37
- THE PARABLE OF THE PRODIGAL SON Lu 15:11-32
- THE RAISING OF LAZARUS Joh 11:1-3,18-46
- THE BETRAYAL OF JESUS BY JUDAS ISCARIOT Lu 22:47-62
- THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST Lu 24:1-12
- PETER ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST Ac 2:1-36
- STEPHEN' S DEFENSE Ac 7:1-56
- PAUL AND SILAS IN PRISON Ac 16:16-40

- PAUL ON MARS' HILL Ac 17:22-31
- PAUL IN FRONT OF GOVERNOR FELIX Ac 24:1-27
- PAUL IN FRONT OF AGRIPPA Ac 26
- CHARITY 1Co 13:1-13
- THE NEW HEAVEN AND THE NEW EARTH Re 21:1-27
- THE RIVER OF LIFE Re 22:1-21
- For other selections
  —See ELEGY
  —See PERSONIFICATION

REAIA

- Son of Micah, a Reubenite 1Ch 5:5

REAIAH

- 1. A man of Judah, son of Shobal 1Ch 4:2
  —Apparently called HAROEH 1Ch 2:52
- 2. Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon Ezr 2:47; Ne 7:50

REAPING

- General scriptures concerning Ps 129:7
- The ark of the covenant returned by the Philistines at the time of 1Sa 6:13
- Laws concerning gleaning at the time of
  —See GLEANING
- FIGURATIVE Ps 126:6; Ho 10:12,13

REASONING

- With God Job 13:3,17-28
- God reasons with men Ex 4:11; 20:5,11; Isa 1:18; 5:3,4; 43:26; Ho 4:1; Mic 6:2

- Natural understanding Da 4:36
- To be applied to godly living 1Co 10:15; 1Pe 3:15
- Not a sufficient guide in human affairs De 12:8; Pr 3:5; 14:12
- Of the Pharisees Lu 5:21,22; 20:5
- Of Paul from the Scriptures Ac 17:2; 18:4,19; 24:25
- The gospel cannot be explained by 1Co 1:18-28; 2:1-14
- See INVESTIGATION
- See PHILOSOPHY

REBA

- (A king of Midian)
- Killed by the Israelites Nu 31:8; Jos 13:21

REBECCA

- See REBEKAH

REBEKAH (REBECCA)

- The daughter of Bethuel, the grandniece of Abraham Ge 22:20-23
- Becomes Isaac' s wife Ge 24:15-67; 25:20
- Mother of Esau and Jacob Ge 25:21-28
- Passes as Isaac' s sister Ge 26:6-11
- Displeased with Esau' s wives Ge 26:34,35
- Prompts Jacob to deceive Isaac Ge 27:5-29
- Sends Jacob to Laban, her brother Ge 27:42-46
- Burial place of Ge 49:31
- Called REBECCA Ro 9:10

REBELLION

- Treasonable Pr 17:11
- INSTANCES OF
  —Absalom 2Sa 15; 16; 17; 18

—Sheba 2Sa 20
—Revolt of the ten tribes 1Ki 12:16-20; 2Ch 10; 13:5-12
—See SIN

RECHAB

- 1. Son of Rimmon
  —Murders Ish-bosheth, son of Saul; put to death by David 2Sa 4:5-12
- 2. Father of Jehonadab 2Ki 10:15,23; 1Ch 2:55; Jer 35:6,8,16,19
  —Ancestor of the Rechabites Jer 35
- 3. Father of Malchiah Ne 3:14

RECHABITES

- A family of Kenites descended from Rechab, through Jonadab 1Ch 2:55; Jer 35:6
- Enjoined by Jonadab to drink no wine Jer 35:6
- Adhere to the injunction of abstinence; perpetuation of the family promised as a reward Jer 35
- See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL
- See NAZARITES

RECHAH

- A city of unknown location 1Ch 4:12

RECIPROCITY

- General scriptures concerning Ro 15:27; 1Co 9:11; Ga 6:6

RECONCILIATION

- Between man and man Mt 5:23-26
- Between Esau and Jacob Ge 33:4,11
- Between Pilate and Herod Antipas Lu 23:12
- BETWEEN GOD AND MAN Le 8:15; Eze 45:15; Da 9:24; Ro 5:1,10; 11:15; 2Co 5:18-21; Eph 2:15-18; Col 1:20-22; Heb 2:17

—See ATONEMENT

—See JESUS, MISSION OF

—See PROPITIATION (expiation, sin-offering)

—See REDEMPTION

RECONNOISSANCE

- Of Jericho Jos 2:1-24
- Beth-el Jud 1:23
- Laish Jud 18:2-10

RECORDER

- See SCRIBE
- See SECRETARY

RECREATION (REST)

- Jesus takes, from the pressures of his ministry Mr 6:31,32; 7:24

RED

- See COLOR

REDEMPTION

- Of persons or property Le 25:25-34; 27:2-13,14-33; Ru 4:3-10
- Redemption money paid to priests Nu 3:46-51
- Of the firstborn

  —See FIRSTBORN
- Of land

  —See JUBILEE
- OF OUR SOULS Ps 111:9; 130:7; Mt 20:28; Mr 10:45; Lu 2:38; Ac 20:28; Ro 3:24-26; 1Co 1:30; 6:20; 7:23; Ga 1:4; 2:20; 4:4,5; Eph 1:7; 5:2; Col 1:14,20-22; 1Ti 2:6; Tit 2:14; Heb 9:12,15; 1Pe 1:18,19; Re 5:9,10

  —See ATONEMENT.

  —See RANSOM

RED HEIFER

- Of purification Nu 19

RED SEA

- The locusts which devastated Egypt destroyed in Ex 10:19
- Israelites cross; Pharaoh and his army drowned in Ex 14; 15:1,4,11,19; Nu 33:8; De 11:4; Jos 2:10; 4:23; 24:6,7; Jud 11:16; 2Sa 22:16; Ne 9:9-11; Ps 66:6; 78:13,53; 106:7-11,22; 136:13-15; Isa 43:16,17; Ac 7:36; 1Co 10:1,2; Heb 11:29
- Israelites camp beside Ex 14:2,9; Nu 14:25; 21:4; 33:10,11; De 1:40; 2:1-3
- The boundary of the promised land Ex 23:31
- Solomon builds ships beside 1Ki 9:26
- The wilderness of Ex 13:18

REED

- A water plant Isa 19:6,7; 35:7; Jer 51:32
- Used as a measuring device (six cubits) Eze 40:3-8; 41:8; 42:16-19; 45:1; Re 11:1; 21:15,16
- Mockingly given to Jesus as a symbol of royalty Mt 27:29
- Jesus hit with Mt 27:30; Mr 15:19
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of weakness 1Ki 14:15; 2Ki 18:21; Isa 36:6; 42:3; Eze 29:6; Mt 11:7; 12:20

REELAIAH

- A returned captive from Babylon Ezr 2:2
- Called RAAMIAH Ne 7:7

REFINING

- (The process of eliminating impurities by fire)

- Of gold 1Ch 28:18
- Of silver 1Ch 29:4
- Of wine Isa 25:6
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the corrective judgments of God Isa 1:25; 48:10; Jer 9:7; Zec 13:9; Mal 3:2,3
  —Of the purity of the word of God Ps 18:30; 119:140

REFUGE

- CITIES OF
  —From the avenger of blood Ex 21:13,14; Nu 35:11-32; De 4:41-43; 19:2-13; Jos 20:1-6
  —List of Jos 20:7-9
  —Roads made to De 19:3
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of Christ Heb 6:18

REFUGEE SLAVES

- Laws concerning De 23:15,16
- See SERVANT, BOND

REGEM

- Son of Jahdai 1Ch 2:47

REGEM-MELECH

- A captive sent as a messenger from the Jews in Babylon to Jerusalem Zec 7:2

REGENCY

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 22:47; 2Ki 15:5

REGENERATION

- General scriptures concerning De 29:4; 30:6; 1Ki 8:58; Ps 36:9; 51:2,7,10; 65:3; 68:18; 87:4,6; 110:3; Pr 4:23; 12:28; 14:27; 16:1; Isa 1:16,17,25; 4:4; 12:3; 26:12; 29:23; 32:3,4,15,17; 35:5,6; 42:16; 43:7; 44:3-5; 49:9; 55:1-3; Jer 13:23; 17:13,14; 24:7; 31:3,33,34; 32:38-40; 33:6; Eze 11:19,20; 16:9; 18:31; 36:26,27,29; 37:1-14; 44:7,9; Zec 12:10; Mt 12:33-35,43,44; 13:23,33; 18:3; Mr 4:20,26-29; 5:19,20; 10:15; Lu 1:16,17; 8:35,38,39; 13:21; 18:17; Joh 1:4,13,16; 3:3-8; 4:10,14; 5:24; 6:44,45,47,50,51,57; 8:12,32,36; 10:9,10; 13:8; 15:1,3; 17:2; Ac 2:38,47; 3:26; 11:17,21; 15:9; 16:14; 21:19; 26:18; Ro 2:28,29; 6:3-23; 7:6,24,25; 8:2-6,9,13-16; 12:2; 15:16; 1Co 1:9,24,30; 2:12,14-16; 3:6,7,9; 6:11; 12:6,13; 15:10; 2Co 1:21,22; 3:3,18; 4:6; 5:5,17; Ga 2:20; 4:29; 6:15; Eph 2:1,5,8,10; 4:7,8,16,21-24; 5:14; Php 1:6; Col 2:11-13; 3:9,10; 2Th 2:13; Tit 3:5,6; Heb 4:1-12; 8:10,11; 10:16,17,22,23; Jas 1:18; 5:19,20; 1Pe 1:2,3,22,23; 2:3; 2Pe 1:3,4; 1Jo 2:27,29; 3:9,14; 4:7; 5:1,4,5,11,12,18
- See ATONEMENT
- See RECONCILIATION
- See REDEMPTION
- See SANCTIFICATION
- See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF
- INSTANCES OF
  —Jacob Ge 32:29
  —King Saul 1Sa 10:9
  —Saul of Tarsus Ac 9:3-18
  —All righteous persons
  —See RIGHTEOUS

REGICIDE

- (Assassinating a king)
- Of Ehud Jud 3:16-23

- Of King Saul 2Sa 1:16
- Of Ish-bosheth 2Sa 4:5-8
- Of Nadab 1Ki 15:27-29
- Of Elah 1Ki 16:9-11
- Of Joram 2Ki 9:24
- Of Ahaziah 2Ki 9:27
- Of Joash 2Ki 12:20,21
- Of Amaziah 2Ki 14:19,20
- Of Zachariah 2Ki 15:10
- Of Shallum 2Ki 15:14
- Of Pekahiah 2Ki 15:25
- Of Pekah 2Ki 15:30
- Of Sennacherib 2Ki 19:36,37; Isa 37:37,38
- See HOMICIDE

REGISTRATION

- Of citizens Isa 4:3
- See CENSUS

REHABIAH

- Son of Eliezer 1Ch 23:17; 24:21; 26:25

REHOB

- 1. Father of Hadadezer, king of Zobah 2Sa 8:3,12
- 2. A Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:11
- 3. A town in northern Palestine
  —The limit of the investigation made by the twelve spies Nu 13:21
  —Possessed by the Syrians 2Sa 10:6,8
  —Called BETH-REHOB 2Sa 10:6
- 4. An unlocated town of Asher Jos 19:28
- 5. A Levitical city of Asher Jos 19:30; 21:31; 1Ch 6:75

—Canaanites not driven from Jud 1:31

REHOBOAM

- Successor to Solomon as king 1Ki 11:43; 2Ch 9:31
- Refuses to reform abuses 1Ki 12:1-15; 2Ch 10:1-15
- Ten tribes, under the leadership of Jeroboam, successfully revolt from 1Ki 12:16-24; 2Ch 10:16-19; 11:1-4
- Builds fortified cities; is temporarily prosperous 2Ch 11:5-23
- Invaded by the king of Egypt and plundered 1Ki 14:25-28; 2Ch 12:1-12
- Death of 1Ki 14:31; 2Ch 12:16
- Genealogy and descendants of 1Ch 3; Mt 1
- Called ROBOAM Mt 1:7

REHOBOTH

- 1. A city built by Asshur Ge 10:11
- 2. A city of the Edomites Ge 36:37; 1Ch 1:48
- 3. The name given to a well that was dug by Isaac and his servants Ge 26:22

REHUM

- 1. A captive who returned to Jerusalem from Babylon Ezr 2:2
  —Called NEHUM Ne 7:7
- 2. A chancellor who wrote a letter to Artaxerxes, influencing him against the Jews Ezr 4:8,9,17,23
- 3. A Levite who repaired part of the wall of Jerusalem Ne 3:17
- 4. A Jew of the exile who signed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:25
- 5. A priest who returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon Ne 12:3

REI

- An Israelite who remained loyal to David at the time of the usurpation

of Adonijah 1Ki 1:8

REJECTION

- Of God
  —See GOD, REJECTED
- Of JESUS
  —See JESUS, REJECTED

REKEM

- 1. A king of the Midianites, killed by the Israelites Nu 31:8; Jos 13:21
- 2. A son of Hebron 1Ch 2:43,44
- 3. A city in territory of Benjamin Jos 18:27

RELEASE

- YEAR OF
  —See JUBILEE, YEAR OF

RELIGION

- FALSE De 32:31-33
  —See IDOLATRY
  —See INTOLERANCE
  —See TEACHERS, FALSE
- FAMILY
  —See FAMILY
- NATIONAL
  —Supported by taxes Ex 30:11-16; 38:26
  —Priests supported by the State 1Ki 18:19; 2Ch 11:13-15
  —Subverted by Jeroboam 1Ki 12:26-33; 2Ch 11:13-15
  —Established by Jeroboam 1Ki 12:26-33
- NATURAL Job 12:7-16; 35:10-12; 37:1-24; Ps 8:1-9; 19:1-6; Ac 14:17; 17:23-28; Ro 1:18-20; 10:16-18

—See REVIVALS

- TRUE Mt 5:1-48; 6:1-34; 7:1-29; 22:36-40; Ac 10:34,35; Ro 8:1-18; 10:1-13; 12:1-21; 1Co 13:1-13; Ga 5:22-25; 1Th 5:15-23; Jas 1:27; 2:8-26; 2Pe 1:5-9; Jude 1:20,21
  —See BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL
  —See COMMANDMENTS
  —See DUTY
  —See GRACES
  —See REGENERATION
  —See REPENTANCE
  —See SANCTIFICATION
  —See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF
- INSTANCES OF OUTSTANDING RELIGIOUS PERSONS
  —Abel Ge 4:4-8; Heb 11:4
  —Noah Ge 6; 7; 8; 9
  —Abraham Ge 12:1-8; 15; 17; 18:22-33
  —Jacob Ge 28:10-22; 32:24-32
  —Moses Ex 3:2-22; De 32; 33
  —Jethro Ex 18:12
  —Joshua Jos 1
  —Gideon Jud 6; 7
  —Samuel 1Sa 3
  —David
  —See PSALMS OF DAVID
  —Solomon 1Ki 5:3-5; 2Ch 6
  —Jehu 2Ki 10:16-30
  —Hezekiah 2Ki 18:3-7; 19:14-19
  —Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:3-9; 19; 20
  —Jabez 1Ch 4:9,10
  —Asa 2Ch 14; 15

—Josiah 2Ki 22; 23
—Daniel Da 6:4-22
—The three Hebrews (Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego) Da 3
—Zacharias Lu 1:13,67-79
—Simeon Lu 2:25-35
—Anna, the prophetess Lu 2:36,37
—The Roman centurion Lu 7:1-10
—Cornelius, another centurion Ac 10
—Eunice and Lois 2Ti 1:5
—See, for additional instances, each of the apostles, disciples, and JOHN, PAUL, PETER, STEPHEN; also see each of the prophets

REMALIAH

- Father of Pekah, king of Israel 2Ki 15:25,27,30; 16:1,5; 2Ch 28:6; Isa 7:1,4; 8:6

REMMON

- See RIMMON, number two

REMMON-METHOAR

- See RIMMON, number three

REMORSE

- General scriptures concerning Ps 31:10; 38:2-6; 51:1-4,7-17; Pr 1:25-27; 5:7-13; 28:1; Isa 2:19,21; 6:5; 48:22; 57:20,21; La 1:20; Eze 7:16-18,25,26; 33:10; Lu 13:28; Ac 2:37; 9:6; 1Jo 3:20
- INSTANCES OF
  —David Ps 51
  —Peter Mt 26:75
  —Judas Mt 27:3-5
  —See CONVICTION, OF SIN

—See PENITENTS

—See REPENTANCE

—See SIN, CONFESSION OF

RENDING

- (Ripping, tearing))
  —Of garments, an outward sign of affliction Ge 37:29,34; 44:13; Nu 14:6; Jud 11:35; 2Sa 1:2,11; 3:31; 13:19,31; 15:32; 2Ki 2:12; 5:8; 6:30; 11:14; 19:1; 22:11,19; Ezr 9:3,5; Job 1:20; 2:12; Isa 36:22; 37:1; Jer 41:5; Mt 26:65; Ac 14:14
- FIGURATIVE Joe 2:13
  —Symbol of the dissolution of a kingdom 1Sa 15:27,28

RENTING

- Land Mt 21:33-41; Lu 20:9-16
- Houses Ac 28:30

REPENTANCE

- (A complete reversal of one' s attitude and values, i. e. a turning toward God)
- Attributed to God Ge 6:6,7; Ex 32:14; De 32:36; Jud 2:18; 1Sa 15:11,29,35; 2Sa 24:16; 1Ch 21:15; Ps 106:45; 110:4; 135:14; Jer 15:6; 18:8,10; 26:3; 42:10; Joe 2:13; Am 7:3,6; Jon 3:9,10
- The burden of the preaching
  —Of John the Baptist Mt 3
  —Of Jesus Mt 4:17; Mr 1:15
- Exhortation to Pr 1:23-33; Jer 7:3,5; 26:3; Ho 14:1-3; Am 5:4-6; Mt 3:2
- Condition of God' s favor Le 26:40-42; 2Ch 7:14
- Unavailing
  —To Israel Nu 14:39-45
  —To Esau Heb 12:16,17

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Le 26:40-42; De 4:29-31; 10:16; 30:1-3,8-10; 32:29; 1Ki 8:33-50; 2Ch 6:36-39; 7:14; 30:6-9; Ne 1:9; Job 11:13-15; 22:23; 33:26-28; 34:31,32; 36:10; Ps 22:27; 34:14,18; 51:17; 95:7,8; 147:3; Pr 1:22,23; 9:6; 28:13; Isa 10:21; 22:12; 31:6; 44:22; 46:8; 55:6,7; 57:15; 59:20; 61:1,2; Jer 3:4,12-14,19; 4:1-4,14; 6:8,16; 7:5,7; 13:15,16; 18:8,11; 24:7; 25:5; 26:3,13; 31:9; 36:3,7; 50:4,5; Eze 7:16; 11:18-20; 12:3; 14:6; 16:61-63; 18:21-23,27,28,30-32; 20:43; 33:10-12,14-16,19; 36:31; 37:23; Da 4:27; Ho 2:7; 3:5; 5:15; 10:12; 12:6; 14:1,2; Joe 1:14; 2:12,13,15-18; Am 4:12; 5:6,15; Jon 3:8,9; Hag 1:7; Zec 1:3; 12:10; Mal 3:7; Mt 3:2,7,8; 4:17; 5:4; 9:13; Mr 1:4,15; 2:17; 6:12; Lu 3:3; 5:32; 6:21; 10:13; 13:1-5; 15:1-10; 18:10-14; 24:47; Ac 2:38,40; 3:19; 5:31; 8:22; 17:30; 20:21; 26:20; Ro 2:4; 11:23; 14:11; Eph 5:14; 2Ti 2:25; Heb 6:1; Jas 4:8-10; 1Jo 1:9; Re 2:5; 3:2,3,19
  —See CONVICTION
  —See PENITENCE
  —See REMORSE
  —See SIN, CONFESSION OF
  —See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF
- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph' s brothers, of their maltreatment of Joseph Ge 42:21; 50:17,18
  —Pharaoh, of his hardness of heart Ex 9:27; 10:16,17
  —Balaam, of his spiritual blindness Nu 22:34; with 22:24-35
  —Israelites
  —Of worshiping the golden calf Ex 33:3,4
  —Of their complaining because of lack of bread and water, when the plague of fiery serpents came upon them Nu 21:4-7
  —When rebuked by an angel for not expelling the Canaanites Jud 2:1-5
  —Of their idolatry, when afflicted by the Philistines Jud 10:6-16; 1Sa 7:3-6

—In asking for a king 1Sa 12:16-20
—In the time of Asa, by the preaching of Azariah 2Ch 15:1-15
—By the preaching of Oded 2Ch 28:9-15
—Under the influence of Hezekiah 2Ch 30:11
—Achan, because of his theft Jos 7:20
—Saul, at the rebuke of Samuel for not destroying the Amalekites 1Sa 15:24; with 15:6-31
—David, at the rebuke of Nathan, the prophet, for his sins of adultery and murder 2Sa 12:11,13; with 12:7-14
—See PSALMS, PENITENTIAL
—Rehoboam, when his kingdom was invaded, and Jerusalem was besieged 2Ch 12:1-12
—Hezekiah, at the time of his sickness 2Ch 32:26
—When reproved by the prophet Micah Jer 26:18,19
—Ahab, when reproved by Elijah for Ahab' s idolatry 1Ki 21:27; with 21:17-29
—Jehoahaz 2Ki 13:4
—Josiah, when he heard the law of God which had been discovered in the temple by Hilkiah 2Ki 22:11-20
—Manasseh, when he was carried away captive to Babylon by the king of Assyria 2Ch 33:12,13
—The Jews of the exile
—At the dedication of the second temple Ezr 6:21
—Because of their idolatrous marriages Ezr 10
—Because of their oppressive usury Ne 5:1-13
—After hearing the law expounded by Ezra Ne 8:1-12; 9:1-3
—By the preaching of Haggai Hag 1
—Jonah, after his punishment Jon 2:2-9
—The Ninevites, by the preaching of Jonah Jon 3:5-9
—The Jews, by the preaching of John the Baptist Mt 3:6

—The woman who anointed Jesus with oil Lu 7:37-48
—The disobedient son Mt 21:29
—The Prodigal Son Lu 15:17-21
—Peter, because of his denial of Jesus Mt 26:75; Mr 14:72; Lu 22:62
—Judas Mt 27:3-5; Ac 1:16,18
—The Ephesians, by the preaching of Paul Ac 19:18

- EXEMPLIFIED Nu 21:7; 2Sa 24:10,17; 1Ch 21:17; 2Ch 29:6; Ezr 9:4,6,10,13,14; Ne 1:6,7; 9:16-37; Job 7:20; 9:20; 13:23; 40:4; 42:5; Ps 32:5; 38:3,4,18; 40:12; 41:4; 51:1-4,7-17; 69:5,10; 73:21,22; 106:6; 119:59,176; 130:1-3; Isa 6:5; 38:15,17; 59:12-15; 64:5-7; Jer 3:21,22,25; 8:14; 14:7,20; 31:18,19; La 3:40,41; Da 9:5-7; 10:12; Ho 6:1; 14:3,8; Jon 3:10; Mic 7:9; Lu 15:17-20; 1Co 15:9; 2Co 7:9-11; 1Pe 2:25
  —See SIN, CONFESSION OF

REPETITION

- IN PRAYERS
  —See PRAYERS

REPHAEL

- A porter of the temple during the time of David 1Ch 26:7

REPHAH

- A grandson of Ephraim 1Ch 7:25

REPHAIAH

- 1. A descendant of David 1Ch 3:21
- 2. A Simeonite captain 1Ch 4:42
- 3. Son of Tola, from the tribe of Issachar 1Ch 7:2
- 4. A descendant of Jonathan 1Ch 9:43
  —Called RAPHA 1Ch 8:37

- 5. Governor over half of Jerusalem during the time of Nehemiah Ne 3:9

REPHAIM

- 1. An ancient people of Palestine, of great stature Ge 14:5; 15:20; De 2:11,20; 3:11,13
  —R. V.) Jos 12:4; 13:12; 17:15
- 2. A valley; the boundary between the territories of Judah and Benjamin Jos 15:8; 18:16
  —The battleground of David and the Philistines 2Sa 5:18,22; 23:13; 1Ch 11:15; 14:9
  —The productiveness of Isa 17:5

REPHIDIM

- A camping place of Israel in their wandering of forty years Ex 17:1,8; 19:2; Nu 33:14,15

REPORTS

- MAJORITY AND MINORITY
  —Of spies Nu 13:26-33; 14:6-10

REPROBACY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 6:5-7; 19:13; De 28:15-68; 31:17,18; Ps 81:11,12; Pr 1:24-28; Isa 6:9,10; 22:12-14; 28:13; 29:9-12; 65:12; Jer 6:30; 7:16; 15:1; Ho 5:6; Mt 13:14,15; 15:14; 25:8-13; Mr 3:29; Lu 13:24-28; 14:24; Joh 10:26; 17:12; Ro 9:21,22; 11:7,8,17-20; 2Co 13:5-7; 2Th 2:7-12; 2Ti 3:8; Heb 3:10-12,17-19; 6:4-8; 10:26-31; 12:15-17; 1Jo 5:16; Jude 1:4-13; Re 22:11
- See OBDURACY
- INSTANCES OF
  —Israel Nu 14:26-45; De 1:42,43
  —Eli' s house 1Sa 3:14

—Saul 1Sa 15:23; 16:14; 18:12; 28:15

REPRODUCTION

- See PROPAGATION

REPROOF

- General scriptures concerning Le 19:17; Ps 141:5; Pr 9:7,8; 10:17; 12:1; 13:18; 15:5,10,12,31,32; 17:10; 19:25; 21:11; 25:12; 26:5; 27:5,6; 28:23; Ec 7:5; Am 5:10; Mt 18:15-17; Lu 17:3,4; Joh 7:7; Ga 4:16; Eph 4:15; 5:11,13; Php 3:1; 1Th 5:14; 1Ti 5:1,2,20; 2Ti 4:2; Tit 1:13; Heb 3:13; Re 11:10
- FAITHFULNESS IN
  —Instances of
  —Moses, of Pharaoh Ex 10:29; 11:8
  —Moses, of the Israelites Ex 16:6,7; 32:19-30; Nu 14:41; 20:10; 32:14; De 1:12,26-43; 9:16-24; 29:2-4; 31:27-29; 32:15-18
  —Moses, of Eleazar Le 10:16-18
  —Moses, of Korah Nu 16:9-11
  —Israelites, of the two and one-half tribes Jos 22:15-20
  —Israelites, of the tribe of Benjamin Jud 20:12,13
  —Samuel, of Saul 1Sa 15:14-35
  —Jonathan, of Saul 1Sa 19:4,5
  —Nathan, of David 2Sa 12:1-9
  —Joab, of David 2Sa 19:1-7; 24:3; 1Ch 21:3
  —The prophet Gad, of David 2Sa 24:13
  —Shemaiah, of Rehoboam 2Ch 12:5
  —A prophet of Judah, of Jeroboam 1Ki 13:1-10; 2Ch 13:8-11
  —Elijah, of Ahab 1Ki 18:18-21; 21:20-24
  —Elijah, of Ahaziah 2Ki 1
  —Micaiah, of Ahab 1Ki 22:14-28
  —Elisha, of Jehoram 2Ki 3:13,14

—Elisha, of Gehazi 2Ki 5:26
—Elisha, of Hazael 2Ki 8:11-13
—Elisha, of Jeroboam 2Ki 13:19
—Isaiah, of Hezekiah 2Ki 20:17
—Jehoash, of Jehoiada 2Ki 12:7
—Azariah, of Asa 2Ch 15:2
—Azariah, of Uzziah 2Ch 26:17,18
—Hanani, of Asa 2Ch 16:7-9
—Jehu, of Jehoshaphat 2Ch 19:2
—Zechariah, of the princes of Judah 2Ch 24:20
—Oded, of the people of Samaria 2Ch 28:9-11
—Jeremiah, of the cities of Judah Jer 26:8-11
—Ezra, of the men of Judah and Benjamin Ezr 10:10
—Nehemiah, of the Jews Ne 5:6-13
—Nehemiah, of the corruptions in the temple, and of the violation of the Sabbath Ne 13
—Daniel, of Nebuchadnezzar Da 4:27
—Daniel, of Belshazzar Da 5:17-24
—Amos, of the Israelites Am 7:12-17
—Jesus, of the Jews, when the Pharisees and the Sadducees came to him desiring a miraculous sign Mt 16:1-4; Mr 8:11,12
—Jesus, of the scribes and Pharisees Mt 23; Lu 11:37-54
—Jesus, of the Pharisees Lu 16
—Jesus, of the Pharisees, when they brought the woman to him who had been caught in the act of adultery Joh 8:7
—In the parables of Jesus
—Of the king' s feast Lu 14:16-24
—Of the two sons Mt 21:28-32
—Of the vineyard Mt 21:33-46; Mr 12:1-12; Lu 20:9-20
—Of the barren fig tree Lu 13:6-9

—The withering of the fig tree Mt 21:17-20; Mr 11:12-14
—John the Baptist, of the Jews Mt 3:7-12; Lu 3:7-9
—John the Baptist, of Herod Antipas Mt 14:3; Mr 6:17; Lu 3:19,20
—Peter, of Simon, the sorcerer Ac 8:20-23
—Stephen, of the high priest Ac 7:51-53
—Paul, of Elymas (Bar-Jesus), the sorcerer Ac 13:9-11
—Paul, of Ananias, the high priest Ac 23:3
—Paul and Silas, of the magistrates of Philippi Ac 16:37-40

- DESPISED
  —By the Israelites Nu 14:9,10; Jer 26:11
  —By Ahab 1Ki 18:17; 21:20; 22:8
  —By Asa 2Ch 16:10
  —By Herodias Mr 6:18,19
  —By the people of Nazareth Lu 4:28,29
  —By the Jewish leaders Ac 5:33; 7:54
  —See REPROBACY

REPUTATION

- GOOD Pr 22:1; Ec 7:1
  —See CHARACTER
  —See NAME

RESHEPH

- Grandson of Ephraim 1Ch 7:25

RESIGNATION

- General scriptures concerning Job 5:17; 34:31; Ps 4:4; 46:10; Pr 3:11; 18:14; Jer 51:50; La 3:39; Mic 6:9; Mt 6:10; Lu 11:2; 21:19; Ro 12:12; Php 2:14; 4:11-13; Col 1:11; 1Th 3:3; 2Ti 2:3; 4:5; Heb 10:34; 12:3-12; Jas 1:9,10; 4:7; 5:13; 1Pe 1:6; 4:12,13,19
- EXEMPLIFIED Le 10:1-3; Jud 10:15; 1Sa 3:18; 2Sa 12:23; 15:26;

16:10,11; 24:14; 2Ki 4:26; 20:19; Isa 39:8; Ne 9:33; Es 4:16; Job 1:13-22; 2:9,10; Ps 39:9; 103:10; 119:75; Jer 10:19; La 1:18; Da 9:14; Mic 7:9; Mt 26:39; Mr 14:36; Lu 22:42; 23:40,41; Joh 18:11; Ac 7:59,60; 21:14; Ro 5:3-5; 2Co 6:3-11; 7:4; Php 1:20-24; 2Th 1:4; 2Ti 4:6; Jas 5:11
—See AFFLICTION, BENEFITS OF
—See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN

RESPECT

- To the aged Le 19:32
- To rulers Pr 25:6
- To an army Lu 14:10
- To one another Ro 12:10; Php 2:3; 1Pe 2:17

RESPECT OF PERSONS

- (Partiality)) Pr 24:23; 28:21; Jas 2:1-9
- God does not have De 10:17; 2Ch 19:7; Job 31:13-15; 34:19; Ac 10:34; 15:9; Ro 2:11,12; 10:12; Eph 6:8,9; Col 3:25; 1Pe 1:17
- See GOD, JUSTICE OF
- See JUSTICE

RESPONSIBILITY

- Attempts to shift
  —Adam Ge 3:12,13
  —Eve Ge 3:13
  —Sarah Ge 16:5; with 16:2
  —Esau Ge 27:36; with 25:29-34
  —Aaron Ex 32:22-24
  —Saul 1Sa 15:20,21
  —Pontius Pilate Mt 27:24
- Assumed by the Jewish leaders for the death of Jesus Mt 27:25
- Personal Eze 18:20,30; Mt 12:37; Joh 9:41; 15:22-24; 1Co 3:8,13-15; Ga

6:5; Re 2:23
- ACCORDING TO PRIVILEGE Eze 18:1-30; 33:1-19; Mt 10:11-15; 11:20-24; 12:41,42; 23:31-35; 25:14-30; Mr 6:11; Lu 9:5; 10:10-15; 11:31,32,49-51; 13:6-9; 19:12-27; 21:1-4; Joh 3:18,19; 12:48; 15:22,24; Ac 17:30,31; Ro 12:3,6-8; Eph 4:7; 1Ti 6:20
  —See JUDGMENT ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY
  —See PRIVILEGE

RESPONSIVE RELIGIOUS SERVICE
- General scriptures concerning De 27:14-26

REST
- Divine institutions for
  —See SABBATH
- Days of Ex 23:12; 34:21
- The annual feasts, added rest days Le 23:7,8,21,25,28,30,31,35,36; Nu 28:18,25,26; 29:1,7,12,35
- Recommended by Jesus Mr 6:31,32; with Mt 8:18,24
- HEAVENLY 2Th 1:7
- SPIRITUAL Mt 11:29; Heb 4:1-11
  —See PEACE, SPIRITUAL

RESTITUTION
- To be made for injury to life, limb, or property Ex 21:30-36; Le 24:18
- To be made for theft Ex 22:1-4; Pr 6:30,31; Eze 33:15
- To be made for dishonesty Le 6:2-5; Nu 5:7; Job 20:18; Eze 33:15; Lu 19:8

RESTORATION
- Of the Jews
  —See ISRAELITES

- Of all things Ac 3:21; Re 21:1-5

RESURRECTION

- General scriptures concerning Job 14:12-15; 19:25-27; Ps 16:9,10; 17:15; 49:15; Isa 25:8; 26:19; Eze 37:1-14; Da 12:2,3,13; Ho 13:14; Mt 22:23-32; 24:31; 25:1-13; 27:52,53; Mr 12:18-27; Lu 14:14; 20:27-38; Joh 5:21,25,28,29; 6:39,40,44,54; 11:23-25; 14:19; Ac 2:26-31; 4:1,2; 17:18,32; 23:6,8; 24:14,15; 26:6-8; Ro 4:16-21; 8:10,11,19,21-23; 1Co 6:14; 15:12-32,35-57; 2Co 4:14; 5:1-5; Php 3:10,11,21; 1Th 4:14,16; 2Ti 1:10; 2:18; Heb 6:2; 11:19,35; Re 1:18; 20:4-6,13
- See DEAD, RAISED
- Of Jesus
  —See JESUS
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of regeneration Ro 6:4; Eph 2:1,5,6; Col 2:12; 3:1
- TYPIFIED
  —Isaac Ge 22:13; with Heb 11:19
  —Jonah Jon 2:10; with Mt 12:40
- SYMBOLICAL Re 11:11

RETALIATION

- General scriptures concerning Ex 21:23-25; Le 19:18; 24:17-22; De 19:19-21; Ps 10:2; Pr 20:22; 24:29; 26:27; Isa 33:1; Mt 5:38-44; 7:1,2; Lu 9:52-56; Ro 12:17,19; 1Co 6:7,8; 1Th 5:15; 1Pe 3:9
- See AVENGER
- See HATRED
- See MALICE
- See REVENGE
- INSTANCES OF
  —The Israelites on the Amalekites De 25:17-19; with 1Sa 15:1-9
  —Gideon on the princes of Succoth Jud 8:7,13-16

—The kings of Midian Jud 8:18-21
—Penuel Jud 8:8,17
—Joab on Abner 2Sa 3:27,30
—David on Michal 2Sa 6:21-23
—David on Joab 1Ki 2:5,6
—David on Shimei 1Ki 2:8,9
—Jews on the Chaldeans Es 9

RETRIBUTION

- See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

REU

- Son of Peleg and an ancestor of Abraham Ge 11:18-21; 1Ch 1:25

REUBEN

- Son of Jacob Ge 29:32; 1Ch 2:1
- Brings mandrakes (an aphrodisiac) to his mother Ge 30:14
- Commits incest with one of his father' s concubines, and, in consequence, forfeits his birthright Ge 35:22; 49:4; 1Ch 5:1
- Adroitly seeks to save Joseph from the conspiracy of his brothers Ge 37:21-30; 42:22
- Jacob' s prophetic benediction upon Ge 49:3,4
- His children Ge 46:9; Ex 6:14; 1Ch 5:3-6; Nu 16:1

REUBENITES

- (The descendants of Reuben)
- Military enrollment of, at Mount Sinai Nu 1:20,21
- Military enrollment of, in Moab Nu 26:7
- Place of, in camping and marching Nu 2:10
- Standard of Nu 10:18
- Have their inheritance east of the Jordan River Nu 32; De 3:1-20; Jos

13:15-23; 18:7

- Assist the other tribes in conquest of the region west of the Jordan River Jos 1:12-18; 22:1-6
- Unite with the other tribes in building a monument to signify the unity of the tribes on the east of the Jordan River with the tribes on the west of the river; the monument misunderstood; the subsequent explanation and reconciliation Jos 22:10-34
- Reproached by Deborah Jud 5:15,16
- Taken captive into Assyria 2Ki 15:29; 1Ch 5:26
- See ISRAEL

REUEL

- 1. Son of Esau Ge 36:4,10,13,17; 1Ch 1:35,37
- 2. Father-in-law of Moses Ex 2:18
  —Also called JETHRO and RAGUEL
  —See JETHRO
- 3. Father of Eliasaph Nu 2:14
  —Called DEUEL Nu 1:14; 7:42,47; 10:20
- 4. A Benjamite 1Ch 9:8

REUMAH

- A concubine of Nahor Ge 22:24

REVELATION

- God reveals himself to Moses Ex 3:1-6,14; 6:1-3
- The law is revealed Ex 20; 21; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31; 32; 33; 34; 35; Le 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7
- The pattern of the temple is revealed 1Ch 28:11-19
- The sonship of Jesus is revealed Mt 3:17; 16:17; 17:5
- See INSPIRATION
- See PROPHECY

- See PROPHET
- See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

REVENGE

- Forbidden Le 19:18; Pr 24:29; Ro 12:17,19; 1Th 5:15; 1Pe 3:9
- Jesus an example of forbearing 1Pe 2:23
- Rebuked by Jesus Lu 9:54,55
- Inconsistent with the will of Christ Lu 9:55
- Proceeds from a spiteful heart Eze 25:15
- Punishment for Eze 25:15-17; Am 1:11,12
- EXEMPLIFIED
  —By Simeon and Levi Ge 34:25
  —By Samson Jud 15:7,8; 16:28-30
  —By Joab 2Sa 3:27
  —By Absalom 2Sa 13:23-29
  —By Jezebel 1Ki 19:2
  —By Ahab 1Ki 22:27
  —By Haman Es 3:8-15
  —By the Edomites Eze 25:12
  —By the Philistines Eze 25:15
  —By Herodias Mr 6:19-24
  —By James and John Lu 9:54
  —By the chief priests Ac 7:54-59; 23:12
  —See RETALIATION

REVENUE

- Solomon' s 2Ch 9:13,14
- See TAX

REVERENCE

- For God Ge 17:3; Ex 3:5; 19:16-24; 34:29-35; Isa 45:9

- See FEAR OF GOD
- For God' s house Le 19:30; 26:2
- For servants of God 1Sa 16:4; Ac 28:10; 1Co 16:18; Php 2:29; 1Th 5:12,13; 1Ti 5:17; Heb 13:7,17
- See MINISTERS
- For kings 1Sa 24:6; 26:9,11; 2Sa 1:14; 16:21; Ec 10:20; 1Pe 2:17
- See RULERS=
- For magistrates Ex 22:28; 2Pe 2:10; Jude 1:8
- See RULERS
- For parents Ex 20:12; Le 19:3; Isa 45:10
- See PARENTS
- For the aged Le 19:32; Job 32:4-7

REVILING

- Of Jesus Mt 27:39-44
- See MOCKING

REVIVALS

- RELIGIOUS Zec 8:20-23
  —Prayer for Hab 3:2
  —Prophecies concerning Isa 32:15; Joe 2:28; Mic 4:1-8; Hab 3:2
- INSTANCES OF
  —Under Joshua Jos 5:2-9
  —Samuel 1Sa 7:1-6
  —Elijah 1Ki 18:17-40
  —Jehoash and Jehoiada 2Ki 11; 12; 2Ch 23; 24
  —Hezekiah 2Ki 18:1-7; 2Ch 29; 30; 31
  —Josiah 2Ki 22; 23; 2Ch 34; 35
  —Asa 2Ch 14:2-5; 15:1-14
  —Manasseh 2Ch 33:12-19
  —In Nineveh Jon 3:4-10

—At Pentecost, and times after Pentecost Ac 2:1-42,46,47; 4:4; 5:14; 6:7; 9:35; 11:20,21; 12:24; 14:1
—See RELIGION

REVOLT

- Of the ten tribes 1Ki 12:1-24

REWARD

- A MOTIVE TO FAITHFULNESS Ex 20:6,12; Le 25:18,19; 26:3-45; De 4:40; 6:3,18; 11:13-16,18-21,26-29; 15:9-11; 22:7; 24:19; 25:15; 27:12-26; Jos 8:33; Isa 1:16-20; 3:10; 40:10,11; Jer 17:24-26; 22:3,4; Mt 10:32; 16:24-27; 20:1-16; 25:34-46; Mr 10:21; 13:13; Lu 6:22,23,35; 12:8; Ac 26:18; Ro 2:10; 1Co 3:8; Eph 6:1-3; Heb 10:34,36; 11:26; 12:1,2,28; 1Pe 3:9-12; 2Pe 1:10,11; Re 2:10,17,25-28; 7:14-17; 22:12
—See BLESSING, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
—See PUNISHMENTS
—See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
—See SIN, SEPARATES FROM GOD
—See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

REZEPH

- A city destroyed by the Assyrians 2Ki 19:12; Isa 37:12

REZIA

- An Asherite 1Ch 7:39

REZIN

- 1. A king of Syria who harassed the southern kingdom (Judah) 2Ki 15:37; 16:5-9
—Prophecy against Isa 7:1-9; 8:4-8; 9:11
- 2. A returned Babylonian captive Ezr 2:48; Ne 7:50

REZON

- (A king of Damascus)
- An adversary of Solomon 1Ki 11:23-25

RHEGIUM

- (A city of Italy)
- Visited by Paul on the way to Rome Ac 28:13

RHESA

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:27

RHODA

- A Christian girl in Jerusalem Ac 12:13

RHODES

- An island visited by Paul Ac 21:1

RIBAI

- (A Benjamite)
- Father of Ittai 2Sa 23:29; 1Ch 11:31

RIBBAND

- General scriptures concerning Nu 15:38

RIBLAH

- A border town of the promised land Nu 34:10,11
- King Jehoahaz overthrown in, by Pharaoh 2Ki 23:33
- Headquarters of Nebuchadnezzar during the siege of Jerusalem 2Ki 25:6,20,21; Jer 39:5,6; 52:9,26

RICH, THE

- General scriptures concerning Ne 5:1-13; Job 21:7-15; 27:13-23; 31:24,25,28; Ps 49:16,17; 52:1-7; 73:3-22; Pr 14:20; 18:11,23; 28:11; Ec

5:13,14,19,20; Jer 5:7-9,27-29; 9:23; 17:11; 22:13-19; Eze 7:19; 28:5; Am 6:1-6; Mic 6:12; Zep 1:18; Mt 19:23,24; Mr 10:17-27; Lu 6:24,25; 12:15-21; 16:13,14,19-26; 18:22-26; 1Ti 6:17-19; Jas 1:9-11; 5:1-3

- See RICHES
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham Ge 13:2; 24:35
  —Solomon 1Ki 10:23
  —Hezekiah 2Ki 20:12-18
  —Job Job 1:3
  —Joseph of Arimathaea Mt 27:57
  —Zacchaeus Lu 19:2

RICHES

- General scriptures concerning De 6:10-12; 8:10-18; 31:20; 32:15; 1Sa 2:7; Ps 37:16; Pr 10:2,22; 11:4,28; 13:7,8; 14:24; 15:6,16,17; 16:8; 19:4; 21:6; 23:4,5; 27:23,24; 28:8,20,22; 30:8,9; Ec 5:9-20; 6:1,2; 7:11,12; 10:19; Isa 5:8; Jer 48:36; Ho 12:8; Mt 6:19-21; 13:22; 19:16-29; Mr 4:19; 10:17-25; Lu 12:15; 18:18-25; 1Ti 6:4-11,17-19; Jas 2:6,7; 5:1-5; 1Jo 3:17
- FIGURATIVE Re 3:18
  —See COVETOUSNESS
  —See RICH

RIDDLE

- Used as a test of wit: at Samson' s feast Jud 14:12-18
- By Agur Pr 30:15,16,18-31
- See PARABLE
- See PROVERBS

RIGHTEOUS

- MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS

—Compared with
—The sun Jud 5:31; Mt 13:43
—Stars Da 12:3
—Lights Mt 5:14; Php 2:15
—Mount Zion Ps 125:1,2
—Lebanon Ho 14:5-7
—Treasure Ex 19:5; Ps 135:4
—Jewels Mal 3:17
—Gold Job 23:10; La 4:2
—Vessels of gold and silver 2Ti 2:20
—Stones of a crown Zec 9:16
—Living stones 1Pe 2:5
—Babies Mt 11:25; 1Pe 2:2
—Little children Mt 18:3; 1Co 14:20
—Obedient children 1Pe 1:14
—Members of the body 1Co 12:20,27
—Soldiers 2Ti 2:3,4
—Runners in a race 1Co 9:24; Heb 12:1
—Wrestlers 2Ti 2:5
—Good servants Mt 25:21
—Strangers and pilgrims 1Pe 2:11
—Sheep Ps 78:52; Mt 25:33; Joh 10
—Lambs Isa 40:11; Joh 21:15
—Calves of the stall Mal 4:2
—Lions Pr 28:1; Mic 5:8
—Eagles Ps 103:5; Isa 40:31
—Doves Ps 68:13; Isa 60:8
—Thirsting deer Ps 42:1
—Good fish Mt 13:48
—Dew and showers Mic 5:7

—Watered gardens Isa 58:11
—Unfailing springs Isa 58:11
—Vines So 6:11; Ho 14:7
—Branches of a vine Joh 15:2,4,5
—Pomegranates So 4:13
—Good figs Jer 24:2-7
—Lilies So 2:2; Ho 14:5
—Willows by the water courses Isa 44:4
—Trees planted beside rivers Ps 1:3
—Cedars in Lebanon Ps 92:12
—Palm trees Ps 92:12
—Green olive trees Ps 52:8; Ho 14:6
—Fruitful trees Ps 1:3; Jer 17:8
—Corn (grain) Ho 14:7
—Wheat Mt 3:12; 13:29,30
—Salt Mt 5:13
—Access of, to God Ps 31:19,20; Isa 12:6
—Few Mt 7:14; 22:14
—Relation of, to God Le 20:24-26
—Righteous and wicked, circumstances of, contrasted Job 8; Ps 17:14,15
—At the judgment
—See JUDGMENT, THE
—Fellowship of
—See FELLOWSHIP
—Hatred toward
—See PERSECUTIONS
—Joy of
—See JOY
—Perseverance of

—See PERSEVERANCE

- CONTRASTED WITH THE WICKED

  —See WICKED, DESCRIBED

  —See WICKED, CONTRASTED WITH THE RIGHTEOUS
- DESCRIBED Ex 33:16; 1Sa 13:14; Ezr 10:3; Ps 1:1,2; 4:3; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 37:26,30,31; 64:10; 84:7; 87:5,6; 112:1-10; 119:1-3; Pr 2:9-12; 4:18; 13:5; 25:26; Isa 33:15,16; 51:1; 54:13; 60:21; 62:12; 63:8; Jer 31:12-14,33,34; Eze 18:5-9; 44:9; Zec 3:2,7,8; Mt 5:3-10,13-16; 7:16-20,24-27; 12:50; 13:23,38; 19:14; Mr 10:14,15; Lu 6:45; 18:16,17; Joh 3:21; 8:31,32,39,42,47; 10:4,5,27; 13:35; 15:14; Ac 2:38,47; 8:36,37; 10:47; 11:23,24; 18:7,8; Ro 1:6,7; 6:1-23; 8:5,6,9,14-16,29,35-39; 9:8; 15:14; 16:19; 1Co 1:2,26,27,30; 2:12,13; 6:9-11; 15:48,49; 2Co 1:12; 4:1,2; 5:17,21; Ga 5:22-26; Eph 1:1,4-7; 2:1,4-6,10,13,14,19-22; 3:17-19; 4:13-16,22-32; 5:8; Php 2:15; 3:3,7-11; 4:8; Col 1:9-13; 2:7; 3:3; 1Th 1:3; 5:4,5,27; 2Ti 2:19,21-25; Phm 1:5,6; Heb 3:1,6; 1Pe 2:5,9,10; 4:1,2; 2Pe 1:1; 1Jo 2:3,5,6,12-15; 3:2,3,6,7,9,14,18,19; 4:7; 5:1; 2Jo 1:9; Re 1:6; 14:4,5; 17:14

  —See WICKED, DESCRIBED
- PROMISES TO, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED Ge 15:1; 22:17; Ex 23:22; Le 26:5,6,10; De 28:1-13; 33:27; 1Sa 2:9; 2Ch 16:9; Ezr 8:22; Job 5:11-27; 8:4-7,20,21; 11:15-20; 22:21-30; 36:7-12; Ps 4:3; 5:12; 15:2-5; 23:6; 25:10-14; 28:8; 29:11; 32:6-8,10; 33:18,19; 34:9,10,15,17; 37:3-5,9,18,23-29,34; 41:1,2; 50:15; 55:22; 58:11; 62:8; 65:4; 73:24; 81:10; 84:11; 85:9; 91:1,3-7,9-12; 94:17,18; 97:10,11; 111:5; 112:6; 121:3-8; 125:1-3; 128:1-6; 145:18-21; Pr 1:33; 2:21; 3:1-10,25,26; 10:3; 12:2; 14:26; 15:29; 16:7; 21:21; 28:25; 29:25; Ec 7:18; 8:5; Isa 4:5,6; 11:6-9; 25:8; 26:3; 33:16,21,22,24; 35:10; 40:10,11,29,31; 41:10,11,13; 43:2; 44:2,3; 49:9-12; 50:7-9; 51:11; 54:1-17; 56:2-8; 57:1,2; 58:8-14; 59:20,21; 64:4; 65:13,14,17-25; 66:13,14; Jer 17:7,8; Eze 18:5-9,19,20; 34:11-17,22-31; Da 12:1-3; Ho 6:3; Na 1:7; Hag 1:13; 2:4,5; Zec 3:7;

Mal 3:12,16-18; 4:2,3; Mt 5:3-12; 7:7,8; 8:11; 10:28-32; 13:43; 18:10,19,20; 19:29; 24:21,22; 25:21,33,34,46; 28:20; Mr 3:35; 8:35; 9:41; 10:21,29,30; 11:23,24; 13:13,27; Lu 3:17; 6:20-23; 10:20; 11:9,10; 12:7,32; 16:22-25; 18:29,30; 20:35,36; 21:18,27,28; 22:29,30; 23:43; Joh 3:15-18,36; 4:14; 5:24,29; 6:39,40; 8:12,51; 9:31; 10:27-29; 12:25,26; 13:36; 14:1-3,12-21,23; 16:33; 17:2,22,24; Ac 10:4,31; 20:32; 26:18; Ro 2:7,10; 5:9-11,17; 6:22,23; 8:14-18,28,32-39; 9:33; 10:9,11-13; 13:11; 1Co 1:8,9; 2:9; 3:21-23; 6:2,3; 8:3; 13:10-12; 15:48-57; 2Co 1:20-22; 4:14,15,17; 7:1; Ga 3:29; 6:8,9; Eph 1:18; 2:7; 6:8; Php 4:7,19; Col 1:5,12; 3:4,24; 1Th 2:12; 3:12,13; 4:15-18; 5:9-11; 2Th 1:5-7; 2:13,14; 1Ti 1:16; 4:8; 2Ti 1:12; 2:10-12,19; 4:8; Tit 2:11-14; 3:7; Heb 1:14; 2:10,15; 4:9,15,16; 6:10,16-20; 9:15,28; 10:34-36; 11:16; 12:22,23,28; 13:5,6; Jas 1:5,12,25; 2:5; 4:8; 1Pe 1:2-5; 2:5,6,9,10; 3:9-12; 4:13; 5:4,6,7,10; 2Pe 1:4,10,11; 2:9; 1Jo 1:7,9; 2:17,25,28; 3:2,22; 5:13; Re 1:6; 2:7,10,11,17,26-28; 3:4,5,10,12,21; 7:3,4,9-17; 11:12,18; 14:1-5,13; 16:15; 20:4-6; 21:3-7,24; 22:4,5,7,12,14

—See ADOPTION

—See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN

—See GOD, PRESERVER

—See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

—See BACKSLIDER

—See OBEDIENCE

—See PENITENT, PROMISES TO

- UNITY OF, WITH CHRIST Joh 6:51-57; 14:20; 15:1-11,19; 17:21-23,26; Ro 8:1,10; 12:5; 1Co 6:13-20; 10:16,17; 12:12,13,27; 2Co 5:17,21; 11:2; 13:5; Ga 2:20; Eph 5:30,32; Col 1:27; 2:6,7; 1Pe 4:13; 1Jo 2:6,24,28; 3:6,24; 4:13; 5:12,20; 2Jo 1:9; Re 19:7-9; 21:9

  —See ADOPTION

  —See COMMUNION

  —See FELLOWSHIP

RIGHTEOUSNESS

- By faith Ge 15:6; Ro 4:3,5,9,11,13,20,22,24
- Garment of Job 29:14; Mt 22:11-14
- Counted (regarded) for the sake of obedience De 6:25; Job 33:26
- FRUITS OF De 6:25; Jos 22:31; Ps 1:3; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 101:3,4; 106:3; 112:4-8; Pr 2:5-20; 10:2,16; 11:5,6,18,19,30; 12:28; 13:6; 14:34; 21:3; 29:7; Isa 28:17; 32:16-18; 33:15-17; 55:12,13; 58:6-14; 62:1; Eze 18:5-9; 33:15; Da 12:3; Ho 10:12; Mal 3:3; 4:2; Mt 5:20; 12:35,50; Mr 3:33-35; Lu 3:10-14; 8:15; Joh 3:21,33; 8:47,49; 13:35; 14:21-24; 15:4,5,8,12; Ac 9:36; 11:29,30; 19:19; Ro 5:1-5; 6:19-22; 7:4-6; 8:4-6; 14:17-19; 15:1-7; 1Co 4:19,20; 12:3; 13:1-13; 2Co 2:17; 7:10,11; 9:10; 10:5; 13:5; Ga 4:6; 5:22,23; 6:7,8; Eph 1:13,14; 5:9; Php 1:11,27-29; 2:13; 3:12-14; 4:11-13; Col 1:12,13; 3:3,5,9-17; 1Th 1:3,9,10; 2Th 1:3-5; 1Ti 2:9,10; 5:9,10; 2Ti 2:22; 4:6-8; Tit 2:2,11,12; 3:14; Phm 1:5,6; Jas 1:27; 2:14-26; 3:11-18; 1Pe 3:1-11,14; 4:2; 2Pe 1:5-9; 1Jo 2:3-6,10,11,24,29; 3:3,6,7,9-11,14,17-24; 4:4-21; 5:1-5,10,13,18; 2Jo 1:9; 3Jo 1:11; Re 2:2,3,19
- SYMBOLIZED Eze 47:12; Re 22:2
  —See SIN, FRUITS OF
  —See WORKS, GOOD

RIMMON

- 1. Father of the murderers of Ish-bosheth 2Sa 4:2,5,9
- 2. A city south of Jerusalem Zec 14:10
  —Allotted to the tribe of Judah Jos 15:32; Ne 11:29
  —Later alloted to the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:7; 1Ch 4:32
  —Called REMMON Jos 19:7
  —Also called EN-RIMMON Ne 11:29
- 3. A city of the tribe of Zebulun 1Ch 6:77
  —Called REMMON-METHOAR Jos 19:13

- 4. A rock in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin Jud 20:45,47; 21:13
- 5. A Syrian idol 2Ki 5:18

RIMMON-PAREZ

- A camping place of the Israelites Nu 33:19,20

RING

- Of gold Nu 31:50
- Worn as a badge of office Ge 41:42
- Given as a token Es 3:10,12; 8:2-10
- Worn in the nose Pr 11:22; Isa 3:21
- Offerings of, to the tabernacle Ex 35:22; Nu 31:50

RINNAH

- A son of Shimon 1Ch 4:20

RIPHATH

- A son of Gomer Ge 10:3; 1Ch 1:6

RISING

- EARLY Pr 31:15
  —For devotions Ps 5:3; 59:16; 63:1; 88:13; So 7:12; Isa 26:9
  —Practiced
  —By the wicked Pr 27:14; Mic 2:1; Zep 3:7
  —By drunkards Isa 5:11
  —Illustrates spiritual diligence Ro 13:11,12
- INSTANCES OF
  —Lot Ge 19:23
  —Abraham Ge 19:27; 21:14; 22:3
  —Isaac Ge 26:31
  —Abimelech Ge 20:8
  —Jacob Ge 28:18; 32:31

—Laban Ge 31:55
—Moses Ex 8:20; 9:13
—Joshua Jos 3:1; 6:12,15; 7:16
—Gideon Jud 6:38
—Elkanah 1Sa 1:19
—Samuel 1Sa 15:12
—David 1Sa 17:20
—Mary Mr 16:2; Lu 24:1
—The apostles Ac 5:21
—See INDUSTRY

- LATE
  —Consequences of Pr 6:9-11; 24:33,34
  —See IDLENESS
  —See SLOTHFULNESS

RISSAH

- A camping place of the Israelites Nu 33:21,22

RITHMAH

- A camping place of the Israelites Nu 33:18,19

RIVER

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of salvation Ps 36:8; 46:4; Isa 32:2; Eze 47:1-12; Re 22:1,2
  —Of grief Ps 119:136; La 3:48

RIZPAH

- Concubine of Saul 2Sa 3:7
- Guards the bodies of her sons who were hanged by the command of David 2Sa 21:8-11

ROADS

- Public highways De 2:27
- From Gibeon to Beth-horon Jos 10:10
- From Beth-el to Shechem Jud 21:19
- From Judaea to Galilee, by way of Samaria Joh 4:3-5,43
- To the house of God Jud 20:31
- To cities of refuge De 19:3
- Built by rulers Nu 20:17; 21:22
- FIGURATIVE
  —See HIGHWAYS

ROBBERS

- General scriptures concerning Pr 1:11-16
- Dens of Jer 7:11
- Bands of Ho 6:9; 7:1
- See ROBBERY
- See THEFT

ROBBERY

- Forbidden Le 19:13; Isa 61:8
- Punished with death Eze 18:10,13
- Forgiven Eze 33:15
- INSTANCES OF Jud 9:25; Lu 10:30
  —See ROBBERS
  —See THEFT

ROBE

- Of righteousness 2Ch 6:41; Isa 61:10; Re 6:11; 7:9,13
- The parable of the man who was not dressed in a wedding garment Mt 22:11
- See DRESS

ROCK

- Struck by Moses for water De 8:15; Ps 78:15,16,20
- Houses in Jer 49:16; Ob 1:3; Mt 7:24,25
- Oil from Job 29:6; De 32:13
- A name of God De 32:4
- FIGURATIVE 2Sa 22:32,47; 23:3; Ps 18:2; 31:2; 40:2; Isa 17:10; 32:2; Mt 16:18; 1Co 10:4

ROE

- See DEER

ROGELIM

- The home of Barzillai 2Sa 17:27; 19:31

ROHGAH

- Son of Shamer 1Ch 7:34

ROLL

- Metallic table Isa 8:1
- See BOOK

ROMAMTI-EZER

- Son of Heman 1Ch 25:4,31

ROMAN EMPIRE

- Ruled by
  —Augustus Caesar Lu 2:1
  —Tiberius Caesar Lu 3:1
  —Claudius Caesar Ac 18:2
  —Nero Php 4:22
- Citizenship in
  —By birth Ac 22:28
  —By purchase Ac 22:28

- The rights of citizens Ac 16:37; 22:25-29
- The right of trial Ac 25:16
- The right of appeal Ac 25:10,21

ROME

- (The capital of the Roman Empire)
- Jews excluded from, by Claudius Caesar Ac 18:2
- Paul' s visit to
  —See PAUL
- Visited by Onesiphorus 2Ti 1:16,17
- Paul desires to preach in Ro 1:15
- Abominations in Ro 1:18-32
- Christians in Ro 16:5-17; Php 1:12-18; 4:22; 2Ti 4:21
- Paul' s letter to the Christians in Ro 1:7
- Paul testifies the gospel of Christ to them Ro 1:16
- The condemnation of the Gentiles Ro 1:18
- The condemnation of the Jews Ro 2
- God' s judgment against all sin Ro 2:6; 3
- Justification by faith in Jesus Christ Ro 3:24; 4; 5
- The faith of Abraham Ro 4
- The fruits of faith Ro 5:7
- The works of the flesh and the Spirit Ro 8
- God' s supreme power over everyone Ro 9; 11
- The righteousness the law and of faith Ro 10
- Exhorted humility, love, and good works Ro 12
- To obey magistrates Ro 13
- For mutual forbearance Ro 14:15
- Requested to greet various brethren Ro 16

ROOF

- See HOUSE, ROOF OF

ROPE

- Threefold Ec 4:12
- Worn on the head as an emblem of servitude 1Ki 20:31,32
- Used in casting lots Mic 2:5
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of love Ho 11:4
  —Of affliction Job 36:8
  —Of temptations Ps 140:5; Pr 5:22

ROSE

- General scriptures concerning So 2:1; Isa 35:1

ROSH

- 1. Son of Benjamin Ge 46:21
- 2. An ancient people Eze 38:2,3
  —R. V.) Eze 39:1

RUBY

- General scriptures concerning Job 28:18; Pr 20:15; 31:10; La 4:7

RUE

- General scriptures concerning Lu 11:42

RUFUS

- Son of Simon Mr 15:21
- Probably identical with the RUFUS in Ro 16:13

RUHAMAH

- A symbolic name of Israel Ho 2:1

RULERS

- (Appointed and removed by God)

- See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN
- Chastised Da 4
- See NATION
- Monarchical
  —See KINGS
- Patriarchal Ge 27:29,37
- INSTANCES OF
  —Nimrod Ge 10:8-10
  —Abraham Ge 14:13-24; 17:6; 21:21-32
  —Melchizedek Ge 14:18
  —Isaac Ge 26:26-31
  —Judah Ge 38:24
  —Heads of families Ex 6:14
  —Ishmael Ge 17:20
  —Esau, and the dukes of Edom Ge 36
  —Theocratic
  —See GOVERNMENT
- CHARACTER AND QUALIFICATIONS OF Ge 41:33; Ex 18:21,22; 23:8; De 1:13; 16:18-20; 27:19; 2Sa 23:3,4; Ezr 7:25; Ps 2:10,11; 72:1-17; Pr 16:10,12; 17:7; 19:12; 20:8,26,28; 21:1; 24:23-26; 25:2,3,5; 28:2,16; 29:2,4,14; 31:4,5,8,9; Ec 8:4; 10:16,17; Isa 5:22,23; 16:5; 28:6; 60:17; Jer 13:18; Ro 12:8; 13:1-7; 1Ti 2:1,2; 1Pe 2:13,14
- DUTIES OF Ex 18:16,20,21; 23:3,6,7,9; Le 19:15; 24:22; Nu 27:16,17; De 1:16,17; 16:18-20; 17:16-20; 19:18,19; 24:16; 25:1; Jos 1:7,8; 2Ch 9:8; 19:6,7; Ezr 7:25,26; Ps 82:2-4; 148:11,13; Isa 58:6; Jer 21:12; 22:1-3; Zec 7:9,10; 8:16; Ro 13:3; 1Ti 2:2; 1Pe 2:14
- RIGHTEOUS
  —INSTANCES OF
  —Pharaoh, in his treatment of Abraham Ge 12:15-20
  —Abimelech, in his treatment of Isaac Ge 26:6-11

—Joseph, in how he conducted the affairs of Egypt Ge 41:37-57
—Pharaoh, in his treatment of Jacob and his family Ge 47:5-10; 50:1-6
—Moses, in his administration of the affairs of the people of Israel Nu 16:15
—See GOVERNMENT, MOSAIC
—Samuel, in not receiving compensation for judgment 1Sa 12:3,4
—Saul, after the defeat of the Ammonites 1Sa 11:12,13
—Solomon, in his judgment between the two women who claimed the same child 1Ki 3:16-28
—Solomon, according to the testimony of the queen of Sheba 1Ki 10:6-9
—Asa, in abolishing sodomy and other abominations of idolatry 1Ki 15:11-15; 2Ch 14:2-5
—Jehoshaphat, in walking in the ways of the Lord 1Ki 22:41-46; 2Ch 17:3-10; 19; 20:3-30
—Hezekiah, in his fear of the Lord 2Ki 18:3; 20:1-11; 2Ch 30; 31
—Josiah, in repairing the temple and in other good works 2Ki 22; 23; 2Ch 34; 35
—Cyrus, in emancipating the Jews Ezr 1
—Darius, in advancing the rebuilding of the temple Ezr 6:1-12
—Artaxerxes, in commissioning Ezra to restore the forms of worship at Jerusalem Ezr 7; Ne 2; 5:14
—Nehemiah Ne 4; 5
—Daniel
—See DANIEL
—King of Nineveh, in repenting, and proclaimimg a fast Jon 3:6-9

- WICKED Ge 15:13,14; Ex 3:9; De 27:19; 1Sa 8:10-18; 2Ch 28:19; Ne 5:7-9; 9:34-37; Job 24:22,24; 35:9; Ps 10:17,18; 12:5,8; 49:20; 58:1,2; 82:2; 94:20,21; 110:5; Pr 17:15,26; 28:15,16,28; 29:2,4,12; 30:21,22; Ec 3:16,17; 4:1,13,14; 5:8; 8:9; 10:5-7,16,17; Isa 1:23; 3:12,14,15; 5:7;

10:1-3; 14:4-20; 28:14,15; 29:20,21; 30:33; 33:1; 40:23; 52:5; 59:14,15; Jer 5:28,29; Eze 21:25,26; 22:6,27; 28:2; 34:2-4,7-10; 45:9; Ho 5:10; 7:3; 10:7; Am 3:10,11; 4:1,2; 5:11,12; 6:12,13; Mic 3:1-3,9-11; 7:3,4; Hab 1:4; 2:5-13; Zep 1:8; 3:3; Ac 23:3; Jas 2:6,9

—INSTANCES OF

—Potiphar, putting Joseph into prison Ge 39:20; with 40:15

—Pharaoh, oppressing the Israelites Ex 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11

—Adoni-bezek, torturing seventy kings Jud 1:7

—Abimelech, killing his seventy brothers Jud 9:1-5

—Eli' s sons, desecrating the sacrifices 1Sa 2:12-17

—Debauching themselves and the worshipers 1Sa 2:22

—Samuel' s sons, taking bribes 1Sa 8:1-5

—Saul, sparing Agag and the best of the booty 1Sa 15:8-35

—Saul, jealously plotting against David 1Sa 19

—Saul, killing Ahimelech and the priests 1Sa 22:7-19

—Hanun, maltreating David' s servants 2Sa 10:4; 1Ch 19:2-5

—David, numbering Israel and Judah 2Sa 24:1-9; 1Ch 21:1-7; 27:23,24

—Solomon, luxurious, and idolatrous 1Ki 11:1-13

—Solomon, oppressing the people 1Ki 12:4; 4:7-23

—Rehoboam, making the yoke heavy 1Ki 12:8-11; 2Ch 10:1-15

—Jeroboam, perverting the true worship 1Ki 12:26-33; 13:1-5; 14:16

—Exalting debased persons to the priesthood 1Ki 12:31; 13:33; 2Ki 17:32; 2Ch 11:14,15; Eze 44:7; with Nu 3:10

—Abijam, walking in the sins of Rehoboam 1Ki 15:3

—Nadab, walking in the ways of Jeroboam 1Ki 15:26

—Baasha, walking in the ways of Jeroboam 1Ki 15:33,34

—Asa, imprisoning the seer, and oppressing the people 2Ch 16:10

—Zimri, walking in the ways of Jeroboam 1Ki 16:19

—Omri, walking in the ways of Jeroboam 1Ki 16:25-29

—Ahab, serving Baal 1Ki 16:30-33; 21:21-26

—Confiscating Naboth' s vineyard 1Ki 21; with 1Sa 8:14; 1Ki 22:38; 2Ki 9:26
—Jehoram, cleaving to the sins of Jeroboam 2Ki 3:2,3
—Hazael, committing pillage (plundering) 2Ki 8:12; 10:32; 12:17; 13:3-7
—Jehoram, walking in the ways of the kings of Israel 2Ki 8:18; 2Ch 21:13
—Jehu, departing not from the sins of Jeroboam 2Ki 10:29
—Jehoahaz, in following the sins of Jeroboam 2Ki 13:1,2
—Jehoash, in following the wicked example of Jeroboam 2Ki 13:10,11
—Jeroboam II, not departing from the sins of Jeroboam 2Ki 14:23,24
—Zachariah, Menahem, Pekahiah, and Pekah, following the sins of Jeroboam 2Ki 15:9,18,24,28
—Conspiring against Pekahiah and assassinating him 2Ki 15:25
—Hoshea, who conspired against Pekah 2Ki 15:30
—In permitting Baal-worship 2Ki 17:1,2,7-18
—Ahaz, burning his own children in idolatrous sacrifice 2Ki 16:3; 2Ch 28:2-4
—Manasseh, who committed the abominations of the heathen 2Ki 21:1-17; 2Ch 33:2-7
—Amon, who followed the evil example of Manasseh 2Ki 21:19-22
—Jehoahaz, who followed in the ways of his forefathers 2Ki 23:32
—Jehoiakim, in walking in the ways of his forefathers 2Ki 23:37
—Jehoiachin, in walking in the ways of his forefathers 2Ki 24:9
—Zedekiah, following the evil example of Jehoiakim 2Ki 24:19; 2Ch 36:12,13
—And persecuting Jeremiah Jer 38:5,6
—Joash, killing Zechariah 2Ch 24:2,17-25
—Ahaziah, doing evil like the household of Ahab 2Ch 22:1-9
—Amaziah, worshiping the gods of Seir 2Ch 25:14

—Uzziah, invading the priest' s office 2Ch 26:16
—Ahasuerus and Haman, decreeing the death of all Jews (genocide) Es 3
—Nebuchadnezzar, commanding to destroy the wise men Da 2:1-13
—Nebuchadnezzar, committing the three Hebrews to the furnace Da 3:1-23
—Belshazzar, in drunkenness and committing sacrilege Da 5:22
—Darius, in deifying himself Da 6:7,9
—The princes, conspiring against Daniel Da 6:1-9
—Herod the Great, killing the infants in Bethlehem Mt 2:16-18
—Herod Antipas, in beheading John the Baptist Mt 14:1-11
—Herod Antipas, in craftiness and tyranny Lu 13:31,32; 23:6-15
—Herod Agrippa I, persecuting the congregation in Jerusalem Ac 12:1-19
—Pilate, delivering up Jesus for crucifixion Mt 27:11-26; Mr 15:15
—The chief priests, elders, and the Sanhedrin, seeking false witness against Jesus Mt 26:59
—Ananias, the high priest, commanding to strike Paul Ac 23:2
—See GOVERNMENT
—See JUDGES
—See KINGS

RUMAH

- (A city whose location has not been ascertained)
- The home of Jehoiakim' s mother 2Ki 23:36

RUTH

- The daughter-in-law of Naomi Ru 1:4
- Her devotion to Naomi Ru 1:16,17; with 1:6-18
- Goes to Bethlehem Ru 1:19,22
- Gleaned in the field of Boaz Ru 2:3

- Receives kindness from Boaz Ru 2:4-17; 3:15
- Under Naomi' s instructions claims from Boaz the duty of a kinsman Ru 3:1-9
- Marries Boaz Ru 4:9-13
- Becomes an ancestor of Jesus Ru 4:13,21,22

RYE (SPELT, R. V.)

- A small grain grown in Egypt Ex 9:32
- Cultivated in Canaan Isa 28:25
- Used to make bread Eze 4:9

S

SABBATH

- Signifying a period of rest Ge 2:2,3; Le 23; 25; 26:34,35
- Preparations for the Ex 16:22; Mt 27:62; Mr 15:42; Lu 23:54; Joh 19:31
- Religious usages on the Ge 2:3; Mr 6:2; Lu 4:16,31; 6:6; 13:10; Ac 13:14
- Sacrifices on the Nu 28:9,10; Eze 46:4,5
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 2:2,3; Ex 16:5,23-30; 20:8-11; 23:12; 31:13-17; 34:21; 35:2,3; Le 16:29-31; 19:3,30; 23:1-3,27-32; 24:8; 26:2,34,35; Nu 15:32-36; 28:9,10; De 5:12-15; 2Ki 4:23; 1Ch 9:32; 2Ch 36:21; Ne 9:13,14; 10:31; 13:15-22; Ps 92:1-15; 118:24; Isa 1:13; 56:2,4-7; 58:13,14; 66:23; Jer 17:21,22,24-27; La 1:7; 2:6; Eze 20:12,13,16,20,21,24; 22:8; 23:38; 44:24; 46:1,3; Ho 2:11; Am 8:5; Mt 12:1-8,10-12; 24:20; Mr 2:27,28; 6:2; 16:1; Lu 4:16,31; 6:1-10; 13:10-17; 14:1-6; 23:54,56; Joh 5:5-14; 7:21-24; 9:1-34; 19:31; Ac 13:14,27,42,44; 15:21; 16:13; 17:2; 18:4; Col 2:16; Heb 4:4,9
- OBSERVANCE OF
  —By Moses Nu 15:32-34

—By Nehemiah Ne 13:15,21
—By the women preparing to embalm the corpse of Jesus Lu 23:56
—By Paul Ac 13:14
—By the disciples Ac 16:13
—By John Re 1:10

- VIOLATIONS OF
  —INSTANCES OF
  —Gathering manna Ex 16:27
  —Gathering sticks Nu 15:32
  —Men of Tyre Ne 13:16
  —The inhabitants of Jerusalem Jer 17:21-23

SABBATH DAY' S JOURNEY

- About two-thousand paces Ac 1:12

SABBATIC YEAR

- (A rest that reoccurs every seventh year)
- Called YEAR OF RELEASE De 15:9; 31:10
- Ordinances concerning Ex 23:9-11; Le 25
- Israelite bondservants set free in Ex 21:2; De 15:12; Jer 34:14
- Creditors required to release debtors in De 15:1-6,12-18; Ne 10:31
- Ordinances concerning instruction in the law during De 31:10-13; Ne 8:18
- Punishment to follow violation of the ordinances concerning Le 26:34,35; with 26:32-41; Jer 34:12-22
- See JUBILEE

SABEANS

- A people who invaded the land of Uz Job 1:15; Isa 43:3
- Giants among Isa 45:14
- Prophecies concerning Isa 43:3; Joe 3:8

- Proverbial drunkards Eze 23:42
- See SHEBA

SABTA

- Also called SABTAH
- Son of Cush Ge 10:7; 1Ch 1:9

SABTECHA

- Son of Cush Ge 10:7; 1Ch 1:9

SACAR

- 1. Father of Ahiam 1Ch 11:35
  —Called SHARAR 2Sa 23:33
- 2. A Korhite
  —Son of Obed-edom 1Ch 26:4

SACKBUT

- A stringed musical instrument Da 3:5,7,10,15
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

SACKCLOTH

- A symbol of mourning 1Ki 20:31,32; Job 16:15; Isa 15:3; Jer 4:8; 6:26; 49:3; La 2:10; Eze 7:18; Da 9:3; Joe 1:8
- Worn by Jacob when it was reported to him that Joseph had been devoured by wild animals Ge 37:34
- Animals covered with, at a time of national mourning Jon 3:8
- See MOURNING

SACRIFICES

- FIGURATIVE Isa 34:6; Eze 39:17; Zep 1:7,8; Ro 12:1; Php 2:17; 4:18
  —Of self-denial Php 3:7,8
  —Of praise Ps 116:17; Jer 33:11; Ho 14:2; Heb 13:15

—";Calves of the lips" signifying praise Ho 14:2

—See OFFERINGS

SACRILEGE

- (Profaning holy things)
- Forbidden Le 19:8; 1Co 3:17; Tit 1:11; 1Pe 5:2
- INSTANCES OF

  —Esau sells his birthright Ge 25:33

  —Nadab and Abihu offer "strange" (unauthorized) fire Le 10:1-7; Nu 3:4

  —Of Uzzah 2Sa 6:6,7

  —Of Uzziah 2Ch 26:16-21

  —Of Korah and his group Nu 16:40

  —Of the people of Beth-shemesh 1Sa 6:19

  —Of Ahaz 2Ch 28:24

  —Of the money-exchangers in the temple Mt 21:12,13; Lu 19:45; Joh 2:14-16

  —Of those who profaned the Lord' s Supper 1Co 11:29

SADDUCEES

- (A sect of the Jews)
- Rebuked by John the Baptist Mt 3:7-9; Lu 3:7-9
- Reject the doctrine of the resurrection Mt 22:23-34; Mr 12:18-27; Lu 20:27-40; Ac 23:7,8
- Jesus warns his disciples against Mt 16:6-12
- Persecute the apostles Ac 4:1-3; 5:17-33

SADOC

- An ancestor of Joseph Mt 1:14

SAILORS

- See MARINERS

SAINTS

- See RIGHTEOUS

SALAH

- Also called SALA and SHELAH
- Son of Arphaxad and an ancestor of Joseph Ge 10:24; 11:12-15; 1Ch 1:18,24; Lu 3:35

SALAMIS

- (A city of the island of Cyprus)
- Paul and Barnabas preach in Ac 13:4,5

SALATHIEL

- See SHEALTIEL

SALCAH

- Also called SALCHAH
- A city of the tribe of Gad De 3:10; Jos 12:5; 13:11; 1Ch 5:11

SALEM

- See JERUSALEM

SALIM

- A city which is near Aenon Joh 3:23

SALLAI

- 1. A Benjamite living in Jerusalem Ne 11:8
- 2. A priest who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel Ne 12:20 —Called SALLU Ne 12:7

SALLU

- 1. A Benjamite living in Jerusalem 1Ch 9:7; Ne 11:7
- 2. SALLU
  —See SALLAI, number two

SALMA

- 1. Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:51,54
- 2. Called also SALMON
  —Father of Boaz Ru 4:20,21; 1Ch 2:11
  —In the lineage of Joseph Mt 1:4,5; Lu 3:32

SALMON

- 1. A hill Ps 68:14
- 2. SALMON
  —See SALMA, number two

SALMONE

- A promontory of the island of Crete Ac 27:7

SALOME

- Mother of James and John Mt 27:56; with Mr 15:40; 16:1
- Asks Jesus to promote her sons Mt 20:20,21
- Present at the crucifixion of Jesus of Nazareth Mr 15:40
- Present at the gravesite of Jesus Mr 16:1,2

SALT

- Lot' s wife turned into a pillar of Ge 19:26
- The city of Salt Jos 15:62
- The valley of salt 2Sa 8:13; 2Ki 14:7
- Salt Sea Ge 14:3; Nu 34:12; De 3:17; Jos 3:16; 12:3; 15:2
- Salt pits Zep 2:9
- All animal sacrifices were required to be seasoned with Le 2:13; Ezr 6:9; Eze 43:24; Mr 9:49

- Used in ratifying covenants Nu 18:19; 2Ch 13:5
- Elisha throws, into the pool of Jericho, to purify it 2Ki 2:20,21
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the saving efficacy of the ekklesia of Christ Mt 5:13; Mr 9:49,50; Lu 14:34
  —Of wise behavior Col 4:6

SALUTATIONS

- By kissing 2Sa 20:9; Mt 26:49
- By bowing Ge 18:2; 19:1,2; 23:7; 27:29; 33:3; 37:10; 41:43; 43:26,28; 49:8; 1Sa 25:23; 2Sa 18:28; 1Ki 1:16; Es 8:3; Mt 2:11; Mr 5:22
- Addresses in
  —";My lords," Ge 19:2
  —";May God be gracious to you," Ge 43:29
- "Peace" (Hebrew: shalom) 1Sa 25:6
- "Are you well, my brother?" 2Sa 20:9
- "Hail, Master!" Mt 26:49
- "All hail," Mt 28:9
- "Peace (Hebrew: shalom) to this house," Lu 10:5
- "Peace to you" (Hebrew: shalomleka) Joh 20:21
- From a master to his servants, "May the Lord be with you," Ru 2:4
- Servants to their masters, "May the Lord bless you," Ru 2:4
- By letter 1Co 16:21; 2Co 13:13; Col 4:18; Php 4:21; 2Th 3:17; 2Jo 1:13; 3Jo 1:14
- To rulers
  —See KINGS
- See MANNERS

SALVATION

- ILLUSTRATED BY
  —A horn Ps 18:2; Lu 1:69

—A tower 2Sa 22:51

—A helmet Isa 59:17; Eph 6:17

—A shield 2Sa 22:36

—A lamp Isa 62:1

—A cup Ps 116:13

—Clothing 2Ch 6:41; Ps 132:16; 149:4; Isa 61:10

—Wells Isa 12:3

—Walls and bulwarks Isa 26:1; 60:18

—Chariots Hab 3:8

—A victory 1Co 15:57

—Typified by the bronze serpent Nu 21:4-9; with Joh 3:14,15

—See ATONEMENT

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 12:1,3; Ex 15:2; De 30:19,20; 32:15; 2Sa 14:14; 1Ki 8:41-43; 1Ch 16:35; 2Ch 6:41; Ps 3:8; 36:8,9; 37:39; 46:4; 63:5,6; 65:4; 68:18-20; 86:13; 90:14; 91:16; 95:1; 98:2,3; 106:8; 107:9; 121:1-8; 132:16; Pr 1:20,21; 8:1-5; 9:1-6; Isa 1:18; 2:5; 25:6,7; 29:18,19,24; 32:1-4; 35:8; 44:3; 45:17; 46:12,13; 49:10,11; 50:10; 51:4,5; 52:10,15; 55:1-3,6,7; 56:1,6-8; 57:18,19; 61:1-3; 63:9; Jer 3:23; 21:8; Eze 18:32; Joe 2:32; Am 5:4; Zec 14:8; Mal 4:2; Mt 1:21; 3:9; 11:28-30; 18:14; 21:31; 22:9,10,14; 23:37; 24:14; 28:19; Mr 2:17; 16:15,16; Lu 2:10,31,32; 3:6; 5:31,32; 7:47; 13:29,30; 14:16-24; 15:2,4-32; 19:10; 24:47; Joh 1:7; 3:14-17; 4:14,22; 5:40; 6:35,37; 7:37,38; 10:16; 11:51,52; 12:32; 15:4,5; Ac 2:39; 4:12; 5:20; 11:17,18; 13:26,38,39,47; 15:7-9,11; 16:17,30,31; 20:21; 28:28; Ro 1:5,14,16,17; 2:26; 3:21-26,28-30; 4:1-25; 5:1,2,15-21; 7:24,25; 9:30-33; 10:4,8-13; 11:1-36; 15:9,16; 1Co 1:18; 6:11; 2Co 5:17,20; 6:1,17; 7:10; Ga 1:4; 2:16; 3:1-28; Eph 1:9,10,13; 2:1,3-5,8,9,14,15,17; 3:6,9; 5:14; Php 2:12; 3:7-11; Col 1:5,6,20-23,26,27; 3:11; 1Th 5:8-10; 2Th 2:13,14; 1Ti 1:13,15,16; 2:3-6; 4:10; 2Ti 1:9,10; 2:10; 3:15; Tit 2:11; 3:3-7; Heb 1:14; 2:3,10; 4:1-10; 5:9; 7:25; Jas 1:21; 1Pe 1:5,9,10; 2Pe 3:9,15; 1Jo 2:25;

4:9,10; 5:11; Jude 1:3; Re 3:17,18,20; 5:9; 7:9,10; 14:6; 21:6; 22:17
—See ADOPTION
—See REDEMPTION
—See REGENERATION
—See SANCTIFICATION

- CONDITIONS OF Mt 3:2; 18:3; 19:16-21; 24:13; Mr 1:4; Lu 3:8; 14:25-33; 18:18-26; Joh 3:3-12,14-18; 5:24; 6:28,29,47; 9:35; 11:25,26; 12:36; 20:31; Ac 2:38; 3:19,23
  —See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
  —See FAITH
  —See OBEDIENCE
  —See REPENTANCE
  —See PERSEVERANCE
- PLAN OF Mr 4:11; Joh 6:37,44,45,65; 17:4; 18:11; 19:28-30; Ac 3:18; 17:3; Ro 1:16,17; 10:3-9; 16:25,26; 1Co 1:21-25; 2:7-9; 2Co 5:18,19; Ga 4:4,5; Eph 1:3-23; 2:4-10; 3:1-11; 6:19; Col 1:19-23,26,27; 2Th 2:13,14; 1Ti 3:16; 2Ti 1:9,10; Heb 2:9,10,14-18; 6:17-20; Re 5:2-5; 10:7
  —See JESUS, MISSION OF
  —See REDEMPTION
  —See REGENERATION
  —See SANCTIFICATION
  —See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

SAMARIA

- 1. City of, built by Omri 1Ki 16:24
  —Capitol of the kingdom of the ten tribes 1Ki 16:29; 22:51; 2Ki 13:1,10; 15:8
  —Besieged by Ben-hadad 1Ki 20; 2Ki 6:24-33; 7
  —The king of Syria is led into, by Elisha, who miraculously blinds him and his army 2Ki 6:8-23

—Ahab ruled in
—See AHAB
—See JEZEBEL
—Besieged by Shalmaneser, king of Assyria, for three years; captured; the people carried away to Halah and Habor, cities of the Medes 2Ki 17:5,6; 18:9-11
—Idolatry of 1Ki 16:32; 2Ki 13:6
—Temple of, destroyed 2Ki 10:17-28; 23:19
—Paul and Barnabas preach in Ac 15:3
—Visited by Philip, Peter, and John Ac 8:5-25

- 2. Country of Isa 7:9
  —Foreign colonies distributed among the cities of, by the king of Assyria 2Ki 17:24-41; Ezr 4:9,10
  —Roads through, from Judaea into Galilee Lu 17:11; Joh 4:3-8
  —Jesus travels through Joh 4:1-42
  —Jesus heals lepers in Lu 17:11-19
  —The Good Samaritan from Lu 10:33-35
  —No dealings between the Jews and the inhabitants of Joh 4:9
  —Samaritans were expecting the Messiah Joh 4:25
  —Disciples made from the inhabitants of Joh 4:39-42; Ac 8:5-8,14-17,25
  —Jesus forbids the apostles to preach in the cities of Mt 10:5

SAMGAR-NEBO

- (A prince of Babylon)
- At the siege of Jerusalem Jer 39:3

SAMLAH

- One of the ancient kings of Edom Ge 36:36,37; 1Ch 1:47,48

SAMOS

- (An island in the Aegean Sea)
- Visted briefly by Paul Ac 20:15

SAMOTHRACIA (SAMOTHRACE)

- (An island in the Aegean Sea)
- Visited briefly by Paul Ac 16:11

SAMSON

- A judge (leader, hero) of Israel Jud 16:31
- A Danite, son of Manoah; miraculous birth of; a Nazarite from his mother' s womb; the mother forbidden to drink wine or strong drink, or to eat any ceremonially unclean thing during gestation Jud 13:2-7,24,25
- Desires a Philistine woman for his wife; kills a lion Jud 14:1-7
- His marriage feast and the riddle propounded Jud 14:8-19
- Kills thirty Philistines Jud 14:19
- Wife of, estranged Jud 14:20; 15:1,2
- Is avenged for the estrangement of his wife Jud 15:3-8
- His great strength Jud 15:7-14; Heb 11:32
- Kills one-thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey Jud 15:13-17
- Miraculously supplied with water Jud 15:18,19
- Cohabits with Delilah, a prostitute; her machinations with the Philistines to overcome him Jud 16:1-20
- Is blinded by the Philistines and confined to hard labor in prison; pulls down the pillars of the temple, meets his death, and kills a multitude of his enemies Jud 16:21-31; Heb 11:32

SAMUEL

- Miraculous birth of 1Sa 1:7-20
- Consecrated to God before his birth 1Sa 1:11,22,24-28

- His mother' s song of thanksgiving 1Sa 2:1-10
- Ministered in the house of God 1Sa 2:11,18,19
- Blessed of God 1Sa 2:21; 3:19
- His vision concerning the house of Eli 1Sa 3:1-18
- A prophet of the Israelites 1Sa 3:20,21; 4:1
- A judge (leader) of Israel, his judgment seat at Beth-el, Gilgal, Mizpeh, and Ramah 1Sa 7:15-17
- Organizes the tabernacle service 1Ch 9:22; 26:28; 2Ch 35:18
- Israelites repent because of his reproofs and warnings 1Sa 7:4-6
- The Philistines defeated through his intercession and sacrifices 1Sa 7:7-14
- Makes his corrupt sons judges in Israel 1Sa 8:1-3
- People desire a king; he protests 1Sa 8:4-22
- Anoints Saul to be king of Israel 1Sa 9:10
- Renews the kingdom of Saul 1Sa 11:12-15
- Reproves Saul; foretells that his kingdom will be established 1Sa 13:11-15; 15
- Anoints David to be king 1Sa 16
- Shelters David while escaping from Saul 1Sa 19:18
- Death of; the lament for him 1Sa 25:1
- Called up by the witch of Endor 1Sa 28:3-20
- His integrity as a judge and ruler 1Sa 12:1-5; Ps 99:6; Jer 15:1; Heb 11:32
- Chronicles of 1Ch 29:29
- Sons of 1Ch 6:28,33
- Called SHEMUEL 1Ch 6:33

SANBALLAT

- An enemy of the Jews in rebuilding Jerusalem after the Babylonian captivity Ne 2:10,19; 4; 6; 13:28

SANCTIFICATION

- Firstborn of Israelites sanctified Ex 13:2
- All Israel sanctified Ex 19:10,14
- Material things sanctified by anointing Ex 40:9-11
- The Lord is the Sanctifier Ex 31:13; Le 20:8; 21:8; 22:9
- The alter sanctifies the gift Ex 29:37; 30:29
- Tabernacle sanctified by God' s presence Ex 29:43; 40:34,35
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ex 31:13; 33:16; Le 21:1-23; Jer 1:5; Eze 37:28; Joh 17:17,19; Ac 26:17,18; Ro 15:16; 1Co 1:2,30; 6:11; 13:1-13; 2Co 1:21,22; Ga 2:20; 6:14; Eph 1:3,4; 3:19; 4:7,12,13,15,16; 5:25-27; Col 2:11; 1Th 4:3,4; 5:23; 2Th 2:13,14; 2Ti 2:11,21; Heb 2:11; 9:14; 10:10,14; 12:10; 13:12,21; 1Pe 1:2; 2Pe 1:2-4; 1Jo 1:9; Jude 1:24; Re 7:14

  —See HOLINESS

  —See REGENERATION

  —See REDEMPTION

  —See SALVATION

  —See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

SANCTUARY

- (The Holy of Holies)
- In the tabernacle Heb 9:2
- Divine dwelling place Ex 25:8
- Reverence for Le 19:30; 26:2
- In the charge of high priest Ex 27:21; Le 24:3; Nu 18:5
- The Holy Place in the temple La 2:7,20; Eze 42:20
- FIGURATIVE Eze 11:16
- Symbolical Heb 8:2,5

  —See TABERNACLE

  —See TEMPLE

SANDAL

- See SHOE

SANHEDRIN

- See GOVERNMENT

SANITATION

- CARCASSES Le 5:2; 10:4,5; 11:24-28,31-40; 22:4,6; Nu 9:6,10; 19:11-16; 31:19; De 21:22,23
- CHILDBIRTH Le 12:3; Eze 16:4
- CIRCUMCISION
  —See CIRCUMCISION
- CONTAGION Le 5:2,3; 7:19,21; 11:24-28,31-40; 13:2-59; 14:2,3,8,9,34-48,54-57; 15:2-13,16-28,32,33; 22:4-8; Nu 5:2-4; 9:6,10; 19:11-16,22; 31:19,20; De 23:10,11; 24:8
- DISINFECTION Le 2:13; 7:19; 11:24-40; 13:6,34,47-59; 14:8,9,34-48,54-57; 15:2-13,16-28; Nu 31:19,20,22-24
  —See PURIFICATION
- FILTH, DISPOSITION OF Ex 29:14,34; Le 4:11,12,21; 6:30; 7:17,19; 8:17,32; 9:11; 16:27,28; 19:6; De 23:12,13; Heb 13:11
- FOOD Le 3:17; 7:15-19,23-27; 11:2-23,26,27,29-43,46,47; 17:10-15; 19:5-8,26; 22:8; De 12:16,20-25; 14:3-21,26; 15:22,23
- GLUTTONY, DISEASE RESULTING FROM Nu 11:18-20,31-33
- PENALTIES CONCERNING De 28:15,21,22,27,35,45,59-62
- QUARANTINE Le 13:2-5,31-33,45,46; 14:2,3,8,34-38; 15:19; Nu 5:2,3; 31:11-20; De 23:10,11
  —Instances of Nu 12:10,14,15; 2Ki 7:3; 15:5; 2Ch 26:21; Lu 17:12
- REST COMMANDED Ex 20:9-11; 31:13-17; 34:21,22; 35:2; Le 23:3-8,24-42; 25:2-12; Nu 9:2,3; 28:16-18,25,26; 29:1,7; De 5:12-14
  —See RECREATION

—See REST
—See SABBATH
—See SABBATIC YEAR

- UNCLEANNESS Le 20:2-6,10-21; De 27:20-23
- VENEREAL DISEASES Le 15:2-13,16-28,31-33; 22:4,6
- WOMEN IN CHILDBIRTH Le 12:2,4,5

—See ABLUTIONS
—See DEFILEMENT
—See LEPROSY
—See PURIFICATION
—See UNCLEANNESS

SANSANNAH

- A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:31

SAPH

- Also called SIPPAI
- A Philistine giant 2Sa 21:18; 1Ch 20:4

SAPHIR

- A city prophesied against by Micah Mic 1:11

SAPPHIRA

- (The wife of Ananias)
- Falsehood and death of Ac 5:1-10

SAPPHIRE

- A precious stone Job 28:6,16; Isa 54:11; Eze 28:13
- Set in the breastplate Ex 28:18
- The color of the expanse Eze 1:26
- Seen in the foundation of the New Jerusalem in John' s apocalyptic vision Re 21:19

SARAH

- 1. Also called SARAI
  —Wife of Abraham Ge 11:29-31; 12:5
  —Near of kin to Abraham Ge 12:10-20; 20:12
  —Abraham represents her as his sister, and Abimelech, king of Gerar, takes her; she is restored to Abraham by means of a dream Ge 20:1-14
  —Is sterile; gives her handmaiden, Hagar, to Abraham as a concubine Ge 16:1-3
  —Her jealousy of Hagar Ge 16:4-6; 21:9-14
  —Her miraculous conception of Isaac Ge 17:15-21; 18:9-15
  —Name changed from Sarai to Sarah Ge 17:15
  —Gives birth to Isaac Ge 21:3,6-8
  —Death and burial of Ge 23; 25:10
  —Character of Heb 11:11; 1Pe 3:5,6
- 2. SARAH
  —See SERAH

SARAPH

- A descendant of Shelah 1Ch 4:22

SARCASM

- INSTANCES OF
  —Cain' s self-justifying argument when God asked him where Abel was Ge 4:9
  —Israelites reproaching Moses Ex 14:11
  —God reproaching Israel Nu 11:20; Jud 10:14
  —Balak reproaching Balaam Nu 24:11
  —Joshua to the descendants of Joseph Jos 17:15
  —By Jotham Jud 9:7-19
  —By Samson Jud 14:18

—The men of Jabesh to Nahash 1Sa 11:10
—Eliab to David 1Sa 17:28
—Elijah to the priests of Baal 1Ki 18:27
—David' s reply to Michal' s irony 2Sa 6:21
—Ahab' s reply to Ben-hadad 1Ki 20:11
—Jehoash to Amaziah 2Ki 14:9,10; 2Ch 25:18,19
—Rabshakeh to Hezekiah 2Ki 18:23,24
—Sanballat' s address to the army of Samaria Ne 4:2,3
—Zophar to Job Job 11:12
—Job to Zophar Job 12:2,3
—Of Solomon Pr 26:16
—The persecutors of Jesus Mt 27:28,29; Lu 23:11; Joh 19:2,3,5,15
—Paul 1Ti 4:7
—Herod Agrippa II to Paul Ac 26:28
—See IRONY
—See SATIRE

SARDIS

- (A city in Asia Minor)
- One of the seven congregations in Re 1:11; 3:1-4

SARDITES

- Family of Nu 26:26

SARDIUS

- (A precious stone)
- In the breastplate Ex 28:17; 39:10
- In the garden of Eden Eze 28:13
- Seen in John' s apocalyptic vision of the foundation of the New Jerusalem Re 21:20
- FIGURATIVE Re 4:3

SARDONYX

- (A precious stone)
- FIGURATIVE
  —In the foundation of the heavenly city called the New Jerusalem Re 21:20

SAREPTA

- See ZAREPHATH

SARGON

- A king of Assyria Isa 20:1

SARID

- A city on the boundary of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:10,12

SARON

- See SHARON

SARSECHIM

- (A prince of Babylon)
- Present at the capture (collapse) of Jerusalem Jer 39:3

SARUCH

- See SERUG

SATAN

- Called Abaddon (Hebrew: Destroyer) Re 9:11
- The accuser of our brethren Re 12:10
- The adversary 1Pe 5:8
- The angel of the bottomless pit Re 9:11
- Apollyon (Greek: Destroyer) Re 9:11
- Beelzebul Mt 12:24; Mr 3:22; Lu 11:15

- Belial 2Co 6:15
- The Devil Mt 4:1; Lu 4:2,6; Re 20:2
- Our common enemy Mt 13:39
- Evil spirit 1Sa 16:14
- The father of all lies Joh 8:44
- Gates of hell (Hades) Mt 16:18
- Great red dragon Re 12:3
- The liar Joh 8:44
- Lying spirit 1Ki 22:22
- The murderer Joh 8:44
- That old serpent Re 12:9; 20:2
- The power of darkness Col 1:13
- The prince
  —Of this world Joh 12:31; 14:30; 16:11
  —Of demons Mt 12:24
  —Of the power of the air Eph 2:2
  —Ruler of the darkness of this world Eph 6:12
  —Satan 1Ch 21:1; Job 1:6; Joh 13:27; Ac 5:3; 26:18; Ro 16:20
  —The serpent Ge 3:4,14; 2Co 11:3
  —The spirit that works in all disobedient people Eph 2:2
  —The Tempter Mt 4:3; 1Th 3:5
  —The god of this world 2Co 4:4
  —Unclean spirit Mt 12:43
  —The wicked one Mt 13:19,38
- Kingdom of, to be destroyed 2Sa 23:6,7
- With the context of Mt 12:29; 13:30; Lu 11:21,22; 1Jo 3:8
- The synagogue of Re 2:9; 3:9
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 3:1,4,5,14,15; 1Ch 21:1; Job 1:6,7,9-12; 2:3-7; 9:24; Ps 109:6; Zec 3:1,2; Mt 4:1-11; 9:34; 13:19,38,39; 25:41; Mr 1:13; 3:22-26; 4:15; Lu 4:1-13; 8:12; 10:18;

11:15,18; 13:16; 22:31,53; Joh 8:38,41,44; 12:31; 13:2,27; 14:30; 16:11; Ac 5:3; 13:10; 26:18; Ro 16:20; 1Co 7:5; 2Co 2:11; 4:4; 11:3,14,15; 12:7; Eph 2:2; 4:27; 6:11-16; Col 1:13; 2:15; 1Th 2:18; 3:5; 2Th 2:9; 1Ti 1:20; 3:6,7; 5:15; 2Ti 2:26; Heb 2:14; Jas 4:7; 1Pe 5:8,9; 2Pe 2:4; 1Jo 2:13; 3:8,10,12; 5:18; Jude 1:6-9; Re 2:9,10,13,24; 3:9; 9:11; 12:9-12; 20:1-3,7,8,10

—See DEMONS

SATIRE

- Hannah' s song of exultation over Peninnah 1Sa 2:1-10; with 1:5-10
- Of Jesus against hypocrites Mt 23:2-33; Mr 12:13-40; Lu 11:39-54
- See IRONY
- See SARCASM

SATYR

- A mythological creature, represented as half-man and half-goat Le 17:7
- R. V., margin) 2Ch 11:15
- R. V., margin) Isa. 13:21; 34:14.

SAUL

- 1. Also called SHAUL
  —King of Edom Ge 36:37,38; 1Ch 1:48,49
- 2. King of Israel
  —A Benjamite, son of Kish 1Sa 9:1,2
  —Sons of 1Ch 8:33
  —His personal appearance 1Sa 9:2; 10:23
  —Made king of Israel 1Sa 9; 10; 11:12-15; Ho 13:11
  —Lives at Gibeah of Saul 1Sa 14:2; 15:34; Isa 10:29
  —Defeats the Philistines 1Sa 13; 14:46,52
  —Strikes the Amalekites 1Sa 15
  —Is reproved by Samuel for usurping the priestly functions 1Sa 13:11-

14
—Samuel rebukes him for disobedience by not exterminating the Amalekites; the loss of his kingdom is foretold 1Sa 15
—Dedicates the spoils of war 1Sa 15:21-25; 1Ch 26:28
—Sends messengers to Jesse, asking that David be sent to him as a musician and an armor-bearer 1Sa 16:17-23
—Defeats the Philistines after Goliath is killed by David 1Sa 17
—His jealousy of David; gives his daughter, Michal, to David to be his wife; becomes David' s enemy 1Sa 18
—Tries to kill David; Jonathan intercedes and incurs his father' s displeasure; David' s loyalty to Jonathan; Saul' s temporary remorse; prophesies 1Sa 19
—Hears Doeg against Ahimelech, and kills the priest and his family. pursues David to wilderness of Ziph; the Ziphites betray David to 1Sa 23
—Pursues David to En-gedi 1Sa 24:1-6
—His life spared by David 1Sa 24:5-8
—Saul' s contrition for his bad faith 1Sa 24:16-22
—David is again betrayed to, by the Ziphites; Saul pursues him to the hill of Hachilah; his life spared again by David; his confession, and his blessing upon David 1Sa 26
—Kills the Gibeonites; crime avenged by the death of seven of his sons 2Sa 21:1-9
—His kingdom invaded by Philistines; seeks counsel of the witch of En-dor, who foretells his own death 1Sa 28:3-25; 29:1
—Is defeated, and is killed with some of his sons 1Sa 31
—Their bodies exposed in Beth-shan; rescued by the people of Jabesh and burned; bones of, buried under a tree at Jabesh 1Sa 31; with 2Sa 1; 2; 1Ch 10
—His death is a judgment on account of his sins 1Ch 10:13

- 3. Of Tarsus
  —See PAUL

SAVIOUR (SAVIOR)

- See JESUS, SAVIOUR

SAW

- Used as an instrument of torture 2Sa 12:31; Heb 11:37
- Used for cutting stone 1Ki 7:9
- FIGURATIVE Isa 10:15

SCAB

- Disease of the skin Le 13:2,6-8; 14:56; 21:20; 22:22; De 28:27; Isa 3:17
- See DISEASE
- See SANITATION
- See SCURVY

SCALES

- Fell from Paul' s eyes Ac 9:18
- For measuring
  —See BALANCES

SCALL

- A form of leprosy Le 13:30
- See LEPROSY

SCAPEBIRD

- General scriptures concerning Le 14:4-7,53

SCAPEGOAT

- General scriptures concerning Le 16:7-10,20-34

SCARLET

- See COLOR

SCEPTER (SCEPTRE)

- A wand used by kings to signify favor or disfavor to those who desired an audience with them Es 5:2; 8:4
- A symbol of authority Nu 24:17; Isa 14:5
- Made of gold Es 4:11
- Made of iron Ps 2:9; Re 2:27; 12:5
- FIGURATIVE Ge 49:10; Nu 24:17; Isa 9:4

SCEVA

- A charlatan Jewish "exorcist" at Ephesus Ac 19:13-17

SCHOOL

- Of the prophets, at Naioth 1Sa 19:20
- Beth-el 2Ki 2:3
- Jericho 2Ki 2:5,15
- Gilgal 2Ki 4:38
- Jerusalem, probably 2Ki 22:14; 2Ch 34:22
- Crowded attendance at 2Ki 6:1
- In the home De 4:9,10; 6:7,9; 11:19,20; Ps 78:5-8
- Like a Bible school De 31:10-13
- State 2Ch 17:7-9; Da 1:3-21
- Of Gamaliel Ac 5:34; 22:3
- Of Tyrannus Ac 19:9
- Schoolmaster (tutor, R. V.) Ga 3:24,25
- See INSTRUCTION
- See PSALMS, DIDACTIC

SCIENCE

- Observations of, and deductions from, facts Job 26:7-14; 28; Ec 1:13-17

- So-called, false 1Ti 6:20
- The key of knowledge Lu 11:52; Ro 2:20
- See GEOLOGY
- See ASTRONOMY
- See PHILOSOPHY

SCOFFING

- General scriptures concerning 2Ch 30:6-10; 36:16; Job 21:14,15; 34:7; Ps 1:1; 42:3,10; 73:11; 78:19,20; 107:11,12; Pr 1:22,25; 3:34; 9:12; 13:1; 14:6,9; 19:29; 21:11,24; 22:10; 24:9; Isa 5:18,19,24,25; 10:15; 29:20; 57:4; Jer 17:15; 43:2; La 1:7; Eze 8:12; 9:9; 11:2,3; 12:22; 33:20; Ho 7:5; Mt 12:24; Mr 3:22; Lu 4:23; 11:15; 16:14; Ac 2:13; 13:45; 17:18,32; Heb 10:29; 2Pe 3:3,4
- See HATRED
- See MALICE
- See UNBELIEF
- INSTANCES OF
  —Ishmael Ge 21:9
  —Youths at Beth-el 2Ki 2:23
  —Ephraim and Manasseh 2Ch 30:10
  —Chiefs of Judah 2Ch 36:16
  —Sanballat Ne 4:1
  —Enemies of Job Job 30:1,9
  —Enemies of David Ps 35:15,16
  —Rulers of Israel Isa 28:14
  —Ammonites Eze 25:3
  —Tyrians Eze 26:2
  —The heathen Eze 36:2,3
  —Soldiers Mt 27:28-30; Lu 23:36
  —Chief priests Mt 27:41

—The Pharisees Lu 16:14
—The men who seized Jesus Lu 22:63,64
—Herod Antipas Lu 23:11
—The people and the Jewish rulers Lu 23:35
—Some of the multitude Ac 2:13
—The Athenians Ac 17:32

SCORPION

- A venomous insect common in the wilderness through which the people of Israel journeyed De 8:15
- Power over, given to the seventy disciples (the best mss. have "seventy-two") Lu 10:19
- Unfit for food Lu 11:12
- Sting of, located in the tail Re 9:10
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of enemies Eze 2:6
  —Of cruelty 1Ki 12:11,14
- SYMBOLICAL Re 9:3,5,10

SCOURGING

- (Corporal punishment by stripes)
- Prescribed in the Mosaic law for committing the sin of fornication Le 19:20; De 22:18
- Prescribed for other offenses De 25:2
- 40 Stripes was the maximum number De 25:3
- Fatal Job 9:23
- Of servants could be avenged Ex 21:20
- Foretold by Jesus as a persecution of future Christians Mt 10:17
- Of children
  —See CHILDREN, CORRECTION OF PUNISHMEMT
- INSTANCES OF

—Of Jesus Mt 20:19; 27:26; Mr 15:15; Joh 19:1
—Of Paul and Silas Ac 16:23
—Of Paul Ac 21:32; 22:24; 2Co 11:24,25
—Of Sosthenes Ac 18:17

- FIGURATIVE
—Of the oppressions of rulers 1Ki 12:11
—Of the evil tongue Job 5:21
—See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

SCRIBE (S)

- A writer and transcriber of the law 2Sa 8:17; 20:25; 1Ki 4:3; 2Ki 12:10; 18:37; 19:2; 1Ch 24:6; 27:32; Ne 13:13; Jer 36:12
- The king' s secretary (official recordist) 2Ki 12:10-12; 22:1-14; Es 3:12; 8:9
- The mustering officer of the army 2Ki 25:19; 2Ch 26:11
- Instructors in the law Mt 7:29; 13:52; 17:10; 23:2,3
- See LEVITES
- They test Jesus with questions, bringing to Jesus a woman caught in the act of adultery Joh 8:3
- Members of the council (Sanhedrin) Mt 2:4
- Conspire against Jesus Mt 26:3,57; 27:41; Mr 14:1; Lu 22:66
- Hypocrisy of, reproved by Jesus Mt 5:20; 9:3; 12:38; 15:1; 16:21; 20:18; 21:15

SCRIPTURES

- The word of God Jer 30:2
- Interpreted by doctors (religious "experts") Joh 3:10; 7:52
- Inspired by God ("God-breathed"; Greek: Theopneustos) 2Ti 3:16
- See WORD OF GOD

SEA

- Creation of Ge 1:9,10; Ps 95:5; 148:4,5
- Lake Galilee calmed by Jesus Mt 8:24-26; Mr 4:37-39
- Jesus walked upon Lake Galilee Mt 14:25-31
- The Dead, to be given up by the, at the resurrection Re 20:13
- SYMBOLICAL
  —In Daniel' s vision Da 7:2,3
  —In John' s apocalyptic vision Re 4:6; 8:8,9; 10:2,5,6,8; 13:1; 15:2; 16:3; 21:1

SCURVY

- General scriptures concerning Le 22:22
- See SCAB

SCYTHIANS

- General scriptures concerning Col 3:11

SEAL

- 1. A stamp used for signifying documents
  —Given as a pledge Ge 38:18
  —Engraved Ex 28:11,21,36; 39:6,14,30; 2Ti 2:19
  —Decrees signified by 1Ki 21:8; Es 8:8
  —Documents sealed with
  —Ahab' s letter 1Ki 21:8
  —Covenants Ne 9:38; 10:1; Isa 8:16
  —Decrees Es 8:8; Da 6:9
  —Deeds Jer 32:10
  —Treasures secured by De 32:34
  —Lion' s den secured by Da 6:17
  —The gravesite of Jesus Mt 27:66
  —Circumcision was regarded as a seal of righteousness Ro 4:11
- FIGURATIVE

—Of secrecy Da 12:9; Re 5:1

—Of certainty of divine approval Joh 6:27; Ro 15:28; 2Co 1:22; Eph 1:13; 4:30; Re 7:3,4

- 2. An amphibious animal

  —Skins of, according to the Revised Version, were used as a covering of the tabernacle Ex 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34; Nu 4:25

SEAMEN

- See MARINERS

SEASONS

- General scriptures concerning Ge 1:14; 8:22; Ps 104:19; Jer 33:20; Da 2:21; Mt 21:41; 24:32; Mr 12:2; Ac 1:7; 1Th 5:1

SEBA

- 1. Son of Cush Ge 10:7; 1Ch 1:9
- 2. A region in Ethiopia Ps 72:10; Isa 43:3

SEBAT

- The eleventh month (February) Zec 1:7

SECOND DEATH

- General scriptures concerning Re 20:14
- See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SECRET

- Alms (charitable donations) to be given in Mt 6:4
- Prayer to be offered in Mt 6:6
- Of others not to be divulged Pr 25:9; Mt 18:15
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO De 29:29; 31:21; 1Sa 16:7; 2Sa 7:20; 2Ki 19:27; Ps 25:14; 44:21; 90:8; Ec 12:14; Da 2:28,47; Am 3:7; Mr 4:22; Lu 8:16,17; Ro 2:16; 1Co 4:5; Heb 4:12,13

—See MYSTERY

SECRETARY (RECORDIST)

- General scriptures concerning 2Sa 8:17; 20:24; 1Ki 4:3; 2Ki 12:10-12; 18:18,37; 22:1-14; 1Ch 27:32; Es 3:12; 8:9
- Military 2Ki 25:19; 2Ch 26:11
- See AMANUENSIS
- See SCRIBE

SECUNDUS

- (A Thessalonian Christian)
- Accompanies Paul from Corinth Ac 20:4-6

SECURITY

- FOR DEBT
  —See DEBT
- See SURETY
- FALSE
  —From the evils of sin; promises peace and a long life Job 29:18
  —Is ignorant of God and truth Ps 10:4; 50:21
  —Trusts in lies Isa 28:15; Re 3:17
  —Is inconsiderate and forgetful Isa 47:7
  —Relies on earthly treasures Jer 49:4,16
  —Is deceived by pride Ob 1:3; Re 18:7
  —Puts off the evil day Am 6:3
  —Leads to increased guilt Ec 8:11
  —Its refuges will be scattered Isa 28:17
  —Ruin will overtake it Isa 47:9; Am 9:10
  —God is against it Jer 21:13; Eze 39:6; Am 6:1
  —See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
  —See SELF-DECEPTION

—See SELF-DELUSION

SEDITION

- Charged against Paul Ac 24:5
- How punished Ac 5:36,37

SEDUCTION

- General scriptures concerning 2Ti 3:6,13
- Laws concerning Ex 22:16,17; De 22:23-29
- See RAPE
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Dinah Ge 34:2
  —Of Tamar 2Sa 13:1-14

SEED

- Every herb, tree, and grass, yields its own Ge 1:11,12,29
- Each kind has its own body 1Co 15:38
- Not to be mingled in sowing Le 19:19; De 22:9
- Parables concerning Mt 13; Lu 8
- Illustrative Ec 11:6; Ho 10:12; 2Co 9:6; Ga 6:7,8
- Sowing of, type of burial of the body 1Co 15:36-38

SEEKERS

- General scriptures concerning Ge 49:18; De 4:29; 1Ch 16:11; 22:19; 28:9; 2Ch 11:16; 15:2,12,13; 26:5; 30:18,19; 31:21; Ezr 8:22; Job 5:8; 8:5,6; Ps 9:10; 14:2; 17:1,2; 22:26; 24:3-6; 25:5,15; 27:4,8,14; 33:20; 34:4,10; 40:1-4; 42:1-4; 63:1-8; 69:32; 70:4,5; 77:1-9; 78:34; 81:10; 83:16; 84:2; 105:4; 119:2,10; 130:5,6; 143:6; 145:18,19; Pr 2:3-5; 8:17,34; 28:5; So 3:1-4; Isa 8:19; 26:8,9; 44:3,4; 45:19,22; 49:9-12,23; 51:1; 55:6,7; 59:20; 61:1-3; Jer 29:13; 42:3; 50:4; La 3:25,26,41; Eze 18:21-23; Da 9:3; Ho 3:5; 5:15; 10:12; Joe 2:12,13; Am 5:4-6,8,14; 8:12;

Zep 2:3; Zec 8:20-23; Mt 5:6; 6:33; 7:7-12; Lu 6:21; 11:9-13; 13:24; 14:26-33; 16:16; Joh 6:37; Ac 2:21; 17:27; Ro 3:11; 10:13; Heb 7:25; 9:28; 11:6; Jas 4:8; Re 3:20; 21:6; 22:17

- See BACKSLIDERS
- See PENITENTS
- See SIN, CONFESSION OF
- See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF
- INSTANCES OF
  —Asa 2Ch 14:7
  —Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:3,4
  —Uzziah 2Ch 26:5
  —Hezekiah 2Ch 31:21
  —Josiah 2Ch 34:3
  —Ezra Ezr 7:10
  —David Ps 34:4
  —Daniel Da 9:3,4
  —The Magi Mt 2:1,2
  —See PENITENT
  —See ZEAL

SEER

- See PROPHET

SEGUB

- 1. Son of Hiel, the rebuilder of Jericho 1Ki 16:34
- 2. Grandson of Judah 1Ch 2:4,5,21,22

SEIR

- 1. A range of hills southwest of the Dead Sea De 1:2
  —Along the route from Horeb to Kadesh-barnea De 1:1,2
  —The people of Israel travel by De 1:2; 2:1; 33:2

—Originally inhabited by Horites Ge 14:6; 36:20-30; De 2:12

—Later inhabited by the descendants of Esau after they destroyed the Horim people De 2:12,22; with Ge 32:3; 33:14,16; 36:8,9; Nu 24:18; De 2:4,5

—The southern boundary of the conquests of Joshua Jos 11:15-18

- 2. A Horite chief Ge 36:20,21; 1Ch 1:38

SEIRATH

- A city of unknown location Jud 3:26

SEIZIN

- (Of real property)
- See LAND

SELA

- Also called SELAH
- A city in the country of Edom 2Ki 14:7; Isa 16:1

SELA-HAMMAHLEKOTH

- A rock in the wilderness of Maon 1Sa 23:28

SELED

- A descendant of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:30

SELEUCIA

- (A city of Syria beside the Mediterranean Sea)
- Paul visits Ac 13:4

SELF-CONDEMNATION

- General scriptures concerning 2Sa 24:17; 1Ki 8:31,32; Job 9:20; Pr 5:12,13; Mt 21:33-41; 23:31; 25:24-27; Mr 12:1-12; Lu 19:21,22; Joh 8:9; Ac 22:24; Ro 2:1

- See SELF-INCRIMINATION
- See REMORSE
- See REPENTANCE
- INSTANCES OF
  —Achan Jos 7:19-25
  —David 2Sa 12:5-7
  —Ahab 1Ki 20:39-42

SELF-CONFIDENCE

- See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

SELF-CONTROL

- Of Saul 1Sa 10:27
- Of David 1Sa 24:1-15; 26:1-20
- Of Jesus Mt 26:62,63; 27:12-14
- See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL
- See GRACES, CHRISTIAN
- See PATIENCE
- See TACT
- See also, RASHNESS

SELF-INCRIMINATION

- General scriptures concerning Nu 5:11-27; 1Ki 8:31,32; Ac 22:24
- See SELF-CONDEMNATION
- INSTANCES OF
  —Achan Jos 7:19-25

SELF-DECEPTION

- General scriptures concerning Jas 1:26
- See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
- See SECURITY, FALSE

SELF-DEFENSE

- Accused persons heard in Mt 27:11-14; Mr 15:2-5; Lu 23:3; Joh 7:51; Ac 2:37-40; 22; 23; 24:10-21; 26

SELF-DELUSION

- A characteristic of wicked people Ps 49:18
- Prosperity frequently leads to Ps 30:6; Ho 12:8; Lu 12:17-19
- Obstinate sinners often given up to Ps 81:11,12; Ho 4:17; 2Th 2:10,11
- Exhibited in thinking that
  —Our own ways are right Pr 14:12
  —We should adhere to established wicked practices Jer 44:17
  —We are pure Pr 30:12
  —We are better than others Lu 18:11
  —We are rich in spiritual things Re 3:17
  —We may have peace while in sin De 29:19
  —We are above adversity Ps 10:6
  —Gifts entitle us to go to heaven Mt 7:21,22
  —Privileges entitle us to enter heaven Mt 3:9; Lu 13:25,26
  —God will not punish our sins Jer 5:12
  —Christ will not come to condemn us 2Pe 3:4
  —Our lives will be prolonged Isa 56:12; Lu 12:19; Jas 4:13
- Frequently persevered in, to the end Mt 7:22; 25:11,12; Lu 13:24,25
- Fatal consequences of Mt 7:23; 24:48-51; Lu 12:20; 1Th 5:3
- EXEMPLIFIED
  —Ahab 1Ki 20:27,34
  —Israelites Ho 12:8
  —Jews Joh 8:33,41
  —The Laodicean congregation Re 3:17
  —See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
  —See SECURITY, FALSE

SELF-DENIAL

- General scriptures concerning Ge 22:1-12; 2Sa 24:24; Ps 132:3-5; Pr 16:32; 23:2; Da 10:3; Mt 5:29,30; 8:19-22; 10:37-39; 13:44-46; 16:24,25; 18:8,9; 19:12,21; Mr 2:14; 8:34,35; 9:43; 10:29; 12:43,44; Lu 5:11,27; 9:23,24,57-60; 14:26-33; 18:27-30; 21:2-4; Joh 12:25; Ac 20:22-24; 21:13; Ro 6:6; 8:12,13,35,36; 13:14; 14:1-22; 15:1-5; 1Co 6:12; 8:10-13; 9:12,15,18,19,23,25-27; 10:23,24; 2Co 6:3; Ga 2:20; 5:16,17,24; 6:14; Php 2:4; 3:7-9; Col 3:5; 2Ti 2:4; Tit 2:12; Heb 13:13; 1Pe 2:11-16; 4:1,2; 3Jo 1:7; Re 12:11
- See CROSS
- See HUMILITY
- INSTANCES OF

  —Abraham, when he offered to Lot (his junior) his preference of the land of Canaan Ge 13:9; with 17:8

  —Moses, in choosing rather to suffer affliction with the people of God than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for only a little while Heb 11:25

  —Moses, in taking no compensation from the Israelites for his services Nu 16:15

  —Samuel, in his administration of justice 1Sa 12:3,4

  —The widow of Zarephath, in sharing with Elijah the last of her sustenance 1Ki 17:12-15

  —Daniel, in his abstention Da 1:8

  —Daniel, in refusing rewards from Belshazzar Da 5:16,17

  —Esther, in risking her life for the deliverance of her people Es 4:16

  —The Rechabites, in refusing to drink wine or strong drink, or even to plant vineyards Jer 35:6,7

  —Peter and the other apostles, in abandoning their vocations and following Jesus Mt 4:20; 9:9; Mr 1:16-20; 2:14; Lu 5:11,27,28

  —in forsaking all and following Jesus Mt 19:27; Mr 10:28

  —The widow, who put everything she had into the treasury Lu 21:4

—The early Christians, in having everything in common Ac 2:44,45; 4:34
—Barnabas (Joses), in selling his possessions, and giving everything that he had received to the apostles Ac 4:36,37
—Paul, in not regarding even his life dear to himself Ac 20:24; Php 3:7,8
—Paul, in not coveting anyone' s silver, gold, or apparel Ac 20:33
—Paul, in laboring for his own support while he also taught Ac 20:34,35; 1Co 4:12; 10:33

SELF-EXALTATION

- General scriptures concerning Job 12:3; Eze 31:10-14; Ob 1:3,4; Lu 14:7-11; 2Co 10:5,17,18; Ga 6:3; 2Th 2:4
- See PRIDE
- See SELFISHNESS
- See SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS
- INSTANCES OF
  —Pharaoh Ex 9:17
  —Korah, Dathan, and Abiram Nu 16:1-3
  —Sennacherib 2Ch 32:9-19
  —Prince of Tyre, making himself God Eze 28:2,9
  —Nebuchadnezzar Da 4:30; 5:20
  —Belshazzar Da 5:23
  —Simon the Sorcerer Ac 8:9
  —Herod Agrippa I, when deified by the people Ac 12:20-23

SELF-EXAMINATION

- General scriptures concerning Job 13:23; Ps 4:4; 19:12; 26:2; 77:6; 119:59; 139:23,24; Jer 17:9; La 3:40; Hag 1:7; Mt 26:22; Mr 14:19; 1Co 11:27,28,31; 2Co 13:5; Ga 6:3-5
- See MEDITATION

- See REPENTANCE
- See SIN, CONFESSION OF

SELF-INDULGENCE

- INSTANCES OF
  —Solomon Ec 2:10
  —The rich fool Lu 12:16-20
  —The rich man who feasted every day Lu 16:19
  —See GLUTTONY
  —See IDLENESS
  —See SLOTHFULNESS
  —See also SELF-DENIAL

SELFISHNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ge 4:9; Nu 32:6; Ps 38:11; Pr 11:26; 18:17; 24:11,12; 28:27; Eze 34:18; Mic 3:11; Hag 1:4,9,10; Zec 7:6; Mal 1:10; Mt 19:21,22; Lu 6:32-34; Ro 14:15; 15:1-3; 1Co 10:24; 2Co 5:15; Ga 6:2; Php 2:4,20,21; 2Ti 3:2-4; Jas 2:15,16; 1Jo 3:17
- See LIBERALITY
- See POOR
- See UNSELFISHNESS

SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS

- General scriptures concerning Nu 16:3; De 9:4-6; 1Sa 2:9; Job 6:13; 11:4-6; 12:2; 13:3,13,15,18,19; 16:17,18; 18:2-4; 21:27-29; 22:2,3; 32:1,2; 33:8,9; 35:2,7,8; Ps 10:5,6; Pr 12:15; 14:12; 16:2; 20:6; 21:2; 25:14,27; 26:12; 27:2,21; 28:13,26; 30:12,13; Isa 5:21; 28:17,20; 47:7; 50:11; 64:6; 65:3-5; Jer 2:13,22,23,34,35; 7:4; 8:8; 17:5; 49:4,16; Eze 33:24-26; Ho 12:8; Am 6:13; Hab 2:4; Zep 3:11; Mt 7:22,23; 9:10-13; 16:6; 19:16-22; 22:12,13; 23:29-31; Mr 2:16; 8:15; 10:17-22; Lu 5:30; 7:36-50; 10:25-37; 15:2,25-32; 16:14,15; 18:9-14,18-23; Joh 9:34,39-

41; Ro 2:17-20; 3:27; 10:3; 11:19-21; 2Co 1:9; 10:17,18; Ga 6:3; Re 3:17,18

- See HYPOCRISY
- See SELF-EXALTATION
- INSTANCES OF
  —Saul 1Sa 15:13-31
  —Young man, see above
  —Lawyer, see above
  —Pharisees Lu 11:33-54; Joh 8:33-59; 9:28-34
  —Israel Ro 10:3
  —The Laodicean congregation Re 3:17

SELF-WILL

- (Stubbornness)
- Forbidden 2Ch 30:8; Ps 75:5
- Proceeds from
  —Unbelief 2Ki 17:14
  —Pride Ne 9:16,29
  —An evil heart Jer 7:24
- God knows Isa 48:4
- Exhibited in
  —Refusing to listen to God Pr 1:24
  —Refusing to listen to the messengers of God 1Sa 8:19; Jer 44:16; Zec 7:11
  —Refusing to walk in the ways of God Ne 9:17; Isa 42:24; Ps 78:10
  —Refusing to listen to (obey) parents De 21:18,19
  —Refusing to receive correction De 21:18; Jer 5:3; 7:28
  —Rebelling against God De 31:27; Ps 78:8
  —Resisting the Holy Spirit Ac 7:51
  —Walking in the counsels of an evil heart Jer 7:24; with 23:17

—Hardening the neck (metaphorically) Ne 9:16
—Hardening the heart 2Ch 36:13
—Going backward and not forward Jer 7:24
—Heinousness of 1Sa 15:23

- Servants should
  —Be without Tit 1:7
  —Warn the people against Heb 3:7-12
  —Pray that the people may be forgiven for Ex 34:9; De 9:27
- Characteristic of wicked people Pr 7:11; 2Pe 2:10
- The wicked do not cease from Jud 2:19
- Punishment for De 21:21; Pr 29:1
- Illustrated Ps 32:9; Jer 31:18
- EXEMPLIFIED
  —Simeon and Levi Ge 49:6
  —The Israelites Ex 32:9; De 9:6,13
  —King Saul 1Sa 15:19-23
  —David 2Sa 24:4
  —Josiah 2Ch 35:22
  —Zedekiah 2Ch 36:13
  —See OBDURACY

SEMACHIAH

- Son of Shemaiah 1Ch 26:7

SEMEI

- An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:26

SENAAH

- A city of unknown location Ezr 2:35; Ne 7:38

SENATE

- The Sanhedrin Ac 5:21
- Senator (an elder) Ps 105:22
- See ELDER
- See GOVERNMENT

SENEH

- A rock protecting the garrison of the Philistines at Michmash 1Sa 14:4

SENIR

- See SHENIR

SENNACHERIB

- (King of Assyria)
- Invades Judah; lays siege to Jerusalem, but abandons the country and returns to Assyria 2Ki 18:17-37; 19:8; 2Ch 32:1-23; Isa 36; 37
- Death of 2Ki 19:35-37; Isa 37:36-38

SENSUALITY

- General scriptures concerning Ec 2:24; 8:15; 11:9; Isa 22:13; 56:12; Lu 12:19,20; 16:25; 1Co 15:32,33; Jas 5:5; Jude 1:18,19
- See ADULTERY
- See DRUNKENNESS
- See FORNICATION
- See GLUTTONY
- See LASCIVIOUSNESS
- See SELF-INDULGENCE
- See SODOMY
- Also see ABSTINENCE, TOTAL
- See CONTINENCE
- See SELF-DENIAL
- See TEMPERANCE

SENTRY

- See WATCHMAN

SENUAH

- Father of Judah, a governor of Jerusalem Ne 11:9

SEORIM

- A governor of the temple 1Ch 24:8

SEPHAR

- A mountain in Arabia Ge 10:30

SEPHARAD

- An unknown place, to which the inhabitants of Jerusalem were exiled Ob 1:20

SEPHARVAIM

- An Assyrian city, from which the king of Assyria colonized Samaria 2Ki 17:24,31; 18:34; 19:13; Isa 36:19; 37:13

SEPHARVITES

- The people of Sepharvaim 2Ki 17:31

SEPULCHRE

- (Grave, tomb)
- See BURIAL

SERAH

- (Also called SARAH)
- Daughter of Asher Ge 46:17; Nu 26:46; 1Ch 7:30

SERAIAH

- 1. Also called SHEVA, SHISHA, and SHAVSHA

—David' s scribe 2Sa 8:17; 20:25; 1Ki 4:3; 1Ch 18:16

- 2. Chief priest at the time of collapse of Jerusalem 2Ki 25:18
  —Father of Ezra Ezr 7:1
  —Killed by Nebuchadnezzar 2Ki 25:18-21; Jer 52:24-27
- 3. An Israelite captain who surrendered to Gedaliah 2Ki 25:23; Jer 40:8
- 4. Son of Kenaz 1Ch 4:13,14
- 5. A Simeonite 1Ch 4:35
- 6. A priest who returned from the Babylonian captivity Ezr 2:2; Ne 12:1,12
  —Called AZARIAH Ne 7:7
- 7. One who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:2
  —Possibly identical with number six, see above
- 8. A ruler of the temple after the captivity Ne 11:11
- 9. Son of Azriel
  —Commanded by King Jehoiakim to seize the prophet Jeremiah Jer 36:26
- 10. A servant of Zedekiah Jer 51:59,61

SERAPHIM (SERAPHS)

- Celestial beings Isa 6:2,6
- See CHERUBIM

SERED

- Son of Zebulun Ge 46:14; Nu 26:26

SERGEANT

- General scriptures concerning Ac 16:35,38

SERGIUS PAULUS

- A Roman deputy and convert of Paul Ac 13:7-12

SERMON

- Of Jesus, "on the mount," Mt 5; 6; 7
- Of Jesus, "on the plain," Lu 6:17-49
- Beside Lake Galilee Mt 13:1-52; Mr 4:2-33
- See PREACHING
- See MINISTERS

SERPENT

- Satan appears to Eve in the form of Ge 3:1-15; 2Co 11:3
- Subtlety of Ge 3:1; Ec 10:8; Mt 10:16
- Curse upon Ge 3:14,15; 49:17
- Feeds upon the dust Ge 3:14; Isa 65:25; Mic 7:17
- Unfit for food Mt 7:10
- Venom of De 32:24,33; Job 20:16; Ps 58:4; 140:3; Pr 23:31,32; Ac 28:5,6
- The staff of Moses transformed into Ex 4:3; 7:15
- Fiery (poisonous), sent as a plague upon the Israelites Nu 21:6,7; De 8:15; 1Co 10:9
- The wound of, miraculously healed by looking upon the bronze snake, erected by Moses Nu 21:8,9
- The charming of Ps 58:4,5; Ec 10:11; Jer 8:17
- Mentioned in Solomon' s riddle Pr 30:19
- Constriction of Re 9:19
- Sea serpent Am 9:3
- The seventy disciples (the best mss have "seventy-two") endued with power over Lu 10:19
- The apostles given power over Mr 16:18; Ac 28:5
- FIGURATIVE Isa 14:29; 30:6; 65:25

SERUG

- An ancestor of Abraham Ge 11:20-23; 1Ch 1:26
- Called SARUCH Lu 3:35

SERVANT

- Distinguish a bondservant (Greek: doulos), who was a slave, from a hired servant (Greek: diakonos), who was not a slave
- BOND
  —Laws of Moses concerning Ex 21:1-11,20,21,26,27,32; Le 19:20-22; 25:6,10,35-55; De 15:12,14,18; 24:7
  —Kidnapping forbidden De 21:10-14; 24:7; 1Ti 1:10; Re 18:13
  —Fugitive, not to be returned to his master De 23:15,16
  —David erroneously supposed to be a fugitive slave 1Sa 25:10
  —Instances of fugitive
  —Hagar, commanded by an angel to return to Sarah (Sarai), her owner Ge 16:9
  —Sought by Shimei 1Ki 2:39-41
  —Onesimus interceded for, by Paul Phm 1:21
  —Rights of those born to a master Ge 14:14; 17:13,27; Ex 21:4; Pr 29:21; Ec 2:7; Jer 2:14
  —Bought and sold Ge 17:13,27; 37:28,36; 39:17; De 28:68; Es 7:4; Eze 27:13; Joe 3:6; Am 8:6; Re 18:13
  —Captives of war became slaves De 20:14; 21:10-14; 2Ki 5:2; 2Ch 28:8,10; La 5:13
  —Captive bondservants shared by priests and Levites Nu 31:28-47
  —Thieves punished by being made Ge 43:18; Ex 22:3
  —Defaulting debtors made Le 25:39; Mt 18:25
  —Children of defaulting debtors sold as 2Ki 4:1-7
  —Voluntary servitude of Le 25:47; De 15:16,17; Jos 9:11-21
  —Given as dowry Ge 29:24,29
  —Owned by priests Le 22:11; Mr 14:66
  —Slaves owned slaves 2Sa 9:10
  —The master could marry, or give in marriage Ex 21:7-10; De 21:10-14; 1Ch 2:34,35

—Taken in concubinage Ge 16:1,2,6; 30:3,9
—Used as soldiers by Abraham Ge 14:14
—Must be circumcised Ge 17:13,27; Ex 12:44
—Must enjoy religious privileges with the master' s household De 12:12,18; 16:11,14; 29:10,11
—Must have rest on the sabbath Ex 20:10; 23:12; De 5:14
—Equal status of, with other disciples of Jesus 1Co 7:21,22; 12:13; Ga 3:28; Eph 6:8
—Kindness to, commanded Le 25:43; Eph 6:9
—Bond service threatened, as a national punishment, for the disobedience of Israel De 28:68; Joe 3:7,8
—Degrading influences of bondage exemplified by cowardice Ex 14:11,12; 16:3; Jud 5:16-18,23
—Emancipation of Ezr 1:1-4; Jer 34:8-22; 1Co 7:21
—Freedmen called "Libertines," Ac 6:9
—Cruelty to
—The Israelites Ex 1:8-22; 2:1-4; Ac 7:19,34
—An abandoned sick man 1Sa 30:13
—Kindness to
—By the Roman centurion Mt 8:8-13; Lu 7:2-10
—By Paul Phm 1:21

- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph Ge 37:26-28,36
  —Israelites Ex 1:10-22; 5:7-14; De 6:12,21
  —Gibeonites Jos 9:22-27
  —Canaanites 1Ki 9:21
  —The Jews in Babylon 2Ch 36:20; Es 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10
  —Emancipation of 2Ch 36:23; Ezr 1:1-4
- FIGURATIVE Le 25:42,55; Ps 116:16; Mt 24:45-51; Lu 12:35-48; 17:7-9; Joh 8:32-35; Ro 6:16-22; 1Co 4:1; 7:21-23; Ga 5:13; 1Pe 2:16; 2Pe 2:19;

Re 7:3

- INSTANCES OF GOOD
  —Joseph Ge 39:2-20; 41:9-57; Ac 7:10
  —Elisha 2Ki 2:1-6
  —Servants
  —Of Abraham Ge 24
  —Of Boaz Ru 2:4
  —Of Jonathan 1Sa 14:7
  —Of Abigail 1Sa 25:14-17
  —Of David 2Sa 12:18; 15:15,21
  —Of Ziba 2Sa 9
  —Of Naaman 2Ki 5:2,3,13
  —Of Nehemiah Ne 4:16,23
  —Of the Roman centurion Mt 8:9
  —Of Cornelius Ac 10:7
  —Onesimus Phm 1:11
  —Servants in the parable of the pounds and the parable of the talents Mt 25:14-23; Lu 19:12-19
- WICKED AND UNFAITHFUL
  —Jeroboam 1Ki 11:26
  —Gehazi 2Ki 5:20-27
  —Zimri 1Ki 16:9,10; 2Ki 9:31
  —Onesimus Phm 1:11
  —Of Abraham and Lot Ge 13:7
  —Of Abimelech Ge 21:25
  —Of Ziba 2Sa 16:1-4; with 19:26,27
  —Of Absalom 2Sa 13:28,29; 14:30
  —Of Shimei 1Ki 2:39
  —Of Joash 2Ki 12:19-21
  —Of Amon 2Ki 21:23

—Of Job Job 19:15,16

—In the parable of the talents and the parable of the pounds Mt 25:24-30; Lu 19:20-26

—In the parable of the vineyard Mt 21:33-41; Mr 12:1-9

—Conspiracy by

—See CONSPIRACY

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 16:6-9; Ex 20:10; De 5:14; Ne 5:8; Job 19:15,16; 31:13,14; Ps 123:2; Pr 12:9; 13:17; 17:2; 19:10; 25:13; 26:6; 27:18,27; 29:19,21; 30:10,21-23; Ec 7:21; Isa 52:3; Jer 22:13; 34:8-17; La 5:8; Zep 1:9; Mal 1:6; Mt 8:9; 10:24,25; 24:45-51; Lu 12:35-48; 16:1-13; 17:7-9; 22:27; Joh 13:16; 1Co 4:2; 7:21-24; Eph 6:5-9; Col 3:22-25; 1Ti 6:1,2; Tit 2:9,10; 1Pe 2:18-20

  —See EMPLOYEE

  —See EMPLOYER

  —See MASTER

- HIRED

  —Jacob Ge 29:15; 30:26

  —Re-employed Ge 30:27-34; 31:6,7,41

  —Parable of

  —The laborers of a vineyard Mt 20:1-15

  —The father of the prodigal son Lu 15:17,19

  —The rebellious son Lu 15:15-19

  —Treatment of, more considerate than that of slaves Le 25:53

  —Await employment in the marketplace Mt 20:1-3

  —Wages paid

  —In kind Ge 30:31,32; 2Ch 2:10

  —In money Mt 20:2

  —UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Le 19:13; 25:39-41; De 24:14,15; Job 7:1,2; 14:6; Mal 3:5; Mt 10:9,10; Lu 10:7; Ro 4:4; Col 4:1; 1Ti 5:18; Jas 5:4

—See MASTERS
—See WAGES

SETH

- The third son of Adam and Eve Ge 4:25,26; 5:3,8; 1Ch 1:1; Lu 3:38
- Called SHETH 1Ch 1:1

SETHUR

- The representative of Asher among the twelve spies sent into Canaan Nu 13:13

SEVEN

- Interesting facts concerning this number
- DAYS
  —Week consists of Ge 2:3; Ex 20:11; De 5:13,14
  —Noah in the ark before the great flood for Ge 7:4,10
  —Noah remains in the ark after sending forth the dove for Ge 8:10,12
  —Mourning for Jacob lasted for Ge 50:10
  —The sympathy for Job by Eliphaz, Bildad, and Zophar for Job 2:13
  —The plague of bloody waters in Egypt lasted for Ex 7:25
  —The Israelites encircled Jericho for Jos 6:4
  —The Passover lasted for Ex 12:15
  —Saul directed by Samuel to stay at Gilgal awaiting the prophet' s command for 1Sa 10:8; 13:8
  —The elders of Jabesh-gilead ask for a truce of 1Sa 11:3
  —Dedication of the temple lasted double 1Ki 8:65
  —Ezekiel sits by the Chebar River in astonishment for Eze 3:15
  —The Feast of Tabernacles lasted for Le 23:34,42
  —The consecration of priests and altars lasted for Ex 29:30,35; Eze 43:25,26
  —Defilements lasted for Le 12:2; 13:4

—Fasts of 1Sa 31:13; 2Sa 12:16,18,22

—The firstborn of flocks and sheep must remain with their mothers, before being offered Ex 22:30

—The feast of Ahasuerus continued for Es 1:5

—Paul waits at Tyre for Ac 21:4

—Paul stays at Puteoli for Ac 28:14

- WEEKS

  —In Daniel' s vision concerning the coming of the Messiah for Da 9:25

  —Ten times for Da 9:24

  —The period between the Passover Feast and the Feast of Pentecost Le 23:15

- MONTHS

  —Holy convocations in the seventh month Le 23:24-44; Nu 29; Eze 45:25

- YEARS

  —Jacob serves for each of his wives for Ge 29:15-30

  —Of abundance for Ge 41:1-32,53

  —A famine lasted in Egypt for Ge 41:1-32,54-56

  —A famine lasted in Canaan for 2Sa 24:13; 2Ki 8:1

  —The insanity of Nebuchadnezzar for Da 4:32

  —Seven times, the period between the jubilees Le 25:8

- MISCELLANY OF SEVENS

  —Of the ceremonially clean creatures taken into Noah' s ark Ge 7:2

  —Abraham gives Abimelech seven lambs Ge 21:28

  —Rams and bullocks to the number of, required in sarifices Le 23:18; Nu 23:1; 29:32; 1Ch 15:26; Eze 45:23

  —The sprinkling of blood seven times Le 4:6; 14:7

  —The sprinkling of oil seven times Le 14:16

  —Seven cows and seven ears of grain in Pharaoh' s vision Ge 41:2-7

  —The Israelites surrounded Jericho seven times, and on the seventh

day sounding seven trumpets Jos 6:4
—Elisha' s servant looked seven times for the appearance of rain 1Ki 18:43
—Naaman was required to wash in the Jordan River seven times 2Ki 5:10
—The seven steps in the temple seen in Ezekiel' s vision Eze 40:22,26
—The heat of Nebuchadnezzars furnace was intensified sevenfold Da 3:19
—The light of the sun was intensified sevenfold Isa 30:26
—The threatened punishment of Israel was sevenfold Le 26:18-21
—Silver was purified seven times Ps 12:6
—Worshiping seven times a day Ps 119:164
—Seven chamberlains at the court of Ahasuerus Es 1:10
—Seven princes Es 1:14
—Seven counsellors at the court of Artaxerxes Ezr 7:14
—Seven maidens given to Esther Es 2:9
—Symbolical
—Of many sons Ru 4:15; 1Sa 2:5; Jer 15:9
—Of liberality Ec 11:1,2
—Seven magi (wise men) Pr 26:16
—Seven women will seek a polyandrous marriage Isa 4:1
—Seven shepherds to be sent forth against Assyria Mic 5:5,6
—Seven lamps and pipes Zec 4:2
—Seven servants (Greek: diakonoi) in the Jerusalem congregations Ac 6:3
—Seven congregations in Asia Re 1:4,20
—Seven seals Re 5:1
—Seven thunders Re 10:3
—Seven heads and seven crowns Re 12:3; 13:1; 17:9
—Seven kings Re 17:10

—Seven stars Re 1:16,20; 3:1; Am 5:8
—Seven spirits Re 1:4; 3:1; 4:5; 5:6
—Seven eyes of the Lord Zec 3:9; 4:10; Re 5:6
—Seven golden lampstands Re 1:12
—Seven angels with seven trumpets Re 8:2
—Seven plagues Re 15:1
—Seven horns and seven eyes Re 5:6
—Seven angels with seven plagues Re 15:6
—Seven golden vials Re 15:7
—The scarlet-colored beast having seven heads Re 17:3,7

SEVENEH

- A city in Egypt Eze 29:10
- R. V.) Eze 30:6

SEVENTY

- The senate of the Israilites composed of seventy elders Ex 24:1,9; Nu 11:16,24,25
- The seventy disciples sent forth by Jesus (though the best Greek mss. have "seventy-two") Lu 10:1-17
- The Jews in captivity in Babylon for seventy years Jer 25:11,12; 29:10; Da 9:2; Zec 1:12; 7:5
- See ISRAEL
- 70 Weeks in the vision of Daniel Da 9:24

SHAALABBIN

- See SHAALBIM

SHAALBIM

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:42; Jud 1:35
- One of Solomon' s commissary cities 1Ki 4:9

- Called SHAALABBIN Jos 19:42

SHAAPH

- 1. Son of Jahdai 1Ch 2:47
- 2. Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:49

SHAARAIM

- 1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, also called SHARAIM Jos 15:36; 1Sa 17:52
- 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon 1Ch 4:31

SHAASHGAZ

- A chamberlain of Ahasuerus Es 2:14

SHABBETHAI

- 1. A Levite, assistant to Ezra Ezr 10:15
- 2. An expounder of the law Ne 8:7
- 3. A chief Levite, an attendant of the temple Ne 11:16

SHACHIA

- Son of Shaharaim 1Ch 8:10

SHADRACH

- Also called HANANIAH
- A Hebrew captive in Babylon Da 1; 2:17,49; 3

SHAGE

- Father of Jonathan, one of David' s guard 1Ch 11:34

SHAHARAIM

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:8

SHAHAZIMAH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:22

SHALEM

- General scriptures concerning Ge 33:18
- Translated "in peace" (R. V.); "safely" (N. I. V.)

SHALIM

- A district of unknown location 1Sa 9:4

SHALISHA

- A district bordering on Mount Ephraim 1Sa 9:4

SHALLECHETH

- One of the gates of the temple 1Ch 26:16

SHALLUM

- 1. King of Israel 2Ki 15:10,13-15
- 2. The husband of Huldah, the prophetess 2Ki 22:14; 2Ch 34:22
- 3. Son of Sisamai 1Ch 2:40,41
- 4. See JEHOAHAZ, number three
- 5. Grandson of Simeon 1Ch 4:25
- 6. Son of Zadok 1Ch 6:12,13; Ezr 7:2
  —Called MESHULLAM 1Ch 9:11; Ne 11:11
- 7. See SHILLEM
- 8. A chief porter of the temple 1Ch 9:17,19,31
- 9. Father of Jehizkiah 2Ch 28:12
- 10. The ancestor of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:42; Ne 7:45
- 11. A porter who put away (divorced) his wife Ezr 10:24
- 12. A son of Bani, who put away (divorced) his wife Ezr 10:42
- 13. A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem Ne 3:12
- 14. Uncle of Jeremiah Jer 32:7
- 15. Father of Maaseiah Jer 35:4

SHALLUN

- A Jew who repaired a gate of Jerusalem Ne 3:15

SHALMAI

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:46; Ne 7:48

SHALMAN

- Identified by some authorities with Shalmaneser Ho 10:14
- Other authorities disagree, and leave his identity uncertain

SHALMANESER

- (King of Assyria)
- Overthrows the kingdom of Israel 2Ki 17:3-6; 18:9-11

SHAMA

- One of David' s heroes 1Ch 11:44

SHAMARIAH

- Son of Rehoboam 2Ch 11:19

SHAME

- Jesus ashamed of those who deny him Mr 8:38; Lu 9:26
- Of Adam and Eve Ge 3:10
- Destitute of, the Israelites when they worshiped the golden calf Ex 32:25
- The unjust Zep 3:5
- Of the cross Heb 12:2

SHAMER

- 1. A Levite, father of Bani 1Ch 6:46
- 2. An Asherite, son of Heber 1Ch 7:34
  —Called SHOMER 1Ch 7:32

SHAMGAR

- A deliverer (judge, hero) of Israel Jud 3:31; 5:6

SHAMHUTH

- One of David' s captains 1Ch 27:8

SHAMIR

- 1. A city in the mountains of Judah Jos 15:48
- 2. A city on Mount Ephraim
  —The home and burial place of Tola, one of Israel' s judges (leaders) Jud 10:1,2
- 3. Son of Michah, a Levite 1Ch 24:24

SHAMMA

- Son of Zophah, an Asherite 1Ch 7:37

SHAMMAH

- 1. Son of Reuel Ge 36:13,17; 1Ch 1:37
- 2. David' s brother 1Sa 16:9; 17:13
  —Called SHIMEAH 2Sa 13:3,32; 21:21
  —Called SHIMMA 1Ch 2:13
  —Called SHIMEA 1Ch 20:7
- 3. One of David' s mighty men, son of Agee 2Sa 23:11,12
- 4. One of David' s mighty men 2Sa 23:25
  —Called SHAMMOTH 1Ch 11:27
- 5. A Hararite, one of David' s mighty men 2Sa 23:33

SHAMMAI

- 1. Son of Onam 1Ch 2:28,32
- 2. Father of Maon 1Ch 2:44,45
- 3. Son of Ezra 1Ch 4:17

SHAMMOTH

- One of David' s mighty men 1Ch 11:27
- Called SHAMMAH 2Sa 23:25

SHAMMUA

- 1. The representative of the tribe of Reuben among the twelve spies sent into Canaan Nu 13:4
- 2. SHAMMUA
  —See SHAMMUAH
- 3. A Levite, father of Abda Ne 11:17
  —Called SHEMAIAH 1Ch 9:16
- 4. A priest Ne 12:18

SHAMMUAH

- Son of David 2Sa 5:14
- Called SHIMEA 1Ch 3:5
- Called SHAMMUA 1Ch 14:4

SHAMSHERAI

- Son of Jeroham 1Ch 8:26

SHAPHAM

- Chief of Gad 1Ch 5:12

SHAPHAN

- 1. A scribe of King Josiah 2Ki 22:3-14; 2Ch 34:8-20
  —Father of Gemariah Jer 36:10-12
- 2. The father of Ahikam and the grandfather of Gedaliah 2Ki 22:12; 25:22; 2Ch 34:20; Jer 26:24; 39:14; 40:5,9,11; 41:2; 43:6
- 3. Father of Elasah Jer 29:3
- 4. Father of Jaazaniah Eze 8:11

SHAPHAT

- 1. The representative of the tribe of Simeon among the spies sent into Canaan Nu 13:5
- 2. Father of Elisha 1Ki 19:16,19; 2Ki 3:11; 6:31
- 3. Son of Shemaiah 1Ch 3:22
- 4. A Gadite 1Ch 5:12
- 5. Son of Adlai 1Ch 27:29

SHAPHER

- A mountain, a camping place of the Israelites in the desert Nu 33:23,24

SHARAI

- A descendant of Bani, who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:40

SHARAIM

- See SHAARAIM

SHARAR

- Father of Ahiam 2Sa 23:33
- Called SACAR 1Ch 11:35

SHAREZER

- 1. Son of Sennacherib 2Ki 19:37; Isa 37:38
- 2. (R. V.) A delegate to priests and prophets to consult as to a day of humiliation Zec 7:2

SHARON

- 1. The maritime slope of Palestine north of the city of Joppa
  —David' s herds in 1Ch 27:29
  —Roses and beauty of So 2:1; Isa 33:9; 35:2; 65:10
  —Called SARON Ac 9:35

- 2. A place that has not been ascertained 1Ch 5:16

SHARUHEN

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:6

SHASHAI

- A descendant of Bani who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:40

SHASHAK

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:14,25

SHAUL

- 1. Son of Simeon Ge 46:10; Ex 6:15; Nu 26:13; 1Ch 4:24
- 2. An ancient king of Edom 1Ch 1:48,49
  —Called SAUL Ge 36:37
- 3. Son of Uzziah 1Ch 6:24

SHAVEH

- (A valley)
- Also called "the king' s dale," Ge 14:17
- Absalom' s pillar in 2Sa 18:18

SHAVEH KIRIATHAIM

- A valley in Moab Ge 14:5

SHAVING

- Forbidden to Nazarites Nu 6:5; Jud 13:5
- Forbidden to priests Eze 44:20
- See BEARD

SHAVSHA

- See SERAIAH, number one

SHEAL

- A descendant of Bani, who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:29

SHEALTIEL

- Also called SALATHIEL
- Father of Zerubbabel and an ancestor of Jesus 1Ch 3:17; Ezr 3:2,8; 5:2; Ne 12:1; Hag 1:1,12,14; 2:2,23; Mt 1:12; Lu 3:27

SHEARIAH

- Son of Azel 1Ch 8:38; 9:44

SHEAR-JASHUB

- A son of Isaiah Isa 7:3

SHEBA

- 1. Son of Raamah Ge 10:7; 1Ch 1:9
- 2. Son of Joktan Ge 10:28; 1Ch 1:22
- 3. Son of Jokshan Ge 25:3; 1Ch 1:32
- 4. A Benjamite who led an insurrection against David 2Sa 20
- 5. A Gadite 1Ch 5:13
- 6. A city of the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:2
- 7. Queen of, visits Solomon 1Ki 10:1; 13; 2Ch 9:1-12
  —Kings of, bring gifts to Solomon Ps 72:10
  —Rich in gold Ps 72:15
  —Rich in incense Jer 6:20
  —Merchandise of Eze 27:22,23; 38:13
  —Prophecies concerning the people of, coming into the kingdom of the Messiah Isa 60:6
  —See SABEANS

SHEBAH

- A name given by Isaac to a particular well Ge 26:33

SHEBAM

- A city of the tribe of Reuben Nu 32:3
- Apparently also called SHIBMAH and SIBMAH
- See SIBMAH

SHEBANIAH

- 1. A priest in the time of David 1Ch 15:24
- 2. A Levite who joined Nehemiah in covenant Ne 9:4,5; 10:10
- 3. A priest who joined Nehemiah in covenant Ne 10:4; 12:14
- 4. A Levite who joined Nehemiah in covenant Ne 10:12

SHEBARIM

- A place near the town of Ai Jos 7:5

SHEBER

- A son of Caleb 1Ch 2:48

SHEBNA (SHEBNAH)

- 1. A scribe of Hezekiah 2Ki 18:18,26,37; 19:2; Isa 36:3,11,22; 37:2
- 2. An official of the king Isa 22:15-19

SHEBUEL

- 1. Son of Gershom 1Ch 23:16; 26:24
  —Called SHUBAEL 1Ch 24:20
- 2. A singer, son of Heman 1Ch 25:4
  —Called SHUBAEL 1Ch 25:20

SHECANIAH

- 1. A priest in the time of David 1Ch 24:11
- 2. A priest in the time of Hezekiah 2Ch 31:15

SHECHANIAH

- 1. A descendant of David 1Ch 3:21,22
- 2. Two men whose descendants returned with Ezra from the captivity in Babylon Ezr 8:3,5
- 3. A Jew who proposed the putting away (divorce) of Gentile wives to Ezra Ezr 10:2
- 4. Father of Shemaiah Ne 3:29
  —Possibly identical with number one
- 5. Father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6:18
- 6. A Levite who returned with Zerubbabel from the captivity in Babylon Ne 12:3

SHECHEM

- 1. Also called SICHEM and SYCHEM, a district in the central part of the land of Canaan
  —Abraham lives in Ge 12:6
  —The flocks and herds of Jacob kept in Ge 37:12-14
  —Joseph buried in Jos 24:32
  —Jacob buried in Ac 7:16; with Ge 50:13
- 2. Also called SYCHAR, a city of refuge in Mount Ephraim Jos 20:7; 21:21; Jud 21:19
  —Joshua assembled the tribes of Israel at, with all their elders, chiefs, and judges, and presented them before the Lord Jos 24:1-28
  —Joshua buried at Jos 24:30-32
  —Abimelech made king at Jud 8:31; 9
  —Rehoboam crowned at 1Ki 12:1
  —Destroyed by Abimelech Jud 9:45
  —Rebuilt by Jeroboam 1Ki 12:25
  —Men of, killed by Ishmael Jer 41:5
  —Jesus visits; disciples made in Joh 4:1-42

- 3. Son of Hamor; seduces Jacob' s daughter; killed by Jacob' s sons Ge 33:19; 34; Jos 24:32; Jud 9:28
  —Called SYCHEM Ac 7:16
- 4. Ancestor of the Shechemites Nu 26:31; Jos 17:2
- 5. Son of Shemidah 1Ch 7:19

SHECHEMITES

- Descendants of Shechem Nu 26:31

SHEDEUR

- Father of Elizur Nu 1:5; 2:10; 7:30,35; 10:18

SHEEP

- Offered in sacrifice
  —By Abel Ge 4:4
  —By Noah Ge 8:20
  —By Abraham Ge 22:13
- See OFFERINGS
- Required in the Mosaic offerings
  —See OFFERINGS
- The land of Bashan adapted to the raising of De 32:14
- Also
  —Bozrah Mic 2:12
  —Kedar Eze 27:21
  —Nebaioth Isa 60:7
  —Sharon Isa 65:10
  —Jacob' s management of Ge 30:32-40
- Milk of, used for food De 32:14
- Shearing of Ge 31:19; 38:12-17; Isa 53:7
- Feasting at the time of shearing 1Sa 25:11,36; 2Sa 13:23
- The first fleece of, belonged to the priests and the Levites De 18:4

- Tribute (taxes) paid in 2Ki 3:4; 1Ch 5:21; 2Ch 17:11
- FIGURATIVE 1Ch 21:17; Ps 74:1; Jer 13:20
  —Of backsliders Jer 50:6
  —Of lost sinners Mt 9:36; 10:6
  —Of the righteous Jer 50:17; Eze 34; Mt 26:31; Mr 14:27; Joh 10:1-16
  —Of the defenselessness of servants of God (Greek: diakonoi) Mt 10:16
  —Parable of the lost Mt 18:11-13; Lu 15:4-7

SHEEP GATE

- An ancient gate of Jerusalem Ne 3:1,32; 12:39; Joh 5:2

SHEEP MARKET

- Of Jerusalem Joh 5:2
- Translated in R. V., "sheep gate."

SHEET

- Of Peter' s vision Ac 10:11

SHEHARIAH

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:26

SHEKEL

- A weight, equal to twenty gerahs Ex 30:13; Nu 3:47; Eze 45:12
- Used to weigh silver Jos 7:21; Jud 8:26; 17:2,3
- Fractions of, used in currency Ex 30:13; 1Sa 9:8; Ne 10:32
- Used to weigh
  —Gold Ge 24:22; Nu 7:14,20-86; Jos 7:21; 1Ki 10:16
  —Cinnamon Ex 30:23
  —Hair 2Sa 14:26
  —Iron 1Sa 17:7
  —Myrrh Ex 30:23

—Rations Eze 4:10

- Fines paid in De 22:19,29
- Fees paid in 1Sa 9:8
- Sanctuary revenues paid in Ex 30:13; Ne 10:32
- Of different standards
  —Of the sanctuary Ex 30:13
  —Of the king' s weight 2Sa 14:26
- Corrupted Am 8:5

SHEKINAH

- The visible sign of God' s presence on the ark of the testimony in the Holy of Holies Ex 25:22; Le 16:2; 2Sa 6:2; 2Ki 19:14,15; Ps 80:1; Isa 37:16; Eze 9:3; 10:18; Heb 9:5

SHELAH

- 1. Son of Judah Ge 38:5,11,14,26; 46:12; Nu 26:20; 1Ch 2:3; 4:21
- 2. SHELAH
  —See SALAH

SHELANITES

- Descendants of Shelah Nu 26:20
- Apparently called SHILONITES 1Ch 9:5

SHELEMIAH

- 1. A porter of the tabernacle 1Ch 26:14
- 2. Name of two descendants of Bani who put away (divorced) Gentile wives Ezr 10:39,41
- 3. Father of Hananiah Ne 3:30
- 4. A priest made treasurer by Nehemiah Ne 13:13
- 5. Son of Cushi Jer 36:14
- 6. Son of Abdeel, commanded to seize Jeremiah Jer 36:26

- 7. Father of Jehucal Jer 37:3; 38:1
- 8. Father of Irijah Jer 37:13

SHELEPH

- Son of Joktan Ge 10:26; 1Ch 1:20

SHELESH

- Son of Helem 1Ch 7:35

SHELOMI

- Father of Ahihud Nu 34:27

SHELOMITH

- 1. Mother of a blasphemer Le 24:11
- 2. Daughter of Zerubbabel 1Ch 3:19
- 3. Son of Shimei 1Ch 23:9
- 4. A son of Izhar 1Ch 23:18
  —Called SHELOMOTH 1Ch 24:22
- 5. A descendant of Eliezer 1Ch 26:25,26,28
- 6. A son (daughter?) of Rehoboam 2Ch 11:20
- 7. Ancestor of a family that returned with Ezra from the captivity in Babylon Ezr 8:10

SHELOMOTH

- See SHELOMITH, number four

SHELUMIEL

- Son of Zurishaddai, and a leader of the tribe of Simeon in time of Moses Nu 1:6; 2:12; 7:36,41; 10:19

SHEM

- (Son of Noah)

- Preserved in the ark (ship) Ge 5:32; 6:10; 7:13; 9:18; 1Ch 1:4
- His filial conduct Ge 9:23-27
- Descendants of Ge 10:1,21-31; 11:10-29; 1Ch 1:17-54
- Called SEM (A. V.) Lu 3:36

SHEMA

- 1. A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:26
- 2. A son of Hebron 1Ch 2:43,44
- 3. Son of Joel 1Ch 5:8
  —Called SHEMAIAH 1Ch 5:4
- 4. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:13
- 5. A man who stood at the right hand of Ezra when he read the law to the people Ne 8:4

SHEMAAH

- Father of two of David' s mighty men 1Ch 12:3

SHEMAIAH

- 1. A prophet in the time of Rehoboam
  —Prevents Rehoboam from war with Jeroboam 1Ki 12:22-24; 2Ch 11:2-4
  —Prophesies the punishment of Rehoboam by Shishak, king of Egypt 2Ch 12:5,7
  —Writes chronicles 2Ch 12:15
- 2. A descendant of David 1Ch 3:22
- 3. A Simeonite 1Ch 4:37
- 4. Son of Joel 1Ch 5:4
  —Called SHEMA 1Ch 5:8
- 5. A Merarite 1Ch 9:14
  —In charge of the business of the temple during the time of Nehemiah Ne 11:15,16

- 6. Son of Galal 1Ch 9:16
  —Called SHEMMUA Ne 11:17
- 7. A chief Levite during the time of David; assisted in moving the ark of the covenant from the house of Obed-edom 1Ch 15:8,11
- 8. A Levite who assisted in the divisions (shifts) of the priests 1Ch 24:6
- 9. A porter of the temple during the time of David 1Ch 26:4,6,7
- 10. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law 2Ch 17:8
- 11. A Levite, son of Jeduthun 2Ch 29:14
- 12. A Levite 2Ch 31:15
- 13. A Levite who contributed largely for Passover sacrifices 2Ch 35:9
- 14. A Jew who returned from Babylon with Ezra Ezr 8:13
- 15. A chief man with Ezra Ezr 8:16
- 16. A priest who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:21
- 17. An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:31
- 18. Keeper of the east gate of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah Ne 3:29
- 19. A false prophet in the time of Nehemiah Ne 6:10
- 20. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:8
- 21. A priest with Zerubbabel Ne 12:6,18
- 22. A priest Ne 12:35
- 23. The name of three men who celebrated the dedication of the new wall of Jerusalem Ne 12:34,36,42
- 24. Father of the prophet Urijah Jer 26:20
- 25. A false prophet Jer 29:24-32
- 26. Father of Delaiah Jer 36:12

SHEMARIAH

- 1. One of David' s mighty men 1Ch 12:5
- 2. The name of two Israelites who put away (divorced) Gentile wives

Ezr 10:32,41

SHEMEBER

- King of Zeboim Ge 14:2

SHEMER

- Owner of the site upon which the city of Samaria was built 1Ki 16:24

SHEMIDA

- Also called SHEMIDAH
- Son of Gilead Nu 26:32; Jos 17:2; 1Ch 7:19

SHEMINITH

- See MUSIC

SHEMIRAMOTH

- 1. A Levite musician 1Ch 15:18,20; 16:5
- 2. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law 2Ch 17:8

SHEMUEL

- 1. A Simeonite appointed on the committee to divide up the land of Canaan Nu 34:20
- 2. SHEMUEL
  —See SAMUEL
- 3. Head of a family in the tribe of Issachar 1Ch 7:2

SHEN

- A place of unknown location 1Sa 7:12

SHENAZAR

- Son of Jeconiah 1Ch 3:18

SHENIR

- Also called SENIR
- The Amorite name of Mount Hermon De 3:9; 1Ch 5:23; So 4:8; Eze 27:5

SHEOL

- See HELL (Hades)

SHEPHAM

- A place on the eastern boundary of the promised land Nu 34:10,11

SHEPHATIAH

- 1. Son of David 2Sa 3:4; 1Ch 3:3
- 2. A Benjamite, father of Meshullam 1Ch 9:8
- 3. A valiant man who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:5
- 4. A ruler of the tribe of Simeon 1Ch 27:16
- 5. Son of Jehoshaphat 2Ch 21:2
- 6. The name of two men, ancestors of families which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon Ezr 2:4,57; 8:8; Ne 7:9,59
- 7. A descendant of Perez Ne 11:4
- 8. An enemy of Jeremiah Jer 38:1,4

SHEPHERD

- One who cares for flocks of sheep Ge 31:38-40; Ps 78:52,53; Jer 31:10; Am 3:12; Lu 2:8
- David the, defends his flock against a lion and a bear 1Sa 17:34,35
- Causes the flock to rest Ps 23:2; So 1:7; Jer 33:12
- Counts the flock Le 27:32; Jer 33:13
- Knows each one of his flock by name Joh 10:3-5
- Keeps the sheep and goats apart Mt 25:32
- Waters the flocks Ge 29:2-10
- Keeps the flocks in folds Nu 32:16; 1Sa 24:3; 2Sa 7:8; Joh 10:1

- Watch towers of 2Ch 26:10; Mic 4:8
- Dogs of Job 30:1
- Was an abomination to the Egyptians Ge 46:34
- Angels appeared to Lu 2:8-20
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abel Ge 4:2
  —Rachel Ge 29:9
  —The daughters of Jethro Ex 2:16
  —Moses Ex 3:1
  —David 1Sa 16:11; 2Sa 7:8; Ps 78:70
- FIGURATIVE Ge 49:24
  —Of God' s care Ps 23; 78:52; 80:1
  —Of prophets, priests, Levites, and civil authorities Eze 34
  —Of Christ Zec 13:7; Mt 26:31; Joh 10:1-16; Heb 13:20; 1Pe 2:25
  —A name given to Jesus Isa 40:11; Mr 14:27; Joh 10:11; 1Pe 2:25; 5:4
  —A name given to Cyrus Isa 44:28

SHEPHI

- See SHEPHO

SHEPHO

- Son of Shobal Ge 36:23
- Called SHEPI 1Ch 1:40

SHEPHUPHAN

- Son of Bela 1Ch 8:5

SHERAH

- Daughter of Ephraim 1Ch 7:24

SHEREBIAH

- 1. A Levite assistant to Ezra Ezr 8:18,24; Ne 8:7; 9:4,5

- 2. A Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:12; 12:8,24

SHERESH

- Son of Machir 1Ch 7:16

SHEREZER

- A delegate to priests and prophets to consult as to a day of humiliation Zec 7:2

SHERIFF

- General scriptures concerning Da 3:2,3

SHESHACH

- A symbolical name, apparently applied to the city of Babylon Jer 25:26; 51:41

SHESHAI

- A son of Anak Nu 13:22; Jos 15:14; Jud 1:10

SHESHAN

- A descendant of Jerahmeel 1Ch 2:31,34,35

SHESHBAZZAR

- A name given, apparently, to Zerubbabel Ezr 1:8,11; 5:14,16
- See ZERUBBABEL

SHETH

- 1.Translated as "tumult" (R. V.) in Nu 24:17
- 2. SHETH
  —See SETH

SHETHAR

- A prince of Persia Es 1:14

SHETHAR-BOZNAI

- An official of the king of Persia Ezr 5:3,6; 6:6,13

SHEVA

- 1. SHEVA
  —See SERAIAH, number one
- 2. Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:49

SHEWBREAD (SHOWBREAD)

- (Also called THE BREAD OF THE PRESENCE) Heb 9:2
- Called HALLOWED BREAD 1Sa 21:6
- Ordinance concerning Le 24:5-9
- Required to be kept before the Lord continually Ex 25:30; 2Ch 2:4
- Provided by a yearly per capita tax Ne 10:32,33
- Prepared by the Levites 1Ch 9:32; 23:29
- "Unlawfully" eaten by David 1Sa 21:6; Mt 12:3,4; Mr 2:25,26; Lu 6:3,4
- Placed on the Table of Shewbread (see TABLE OF, below.) Ex 40:22,23
- TABLE OF Heb 9:2
- Ordinances concerning Ex 25:23-28; 37:10-15
- Its position in the tabernacle Ex 26:35; 40:22
- Furniture of Ex 25:29,30; 37:16; Nu 4:7
- Consecration of Ex 30:26,27,29
- How removed Nu 4:7,15
- For the temple 1Ki 7:48,50; 2Ch 4:19,22

SHIBBOLETH

- General scriptures concerning Jud 12:6

SHIBMAH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben Nu 32:38
- Apparently also called SHEBAM and SIBMAH

- See SIBMAH

SHICRON

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:11

SHIELD

- (Defensive armor)
- Different kinds of, designated as buckler, shield, target Ps 35:2; Eze 38:4
- Used by Saul 2Sa 1:21
- Used by the Benjamites 2Ch 14:8; 17:17
- Uzziah equipped the people of Israel with 2Ch 26:14
- Made of brass (bronze) 1Ki 14:27
- Made of gold 2Sa 8:7; 1Ki 10:16; 17; 2Ch 9:15,16
- Made of wood Eze 39:9,10
- Made with bosses Job 15:26
- Stored in armories 1Ki 10:17; 2Ch 11:12; 32:5,27
- Stored in the tabernacle 2Ki 11:10; 2Ch 23:9
- Covered when not in use Isa 22:6
- Painted red Na 2:3
- See ARMS
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of God' s protection Ge 15:1; De 33:29; 2Sa 22:3,36; Ps 5:12; 18:2,35; 33:20; 59:11; 84:9,11; 89:18; Pr 30:5
  —Of God' s truth Ps 91:4
  —Of an entire army Jer 46:3

SHIGGAION

- General scriptures concerning Ps 7; Hab 3:1
- See MUSIC

SHIHON

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:19

SHIHOR

- See SIHOR

SHIHOR-LIBNATH

- A place on the border of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:26

SHILHI

- Grandfather of Jehoshaphat 1Ki 22:42; 2Ch 20:31

SHILHIM

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:32

SHILLEM

- Also called SHALLUM
- Son of Naphtali Ge 46:24; Nu 26:49; 1Ch 7:13

SHILOAH

- A stream or pool Isa 8:6
- Probably identical with SILOAH and SILOAM

SHILOH

- 1. A name of Jesus Ge 49:10
- 2. City of Ephraim, north of Beth-el, and on the highway from Beth-el to Shechem Jud 21:19
  —Tabernacle located at Jos 18:1-10; Jud 18:31; 21:19; 1Sa 1:3,9,21,24; 2:14; Ps 78:60; Jer 7:12
  —Seat of government during the time of Joshua Jos 21:1,2
  —The place of rendezvous for the tribes Jos 22:9,12; Jud 21:12
  —Eli lived at 1Sa 1:9; 4:12,13
  —Eli dies at 1Sa 4:18

—Ahijah the prophet lives at 1Ki 14:2
—Devoted men from, killed by Ishmael Jer 41:5-9

SHILONI

- Father of Zechariah Ne 11:5

SHILONITE

- 1. A man of Shiloh 1Ki 11:29; 12:15; 15:29; 2Ch 9:29; 10:15
- 2. Used, apparently, to denote a descendant of Shelah 1Ch 9:5
  —See SHELAMITES

SHILSHAH

- Son of Zophah 1Ch 7:37

SHIMEA

- 1. See SHAMMUAH
- 2. See SHAMMAH number two
- 3. A Merarite Levite 1Ch 6:30
- 4. Grandfather of Asaph 1Ch 6:39

SHIMEAH

- 1. A Benjamite, son of Mikloth 1Ch 8:32
  —Called SHIMEAM 1Ch 9:38
- 2. SHIMEAH
  —See SHAMMAH, number two

SHIMEAM

- See SHIMEAH, number one

SHIMEATH

- Mother of an assassin of King Joash 2Ki 12:21; 2Ch 24:26

SHIMEATHITES

- A family of scribes 1Ch 2:55

SHIMEI

- 1. Also called SHIMI
  —Son of Gershon Ex 6:17; Nu 3:18; 1Ch 6:17; 23:7,10
- 2. A Benjamite
  —Curses David; David' s magnanimity toward 2Sa 16:5-13; 19:16; 23; with 1Ki 2:36-46
- 3. An officer of David 1Ki 1:8
- 4. One of Solomon' s commissary officers 1Ki 4:18
- 5. Grandson of Jeconiah 1Ch 3:19
- 6. Son of Zacchur 1Ch 4:26,27
- 7. A Reubenite
  —Son of Gog 1Ch 5:4
- 8. A Merarite
  —Son of Libni 1Ch 6:29
- 9. A Gershonite
  —Son of Jahath 1Ch 6:42
- 10. Father of a family in the tribe of Benjamin, (in the A. V., called SHIMHI) 1Ch 8:21
- 11. A Levite 1Ch 23:9
- 12. A leader of singers during the time of David 1Ch 25:17
- 13. David' s overseer of vineyards 1Ch 27:27
- 14. A son of Heman 2Ch 29:14
- 15. A Levite
  —Treasurer of tithes and offerings during the time of Hezekiah 2Ch 31:12,13
- 16. A Levite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:23
- 17. The name of two Israelites who put away (divorced) Gentile wives Ezr 10:33,38

- 18. A Benjamite
  —Grandfather of Mordecai Es 2:5
- 19. The ancestor of a family Zec 12:13
  —Possibly identical with number one

SHIMEON

- An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:31

SHIMHI

- Father of a family in the tribe of Benjamin (in R. V., called SHIMEI) 1Ch 8:21

SHIMI

- See SHIMEI, number one

SHIMMA

- See SHAMMAH, number two

SHIMON

- A man of Judah 1Ch 4:20

SHIMRATH

- Son of Shimhi 1Ch 8:21

SHIMRI

- 1. Head of a family in the tribe of Simeon 1Ch 4:37,38
- 2. Father of one of David' s mighty men 1Ch 11:45
- 3. A Merarite (in A. V., called SIMRI) 1Ch 26:10
- 4. A Levite in the time of Hezekiah 2Ch 29:13

SHIMRITH

- (A Moabitess)
- Mother of Jehozabad, murderer of King Joash 2Ch 24:26

- Called SHOMER 2Ki 12:21

SHIMROM

- See SHIMRON

SHIMRON

- 1. Son of Issachar Ge 46:13; Nu 26:24
  —Called SHIMROM 1Ch 7:1
- 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun Jos 11:1; 19:15
  —See SHIMRON-MERON

SHIMRONITES

- The family of Shimron Nu 26:24

SHIMRON-MERON

- A city conquered by Joshua Jos 12:20
- Probably identical with SHIMRON, number two

SHIMSHAI

- A scribe Ezr 4:8,9,17,23

SHINAB

- King of Admah Ge 14:2

SHINAR

- (The land of)
- See BABYLON

SHIP

- Built
  —By Noah Ge 6:13-22
  —By Solomon 1Ki 9:26; 2Ch 8:17
  —By Jehoshaphat 1Ki 22:48; 2Ch 20:35,36

—Of gopher wood Ge 6:1,4
—Of fir wood Eze 27:5
—Of bulrushes Isa 18:2
—Sealed with pitch (tar?) Ge 6:15

- Equipped with
  —A helm Jas 3:4
  —A rudder Ac 27:40
  —Tackling Isa 33:23; Ac 27:19
- Sails Isa 33:23; Ac 27:1,9,17,40
- Sails embroidered Eze 27:7
- Masts Isa 33:23; Eze 27:5
- Oars Jon 1:13; Mr 6:48
- Figurehead Ac 28:11
- An anchor Ac 27:29,30,40; Heb 6:19
- Lifeboats Ac 27:30,32
- Used in commerce Ac 21:3; 27:10
- Used in commerce
  —With Tarshish 1Ki 22:48; Isa 60:9; Jon 1:3
  —With Ophir 1Ki 10:11; 2Ch 8:18
  —With Adramyttium Ac 27:2
  —For passenger traffic Isa 60:9; Jon 1:3; Ac 20:13; 27:2,37; 28:11
  —For ferriage 2Sa 19:18
- Repaired by caulking Eze 27:9
- Wrecked at Ezion-geber 1Ki 22:48; 2Ch 20:35-37
- At Melita (Malta) Ac 27:14,44
- Warships used by Chittim Nu 24:24; Da 11:30
- See MARINERS

SHIPHI

- Father of Ziza 1Ch 4:37

SHIPHRAH

- A Hebrew midwife Ex 1:15

SHIPHTAN

- Father of the representative of Ephraim who was on the committee which divided up the promised land among the Israelites Nu 34:24

SHISHA

- See SERIAH, number one

SHISHAK

- (King of Egypt)
- Gives asylum to Jeroboam 1Ki 11:40
- Plunders Jerusalem 1Ki 14:25,26; 2Ch 12:2-9

SHITRAI

- A chief herder of David 1Ch 27:29

SHITTIM

- 1. Also called ABEL-SHITTIM Nu 33:49
  —A camping place of Israel Nu 25:1; 33:49
  —Joshua sends spies from Jos 2:1
  —The valley of Joe 3:18
  —Balaam prophesies in Mic 6:5
- 2. Also called SHITTAH, a tree, the wood of which is fragrant
  —Planted and cultivated Isa 41:19
  —The ark of the covenant made of Ex 25:10
  —The staves (long poles) of the ark of the covenant made of Ex 25:13; 38:6
  —The boards in the tabernacle made of Ex 26:15-37
  —The altar of burnt offering made of Ex 38:1,6

SHIZA

- (A Reubenite)
- Father of one of David' s mighty men 1Ch 11:42

SHOA

- An unknown country or city, or a symbolical term Eze 23:23

SHOBAB

- 1. Son of David 2Sa 5:14; 1Ch 3:5; 14:4
- 2. Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:18

SHOBACH

- Captain of the army of Hadarezer; killed by David' s army 2Sa 10:16,18
- Called SHOPHACH 1Ch 19:16,18

SHOBAI

- A porter, whose descendants returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:42; Ne 7:45

SHOBAL

- 1. Son of Seir Ge 36:20,23,29; 1Ch 1:38,40
- 2. Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:50,52
- 3. Son of Judah 1Ch 4:1,2

SHOBEK

- A Jew who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:24

SHOBI

- (Son of Nahash)
- Brought supplies to David during his escape from his son Absalom 2Sa 17:27

SHOCHO

- See SOCOH, number one

SHOCHOH

- See SOCOH, number one

SHOCO

- See SOCOH, number one

SHOE

- Removed while on holy ground Ex 3:5; Jos 5:15; Ac 7:33
- Taken off at a time of mourning Eze 24:17
- Of the people of Israel did not get old De 29:5
- Loosened as a sign of refusal to observe the levirate marriage De 25:9; Ru 4:7,8
- Poor people sold for a pair of Am 2:6; 8:6
- Made of badgers' (dugong, porpoise?) skins Eze 16:10
- Thong of Ge 14:23; Isa 5:27; Mr 1:7
- Loosing of, a humble service Lu 3:16

SHOHAM

- A Merarite 1Ch 24:27

SHOMER

- 1. SHOMER
  —See SHAMER, number two
- 2. See SHIMRITH

SHOPHACH

- See SHOBACH

SHOPHAN

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad Nu 32:35

- R. V., spelled ATROTH-SHOPHAN

SHOSHANNIM

- Also called SHUSHAN and SHOSHANNIM-EDUTH
- A wind instrument, mentioned in the titles of Ps 45; 60; 69; 80
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

SHOUTING

- IN JOY AND PRAISE 1Ch 15:28; 2Ch 15:12-14; Ezr 3:11-13; Ps 5:11; 47:1; Isa 12:6; Lu 17:15; 19:37-41; Ac 3:8,9; Re 5:12-14

SHOVEL

- A utensil in the tabernacle Ex 27:3; 38:3; Nu 4:14
- Temple 1Ki 7:40; Jer 52:18

SHRINE

- An idolatrous symbol of the Temple of Diana (Artemis) Ac 19:24

SHUA

- 1. A Canaanite and the father-in-law of Judah Ge 38:2,12 —R. V., A. V. SHUAH) 1Ch 2:3
- 2. Daughter of Heber 1Ch 7:32

SHUAH

- 1. Son of Abraham by his wife (concubine), Keturah Ge 25:2; 1Ch 1:32
- 2. Brother of Chelub 1Ch 4:11

SHUAL

- 1. Son of Zophah 1Ch 7:36
- 2. A country of unknown location 1Sa 13:17

SHUBAEL

- See SHEBUEL, number one and number two

SHUHAM

- Son of Dan Nu 26:42
- Called HUSHIM Ge 46:23

SHUNAMMITE

- 1. A person from the city of Shunem
  —Abishag, the girl who took care of David 1Ki 1:3
  —Desired by Adonijah as wife 1Ki 2:13-25
- 2. A woman who gave hospitality to Elisha, and whose son he raised to life 2Ki 4:8-37

SHUNEM

- A city allotted to the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:18
- Elisha lives at, on the roof of the home of the Shunammite woman and her husband 2Ki 4
- A girl found at, to take care of David 1Ki 1:3

SHUNI

- Son of Gad Ge 46:16; Nu 26:15

SHUPHAM

- Son of Benjamin Nu 26:39

SHUPPIM

- 1. Son of Ir 1Ch 7:12,15
- 2. A Levite 1Ch 26:16

SHUR

- A wilderness southwest of Palestine Ge 16:7; 20:1; 25:18; Ex 15:22; 1Sa 15:7; 27:8

SHUSHAN (SUSA)

- 1. Capitol of the Medo-Persian Empire Es 1:2,3; 8:15
- 2. King' s palace at Ne 1:1; Es 1:2,5; 2:5,8; 4:8,16; 8:14,15; 9:11,15

SHUSHAN-EDUTH

- See MUSIC

SHUTHELAH

- 1. Son of Ephraim Nu 26:35,36; 1Ch 7:20
- 2. Son of Zabad 1Ch 7:21

SHUTTLE

- General scriptures concerning Job 7:6

SIA

- See SIAHA

SIAHA

- Also called SIA
- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:44; Ne 7:47

SIBBECAI

- See SIBBECHAI

SIBBECHAI

- Also called SIBBECAI
- A captain in David' s army 2Sa 21:18; 1Ch 11:29; 20:4; 27:11

SIBMAH

- A city of the tribe of Reuben Jos 13:19; Isa 16:8,9; Jer 48:32
- Apparently also called SHEBAM Nu 32:3
- Called SHIBMAH Nu 32:38

SIBRAIM

- A city of Syria Eze 47:16

SICHEM

- See SHECHEM

SICK, THE

- Visiting Ps 41:6
- Visiting, a duty Mt 25:36,43; Jas 1:27
- FIGURATIVE Isa 1:5,6; Ho 5:13
  —See AFFLICTED
  —See AFFLICTION

SICKLE

- An agricultural implement used for cutting grain De 23:25; Jer 50:16; Mr 4:29
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the judgments of God Joe 3:13; Re 14:14-19

SICKNESS

- See AFFLICTION
- See DISEASE

SIDDIM

- (Vale of, a valley of uncertain location)
- Scene of the defeat of the king of Sodom Ge 14:3,8,10

SIDON

- 1. Also called ZIDON
  —Son of Canaan Ge 10:15; 1Ch 1:13
- 2. A city on the northern boundary of the Canaanites Ge 10:19
  —Designated by Jacob as the border of the tribe of Zebulun Ge 49:13
  —Was on the northern boundary of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:28; 2Sa

24:6
—Belonged to the land of Israel according to a promise Jos 13:6
—Inhabitants of, lived in security and without a worry Jud 18:7
—Israelites failed to make conquest of Jud 1:31; 3:3
—The inhabitants of, contributed cedar for the first and second temple 1Ki 5:6; 1Ch 22:4; Ezr 3:7
—Solomon marries women of 1Ki 11:1
—Ahab marries a woman of 1Ki 16:31
—People of, come to hear Jesus Mr 3:8; Lu 6:17
—Inhabitants of, offend Herod Agrippa I Ac 12:20-23
—Commerce of Isa 23:2,4,12
—The sailors of Eze 27:8
—Prophecies concerning Jer 25:15-22; 27:3-11; 47:4; Eze 28:21-23; 32:30; Joe 3:4-8
—Jesus visits the region of, and heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman Mt 15:21-28; Mr 7:24-31
—Visited by Paul Ac 27:3

SIEGE

- An offer of peace must be made to the city before beginning a De 20:10-12
- Conducted by erecting embankments parallel to the walls of the besieged city De 20:19,20; Isa 29:3; 37:33
- Battering-rams used in
  —See BATTERING-RAMS
- Distress of the inhabitants during a 2Ki 6:24-29; 25:3; Isa 9:20; 36:12; Jer 19:9
- Cannibalism during a 2Ki 6:28,29
- INSTANCES OF
  —Jericho Jos 6

—Rabbah 2Sa 11:1
—Abel 2Sa 20:15
—Gibbethon 1Ki 15:27
—Tirzah 1Ki 16:17
—Jerusalem
—By the sons of Judah Jud 1:8
—By David 2Sa 5:6,9
—By Rezin, king of Syria, and Pekah, son of Remaliah, king of Israel 2Ki 16:5
—By Nebuchadnezzar 2Ki 24:10,11; Da 1:1; 2Ki 25:1-3; Jer 52
—By Sennacherib 2Ch 32:1-23
—Samaria 1Ki 20:1; 2Ki 6:24; 17:5; 18:9-11

SIEVE

- FIGURATIVE Isa 30:28; Am 9:9; Lu 22:31

SIGN

- A miracle to confirm faith Mt 12:38; 16:4; 24:3,30; Mr 8:11,12; 13:4; Joh 2:11; 3:2; 4:48
- Asked for by, and given to
  —Abraham Ge 15:8-17
  —Moses Ex 4:1-9
  —Gideon Jud 6:17,36-40
  —Hezekiah 2Ki 20:8
  —Zacharias Lu 1:18
- Given to Jeroboam 1Ki 13:3-5
- A token of coming events Mt 16:3,4; 24:3
- See MIRACLES

SIGNAL

- Used in war Isa 18:3

- See ARMIES
- See ENSIGNS (banners)
- See TRUMPETS

SIHON

- (King of the Amorites)
- His seat of government at Heshbon Nu 21:26
- The proverbial chant celebrating the victory of Sihon over the Moabites Nu 21:26-30
- Conquest of his kingdom by the Israelites Nu 21:21-25; De 2:24-37; 3:2,6,8

SIHOR

- Also called SHIHOR
- A river of Egypt, given by some authorities as the Nile River Jos 13:3; 1Ch 13:5; Isa 23:3; Jer 2:18

SILAS

- (The short form of the name)
  —Also called SILVANUS (the long form of the name)
  —Sent to Paul, in Antioch (of Syria), from Jerusalem Ac 15:22-34
- Becomes Paul' s companion Ac 15:40,41; 2Co 1:19; 1Th 1:1; 2Th 1:1
- Imprisoned with Paul in Philippi Ac 16:19-40
- Driven, with Paul, from Thessalonica Ac 17:4-10
- Left by Paul at Berea Ac 17:14
- Rejoins Paul at Corinth Ac 17:15; 18:5
- Carries Peter' s letter to Asia Minor 1Pe 5:12

SILK

- Wearing apparel made of Pr 31:22; Eze 16:10,13
- Merchandise of Re 18:12

- See COTTON
- See LINEN

SILLA

- A place of uncertain location 2Ki 12:20

SILOAH

- See SILOAM

SILOAM

- Also called SHILOAH and SILOAH
- A pool in Jerusalem Ne 3:15; Isa 8:6
- Jesus directs the blind man whom he had healed to wash in Joh 9:1-11
- Tower of, in the wall of Jerusalem, falls and kills eighteen people Lu 13:4

SILVANUS

- (The long form of the name)
- See SILAS (the short form of the name)

SILVER

- From Tarshish Eze 27:12
- Refining of Pr 17:3; 25:4; 26:23; Eze 22:18-22; Jer 6:29,30; Zec 13:9; Mal 3:3
- See REFINING
- Used for money Ge 13:2; 17:12; 20:16; 23:13-16; Am 8:6; Mt 10:9; 26:15; Mr 14:11; Ac 19:19
- See MONEY
- For ornamentation of, and in the manufacture of, the utensils for the tabernacle Ex 26:19; 27:17; 35:24; 36:24; 38:25; Nu 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,85
- Of the temple 1Ch 28:14; 29:2-5; Ezr 5:14; 6:5; 8:26; Da 5:2

- Cups made of Ge 44:2
- Trumpets Nu 10:2
- Cords Ec 12:6
- Chains Isa 40:19
- Shrines Ac 19:24
- Idols Ex 20:23; Isa 30:22; Ho 13:2
- Baskets (R. V.), or filigree (margin, R. V.) Pr 25:11
- Jewels So 1:11
- See JEWELS;
- Palace So 8:9
- Vessels of Nu 7:85; 1Ki 10:25; 2Sa 8:10; 2Ki 12:13; 1Ch 18:10; 2Ch 24:14; Ezr 1:6; 5:14; 6:5; 8:26; Da 5:2; 11:8
- Abundance of 1Ki 10:27; 1Ch 22:14; 29:2-7; 2Ch 1:15; Ec 2:8; Isa 2:7
- Dross from Pr 25:4; 26:23
- Reprobate Jer 6:30
- Workers in 2Ch 2:14; Ac 19:24
- See SMITH
- See MONEY
- SYMBOLICAL Da 2:32,35

SILVERSMITH

- General scriptures concerning Ac 19:24
- See SMITH

SIMEON

- 1. Son of Jacob Ge 29:33; 35:23; Ex 1:1,2; 1Ch 2:1
  —With Levi avenges upon the Shechemites the seduction of Dinah Ge 34; 49:5-7
  —Jacob' s denunciation of Ge 34:30; 49:5-7
  —Goes down into Egypt to buy corn (graini); is imprisoned by Joseph, and is detained Ge 42:24,36; 43:23

—His sons Ge 46:10; Ex 6:15; 1Ch 4:24-37
—Descendants of Nu 26:12-14
—See TRIBE OF, below

- 2. TRIBE OF
  —Military enrollment of, at Sinai Nu 1:22,23; 2:13
  —On the plains of Moab Nu 26:14
  —Place of, in camping and marching Nu 2:12; 10:18,19
  —Inheritance allotted to Jos 19:1-9; Jud 1:3-17; 1Ch 4:24-43
  —Stood on Mount Gerizim to bless at the time of the recounting of the law of Moses De 27:12
  —Joined with the people of Judah and Benjamin in the renewal of the Passover 2Ch 15:9; with 15:1-15
  —Idolatry of 2Ch 34:6; with 34:1-7
  —See ISRAEL
- 3. A devout man in Jerusalem
  —Blesses Jesus (when an infant) in the temple Lu 2:25-35
- 4. An ancestor of Jesus Lu 3:30
- 5. A disciple
  —Also called NIGER Ac 13:1
- 6. Name given to Peter Ac 15:14
  —See PETER

SIMILITUDE

- General scriptures concerning Ho 12:10
- See FIGURES
- See PARABLES: SYMBOLS
- See TYPES

SIMON

- 1. SIMON
  —See PETER

- 2. One of the twelve apostles; a revolutionary and a patriot
  —Called "THE CANAANITE," (from the Hebrew root meaning "religious zeal" Mt 10:4; Mr 3:18
  —Called "ZELOTES," Lu 6:15; Ac 1:13
- 3. A physical half-brother of Jesus Mt 13:55; Mr 6:3
- 4. A leper
  —Jesus dines with Mt 26:6; Mr 14:3
- 5. A man from the city of Cyrene
  —Compelled to carry Jesus' cross Mt 27:32; Mr 15:21; Lu 23:26
- 6. A Pharisee
  —Jesus dines with Lu 7:36-44
- 7. The father of Judas Iscariot Joh 6:71; 12:4; 13:2,26
- 8. A sorcerer (also called Simon Magus)
  —Converted by Philip
  —Rebuked by Peter Ac 8:9-13,18-24
- 9. A tanner
  —Peter lodges with Ac 9:43; 10:6,17,32

SIMONY

- Ecclesiastical corruption Ac 8:18,19

SIMRI

- A Merarite 1Ch 26:10
- In R. V., called SHIMRI

SIN

- MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
  —Paul' s discussion of the responsibility for Ro 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9
  —Degrees in Lu 7:41-47; 12:47,48
  —Progressive De 29:19; 1Ki 16:31; Ps 1:1; Isa 5:18; 30:1; Jer 9:3; 16:11,12; Ho 13:2; 2Ti 3:13

—Its progressiveness exemplified in Joseph' s brothers
—1. Jealousy Ge 37:4
—2. Conspiracy Ge 37:18
—3. Murder Ge 37:20
—Sinfulness of Job 22:5; Ps 25:11; Isa 1:18; Ro 7:13
—Defiles Ps 51:2,7; Isa 1:18; 1Jo 1:7
—See DEFILEMENT
—To be hated De 7:26; Ps 119:113
—Against the body Ec 5:6
—The entangling Heb 12:1
—Little sins So 2:15
—The unpardonable Mt 12:31; Mr 3:29; Lu 12:10; 1Jo 5:16,17
—Instances of unpardonable
—Israel' s Nu 14:26-45
—Of Eli' s household 1Sa 3:14
—See REPROBACY
—No escape from the consequences of Ge 3:8-12; Isa 28:18-22; Am 9:1-4; Mt 23:33; Heb 2:3
—See PUNISHMENT, NO ESCAPE FROM
—Attempt to cover, vain Isa 29:15; 59:6
—Secret sins Ps 19:12; 44:21; 64:2; 90:8; Ec 12:14; Eze 8:12; 11:5; Mt 10:26; Lu 8:17; 12:2,3; Joh 3:20; Ro 2:16; Eph 5:12
—Fools mock at Pr 14:9
—Against knowledge Pr 26:11; Lu 12:47,48; Joh 9:41; 15:22; Ro 1:21,32; 2:17-23; Heb 10:26; Jas 4:17; 2Pe 2:21,22
—See IGNORANCE, SINS OF
—Not counted against righteous people Ps 32:2
—Ignorant Ro 5:13
—Redeemed 2Co 5:19
—Pleasures of Job 20:12-16; 21:12,13; Lu 8:14

—See PLEASURES, WORLDLY

—In believers is a reproach to the Lord 2Sa 12:14

—None in heaven Re 22:3,4

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO, DEFINING AND ILLUSTRATING De 29:18; 2Ch 12:14; Job 14:4; 22:5; Ps 25:11; 95:10; Pr 4:23; 24:8,9; Ec 5:6; Isa 1:6,18; 44:20; Jer 7:24; 17:9; Eze 20:16; Mt 5:28; 7:17,18; 12:31,33-35; 13:24,25,38,39; 15:2-20; Mr 3:29; Lu 6:45; 12:10; Joh 8:34,44; Ro 5:12-21; 7:7,13; 14:23; 1Co 5:6; Eph 2:1,2; Heb 3:13; 12:15; Jas 1:14,15; 2:10,11; 4:1-3,17; 2Pe 1:4; 1Jo 3:4,6,8-10,15; 5:16,17

  —For various phases of, and those related to this topic, not found under this heading, see the following

  —See ATONEMENT

  —See CONVICTION

  —See DEPRAVITY

  —See REGENERATION

  —See REPENTANCE

  —See REPROBACY

  —See SALVATION

  —See SANCTIFICATION

  —See WICKED, THE PUNISHMENT OF

- CONFESSION OF Le 16:21; Nu 14:40; 2Sa 24:10,17; 1Ch 21:17; 2Ch 29:6; Ezr 9:4-7,10-15; Ne 1:6-9; 9:2,3,5-38; Job 7:20; 9:20; 13:23; 40:4; 42:5; Ps 32:5; 38:3,4,18; 40:11,12; 41:4; 51:2-5; 69:5; 73:21,22; 106:6; 119:59,60,176; 130:3; Isa 6:5; 26:13; 59:12-15; 64:5-7; Jer 3:21,22,25; 8:14,15; 14:7,20; 31:18,19; La 1:18,20; 3:40-42; Da 9:5,6,8-11,15; Lu 15:17-21; 1Co 15:9; Jas 5:16; 1Jo 1:8-10
- CONSEQUENCES OF, ENTAILED UPON CHILDREN Ex 20:5; 34:7; Le 26:39,40; Nu 14:33; Job 5:4; 18:19; 21:19; Ps 21:10; 37:28; 109:9; Pr 14:11; Isa 14:20-22; 65:7; Jer 31:29,30; 32:18; La 5:7; Ro 5:12-21

—See WICKED
- CONVICTION OF
  —See CONVICTION
  —See REPENTANCE, INSTANCES OF
- FORGIVENESS OF Ex 34:6,7; Le 4:20,26,31,35; 5:4-13; Nu 14:18,20; 15:25; 2Sa 12:13; 1Ki 8:22-50; Job 10:14; Ps 19:12; 25:7,11,18; 32:1,2,5; 51:9; 65:3; 79:9; 85:2,3; 99:8; 103:12; 130:4; Isa 1:18; 6:6,7; 43:25,26; 44:21,22; 55:6,7; Jer 2:22; 5:1,7; 31:34; 33:8; Eze 18:21,22; 33:14-16; Mt 1:21; 3:6; 6:12,14,15; 9:2,6; 12:31,32; 18:23-27,35; 26:28; Mr 2:5,7; 3:28; 11:26; Lu 3:3; 5:21,24; 12:10; 24:47; Joh 8:11; 20:23; Ac 2:38; 10:36,43; 13:38,39; 26:16-18; Ro 4:7,8; Eph 4:32; Col 2:13; Heb 8:12; 9:22; 10:2,17,18; Jas 5:15,20; 1Jo 1:7,9; 2:1,2,12; 5:16; Re 1:5
  —See ATONEMENT
  —See CONVICTION
  —See OFFERINGS
  —See REPENTANCE
- FRUITS OF Ge 3:7-24; 4:9-14; 6:5-7; De 29:18; 1Ki 13:33,34; Job 4:8; 5:2; 13:26; 20:11; Ps 5:10; 9:15,16; 10:2; 94:23; 141:10; Pr 1:31; 3:35; 5:22,23; 8:36; 10:24,29-31; 11:5-7,18,19,27,29; 12:13,14,21,26; 13:5,6,15; 22:8; 27:8; 28:1; 29:6; 30:20; Isa 3:9,11; 9:18; 14:21; 50:11; 57:20,21; Jer 2:17,19; 4:18; 5:25; 7:19; 14:16; 21:14; Eze 11:21; 22:31; 23:31-35; Ho 8:7; 10:13; 12:14; 13:9; Mic 7:13; Mr 7:21-23; Ac 9:5; Ro 5:12-21; 7:5; 1Co 3:3; 6:9-11; Ga 5:19-21; 6:7,8; 1Pe 4:3
- KNOWN TO GOD Ge 3:11; 4:10; 18:13; Ex 16:8,9,12; Nu 12:2; 14:26,27; De 1:34; 31:21; 32:34; Jos 7:10-15; Job 10:14; 11:11; 13:27; 14:16,17; 20:27; 34:21,22,25; 24:23; Ps 44:20,21; 69:5; 90:8; 94:11; Ec 5:8; Isa 29:15; Jer 2:22; 16:17; 29:23; Eze 21:24; Ho 5:3; 7:2; Am 5:12; 9:1-4,8; Hab 2:11; Mal 2:14; Mt 10:26; 22:18; 26:46; Lu 6:8; Joh 4:17-19; 5:42; 6:64; 13:11; Re 2:23
  —See GOD, OMNISCIENT

—See JESUS, OMNISCIENCE OF

- LOVE OF Job 15:16; 20:12,13; Pr 2:14; 4:17; 10:23; 16:30; 26:11; Jer 14:10; Eze 20:16; Ho 4:8; 9:10; Mic 7:3; Joh 3:19,20; 12:43; 1Pe 3:19,20; 2Pe 2:22
  —See REPROBACY
  —See WICKED, DESCRIBED
- NATIONAL, PUNISHMENT OF Ge 6:5-7; 7:21,22; Le 26:14-38; De 9:5; Job 34:29,30; Isa 19:4; Jer 12:17; 25:31-38; 46:28; Eze 16:49,50; Jon 1:2
  —See GOVERNMENT
  —See NATIONS
- INSTANCES OF
  —The Sodomites Ge 18:20
  —The Egyptians Ex 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14
  —See EGYPT
  —The Israelites Le 26:14-39; De 32:30; 2Sa 21:1; 24:1; 2Ki 24:3,4,20; 2Ch 36:21; Ezr 9; Ne 9:36,37; Isa 1:21-23; 3:4,8; 5; 59:1-15; Jer 2; 5; 6; 9; 23; 30:11-15; La 1:3,8,14; 4:6; Eze 2; 7; 22; 24:6-14; 28:18; 33:25,26; 36:16-20; 39:23,24; 44:4-14; Ho 4:1-11; 6:8-10; 7:1-7; 13; Am 2; 5; Mic 6; 7:2-6
  —Babylon Jer 50:45,46; 51
  —See BABYLON
  —Also note the prophecies cited under the following topics
  —See ASSYRIA
  —See DAMASCUS
  —See EDOM
  —See ELAM
  —See ETHIOPIA
  —See PHILISTINES
  —See SYRIA
- PUNISHMENT OF Ge 2:17; 3:16-19; 4:7; 6:3,5-7; 18:20; 19:13; Ex

32:33,34; 34:7; Le 26:14-21; Nu 15:30,31; 32:23; Job 21:17; Ps 95:10,11; Jer 44:2,3,5,6
—See PUNISHMENT
—See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

- REPUGNANT TO GOD Ge 6:6,7; Nu 22:32; De 25:16; 32:19; 2Sa 11:27; 1Ki 14:22; Ps 5:4-6; 10:3; 11:5; 78:59; 95:10; 106:40; Pr 3:32; 6:16-19; 11:20; 15:8,9,26; 21:27; Isa 43:24; Jer 25:7; 44:4,21,22; Hab 1:13; Zec 8:17; Lu 16:15; Re 2:6,15
  —See GOD, HOLINESS OF
  —See HOLINESS
- REPUGNANT TO RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE Ge 39:7-9; De 7:26; Job 1:1; 21:16; 22:18; Ps 26:5,9; 84:10; 101:3,4,7; 119:104,113,128,163; 120:2,5-7; 139:19-22; Pr 18:13; 29:27; Jer 9:2; Ro 7:15,19,23,24; 2Pe 2:7,8; Jude 1:23; Re 2:2
  —See HOLINESS
- SEPARATES FROM GOD De 31:17,18; Jos 7:12; 2Ch 24:20; Job 13:24; 23:3,8,9; Ps 78:59-61; Isa 59:1,2; 64:7; Eze 23:18; Ho 9:12; Am 3:2,3; Mic 3:4; Mt 7:23; 25:41; Lu 13:27; Ro 8:7; Heb 12:14
  —See GOD, HOLINESS OF
  —See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SIN

- 1. Desert of, a wilderness between Elim and Sinai
  —The people of Israel journey through Ex 16:1
  —The complaint for bread in Ex 16:2
  —Manna and quail given in Ex 16:4-36
  —Counted in Nu 26:64
- 2. A city of Egypt Eze 30:15

SINA

- See SINAI

SINAI

- 1. A mountain in the peninsula east of the Red Sea
  —Also called SINA-HORA
  —The people of Israel arrive at, in their wanderings in the wilderness Ex 16:1; 19:2; De 1:2
  —The law delivered to Moses upon Ex 19:3-25; 20; 24:12-18; 32:15,16; 34:2-4; Le 7:38; 25:1; 26:46; 27:34; Nu 3:1; De 4:15; 5:26; 29:1; 33:2; Ne 9:13; Ps 68:8,17; Mal 4:4; Ac 7:30,38
- FIGURATIVE Ga 4:24,25
  —See HOREB
  —See ISRAELITES
- 2. Wilderness of
  —The people of Israel journeyed in Nu 10:12
  —Kept the Passover Festival in Nu 9:1-5
  —Counted in Nu 26:64

SINCERITY

- Does not exempt from guilt Ge 20
- See IGNORANCE, SINS OF
- Forgiveness of enemies must be sincere Mt 18:35
- Servants must render honest service Eph 6:5-7
- Whatever is done must be done with 1Co 10:31
- Jesus was an example of 1Pe 2:22
- Servants of should be examples of Tit 2:7
- Opposed to fleshly wisdom 2Co 1:12
- Should characterize
  —Our love toward God 2Co 8:8,24
  —Our love toward Jesus Eph 6:24
  —Our service toward God Jos 24:14
  —Our faith 1Ti 1:5

—Our love to one another Ro 12:9; 1Pe 1:22; 1Jo 3:18
—Our whole conduct 2Co 1:12
—The preaching of the gospel 2Co 2:17; 1Th 2:3-5

- A characteristic of the doctrines of the gospel 1Pe 2:2
- The gospel sometimes preached without Php 1:16
- Evil people are devoid of Ps 5:9; 55:21
- Exhortations to 1Co 5:8; 1Pe 2:1
- Prayer for, on behalf of others Php 1:10
- Blessedness of Ps 32:2
- EXEMPLIFIED
  —By some men of the tribe of Zebulun 1Ch 12:33
  —By Hezekiah Isa 38:3
  —By Nathanael Joh 1:47
  —By Paul 2Co 1:12
  —By Timothy 2Ti 1:5
  —By Lois and Eunice 2Ti 1:5

SINEWS

- General scriptures concerning Job 10:11; 30:17; Isa 48:4; Eze 37:6,8

SINGERS

- See MUSIC

SINGING

- See MUSIC

SINIM

- An unknown land, conjectured by some authorities to be China Isa 49:12

SINITES

- A tribe of Canaanites Ge 10:17; 1Ch 1:15

SINLESSNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ps 119:3; Ac 24:16; Php 1:9-11; 1Th 3:13; 5:23; 1Pe 4:1,2; 1Jo 1:8,10; 3:6,9

SIN MONEY

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 12:16
- See CONSCIENCE MONEY

SINNER

- See WICKED

SION

- 1. A name of Mount Hermon De 4:48
- 2. SION
  —See ZION

SIPHMOTH

- A city of the tribe of Judah 1Sa 30:28

SIPPAI

- A Philistine giant 1Ch 20:4
- Called SAPH 2Sa 21:18

SIRAH

- The name of a well 2Sa 3:26

SIRION

- Sidonian name of Mount Hermon De 3:9; Ps 29:6

SISAMAI

- Son of Eleasah 1Ch 2:40

SISERA

- 1. Captain of a Canaanite army, defeated by Barak; killed by Jael Jud 4; 5:20-31; 1Sa 12:9; Ps 83:9
- 2. One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:53; Ne 7:55

SITNAH

- A name given by Isaac to a particular well where strife had occurred Ge 26:21

SIVAN

- Third month (June) Es 8:9

SKEPTICISM

- General scriptures concerning Job 21:15; 22:17; Ps 14:1; 53:1; Zep 1:12; Mal 3:14
- Of Pharaoh Ex 5:2
- Of Thomas Joh 20:25-28
- See UNBELIEF

SKIN

- Clothes of Ge 3:21
- For covering the tabernacle Ex 25:5; Nu 4:8-14
- Diseases of Le 13:38,39; De 28:27; Job 7:5
- See BOILS
- See LEPROSY

SKIRT

- See

SLANDER

- Comes from the evil heart Lu 6:45
- Often arises from hatred Ps 109:3
- Idleness leads to 1Ti 5:13

- Evil people addicted to Ps 50:20
- Hypocrites habitually Pr 11:9
- A characteristic of the Devil Re 12:10
- Wicked people love Ps 52:4
- Those who indulge in, are fools Pr 10:18
- Women warned against Tit 2:3
- Wives of God' s servants should avoid 1Ti 3:11
- Christ was exposed to Ps 35:11; Mt 26:60
- Rulers exposed to Jude 1:8
- Servants of God exposed to Ro 3:8; 2Co 6:8
- The nearest relations exposed to Ps 50:20
- Saints exposed to Ps 38:12; 109:2; 1Pe 4:4
- Saints should keep their tongues from Ps 34:13; with 1Pe 3:10
- Saints should lay aside Eph 4:31
- Should be warned against Tit 3:1,2
- Should give no occasion for 1Pe 2:12; 3:16
- Should return good for 1Co 4:13
- Blessed in enduring Mt 5:11
- Characterized as avoiding Ps 15:1,3
- Should not be listened to 1Sa 24:9
- Causes anger Pr 25:23
- Effects of
  —Separating friends Pr 16:28; 17:9
  —Deadly wounds Pr 18:8; 26:22
  —Strife Pr 26:20
  —Discord among brethren Pr 6:19
  —Murder Ps 31:13; Eze 22:9
- The tongue of, is a scourge Job 5:21
- Is venomous Ps 140:3; Ec 10:11
- Is destructive Pr 11:9

- End of, is mischievous madness Ec 10:13
- People shall give account for Mt 12:36
- Punishment for De 19:16-21
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ex 23:1; De 22:13-19; Job 5:21; Ps 41:6-9; 50:20; 101:5; Pr 10:18; 25:23; Jer 6:28; 9:4; Ro 1:29,30; 1Co 4:13; 6:10; 2Co 12:20; Jas 4:11; 1Pe 2:1; 2Pe 2:10
- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph by Potiphar' s wife Ge 39:14-18
  —The land of Canaan misrepresented by the spies Nu 14:36
  —Of Mephiboseth, by Ziba 2Sa 16:3; 19:24-30
  —Of David, by his enemies Ps 31:13; 35:21; 41:5; 64:3; 140:3
  —Of Naboth, by Jezebel 1Ki 21:9-14
  —Of Jeremiah, by the Jews Jer 18:18
  —Of Jesus, by the Jews falsely charging that he was a winebibber (wino) Mt 11:19
  —That he blasphemed Mr 14:64; Joh 5:18
  —That he had a demon Joh 8:48,52; 10:20
  —That he was seditious Lu 22:65; 23:5
  —That he was a king Lu 23:2; Joh 18:37; with 19:1-5
  —Of Paul
  —See PAUL
  —See ACCUSATION, FALSE
  —See FALSE WITNESS
  —See FALSEHOOD
  —See SPEAKING EVIL

SLAVERY

- See SERVANT, BOND

SLEEP

- From God Ps 127:2

- Of the sluggard (very lazy person) Pr 6:9,10
- Of Jesus Mt 8:24; Mr 4:38; Lu 8:23
- A symbol of death Job 14:12; Mt 9:24; Mr 5:39; Lu 8:52; Joh 11:11,12; 1Th 4:14
- See DEATH

SLIME

- (A cement made of asphaltum)
- The Valley of Siddim afforded Ge 14:10
- Used at Babel Ge 11:3
- Used in Noah' s ark Ge 6:14
- Used in the ark (small basket) of Moses when he was an infant Ex 2:3
- Flammable Isa 34:9

SLING

- Used for throwing stones Pr 26:8
- David kills Goliath with a 1Sa 17:40-50
- Dextrous use of Jud 20:16
- Used in war Jud 20:16; 2Ki 3:25; 2Ch 26:14
- See ARMIES
- See ARMS

SLOTHFULNESS

- General scriptures concerning Pr 6:6-11; 10:4,5,26; 12:24,27; 13:4; 15:19; 18:9; 19:15,24; 20:4; 21:25; 22:13; 23:21; 24:30-34; 26:13-16; Ec 10:18; Isa 56:10; Mt 25:26,27; Ro 12:11; 2Th 3:10-12; Heb 6:12
- See IDLENESS
- See INDUSTRY

SLUGGARD

- (A very lazy person)

- See IDLENESS

SMITH

- (A worker in metals)
- Tubal-cain Ge 4:22
- Bezaleel Ex 31:1-11
- The Philistines 1Sa 13:19
- Jewish, carried away captive to Babylon 2Ki 24:14; Jer 24:1
- The manufacturers of idols Isa 41:7; 44:12
- Genius of, from God Ex 31:3-5; 35:30-35; Isa 54:16

SMITING

- See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

SMOKE

- FIGURATIVE Isa 6:4; Ho 13:3

SMYRNA

- (A city of Ionia)
- One of the seven congregations in Re 1:11; 2:8

SNAIL

- (A crustacean)
- Forbidden as food Le 11:30
- Perishable Ps 58:8

SNARE

- General scriptures concerning Am 3:5
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the evils in life of wicked people Job 18:8-10
  —Of the devices of evil people to deceive the righteous Ps 91:3; Jer 5:26

—See AMBUSH
—See CONSPIRACY
—See PIT

SNOW

- In Palestine 2Sa 23:20
- In Uz Job 6:16; 9:30; 37:6
- On Mount Lebanon Jer 18:14
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of purity Ps 51:7; Isa 1:18; La 4:7

SNUFFDISHES

- In the tabernacle Ex 25:38

SNUFFERS

- Provided for the lamps in the temple 1Ki 7:50; 2Ki 12:13; 25:14; Jer 52:18

SOAP

- A washing compound Jer 2:22; Mal 3:2

SOBRIETY

- (Clear thinking)
- Commanded 1Pe 1:13; 5:8
- The gospel designed to teach Tit 2:12
- With watchfulness 1Th 5:6
- With prayer 1Pe 4:7
- Required in
  —God' s servants 1Ti 3:2,3; Tit 1:8
  —Wives of servants of God 1Ti 3:11
  —Aged men Tit 2:2
  —Young men Tit 2:6

—Young women Tit 2:4
—All saints 1Th 5:6,8

- Women should exhibit in dress 1Ti 2:9
- We should estimate our character and talents with Ro 12:3
- We should live in Tit 2:12
- Motive for 1Pe 4:7; 5:8
- See TEMPERANCE
- See DRUNKENNESS

SO

- King of Egypt 2Ki 17:4

SOCHO

- Son of Heber 1Ch 4:18

SOCHOH

- See SOCOH

SOCOH

- 1. Also called SHOCHO, SHOCHOH, SHOCO, SOCHOH
  —A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:35; 1Sa 17:1
  —One of Solomon' s commissaries in 1Ki 4:10
  —Rebuilt and fortified by Rehoboam 2Ch 11:7
  —Captured by Philistines 2Ch 28:18
- 2. A city in the mountains of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:48

SODI

- A man of the tribe of Zebulun Nu 13:10

SODOM

- Also called SODOMA
- Situated on the plain of the Jordan River Ge 13:10

- The southeastern limit of the Canaanites Ge 10:19
- Lot lived in Ge 13:12
- King of, joins other kings of the nations resisting the invasion of Chedorlaomer Ge 14:1-12
- Wickedness of the inhabitants of Ge 13:13; 19:4-13; De 32:32; Isa 3:9; Jer 23:14; La 4:6; Eze 16:46,48,49; Jude 1:7
- Abraham' s intercession for Ge 18:16-33
- Destroyed on account of the wickedness of the people Ge 19:1-29; De 29:23; Isa 13:19; Jer 49:18; 50:40; La 4:6; Am 4:11; Zep 2:9; Mt 10:15; Lu 17:29; Ro 9:29; 2Pe 2:6
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of wickedness De 23:17; 32:32; Isa 1:10; Eze 16:46-56

SODOMITES

- (The inhabitants of Sodom, many of whom openly practiced homosexuality)
- Wickedness of Ge 19:4-14
- Destroyed by fire as a judgement Ge 19:24,25
- To be judged according to opportunity Mt 11:24; Lu 10:12
- A proverbial term of reproach applied to those who practiced sodomy (ritual homosexuality) De 23:17; 1Ki 14:24; 15:12; 22:46; 2Ki 23:7; Job 36:14
- The word "harlot" ("shrine prostitute" (N. I. V.)) appears in Ge 38:21,22
- And is applied to males De 23:17
- And is the translation of a Hebrew feminine form of the word translated elsewhere "sodomite" Ho 4:14
- See SODOMY

SODOMY

- General scriptures concerning Ge 19:5-8; Ex 22:19; Le 18:22,23; 20:13,15,16; De 23:17; 27:21; Jud 19:22; 1Ki 14:24; 15:12; 22:46; 2Ki

23:7; Ro 1:24,26,27; 1Co 6:9; 1Ti 1:9,10

- See SODOMITES

SOLDERING

- General scriptures concerning Isa 41:7

SOLDIERS

- Military enrollment of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai Nu 1; 2
- On the plains of Moab Nu 26
- Levies of, in the ratio of one man to ten subject to duty Jud 20:10
- Dressed in scarlet Na 2:3
- Cowards excused from duty as De 20:8; Jud 7:3
- Others exempt from service De 20:5-9; 24:5
- Come to John Lu 3:14
- Mock Jesus Mt 27:27-31; Mr 15:16-20; Lu 23:11,36,37
- Officers concerned in the betrayal of Jesus Lu 22:4
- Crucified Jesus Mt 27:27,31-37; Mr 15:16-24; Joh 19:23,24
- Guard the gravesite of Jesus Mt 27:65; 28:11-15
- Guard prisoners Ac 12:4-6; 28:16
- Maintain the peace Ac 21:31-35
- Their duty as sentinels Ac 12:19
- Perform escort duty Ac 21:31-33,35; 22:24-28; 23:23,31-33; 27:1,31,42,43; 28:16
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the divine protection Isa 59:16,17
  —Of the Christian Eph 6:11-17; 2Ti 2:3
  —Jesus called CAPTAIN OF OUR SALVATION Heb 2:10
  —See ARMIES

SOLOMON

- Son of David by Bath-sheba 2Sa 12:24; 1Ki 1:13,17,21

- Named Jedidiah, by Nathan the prophet 2Sa 12:24,25
- An ancestor of Joseph Mt 1:6
- Succeeds David to the throne of Israel 1Ki 1:11-48; 2:12; 1Ch 23:1; 28; Ec 1:12
- Anointed king a second time 1Ch 29:22
- His prayer for wisdom, and his vision 1Ki 3:5-14; 2Ch 1:7-12
- Covenant renewed in a vision after the dedication of the temple 1Ki 9:1-9; 2Ch 7:12-22
- His rigorous reign 1Ki 2
- Builds the temple 1Ki 5; 6; 9:10; 1Ch 6:10; 2Ch 2; 3; 4; 7:11; Jer 52:20; Ac 7
- Dedicates the temple 1Ki 8; 2Ch 6
- Renews the courses of the priests and Levites, and the forms of service according to the commandment of Moses and the regulations of David 2Ch 8:12-16; 35:4; Ne 12:45
- Builds his palace 1Ki 3:1; 7:1,8; 9:10; 2Ch 7:11; 8:1; Ec 2:4
- Builds his house, The Forest of Lebanon 1Ki 7:2-7
- Builds another house for Pharaoh' s daughter 1Ki 7:8-12; 9:24; 2Ch 8:11; Ec 2:4
- Ivory throne of 1Ki 7:7; 10:18-20
- Porches of judgment 1Ki 7:7
- Builds Millo (a stronghold), the wall around Jerusalem, the cities of Hazor, Megiddo, Gezer, Beth-horon, Baalath, Tadmor, store cities, and cities for chariots, and for cavalry 1Ki 9:15-19; 2Ch 9:25
- Provides an armory 1Ki 10:16,17
- Plants vineyards and orchards of all kinds of fruit trees; makes pools Ec 2:4-6
- Imports apes and peacocks 1Ki 10:22
- Drinking vessels of his houses 1Ki 10:21; 2Ch 9:20
- Musicians and musical instruments of his court 1Ki 10:12; 2Ch 9:11; Ec

2:8

- The splendor of his court 1Ki 10:5-9,12; 2Ch 9:3-8; Ec 2:9; Mt 6:29; Lu 12:27
- Commerce of 1Ki 9:28; 10:11,12,22,28,29; 2Ch 1:16,17; 8:17,18; 9:13-22,28
- Presents received by 1Ki 10:10; 2Ch 9:9,23,24
- Is visited by the Queen of Sheba 1Ki 10:1-13; 2Ch 9:1-12
- Wealth of 1Ki 9; 10:10,14,15,23,27; 2Ch 1:15; 9:1,9,13,24,27; Ec 1:16
- Has seven-hundred wives and three-hundred concubines 1Ki 11:3; with De 17:17
- Their influence over him 1Ki 11:4
- Marries one of Pharaoh' s daughters 1Ki 3:1
- Builds idolatrous temples 1Ki 11:1-8; 2Ki 23:13
- His idolatry 1Ki 3:3,4; 2Ki 23:13; Ne 13:26
- Extent of his dominions 1Ki 4:21,24; 8:65; 2Ch 7:8; 9:26
- Receives tribute (taxes) 1Ki 4:21; 9:21; 2Ch 8:8
- Officers of 1Ki 2:35; 4:1-19; 2Ch 8:9,10
- His purveyors 1Ki 4:7-19
- Divides his kingdom into subsistence departments; the daily, subsistence rate for his court 1Ki 4:7-23,27,28
- Military equipment of 1Ki 4:26,28; 10:16,17,26,28; 2Ch 1:14; 9:25; with De 17:15,16
- Cedes some inferior cities to Hiram 1Ki 9:10-13; 2Ch 8:2
- Wisdom and fame of 1Ki 4:29-34; 10:3,4,8,23,24; 1Ch 29:24,25; 2Ch 9:2-7,22,23; Ec 1:16; Mt 12:42
- Piety of 1Ki 3:5-15; 4:29; 8
- Beloved of God 2Sa 12:24
- Justice of, illustrated in his judgment of the two prostitutes 1Ki 3:16-28
- Oppressions of 1Ki 12:4; 2Ch 10:4
- Reigns for forty years 2Ch 9:30

- Death of 2Ch 9:29-31
- Prophecies concerning 2Sa 7:12-16; 1Ki 11:9-13; 1Ch 17:11-14; 28:6,7; Ps 132:11
- A "type" of Christ Ps 45:2-17

SOLOMON'S PORCH

- (Portico)
  —A part of the outer courtyard of the temple Joh 10:23; Ac 3:11; 5:12

SON

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of a person' s relation to God Ex 4:22
  —See ADOPTION
  —See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF
  —See JESUS, SON OF GOD
  —See JESUS, SON OF MAN

SON-IN-LAW

- Unjust, Jacob Ge 30:37-42
- Faithful, Peter Mr 1:29,30; Lu 4:38

SONG

- Sung at the Passover meal Mt 26:30; Mr 14:26
- Didactic De 32
- See PSALMS, DIDACTIC
- Impersonation of the church (?) So 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8
- Of Moses and the Lamb Re 15:3,4
- A new Ps 33:3; 40:3
- Prophetic
  —See PSALMS, PROPHETIC
- Spiritual, singing of, enjoined Eph 5:19; Col 3:16

- Of praise
  —See PRAISE
- See PSALMS, PRAISE
- See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING
- See THANKFULNESS
- Of redemption Re 5:9,10
- Of the redeemed Re 14:2,3-5
- Of thanksgiving
  —See THANKFULNESS
- See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING
- War Ex 15:1-21; Nu 21:27-30; Jud 5; 2Sa 1:19-27; 22
- Solomon wrote one-thousand and five 1Ki 4:32
- See POETRY
- See PRAISE
- See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING

SOOTHSAYER

- See SORCERY

SOPATER

- A Christian of Berea Ac 20:4

SOPHERETH

- A servant of Solomon whose descendants returned from Babylonian captivity to Jerusalem Ezr 2:55; Ne 7:57

SORCERY

- (Divination by an alleged assistance of evil spirits)
- Forbidden Le 19:26-28,31; 20:6; De 18:9-14
- Denounced Isa 8:19; Mal 3:5
- Practiced

—By the Egyptians Isa 19:3,11,12
—By the magicians Ex 7:11,22; 8:7,18
—By Balaam Nu 22:6; 23:23; with 22; 23
—By Jezebel 2Ki 9:22
—By the Ninevites Na 3:4,5
—By the Babylonians Isa 47:9-13; Eze 21:21,22; Da 2:2,10,27
—By Belshazzar Da 5:7,15
—By Simon the Sorcerer (Magus) Ac 8:9; 11
—By Elymas (Bar-Jesus) Ac 13:8
—By the girl at Philippi Ac 16:16
—By charlatan Jews Ac 19:13
—By sons of Sceva Ac 19:14,15
—By astrologers Jer 10:2; Mic 3:6,7
—By false prophets Jer 14:14; 27:9; 29:8,9; Eze 13:6-9; 22:28; Mt 24:24

- To cease Eze 12:23,24; 13:23; Mic 5:12
- Messages of, false Eze 21:29; Zec 10:2; 2Th 2:9
- Diviners will be confounded Mic 3:7
- Belongs to the works of the flesh Ga 5:20
- Wickedness of 1Sa 15:23
- Vainness of Isa 44:25
- Punishment for Ex 22:18; Le 20:27; De 13:5
- Divining by familiar spirits (mediums or spiritists) Le 20:27; 1Ch 10:13; 2Ch 33:6; Isa 8:19; 19:3; 29:4
- By entrails Eze 21:21
- By images 2Ki 23:24; Eze 21:21
- By rods Ho 4:12
- Saul consulted the Witch of Endor 1Sa 28:7-25
- Books of, destroyed Ac 19:19

SOREK

- Valley of Jud 16:4

SORREL

- A color Zec 1:8

SORROW

- God takes notice
  —Of Hagar' s Ge 21:17-20
  —Of the Israelites Ex 3:7-10
- For sin 2Co 7:10,11
- See REPENTANCE
- See SIN, CONFESSION OF
- No sorrow in heaven Re 21:4
- "Sorrow and sighing will flee away," Isa 35:10
- Of Hannah 1Sa 1:15
- Of David for Absalom 2Sa 18:33; 19:1-8
- Of Mary and Martha Joh 11:19-40
- Of Jeremiah La 1:12
- Of Jesus Isa 53:11; Mt 26:37-44; Mr 14:34-42; Lu 22:42-44
- From bereavement
  —Of Jacob for Joseph Ge 37:34,35
  —For Benjamin Ge 43:14
- Of the lost Mt 8:12; 13:42,50; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Lu 13:28; 16:23
- See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF
- See AFFLICTION, BENEFITS OF
- See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN
- See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
- See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN
- See SUFFERING

SOSIPATER

- A Jewish relative of Paul Ro 16:21

SOSTHENES

- 1. Chief ruler of the synagogue in Corinth Ac 18:17
- 2. A Christian with whom Paul wrote the first letter to the Corinthians 1Co 1:1

SOTAI

- A servant of Solomon whose descendents returned from Babylonian captivity to Jerusalem Ezr 2:55; Ne 7:57

SOUL

- See SPIRIT
- See IMMORTALITY
- See MAN, A SPIRIT
- See RIGHTEOUS, FUTURE STATE OF
- See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SOUNDING

- In navigation Ac 27:28

SOVEREIGNTY

- Of God
  —See GOD, SOVEREIGN
- Of Man
- See MAN, DOMINION OF

SOWER

- Parable of the Mt 13:3-8; Mr 4:3-20; Lu 8:5-8
- Sowing Ec 11:4; Isa 28:25
- FIGURATIVE Ps 126:5; Pr 11:18; Isa 32:20; Ho 8:7; 10:12; Ga 6:7,8

SPAIN

- Paul plans to visit Ro 15:24,28

SPAN

- About nine or ten inches Ex 28:16; 39:9

SPARROW

- Nests of Ps 84:3
- Two, sold for a farthing Mt 10:29; Lu 12:6

SPEAKING

- EVIL Ex 22:28; Job 19:18; Ps 10:7,8; 12:3,4; 34:13; 35:21; 41:5-9; 52:2-4; 59:12; 64:2-5; 69:12,26; 70:3; 102:8; 106:33; 119:23; 120:1-7; 140:3,11; Pr 4:24; 6:16-19; 8:13; 10:11,19,31,32; 11:11; 12:5,6,13,17-19; 13:3; 14:25; 15:1,4,28; 16:27,28; 17:4,9,20; 18:8,21,23; 19:1,22,28; 24:2; 25:23; 26:20-23,28; Ec 7:22; 10:11,20; Isa 6:5; 32:6,7; Jer 20:10; Mt 5:22,37; 12:34-37; Ac 23:5; Ro 1:29,30; 3:13,14; 1Co 6:10; Eph 4:25,29,31; 5:4; Tit 1:10,11; 3:2; Jas 1:19,26; 3:5,6,8-10; 4:11; 1Pe 2:1; 3:9,10; 2Pe 2:7,8,10; Jude 1:8-10
  —See ACCUSATION, FALSE
  —See BLASPHEMY
  —See BUSYBODY
  —See FALSEHOOD
  —See FLATTERY
  —See SLANDER
  —See TALEBEARER
  —See UNCHARITABLNESS
- FOLLY IN Job 13:5; 16:3,4; 38:2; Pr 10:14; 12:23; 13:3; 14:3; 15:2,7,14; 18:6,7,13; 26:4,7,9; 29:11,20; 30:10; Ec 5:3,7; 10:13,14; Mt 12:36,37; Eph 5:4
  —See FOOL
- WISDOM IN Job 16:5; 27:4; Ps 15:1-3; 37:30; 39:1; 50:23; 77:12;

119:13,27,54,172; 141:3; 145:5-7,11,12; Pr 10:11,13,19-21,31,32; 11:12-14; 12:6,14,16-20,23; 13:2,3; 14:3; 15:1,2,4,7,23,26,28; 16:21-24; 17:7,27,28; 18:4,20; 19:1; 20:15; 21:23; 22:11; 24:6; 25:11,15; 26:5; 29:11; 31:26; Ec 3:7; 9:17; 10:12; 12:9-11; Am 5:13; Zep 3:13; Zec 8:16; Mt 12:35,37; Lu 6:45; Eph 4:22,25,29; Php 1:27; Col 4:6; Jas 1:19,26; 3:2,13; 1Pe 2:12; 3:15,16; Re 14:5

—See WISDOM

SPEAR

- (An implement of war)
- (Spears and javelins differed in weight and size, but had similar uses)
- Goliath' s 1Sa 17:7
- Saul' s 1Sa 18:10,11
- Stored in the tabernacle 2Ch 23:9
- Changed into pruning-hooks Isa 2:4; Mic 4:3
- Pruning-hooks beat into Joe 3:10
- Plunged into Jesus' side Joh 19:34; 20:27; Zec 12:10; Re 1:7

SPELT

- See RYE

SPERMATORRHEA

- A disease of the genital organs Le 15:16

SPICES

- In the formula for the sacred oil Ex 25:6; 35:8
- Stores of 2Ki 20:13
- Used in the temple 1Ch 9:29
- Exported from Gilead Ge 37:25
- Sent as a present by Jacob to Joseph Ge 43:11
- Presented by the Queen of Sheba to Solomon 1Ki 10:2,10

- Sold in the marketplaces of Tyre Eze 27:22
- Used in the embalming of Asa 2Ch 16:14
- Prepared for embalming the corpse of Jesus Mr 16:1; Lu 23:56; 24:1; Joh 19:39,40

SPIDER

- Mentioned in one of Agur' s riddles Pr 30:28
- Web of, figurative of the hope of the hypocrite Job 8:14; Isa 59:5

SPIES

- General scriptures concerning Ge 42:9
- Sent to investigate
  —Canaan Nu 13
  —Jaazer Nu 21:32
  —Jericho Jos 2:1
- Used by David 1Sa 26:4
- Used at the court of Absalom 2Sa 15:10; 17:1-17
- Pharisees acted as Lu 20:20
- In the congregation of Galatia Ga 2:4

SPIKENARD

- An aromatic plant So 4:13,14
- Perfume prepared from So 1:12
- A fragrant oil from, used for anointing Mr 14:3; Joh 12:3

SPINDLE

- Used in spinning Pr 31:19

SPINNING

- By hand Ex 35:25; Pr 31:19

SPIRIT

- Called "the inner man," Ro 7:22; Eph 3:16
- See ANGELS
- See DEMONS
- See HOLY SPIRIT
- See MAN, A SPIRIT
- See SATAN

SPIRITUAL BLESSINGS

- See BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL
- See HOLY SPIRIT
- See SANCTIFICATION

SPIRITUAL BLINDNESS

- See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

SPIRITUAL DILIGENCE

- See ZEAL

SPIRITUALISM

- See NECROMANCY
- See SORCERY

SPIRITUALITY

- Described as the great and enduring good Lu 10:42
- Defined as love and devotion to God De 6:5; Jos 22:5; 1Ki 8:23; Ps 1:2; 51:6
- Brings peace Isa 26:3; Jer 33:6; Ro 8:6; 14:17
- Brings indifference to worldly good 1Co 7:29-31; Col 3:1-3
- Engenders thirst for heavenly blessings Mt 5:6; Joh 6:27
- Is produced by the indwelling of the Holy Spirit Joh 14:16,17; Ro 8:4

SPIRITUAL PEACE

- See JOY
- See PEACE

SPITTING

- In the face, as an indignity Nu 12:14; De 25:9; Job 30:10; Mt 26:67; 27:30
- Jesus used spittle for healing Mr 7:33; 8:23

SPOILS

- (Plunder, booty)
- Of war Ge 14:11,12; Nu 31:9,10; De 2:35
- Divided between the combatants and non-combatants of the Israelites, including priests and Levites Nu 31:25-54; 1Sa 30:24
- Dedicated to the Lord 1Sa 15:15; 1Ch 26:27; 2Ch 15:11

SPONGE

- General scriptures concerning Mt 27:48; Mr 15:36; Joh 19:29

SPOONS

- Of the tabernacle Ex 25:29; Nu 4:7; 7
- Of the temple 1Ki 7:50; 2Ch 4:22

SPRING

- 1. Season of, promised annual return of Ge 8:22
  —Described Pr 27:25; So 2:11-13
- 2. Of water
  —Hot Ge 36:24
- FIGURATIVE
  —Corrupt Pr 25:26; Jas 3:11
  —See WELLS

SPRINKLING

- Of blood Le 14:7,51; 16:14; Heb 9:13,19,21; 11:28; 12:24; 1Pe 1:2
- See BLOOD
- Of water Nu 8:7; Eze 36:25; Heb 9:19; 10:22

STABILITY

- OF CHARACTER Ps 57:7; 108:1; 112:7; Mt 10:22; 24:13; Mr 4:20; 1Co 7:20; 15:58; 2Th 2:15; 3:3; Heb 10:23; 13:9; Jas 1:23-25; Re 22:11
  —See CHARACTER
  —See DECISION
  —See PERSEVERANCE

STACHYS

- A Christian in Rome Ro 16:9

STACTE

- An unknown spice used in compounding the sacred perfume Ex 30:34

STAIRS

- Of David Ne 3:15; 12:37

STALL

- For cattle Pr 15:17

STAMMERING

- General scriptures concerning Isa 32:4; 33:19
- Of Moses Ex 4:10

STANDARD

- An ensign used by each of the tribes of Israel in camping and marching Nu 1:52; 2:2
- Banners used as Ps 20:5; So 6:4,10
- Used in war Jer 4:21

- Used
  —To direct the route to cities which were well defended Jer 4:6
  —To call attention to news Jer 50:2; 51:12
- See ARMIES
- See BANNER
- See ENSIGN
- FIGURATIVE Isa 49:22; 62:10; Jer 4:6

STARS

- Created by God Ge 1:16; Job 26:13; Ps 8:3; 33:6; 136:7,9; Am 5:8
- Differ in splendor 1Co 15:41
- Worship of, forbidden De 4:19
- Worshiped 2Ki 17:16; 21:3; 23:5; Jer 19:13; Am 5:26; Zep 1:5; Ac 7:42,43
- Constellations of Isa 13:10
- Orion Job 9:9; Am 5:8
- Serpent Job 26:13
- Planets 2Ki 23:5
- The Morning Star Job 38:7; Re 2:28; 22:16
- The moon
  —See MOON
- Darkening of Job 9:7; Ec 12:2; Isa 13:10; 34:4; Joe 2:10; 3:15; Re 8:11,12
- Comets Jude 1:13
- Falling of Da 8:10; Mt 24:29; Mr 13:25; Re 6:13; 8:10; 9:1; 12:4
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the deliverer Nu 24:17
  —Seven stars of the seven congregations Re 1:16,20
  —Crown of twelve stars Re 12:1

STATE

- See CHURCH and STATE
- See GOVERNMENT

STATECRAFT

- Wisdom in Pr 28:2
- School in Da 1:3-5
- Skilled in
- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph Ge 47:15-26
  —Samuel 1Sa 11:12-15
  —Nathan 1Ki 1:11-14
  —Jeroboam 1Ki 12:26-33
  —Daniel
  —See DANIEL
  —See GOVERNMENT
  —See KINGS
  —See RULERS

STAVES (LONG POLES)

- Used as weapons Mt 26:47; Mr 14:43
- SYMBOLICAL Zec 11:7-14

STEADFASTNESS

- See DECISION
- See PERSEVERANCE
- See STABILITY

STEALING

- See THEFT

STEEL

- Bows of 2Sa 22:35; Job 20:24; Ps 18:34

- Strength of Jer 15:12
- In each of the above references, the R. V. renders the translation as "brass."

STEPHANAS

- A Christian in Corinth, whose household Paul baptized 1Co 1:16; 16:15,17

STEPHEN

- (A Christian martyr)
- Appointed one of the committee of seven to oversee the daily ministration Ac 6:3,5,6
- Faith and power of Ac 6:5,8-10
- False charges against Ac 6:11-15
- Defense of Ac 7
- Stoned Ac 7:54-60; 8:1; 22:20
- Burial of Ac 8:2
- Gentle and forgiving spirit of Ac 7:59,60

STERILITY

- (Of women)
- See BARRENNESS

STEWARD

- General scriptures concerning Ge 15:2; 43:19; 1Ch 28:1; Lu 8:3
- FIGURATIVE
  —The faithful steward described Lu 12:35-38,42
  —The unfaithful, described Lu 16:1-8
  —See the parable
  —Of the pounds Lu 19:12-27
  —Of the talents Mt 25:14-30

—Must be faithful 1Co 4:1,2; Tit 1:7; 1Pe 4:10

STICKS

- Used as cymbals Eze 37:16

STIFF-NECKED

- See IMPENITENT
- See OBDURACY

STOCKS

- Feet fastened in, as a punishment Job 13:27; 33:11; Pr 7:22
- In prisons Jer 20:2; Ac 16:24

STOICISM

- (A Greek philosophy, inculcating doctrines of severe morality, self-denials, and inconvenience)
- Scripture analogies to
  —John the Baptist wore camel' s hair and subsisted on locusts and wild honey Mt 3:4
  —Came "neither eating nor drinking," Mt 11:18; Lu 7:33
- Jesus requires self-denial and "crosses," Mt 10:38,39; 16:24; Mr 8:34,35; Lu 9:23-26; 14:27
- The subordination of natural affection Mt 10:37; Lu 14:26
- Paul teaches
  —That the "law of the mind" is at war with the "law of the members," Ro 7:23; with 7:14-24
  —That the body must be kept under subjection 1Co 9:27
  —Celibacy 1Co 7:1-9,25,26,32,33,39,40
- School of, at Athens Ac 17:18
- See ASCETICISM

STOICS

- See STOICISM
- See ASCETICISM

STOMACHER

- An article of dress Isa 3:24

STONES

- Commandments engraved upon Ex 24:12; 31:18; 34:1-4; De 4:13; 5:22; 9:9-11; 10:1-3
- The law of Moses written upon Jos 8:32
- Houses built of Isa 9:10; Am 5:11
- Temple built of 1Ki 5:17,18; 7:9-12; Mt 24:2; Lu 19:44; 21:5,6
- Prepared in the quarries 1Ki 6:7
- Hewn (cut) Ex 34:1; De 10:1; 1Ki 5:17; 6:36; 7:9; 2Ki 12:12; 22:6; 1Ch 22:2; 2Ch 34:11; La 3:9
- Sawed 1Ki 7:9
- Hewers (stone-cutters) of 1Ki 5:18; 2Ki 12:12; 1Ch 22:15
- City walls built of Ne 4:3
- Memorial pillars of Ge 28:18-22; 31:45-52; Jos 4:2-9,20-24; 24:25; 1Sa 7:12
- Great, as landmarks (Some Hebrew mss. have "Abel") 1Sa 6:18
- Ezel 1Sa 20:19
- Zoheleth 1Ki 1:9
- Thrown upon accursed ground 2Ki 3:19,25
- Used
  —In building altars Jos 8:31
  —For weighing (margin) Le 19:36
  —For closing graves Mt 27:60; Mr 15:46; 16:3
- Tombs hewn in Mt 27:60; Mr 15:46; 16:3
- Idols made of De 4:28; 28:36,64; 29:17; 2Ki 19:18; Isa 37:19; Eze 20:32
- Great, in Solomon' s temple 1Ki 5:17,18; 7:9-12

- Magnificent, in Herod the Great' s temple Mr 13:1
- Skill in throwing Jud 20:16; 1Ch 12:2
- See SLINGS
- See ADAMANT
- See CHALCEDONY
- See MARBLE
- See ONYX
- See PILLARS
- See PRECIOUS, below
- FIGURATIVE Ge 49:24; Zec 3:9
  —Of temptation, "Stone of Stumbling," Isa 8:14; Ro 9:33; 1Pe 2:8
  —Of Christ, "a Tested Stone," "a Precious Stone," "a Sure Foundation," Isa 28:16
  —Of Christ' s rejection, the rejected Conerstone Ps 118:22; Mt 21:42-44; Mr 12:10; Lu 20:17,18; Ac 4:11; 1Pe 2:4
  —The True Foundation Isa 28:16; Mt 16:18; 1Co 3:11; Eph 2:20; Re 21:14
  —Of Christ, the Water of Life 1Co 10:4
  —Of the impenitent heart Eze 36:26
  —Of the witness of the Spirit, the white stone Re 2:17
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Of the kingdom of Christ Da 2:34,45
- PRECIOUS
  —In the breastplate and ephod Ex 28:9-21; 39:6-14
  —Voluntary offerings of, by the Israelites for the breastplate and ephod Ex 35:27
  —Exported from Sheba 1Ki 10:2,10; 2Ch 9:9,10; Eze 27:22
  —Ophir 1Ki 10:11
  —Partial catalogue of Eze 28:13
  —Seen in the foundation of the New Jerusalem in John' s apocalyptic

vision Re 21:19,20

—In the crowns of kings 2Sa 12:30; 1Ch 20:2

- FIGURATIVE Isa 54:11,12

—See AGATE

—See AMETHYST

—See BERYL

—See CARBUNCLE

—See CHRYSOLITE

—See CHRYSOPRASUS

—See CORAL

—See CRYSTAL

—See DIAMOND

—See EMERALD

—See JACINTH

—See JASPER

—See LIGURE

—See RUBY

—See SAPPHIRE

—See SARDIUS

—See SARDONYX

—See TOPAZ

STONING

- Capital punishment by Ex 19:13; De 13:10; 17:5; 22:21; Heb 11:37
- Instances of stoning

—Sabbath breaker Nu 15:36

—Achan Jos 7:25

—Naboth 1Ki 21:13

—Stephen Ac 7:59

—Paul Ac 14:19; 2Co 11:25

- See WITNESS

STOOL

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 4:10
- FOOTSTOOL
  —FIGURATIVE
  —Of the earth Isa 66:1; Mt 5:35; Ac 7:49
  —Temple 1Ch 28:2; La 2:1
  —Sanctuary Ps 99:5; 132:7
  —Enemies of Jesus Ps 110:1; Mt 22:44; Mr 12:36; Lu 20:43; Ac 2:35; Heb 1:13

STOREHOUSES

- See TREASURE-HOUSES

STORK

- Forbidden as food Le 11:19
- Nest of, in fir trees Ps 104:17
- Migratory Jer 8:7
- FIGURATIVE Zec 5:9

STRAIGHT

- Name of a street in Damascus Ac 9:11
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of righteousness, "straight paths," Isa 40:3,4; Mt 3:3; Heb 12:13

STRAIT GATE

- (The narrow path toward righteousness) Mt 7:13,14; Lu 13:24

STRANGERS

- (Aliens, foreigners)
- Mosaic law relating to

—Authorized bondservice of Le 25:44,45
—Usury of De 15:3; 23:20
—Sale to, of the meat of animals that had died De 14:21
—Forbid their being made kings over Israel De 17:15
—Their eating the Passover meal Ex 12:43,48
—Their eating things offered in sacrifice Ex 29:33; Le 22:10,12,25
—Their blaspheming Le 24:16
—Their approaching the tabernacle Nu 1:51
—Their eating blood Le 17:10
—Injustice to Ex 12:49; Le 24:22; Nu 9:11; De 1:16; Jer 22:3
—Oppression of De 24:14,17; 27:19; Jer 22:3

- Instances of oppression of Eze 22:29; Mal 3:5
- Required to observe the Sabbath day Ex 20:10; 23:12
- Could offer oblations Le 17:8; 22:18,19
- Were buried in separate burial places Mt 27:7
- Kindness to the poor of, required Le 25:35-38
- Love of, enjoined De 10:18,19
- Abhorrence of, forbidden De 23:7
- Marriage with, forbidden De 25:5
- Hospitality to
  —See HOSPITALITY
- See ALMS
- See HEATHEN
- See PROSELYTES

STRANGLED

- Things dying by strangulation, forbidden as food Ac 15:20,29; 21:25

STRATEGY

- In war Ge 14:14,15; 32:7,8; Jos 8:3-25; Jud 7:16-23; 20:29-43; 2Sa 15:32-34; with 17:7-14; Ne 6; Isa 15:1; Jer 6:5

- See AMBUSHES
- See ARMIES

STRAW

- Used for fodder Ge 24:32; Isa 65:25
- Used for brick Ex 5:7

STRAY

- Straying animals to be returned Ex 23:4; De 22:1-3
- Instance of animals straying, Kish' s 1Sa 9

STRENGTH

- A title given to Jehovah 1Sa 15:29

STRIFE

- General scriptures concerning Ge 13:8; 45:24; De 1:12; Ps 31:20; 55:9; 80:6; Pr 3:20; 6:12-14,16-19; 10:12; 13:10; 15:18; 16:28; 17:1,14,19; 18:6,19; 19:13; 20:3; 21:19; 22:10; 23:29,30; 25:8,24; 26:17,20,21; 27:15; 28:25; 29:22; 30:33; Isa 41:11,12; 58:4; Hab 1:3; Mt 5:25,39-41; 10:34-36; 12:25; 18:15-17; Mr 3:24,25; Lu 11:17; 12:51-53,58,59; Ro 2:8; 12:18; 13:13; 14:1,19,21; 16:17,18; 1Co 1:10-13; 3:1,3,4; 4:6,7; 6:1-7; 11:16-19; 2Co 12:20; Ga 5:10,15,19-21; Php 1:15,16; 2:3,14,15; 1Ti 1:5-7; 2:8; 3:2,3; 6:3-5,20,21; 2Ti 2:14,23-25; Tit 3:1-3,9; Jas 3:14-16; 4:1,2
- See ANGER
- See ENVY
- See JEALOUSY
- See MALICE
- INSTANCES OF
  —Between Abraham and Lot' s herdsmen Ge 13:6,7
  —Abimelech' s Ge 21:25

—Isaac' s and those of Gerar Ge 26:20-22
—Laban and Jacob Ge 31:36
—Israelites De 1:12
—Jephthah and his brothers Jud 11:2
—Jephthah and the Ephraimites Jud 12:1-6
—Israel and Judah, about David 2Sa 19:41-43
—Disciples, over who could be the greatest Mr 9:34; Lu 22:24
—Jews, concerning Jesus Joh 10:19
—Christians at Antioch (in Syria), about circumcision Ac 15:2
—Paul and Barnabas, about Mark Ac 15:38,39
—Pharisees and Sadducees, concerning the general resurrection Ac 23:7-10
—The Corinthian Christians 1Co 1:11,12; 6:6

STRIPES

- Inflicted on Paul 2Co 6:5; 11:23
- See SCOURGING

STUBBLE

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of wicked people Ex 15:7; Job 21:18; Ps 83:13; Isa 5:24; 40:24; 41:2; 47:14; Jer 13:24; Joe 2:5; Na 1:10; Mal 4:1

STUBBORNNESS

- See OBDURACY

STUDENTS

- Poverty of 2Ki 4:1
- In a state school Da 1
- In the schools of the prophets 1Sa 19:20; 1Ki 20:35; 2Ki 2:2,3,5,7,15; 4:1

- See INSTRUCTION
- See SCHOOL

STUMBLING

- FIGURATIVE
  —Causes of Ps 69:6
  —Stone of Isa 8:14; Ro 9:32,33; 1Pe 1:8
  —Stumbling-block Le 19:14; Ps 119:165
  —R. V.) Isa 57:14; Jer 6:21; Eze 3:20; 7:19; 14:3,4,7; Zep 1:3; Lu 11:52; Ro 11:9; 14:13; 1Co 1:23; 8:9-13; Re 2:14
  —See TEMPTATION

SUAH

- (An Asherite)
- Son of Zophah 1Ch 7:36

SUBJECTS

- See CITIZEN
- See GOVERNMENT
- See PATRIOTISM
- See RULERS

SUBMISSION

- To authority
  —Jesus an example of Mt 26:39,42; Mr 14:36; Lu 22:42; Heb 5:8
- Of Paul 1Co 16:7
- See OBEDIENCE

SUBSTITUTION

- General scriptures concerning Ex 28:38
- The offering for the offerer Le 1:4; 16:21,22
- The Levites for the firstborn of the Israelites Nu 3:12,41,45; 8:18

- The life of Ahab in exchange for that of Ben-hadad 1Ki 20:42
- See SUFFERING, VICARIOUS

SUBURBS

- General scriptures concerning Nu 35:3-5; Jos 14:4

SUCCESSION

- Of priests, irregularity in Heb 7:1-28
- See PRIESTS
- Of kings
  —See KINGS

SUCCOTH

- 1. A city which was located probably east of the Jordan River
  —Jacob builds a house in Ge 33:17
  —Allotted to the tribe of Gad Jos 13:27
  —People of, punished by Gideon Jud 8:5-8,14-16
  —Located near the Jordan River 1Ki 7:46; 2Ch 4:17; Ps 60:6; 108:7
- 2. The first camping place of the Israelites after leaving the city of Rameses Ex 12:37; 13:20; Nu 33:5,6

SUFFERING

- FOR CHRIST Ac 9:16; Ro 8:17-23,26; 1Co 4:12,13; 2Co 1:7; 4:11-18; Php 1:29; 2:27-30; 3:10; Col 1:24; 2Th 1:4,5; 2Ti 2:12; Jas 5:10; 1Pe 4:13,14; 5:10
  —See AFFLICTION
  —See PERSECUTION
- OF CHRIST Lu 24:26,46,47; Joh 6:51; 10:11,15; 11:50,52; Ro 4:25; 5:6-8; 14:15; 1Co 1:17,18,23,24; 8:11; 15:3; 2Co 5:14,15; Ga 1:4; 2:20,21; Eph 5:2,25; 1Th 5:9,10; Heb 2:9,10,14,18; 5:8,9; 9:15,16,28; 10:10,18-20; 1Pe 2:21,24; 3:18; 4:1; 1Jo 3:16

—See ATONEMENT
—See JESUS, DEATH OF
—See JESUS, DESIGN OF HIS DEATH
—See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

- VICARIOUS Ex 9:13-16; Joh 15:13; Ro 9:3; 1Pe 2:21; 1Jo 3:16
  —See above, OF CHRIST
- INSTANCE OF
  —Goliath for the Philistines 1Sa 17

SUICIDE

- General scriptures concerning Am 9:2; Re 9:6
- Temptation to, of Jesus Mt 4:5,6; Lu 4:9,10,11
- Of the Philippian jailer Ac 16:27
- See DEATH, DESIRED
- INSTANCES OF
  —Samson Jud 16:29,30
  —Saul and his armor-bearer 1Sa 31:4,5; 1Ch 10:4,5
  —Ahithophel 2Sa 17:23
  —Zimri 1Ki 16:18
  —Judas Mt 27:5; Ac 1:18

SUING

- General scriptures concerning Mt 5:40
- See CREDITORS
- See DEBTORS

SUKKIIMS

- (An African race)
- Invaded Judah with Shishak 2Ch 12:3

SUMMER

- Season of, promised while the earth remains Ge 8:22
- Cool rooms for Jud 3:20,24; Am 3:15
- Fruits of 2Sa 16:1,2; Isa 16:9; 28:4; Jer 40:10,12; 48:32; Am 8:1,2; Mic 7:1
- Drought of Ps 32:4
- Given by God Ps 74:17
- The time for labor and harvest Pr 6:6-8; 10:5; 30:25; Jer 8:20
- Snow in Pr 26:1
- Threshing in Da 2:35
- Approach of Mt 24:32; Mr 13:28; Lu 21:30

SUN

- Created Ge 1:14-18; Ps 74:16; 136:7; Jer 31:35
- Rising and setting of Ec 1:5
- Diurnal motion of Ps 19:4,6
- Worship of, forbidden De 4:19; 17:3
- Worshiped Job 31:26-28; Jer 8:2; Eze 6:4,6; 8:16
- Kings of Judah dedicate horses to 2Ki 23:11
- Miracles concerning
  —Darkening of Ex 10:21-23; Isa 5:30; 24:23; Eze 32:7; Joe 2:10,31; 3:15; Am 8:9; Mic 3:6; Mt 24:29; 27:45; Mr 13:24; 15:33; Lu 21:25; 23:44,45; Ac 2:20; Re 6:12; 8:12; 9:2; 16:8
- Stood still Jos 10:12,13; Hab 3:11
- Shadow of went back on the sun-dial of Ahaz 2Ki 20:11; Isa 38:8
- Does not shine in heaven Re 21:23
- FIGURATIVE Ps 84:11; Mal 4:2; Jud 5:31; Isa 30:26; 60:11; Jer 15:9; Re 1:16; 12:1; 19:17

SUN-DIAL

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 20:11; Isa 38:8

SUNSTROKE

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 4:19

SUPEREROGATION

- The doctrine of excessive and meritorious righteousness Eze 33:12,13; Lu 17:10

SUPERSCRIPTION (INSCRIPTION)

- (Inscription, sign)
  —On the cross Mt 27:37; Mr 15:26; Lu 23:38; Joh 19:19

SUPERSTITION

- General scriptures concerning Ac 25:19
- INSTANCES OF
  —Israelites, supposing that their defeat in battle with the Philistines was due to their not having brought with them the ark of the covenant 1Sa 4:3; with 4:10,11
  —Philistines, refusing to step on the threshold of the temple of Dagon after the image of Dagon had repeatedly fallen upon it 1Sa 5:5
  —The belief of the Syrians concerning the help of the gods 1Ki 20:23
  —Jews, attributing their calamities to having ceased offering sacrifices to the Queen of Heaven Jer 44:17-19
  —Nebuchadnezzar, supposing that the spirit of the gods was upon Daniel Da 4:8,9
  —The sailors who threw Jonah into the sea Jon 1:4-16
  —The disciples, supposing they saw a ghost when Jesus came walking upon the lake Mt 14:26; Mr 6:49,50
  —Herod Antipas, imagining that Jesus was actually John the Baptist risen from the dead Mr 6:14,16
  —The Gadarenes (Gerasenes, Gergasenes), because Jesus expelled demons out of the man who lived among the tombs Mt 8:34

—The disciples who were frightened at the appearance of Peter Ac 12:14,15

—The Ephesians, in their sorceries Ac 19:13-19

—The people of the island of Melita (Malta), in assuming that Paul was some sort of god Ac 28:6

—See IDOLATRY

—See SORCERY

SUPPER

- See FEASTS
- See EUCHARIST

SUR

- Gate of the temple 2Ki 11:6

SURETY (GUARANTEE)

- General scriptures concerning Ge 44:32; Ex 22:26,27; De 24:10-13; Pr 6:1-5; 11:15; 17:18; 20:16; 22:26; 27:13; Eze 18:7,12; 33:15; Am 2:8

SURFEITING

- See DRUNKENNESS
- See GLUTTONY

SUSANCHITES

- The inhabitants of Samaria Ezr 4:9,10

SUSANNA

- A woman who ministered to Jesus Lu 8:3

SUSI

- A Manassite Nu 13:11

SUSPICION

- See ACCUSATION, FALSE

SWADDLE

- (Wrapping, bundling)
  —Of children Job 38:9; La 2:22; Eze 16:4; Lu 2:7,12

SWALLOW

- Builds its nest in the sanctuary Ps 84:3
- Chattering of, figurative of the mourning of the afflicted Isa 38:14
- Migration of Jer 8:7

SWAN

- Forbidden as food Le 11:18; De 14:16

SWEARING

- See BLASPHEMY
- See GOD, NAME OF NOT TO BE PROFANED
- See OATH

SWEAT

- General scriptures concerning Ge 3:19
- An offense in the sanctuary Eze 44:18
- Of great drops (like bleeding) Lu 22:44

SWEET INCENSE

- Made of spices Ex 25:6
- See INCENSE

SWINE

- (Pigs)
- Forbidden as food Le 11:7; De 14:8
- Used for food Isa 65:4; 66:17

- For sacrifice Isa 66:3
- Wild boar Ps 80:13
- Jewels in the nose of Pr 11:22
- Viciousness of Mt 7:6
- Jesus sends demons into the Mt 8:28-32; Mr 5:11-14; Lu 8:32,33
- Feeding of Lu 15:15,16
- Sow returns to her wallowing 2Pe 2:22

SWORD

- Used by
  —Gideon Jud 7:20
  —Goliath 1Sa 21:9
  —Peter Mt 26:51; Joh 18:10
- David' s army equipped with 1Ch 21:5
- To be beaten into plowshares Isa 2:4; Mic 4:3
- Made of plowshares Joe 3:10
- Two-edged Heb 4:12; Re 1:16; 2:12
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of war Ge 27:40
  —Of judgments De 32:41; Ps 17:13; Ho 11:6; Zec 13:7
  —Of the malicious tongue Ps 57:4; Pr 25:18
- SYMBOLICAL Ge 3:24; Jos 5:13; Re 1:16

SYCAMINE

- A tree Lu 17:6

SYCHAR

- See SHECHEM, number two

SYCHEM

- See SHECHEM, number one and number three

SYCAMORE

- (A tree)
- Abundant in the land of Canaan 1Ki 10:27; 2Ch 1:15; 9:27; Isa 9:10
- Groves of, cared for 1Ch 27:28
- Destroyed by frost Ps 78:47
- Care of Am 7:14
- Zacchaeus climbs into a Lu 19:4

SYENE

- A city in Egypt Eze 29:10; 30:6

SYMBOLS AND SIMILITUDES

- Trees of life and knowledge Ge 2:9,17; 3:3,24; Re 22:2
- Rainbow Ge 9:12,13
- Circumcision, of the covenant of Abraham Ge 17:11; Ro 4:11
- Passover, of the sparing of the firstborn, and of the atonement made by Christ Ex 12:3-28; 1Co 5:7
- Of the divine presence, the pillar of cloud Ex 13:21,22; 14:19,20; 19:9,16
- Thunder on Mount Sinai Ex 19:9,16
- Darkness, of God' s inscrutability Ex 20:21; Le 16:2; 1Ki 8:12; Ps 18:11; 97:2; Heb 12:18,19
- The rock that was struck, of Christ Ex 17:6; 1Co 10:4
- The sprinkled blood, of the covenant Ex 24:8
- Wine, of the atoning blood Mt 26:27-29; Mr 14:23-25; Lu 22:17,18,20
- The bronze serpent, of Christ Nu 21:8,9; Joh 3:14
- Sacrificial animals Ge 15:8-11; Joh 1:29,36
- Waving the wave offering and lifting up the heave offering Ex 29:24-28; Le 8:27-29; 9:21
- The whole system of Mosaic rites Heb 9:9,10,18-23

- Tabernacle Ps 15:1; Eze 37:27; Heb 8:2,5; 9:1-12,23,24
- Sanctuary Ps 20:2
- Canaan, of the spiritual rest Heb 3:11,12; 4:5
- Salt Nu 18:19
- Offering water to drink Ge 24:13-15,42-44
- Lapping water Jud 7:4-8
- Invitation to approach 1Sa 14:8-12
- Bow-Shot
  —By Jonathan 1Sa 20:21-37
  —By Joash 2Ki 13:15-19
- Men meeting Saul 1Sa 10:2-7
- Rain and thunder 1Sa 12:16-18
- The torn altar 1Ki 13:3,5
- The tearing of the curtain in the temple Mt 27:51; Mr 1:38; Lu 23:45
- Wounding 1Ki 20:35-40
- Praying toward the temple 1Ki 8:29; Da 6:10
- Harvest 2Ki 19:29
- Isaiah' s children Isa 8:18
- Nakedness Isa 20:2-4
- Almond rod Jer 1:11
- Sticks and staves Eze 37:16,17; Zec 11:7,10,11,14
- Food 2Ki 19:29; Isa 37:30
- Shadow on Ahaz' sun-dial 2Ki 20:8-11; Isa 38:7,8
- Cooking Jer 1:13; Eze 4:9-15; 24:3-5
- Belt Jer 13:1-7; Ac 21:11
- Bottles Jer 13:12; 19:1,2,10
- Breaking of a potter' s vessel Jer 19
- Good and bad figs Jer 24
- Basket of fruit Jer 24:1-3; Am 8:1,2
- Wine Jer 25:15-17; Mt 26:27; Mr 14:23; Lu 22:17

- Yokes Jer 27:2,3; 28:10
- Jeremiah' s deeds of land Jer 32:1-16
- The book thrown into the Euphrates River Jer 51:63
- Being mute Eze 3:26,27; 24:27; 29:21; 33:22; Lu 1:20-22,62-64
- A siege Eze 4:1-3
- Posture Eze 4:4-8
- Ceremonially unclean food Eze 4:9-17
- Ezekiel' s beard Eze 5:1-4
- Change of domicile Eze 12:3-11
- Eating bread with alertness Eze 12:17-20
- Eating and drinking in fear Eze 12:18
- A vine Eze 15:2; 19:10-14
- Death Eze 24:16-19
- A boiling pot Eze 24:1-5
- Mourning forbidden Eze 24:15-18
- Two sticks Eze 37:15-28
- Handwriting on the wall Da 5:5,6,16-28
- The plumb-line Am 7:7,8
- Marrying a whore Ho 1:2-9; 3:1-4
- Roll Zec 5:2-4
- Ephah Zec 5:6-11
- Jonah Mt 16:4; Lu 11:29,30
- The star in the east Mt 2:2
- The rock that was struck 1Co 10:4; Ex 17:6
- Salt Col 4:6
- Bread Mt 26:26; Mr 14:22; Lu 22:19
- Childhood Mt 18:3; Mr 10:14,15; Lu 18:16,17
- Manna Joh 6:31-58
- OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
  —WATER Joh 3:5; 7:38,39

—Cleansing by Eze 16:9; 36:25; Eph 5:26; Heb 10:22
—Vivifying Ps 1:3; Isa 27:3,6; 44:3,4; 58:11
—FIRE Mt 3:11
—Purifying Isa 4:4; Mal 3:2,3
—Illuminating Ex 13:21; Ps 78:14
—Searching Zep 1:12; with 1Co 2:10
—WIND So 4:16
—Incomprehensible Joh 3:8; 1Co 12:11
—Powerful 1Ki 19:11; with Ac 2:2
—Sensible in its effects Joh 3:8
—Reviving Eze 37:9,10,14
—OIL Ps 45:7
—Healing Isa 1:6; Lu 10:34; Re 18:13
—Comforting Isa 61:3; Heb 1:9
—Illuminating Zec 4:2,3,11-13; Mt 25:3,4; 1Jo 2:20,27
—Consecrating Ex 29:7; 30:30; Isa 61:1
—RAIN AND DEW Ps 72:6
—Fertilizing Eze 34:26,27; Ho 6:3; 10:12; 14:5
—Refreshing Ps 68:9; Isa 18:4
—Abundant Ps 133:3
—Imperceptible 2Sa 17:12; with Mr 4:26-28
—A DOVE Mt 3:16
—A VOICE Isa 6:8
—Speaking Mt 10:20
—Guiding Isa 30:21; with Joh 16:13
—Warning Heb 3:7-11
—A SEAL Re 7:2
—Impressing Job 38:14; with 2Co 3:18
—Earnest Eph 1:13,14; 4:30; 2Co 1:22
—CLOVEN TONGUES (like split, lashing, projections of fire) Ac 2:3,6,11

—Ablutions, a symbol of purity
—See ABLUTIONS
—See PURIFICATIONS
—For symbolisms of color
—See COLORS
—See also ALLEGORY
—See INSTRUCTION, BY SYMBOLS
—See INSTRUCTION, OF CHILDREN
—See INSTRUCTION, IN RELIGION

SYMPATHY

- General scriptures concerning Job 2:11-13; 6:14; 22:29; Ec 7:2; Php 2:1,2; Jas 1:27; 1Pe 3:8
- See AFFLICTED
- See AFFLICTIONS
- See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
- See PITY

SYNAGOGUE

- 1. Primarily an assembly of Jews and God-fearers Ac 13:43
  —R. V.) Jas 2:2
  —Constitutes a court of justice Lu 12:11; Ac 9:2
  —Had powers
  —Of criminal courts Mt 10:17; 23:34; Ac 22:19; 26:11
  —Of religious courts Joh 9:22,34; 12:42; 16:2
- 2. A phycial place of assembly for Jews and other God-fearers. The Scriptures were read and expounded in Ne 8:1-8; 9:3,5; Mt 4:23; 9:35; 13:54; Mr 1:39; Lu 4:15-33; 13:10; Joh 18:20; Ac 9:20; 13:5-44; 14:1; 15:21; 17:2,10; 18:4,19,26
  —In Jerusalem Ac 6:9
  —In Damascus Ac 9:2,20

—In other cities Ac 14:1; 17:1,10; 18:4
—One was erected by Jairus Lu 7:5
—Jesus performed healing in Mt 12:9-13; Lu 13:11-14
—Alms (charity) were given in Mt 6:2
—Of Satan Re 2:9; 3:9
—See CHURCH

SYNTYCHE

- A Christian woman in Philippi Php 4:2

SYRACUSE

- (A city of Sicily)
- Paul visits Ac 28:12

SYRIA

- (The highlands lying between the Euphrates River and the Mediterranean Sea)
- Called ARAM, from the son of Shem Ge 10:22,23; Nu 23:7; 1Ch 1:17; 2:23
- During the time of Abraham it seems to have embraced the region between the Tigris River and the Euphrates River Ge 24:10; with 25:20
- Including Padan-aram Ge 25:20; 28:5
- Minor kingdoms within the region
  —Aram-zobah, also called, ZOBAH and ZOBA 1Sa 14:47; 2Sa 8:3; 10:6,8; 1Ki 11:23; 1Ch 18:5,9; 19:6
  —And in the title of Ps 60
  —Geshur 2Sa 15:8
  —Aram-rehob, also called BETH-REHOB 2Sa 10:6,8
  —Damascus 2Sa 8:5,6; 1Ch 18:5,6
  —Hamath 2Sa 8:9,10
- Conquest of

—By David 2Sa 8:3-13
—By Jeroboam 2Ki 14:25,28
—By Tiglath-pileser, king of Assyria 2Ki 16:7-9; 18:33,34

- People of, colonized in Samaria by the king of Assyria 2Ki 17:24
- Confederates with Nebuchadnezzar 2Ki 24:2; Jer 39:5
- The Roman province of, included the land of Canaan Lu 2:2,3
- And it included Phoenicia Mr 7:26; Ac 21:3
- The fame of Jesus extended over Mt 4:24
- Paul goes to, with letters to apprehend the Christians; is converted and begins his evangelistic ministry Ac 9:1-31
- See PAUL
- Paul preaches in Ac 15:41; 18:18; 21:3; Ga 1:21
- Damascus, the capitol of
  —See DAMASCUS
- Wars between, and the kingdoms of Judah and Israel
  —See ISRAEL
- Prophecies concerning Isa 7:8-16; 8:4-7; 17:1-3; Jer 1:15; 49:23-27; Am 1:3-5; Zec 9:1

SYRIA-MAACHAH

- Also called MAACHAH
- A small kingdom 1Ch 19:6
- See MAACHAH, number ten

SYRO-PHOENICIAN

- The nationality of a non-Jewish woman whose daughter was cured by Jesus Mt 15:21-28; Mr 7:24-30

T

TAANACH

- Also called TANACH
- A city conquered by Joshua Jos 12:21
- Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh Jos 17:11; 1Ch 7:29
- Caananites not driven from Jos 17:12; Jud 1:27
- Assigned to the Levites Jos 21:25
- The scene of Barak' s victory Jud 5:19
- One of Solomon' s commissaries at 1Ki 4:12

TAANATH-SHILOH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim Jos 16:6

TABBAOTH

- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:43; Ne 7:46

TABBATH

- A place of uncertain location Jud 7:22

TABEAL

- Father of one whom the kings of Syria and Israel sought to make king in Judah instead of Ahaz Isa 7:6

TABEEL

- 1. A Persian official in Samaria Ezr 4:7
- 2. TABEEL
  —See TABEAL

TABERAH

- A place in the wilderness where the Israelites were punished for their complaining Nu 11:3; De 9:22

TABERNACLE

- One existed before Moses received the pattern authorized on Mount Sinai Ex 33:7-11
- The one instituted by Moses was called
  —SANCTUARY Ex 25:8
  —TABERNACLE (A. V.), TENT OF MEETING (R. V.) Ex 27:21
  —TABERNACLE (A. V.), TENT (R. V.) Ex 33:7; 2Ch 5:5
  —OF TESTIMONY Ex 38:21; Nu 1:50
  —TENT OF TESTIMONY (R. V.) Nu 17:7,8; 2Ch 24:6
  —TEMPLE OF THE LORD 1Sa 1:9; 3:3
  —HOUSE OF THE LORD Jos 6:24
- Pattern of, revealed to Moses Ex 25:9; 26:30; 39:32,42,43; Ac 7:44; Heb 8:5
- Materials for, voluntarily offered Ex 25:1-8; 35:4-29; 36:3-7
- Value of the substance contributed for Ex 38:24-31
- Workmen who constructed it were inspired Ex 31:1-11; 35:30-35
- Description of
  —The frame Ex 26:15-37; 36:20-38
- The outer covering Ex 25:5; 26:7-14; 36:14-19
- The second covering Ex 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34
- The curtains of Ex 26:1-14,31-37; 27:9-16; 35:15,17; 36:8-19,35,37
- The courtyard of Ex 27:9-17; 38:9-16,18; 40:8,33
- The Holy Place of Ex 26:31-37; 40:22-26; Heb 9:2-6,8
- The Most Holy Place Ex 26:33-35; 40:20,21; Heb 9:3-5,7,8
- The furniture of Ex 25:10-40; 27:1-8,19; 37; 38:1-8
- See ALTAR
- See ARK
- See CANDLESTICK (lampstand)
- See CHERUBIM (cherubs)
- See LAVER

- See MERCY-SEAT
- See SHEWBREAD
- Completed Ex 39:32
- Dedicated Nu 7
- Sanctified Ex 29:43; 40:9-16; Nu 7:1
- Anointed with holy oil Ex 30:25,26; Le 8:10; Nu 7:1
- Sprinkled with blood Le 16:15-20; Heb 9:21,23
- Filled with the cloud of glory Ex 40:34-38
- How prepared for removal during the travels of the Israelites Nu 1:51; 4:5-15
- How and by whom carried Nu 4:5-33; 7:6-9
- Strangers (foreigners) forbidden to enter Nu 1:51
- Duties of the Levites concerning
  —See LEVITES
- Defilement of, punished Le 15:31; Nu 19:13,20; Eze 5:11; 23:38
- Duties of the priests in relation to
  —See PRIESTS
- Israelites worship at Nu 10:3; 16:19,42,43; 20:6; 25:6; 1Sa 2:22; Ps 27:4
- Offerings brought to Le 17:4; Nu 31:54; De 12:5,6,11-14
- Causes tried at De 12:5,6,11-14
- Tribes encamped around, while in the wilderness Nu 2
- All males required to appear before, three times each year Ex 23:17
- Tabernacle tax Ex 30:11-16
- Carried in front of the people of Israel in the line of march Nu 10:33-36; Jos 3:3-6
- The Lord reveals himself at Le 1:1; Nu 1:1; 7:89; 12:4-10; De 31:14,15
- Pitched
  —At Gilgal Jos 4:18,19
  —At Shiloh Jos 18:1; 19:51; Jud 18:31; 20:18,26,27; 21:19; 1Sa 2:14; 4:3,4; Jer 7:12,14

—At Nob 1Sa 21:1-6

—At Gibeon 1Ch 21:29

- Renewed by David, and pitched upon Mount Zion 1Ch 15:1; 16:1,2; 2Ch 1:4
- Solomon offers sacrifice at 2Ch 1:3-6
- Brought to the temple by Solomon 2Ch 5:5; with 1Ki 8:1,4,5
- Symbol of spiritual things Ps 15:1; Heb 8:2,5; 9:1-12,24
- See LEVITES
- See PRIESTS
- See TEMPLE

TABERNACLES, FEAST OF

- Also called FEAST OF INGATHERING
- Instituted Ex 23:16; 34:22; Le 23:34-43
- Design of Le 23:42,43
- The law read in connection with, every seventh year De 31:10-12; Ne 8:18
- Observance of, after the captivity Ezr 3:4; Ne 8:14-18
- By Jesus Joh 7:2,14
- Observance of, omitted Ne 8:17
- Penalty for not observing Zec 14:16-19
- Jeroboam institutes an idolatrous feast to correspond to, in the eighth month 1Ki 12:32,33; 1Ch 27:11

TABITHA

- (Her Aramaic name)
- (A Christian woman in the city of Joppa)
- See DORCAS (her Greek name)
- Restored to life by Peter Ac 9:36-41

TABLE

- 1. An article of furniture Jud 1:7; 1Sa 20:29,34; 2Ki 4:10; Joh 2:15
  —Made of silver 1Ch 28:16
- FIGURATIVE Pr 3:3; Jer 17:1; 2Co 3:3
  —Of the altar Mal 1:7,12
  —Of the Lord' s supper 1Co 10:21
  —Of idolatrous feasts 1Co 10:21
  —Of charities Ac 6:2
- 2. Of shewbread
  —See SHEWBREAD, TABLE OF
- 3. Of testimony Ex 31:18; 32:15; 34:29
  —The commandments engraved upon Ex 20:3-17; 24:12; De 4:13; 5:4-22; 9:10; Ho 8:12
  —Were broken Ex 24:12; 31:18; 32:15-19; De 4:13; 9:9-11,17
  —A second set engraved Ex 34:1; De 10:1-4
  —Were placed in the ark of the covenant De 10:5; 1Ki 8:9; Heb 9:4
- 4. A slab upon which inscriptions were made Isa 30:8; Hab 2:2; Lu 1:63
- FIGURATIVE

TABOR

- 1. A mountain on the border of the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:22; Jud 8:18; Ps 89:12; Jer 46:18; Ho 5:1
  —The place for assembling Barak' s army Jud 4:6,12,14
- 2. A plain (R. V., "oak") of unknown location 1Sa 10:3
- 3. A Levitical city in Zebulun 1Ch 6:77
  —See CHISLOTH-TABOR

TABRET

- See TIMBREL

TABRIMON

- Father of Ben-hadad 1Ki 15:18

TACT

- General scriptures concerning Pr 15:1; 25:15
- In preaching 1Co 9:19-22; 2Co 12:6
- Of Gideon Jud 8:1-3
- Of Saul, in managing malcontents 1Sa 10:27; 11:7,12-15
- Nabal' s wife 1Sa 25:18-37
- In David' s popular methods
  —In mourning for Abner 2Sa 3:28-37
  —In organizing the temple music 1Ch 15:16-24
  —In securing popular consent to bringing the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem 1Ch 13:1-4
- Joab' s trick in obtaining David' s consent to the return of Absalom 2Sa 14:1-22
- The wise woman of Abel 2Sa 20:16-22
- Solomon, in arbitrating between the prostitutes 1Ki 3:24-28
- Mordecai, in concealing Esther' s nationality Es 2:10
- Esther, in placating the king Es 5:7
- Paul
  —In circumcising Timothy Ac 16:3
  —In turning the preaching of his adversaries to advantage Php 1:10-22
  —In stimulating benevolent giving 2Co 8:1-8; 9:1-5
  —In putting the two religious factions of the Jews against each other when he was in trouble Ac 23:6-10
- The town clerk of Ephesus Ac 19:35-41
- The group decision at Jerusalem Ac 21:20-25

TACTICS

- See ARMIES
- See STRATEGY

TADMOR

- A city built in the wilderness by Solomon 1Ki 9:18; 2Ch 8:4

TAHAN

- 1. Son of Ephraim Nu 26:35
- 2. A descendant of Ephraim 1Ch 7:25

TAHAPANES

- See TAHPANHES

TAHATH

- 1. A camping place of the Israelites Nu 33:26,27
- 2. A Kohathite 1Ch 6:24,37
- 3. The name of two Ephraimites 1Ch 7:20

TAHPANHES

- Also called TAHAPANES and TEHAPHNEHES
- A city in Egypt Jer 2:16; 43:7-9; 44:1; 46:14; Eze 30:18

TAHPENES

- A queen of Egypt 1Ki 11:19,20

TAHREA

- Son of Micah 1Ch 9:41
- Called TAREA 1Ch 8:35

TAHTIM-HODSHI

- An unknown place 2Sa 24:6

TAILORING

- General scriptures concerning Ex 31:2,3,6,10; 39:1

TALEBEARER

- General scriptures concerning Le 19:16; Ps 15:1-3; Pr 11:13; 16:28;

17:9; 18:8; 20:19; 26:20-22; 1Ti 5:11,13

- See BUSYBODY
- See SLANDER
- See SPEAKING, EVIL
- INSTANCES OF
  —Joseph Ge 37:2
  —Israelites 2Sa 3:23
  —Tobiah Ne 6

TALENT

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 9:14,28; 10:10,14
- (A weight equal to three-thousand shekels-about one hundred twenty-five pounds) Ex 38:25,26
- Value of
  —Of gold, about six-thousand pounds, or twenty-nine thousand one-hundred dollars
  —Of silver, four-hundred pounds, or one-thousand nine-hundred forty dollars
  —Parables of the Mt 18:24; 25:15,28

TALKING

- With God
  —See COMMUNION

TALMAI

- 1. A son of Anak Nu 13:22; Jos 15:14; Jud 1:10
- 2. King of Geshur 2Sa 3:3; 13:37; 1Ch 3:2

TALMON

- A porter of the temple 1Ch 9:17
- Family of, return from captivity with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:42; Ne 7:45;

11:19; 12:25

TAMAH

- One of the Nethinim Ne 7:55
- Called THAMAH Ezr 2:53

TAMAR

- 1. Wife of the sons of Judah Ge 38:6-24; Ru 4:12; 1Ch 2:4 —Called THAMAR Mt 1:3
- 2. Daughter of David 2Sa 13:1-32; 1Ch 3:9
- 3. Daughter of Absalom 2Sa 14:27
- 4. A city of unknown location Eze 47:19; 48:28

TAMBOURINE

- See TIMBREL

TAMMUZ

- A Syrian idol Eze 8:14

TANACH

- See TAANACH

TANHUMETH

- Father of Seraiah 2Ki 25:23; Jer 40:8

TANNING

- General scriptures concerning Ac 9:43; 10:5,6

TANTALIZING

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 1:6,7; 1Ki 18:27

TAPESTRY

- General scriptures concerning Pr 7:16; 31:22

- Of the tabernacle Ex 26:1-14,31-37; 27:9-17; 36:8-18
- Gold thread woven into Ex 39:3
- In palaces Es 1:6; So 1:5
- In shrines of male prostitutes where some women did weaving for the goddess Asherah 2Ki 23:7
- See CURTAINS
- See EMBROIDERY

TAPHATH

- Daughter of Solomon 1Ki 4:11

TAPPUAH

- 1. A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 12:17; 15:34
- 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim Jos 16:8; 17:8
- 3. Son of Hebron 1Ch 2:43

TARAH

- A camping place of the Israelites Nu 33:27,28

TARALAH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin Jos 18:27

TAREA

- A son of Micah 1Ch 8:35
- Called TAHREA 1Ch 9:41

TARES

- Parable of Mt 13:24-30,38-42

TARGET

- (A defensive article of armor)
- Used by spearmen 2Ch 14:8

- Made
  —Of brass (bronze) 1Sa 17:6
  —Of gold 1Ki 10:16; 2Ch 9:15
- See SHIELD

TARIFF

- See DUTY

TARPELITES

- (An Assyrian tribe)
- Colonists in Samaria Ezr 4:9

TARSHISH

- 1. Son of Javan Ge 10:4; 1Ch 1:7
- 2. Also called THARSHISH
  —Probably Spain Ge 10:4,5; Ps 72:10; Isa 66:19
  —Solomon makes valuable imports from 1Ki 10:22; 2Ch 9:21
  —Commerce and wealth of 1Ki 10:22; 22:48; 2Ch 9:21; 20:36; Ps 48:7; Isa 2:16; 23:1-14; 60:9; Jer 10:9; Eze 27:12,25; 38:13
  —Jonah would flee to Jon 1:3; 4:2
  —Prophecies concerning Ps 72:10; Isa 2:16; 23:1-14; 60:9; 66:19
- 3. Son of Bilhan 1Ch 7:10
- 4. A Persian prince Es 1:14

TARSUS

- (The capitol of Cilicia in Asia Minor)
- Paul' s birthplace Ac 9:11; 21:39; 22:3
- Paul sent to, from Jerusalem, to avoid assassination Ac 9:30
- Paul brought from, by Barnabas Ac 11:25,26

TARTAK

- An Assyrian idol 2Ki 17:31

TARTAN

- An Assyrian general 2Ki 18:17; Isa 20:1

TASKMASTERS

- General scriptures concerning Ex 5:13,14
- See MASTERS
- See OPPRESSION
- See SERVANTS

TASTE

- The sense of, lost 2Sa 19:35

TATNAI

- A Persian governor in Samaria Ezr 5:3,6; 6:6,13

TATTLER

- See TALEBEARER

TATTOOING

- Forbidden Le 19:28

TAVERNS

- See THREE TAVERNS

TAX

- Poll Ex 30:11-16; 38:26; Ne 10:32; Lu 2:1
- Jesus pays Mt 17:24-27
- Land Ge 41:34,48; 2Ki 23:35
- Land mortgaged for Ne 5:3,4
- Priests exempted from Ge 47:26; Ezr 7:24
- Paid in grain Am 5:11; 7:1
- Paid in provisions 1Ki 4:7-28

- Personal 1Ki 9:15; 2Ki 15:19,20; 23:35
- Resisted by Israelites 1Ki 12:18; 2Ch 10:18
- World-wide, levied by Caesar
- The R. V. changes the reading to enrolled instead of taxed Lu 2:1-3
- Collectors of 2Sa 20:24; 1Ki 4:6; Isa 33:18; Da 11:20; Mr 2:14; Lu 3:13; 5:27
- Unpopular Mt 5:46; 9:11; 11:19; 18:17; 21:31; Lu 18:11
- Stoned 2Ch 10:18

TEACHERS

- Samuel, head of school of prophets 1Sa 19:20
- Elisha, head of, at Gilgal 2Ki 4:38
- See INSTRUCTION
- See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF
- FALSE

  —Admonition against De 13:1-3; Mt 5:19; 7:15; 15:2-20; 23:2-33; Lu 11:38-52

  —See MINISTERS, FALSE

TEACHING

- See INSTRUCTION
- See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

TEARS

- General scriptures concerning Ps 6:6; 39:12; 42:3
- Observed by God Ps 56:8; Isa 38:3-5
- Wiped away Re 7:17
- None in heaven Re 21:4
- FIGURATIVE Ps 80:5

TEBAH

- Son of Nahor Ge 22:24

TEBALIAH

- Son of Hosah 1Ch 26:11

TEBETH

- The tenth month (January) Es 2:16; Eze 29:1

TECHNICALITIES

- Legal Mt 12:2,10; Lu 6:2,7

TEETH

- General scriptures concerning Pr 10:26
- Gnashing (grinding) of, usually signifying anger or extreme pain Job 16:9; Ps 35:16; 37:12; 112:10; La 2:16; Mt 8:12; 13:42,50; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Mr 9:18; Lu 13:28; Ac 7:54

TEHAPHNEHES

- See TAHPANHES

TEHINNAH

- Son of Eshton 1Ch 4:12

TEIL TREE

- General scriptures concerning Isa 6:13

TEKEL

- General scriptures concerning Da 5:25,27

TEKOA

- 1. Son of Ashur 1Ch 2:24; 4:5
  —Some authorities interpret these passages to mean that Ashur colonized the town of Tekoah

- 2. TEKOA
  —See TEKOAH

TEKOAH

- Also called TEKOA
- A city in the territory of Judah 2Ch 11:6
- Home of the woman who interceded for Absalom 2Sa 14:2,4,9
- Rebuilt by Rehoboam 2Ch 11:6
- Desert of 2Ch 20:20
- People of, work on the new wall of Jerusalem Ne 3:5,27
- Prophecy concerning Jer 6:1
- Home of Amos Am 1:1
- See TEKOA

TEL-ABIB

- Residence of Jewish captives in Babylonia Eze 3:15

TELAH

- Son of Rephah 1Ch 7:25

TELAIM

- A place of unknown location 1Sa 15:4

TELASSAR

- Also called THELASAR
- A city or district conquered by the Assyrians 2Ki 19:12; Isa 37:12

TELEM

- 1. A city of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:24
- 2. A porter who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:24

TEL-HARSA

- Also called TEL-HARESHA
- A place in Babylonia Ezr 2:59; Ne 7:61

TEL-MELAH

- A place in Babylonia Ezr 2:59; Ne 7:61

TEMA

- 1. Son of Ishmael Ge 25:15; 1Ch 1:30
- 2. A people of Arabia, probably descendants from Tema, Ishmael' s son Job 6:19; Isa 21:14; Jer 25:23

TEMAN

- 1. Son of Eliphaz Ge 36:11
- 2. Also called TEMANI and TEMANITES
  —A people supposed to be descended from Teman, son of Eliphaz Ge 36:34; Job 2:11
  —Prophecies concerning Jer 49:7; Eze 25:13; Am 1:12; Ob 1:9; Hab 3:3

TEMANI

- See TEMAN

TEMANITE

- See TEMAN

TEMENI

- Son of Ashur 1Ch 4:6

TEMPER

- See ANGER
- See MALICE
- See SELF-CONTROL

TEMPERANCE

- General scriptures concerning Es 1:7,8; Pr 23:1-3; 25:16; Da 1:8,12-16; Ro 13:14; 1Co 9:25,27; Php 4:5; 1Th 5:6-8; 1Ti 3:2,3,8; Tit 1:7,8; 2:2,3,12; 2Pe 1:5,6
- See ABSTINENCE
- See DRUNKENNESS
- See WINE

TEMPLE

- SOLOMON' S
  —Also called TEMPLE OF THE LORD 2Ki 11:10
  —HOLY TEMPLE Ps 79:1
  —HOLY HOUSE 1Ch 29:3
  —HOUSE OF GOD 1Ch 29:2; 2Ch 23:9
  —HOUSE OF THE LORD 2Ch 23:5,12; Jer 28:5
  —FATHER' S HOUSE Joh 2:16
  —HOUSE OF THE GOD OF JACOB Isa 2:3
  —HOUSE OF MY GLORY Isa 60:7
  —HOUSE OF PRAYER Isa 56:7; Mt 21:13
  —HOUSE OF SACRIFICE 2Ch 7:12
  —HOUSE OF THEIR SANCTUARY 2Ch 36:17
  —HOLY AND BEAUTIFUL HOUSE Isa 64:11
  —HOLY MOUNT Isa 27:13
  —MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD' S HOUSE Isa 2:2
  —PALACE 1Ch 29:1,19
  —SANCTUARY 2Ch 20:8
  —TABERNACLE OF WITNESS 2Ch 24:6
  —ZION Ps 20:2; 48:12; 74:2; 87:2; Isa 2:3
  —Greatness of 2Ch 2:5,6
  —Beauty of Isa 64:11
  —Holiness of 1Ki 8:10; 9:3; La 1:10; Mt 23:17; Joh 2:14-16

—David undertakes the building of 2Sa 7:2,3; 1Ch 22:7; 28:2; Ps 132:2-5; Ac 7:46
—Forbidden by God because David was a man of war 2Sa 7:4-12; 1Ki 5:3; 1Ch 22:8; 28:3
—Not asked for by God 2Sa 7:7
—The building of, committed to Solomon 2Sa 7:13
—David makes preparation for 1Ch 22; 28:14-18; 29:1-5; 2Ch 3:1; 5:1
—Built by Solomon Ac 7:47
—Solomon drafts men for the building of 1Ki 5:13-16; 2Ch 2:2,17,18
—Materials for, furnished by Hiram 1Ki 5:8-18
—Pattern and building of 1Ki 6; 7:13-51; 1Ch 28:11-19; 2Ch 3; 4; Ac 7:47
—The time when begun 1Ki 6:1,37; 2Ch 3:2
—The time when finished 1Ki 6:38
—Site of 1Ch 21:28-30; 22:1; 2Ch 3:1
—Where Abraham offered Isaac Ge 22:2,4
—Materials prepared for 1Ki 5:17,18
—No tools used in the erection of 1Ki 6:7
—Foundations of 1Ki 5:17,18; Lu 21:5
—Apartments and furnishings of
—The oracle (Holy of Holies) in 1Ki 6:19,20; 8:6
—Called THE MOST HOLY HOUSE 2Ch 3:8
—THE INNER HOUSE 1Ki 6:27
—THE HOLIEST OF ALL Heb 9:3
—Description of 1Ki 6:16,19-35; 2Ch 3:8-14; 4:22
—Gold used in 2Ch 3:8-10
—Contents of the Holy of Holies
—The ark of the covenant 1Ki 6:19; 8:6; 2Ch 5:2-10
—The cherubs 1Ki 6:23-28; 2Ch 3:10-13; 5:7,8
—See ARK

—See CHERUBIM (cherubs)
—See VAIL (curtain)
—See MERCY-SEAT
—The holy place 1Ki 8:8,10
—Called THE GREATER HOUSE 2Ch 3:5
—Called TEMPLE 1Ki 6:17
—Description of 1Ki 6:15-18; 2Ch 3:3,5-7,14-17
—Contents of the Holy Place
—The Table of Shewbread 1Ki 7:48; 2Ch 29:18
—See SHEWBREAD, TABLE OF
—Other tables of gold and silver 1Ch 28:16; 2Ch 4:18,19
—The lampstands and their utensils 1Ki 7:49,50; 1Ch 28:15; 2Ch 4:7,20-22
—See CANDLESTICK (lampstand)
—The Altar of Incense, and its furniture 1Ki 6:20; 7:48,50; 1Ch 28:17,18; 2Ch 4:19,22
—See ALTAR OF INCENSE
—Porch of, called PORCH OF THE LORD 2Ch 15:8
—Dimensions of 1Ki 6:3; 2Ch 3:4
—Doors of 2Ch 29:7
—Overlaid with gold 2Ch 3:4
—Pillars of 1Ki 7:15-22; 2Ki 11:14; 23:3; 25:17; 2Ch 3:15-17; 4:12,13
—Chambers of 1Ki 6:5-10; 2Ki 11:2,3
—Offerings brought to Ne 10:37-39
—Treasuries in
—See TREASURE
—Courts of
—Of the priests 2Ch 4:9
—Inner 1Ki 6:36
—Surrounded by rows of stones and cedar beams 1Ki 6:36; 7:12

—Contents of the courtyards
—The Altar of Burnt Offering 2Ch 15:8
—See ALTAR;
—The bronze sea 1Ki 7:23-37,44,46; 2Ch 4:2-5,10
—The ten lavers 1Ki 7:38-46; 2Ch 4:6
—The great courtyard of 2Ch 4:9; Jer 19:14; 26:2
—The covered place for the Sabbath and king' s entry 2Ki 16:18
—Gates of
—Higher gate 2Ki 15:35
—New gate Jer 26:10; 36:10
—Beautiful gate Ac 3:2
—Eastern gate, closed on working days, open on the Sabbath day Eze 46:1,12
—Gifts received at 2Ch 24:8-11
—Uses of the temple
—A dwelling place of the Lord 1Ki 8:10,11,13; 9:3; 2Ki 21:7; 1Ch 29:1; 2Ch 5:13,14; 7:1-3,16; Eze 10:3,4; Mic 1:2
—To contain the ark of the covenant 1Ki 8:21
—For the offering of sweet incense 2Ch 2:4
—For the continual shewbread and the burnt offerings 2Ch 2:4
—For prayer and worship 1Ki 8; 2Ki 19:14,15; 2Ch 30:27; Isa 27:13; 56:7; Jer 7:2; 26:2; Eze 46:2,3,9; Zec 7:2,3; 8:21,22; Mr 11:17; Lu 1:10; 2:37; 18:10; Ac 3:1; 22:17
—Prayer made toward 1Ki 8:38; Da 6:10; Jon 2:4
—For an armory 2Ki 11:10; 2Ch 23:9,10
—For refuge 2Ki 11:15; Ne 6:10,11
—Facts about
—Dedication of 1Ki 8; 2Ch 5; 6; 7
—Services in, organized by David 1Ch 15:16; 23:24
—Pillaged by Shishak 1Ki 14:25,26

—By Jehoash, king of Israel 2Ki 14:14
—Repaired by Jehoash, king of Judah 2Ki 12:4-14; 2Ch 24:7-14
—By Josiah 2Ki 22:3-7; 2Ch 34:8-13
—Ahaz changes the pattern of the altar in 2Ki 16:10-17
—Purified by Hezekiah 2Ch 29:15-19
—Converted into an idolatrous shrine by Manasseh 2Ki 21:4-7; 2Ch 33:4-7
—Treasures of, used in the purchase of peace
—By Asa, from Ben-hadad 1Ki 15:18
—By Jehoash, king of Judah, from Hazael 2Ki 12:18
—By Hezekiah, from the king of Assyria 2Ki 18:15,16
—Ezekiel' s vision concerning Eze 8:16
—Jews swore by Mt 23:16-22
—Destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar, and the valuable contents carried to Babylon 2Ki 24:13; 25:9-17; 2Ch 36:7,19; Ps 79:1; Isa 64:11; Jer 27:16,19-22; 28:3; 52:13,17-23; La 2:7; 4:1; Ezr 1:7
—Vessels of, used by Belshazzar Da 5:2,3
—Destruction of, foretold Isa 66:6; Jer 27:18-22; Eze 7:22,25; Mt 24:2; Mr 13:2
—Restoration of, ordered by Cyrus Ezr 1:7-11

- THE SECOND
  —Restored by Zerubbabel Ezr 1; 2:68,69; 3:2-13; 4; 5:2-17; 6:3-5; Ne 7:70-72; Isa 44:28; Hag 2:3
  —Building of, suspended Ezr 4
  —Resumed Ezr 4:24; 5; 6; Hag 1:2-9; 2:15; Zec 8:9
  —Finished Ezr 6:14,15
  —Dedicated Ezr 6:15-18
  —Artaxerxes' favorable action toward Ezr 7:11-28; 8:25-34
  —Prophecies of its restoration Isa 44:28; Da 8:13,14; Hag 1; 2; Zec 1:16; 4:8-10; 6:12-15; 8:9-15; Mal 3:1

- EZEKIEL' S VISION OF Eze 37:26,28; 40:48
- HEROD THE GREAT' S TEMPLE
  —46 Years in building Joh 2:20
  —Very beautiful stones of Mr 13:1; Lu 21:5
  —Magnificence of Mt 24:1
  —The Beautiful Gate Ac 3:10
  —Solomon' s Porch (portico) Joh 10:23; Ac 3:11; 5:12
  —Treasury of Mr 12:41-44
  —Zacharias, officiating priest in, has a vision of an angel; receives promise of a son Lu 1:5-23; with 1:57-64
  —Jesus brought to, according to the law and custom Lu 2:21-39
  —Simeon blesses the infant Jesus in Lu 2:25-35
  —Anna, the prophetess, lives in Lu 2:36,37
  —Jesus in, when a youth Lu 2:46
  —Jesus taken to the pinnacle of, during his temptation Mt 4:5-7; Lu 4:9-12
  —Jesus teaches in Mr 11:27-33; 12:35-44; 14:49; Joh 5:14-17; 7:14-28; 8; 10:23-38; 18:20
  —Jesus performs miracles in Mt 21:14,15
  —Jesus expels money-exchangers from Mt 21:12,13; Mr 11:15-17; Lu 19:45,46; Joh 2:15,16
  —Captains of (i. e. the temple security guard) Lu 22:52; Ac 4:1; 5:24,26
  —Judas casts down the pieces of silver in Mt 27:5
  —Curtain of, torn at the time of the crucifixion Mt 27:51
  —The disciples worship in, after the resurrection Lu 24:53; Ac 2:46; 3:1
  —Peter heals the lame man at the gate of Ac 3:1-16
  —Disciples preach in Ac 5:20,21,42
  —Paul' s vision in Ac 22:17-21
  —Paul observes the rights of Ac 21:26-30
  —Paul is apprehended in Ac 21:33

—Prophecies concerning its destruction, by Daniel Da 8:11-15; 11:30,31

—Jesus foretells the destruction of Mt 24; Mr 13:2; Lu 21:6

- FIGURATIVE

  —Of the corpse of Jesus Mt 26:61; 27:40; Joh 2:19

  —Of the indwelling of God 1Co 3:16,17; 2Co 6:16

  —Of the ekklesia (body of Christ) Eph 2:21; 2Th 2:4; Re 3:12

  —Of the kingdom of Christ Re 11; 14:15,17

  —Of Christ, the head of the ekklesia (his community, his body, cf Eph 1:22,23; Col 1:18,24

  —Sending forth the forces of righteousness against the powers of evil Re 15:5-8; 16:1-17

- IDOLATROUS

  —Of Dagon, at Ashdod 1Sa 5:2

  —Of the calves, at Beth-el 1Ki 12:31,33

  —Of Rimmon, at Damascus 2Ki 5:18

  —Of Baal, at Samaria 2Ki 10:21,27

  —At Babylon 2Ch 36:7; Da 1:2

  —Of Diana (Artemis), at Ephesus Ac 19:27

  —Trophies stored in 1Sa 31:10; 1Ch 10:9,10; Da 1:2

  —See TABERNACLE

TEMPORAL BLESSINGS

- See BLESSINGS

TEMPTATION

- General scriptures concerning Ge 3:1-13; 20:6; Ex 34:12-16; De 7:25; 8:11-14,17,18; 13:3; 1Ch 21:1; 2Ch 32:30,31; Ps 119:165; Pr 1:10-17; 2:10-12,16; 4:14,15; 5:6-21; 6:27,28; 7:7-23; 9:15-17; 12:26; 13:14; 14:27; 16:29; 19:27; 28:10; Ec 7:26; Isa 33:15,16; Jer 2:24,25; 35:5-7; Ho 7:5; Am 2:12; Mt 4:1-11; 5:19; 12:45; 13:22; 18:6-9; 26:31,41; Mr

4:15,17; 10:21-25; 13:21,22; 14:38; Lu 4:1-13; 8:13,14; 11:4; 22:3,31,32,40,46; Joh 16:1,2; Ro 6:12-14; 7:5; 8:35-39; 12:21; 14:13,15,21; 1Co 7:5; 8:9-13; 10:13,28-32; 2Co 2:11; 11:3,14,15; 12:7; Ga 4:14; 5:17; Eph 4:27; 6:11,13-17; 1Th 3:5; 1Ti 5:15; 6:9,10; 2Ti 3:13; Heb 2:18; 4:15; 12:3,4; Jas 1:2-4,12-16; 4:7; 1Pe 1:6,7; 4:12; 5; 2Pe 2:9,18; 3:17; 1Jo 2:16,26; 4:4; Re 3:10; 12:10,11,17

- See DEMONS
- See FAITH, TRIAL OF
- See SATAN
- A TEST Ge 22:1-14; De 8:2,5; 13:1-3; 2Ch 32:31; Job 1:8-22; 2:3-10; Ps 66:10-13; Da 12:10; Zec 13:9; Heb 11:17; Jas 1:2,3,12; 1Pe 1:6,7
  —See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
  —See FAITH, TRIAL OF
- LEADING INTO
  —Prayer against being led into Mt 6:13; Lu 22:40
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham leads Pharaoh Ge 12:18,19
  —Abimelech Ge 20:9
  —Balak tempts Balaam Nu 22; 23; 24
  —The old prophet of Beth-el, the prophet of Judah 1Ki 13:15-19
  —Gideon leads the people of Israel into sin Jud 8:27
  —Jeroboam leads the northern kingdom (Israel) into 1Ki 15:30
  —See RESISTANCE TO
  —See YIELDING TO, below
- RESISTANCE TO Ge 39:7-10; Ne 4:9; Job 31:1,5-17,19-34,38-40; Ps 17:4; 73:2-26; 94:17,18; 119:101,110; Am 4:12; Mt 4:1-11; 24:42-44; 25:13; 26:38-42; Mr 13:33-37; 14:37,38; Lu 4:1-13; 12:35-38; 21:33-36; 1Co 6:13; 1Pe 4:7; Re 3:2,3
- YIELDING TO
  —INSTANCES OF

—Adam and Eve Ge 3:1-19
—Sarah, to lie Ge 12:13; 18:13-15; 20:13
—Isaac, to lie Ge 26:7
—Jacob, to defraud Esau Ge 27:6-13
—Balaam Nu 22:15-22; 2Pe 2:15
—Achan Jos 7:21
—David, to commit adultery 2Sa 11:2-5
—To count the nation of Israel 1Ch 21
—Solomon, to become an idolater through the influences of his wives 1Ki 11:4; Ne 13:26
—The prophet of Judah 1Ki 13:11-19
—Hezekiah 2Ki 20:12-20; Isa 39:1-4,6,7
—Peter Mt 26:69-74; Mr 14:67-71; Lu 22:55-60

TEN

- (Used for an indefinite number) Ge 31:7; Le 26:26; Nu 14:22; Zec 8:23

TEN COMMANDMENTS

- See COMMANDMENTS

TENANTS

- Evicted Mt 21:41; Mr 12:9; Lu 20:16

TENT

- Used for a dwelling Ge 4:20
- By Noah Ge 9:21
- By Abraham Ge 12:8; 13:18; 18:1
- By Lot Ge 13:5
- By Moses Ex 18:7
- By the people of Israel Nu 24:5,6; 2Sa 20:1; 1Ki 12:16
- By the Midianites Jud 6:5

- By Cushites Hab 3:7
- By Arabians Isa 13:20
- By shepherds Isa 38:12; Jer 6:3
- Women had separate tents from men Ge 24:67; 31:33
- Used for cattle 2Ch 14:15
- The manufacture of Ac 18:3
- Used as a place of worship
  —See TABERNACLE

TERAH

- The father of Abraham Ge 11:24-32
- Was an idolater Jos 24:2
- Called THARA Lu 3:34

TERAPHIM

- (Household idols)
- Used by Laban, stolen by Rachael (equivalent to a deed to all of Laban' s property, according to the Nuzi tablets) Ge 31:19,30-35
- Used by Micah, stolen by the Danites Jud 17:5; 18:14,17-20
- Condemned and disposed of by Jacob Ge 35:2-4; with 31:35-39
- Destroyed by Josiah
  —See IDOLS

TERESH

- (A Persian chamberlain)
- Plotted against Ahasuerus Es 2:21-23; 6:2

TERTIUS

- Paul' s amanuensis (copyist) in writing the book of Romans Ro 16:22

TERTULLUS

- The prosecutor of Paul before Governor Felix Ac 24:1,2

TESTAMENT

- A will Heb 9:16-18
- The new Mt 26:28; Mr 14:24; Lu 22:20; 1Co 11:25
- See COVENANT

TESTIMONY

- LEGAL
  —See EVIDENCE
  —See WITNESSES
  —Ark of
  —See ARK
- RELIGIOUS 1Ch 16:8,9; Ps 9:11; 18:49; 26:6,7; 119:27,172; 145:11,12; Isa 12:4-6; 32:4; 43:10; 44:8; 45:24; Jer 51:10; Mt 5:15; 10:32; Mr 4:21; 5:16,19,20; Lu 8:16,38,39; 12:8,9; 24:48; Joh 4:28-30,39,41,42; 15:27; Ac 1:8,22; Ro 10:9,10; 1Co 1:5,6; 12:3; 13:1; Eph 5:19; Php 3:7-14; 1Ti 6:12,13; 2Ti 1:8; Heb 2:3,12; 1Pe 3:15; 5:1; Re 12:11
  —See CONFESSION
- RELIGIOUS, EXEMPLIFIED Job 19:25-27; Ps 16:5-9; 18:2,3,35,36; 22:22; 23:1-6; 26:12; 27:1-6,13; 28:6-8; 30:1-6; 34:1-4,8,9; 35:28; 40:1-3,9; 54:7; 57:7-9; 62:1,2; 66:16-20; 71:15-18,24; 73:23-26,28; 77:12; 89:1; 91:2-13; 116:1-14; 119:13,26,27,46,67,71; 145:4-7,10-12; Da 4:1-37; Joh 9:17,30-33; Ac 2:4-11; 3:15; 4:18-20; 5:31,32; 13:31; 22; 26:12-23; 1Co 15:15; 2Co 4:13,14; 5:1; Ga 2:20; Php 3:4-14; 2Ti 1:12; 4:7,8; Tit 1:1,2; 3:3-7; 1Pe 5:12; 2Pe 1:16; 1Jo 1:1-4

TETRARCH

- A Roman ruler Mt 14:1

THADDAEUS

- One of the twelve apostles Mt 10:3; Mr 3:18

THAHASH

- Son of Nahor Ge 22:24

THAMAH

- Also called, TAMAH
- One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:53; Ne 7:55

THAMAR

- See TAMAR, Number one

THANKFULNESS

- Jesus set an example of Mt 11:25; 26:27; Joh 11:41
- The heavenly host engage in Re 4:9; 7:11,12; 11:16,17
- Commanded Ps 50:14
- Should be offered
  —To God Ps 50:14
  —To Christ 1Ti 1:12
  —Through Christ Ro 1:8; Col 3:17; Heb 13:15
  —In the name of Christ Eph 5:20
  —On behalf of God' s servants 2Co 1:11
  —In private worship Da 6:10
  —In public worship Ps 35:18
  —In everything 1Th 5:18
  —Upon the completion of great undertakings Ne 12:31,40
  —Before receiving food Joh 6:11; Ac 27:35
  —Always Eph 1:16; 5:20; 1Th 1:2
  —As the remembrance of God' s holiness Ps 30:4; 97:12
  —For the goodness and mercy of God Ps 106:1; 107:1; 136:1-3
  —For the gift of Christ 2Co 9:15
  —For Christ' s power and reign Re 11:17
  —For the reception and effectual working of the word of God in others

1Th 2:13
—For deliverance from indwelling sin, through Christ Ro 7:23-25
—For victory over death and the grave 1Co 15:57
—For wisdom and might Da 2:23
—For the triumph of the gospel 2Co 2:14
—For the conversion of others Ro 6:17
—For faith exhibited by others Ro 1:8; 2Th 1:3
—For love exhibited by others 2Th 1:3
—For the grace bestowed on others 1Co 1:4; Php 1:3-5; Col 1:3-6
—For the zeal exhibited by others 2Co 8:16
—For the nearness of God' s presence Ps 75:1
—For appointment to spiritual service 1Ti 1:12
—For willingness to offer our property for God' s service 1Ch 29:6-14
—For the supply of our bodily needs Ro 14:6,7; 1Ti 4:3,4
—For all people 1Ti 2:1
—For all things 2Co 9:11; Eph 5:20

- Should be accompanied by intercession for others 1Ti 2:1; 2Ti 1:3; Phm 1:4
- Should always accompany prayer Ne 11:17; Php 4:6; Col 4:2
- Should always accompany praise Ps 92:1; Heb 13:15
- Expressed in psalms 1Ch 16:7
- Ministers appointed to offer, in public 1Ch 16:4,7; 23:30; 2Ch 31:2
- Saints exhorted to Ps 105:1; Col 3:15
- Resolve to offer Ps 18:49; 30:12
- Habitually offer Da 6:10
- Offer sacrifices of Ps 116:17
- Abound in the faith with Col 2:7
- Magnify God by Ps 69:30
- Come before God with Ps 95:2
- Should enter God' s gates with Ps 100:4

- Of hypocrites, full of boasting Lu 18:11
- The wicked averse to Ro 1:21
- EXEMPLIFIED Ge 32:10; 48:11,15,16; Ex 15:1-21; Nu 21:17,18; 1Ki 8:56; 1Ch 29:14; Ezr 7:27; Ps 9:1,2,4; 13:6; 22:23-25; 26:7; 28:7; 30:1,3,11,12; 31:7,21; 35:9,10,18; 40:2,3,5; 41:11,12; 44:7,8; 54:6,7; 56:12,13; 59:16,17; 66:8,9,12-16,20; 68:19; 71:15,23,24; 79:13; 89:1; 92:1,2,4; 98:1; 100:4; 102:18-20; 104:1; 116:12-14,17; 119:65,108; 136:1-26; Isa 63:7; Da 2:23; 4:2,34; 6:22; Ac 2:46,47; 28:15; Ro 14:6; Col 1:3; 1Ti 1:12
  —David 1Ch 29:13
  —Levites 2Ch 5:12,13
  —Daniel Da 2:23
  —Jonah Jon 2:9
  —Simeon Lu 2:28
  —Anna Lu 2:38
  —Paul Ac 28:15
- ENJOINED Ge 35:1; Ex 12:14,17,42; 13:3,8-10,14-16; 16:32; 34:26; Le 19:24; 23:14; De 12:18; 16:9-15; 26:10; Jud 5:11; Ps 48:11; 50:14,15; 98:1; 105:1-45; 106:1; 107:1,2,15,22,42,43; 118:1,4; Pr 3:9,10; Ec 7:14; Isa 48:20; Joe 2:26; Ro 2:4; 15:27; Eph 5:4,19,20; Php 4:6; Col 1:12; 2:7; 3:15-17; 4:2; 1Th 5:18; 1Ti 2:1; 4:3-5; Heb 13:15; Jas 1:9
  —See JOY
  —See PRAISE
  —See PSALMS
- EXEMPLIFIED
  —See JOY
  —See PRAISE
  —See PSALMS
  —See WORSHIP
- OF MAN TO MAN

—The Israelites, to Joshua Jos 19:49,50
—The spies, to Rahab Jos 6:22-25
—Saul, to the Kenites 1Sa 15:6
—Naomi, to Boaz Ru 2:19,20
—David
—To the men of Jabesh-gilead 2Sa 2:5-7
—To Hanun 2Sa 10:2
—To Barzillai 1Ki 2:7
—Paul Ac 27:35
—To Phoebe Ro 16:1-4
—To Onesiphorus 2Ti 1:16-18
—The people of the island of Melita (Malta), to Paul Ac 28:10

- TO GOD, INSTANCES OF
—Of Eve Ge 4:1,25
—Of Noah Ge 8:20
—Of Melchizedek Ge 14:20
—Of Lot Ge 19:19
—Of Sarah Ge 21:6,7
—Of Abraham Ge 12:7; 13:4
—Of Abraham' s servant (Eliezar) Ge 24:27,35
—Of Isaac Ge 26:22
—Of Leah Ge 29:32-35
—Of Rachel Ge 30:6
—Of Jacob Ge 31:42; 35:3,7
—Of Joseph Ge 41:51,52
—Of Moses Ex 15:1-19
—Of Miriam Ex 15:20-22
—Of Jethro Ex 18:10
—Of the people of Israel Ex 4:31; Nu 21:17; 31:49-54; 1Ch 29:22
—Of Deborah Jud 5

—Of Hannah 1Sa 1:27,28
—Of Samuel 1Sa 7:12
—Of David 2Sa 6:21
—See PSALMS, above
—Of the Queen of Sheba 1Ki 10:9
—Of Hiram 2Ch 2:12
—Of Jehoshaphat' s army 2Ch 20:27,28
—Of the Levites Ne 9:4-38
—Of the Jews Ne 12:43
—Of the sailors Jon 1:16
—Of the shepherds Lu 2:20
—Those whom Jesus healed
—The man who was paralyzed Lu 5:25
—The demon-possessed man who was exorcized Lu 8:39
—The woman who was bent over for eighteen years Lu 13:13
—One of the ten lepers whom Jesus healed Lu 17:15,16
—Blind Bartimaeus Lu 18:43; Mr 10:46-52
—The Roman centurion for his boy Joh 4:53
—The lame man healed by Peter Ac 3:8
—Before receiving food, by Jesus Mt 14:19; Mr 8:6,7
—Paul Ac 27:35
—See PRAISE
—See PRAYER BEFORE RECEIVING FOOD

THANK OFFERINGS

- See OFFERINGS

THANKSGIVING

- See PRAISE
- See THANKFULNESS

THARA

- See TARAH

THARSHISH

- 1. Son of Bilhan 1Ch 7:10
- 2. THARSHISH
  —See TARSHISH, Number two

THEATER

- General scriptures concerning Ac 19:29,31

THEBEZ

- A city, at which Abimelech was killed while besieging Jud 9:50-56; 2Sa 11:21

THEFT AND THIEVES

- General scriptures concerning Ex 20:15; 21:16; 22:1-4,10-15; Le 6:2-7; 19:11,13; De 5:19; 23:24,25; Ps 50:18; 62:10; 119:61; Pr 6:30,31; 21:7; Isa 61:8; Jer 2:26; 7:9,10; Eze 22:29; Ho 4:1,2; Na 3:1; Zec 5:3; Mt 6:19,20; 15:19; 19:18; 21:13; 27:38,44; Mr 7:21,22; 11:17; 15:27; Lu 18:20; 19:45,46; Joh 10:1; Ro 2:21; 13:9; 1Co 6:8,10; Eph 4:28; Tit 2:10; 1Pe 4:15; Re 3:3; 9:21
- See DISHONESTY
- FIGURATIVE Ob 1:5
- INSTANCES OF
  —By Rachel, of the household gods (teraphim) Ge 31:19,34,35
  —Achan Jos 7:11
  —Micah Jud 17:2
  —The spies of Laish Jud 18:14-27
  —Judas Joh 12:6

THELASAR

- Also called TELASSAR
- A city (district?) conquered by the Assyrians 2Ki 19:12; Isa 37:12

THEOCRACY

- Established Ex 19:8; 24:3,7; De 5:25-29; 33:2-5; Jud 8:23; 1Sa 12:12
- Rejected by Israel 1Sa 8:7,19; 10:19; 2Ch 13:8
- See GOD, SOVEREIGN
- See GOVERNMENT

THEOLOGY

- See GOD

THEOPHILUS

- A Christian to whom Luke addressed the books of Luke and Acts Lu 1:3; Ac 1:1

THESSALONIANS

- See THESSALONICA

THESSALONICA

- (A city of the Macedonia area)
- Paul visits Ac 17:1; Php 4:16
- People of, persecute Paul Ac 17:5-8,11,13
- Men of, accompany Paul Ac 20:4; 27:2
- Paul writes to Christians in 1Th 1:1; 2Th 1:1
- Demas goes to 2Ti 4:10

THEUDAS

- A Jewish insurrectionist Ac 5:36

THIMNATHAH

- A city in territory of the tribe of Dan Jos 19:43

THIRST

- Figurative of the ardent desire of the devout mind Ps 42:1-4; 63:1; 143:6; Isa 55:1; Am 8:11-13; Mt 5:6; Joh 4:14,15; 7:37; Re 21:6; 22:17
- See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL
- See DILIGENCE
- See HUNGER, SPIRITUAL
- See ZEAL

THISTLE

- A noxious plant Ge 3:18; Job 31:40; Ho 10:8
- Parables of 2Ki 14:9; 2Ch 25:18; Mt 7:16

THOMAS

- Called DIDYMUS
- One of the twelve apostles Mt 10:3; Mr 3:18; Lu 6:15
- Present at the raising of Lazarus Joh 11:16
- Asks Jesus the way to the Father' s house Joh 14:5
- Absent when Jesus first appeared to the disciples after the resurrection Joh 20:24
- Skepticism of Joh 20:25
- Sees Jesus after the resurrection Joh 20:26-29; 21:1,2
- Lives with the other apostles in Jerusalem Ac 1:13,14
- Loyalty of, to Jesus Joh 11:16; 20:28

THORN

- The ground cursed with Ge 3:18
- Used
  —As an awl Job 41:2
  —For fuel Ps 58:9; 118:12; Ec 7:6
  —Hedges formed of Ho 2:6; Mic 7:4
  —Crown of, mockingly put on Jesus' head Mt 27:29; Mr 15:17; Joh

19:2,5

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of afflictions Nu 33:55; 2Co 12:7
  —Of the adversities of the wicked Pr 22:5
  —Of the evils that spring from the heart to choke the truth Mt 13:7,22

THREE TAVERNS

- (A town in Italy)
- Roman Christians meet Paul in Ac 28:15

THRESHING

- By beating Ru 2:17
- By treading De 25:4; Isa 25:10; Ho 10:11; 1Co 9:9; 1Ti 5:18
- With instruments
  —Of wood 2Sa 24:22
  —Of iron Am 1:3
  —With a cart wheel Isa 28:27,28
- Floors for Ge 50:10,11; Jud 6:37; Ru 3:2-14; 1Sa 23:1; 2Sa 6:6; Ho 9:2; Joe 2:24
- Floor of Araunah purchased by David for a place of sacrifice 2Sa 24:16-25
- Floor for, in barns 2Ki 6:27

THRONE

- Of Pharaoh Ge 41:40; Ex 11:5
- Of David 1Ki 2:12,24; Ps 132:11,12; Isa 9:7; Jer 13:13; 17:25; Lu 1:32
- Of Solomon 1Ki 2:19; 2Ch 9:17-19
- Of ivory 1Ki 10:18-20
- Of Solomon, called THE THRONE OF THE LORD 1Ch 29:23
- Of Herod Agrippa I Ac 12:21
- Of Israel 1Ki 8:20; 10:9; 2Ch 6:10

- Abdicated by David 1Ki 1:32-40
- FIGURATIVE
  —Anthropomorphic use of
  —Of God 2Ch 18:18; Ps 9:4,7; 11:4; 47:8; 89:14; 97:2; 103:19; Isa 6:1; 66:1; Mt 5:34; 23:22; Heb 8:1; 12:2; Re 14:3,5
  —Of Christ Mt 19:28; 25:31; Ac 2:30; Re 1:4; 3:21; 4:2-10; 7:9-17; 19:4; 21:5; 22:3

THUMB

- Blood put on, in consecration Ex 29:20; Le 8:23
- In purification Le 14:14,25
- Oil put on Le 14:17,28
- Of prisoners cut off Jud 1:6,7
- See HAND

THUMMIM

- See URIM

THUNDER

- Sent as a plague upon the Egyptians Ex 9:23-34
- The Philistines, in battle with the people of Israel 1Sa 7:10
- Sent as a judgment Isa 29:6
- On Mount Sinai Ex 19:16; Ps 77:18; Heb 12:18,19
- A sign of divine anger 1Sa 12:17,18
- A manifestation of divine power Job 26:14; Ps 77:18
- Sons of Zebedee called sons of Mr 3:17

THYATIRA

- The hometown of Lydia, a convert of Paul Ac 16:14
- John given a message for Re 1:11; 2:18,24

THYINE

- An aromatic wood Re 18:12

TIBERIAS

- 1. A city next to Lake Galilee Joh 6:23
- 2. The sea of, a name given to Lake Galilee Joh 6:1; 21:1
  —See GALILEE, Number two

TIBERIUS CAESAR

- An important emperor of Rome Lu 3:1

TIBHATH

- A city conquered by David 1Ch 18:8

TIBNI

- (Chosen by half of Israel to be king)
- Death of 1Ki 16:21,22

TIDAL

- King of nations (R. V., Goiim) Ge 14:1,9

TIGLATH-PILESER

- (Also called TILGATH-PILNESER, king of Assyria)
- Invades Israel; carries part of the people captive to Assyria 2Ki 15:29; 1Ch 5:6,26
- Forms an alliance with Ahaz; captures Damascus 2Ki 16:7-10; 2Ch 28:19-21

TIKVAH

- 1. Also called TIKVATH, father of Shallum 2Ki 22:14; 2Ch 34:22
- 2. Father of Jahaziah Ezr 10:15

TILE

- Brick Eze 4:1; Lu 5:19

TILGATH-PILNESER

- See TIGLATH-PILESER

TILON

- Son of Shimon 1Ch 4:20

TIMAEUS

- Father of a blind man cured by Jesus Mr 10:46

TIMBREL

- (Also called TABRET, an instrument of music (in the tambourine category))
- Used by Miriam Ex 15:20
- By Jephthah' s daughter Jud 11:34
- Used in religious services 2Sa 6:5; 1Ch 13:8; Ps 68:25; 81:2; 149:3; 150:4
- Used in dances Job 21:12
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

TIME

- Beginning of Ge 1:1,14
- Epochs of
  —Before the flood Jos 24:2
- The exodus Ex 19:1; 40:17; 1Ki 6:1
- Daniel' s reckoning of time, and times, and half times Da 7:25; 12:7
- Indicated by a sun-dial 2Ki 20:9-11; Isa 38:8
- Division of, into watches Ex 14:24; 1Sa 11:11; Mt 14:25; Mr 6:48
- One day is like one-thousand years 2Pe 3:8
- Fullness of Ga 4:4; Eph 1:10
- End of Job 26:10; Re 10:6

TIMNA

- 1. Concubine of Eliphaz Ge 36:12
- 2. Daughter of Seir Ge 36:22; 1Ch 1:39
- 3. Son of Eliphaz 1Ch 1:36

TIMNAH

- 1. A duke of Edom Ge 36:40; 1Ch 1:51
- 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:10; 2Ch 28:18
- 3. A city in the mountains of Judah Jos 15:57

TIMNATH

- 1. A city given by some authorities as identical with TIMNAH, number two Ge 38:12-14
- 2. Home of Samson' s wife Jud 14:1,2,5; 15:6
  —Believed by some authorities to be identical with the preceding

TIMNATH-HERES

- See TIMNATH-SERAH

TIMNATH-SERAH

- (A city, also called TIMNATH-HERES)
- Given to Joshua Jos 19:50
- Joshua buried in Jos 24:30; Jud 2:9

TIMON

- A member of the committee of seven men who were appointed to supervise the daily ministration Ac 6:5

TIMOTHY

- (also Called TIMOTHEUS, the companion of Paul)
- Parentage of Ac 16:1
- Reputation and Christian faith of Ac 16:2; 1Co 4:17; 16:10; 2Ti 1:5; 3:15
- Circumcised; becomes Paul' s companion Ac 16:3; 1Th 3:2

- Left by Paul at Berea Ac 17:14
- Rejoined Paul at Corinth Ac 17:15; 18:5
- Sent into Macedonia Ac 19:22
- Rejoined by Paul; accompanies Paul to Asia Ac 20:1-4
- Sent salutation to the Romans Ro 16:21
- Sent to the Corinthians 1Co 4:17; 16:10,11
- Preached to the Corinthians 2Co 1:19
- Sent to the Philippians Php 2:19,23
- Sent to the Thessalonians 1Th 3:2,6
- Left by Paul in Ephesus 1Ti 1:3
- Confined with Paul in Rome Php 2:19-23; Phm 1:1; Heb 13:23
- His name found with the postscripts to Philippians, Philemon, and Hebrews, ordained bishop of the Ephesians in postscript to Second Timothy. Acts as Paul' s amanuesis (scribe), see the postscript to First Corinthians and Hebrews.
- Joined Paul in the letters
  —To the Philippians Php 1:1
  —To the Colossians Col 1:1,2
  —To the Thessalonians 1Th 1:1; 2Th 1:1
  —To Philemon Phm 1:1
- Zeal of Php 2:19-22; 1Ti 6:12
- Power of 1Ti 4:14; 2Ti 1:6
- Paul' s love for 1Co 4:17; Php 2:22; 1Ti 1:2,18; 2Ti 1:2-4
- Paul writes to 1Ti 1:1,2; 2Ti 1:1,2

TIN

- General scriptures concerning Nu 31:22; Eze 22:18,20; 27:12

TIPHSAH

- 1. A city on the Euphrates River 1Ki 4:24
- 2. A city of unknown location 2Ki 15:16

TIRAS

- Son of Japheth Ge 10:2; 1Ch 1:5

TIRE

- A headdress Isa 3:18; Eze 24:17

TIRHAKAH

- A king of Ethiopia 2Ki 19:9; Isa 37:9

TIRHANAH

- Son of Caleb 1Ch 2:48

TIRIA

- Son of Jehaleleel 1Ch 4:16

TIRSHATHA

- A title of Persian governors Ezr 2:63; Ne 7:65,70; 8:9

TIRZAH

- 1. A daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26:33; 36:11; Jos 17:3
  —Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of Nu 27:1-11; 36; Jos 17:3,4
- 2. A city of Canaan
  —Captured by Joshua Jos 12:24
  —Becomes the residence of the kings of the northern kingdom (Israel) 1Ki 14:17; 15:21,33; 16:6,8,9,15,17,23
  —Royal residence moved from 1Ki 16:23,24
  —Base of military operations of Menahem 2Ki 15:14,16
  —Beauty of So 6:4

TITHES

- Paid by Abraham to Melchizedek Ge 14:20; Heb 7:2-6

- Jacob vows a tenth of all his property to God Ge 28:22
- Mosaic laws instituting Le 27:30-33; Nu 18:21-24; De 12:6,7,17-19; 14:22-29; 26:12-15
- Customs relating to Ne 10:37,38; Am 4:4; Heb 7:5-9
- A tithe of tithes for the priests Nu 18:26; Ne 10:38
- Stored in the temple Ne 10:38,39; 12:44; 13:5,12; 2Ch 31:11,12; Mal 3:10
- Payment of, resumed in Hezekiah' s reign 2Ch 31:5-10
- Under Nehemiah Ne 13:12
- Withheld Ne 13:10; Mal 3:8
- Customary in later times Mt 23:23; Lu 11:42; 18:12
- Observed by idolaters Am 4:4,5
- See TAX

TITLE, TO REAL ESTATE

- See LAND

TITUS

- (A faithful Greek companion of Paul)
- Paul' s love for 2Co 2:13; 7:6,7,13,14; 8:23; Tit 1:4
- With Paul in Macedonia (see postscript to 2Co) 2Co 7:5,6
- Affection of, for the Corinthians 2Co 7:15
- Sent to Corinth 2Co 8:6,16-22; 12:17,18
- Character of 2Co 12:18
- Accompanies Paul to Jerusalem Ga 2:1-3
- Compare Ac 15:1-29
- Left by Paul in Crete Tit 1:5
- To rejoin him in Nicopolis Tit 3:12
- Paul writes to Tit 1:1-4
- With Paul in Rome, with the postscript to 2Ti 4:10
- Goes to Dalmatia 2Ti 4:10

TOAH

- See NAHATH, number two

TOB

- A district in Syria Jud 11:3,5
- Called ISH-TOB 2Sa 16:6,8

TOB-ADONIJAH

- A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law 2Ch 17:8

TOBIAH

- 1. Ancestor of a family of Babylonian captives Ezr 2:60; Ne 7:62
- 2. An enemy of the Jews in the time of Nehemiah
  —Opposes the rebuilding of the wall of Jerusalem Ne 2:10,19; 4:3,7,8
  —Conspires to injure and intimidate Nehemiah Ne 6:1-14,19
  —Subverts nobles of Judah Ne 6:17,18
  —Allies himself with Eliashib, the priest Ne 13:4-9

TOBIJAH

- 1. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law 2Ch 17:8
- 2. A captive in Babylon Zec 6:10,14

TOCHEN

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon 1Ch 4:32

TOE

- Anointed in consecration Ex 29:20; Le 8:23,24
- In purification Le 14:14,17,25,28
- Of prisoners of war cut off Jud 1:6,7
- Six, on each foot 2Sa 21:20; 1Ch 20:6

TOGARMAH

- Son of Gomer Ge 10:3; 1Ch 1:6
- Descendants of Eze 27:14; 38:6

TOHU

- See NAHATH, number two

TOI

- Also called TOU
- King of Hamath 2Sa 8:9,10; 1Ch 18:9,10

TOLA

- 1. Son of Issachar Ge 46:13; Nu 26:23; 1Ch 7:1,2
- 2. A judge (leader, hero) of Israel Jud 10:1,2

TOKEN

- A sign Ex 3:12
- Sun and moon for time and seasons Ge 1:14
- The mark of Cain Ge 4:15
- Rainbow, that the earth would never be destroyed by a flood Ge 9:12-17
- Circumcision, of the covenant of Abraham Ge 17:11
- Presents Ge 21:27,30
- Miracles of Moses, of the divine authority of his missions Ex 4:1-9
- Blood of the Paschal lamb Ex 12:13
- The Passover Ex 13:9
- Consecration of the firstborn Ex 13:14-16
- The Sabbath day Ex 31:13,17
- A fringe Nu 15:38-40
- Scarlet thread Jos 2:18,21
- Cover of the altar Nu 16:38-40

- Aaron' s rod Nu 17:10
- Memorial stones Jos 4:2-9
- Dew on Gideon' s fleece Jud 6:36-40
- Prayer for tokens of mercy Ps 86:17
- See MIRACLES

TOLAD

- See ELTOLAD

TOLERATION

- Religions Mic 4:4,5; Mr 9:38-40; Lu 9:49,50; Ac 17:11; 28:31; Ro 14; 1Co 10:28-32
- See INTOLERANCE

TOLL

- See TRIBUTE
- See TAX

TOMB

- See BURIAL

TOMBSTONE

- At Rachel' s grave Ge 35:20
- See PILLARS

TONGS

- General scriptures concerning Ex 25:38; Nu 4:9; 1Ki 7:49

TONGUE

- Language Ge 10:5,20; Isa 66:18; Re 7:9
- Confusion of Ge 11:1-9
- Gift of Ac 2:1-18,33; 10:46; 19:6; 1Co 12:10,28,30; 14

- Loquacious Pr 10:8,19
- Restrained by wisdom Pr 17:27; 21:23; Ec 3:7
- Hasty Pr 29:20
- An evil
  —See SPEAKING, EVIL
- See SLANDER

TONGUES (the gift)

- The miraculous gift granted to some early Christians 1Co 12:10,28,30; 13:8; 14:2-19,21-28,39

TOOLS

- See IMPLEMENTS

TOPAZ

- A precious stone Eze 28:13; Re 21:20
- In the breastplate Ex 28:17; 39:10
- Ethiopian, celebrated Job 28:19

TOPHEL

- A place in the wilderness of Sinai De 1:1

TOPHET

- Also called TOPHETH
- A place in the valley of the sons of Hinnom 2Ki 23:10
- Jewish children passed through the fire to the god Molech in 2Ki 23:10; Jer 7:31,32; 19:6,11-14; 32:35
- See also 2Ch 28:3; 33:6
- Destroyed by Josiah 2Ki 23:10
- Horror of Isa 30:33

TOPOGRAPHY

- Of Canaan Jos 13:15-33; 15; 18:9

TORMENTS

- Of the wicked Lu 16:23-28; Re 14:10,11
- See WICKED, PUNISMENT OF

TORTOISE

- General scriptures concerning Le 11:29

TOTAL ABSTINENCE

- See ABSTINENCE

TOU

- See TOI

TOW

- (A piece of string) Jud 16:9; Isa 1:31
- See FLAX

TOWEL

- General scriptures concerning Joh 13:4,5

TOWER

- Of Babel Ge 11:1-9
- Of Edar Ge 35:21
- Of Penuel Jud 8:8,9,17
- Of Shechem Jud 9:46,49
- Of Meah Ne 3:1; 12:39
- Of Hananeel Ne 3:1; 12:39; Jer 31:38; Zec 14:10
- Of David So 4:4
- Of Syene Eze 29:10
- Of Siloam Lu 13:4

- In the walls of Jerusalem 2Ch 26:9; 32:5; Ne 12:38,39
- Of other cities 2Ch 14:7
- In the desert 2Ch 26:10
- For watchmen (sentinels) 2Ki 9:17; 18:8
- As fortress Mt 21:33
- Parable of Lu 14:28,29
- See FORTS
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of divine protection 2Sa 22:3,51; Ps 18:2; 61:3; 144:2; Pr 18:10

TOWN

- See CITY

TOWN CLERK

- General scriptures concerning Ac 19:35

TRACHONITIS

- A part of the tetrarchy of Philip Lu 3:1

TRADE

- 1. Occupation
  —See under the name of each trade
- 2. Commerce
  —See COMMERCE

TRADITION

- The decisions and minor precepts taught by Paul 1Co 11:2
- R. V.) 2Th 2:15; 3:6
- Commandments of men Mt 12:1-8; 15:2-6; Mr 7:3-9; Lu 6:1-11; Col 2:8; 1Pe 1:18
- Not authoritative Mt 15:3-20; 1Ti 1:4; 4:7

TRAFFIC

- (Doing business)
- Suspended on the Sabbath day Ne 13:15-22

TRAITOR

- (Betrayer)
- Judas Mt 26:14-16,46-50; Mr 14:10,11,43-45; Lu 22:3-6,21-23,47,48; Joh 13:2,27-30; 18:2-8,13
- See TREASON

TRAMP

- (R. V. margin) Pr 6:11

TRANCE

- Of Balaam Nu 24:4,16
- Of Peter Ac 10:10
- Of Paul Ac 22:17

TRANSFIGURATION

- Of Moses Ex 34:29-35
- Of Jesus Mt 17:2-9
- Of Stephen Ac 6:15

TRANSLATION

- (Transporting)
- Of Enoch Ge 5:2,4; Heb 11:5
- Of Elijah 2Ki 2:1-12
- Of Jesus Mr 16:19; Lu 24:51; Ac 1:9-11
- Desired by Paul 2Co 5:4

TRAP

- General scriptures concerning Jos 23:13; Job 18:10; Jer 5:26

TREACHERY

- General scriptures concerning Jer 9:8
- Of Rahab to her people Jos 2
- Of the man of Beth-el Jud 1:24,25
- Of Jael Jud 4:18-21
- Of Shechemites Jud 9:23
- Of Joab 2Sa 3:26,27
- Of Baanah and Rechab 2Sa 4:6
- Of David to Uriah 2Sa 11
- Of Joab to Amasa 2Sa 20:9,10
- Of Jehu 2Ki 10:18-28
- Of the enemies of Nehemiah Ne 6
- See CONSPIRACY
- See TREASON

TREASON

- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Aaron and Miriam against Moses Nu 12:1-11
  —Of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram against Moses and Aaron Nu 16:1-33
  —Of Rahab against Jericho Jos 2
  —Of the betrayer of Beth-el Jud 1:24,25
  —Of the Shechemites against Abimelech Jud 9:22-25
  —Of the Ephraimites against Jephthah Jud 12:1-4
  —Of the Israelites against King Saul 1Sa 10:27
  —Of the Israelites against Rehoboam 1Ki 12:16-19
  —Of the Egyptian servant against the Amalekites 1Sa 30:15,16
  —Of Abner against Ish-bosheth 2Sa 3:6-21
  —Of Jehoiada against Athaliah 2Ki 11:14-16
  —Of Absalom against his father
  —See ABSALOM

—Death penalty for Es 2:23
—Jesus falsely accused of Mt 27:11,29,30; Lu 23:2,3
—Paul falsely accused of Ac 17:7
—David' s amnesty
—To the traitors 2Sa 19:16-23
—To Amasa 2Sa 19:13
—See CONSPIRACY
—See TREACHERY

TREASURE

- 1. A thing of highly-estimated value
  —Money Ge 42:25,27,28,35; 43:23; with 43:18,21,22
  —Precious stones 1Ch 29:8
  —Jesus forbids the hoarding of Mt 6:19; 19:21; Lu 12:33
  —Hidden Mt 13:44
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the graces of the spirit Pr 21:20; Isa 33:6
  —Of spiritual understanding Mt 13:52; Col 2:3
  —Of the object of the affections Mt 6:21; Lu 12:34
  —Of spiritual calling 2Co 4:6,7
  —Gospel called 2Co 4:7
  —Parable of Mt 13:44

TREASURE CITIES

- Built for the storage of the king' s substance Ex 1:11; 1Ki 9:19; 2Ch 8:4,6

TREASURE-HOUSES

- Of kings 2Ki 20:13; 1Ch 27:25; 2Ch 32:27,28; Ezr 1:7,8; Es 3:9
- Records preserved in Ezr 5:17; 6:1
- Treasurers in charge of Ezr 7:20,21

- Heathen temples used for Da 1:2
- Tabernacle used for Nu 31:54; Jos 6:19,24
- Solomon' s temple used for 1Ki 7:51; 2Ki 12:4-14,18; 22:4,5; 1Ch 28:11,12; Mt 27:6; Mr 12:41,43; Lu 21:1; Joh 8:20
- Under the charge of the Levites 1Ch 26:20
- Chambers provided in the temple for various kinds of offerings Ne 10:38,39; 13:5,9,12; Mal 3:10
- Priests and Levites in charge of 1Ch 9:26; 26:20-28; Ne 12:44; 13:13

TREATY

- Between nations
  —Israelites and Gibeonites Jos 9:3-15
  —Judah and Syria 1Ki 15:19
- Ceding of the territory by 1Ki 9:10-14; 20:34
- Sacredness of Jos 9:16-21; with 2:8-21
- Reciprocity 1Ki 5:1-12
- With idolatrous nations forbidden Ex 34:12,15

TREE

- Of life Ge 2:9; 3:22,24; Re 22:14
- Of knowledge Ge 2:9,17; 3:3-6,11,12,17
- FIGURATIVE Ps 1:3; Jer 17:8
- SYMBOLICAL Da 4:10-12

TRESPASS

- General scriptures concerning Ex 22:9
- Of an ox Ex 21:28-36
- Of a brother Mt 18:15-18; Lu 17:3,4
- A creditor must not enter a debtor' s house to seize a pledge De 24:10
- Trespass offering
  —See OFFERINGS

TRIAL

- Before court Le 24:10-14
- The right of Joh 7:51; Ac 16:37-39; 22:25-30
- See COURT
- See JUSTICE
- See PRISONERS
- OF FAITH
  —See FAITH
  —See TEMPTATION

TRIBULATION

- General scriptures concerning Joh 16:33
- See AFFLICTION
- See SUFFERING

TRIBUTE (TAXES)

- From conquered nations Jos 16:10; Jud 1:30-33; 2Ki 15:19; 23:35; Mt 17:24-27; 22:15-22; Lu 2:1-5
- By the Arabians
  —To Solomon 2Ch 9:14
  —To Jehoshaphat 2Ch 17:11
- See DUTY
- See TAX

TRINITY

- THE HOLY Ge 1:26; 3:22; Isa 6:3,8; 11:2,3; 42:1; 48:16; 61:1-3; 63:9,10; Mt 1:18,20; 3:11,16; 12:18,28; 28:19; Mr 1:8; Lu 1:35; 3:16,22; 4:1,14,18; Joh 1:32,33; 3:34,35; 7:39; 14:16,17,26; 15:26; 16:7,13-15; 20:22; Ac 1:2,4,5; 2:33; 10:36-38; Ro 1:3,4; 8:9-11,26,27; 1Co 2:10,11; 6:19; 8:6; 12:3-6; 2Co 1:21,22; 3:17; 5:5; 13:14; Ga 4:4,6; Php 1:19; Col 2:2; 2Th 2:13,14,16; 1Ti 3:16; Tit 3:4-6; Heb 9:14; 1Pe 1:2; 3:18; 1Jo

5:6,7; Re 4:8

—See GOD

—See HOLY SPIRIT

—See JESUS

TROAS

- (A seaport of Mysia, in Asia Minor)
- Paul visits Ac 16:8,11; 20:5,6; 2Co 2:12; 2Ti 4:13

TROGYLLIUM

- (A town and promontory in Caria, of Asia Minor)
- Visited by Paul Ac 20:15

TROPHIES

- Goliath' s head and armor 1Sa 17:54; 21:9
- Saul' s 1Sa 31:8-10
- Placed in temples

  —See TEMPLES

TROPHIMUS

- (From Ephesus, a companion of Paul)
- Accompanies Paul from Greece to Asia Ac 20:4
- With Paul in Jerusalem; made the occasion of an attack on Paul Ac 21:27-30
- Left ill at Miletus 2Ti 4:20

TROUBLE

- BORROWING Mt 6:25-34; Mr 5:35,36; Joh 14:1; 16:6,7; Php 4:6; 1Pe 5:7

  —See AFFLICTION

  —See SUFFERING
- INSTANCES OF

—Israelites at the Red Sea Ex 14:10-12
—About water Ex 15:23-25; 17:2,3; Nu 20:1-13
—Food Ex 16:2,3; Nu 11:4-33
—When Moses waited upon the mountain Ex 32:1
—When the spies brought their adverse report Nu 13:28,29,31-33; 14:1-4; with 14:4-12
—Elijah, under the juniper tree and in the cave 1Ki 19:4-15
—The disciples, as to how the multitude could be fed Mt 14:15; Mr 6:37
—During the squall, when Jesus was asleep in the boat Mt 8:23-26; Mr 4:36-39; Lu 8:22-24
—When Jesus was crucified Lu 24:4-9,24-31,36-40
—Mary at the gravesite of Jesus Joh 20:11-17
—The people in the shipwreck Ac 27:22-25,30-36

TRUCE

- In battle 2Sa 2:26-31

TRUMPET

- Made of ram' s horn Jos 6:4-6,8,13
- Made of silver Nu 10:2
- Uses of, prescribed by Moses Nu 10:1-10
- Used in war Job 39:24,25; Jer 4:19; 6:1,17; 42:14; 51:27; Eze 7:14; Am 2:2; 3:6; Zep 1:16; 1Co 14:8
- To summon soldiers
  —By Phinehas Nu 31:6
  —By Ehud Jud 3:27
  —By Gideon Jud 6:34
  —By Saul 1Sa 13:3
  —By Joab 2Sa 2:28; 18:16; 20:22
  —By Absalom 2Sa 15:10

—By Sheba 2Sa 20:1

—By Nehemiah Ne 4:18,20

- By Gideon' s soldiers Jud 7:8-22
- In war, of Abijah 2Ch 13:12,14
- In the siege of Jericho Jos 6:4-20
- Sounded in time of danger Eze 33:3-6; Joe 2:1
- Used at Mount Sinai Ex 19:13-19; 20:18; Heb 12:19
- On the great day of atonement Isa 27:13
- At the jubilee Le 25:9
- At the bringing up of the ark of the covenant from the household of Obed-edom 2Sa 6:5,15; 1Ch 13:8; 15:28
- At the anointing of kings 1Ki 1:34,39; 2Ki 9:13; 11:14
- At the dedication of Solomon' s temple 2Ch 5:12,13; 7:6
- In worship 1Ch 15:24; 16:42; 25:5; Ps 81:3,4
- At Jehoshaphat' s triumph 2Ch 20:28
- At the foundation of the second temple Ezr 3:10,11
- At the dedication of the wall Ne 12:35,41
- FIGURATIVE Isa 27:13; Eze 33:3; Joe 2:1; Zec 9:14; Mt 6:2
- SYMBOLICAL Mt 24:31; 1Co 15:52; 1Th 4:16; Re 1:10; 4:1; 8; 9:1-14; 10:7; 11:15

  —See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

TRUMPETS

- FEAST OF

  —When and how observed Le 23:24,25; Nu 29:1-6

  —Celebrated after the captivity with joy Ne 8:2,9-12

  —See FEASTS

TRUST

- See FAITH

TRUSTEE

- Mosaic law concerning Ex 22:7-13; Le 6:2-7
- The parable of the pounds Mt 25:14-28; Lu 19:12-27
- See STEWARD

TRUTH

- Saints should worship God in Joh 4:24; with Ps 145:18
- Serve God in Jos 24:14; 1Sa 12:24
- Walk in the presence of God in 1Ki 2:4; 2Ki 20:3
- Keep religious feasts with 1Co 5:8
- Esteem, as inestimable Pr 23:23
- Love Zec 8:19
- Rejoice in 1Co 13:6
- Speak, to one another Zec 8:16; Eph 4:25
- Execute judgment with Zec 8:16
- Meditate upon Php 4:8
- Bind, around the neck Pr 3:3
- Write, upon the tables of the heart Pr 3:3
- The fruit of the Spirit is in Eph 5:9
- God' s servants should speak 2Co 12:6; Ga 4:16
- Teach in 1Ti 2:7
- Approve themselves by 2Co 6:7,8
- Magistrates should be men of Ex 18:21
- Kings are preserved by Pr 20:28
- They who speak, show forth righteousness Pr 12:17
- Those who speak, are the delight of God Pr 12:22
- The evil people
  —Are destitute of Ho 4:1
  —Speak not Jer 9:5
  —Uphold not Isa 59:14,15

—Plead not for Isa 59:4
—Are not valiant for Jer 9:3
—Punished for want of Jer 9:5,9; Ho 4:1,3

- The gospel as, came by Christ Joh 1:17
- Is in Christ 1Ti 2:7
- John bore witness to Joh 5:33
- Is according to godliness Tit 1:1
- Is sanctifying Joh 17:17,19
- Is purifying 1Pe 1:22
- Is part of the Christian armor Eph 6:14
- Revealed abundantly to saints Jer 33:6
- Abides continually with saints 2Jo 1:2
- Should be acknowledged 2Ti 2:25
- Should be believed 2Th 2:12,13; 1Ti 4:3
- Should be obeyed Ro 2:8; Ga 3:1
- Should be loved 2Th 2:10
- Should be manifested 2Co 4:2
- Should be rightly divided 2Ti 2:15
- Evil people turn away from 2Ti 4:4
- The wicked resist 2Ti 3:8
- Evil people are destitute of 1Ti 6:5
- The ekklesia (body of Christ) is the pillar and ground of 1Ti 3:15
- Satan is devoid of Joh 8:44
- OF GOD
  —Is one of his attributes De 32:4; Isa 65:16
  —He keeps, forever Ps 146:6
  —Abundant Ex 34:6
  —Inviolable Nu 23:19; Tit 1:2
  —Enduring to all generations Ps 100:5
  —Exhibited in his

—Ways Re 15:3
—Works Ps 33:4; 111:7; Da 4:37
—Judicial statutes Ps 19:9
—Word Ps 119:160; Joh 17:17
—Fulfillment of promises in Christ 2Co 1:20
—Fulfillment of his covenant Mic 7:20
—Dealings with saints Ps 25:10
—Deliverance of saints Ps 57:3
—Punishment of evil people Re 16:7
—Is a shield and buckler to saints Ps 91:4
—We should confide in Ps 31:5; Tit 1:2
—Plead in prayer Ps 89:49
—Pray for its manifestation to ourselves 2Ch 6:17
—Pray for its exhibition to others 2Sa 2:6
—Make known, to others Isa 38:19
—Magnify Ps 71:22; 138:2
—Is denied by
—The Devil Ge 3:4,5
—Self-righteous people 1Jo 1:10
—Unbelievers 1Jo 5:10

- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ex 34:6; De 32:4; Ps 31:5; 33:4; 40:10; 51:6; 57:3,10; 85:10,11; 86:15; 89:14; 96:13; 98:3; 100:5; 108:4; Pr 12:19; 16:13; Isa 25:1; 59:14,15; 65:16; Jer 5:3; Da 4:37; 10:21; Mic 7:20; Joh 1:14; 8:31,32; 14:6,17; 16:13; 17:17,19; 18:37,38; Ro 2:2

TRYPHENA

- A Christian woman in Rome Ro 16:12

TRYPHOSA

- A Christian woman in Rome Ro 16:12

TUBAL

- Son of Japheth Ge 10:2; 1Ch 1:5
- Descendants of, become a nation Isa 66:19; Eze 27:13; 32:26; 38:2,3; 39:1

TUBAL-CAIN

- The inventor of edge tools Ge 4:22

TUMOR

- A morbid swelling (R. V.) 1Sa 5:6,9,12; 6:4,5,11,17
- See BOIL

TURTLEDOVE

- See DOVE

TUTOR

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 10:1; Ac 22:3; Ga 4:1,2

TWINS

- Jacob and Esau Ge 25:24-26
- Pharez and Zerah Ge 38:27-30

TYCHICUS

- (An Asian companion of Paul)
- Accompanies Paul from Greece to Asia Ac 20:4
- With Paul in Nicopolis Tit 3:12
- With Paul in Rome, with postscripts to Ephesians and Colossians Eph 6:21,22; Col 4:7,8
- Paul' s amanuensis (copyist) in writing to the Ephesians and Colossians, see the postscripts to Ephesians and Colossians
- Sent to Ephesus Eph 6:21,22; 2Ti 4:12
- Sent to Colossae Col 4:7,8

TYPES

- MISCELLANEOUS
  —Bride, a type of the body of Christ Re 21:2,9; 22:17
  —The sanctuary a type of the heavenly sanctuary Ex 40:2,24; Heb 8:2,5; 9:1-12
  —The saving of Noah and his family, of the salvation through the gospel 1Pe 3:20,21
  —Defilement is a type of sin
  —See DEFILEMENT
  —See PURIFICATION
  —Leaven (yeast) is a type of sin
  —See LEAVEN
  —Ablutions were
  —See ABLUTIONS
  —See ALLEGORY
  —See PARABLES
  —See SYMBOLS
- OF THE SAVIOUR Col 2:17; Heb 9:7-15,18-28; 10:1-10
  —High priest, typical of the mediatorship Ex 28:1,12,29,30,38; Le 16:15; Zec 6:12,13; with Heb 5; 8:2; 10:21
  —The institutions ordained by Moses Mt 26:54; Lu 24:25-27,44-47; Col 2:14-17; Heb 10:1-14
  —The sacrifices Le 4:2,3,12; Heb 9:7-15,18-25; 10:1-22,29; 13:11-13; 1Pe 1:19; Re 5:6
  —The morning and evening sacrifice Joh 1:29,36
  —The red heifer Nu 19:2-6; with Heb 9:13,14
  —The Paschal lamb 1Co 5:7
  —The Bronze Altar Ex 27:1,2; with Heb 13:10
  —The Bronze Laver Ex 30:18-20; with Zec 13:1; Eph 5:26,27
  —The Mercy-Seat Ex 25:17-22; with Heb 4:16

—The Curtain Ex 40:21; 2Ch 3:14; with Heb 10:20
—Manna Joh 6:32-35; 1Co 10:3
—The cities of refuge Nu 35:6; with Heb 6:18
—The bronze serpent Nu 21:9; Joh 3:14,15
—The Tree of Life Ge 2:9; with Joh 1:4; Re 22:2
—Adam Ro 5:14; 1Co 15:45
—Abel Ge 4:8,10; with Heb 12:24
—Noah Ge 5:29; with 2Co 1:5
—Melchizedek Heb 7:1-17
—Moses De 18:15,18; Ac 3:20,22; 7:37; Heb 3:2-6
—David 2Sa 8:15; Ps 89:19,20; Eze 37:24; Php 2:9
—Eliakim Isa 22:20-22; Re 3:7
—Jonah Jon 1:17; with Mt 12:40

TYRANNUS

- (An Ephesian man)
- Paul taught in the school of, for two years Ac 19:9,10

TYRANNY

- See GOVERNMENT, TYRANNICAL

TYRE

- 1. Kingdom of
  —Hiram, king of 1Ki 5:1; 2Ch 2:3
  —Sends material to David for his palace 2Ch 2:3
  —Men and materials sent from, to Solomon, for the erection of the temple and his castles 1Ki 5:1-11; 9:10,11; 2Ch 2:3-16
  —See HIRAM
- 2. City of
  —Situated on the shore of the Mediterranean Sea
  —On the northern boundary of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:29

—Pleasant site of Ho 9:13
—Fortified Jos 19:29; 2Sa 24:7
—Commerce of 1Ki 9:26-28; 10:11; Isa 23; Eze 27; 28:1-19; Zec 9:2; Ac 21:3
—Merchants of Isa 23:8
—Antiquity of Isa 23:7
—Riches of Isa 23:8; Zec 9:3
—Besieged by Nebuchadnezzar Eze 26:7; 29:18
—Jesus goes to the coasts of Mt 15:21
—Heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syrophenician woman near Mt 15:21-28; Mr 7:24-31
—Multitudes from, come to hear Jesus, and to be healed of their diseases Mr 3:8; Lu 6:17
—The hostility of Herod Agrippa I toward Ac 12:20-23
—Paul visits Ac 21:3-7
—To be judged according to its opportunity and privileges Mt 11:21,22; Lu 10:13,14
—Prophecies relating to Ps 45:12; 87:4; Isa 23; Jer 25:22; 27:1-11; 47:4

U

UCAL

- A man mentioned only in Pr 30:1

UEL

- An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:34

ULAI

- A river of Chaldea Da 8:2,16

ULAM

- 1. Son of Sheresh 1Ch 7:16; 17
- 2. Son of Eshek 1Ch 8:39,40

ULLA

- An Asherite 1Ch 7:39

UMMAH

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Asher Jos 19:30

UNBELIEF

- General scriptures concerning Ex 4:1; Nu 11:21-23; 20:12,13; Ps 78:19,21,22,32; 95:8-11; 106:7,24; Isa 6:9,10; 7:9; 53:1-3; 58:3; Jer 5:12-14; Mal 1:2,7; Mt 10:14,15; 11:16-19; 13:13-15,58; 17:17,19,20; 21:32; Mr 4:24,25; 6:2-6; 9:24; 16:14,16; Lu 7:31-35; 8:12,18; 10:16; 12:46; 13:34; 14:16-24; 16:31; 18:8; 19:41,42; 22:67; 24:11,21,25,26,36-45; Joh 1:10,11; 3:7,11,12,18,32,36; 4:48; 5:38,40,43,44,46,47; 6:36,60-62,64,66,70,71; 8:24,45-47,52,53; 10:25,26,37,38; 12:37-40,47,48; 14:17; 16:8,9; 20:27; Ac 13:40,41; 19:9; 22:18; 28:24; Ro 1:18; 3:3; 4:20; 9:31,32; 10:6,7,14,16,21; 11:7,20,30-32; 14:23; 1Co 1:18,22,23; 2:14; 14:22; 2Co 6:14-16; 2Th 2:11,12; 3:2; 1Ti 1:13; 2Ti 2:13; Tit 1:15; Heb 3:12,16-19; 4:1-3,6,11; 11:6,31; 12:25; Jas 1:6,7; 1Pe 2:7,8; 2Pe 3:4; 1Jo 2:22,23; 4:3; 5:10,12; Jude 1:5; Re 21:8
- INSTANCES OF
  —Eve Ge 3:4-6
  —Moses and Aaron Nu 20:12
  —Israelites De 9:23; 2Ki 17:14; Ps 78
  —Naaman 2Ki 5:12
  —A Samaritan lord 2Ki 7:2
  —Disciples Mt 17:17; Lu 24:11,25

—Zacharias Lu 1:20
—Chief priests Lu 22:67
—The Jewish leaders Mr 1:45; 2:6-11; 8:11,12; 15:29-32; Joh 5:38,40,43,46,47
—Disciples Mt 17:20; Mr 4:38,40; Lu 24:41-45
—The half-brothers of Christ Joh 7:5
—Thomas Joh 20:25
—The Jews of Iconium Ac 14:2
—The Thessalonian Jews Ac 17:5
—Jews in Jerusalem Ro 15:31
—Ephesians Ac 19:9
—Saul 1Ti 1:13
—People of Jericho Heb 11:31

UNCHARITABLENESS

- General scriptures concerning Isa 29:20,21; Mt 7:1-5; Lu 6:37-42; 12:57; Joh 7:24; 8:7; Ro 2:1; 14:1-15; 1Co 4:3-5,7; 13:1-6; Jas 4:11,12
- See ACCUSATION, FALSE
- See CHARITABLENESS
- See SLANDER
- See SPEAKING, EVIL
- See TALEBEARER
- INSTANCES OF
  —The Israelites toward Moses
  —Charging him with having made them abhorrent to the Egyptians Ex 5:21
  —Charging him with bringing them out of Egypt to die Ex 14:11,12
  —In complaining against MOSES
  —See MURMURING, INSTANCES OF
  —The tribes west of the Jordan River toward the two and a half tribes

Nu 32:1-33; Jos 22:11-31
—Of Eli toward Hannah 1Sa 1:14-17
—Eliab toward David, charging him with presumption, when he offered to fight Goliath 1Sa 17:28
—Princes of Ammon toward David, when he sent commissioners to convey his sympathy to Hanun 2Sa 10:3
—Bildad toward Job Job 8
—Eliphaz toward Job Job 15; 22; 42:7,8
—Zophar toward Job Job 11:1-6; 20
—Nathanael, when he said, "Can any good thing come out of Nazareth," Joh 1:46
—The Jews, charging Paul with teaching contrary to the law of Moses and against the temple Ac 21:28

UNCIRCUMCISION

- General scriptures concerning Eph 2:11
- Uncircumcised heart (metaphorically) Eze 28:10; 44:7,9

UNCLEAN

- (Ceremonially speaking)
  —Creatures designated as such Le 11; De 14
- See UNCLEANNESS

UNCLEANNESS

- (Ceremonially speaking) Le 5:2,3; 7:20,21; 17:15; 21:1-15; 22:2-8
- See ABLUTIONS
- See DEFILEMENT
- See PURIFICATION
- See SANITATION

UNCTION

- FIGURATIVE 1Jo 2:20,27
  —See ANOINTING

UNFAITHFULNESS

- General scriptures concerning Pr 24:11,12; Isa 5:1-7; Ho 10:1,2; Mt 3:10; 13:12; 21:19,20,33-43; 25:1-46; Mr 11:13,14; 12:1-9; Lu 13:6-9; 19:12-27; Joh 15:2; 2Pe 1:8,9
- See SIN, FRUITS OF
- See UNFRUITFULNESS
- Also see RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF
- OF FRIENDS
  —See FRIENDS, FALSE

UNFRUITFULNESS

- General scriptures concerning Isa 5:2; Mt 3:10; 7:19; 13:4-7; 21:19,20; Mr 11:13; Lu 3:9; 13:6-9; Joh 15:2,4,6
- See SIN, FRUITS OF
- See UNFAITHFULNESS
- Also see RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF

UNICORN (WILD OX, R. V.)

- Intractable Job 39:9-12
- Horned De 33:17; Ps 22:21; 92:10
- Great strength of Nu 24:8; Job 39:10,11
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the judgments of God Isa 34:7

UNION

- Advantages of Pr 15:22; Ec 4:9-12
- OF THE RIGHTEOUS
  —See UNITY, OF THE RIGHTEOUS

—Of the righteous with Christ

—See RIGHTEOUS, UNITY OF, WITH CHRIST

UNITY

- OF THE GODHEAD
  —See GOD, UNITY OF
- OF THE RIGHTEOUS Ps 133:1; Isa 52:8; Mt 23:8; Ac 4:32; Ro 12:16; 14:19; 15:5,6; 1Co 1:10; 2Co 13:11; Eph 4:3; Php 1:27; 2:2; 3:16,17; 1Pe 3:8
  —See COMMUNION
  —See FELLOWSHIP

UNLEAVENED BREAD

- (With yeast, which symbolized pervasive corruption)
- See BREAD
- See PASSOVER

UNNI

- 1. A musician in the time of David 1Ch 15:18,20
- 2. A Levite in the time of Nehemiah Ne 12:9

UNNO

- See UNNI, Number two

UNPARDONABLE SIN

- General scriptures concerning 2Ki 24:4; Mt 12:31,32; Lu 12:10; Heb 6:4-6; 1Jo 5:16
- See OBDURACY
- See REPROBACY
- INSTANCES OF
  —Israel Nu 14:26-45
  —Eli' s house 1Sa 3:14

UNSELFISHNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ro 12:10; 15:1-3; 1Co 9:19-23; 10:24,33; 13:4,5; 2Co 5:14,15; 8:9; Php 2:3,4; Jas 2:8
- INSTANCES OF
  —Abraham Ge 13:9; 14:23,24
  —King of Sodom Ge 14:21
  —The children of Heth Ge 23:6,11
  —Judah Ge 44:33,34
  —Moses Nu 11:29; 14:12-19
  —Gideon Jud 8:22,23
  —Saul 1Sa 11:12,13
  —Jonathan 1Sa 23:17,18
  —David 1Sa 24:17; 2Sa 15:19,20; 23:16,17; 1Ch 21:17; Ps 69:6
  —Araunah 2Sa 24:22-24
  —Nehemiah Ne 5:14-18
  —Jews Es 9:15
  —Daniel Da 5:17
  —Jonah Jon 1:12,13
  —Joseph Mt 1:19
  —The disciples Ac 4:34,35
  —Priscilla and Aquila Ro 16:3,4
  —Paul 1Co 10:33; Php 1:18; 4:17; 2Th 3:8
  —Philemon Phm 1:13,14
  —See CHARITABLENESS
  —See FELLOWSHIP
  —See FRATERNITY
  —See SELFISHNESS

UPHARSIN

- Divided Da 5:25,28

UPHAZ

- A country famous for gold Jer 10:9; Da 10:5
- See OPHIR

UPRIGHTNESS

- See RIGHTEOUSNESS

UR

- 1. Abraham' s native place Ge 11:27,28
  —Abraham leaves Ge 11:31; 15:7; Ne 9:7
- 2. Father of one of David' s mighty men 1Ch 11:35

URBANE

- A Christian in Rome Ro 16:9

URIAH

- 1. One of David' s mighty men 2Sa 23:39; 1Ch 11:41
  —David' s adultery with the wife of 2Sa 11:2-5; 1Ki 15:5
  —Summoned from seat of war by David 2Sa 11:6-13
  —Noble spirit of 2Sa 11:11
  —David compasses the death of 2Sa 11:14-25
  —David marries the widow of 2Sa 11:26,27
  —Called URIAS (A. V.) Mt 1:6
- 2. A priest
  —The father of Meremoth Ezr 8:33
  —Called URIJAH, (R. V. URIAH) Ne 3:4,21
- 3. URIAH
  —See URIJAH, Number three
- 4. A priest
  —Witness to one of Isaiah' s prophecies Isa 8:2
  —Probably identical with Urijah 2Ki 16:10

—See URIJAH, Number one

URIAS

- See URIAH, Number one

URIEL

- 1. A Levite
  —Son of Tahath 1Ch 6:24
- 2. A Levite
  —Assisted in moving the ark of the covenant 1Ch 15:5,11,12
- 3. Grandfather of King Abijah 2Ch 13:2

URIJAH

- 1. A priest in Ahaz
  —Builds a new altar for Ahaz 2Ki 16:10-16
  —Probably identical with Uriah, witness to a prophecy of Isaiah Isa 8:2
- 2. URIJAH
  —See URIAH, Number two
- 3. A priest
  —Assistant to Ezra Ne 8:4
  —Called URIAH in the R. V
- 4. A prophet in the time of Jehoiakim
  —Prophesies against Judah Jer 26:20
  —Fled to Egypt; taken; killed by Jehoiakim Jer 26:21-23

URIM AND THUMMIM

- (Signifying light and perfection)
- In the breastplate Ex 28:30; Le 8:8
- Eleazar to ask counsel for Joshua, after the judgment of Nu 27:21
- Only priests could interpret De 33:8; Ezr 2:63; Ne 7:65
- Israelites consult Jud 1:1; 20:18,23

- Withheld the answer from King Saul 1Sa 28:6

USURPATION

- OF POLITICAL FUNCTIONS
  —By Absalom 2Sa 15:1-12
  —By Adonijah 1Ki 1:5-9
  —By Baasha 1Ki 15:27,28
  —By Zimri 1Ki 16:9,10
  —By Jehu 2Ki 9:11-37
  —By Athaliah 2Ki 11:1-16
  —By Shallum 2Ki 15:10
- IN RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS
  —By King Saul, in assuming priestly functions 1Sa 13:8-14
  —By King Solomon, in thrusting Abiathar out of the priesthood 1Ki 2:26,27
  —By King Uzziah, in assuming priestly offices 2Ch 26:16-21
  —By King Ahaz 2Ki 16:12,13
  —See CHURCH AND STATE, STATE SUPERIOR TO THE CHURCH
  —See GOVERNMENT, ECCLESIASTICAL
- OF EXECUTIVE POWER
  —In ordering Naboth' s death and confiscation of his vineyard 1Ki 21:7-19
  —In the plan of Joseph to dispossess the Egyptians of their real and personal property Ge 47:13-26
  —Of Pharaoh, making bondservants of the Israelites Ex 1:9-22
  —Moses accused of Nu 16:3

USURY

- (Interest, not necessarily unreasonable exaction, but all income from loans)
- Forbidden Ex 22:25; Le 25:35-37; De 23:19; Ps 15:5; Pr 28:8; Jer 15:10;

Eze 18:8,13,17; 22:12

- Exaction of, rebuked Ne 5:1-13
- Authorized, of strangers (foreigners) De 23:20
- Exacted by Jews Eze 22:12
- Just men innocent of the vice of requiring Eze 18:8
- See INTEREST
- See MONEY

UTHAI

- 1. Son of Ammihud 1Ch 9:4
- 2. Son of Bigvai
  —Returned from Babylon with Ezra Ezr 8:14

UZ

- 1. Son of Aram Ge 10:23; 1Ch 1:17
- 2. Son of Nahor Ge 22:21
  —In the A. V., called Huz
- 3. Son of Dishan Ge 36:28; 1Ch 1:42
- 4. A country of unknown location
  —Home of Job Job 1:1
  —Prophecies concerning Jer 25:20; La 4:21

UZAI

- Father of Palal Ne 3:25

UZAL

- Son of Joktan Ge 10:27; 1Ch 1:21

UZZA

- 1. UZZA
  —See UZZAH, Number one
- 2. Proprietor of the burial place of kings (Manasseh and Amon) 2Ki

21:18,26

- 3. Son of Shimei 1Ch 6:29
  —In R. V., called UZZAH
- 4. Son of Ehud 1Ch 8:7
- 5. One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:49; Ne 7:51

UZZAH

- 1. Also called UZZA, son of Abinadab
  —Driver of the cart when moving the ark of the covenant 2Sa 6:3; 1Ch 13:7
  —Stricken dead for touching the ark of the covenant 2Sa 6:6-8; 1Ch 13:9-11
- 2. UZZAH
  —See UZZA, Number two

UZZEN-SHERAH

- A city of unknown location 1Ch 7:24

UZZI

- 1. A priest
  —Son of Bukki 1Ch 6:5,6,51; Ezr 7:4
- 2. Grandson of Issachar 1Ch 7:2,3
- 3. Grandson of Benjamin 1Ch 7:7
- 4. Son of Michri 1Ch 9:8
- 5. An overseer of the Levites Ne 11:22
- 6. A priest in the time of Nehemiah Ne 12:19,42

UZZIA

- One of David' s mighty men 1Ch 11:44

UZZIAH

- 1. Called AZARIAH

—King of Judah 2Ki 14:21; 15:1,2; 2Ch 26:1,3
—Rebuilds Elath 2Ki 14:22; 2Ch 26:2
—Reigns righteously 2Ki 15:3; 2Ch 26:4,5
—Defeats the Philistines 2Ch 26:6,7
—Takes tribute from the Ammonites
—Strengthens the kingdom 2Ch 26:8
—Strengthens the fortifications of Jerusalem 2Ch 26:9
—Promotes cattle raising and agriculture 2Ch 26:10
—Military establishment of 2Ch 26:11-15
—Is presumptuous in burning incense; stricken with leprosy; quarantined 2Ch 26:16-21; 2Ki 15:5
—Jotham regent during quarantine of 2Ki 15:5; 2Ch 26:21
—Death of 2Ki 15:7; 2Ch 26:23
—History of, written by Isaiah, 2Ch 26:22; Isa 1:1
—An earthquake occurred during the reign of Am 1:1; Zec 14:5

- 2. Son of Uriel 1Ch 6:24
- 3. Father of Jehonathan 1Ch 27:25
- 4. A priest
  —Puts away (divorced) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:21
- 5. Father of Athaiah Ne 11:4

UZZIEL

- 1. A son of Kohath Ex 6:18,22; Le 10:4
- 2. A Simeonite captain 1Ch 4:42
- 3. Son of Bela 1Ch 7:7
- 4. One of David' s musicians 1Ch 25:4
- 5. A Levite
- Son of Jeduthun 2Ch 29:14
- 6. A goldsmith
  —Helped in repairing the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3:8

V

VAIL

- (Veil, curtain)
- 1. Hangings used in the tabernacle to separate the Holy of Holies (the Most Holy Place) from the Holy Place
  —Called the second veil Heb 6:19; 9:3
  —Ordinances prescribing Ex 26:31-33
  —Made by Bezaleel and Aholiab Ex 36:35,36
  —See VEIL
- 2. A covering for the ark of the covenant Ex 35:12; 39:34; 40:21; Nu 4:5
- 3. Of the temple 2Ch 3:14
  —Torn from the top to the bottom at the time of the crucifixion of Jesus Mt 27:51; Mr 15:38; Lu 23:45
- FIGURATIVE Heb 10:20

VAJEZATHA

- Son of Haman Es 9:9

VALOR

- See COURAGE

VANIAH

- (An Israelite)
- Puts away (divorces) his Gentile wife Ezr 10:36

VANITY

- A consequence of the fall Ro 8:20
- Every man has Ps 39:11
- Every state of man is Ps 62:9

- Man, at his best estate, is Ps 39:5
- Man is similar to Ps 144:4
- The thoughts of man are Ps 94:11
- The days of man are Job 7:16; Ec 6:12
- Childhood and youth are Ec 11:10
- The beauty of man is Ps 39:11; Pr 31:30
- The help of man is Ps 60:11; La 4:17
- Man' s own righteousness is Isa 57:12
- Worldly wisdom is Ec 2:15,21; 1Co 3:20
- Worldly pleasure is Ec 2:1
- Worldy anxiety is Ps 39:6; 127:2
- Worldly labor is Ec 2:11; 4:4
- Worldly enjoyment is Ec 2:3,10,11
- Worldly possessions are Ec 2:4-11
- Treasures of wickedness are Pr 10:2
- Heaping up riches is Ec 2:26; 4:8
- Love of riches is Ec 5:10
- Unblessed riches are Ec 6:2
- Riches gotten by falsehood are Pr 21:6
- All earthly things are Ec 1:2
- Foolish questions are 1Ti 1:6,7; 6:20; 2Ti 2:14,16; Tit 3:9
- The conduct of the ungodly is 1Pe 1:18
- The religion of hypocrites is Jas 1:26
- The worship of the wicked is Isa 1:13; Mt 6:7
- Lying words are Jer 7:8
- False teaching is but Jer 23:32
- Mere external religion is 1Ti 4:8; Heb 13:9
- Almsgiving without love is 1Co 13:3
- Faith without works is Jas 2:14
- Idolatry is 2Ki 17:15; Ps 31:6; Isa 44:9,10; Jer 10:8; 18:15

- Wealth gotten by, diminishes Pr 13:11
- Saints hate the thoughts of Ps 119:113
- Pray to be kept from Ps 119:37; Pr 30:8
- Avoid Ps 24:4
- Avoid those given to Ps 26:4
- Evil people
  —Especially characterized by Job 11:11
  —Though full of, affect to be wise Job 11:12
  —Love Ps 4:2
  —Imagine Ps 2:1; Ac 4:25; Ro 1:21
  —Devise Ps 36:4
  —Speak Ps 10:7; 12:2; 41:6
  —Regard God' s service as Job 21:15; Mal 3:14
  —Allure others through the words of 2Pe 2:18
  —Live by Jer 2:5
  —Live in Ps 39:6; Eph 4:17
  —Inherit Jer 16:19
  —Reap Pr 22:8; Jer 12:13
  —Judicially given up to Ps 78:33; Isa 57:13
- Fools follow those given to Pr 12:11
- Following those given to, leads to poverty Pr 28:19
- All should know and acknowledge De 4:35
- See PRIDE

VASHNI

- See JOEL, Number one

VASHTI

- (The wife of King Ahasuerus)
- Put away (divorced) for refusing to exhibit herself at a royal banquet Es 1:9-22; 2:1,4,17

VEDAN

- A place whose merchants traded with Tyre Eze 27:19
- In A. V., called DAN

VEGETARIANS

- Persons who refrain from eating meat Ro 14:2

VEGETATION

- Created on the third day Ge 1:11; 2:5
- For food Ge 1:29,30

VEIL

- Worn
  —By Rebekah Ge 24:65
  —By Tamar Ge 38:14,19
  —By Moses, to screen his face when he descended from Mount Sinai Ex 34:33,35; 2Co 3:13-16
- See DRESS
- See WIMPLE

VENERATION

- For parents Ge 48:15,16
- See OLD AGE
- See PARENTS
- See REVERENCE

VENGEANCE

- Belongs to God Ps 94:1; Ro 12:19
- INSTANCE OF
  —Sons of Jacob on Hamor and Shechem Ge 34:20-31
  —See JUDGMENTS

—See REVENGE
—See RETALIATION

VENTRILOQUISM

- General scriptures concerning Isa 29:4
- Divination by Ac 16:16

VERDICT

- Against Jesus Mt 26:66; 27:24-26; Mr 15:15; Lu 23:24; Joh 19:16
- See COURTS

VERMILION

- A color Jer 22:14; Eze 23:14
- See COLOR

VESTMENTS

- Of priests
  —See PRIESTS

VICARIOUS

- DEATH
  —The ram for Isaac Ge 22:13
  —Jesus for sinners
  —See, JESUS, DEATH OF
  —See JESUS, MISSION OF
  —See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF
  —See ATONEMENT
  —See SUFFERINGS, VICARIOUS
  —See JESUS, SAVIOUR

VICEGERENCY

- (Exercising the powers of another)

- Of Elisha
  —In miraculously rewarding the Shunammite woman 2Ki 4:16,17
  —In condemning Gehazi 2Ki 5:27
- Of the apostles Mt 16:19; 18:18; Joh 20:23

VIGILANCE

- INSTANCE OF
  —King of Jericho Jos 2:1-3
  —See WATCHMAN

VICTORIES

- In battle, from God Ps 55:18; 76:5,6
- Celebrated in song Jud 5; 2Sa 22
- By women 1Sa 18:6,7; 2Sa 1:20
- See ARMIES
- See WAR, GOD IN

VINE

- Degeneracy of Jer 2:21
- Fable of Jud 9:12,13
- Pruned Isa 5:6; Joh 15:1-5
- Parables of Ps 80:8-14; Eze 17:6-10; 19:10-14
- SYMBOLICAL Joh 15:1-5
  —See VINEYARD

VINEGAR

- (A sour wine)
- Forbidden to Nazarites Nu 6:3
- Used with food Ru 2:14; Ps 69:21; Pr 10:26; 25:20
- Offered to Christ while on the cross Mt 27:34,48; Joh 19:29; with Mr 15:23

VINEYARD

- Huts (R. V., booths) in Isa 1:8
- Towers in Isa 5:2; Mt 21:33; Mr 12:1
- Winepress in Isa 5:2
- Pools in Ec 2:4,6
- Leased So 8:11,12; Isa 7:23; Mt 21:33-39
- Of kings 1Ch 27:26-28
- Neglected Pr 24:30,31
- Plain of the Jud 11:33
- Parables of Isa 5:1-7; 27:2,3; Jer 12:10; Mt 20:1-16; 21:28-31,33-41; Lu 13:6-9
- See VINE
- See WINE
- Also see ABSTINENCE

VIOL

- An instrument of music Isa 5:12
- See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF
- See PSALTERY

VIPER

- A serpent Job 20:16; Isa 30:6; 59:5
- Fastens on Paul' s hand Ac 28:3
- See SERPENT
- FIGURATIVE Mt 3:7; 23:33; Lu 3:7

VIRGIN

- Proofs of De 22:13-21
- Dowry of Ex 22:17
- Character of, to be protected De 22:17-21,23,24
- Betrothal of, a quasi-marriage De 22:23,24

- Distinguishing apparel of 2Sa 13:18
- A priest could marry only a Le 21:14
- Mourn in the temple La 1:4; 2:10
- Virginity of, bewailed Jud 11:37-39
- Parable of the wise and foolish Mt 25:1-13
- Mother of Jesus was a Isa 7:14; Mt 1:23; Lu 1:27
- Advised by Paul not to marry 1Co 7
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the body of Christ (the ekklesia) Isa 62:5; Jer 14:17; 31:4,13; 2Co 11:2
  —Of personal purity 1Co 7:25,37; Re 14:4

VIRGINITY

- See VIRGIN

VIRTUE

- (From the Latin "vir," manliness)
- Power (R. V.) Lu 6:19; 8:46
- Excellence Php 4:8; 2Pe 1:5
- See CHASTITY
- See CONTINENCE (self-control)
- See COURAGE

VISION

- A mode of revelation Nu 12:6; 1Sa 3:1; 2Ch 26:5; Ps 89:19; Pr 29:18; Jer 14:14; 23:16; Da 1:17; Ho 12:10; Joe 2:28; Ob 1:1; Hab 2:2; Ac 2:17
- Of Abraham
  —Concerning his descendants Ge 15:1-17
- Of Jacob
  —Of the ladder with ascending and descending angels Ge 28:12
  —At Beer-sheba Ge 46:2

- Of Joshua
  —Of the captain of the Lord' s army Jos 5:13-15
- Of Moses
  —Of the burning bush Ex 3:2
  —Of the glory of God Ex 24:9-11; 33:18-23
- Of the Israelites
  —Of the manifestation of the glory of God Ex 24:10,17; Heb 12:18-21
- Of Balaam
  —In a trance Ac 22:17-21
  —See BALAAM
- Of Elisha
  —At the transporting of Elijah 2Ki 2:11
- Of Elisha' s servant
  —Of the chariots of the Lord 2Ki 6:17
- Of Micaiah
  —Of the defeat of the Israelites; of the Lord on his throne; and of a lying spirit 1Ki 22:17-23; 2Ch 18:16-22
- Of David
  —Of the angel of the Lord beside the threshing-floor of Ornan 1Ch 21:15-18
- Of Job
  —Of a spirit Job 4:12-16
- Of Isaiah
  —Of the Lord and his glory in the temple Isa 6
  —Of the valley of vision Isa 22
- Of Jeremiah
  —Of an almond rod Jer 1:11
  —Of the seething pot Jer 1:13
- Of Ezekiel
  —Of the glory of God Eze 1:3,12-14; 23

—Of the roll Eze 2:9
—Of the man of fire Eze 8; 9
—Of the coals of fire Eze 10:1-7
—Of the dry bones Eze 37:1-14
—Of the city and temple Eze 40:48
—Of the waters Eze 47:1-12

- Of Daniel
  —Of the four beasts Da 7
  —Of the Ancient of Days Da 7:9-27
  —Of the ram and the he-goat Da 8
  —Of the angel Da 10
- Of Amos
  —Of grasshoppers Am 7:1,2
  —Of fire Am 7:4
  —Of a plumb-line Am 7:7,8
  —Of summer fruit Am 8:1,2
  —Of the temple Am 9:1
- Of Zechariah
  —Of horses Zec 1:8-11
  —Of horns and carpenters Zec 1:18-21
  —Of the high priest Zec 3:1-5
  —Of the golden lampstand Zec 4
  —Of the flying roll Zec 5:1-4
  —Of the mountains and chariots Zec 6:1-8
- Of Zacharias
  —In the temple Lu 1:13-22
- Of John the Baptist
  —At the immersion of Jesus Mt 3:16; Mr 1:10; Lu 3:22; Joh 1:32-34
- Peter, James, and John
  —Of the transfiguration of Jesus and the appearance of Moses and

Elijah Mt 17:1-9; Lu 9:28-36

- Of the people
  —Of the tongues of fire at Pentecost Ac 2:2,3
- Of Stephen
  —Of Christ Ac 7:55,56
- Of Paul
  —Of Christ, on the way to Damascus Ac 9:3-6; 1Co 9:1
  —Of Ananias Ac 9:12
  —Of a man of Macedonia, saying, "Come over into Macedonia, and help us," Ac 16:9
  —In Corinth Ac 18:9,10
  —In a trance Ac 22:17-21
  —Of Paradise 2Co 12:1-4
- Of Ananias
  —Of Christ Ac 9:10-12
- Of Cornelius, the centurion
  —Of an angel Ac 10:3
- Of Peter
  —Of the sheet which was lowered from the sky Ac 10:9-18
- Of John on the island of Patmos
  —The Book of Revelation
  —Of Christ and the golden lampstands Re 1:10-20
  —The open door Re 4:1
  —A rainbow and the throne Re 4:2,3
  —The twenty-four elders Re 4:4
  —The seven lamps Re 4:5
  —The sea of glass Re 4:6
  —The four living creatures Re 4:6-8
  —The book with seven seals Re 5:1-5
  —The golden vials Re 5:8

—The six seals Re 6
—The four horses Re 6:2-8
—The earthquake and the celestial phenomena Re 6:12; 14
—The four angels Re 7:1
—The sealing of the one hundred and forty four thousand Re 7:2-8
—The seventh seal and the seven angels Re 8:11
—The censer Re 8:5
—The hail and fire Re 8:7
—The mountain that was thrown into the sea Re 8:8,9
—The falling star Re 8:10,11; 9:1
—One-third of the sun, the moon, and the stars were darkened Re 8:12
—The bottomless pit Re 9:2
—The locusts Re 9:3-11
—The four angels released from the Euphrates River Re 9:14
—The army of horsemen Re 9:16-19
—The angel that had a book Re 10:1-10
—The seven thunders Re 10:3,4
—The measurement of the temple Re 11:1,2
—The two witnesses Re 11:3-12
—The court of the Gentiles Re 11:2
—The two olive trees and the two lampstands Re 11:4
—The beast that came up out of the bottomless pit Re 11:7
—The fall of the city Re 11:13
—The second and third woes Re 11:14
—The woman clothed with the sun; the birth of the male infant Re 12
—The red dragon Re 12:3-17
—The war in heaven Re 12:7-9
—The beast rising out of the sea Re 13:1-10
—The beast coming out of the earth Re 13:11-18

—The Lamb on Mount Zion Re 14:1-5
—The angel having the everlasting gospel Re 14:6,7
—The angel proclaiming the fall of Babylon Re 14:8-13
—A son of man with a sickle Re 14:14-16
—The angel reaping the harvest Re 14:14-20
—The angel coming out of the temple Re 14:17-19
—The angel having power over fire Re 14:18
—The vine and the winepress Re 14:18-20
—The angels with the seven last plagues Re 15
—The sea of glass Re 15:2
—The temple opened Re 15:5
—The plague upon the men who had the mark of the beast Re 16:2
—The sea turned into blood Re 16:3
—The seven angels with the seven vials of the wrath of God Re 16; 17
—The destruction of Babylon Re 18
—The multitude praising Re 19:1-9
—The one who is faithful and true, riding a white horse Re 19:11-16
—The angel in the sun Re 19:17-21
—Satan bound for one-thousand years Re 20:1-3
—The thrones of judgment, and the resurrection, and the release of Satan Re 20:1-10
—The great white throne Re 20:11
—The opening of the Book of Life Re 20:12
—Death and hell (gehenna) Re 20:14
—The New Jerusalem Re 21
—The River of Life Re 22:1
—The Tree of Life Re 22:2

- See DREAM

VISITORS

- See GUESTS

VOICE

- OF GOD Eze 1:24,28; 10:5; Joh 5:37; 12:28-30; Ac 7:31; 9:4,7; 26:14,15 —See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

VOLCANOES

- General scriptures concerning De 4:11; 5:23; Jud 5:5; Ps 97:5; 104:32; 144:5; Isa 34:9,10; 64:1-3; Jer 51:25; Mic 1:4; Na 1:5,6
- See EARTHQUAKE
- See MOUNTAIN

VOLUPTUOUSNESS

- See LASCIVIOUSNESS
- See SENSUALITY

VOPHSI

- Father of Nahbi Nu 13:14

VOWS

- Mosaic laws concerning Le 23:37,38; Nu 29:39
- Must be voluntary, see below
- Must be performed, see below
- Estimation of the redemption price of things offered in vows, to be made by the priest, according to age and sex of the person making the offering Le 27:1-13
- The redemption price of the offering of real estate, to be valued by the priest Le 27:14,15
- Of a field Le 27:16-25
- Edible things offered in, to be eaten the same day they were offered Le 7:16-18
- Things offered in, to be brought to the tabernacle or temple De

12:6,11,17,18,26

- Belonged to the priests Nu 18:14
- Rash

  —By Jephthah, in consecration of his daughter as a sacrafice, if his campaign against the Ammonites were successful Jud 11:29-40

  —The Israelites, to destroy the Benjamites Jud 21:5,6; with 20:21
- Things forbidden to be offered in: Receipts of the whore and the price of a "dog" (male prostitute of a pagan shrine) De 23:18
- A minor, of himself Mr 7:11-13
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 28:20,21; 31:13; Le 5:4-13; 22:18-25; Nu 15:2-16; 30:1-16; De 23:18,21-23; Job 22:27; Ps 22:25; 50:14,15; 56:12; 61:5,8; 65:1; 66:13,14; 76:11; 116:14-19; Pr 20:25; Ec 5:4-6; Jon 2:9; Na 1:15

  —See CONTRACT

  —See COVENANT
- INSTANCES OF

  —Of Jacob, see above Ge 28:20-22

  —Of the mother of Micah, in the dedication of silver for the making of an idol Jud 17:2,3

  —Of Hannah, to consecrate to the Lord the child for which she prayed 1Sa 1:11; with 1:27,28

  —Of Elkanah 1Sa 1:21

  —Of Absalom 2Sa 15:7,8

  —Of Job, not to entertain thoughts of fornication Job 31:1

  —Of David Ps 132:2

  —Of Ananias and Sapphira, in the dedication of the proceeds of the sale of their land Ac 5:1-11

  —Of the Jews, to kill Paul Ac 23:12-15

  —Of Jephthah, and of the Israelites

  —See RASH VOWS, above

—See NAZARITE

VULTURE

- A carnivorous bird Le 11:14; De 14:13
- In R. V., translated "falcon," Job 28:7
- And "kite," Isa 34:15

W

WAFER

- General scriptures concerning Ex 29:23; Nu 6:19

WAGES

- Of Jacob Ge 29:15-30; 30:28-34; 31:7,41
- Parable concerning Mt 20:1-15
- See MASTER
- See SERVANT
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Le 19:13; De 24:14,15; 25:4; Jer 22:13; Hag 1:6; Mal 3:5; Mt 10:10; Lu 3:14; 10:7; Ro 4:4; 6:23; Col 4:1; Jas 5:4

WAGON

- General scriptures concerning Ge 45:19,27; Nu 7:3-9
- See CART

WAILING

- Of the wicked Mt 13:42

WAITING

- Upon God
  —As the God of providence Jer 14:22

—As the God of salvation Ps 25:5

—As the giver of all temporal blessings Ps 104:27,28; 145:15,16

- For mercy Ps 123:2
- For pardon Ps 39:7,8
- For the consolation of Israel Lu 2:25
- For salvation Ge 49:18; Ps 62:1,2
- For guidance and teaching Ps 25:5
- For protection Ps 33:20; 59:9,10
- For the fulfillment of his word Hab 2:3
- For the fulfillment of his promises Ac 1:4
- For the hope of righteousness by faith Ga 5:5
- For the coming of Christ 1Co 1:7; 1Th 1:10
- Is good Ps 52:9
- God calls us to Zep 3:8
- Exhortations and encouragements to Ps 27:14; 37:7; Ho 12:6
- Should be with the soul Ps 62:1,5
- With earnest desire Ps 130:6
- With patience Ps 37:7; 40:1
- With resignation La 3:26
- With hope in his word Ps 130:5
- With full confidence Mic 7:7
- Continually Ho 12:6
- All the day Ps 25:5
- Especially in adversity Ps 59:1-9; Isa 8:17
- In the way of his judgments Isa 26:8
- Saints resolve on Ps 52:9; 59:9
- Saints have expectation from Ps 62:5
- Saints plead, in prayer Ps 25:21; Isa 33:2
- The patience of saints often tested in Ps 69:3
- Those who engage in

—Wait upon him only Ps 62:5
—Are heard Ps 40:1
—Are blessed Isa 30:18; Da 12:12
—Experience his goodness La 3:25
—Will not be ashamed Ps 25:3; Isa 49:23
—Will renew their strength Isa 40:31
—Will inherit the earth Ps 37:9
—Will be saved Pr 20:22; Isa 25:9
—Will rejoice in salvation Isa 25:9
—Will receive the glorious things prepared by God for them Isa 64:4

- Predicted of the Gentiles Isa 42:4; 60:9
- Illustrated Ps 123:2; Lu 12:36; Jas 5:7
- EXEMPLIFIED
  —Jacob Ge 49:18
  —David Ps 39:7
  —Isaiah Isa 8:17
  —Micah Mic 7:7
  —Joseph Mr 15:43

WALKING

- With God
  —According to his commands De 5:33; Ps 1; Jer 7:23
  —In his ways De 28:9; Jos 22:5
  —In the old paths Jer 6:16
  —As taught by him 1Ki 8:36; Isa 2:3; 30:21
  —Uprightly Pr 2:7
  —In his statutes and judgments Eze 37:24
  —In newness of life Ro 6:4
  —Not after the flesh, but after the Spirit Ro 8:1; Ga 5:16
  —Honestly, as in the day Ro 13:13

—Not walking by sight, but by faith 2Co 5:7
—In love, following Christ Eph 5:2
—Worthy of the Lord Col 1:10
—In Christ Col 2:6
—By the gospel rule Php 3:16
—In the light, as God is 1Jo 1:7
—In white clothing Re 3:4
—In the light of heaven Re 21:24

- INSTANCES OF
  —Enoch Ge 5:24
  —Noah Ge 6:9

WALLS, OF THE CITIES

- Of Bashan, destroyed by the Israelites De 3:5,6
- Of Jericho Jos 2:15; 6
- Of Jerusalem
  —See JERUSALEM
- Of Babylon Jer 51:44
- Broad Jer 51:58
- Of Beth-shan 1Sa 31:10
- Of Rabbah 2Sa 11:20
- Of Abel 2Sa 20:15,21
- Houses built upon Jos 2:15
- Double 2Ki 25:4; Isa 22:11
- Sentinels on
  —See WATCHMAN
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the new Jerusalem Re 21:12,14,17-21

WAR

- Divine approval of 2Sa 22:35

- Civil Jud 12:1-6; 20; 2Sa 2:12-31; 3:1; 20; 1Ki 14:30; 16:21; Isa 19:2
- Forbidden 2Ch 11:4
- Averted Jos 22:11-34
- Enemy harangued by the general of the opposing side 2Ki 18:19-36; 2Ch 13:4-12
- Of extermination Nu 31:7-17; De 2:33,34; 3:6; 20:13-18; Jos 6:21,24; 8:24,25; 10:2-40; 11:11-23; 1Sa 15:3-9; 27:8-11
- God in Ex 14:13,14; De 1:30; 3:21,22; 7:17-24; 20:1,4; 31:6-8,23; 32:29,30; Jos 1:1,5-7,9; Jud 1:2; 6:16; 7:9; 11:29; 1Sa 17:45-47; 19:5; 30:7,8; 2Sa 5:22-24; 22:18; 1Ki 20:28; Ps 18:34; 76:3; Jer 46:15; Am 5:8,9; Zec 10:5
- God uses, as a judgment Ex 23:24; Le 26:17,31-39; De 28:25-68; 32:30; Jud 2:14; 2Ki 15:37; 1Ch 5:22,26; 21:12; 2Ch 15:6; 12:1-12; 24:23,24; 33:11; 36; Job 19:29; Ps 44:9-16; 60:1-3; 105:25; Isa 5:1-8,25-30; 9:8-12; 13:3,4,9; 19:2; 34:2-6; 43:28; 45:7; Jer 12:7,12; 46:15-17,21; 47:6,7; 48:10; 49:5; 50:25; Eze 23:22-25; Am 3:6; 4:11; Zep 1:7-18; Zec 8:10; 14:2
- Repugnant to God 1Ch 22:8,9; Ps 68:30; 120:6,7; Re 13:10
- God sends panic in Ex 15:14-16
- Threatens defeat in De 32:25; 1Sa 2:10; 2Ch 18:12-16; Isa 30:15-17; Eze 15:6-8; 21:9-17
- Inflicts defeat in Jos 7:12,13; 2Ch 12:5-8; 24:23,24; Ps 76:3; 78:66; 79:10; Isa 5:25; Jer 46:15,16
- Counsels of Jos 22:10-34; Jud 7:10,11; 2Sa 16:20; 17:1-15; Ps 48:4-7; Pr 11:14; 20:18
- Wisdom required in Pr 21:22; 24:6; Ec 9:14-18; Lu 14:31,32
- Tumult of Am 2:2
- Killed in, neglected Isa 14:19; 18:6
- Evils of 2Sa 2:26; Ps 46:8; 79:1-3; 137:9; Isa 3:5,25,26; 5:29,30; 6:11,12; 9:5,19-21; 13:15,16; 15; 16:9,10; 18:6; 19:2-16; 32:13,14; 33:8,9; 34:7-

15; Jer 4:19-31; 5:16,17; 6:24-26; 7:33,34; 8:16,17; 9:10-21; 10:20; 13:14; 14:18; 15:8,9; 19:7-9; 25:33; 46:3-12; 47:3; 48:28,33; 51:30-58; La 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; Eze 33:27; 39:17-19; Ho 10:14; 13:16; Joe 2:2-10; Am 1:13; 6:9,10; 8:3; Na 2:10; 3:3,10; Zec 14:2; Lu 21:20-26; Re 19:17,18

- To cease Ps 46:9; Isa 2:4; Mic 4:3
- Wars and rumors of Mt 24:6; Mr 13:7; Lu 21:9
- See ARMIES
- See ARMS
- See FORT
- See SOLDIERS
- See STRATEGY
- See TOWER
- See WATCHMAN
- FIGURATIVE
  —Warfare of saints
  —Is not after the flesh 2Co 10:3
  —Is a good warfare 1Ti 1:18,19
  —Called the good fight of faith 1Ti 6:12
  —Is against
  —The Devil Ge 3:15; 2Co 2:11; Eph 1:12; Jas 4:7; 1Pe 5:8; Re 12:17
  —The flesh Ro 7:23; 1Co 9:25-27; 2Co 12:7; Ga 5:17; 1Pe 2:11
  —Enemies Ps 38:19; 56:2; 59:3
  —The world Joh 16:33; 1Jo 5:4,5
  —Death 1Co 15:26; with Heb 2:14,15
  —Often arises from the opposition of friends or relatives Mic 7:6; Mt 10:35,36
  —To be carried on
  —Under Christ, as our Captain Heb 2:10
  —Under the Lord' s banner Ps 60:4
  —With faith 1Ti 1:18,19

—With a good conscience 1Ti 1:18,19
—With steadfastness in the faith 1Co 16:13; 1Pe 5:9; with Heb 10:23
—With earnestness Jude 1:3
—With watchfulness 1Co 16:13; 1Pe 5:8
—With sobriety 1Th 5:6; 1Pe 5:8
—With endurance of hardness 2Ti 2:3,10
—With self-denial 1Co 9:25-27
—With confidence in God Ps 27:1-3
—With prayer Ps 35:1-3; Eph 6:18
—Without earthly entanglements 2Ti 2:4
—Mere professors do not maintain Jer 9:3
—Saints are all engaged in Php 1:30
—Must stand firm in Eph 6:13,14
—Exhorted to diligence in 1Ti 6:12; Jude 1:3
—Encouraged in Isa 41:11,12; 51:12; Mic 7:8; 1Jo 4:4
—Helped by God in Ps 118:13; Isa 41:13,14
—Protected by God in Ps 140:7
—Comforted by God in 2Co 7:5,6
—Strengthened by God in Ps 20:2; 27:14; Isa 41:10
—Strengthened by Christ in 2Co 12:9; 2Ti 4:17
—Delivered by Christ in 2Ti 4:18
—Thank God for victory in Ro 7:25; 1Co 15:57
—Armor for
—The belt of truth Eph 6:14
—The breastplate of righteousness Eph 6:14
—The preparation of the gospel Eph 6:15
—The shield of faith Eph 6:16
—The helmet of salvation Eph 6:17; 1Th 5:8
—The sword of the Spirit Eph 6:17
—Called "the armor of God," Eph 6:11

—Called "the armor of righteousness," 2Co 6:7
—Called "the armor of light," Ro 13:12
—Not carnal 2Co 10:4
—Mighty through God 2Co 10:4,5
—The whole, is required Eph 6:13
—Must be put on Ro 13:12; Eph 6:11
—To be on the right hand and left, an idiom meaning: "to attack and to defend." 2Co 6:7
—Victory in, is from God 1Co 15:57; 2Co 2:14
—Through Christ Ro 7:25; 1Co 15:57; 2Co 12:9; Re 12:11
—By faith Heb 11:33-37; 1Jo 5:4,5
—Over the Devil Ro 16:20; 1Jo 2:14
—Over the flesh Ro 7:24,25; Ga 5:24
—Over the world 1Jo 5:4,5
—Over all that exalts itself 2Co 10:5
—Over death and the grave Isa 25:8; 26:19; Ho 13:14; 1Co 15:54,55
—Triumphant Ro 8:37; 2Co 10:5
—Those who overcome in, will eat of the hidden manna Re 2:17
—Eat from the Tree of Life Re 2:7
—Be clothed in white clothing Re 3:5
—Be pillars in the temple of God Re 3:12
—Sit with Christ on his throne Re 3:21
—Have a white stone, and in it a new name written Re 2:17
—Have power over the nations Re 2:26
—Have the name of God written upon them by Christ Re 3:12
—Have God as their God Re 21:7
—Have the Morning Star Re 2:28
—Inherit all things Re 21:7
—Be confessed by Christ in the presence of God the Father Re 3:5
—Be sons of God Re 21:7

—Not be hurt by the Second Death Re 2:11
—Not have their names blotted out of the Book of Life Re 3:5
—Symbolized by a red horse Re 6:4

- IN HEAVEN
  —SYMBOLICAL Re 12:7

WARFARE

- See WAR
- Spiritual
  —See FIGURATIVE, under WAR

WARNING

- See WICKED, WARNED

WASHING

- Of hands, a token of innocence De 21:6; Ps 26:6; 73:13; Mt 27:24
- See ABLUTION
- See PURIFICATION
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of regeneration Ps 51:7; Pr 30:12; Isa 1:16; 4:4; Zec 13:1; 1Co 6:11; Eph 5:26; Tit 3:5

WATCH

- (A division of time)
  —See NIGHT TIME

WATCHFULNESS

- General scriptures concerning Ex 23:13; 34:12; De 4:9,23; 6:17; 11:16; 12:13; 27:9; Jos 22:5; 23:11; 1Ki 2:3,4; 8:25; 2Ch 19:7; Ne 4:9; Job 36:18-21; Ps 39:1; 102:7; 119:9; 141:3; Pr 4:23,25,26; 8:34; 16:17; 28:26; Na 2:1; Hab 2:1; Mal 2:15; Mt 6:1; 16:6; 18:10; 24:4; 25:13; 24:42-51; 26:40,41; Mr 4:24; 13:9-23,32-37; Lu 8:18; 11:35; 12:15,35-

40; 21:8-36; Ac 20:28-31; Ro 11:21; 13:11; 1Co 7:29-31; 9:27; 10:12; 11:28; 16:13; Ga 6:1; Eph 5:15; 6:18; Php 3:2; 4:5; Col 4:2,17; 1Th 5:4,6,21; 1Ti 4:16; 2Ti 4:5; Heb 2:1; 3:12; 12:15; 1Pe 1:13,17; 4:7; 5:8; 2Pe 1:19; 3:17; 1Jo 5:18; 2Jo 1:8; Jude 1:20,21; Re 3:2,3,11; 16:15

- See TEMPTATION

WATCHMAN

- (A sentinel)
- On the walls of cities So 3:3; 5:7
- Of Jerusalem 2Sa 13:34; 18:24,25; Ne 4:9; 7:3; Isa 52:8; 62:6
- Of Babylon Jer 51:12
- On towers 2Ki 9:17; 2Ch 20:24; Isa 21:5-12; Jer 31:6
- At the gates of the temple 2Ki 11:6,7
- Alarm of, given by trumpets Eze 33:3-6
- Unfaithfulness in the discharge of duty of, punished by death Eze 33:6; Mt 28:14; Ac 12:19

WATER

- Creation of Ps 148:4,5
- Covered the whole earth Ge 1:9
- Daily allowance of Eze 4:11
- City waterworks 2Ki 20:20
- Vision of, by Ezekiel Eze 47:1-5
- Of separation Nu 19:2-22
- Libation of 1Sa 7:6
- Irrigation with
  —See IRRIGATION
- Miraculously supplied
  —To the Israelites Ex 17:1,6; Nu 20:11
  —To Samson Jud 15:19
  —To Jehoshaphat' s army 2Ki 3:16-20

- Purified by Elisha 2Ki 2:19-22
- Red Sea divided Ex 14:21,22
- The Jordan River Jos 3:14-17; 2Ki 2:6-8,14
- Jesus walks upon Mt 14:25
- Changed to wine Joh 2:1-11
- Turned into blood Re 16:3-5
- FIGURATIVE
  —Water of life Joh 4:14; 7:37-39; Re 21:6; 22:17
  —Water of affliction 2Sa 22:17; Ps 69:1; Isa 30:20; 43:2
  —Water of salvation Isa 12:3; 49:10; 55:1; Eze 36:25; Joh 4:10; 7:38
  —Domestic love Pr 5:15
- SYMBOLICAL Isa 8:7; Re 8:11; 12:15; 16:4; 17:1,15

WAX

- General scriptures concerning Ps 22:14; 68:2; 97:5; Mic 1:4

WAY

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of holiness Ps 16:11; Isa 35:8,9; Jer 6:16; Ho 14:9
  —Of righteousness, narrow Mt 7:1,4
  —Of sin, broad Mt 7:13
  —Jesus is the Joh 14:6; Heb 9:8
  —Doctrines taught by Christ Ac 9:2; 19:23; 22:4; 24:14,22

WEALTH

- See RICHES

WEAPONS

- See ARMOR
- See ARMS

WEASEL

- General scriptures concerning Le 11:29

WEATHER

- Signs of Mt 16:2,3
- Sayings concerning Job 37:9,17,22
- See METEOROLOGY

WEAVING

- General scriptures concerning Isa 19:9; 38:12
- Bezaleel skilled in Ex 35:35
- Performed by women 2Ki 23:7
- Of the ephod Ex 28:32; 39:22
- Of coats Ex 39:27
- Weaver' s shuttle Job 7:6
- Beam Jud 16:14; 2Sa 21:19; 1Ch 11:23

WEDDING

- See MARRIAGE

WEEDING

- General scriptures concerning Mt 13:28

WEEPING

- General scriptures concerning Ro 12:15; 1Co 7:30
- In destruction Mt 8:12; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30
- None in heaven Re 7:17
- Penitential Jer 50:4; Joe 2:12
- Instances of penitential
  —The Israelites Jud 2:4,5
- Peter Mt 26:75; Mr 14:72; Lu 22:62
- While doing good Ps 126:5,6
- For others Jer 9:1

- On account of tribulation Jer 22:10; Am 5:16,17
- INSTANCES OF
  —Of Abraham for Sarah Ge 23:2
  —Of Esau Ge 27:38
  —Of Jacob and Esau Ge 33:4
  —Of Jacob Ge 37:35
  —Of Joseph Ge 42:24; 43:30; 45:2,14; 46:29; 50:1,17
  —Of Hannah 1Sa 1:17
  —Of Jonathan and David 1Sa 20:41
  —Of David 2Sa 1:17; 3:32; 13:36; 15:23,30; 18:33
  —Of Hezekiah 2Ki 20:3; Isa 38:3
  —Of Jesus
  —Over Jerusalem Lu 19:41
  —At the grave of Lazarus Joh 11:35
  —Of Mary, when she washed the feet of Jesus Lu 7:38; Joh 11:2,33
  —Of Mary Magdalene Joh 20:11
  —Of Paul Ac 20:19; Php 3:18

WEIGHTS

- Must be just Le 19:35,36; De 25:13-15; Pr 11:1; 16:11; 20:10,23; Mic 6:10,11
- See MEASURE

WELLS

- The occasion of feuds
  —Between Abraham and Abimelech Ge 21:25-30
  —Between Isaac and Abimelech Ge 26:15-22,32,33
- Of Jacob Joh 4:6
- Of Solomon Ec 2:6
- Of Uzziah 2Ch 26:10
- Of Hezekiah

—See GIHON
- At Haran Ge 24:16
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of salvation Isa 12:3; Joh 4:14
  —Without water Jer 15:18; 2Pe 2:17
  —See SPRING

WEN

- A tumor Le 22:22

WHALE

- Created Ge 1:21
- Called a "sea monster," in the R. V Job 7:12
- See DRAGON

WHEAT

- General scriptures concerning Re 6:6
- Grown in Palestine 1Ki 5:11; Ps 81:16; 147:14
- Offering of Nu 18:12
- Prophecy of the sale of a measure of, for a penny Re 6:6
- Parables of Mt 13:25; Lu 16:7
- Winnowing of Mt 3:12; Lu 3:17
- Ground in a mortar Pr 27:22
- Chaff of Jer 23:28; Mt 3:12; Lu 3:17
- Growth of, figurative of vicarious death Joh 12:24
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of God' s mercy Ps 81:16; 147:14
  —Of self-rigteousness Jer 12:13

WHEEL

- Potter' s Jer 18:3

- FIGURATIVE Pr 20:26; Ec 12:6
- SYMBOLICAL Eze 1:15-21; 3:13; 10:9-19; 11:22

WHIP

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 12:11; Pr 26:3; Na 3:2

WHITE

- See COLOR

WHIRLWIND

- Destructive Pr 1:27
- From the south in the land of Uz Job 37:9
- In the valley of the Euphrates Isa 21:1
- In the land of Canaan Zec 9:14
- From the north Eze 1:4
- Elijah transported upward in 2Ki 2:1,11
- God answered Job in Job 38:1
- See METEOROLOGY
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the judgment of God Jer 23:19; 30:23
  —Of the fruits of unrighteousness Ho 8:7
  —Of divine judgments Eze 1:4

WHISPER

- See BUSYBODY
- See SLANDER
- See TALEBEARER

WHISPERER

- A slanderer Ro 1:29; 2Co 12:20
- See SLANDER
- See SPEAKING, EVIL

WHORE

- Revenues of, not to be brought to the sanctuary De 23:18
- See HARLOT

WHOREDOM

- Licentious rites of, in idolatrous worship Le 19:29; De 31:16; Jud 2:17; 2Ki 9:22
- See IDOLATRY
- FIGURATIVE Eze 16; 23; Re 17

WHOREMONGER

- General scriptures concerning Re 21:8; 22:15
- See ADULTERY
- See SENSUALITY

WICKED (PEOPLE)

- Compared with
  —Abominable branches Isa 14:19
  —Ashes under the feet Mal 4:3
  —Bad fish Mt 13:48
  —Animals Ps 49:12; 2Pe 2:12
  —Blind people Zep 1:17; Mt 15:14
  —Bronze and iron Jer 6:28; Eze 22:18
  —Briers add thorns Isa 55:13; Eze 2:6
  —The bulls of Bashan Ps 22:12
  —Carcasses trodden underfoot Isa 14:19
  —Chaff Job 21:18; Ps 1:4; Mt 3:12
  —Clouds without water Jude 1:12
  —Corn (grain) blasted 2Ki 19:26
  —Corrupt trees Lu 6:43
  —Deaf adders Ps 58:4

—Dogs Pr 26:11; Mt 7:6; 2Pe 2:22
—Dross Ps 119:119; Eze 22:18,19
—Early dew that passes away Ho 13:3
—Bad figs Jer 24:8
—Fading oaks Isa 1:30
—Fiery oven Ps 21:9; Ho 7:4
—Fire of thorns Ps 118:12
—Fools building upon sand Mt 7:26
—The fuel of fire Isa 9:19
—Garden without water Isa 1:30
—Goats Mt 25:32
—Grass Ps 37:2; 92:7
—Grass on the housetop 2Ki 19:26
—Green bay tree Ps 37:35
—Green herbs Ps 37:2
—Heath in the desert Jer 17:6
—Horses rushing into the battle Jer 8:6
—Lions greedy of prey Ps 17:12
—Melting wax Ps 68:2
—Morning clouds Ho 13:3
—Moth-eaten garments Isa 50:9; 51:8
—Passing whirlwinds Pr 10:25
—Potsherds Pr 26:23
—Raging waves of the sea Jude 1:13
—Reprobate silver Jer 6:30
—Scorpions Eze 2:6
—Serpents Ps 58:4; Mt 23:33
—Smoke Ho 13:3
—Stony ground Mt 13:5
—Stubble Job 21:18; Mal 4:1

—Swine (pig) Mt 7:6; 2Pe 2:22
—Tares Mt 13:38
—Disturbed sea Isa 57:20
—Visions of the night Job 20:8
—Wandering stars Jude 1:13
—Wayward children Mt 11:16
—Wells without water 2Pe 2:17
—Wheels Ps 83:13
—Whited gravesites Mt 23:27
—A wild donkey' s colts Job 11:12

- God is angry with Ps 5:5,6; 7:11; Ro 9:13; 1Co 10:5
- Spirit of God withdrawn from Ge 6:3; Ho 4:17-19; Ro 1:24,26,28
- Hate the righteous Mt 5:11,12; Lu 6:22,23
- Worship of, offensive to God Ps 50:16,17; Isa 1:10-15
- Present and future state of evil and righteous persons contrasted, (see below also) Job 8; Ps 49
- Prosperity of Job 5:3-5; 12:6; 15:21,23,27,29; 20:5,22; 21:7-13; Ps 37:1,35,36; 49:10-15; 73:3-22; 92:6,7; Ec 8:12,13; Jer 12:1,2; Hab 1:3,4,13-17; Mal 3:15
- Hate reproof 1Ki 22:8; 2Ch 18:7
- God' s mercy to Job 33:14-30
- Love for De 5:29; 32:29; Mt 18:11-14; Joh 3:16,17; Ro 5:8; 1Jo 3:16; 4:9,10
- Dreading God Job 18:11
- Eliphaz' s exhortation to Job 22:21-30
- Temporal punishment of Job 27:13-23; 15:20-35; 18:5-21; 20:5-29; 21:7-33; 24:2-24; Jer 5:25; Eze 11:10; 12:19,20; Zec 14:17-19
- False hope of Job 8:13-18
- Gospel invitation to, illustrated by the parables of
  —The householder Mt 20:1-16

—The marriage supper Mt 22:1-14

- Warned Jer 7:13-15,23-25; 25:4-6; 26:2-7,12,13; 29:17-19; Eze 33:8; Da 4:4-27; 5:4-29; Zep 2:1,2; Lu 3:7-9; 1Co 10:11; Jude 1:4-7; Re 3:1-3,16-19
- Terrors of, at the judgment Re 1:7
- Death of Ps 49:14; 73:4
- See IMPENITENCE
- See OBDURACY
- See PENITENCE
- See REPROBACY
- See SEEKERS
- See SIN, CONFESSION OF
- CONTRASTED WITH RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE Ps 1:1-6; 11:5; 17:14,15; 32:10; 37:17-22,37,38; 68:6; 73:1-28; 75:10; 91:7,8; 107:33-38; 125:5; Pr 10:6,9,21,23-25,28-30,32; 11:3,5,6,8,10,11,18-21,23,31; 12:3,5-7,13,21,26; 13:6,13,17,21; 14:19,22,32; 15:6; 21:18,26; 22:5; 28:1,4,5,13,14,18; Isa 32:1-8; 65:13,14; Mal 3:18; Ro 2:7-9; Eph 2:12-14; Php 2:15; 1Th 5:5-8; Tit 1:15; 1Jo 1:6,7; 3:3-17
- DESCRIBED Ge 13:13; 18:20; Le 18:25; De 9:13,24; 32:10,32,33; 1Sa 24:13; 1Ki 21:20; 2Ch 28:10,22; Ezr 9:11; Job 14:4; 15:16,20-35; 20:12,13; 22:5; 24:2-24; Ps 5:9; 7:14-16; 10:4-11; 36:1-4; 37:12; 49:20; 50:17-20; 52:1-4; 53:1-5; 58:3-5; 59:6,7; 64:3-6; 73:4-12; 94:3-8; 119:155; Pr 1:29,30; 2:12-19; 4:16; 6:12-15; 10:23; 13:19; 14:9; 15:9,10; 27:22; 28:4; Ec 3:18; 8:11; Isa 1:4-6; 3:9; 5:11,12,18-25; 26:10,11; 30:1,9-11; 32:6,7; 57:20,21; 59:2-8; 63:19; Jer 2:22-25; 3:5; 4:22; 5:4,5,26-28; 6:7,15; 8:6,12; 9:3-6; 11:8,15; 13:10; 14:10; 17:1; 30:12-15; Eze 3:7; 11:12; 16:47; 20:16; Ho 4:8; 7:3,9; 9:10; 13:12; Am 5:10; Mic 3:1,2; 7:2-4; Zep 3:5,7; Hag 2:14; Mt 4:16; 6:23; 18:11; Mr 4:11; Lu 1:79; 19:10; Joh 3:18-20; 5:42; 8:34,44; Ac 8:21,23; 13:10; Ro 1:20-32; 2:8; 3:10-18; 8:5,7,8; 9:8; Eph 2:1-3,12; 4:17-19; 5:11,12; Php

2:15; Col 1:21; 1Th 5:7; 2Th 1:8; 1Ti 1:9,10; 2Ti 3:2-13; Tit 1:15,16; 3:3; 2Pe 2:10,12-19; 1Jo 3:8,10,14,15; Jude 1:12,13; Re 3:17,18

- PRAYER OF De 1:45; 3:26; 2Sa 22:42; Job 27:9; 35:12,13; Ps 18:41; 66:18; Pr 1:24-28; 15:8,29; 21:13,27; 28:9; Isa 1:15; 45:19; 59:2; Jer 11:11; 14:12; 15:1; 18:17; La 3:8,44; Eze 8:18; 20:3,31; Ho 5:6; Mic 3:4; Zec 7:12,13; Mal 1:9; 2:11-13; Joh 9:31; Jas 1:6,7; 4:3; 1Pe 3:7
- PUNISHMENT OF Ge 2:17; 3:16-19; 4:7; 6:3,7,12,13; Ex 20:5; 32:33-35; 34:7; Le 26:14,16-39; Nu 15:31; 32:23; De 7:9,10; 11:26,28; 28:15-68; 30:15,19; 31:29; 1Sa 3:11-14; 12:25; 2Sa 3:39; 7:14; 22:27,28; 23:6,7; 1Ki 21:20,21; 1Ch 10:13,14; 15:13; 28:9; 2Ch 15:2; Job 4:8,9; 5:3,14; 8:20,22; 10:14,15; 11:20; 15:20-24,28-30; 18:5-21; 19:29; 20:5-29; 21:7-33; 27:8-23; 31:3; 34:22; 36:12,17; Ps 1:4-6; 2:4,5,9; 3:7; 5:5; 7:11-13; 9:5,17; 10:15; 11:6; 18:14,26,27; 21:9,10; 28:4,5; 32:10; 34:16,21; 36:12; 37:1,2,9,10,13-22,34-38; 39:11; 50:22; 52:5; 55:19,23; 56:7; 58:6-9; 59:5,8; 62:3; 64:7,8; 68:1,2,6,21; 73:2-21,27; 75:8,10; 78:1-67; 89:10,31,32; 91:8; 92:7,9; 94:13,23; 97:3; 101:8; 104:35; 106:18,43; 107:17,34; 109:6-19; 119:21,118,119,155; 129:4; 139:19; 145:20; 146:9; 147:6; Pr 2:22; 3:33; 6:12-15; 10:3,6-8,24,25,27-31; 11:3,5-8,19,21,23,31; 12:2,3,7; 13:2,5,6,9,21,25; 14:12,19,32; 16:4,5,25; 18:3; 19:16; 21:12,15,16; 22:5,23; 24:20,22; 26:10; 28:14,18; 29:1,16; Ec 2:26; 7:17; 8:12,13; Isa 2:19; 3:11; 5:11-14,24; 9:18; 10:3; 11:4; 13:8,9,11; 24:17,18; 26:21; 28:18-22; 33:11,12,14; 40:2; 48:22; 50:11; 57:20,21; 64:5-7; 65:12-14; Jer 8:12-14,20-22; 9:1; 13:14,16,22; 14:10,12; 16:18; 21:14; 25:31; 36:31; 44:23; 49:12; La 3:3; 4:22; 5:16,17; Eze 3:18-20; 5:4,8-17; 7:4-6; 9:5-7,10; 11:21; 18:1-32; 20:8; 22:14,20,21,31; 24:13,14; 25:7; 33:7-20; Da 12:2; Ho 2:9-13; 5:4-6,9; 7:12,13; 9:7,9,15; 10:8; 12:2,14; 13:1,3; 14:9; Joe 2:1,2; 3:13-16; Am 3:2; 5:18-20; 8:14; 9:1-5,10; Jon 3:9; Mic 2:3; 6:13; Na 1:2,8-10; Zep 1:12-18; Zec 5:2-4; Mal 3:17,18; 4:1; Mt 3:7,10,12; 5:19-30; 7:13,19,23,26,27; 8:12; 10:28,33; 11:23; 12:34; 13:12-15,30,38-

42,49,50; 15:13; 16:26; 18:7-9,34,35; 21:19,41,44; 22:13; 23:14,33; 24:50,51; 25:30,32,33,41,46; 26:24; Mr 4:12,25; 8:36,38; 9:43; 11:26; 12:1-9,40; 14:21; 16:16; Lu 3:7,17; 6:49; 8:18; 9:24-26; 12:4,5,46,47; 13:3,5-7,9,24,27,28; 16:22-28; 17:1,2; 19:26,27; 20:18; 22:22; 23:30,31; Joh 3:15,16,18,36; 5:14,29; 7:34; 8:21; 12:40; 15:2; 17:12; Ac 1:18,25; 3:23; Ro 1:18; 2:5,8; 5:12,21; 6:16,21; 8:2,6,7,13; 9:22; 11:22; 14:23; 1Co 3:17; 5:5,13; 6:9,10; 9:27; 10:5-11; 15:21,22; 2Co 7:10; Ga 3:10; 5:19,20; 6:8; Eph 5:5,6; Php 3:18,19; Col 3:25; 1Th 1:10; 5:3; 2Th 1:5-9; 2:8-10; 1Ti 1:20; 5:24; 2Ti 2:12,13; Heb 2:2,3; 6:8; 10:27-31; Jas 1:14,15; 5:1-3,20; 1Pe 3:12; 4:17,18; 2Pe 2:3-9,12-17; 1Jo 3:14,15; Jude 1:5-7,11-15; Re 2:22,23; 3:3; 6:15-17; 9:4-6,15,18; 11:18; 14:9-11; 16:2-21; 18:5; 19:15,17-21; 20:10,15; 21:8,27; 22:19

—See JUDGMENTS

—See HELL

—See PUNISHMENT

WIDOW

- Vows of, binding Nu 30:9
- When they are daughters of priests, they are to be supported by their fathers Le 22:13
- Priests forbidden to marry Le 21:14
- Marriage of, authorized Ro 7:3; 1Co 7:39
- Widows' dower

  —See DOWRY
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ex 22:22-24; De 10:18; 14:28,29; 16:11-14; 24:17,19-21; 25:5-10; 27:19; Job 22:5,9; 24:3,21; 29:13; 31:16,22; Ps 68:5; 94:6; 146:9; Pr 15:25; Isa 1:17,23; 10:1,2; Jer 7:6,7; 22:3; 49:11; Eze 22:7; Zec 7:10; Mal 3:5; Mt 23:14; Mr 12:40; Lu 20:47; 1Co 7:8,9; 1Ti 5:3-6,9-12,16
- INSTANCES OF

—Naomi Ru 1:3
—Ruth Ru 1; 2; 3; 4
—The widow of Zarephath, who sustained Elijah during a famine 1Ki 17
—The woman whose sons Elisha saved from being sold for debt 2Ki 4:1-7
—Anna Lu 2:36,37
—The woman who gave two mites (leptas) in the temple courtyard Mr 12:41-44; Lu 21:2
—The widow of Nain, whose only son Jesus raised from the dead Lu 7:11-15
—See WOMEN
—See MARRIAGE, Levirate (brother-in-law)

WIFE

- Called
  —DESIRE OF THE EYES Eze 24:16
- HELP Ge 2:18,20
- FRUITFUL VINE Ps 128:3
- The judgment denounced against Eve Ge 3:16
- Relation of, to husband Ge 2:18,23,24; 1Co 11:3-12
- Domestic duties of Ge 18:6; Pr 31:13-27
- Beloved, by Isaac Ge 24:67
- Beloved, by Jacob Ge 29:30
- Hated Ge 29:31-33
- Loyal Ge 31:14-16
- Unfaithful Nu 5:14-31
- Potiphar' s Ge 39:7
- Bath-sheba 2Sa 11:2-5
- Contentious, Zipporah Ex 4:25
- See UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES, below

- Idolatrous, Solomon' s wives 1Ki 11:4-8; Ne 13:26
- Jezebel 1Ki 21; 2Ki 9:30-37
- Incorruptible, Vashti Es 1:10-22
- Tactful Abigail 1Sa 25:3,14-42
- Purchased Ge 29; Ex 21:7-11; Ru 4:10
- Obtained by violence Jud 21
- Procured Ge 24; 34:4-10; 38:6
- Vows of Nu 30:6-16
- See DIVORCE
- See MARRIAGE
- See VIRGIN
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 2:18,23,24; 3:16; Es 1:20-22; Ps 128:3,4; Pr 12:4; 14:1; 18:22; 19:13,14; 21:9,19; 25:24; 30:21-23; 31:10-31; 1Co 7:2-6,10-14,16,27-29,32-34,38-40; 11:3,7-9,11,12; 14:34,35; Eph 5:22-25,28,31,33; Col 3:18,19; 1Ti 3:11; 5:9,10,14; Tit 2:3-5; 1Pe 3:1-7
  —See HUSBAND
  —See PARENTS
  —See WIDOW
  —See WOMEN

WILDERNESS

- Wandering of the Israelites in, see ISRAEL
- Typical of the sinner' s state De 32:10
- Jesus' temptation in Mt 4:1; Mr 1:12,13; Lu 4:1
- See DESERT

WILL

- THE MENTAL FACULTY
  —Freedom of, recognized by God Ge 4:6-10; De 5:29; 1Ki 20:42; Isa 1:18-20; 43:26; Jer 36:3,7; Joh 7:17

—See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
—See CHOICE
—See CONTINGENCY

- OF GOD, THE SUPREME RULE OF DUTY Mt 6:10; 12:50; 26:39,42; Mr 3:35; 14:36; Lu 11:2; 22:42; Joh 4:34; 5:30; 6:38-40; Ac 18:21; Ro 12:2; 15:32; 1Co 4:19; 16:7; Heb 6:3
  —See AGENCY
- A TESTAMENT
  —Of Abraham Ge 25:5,6
  —Of Jacob Ge 48; 49
  —Of David 1Ki 2:1-9
  —Of Jehoshaphat 2Ch 21:3
  —May not be annulled Ga 3:15
  —In force only after death Heb 9:16,17
  —See TESTAMENT

WILLFULNESS

- See OBDURACY
- See SELF-WILL

WILLOW

- General scriptures concerning Le 23:40; Ps 137:2; Eze 17:5
- FIGURATIVE Isa 44:4

WIMPLE

- (A cloth covering that was worn over the head and around the neck and chin)) Isa 3:22

WIND

- Blasting 2Ki 19:7,35
- East

—Hot and blasting in Egypt Ge 41:6
—In the valley of the Euphrates River Eze 19:12
—In Canaan Ho 13:15; Lu 12:55
—At the city of Nineveh Jon 4:8
—Tempestuous in the land of Uz Job 27:21

- West
  —Took away the plague of locusts from the land of Egypt Ex 10:19
- North
  —Free from humidity in Canaan Pr 25:23
- South
  —Soothing Job 37:17
  —Tempestuous Job 37:9
  —Purifying Job 37:21
- FIGURATIVE Ho 4:19
  —Of the judgments of God Jer 22:22; Ho 13:15; Mt 7:25
  —Of the Spirit Joh 3:8
  —Of heresy Eph 4:14

WINDOW

- General scriptures concerning Ge 6:16; 26:8; Jos 2:15,21; 1Ki 6:4; Eze 40:16-36; Ac 20:9

WINE

- Made from grapes Ge 40:11; 49:11; Isa 25:6; Jer 40:1,12
- From pomegranates So 8:2
- Kept in jars Jer 13:12; 48:12
- In skins (R. V.) Jos 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Mt 9:17; Lu 5:37,38
- In bottles Jos 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Jer 13:12; 48:12; Mt 9:17; Lu 5:37,38
- Cellars for 1Ch 27:27
- New Hag 1:11
- Old Lu 5:39

- Medicinal use of Pr 31:6,7
- Recommended by Paul to Timothy 1Ti 5:23
- Used at meals Mt 26:27-29; Mr 14:23
- Made by Jesus at the marriage feast in Cana Joh 2:9,10
- Sacramental use of Mt 26:27-29; Lu 22:17-20
- Forbidden to priests while on duty Le 10:9; Eze 44:21
- Forbidden to Nazarites Nu 6:2,3
- See NAZARITE
- Abstinence from
  —Of Daniel Da 1:5,8,16; 10:3
  —Of the courtiers of Ahasuerus Es 1:8
  —Of Timothy 1Ti 5:23
- Samson' s mother forbidden to drink Jud 13:4,5
- Forbidden to kings Pr 31:4
- Denied to the Israelites in the wilderness, so that they could know that the Lord was their God De 29:6
- Offered with sacrifices Ex 29:40; Le 23:13; Nu 15:5,10; 28:7,14
- Given by Melchizedek to Abraham Ge 14:18
- Fermented Le 10:9; Nu 6:3; 28:7; De 14:26; 29:6; Pr 23:31,32; Mr 2:22
- Refined Isa 25:6; Jer 48:11
- Of staggering (R. V.) Ps 60:3
- Inflames the eyes Ge 49:12
- Commerce in Re 18:13
- Banquets of Es 5:6
- Cheap wine (like vinegar) given to Jesus at the crucifixion Mt 27:48; Mr 15:23; Lu 23:36; Joh 19:29
- Intoxication from the use of Ps 104:15; Pr 4:17
- INSTANCES OF INTOXICATION FROM
  —Noah Ge 9:21
  —Lot Ge 19:32

—Joseph and his brothers Ge 43:34
—Nabal 1Sa 25:36
—Amnon 2Sa 13:28,29
—Ahasuerus Es 1:10
—Kings of Israel Ho 7:5
—Falsely charged against the disciples Ac 2:13

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the divine judgments Ps 60:3; 75:8; Jer 51:7
  —Of the joy of wisdom Pr 9:2,5
  —Of the joys of spiritual matters Isa 25:6; 55:1; Joe 2:19
  —Of abominations Re 14:8; 16:19
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Of the blood of Jesus Mt 26:28; Mr 14:23,24; Lu 22:20; Joh 6:53-56
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO De 14:26; 33:28; 2Ki 18:32; 2Ch 32:28; Ne 10:39; Ps 4:7; 104:14,15; Pr 31:6,7; Ec 2:3,11; Isa 56:12; Ho 2:8,22; 7:14; Joe 1:5; 2:24; 3:3; Am 6:6; Hab 2:5; Hag 1:11; Zec 9:17; 10:7; 1Ti 5:23
  —See VINE
  —See VINEYARD
- ADMONITIONS AGAINST THE USE OF Le 10:9; Nu 6:3; Jud 13:4; Pr 20:1; 21:17; 23:29-32; 31:4,5; Isa 5:11,22; 24:9; 28:1,3,7; Jer 23:9; 35:2-10,14,18,19; Eze 44:21; Ho 4:11; Lu 1:15; Ro 14:21; Eph 5:18; Tit 2:3
  —See ABSTINENCE
  —See DRUNKENNESS

WINEBIBBER (A WINO)

- Jesus falsely accused of being a Mt 11:19; Lu 7:34

WINE PRESS

- General scriptures concerning Nu 18:27,30; De 15:14; Jud 6:11
- In vineyards Isa 5:2; Mt 21:33; Mr 12:1

- Trodden with joy and shouting Jer 48:33
- FIGURATIVE
  —Treading the, of the sufferings of Christ Isa 63:2,3
  —Of the judgments of God La 1:15; Re 14:19,20

WINNOWING

- Of grain Ru 3:2; Isa 30:24; Mt 3:12

WINTER

- Annual return of, will never cease Ge 8:22
- Plowing in, in Canaan, (margin) Pr 20:4
- Rainy season in, in Canaan So 2:11
- Shipping suspended in, on the Mediterranean Sea Ac 27:12; 28:11
- Paul remains for one, at Nicopolis Tit 3:12
- Summer and winter houses Jer 36:22; Am 3:15
- See METEOROLOGY

WISDOM

- Of Joseph Ge 41:16,25-39; Ac 7:10
- Of Moses Ac 7:22
- Of Bezaleel Ex 31:3-5; 35:31-35; 36:1
- Of Aholiab Ex 31:6; 35:34,35; 36:1
- Of other skilled artisans Ex 36:2
- Of women Ex 35:26
- Of Hiram 1Ki 7:14; 2Ch 2:14
- Of Solomon 1Ki 3:12,16-28; 4:29-34; 5:12; 10:24
- Of Ethan, Heman, Chalcol, and Darda 1Ki 4:31
- Of the princes of the tribe of Issachar 1Ch 12:32
- Of Ezra Ezr 7:25
- Of Daniel Da 1:17; 5:14
- Of Paul 2Pe 3:15

- Of the Magi (wise men from the east) Mt 2:1-12
- SPIRITUAL
  —UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO De 32:29; Job 5:27; 8:8,10; 12:2,3,7-13,16,17,22; 28:12-28; 32:9; 42:5; Ps 2:10; 9:10; 76:1; 107:43; 111:10; Pr 1:5,7,21-33; 2:1-20; 3:13-26,34,35; 4:4-13,18-22; 5:12; 7:2-4; 8:1-36; 9:1-6,9-12; 10:8,13,14,21,23; 11:9,12; 12:1,8,15; 13:14-16; 14:6-8,16,18,33; 15:2,7,33; 16:16,20-24; 17:10,24; 18:15; 19:8,20; 21:11; 22:17-21; 23:12,19,23; 24:13,14; 28:5,7; 29:3; Ec 8:1,5; 9:13-18; 10:12; 12:11; Isa 2:3; 11:9; 29:24; 33:6; Jer 9:23,24; 31:34; Da 11:32,33; 12:3,4,10; Ho 6:3,6; 14:9; Mt 6:22,23; 7:24,25; 11:19; 25:1-13; Mr 12:32-34; Lu 1:17; 7:35; 11:34-36; Joh 7:17; 8:32; 10:4,14; 17:3,8,25; Ac 6:10; Ro 15:14; 16:19; 1Co 2:6-16; 3:18; 8:3; 13:11; 14:20; 2Co 2:11; 8:7; Ga 4:9; Eph 4:11-13; 5:15-17; Php 3:7-10; Col 3:10,16; 1Th 5:4,5; 1Ti 2:4; 2Ti 3:15; Jas 3:13; 1Jo 4:6
  —See KNOWLEDGE
  —See SPEAKING, WISDOM IN
- SPIRITUAL, FROM GOD Ex 4:11,12; 8:9,10; De 4:5,6,35,36; 29:4; 1Ch 22:12; Ne 9:20; Job 4:3; 11:5,6; 22:21,22; 32:7,8; 33:16; 35:10,11; 36:22; 38:36,37; Ps 16:7; 19:1,2; 25:8,9,12,14; 32:8; 36:9; 51:6; 71:17; 94:12; 112:4; 119:130; Pr 1:23; 2:6,7; 3:5,6; Ec 2:26; Isa 11:1-3; 30:21; 42:6,7,16; 48:17; 54:13; Jer 24:7; Da 1:17; 2:20-23; Mt 11:25-27; 13:11; 16:16,17; Lu 1:76-79; 12:11,12; 21:15; 24:32,45; Joh 1:1,4,5,7-9,17; 6:45; 8:12,31,32; 9:5,39; 12:46; 14:7; 16:13,14; 17:6,26; 18:37; Ro 1:19,20; 1Co 1:30; 2:9-14; 12:8; 2Co 4:6; Php 3:15; Col 1:26-28; 2Ti 1:7; Jas 3:17; 2Pe 1:2-5,8,12; 3:18; 1Jo 2:20,27; 5:20
  —See GOD, WISDOM OF
- PRAYER FOR SPIRITUAL Nu 27:21; Jud 20:18; 1Ki 3:7,9; 8:36; 2Ch 1:10; Job 34:32; Ps 5:8; 25:4,5; 27:11; 31:3; 39:4; 43:3; 86:11; 90:12; 119:12,18,19,26,27,33,34,66,68,73,80,124,125,135,144,169, 171; 139:24; Eph 1:16-19; 3:14-19; 6:18-20; Php 1:9,10; Col 1:9,10; 2:1-3;

4:2-4; 2Ti 2:7; Jas 1:5
—See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL
- WORLDLY Ge 3:6,7; Job 4:18-21; 5:13; 11:2,12; 37:24; Pr 3:7; 15:21,22; 16:25; 17:2,10; 18:1; 20:18; 21:20,22,30; 24:3-7; 28:11; Ec 1:18; 2:1-26; 7:11-13,16-25; 8:1,16,17; 10:2,3,10; Isa 5:21; 28:24-29; 29:14-16; 47:10,11; Jer 8:7-9; 9:23,24; 49:7; Mt 6:23; 7:24-27; 11:25; Lu 10:21; 16:8; Ro 1:21-23; 1Co 1:17-26; 2:1-14; 3:18-20; 8:1,2; 2Co 1:12; Col 2:8; 1Ti 6:20,21
—See KNOWLEDGE

WISE MEN

- Of Egypt Ge 41:8,24; Ex 7:11
- Solomon 1Ki 4:29-34
- Of Babylon Da 4:18; 5:8
- Of the East (the Magi) Mt 2:1-12
- See WISDOM

WITCHCRAFT

- Law concerning Ex 22:18; Le 19:31; 20:6,27
- The Witch of Endor 1Sa 28:7-25
- Witches destroyed 1Sa 28:3,9
- See SORCERY

WITNESS

- General scriptures concerning Le 5:1; Pr 18:17
- Qualified by oath Ex 22:11; Nu 5:19,21; 1Ki 8:31,32
- By laying hands on the accused Le 24:14
- Two necessary to establish a fact Nu 35:30; De 17:6; 19:15; Mt 18:16; Joh 8:17; 2Co 13:1; 1Ti 5:19; Heb 10:28
- Required to throw the first stone in executing the sentence De 13:9; 17:5-7; Ac 7:58

- To the transfer of land Ge 21:25-30; 23:11,16-18; Ru 4:1-9; Jer 32:9-12,25,44
- To marriage Ru 4:10,11; Isa 8:2,3
- Incorruptible Ps 15:4
- Corrupted by money Mt 28:11-15; Ac 6:11,13
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of instruction in righteousness Re 11:3
  —See COURTS
  —See EVIDENCE
  —See FALSEHOOD
  —See FALSE WITNESS
  —See HOLY SPIRIT
  —See TESTIMONY
  —See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

WIZARD

- See SORCERY

WOLF

- Ravenous Ge 49:27; Jer 5:6; Eze 22:27; Zep 3:3; Joh 10:12
- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the enemies of the righteous Mt 7:15; 10:16; Joh 10:12; Ac 20:29
  —Of the reconciling power of the gospel Isa 11:6

WOMEN

- Creation of Ge 1:27; 2:21,22
- Named Ge 2:23
- Fall of, and curse upon Ge 3:1-16; 2Co 11:3; 1Ti 2:14
- Promise to Ge 3:15
- Had separate apartments in dwellings Ge 24:67; 31:33; Es 2:9,11
- Veiled the face Ge 24:65

- See VAIL
- Vows of Nu 30:3-16
- When jealously charged with infidelity, their guilt or innocence was to be determined by an ordeal Nu 5:12-31
- Took part in ancient worship Ex 15:20; 21; 38:8; 1Sa 2:22
- In chorus 1Ch 25:5,6; Ezr 2:65; Ne 7:67
- Worshiped in separate compartments Ex 38:8; 1Sa 2:22
- Consecrated jewels to tabernacle Ex 35:22
- Mirrors Ex 38:8
- Required to attend to the reading of the law of Moses De 31:12; Jos 8:35
- Purifications of
  —After menstruation Le 15:19-33; 2Sa 11:4
  —After childbirth Le 12; Lu 2:22
- Difference in ceremonies made between male and female children Le 12
- Religious privileges of, among early Christians Ac 1:14; 12:12,13; 1Co 11:5; 14:34; 1Ti 2:11
- Domestic duties of Ge 18:6; Pr 31:15-19; Mt 24:41
- Cooked Ge 18:6
- Spun Ex 35:25,26; 1Sa 2:19; Pr 31:19-24
- Embroidered Pr 31:22
- Made garments Ac 9:39
- Gleaned Ru 2:8
- Kept vineyards So 1:6
- Tended flocks and herds Ge 24:11,13,14,19,20; 29:9; Ex 2:16
- Worked in fields Isa 27:11; Eze 26:6,8
- Was a doorkeeper Mt 26:69; Joh 18:16,17; Ac 12:13,14
- Forbidden to wear men' s costume De 22:5
- Wore hair long 1Co 11:5-15

- Rules for dress of Christian 1Ti 2:9,10; 1Pe 3:3,4
- Ornaments of Isa 3:16-23
- Weaker than men 1Pe 3:7
- Are timid Isa 19:16; Jer 50:37; 51:30; Na 3:13
- Are affectionate 2Sa 1:26
- Are tender to her offspring Isa 49:15; La 4:10
- Are mirthsome Jud 11:34; 21:21; Jer 31:13; Zec 9:17
- Are courteous to strangers Ge 24:17
- Could not marry without the consent of parents Ge 24:3,4; 34:6; Ex 22:17
- Not to be given in marriage was considered a calamity Jud 11:37; Ps 78:63; Isa 4:1
- Taken captive Nu 31:9,15,17,18,35; La 1:18; Eze 30:17,18
- Punishment to be inflicted upon men for seducing, when betrothed De 22:23-27
- Punishment for seducing, when not betrothed Ex 22:16,17; De 22:28,29
- Treated with cruelty in war De 32:25; La 2:21; 5:11
- Virtuous, held in high estimation Ru 3:11; Pr 31:10-30
- Fond of self-indulgence Isa 32:9-11
- Fond of ornaments Jer 2:32
- Subtle and deceitful Pr 6:24-29,32-35; 7:6-27; Ec 7:26
- Silly, and easily led into error 2Ti 3:6
- Zealous in promoting superstition and idolatry Jer 7:18; Eze 13:17,23
- Active in instigating to iniquity Nu 31:15,16; 1Ki 21:25; Ne 13:26
- Guilty of sodomy 2Ki 23:7; Ro 1:26
- As rulers Isa 3:12
- Deborah Jud 4:4
- Athaliah 2Ki 11:1-16; 2Ch 22:2,3,10-12
- Queen of Sheba 1Ki 10:1-13

- Queen Candace Ac 8:27
- A Persian queen sat on a throne beside her king Ne 2:6
- Patriotic
  —Miriam Ex 15:20
  —Deborah Jud 5
  —The women of Israel 1Sa 18:6
  —The women of the Philistines 2Sa 1:20
- Help in defensive operations Jud 9:53
- As poets
  —Miriam Ex 15:21
  —Deborah Jud 5
  —Hannah 1Sa 2:1-10
  —Elisabeth Lu 1:42-45
  —Mary Lu 1:46-55
- As prophets
  —Miriam Ex 15:20,21; Mic 6:4
  —Deborah Jud 4:4,5
  —Huldah 2Ki 22:14-20; 2Ch 34:22-28
  —Noadiah Ne 6:14
  —Anna Lu 2:36-38
  —Philip' s four unmarried daughters Ac 21:9
- False prophets Eze 13:17-23
- In business Pr 31:14-18,24
- Property rights of
  —In inheritance Nu 27:1-11; 36; Jos 17:3-6; Job 42:15
  —To sell real estate Ru 4:3-9
- Sold for husband' s debts Mt 18:25
- First to sin Ge 3:6
- Last at the cross Mt 27:55,56; Mr 15:40,41
- First at the gravesite Mr 15:46,47; 16:1-6; Lu 23:27,28,49,55,56; 24:1-

- First to whom the risen Lord appeared Mr 16:9; Joh 20:14-18
- Converted by preaching of Paul Ac 16:14,15; 17:4,12,34
- Social status of
  —In Persia Es 1:10-22; Da 5:1-12
  —In Roman customs Ac 24:24; 25:13,23; 26:30
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 2:18,21-24; 3:16; Es 1:20-22; Pr 11:16,22; 12:4; 14:1; 18:22; 19:13,14; 21:9,19; 25:24; 27:15,16; 30:21-23; 31:10-31; Ec 7:26-28; Isa 3:16-24; 32:9-12; Eze 13:17-23; 1Co 11:3-15; 14:34,35; 1Ti 2:9-15; 3:11; 5:1-16; 2Ti 3:6,7; Tit 2:3-5
  —See WIDOW
  —See WIFE
  —See also HUSBANDS
  —See PARENTS
- GOOD
  —INSTANCES OF
  —Deborah, a judge, prophetess, and military leader Jud 4; 5
  —Mother of Samson Jud 13:23
  —Naomi Ru 1; 2; 3:1
  —Ruth Ru 1:4,14-22
  —And Ru 2; 3; 4
  —Hannah, the mother of Samuel 1Sa 1:9-18,24-28
  —Widow of Zarephath, who fed Elijah during the famine 1Ki 17:8-24
  —The Shunammite woman, who gave hospitality to Elisha 2Ki 4:8-38
  —Vashti Es 1:11,12
  —Esther Es 4:15-17
  —Mary Lu 1:26-38
  —Elisabeth Lu 1:6,41-45
  —Anna Lu 2:37
  —The widow who put her two mite (small coins, Greek: leptas) into

the treasury Mr 12:41-44; Lu 21:2-4
—Mary and Martha Mr 14:3-9; Lu 10:42; Joh 11:5
—Mary Magdalene Mr 16:1; Lu 8:2; Joh 20:1,2,11-16
—Pilate' s wife Mt 27:19
—Dorcas (Tabitha) Ac 9:36
—Lydia Ac 16:14
—Priscilla (Prisca) Ac 18:26
—Phoebe Ro 16:1,2
—Julia Ro 16:15
—Mary Ro 16:6
—Lois and Eunice 2Ti 1:5
—The Philippian Christians Php 4:3

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of the body (ekklesia) of Christ Ps 45:2-15; Ga 4:26; Re 12:1
  —Of saints Mt 25:1-4; 2Co 11:2; Re 14:4
- WICKED 2Ki 9:30-37; 23:7; Jer 44:15-19,25; Eze 8:14; Ro 1:26
  —Zeal of, in licentious practices of idolatry 2Ki 23:7; Ho 4:13,14
  —Full of deceit and licentiousness Pr 2:16-19; 5:3-20; 6:24-29,32-35; 7:6-27; Ec 7:26; Eze 16:32
  —Commits forgery 1Ki 21:8
  —Silly and wayward 2Ti 3:6
- INSTANCES OF
  —Eve, in yielding to temptation and seducing her husband Ge 3:6; 1Ti 2:14
  —Sarah, in her jealousy and malice toward Hagar Ge 21:9-11; with 21:12-21
  —Lot' s wife, in her rebellion against her situation, and against the destruction of Sodom Ge 19:26; Lu 17:32
  —The daughters of Lot, in their incestuous lust Ge 19:31-38
  —Rebekah, in her partiality for Jacob, and her sharp practice to secure

for him Isaac' s blessing Ge 27:11-17
—Rachel, in her jealousy of Leah Ge 30:1
—Rachel, in stealing images Ge 31:19,34
—Leah, in her imitation of Rachel in the matter of children Ge 30:9-18
—Dinah, in her fornication Ge 34:1,2
—Tamar, in her adultery Ge 38:14-24
—Potiphar' s wife, in her lascivious lust and slander against Joseph Ge 39:7-20
—Zipporah, in her persecution of Moses on account of his religious obligations Ex 4:25,26
—Miriam, in her sedition with Aaron against Moses Nu 12
—Rahab, in her harlotry Jos 2:1
—Delilah, in her conspiracy against Samson Jud 16:4-20
—Peninnah, the wife of Elkanah, in her jealous taunting of Hannah 1Sa 1:4-8
—The Midianite woman in the camp of Israel, taken in adultery Nu 25:6-8
—Michal, in her derision of David' s religious zeal 2Sa 6:16,20-23
—Bath-sheba, in her adultery, in becoming the wife of her husband' s murderer 2Sa 11:4,5,27; 12:9,10
—Solomon' s wives, in their idolatrous and wicked influence over Solomon 1Ki 11:1-11; Ne 13:26
—Jezebel, in her persecution and destruction of the prophets of the Lord 1Ki 18:4,13
—Jezebel, in her persecution of Elijah 1Ki 19:2
—Jezebel, in her conspiracy against Naboth, to cheat him out of his vineyard 1Ki 21:1-16
—Jezebel, in her evil counsels to, and influence over, Ahab 1Ki 21:25; with 21:17-27
—And 2Ki 9:30-37

—The cannibalistic mothers of Samaria 2Ki 6:28,29
—Athaliah, in destroying the royal household and usurping the throne 2Ki 11:1-16; 2Ch 22:10,12; 23:12-15
—The sodomites of the southern kingdom (Judah) 2Ki 23:7
—Noadiah, a false prophetess in attempting to intimidate the Jews when they were restoring Jerusalem Ne 6:14
—Haman' s wife, in advising him to hang Mordecai Es 5:14; 6:13
—Job' s wife, in suggesting to him that he curse God and die Job 2:9; 19:17
—Gomer, the adulterous wife of Hosea Ho 1:2,3; 3:1
—Herodias, in her incestuous marriage with Herod Antipas Mt 14:3,4; Mr 6:17-19; Lu 3:19
—Herodius, by indirectly causing John the Baptist to be decapitated Mt 14:6-11; Mr 6:24-28
—The daughter of Herodias, in her complicity with her mother in securing the death of John the Baptist Mt 14:8; Mr 6:18-28
—Sapphira, in her blasphemous falsehood Ac 5:2-10
—The woman caught in the act of adultery and brought to Jesus in the temple Joh 8:1-11

- FIGURATIVE
  —Of backsliding Jer 6:2; Re 17:4,18
  —Of evil people Isa 32:9,11; Mt 25:1-13
- SYMBOLICAL
  —Of wickedness Zec 5:7,8; Re 17; 19:2
  —See WIFE

WONDERFUL

- A name of the Messiah Isa 9:6
- See Jud 13:18
- See JESUS, NAMES OF

WOOL

- Used for clothing Le 13:47-52,59; Pr 31:13; Eze 34:3; 44:17
- Prohibited in the priest' s temple dress Eze 44:17
- Mixing of, with other fabrics forbidden Le 19:19; De 22:11
- Fleece of Jud 6:37
- First fleece of, belonged to the priests De 18:4

WORD

- A title of Jesus Joh 1:1,14; 1Jo 5:7; Re 19:13
- See JESUS, NAMES OF

WORD OF GOD

- Called
  —BOOK Ps 40:7; Re 22:19
  —BOOK OF THE LORD Isa 34:16
  —BOOK OF THE LAW Ne 8:3; Ga 3:10
  —GOOD WORD OF GOD Heb 6:5
  —HOLY SCRIPTURES Ro 1:2; 2Ti 3:15
  —LAW OF THE LORD Ps 1:2; Isa 30:9
  —ORACLES OF GOD Ro 3:2; 1Pe 4:11
  —SCRIPTURES 1Co 15:3
  —SCRIPTURES OF TRUTH Da 10:21
  —SWORD OF THE SPIRIT Eph 6:17
  —THE WORD Jas 1:21-23; 1Pe 2:2
  —WORD OF GOD Lu 11:28; Heb 4:12
  —WORD OF CHRIST Col 3:16
  —WORD OF LIFE Php 2:16
  —WORD OF TRUTH 2Ti 2:15; Jas 1:18
- Compared
  —To seed Mt 13:3-8,18-23,37,38; Mr 4:3-20,26-32; Lu 8:5-15

—To a two-edged sword Heb 4:12

- To be read publicly De 31:11-13; Jos 8:33-35; 2Ki 23:2; 2Ch 17:7-9; Ne 8:1-8,13,18; Jer 36:6; Ac 13:15,27; Col 4:16; 1Th 5:27
- The people stood and responded by saying, "Amen," Ne 8:5,6; Ex 24:7; De 27:12-26
- Expounded Ne 8:8
- By Jesus Lu 4:16-27; 24:27,45
- Searched Ac 17:11
- Searching of, commanded Joh 5:39; 7:52
- Texts of, to be written on door-posts De 6:9; 11:20
- Not to be added to, or taken from De 4:2; 12:32; Re 22:18,19
- Conviction of sin from reading 2Ki 22:9-13; 2Ch 17:7-10; 34
- Fulfilled by Jesus Mt 5:17; Lu 24:27; Joh 19:24
- Testify of Jesus Joh 5:39; Ac 10:43; 18:28; 1Co 15:3
- See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
- Taught by the apostles Ac 2; 3; 8:32,35; 13:27; 17:2; 18:24; 28:23
- The standard of the judgment Joh 12:48; Ro 2:16
- Not to be handled deceitfully 2Co 4:2
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ex 13:9; 19:9; 24:3,4; De 4:2,5,6,8,10,14; 6:6-9; 8:3; 11:18-21; 17:18,19; 27:2,3,8; 29:29; 30:11-14; 31:9-13,19,21,26; Jos 1:8; 3:9; 8:32-35; 2Sa 22:31; 1Ch 16:15; 2Ch 15:3; Job 22:22; 23:12; Ps 1:2; 12:6; 17:4; 18:30; 19:7-11; 33:4,6; 37:31; 40:8; 43:3; 56:4; 78:1,7,8; 85:8; 93:5; 94:12; 102:18; 107:19,20; 111:7,8; 119:9,11,12,14-16,18-20,23-25,28,30,31,33,35,41,45-52,54,61, 66,67,70,72,74,76-78,81-83,86,89,92,93,96-100,103-105,109, 111,113,115,119,127-131,133,138,140-144,148,151-153, 157-163,165,167,172-174; 138:2; 147:15,19,20; Pr 6:20-23; 22:21; 30:5,6; Ec 5:1; 12:10,11; Isa 2:3; 8:16,20; 28:13; 30:21; 34:16; 40:8; 51:7; 55:10,11; Jer 8:9; 13:15; 15:16; 22:29; 23:28,29,36; Eze 3:3,10; 44:5; Da 8:26; 10:21; 12:4,9; Ho 6:5; Am 8:11-13; Mic 2:7; Hab 2:2; Zec

7:7; Mt 4:4; 5:17; 7:24,25; 11:13,15; 13:23,33; 15:3,9; 22:29; Mr 4:20; 7:7,9,13; 12:24; 13:31; Lu 4:22; 6:47,48; 8:11-15; 11:28; 16:17,29,31; 24:32,45; Joh 2:22; 5:24,39; 6:63; 8:31,32; 10:35; 15:3; 17:8,14,17,19,20; 20:31; Ac 10:15; 17:11; 20:32; 26:18,22; Ro 3:1,2; 4:23,24; 6:17; 9:4,6; 10:17; 12:2; 15:4; 16:26; 1Co 2:13; 7:6,10,12; 9:10; 10:11; 11:2; 15:3; 2Co 2:17; 3:6; 8:10; Ga 1:8,9,11,12; Eph 1:12,13; 3:3-5; 5:26; 6:17; Php 2:16; Col 1:5; 3:16; 1Th 1:5,8; 2:13; 4:1,2; 5:20; 2Th 2:14,15; 1Ti 4:5,6; 6:3,4; 2Ti 1:13; 2:8,9,15; 3:15-17; Heb 1:1,2; 2:1-3; 4:2,12; 6:5; 10:7,28; 11:3; Jas 1:18,19,21-25; 1Pe 1:23-25; 2:2,3; 2Pe 1:4,19-21; 3:1,2,15,16; 1Jo 1:4,5; 2:7,8,12,14,21; 5:11,13; Jude 1:3-17; Re 1:2,3; 22:18,19

—See COMMANDMENTS

- INSPIRATION OF Ex 19:7; 20:1; 24:4,12; 25:21; 31:18; 32:16; 34:27,32; Le 26:46; De 4:5,14; 11:18; 31:19,22; 2Ki 17:13; 2Ch 33:18; Job 23:12; Ps 78:5; 99:7; 147:19; Ec 12:11; Isa 30:12,13; 34:16; 59:21; Jer 30:2; 36:1,2,27,28,32; 51:59-64; Eze 11:25; Da 10:21; Ho 8:12; Zec 7:12; Mt 22:31,32; Lu 1:1-4,68-73; Ac 1:16; 28:25; Ro 3:1,2; 1Co 2:12,13; 7:10; 14:37; Eph 6:17; Col 3:16; 1Th 2:13; 4:1-3; 1Ti 6:3-5; 2Ti 3:16,17; Heb 1:1,2; 3:7,8; 4:12; 5:12; 1Pe 1:11,12; 2Pe 1:21; 3:2,15; 1Jo 1:1-5; Re 1:1,2,11,17-19; 2:7; 19:10; 22:6-8
- UNBELIEF IN Ps 50:16,17; Pr 1:29,30; 13:13; Isa 5:24; 28:9-14; 30:9-11; 53:1; Jer 6:10; 8:9; Ho 8:12; Am 2:12; Mic 2:6; Lu 16:31; 24:25; Joh 3:20; 5:46,47; 8:37,45; 1Co 1:18,22,23; 2Ti 3:8; 4:3,4; 1Pe 2:8; 2Pe 3:15,16; Re 22:19

WORDS

- Of Jesus
  —Gracious Lu 4:22
  —Are spirit and life Joh 6:63
  —Of eternal life Joh 6:68

—Will judge Joh 12:47,48

- Of the wise

  —As goads, and as well-fastened nails Ec 12:11

  —Gracious Ec 10:12
- Spoken at the proper moment Pr 15:23; Isa 50:4
- Aptly spoken, like apples of gold in filigree of silver Pr 25:11
- Of the complete man, gentle Jas 3:2
- Should be acceptable to God Ps 19:14
- Of the teacher, should be plain 1Co 14:9,19
- Unprofitable, to be avoided 2Ti 2:14
- Unspeakable, heard by Paul in Paradise 2Co 12:4
- Vain, not to be regarded Ex 5:9; Eph 5:6
- Like a tempest Job 8:2
- Without knowledge, darken advice Job 38:2
- Idle, an account must be given for on the Day of Judgment Mt 12:36,37
- Hasty, folly of Pr 29:20
- In a multitude of, is sin Pr 10:19
- Fool known by the multitude of Ec 5:3
- Will swallow himself Ec 10:12-14
- Seditious, deceive the naive Ro 16:18
- Deceitful, are a snare to the one who utters them Pr 6:2
- Of the hypocrite, softer than oil Ps 55:21
- Of the talebearer, wounds to the soul Pr 18:8
- See BUSYBODY
- See SLANDER
- See SPEAKING, EVIL
- See TALEBEARER

WORK

- See INDUSTRY

- See LABOR

WORKS

- GOOD
  —Jesus an example of Joh 10:32; Ac 10:38
  —Holy women should manifest 1Ti 2:10; 5:10
  —God remembers Ne 13:14; with Heb 6:9,10
  —Will be brought into judgment Ec 12:14; with 2Co 5:10
  —In the judgment, will be an evidence of faith Mt 25:34-40; with Jas 2:14-20
  —Servants should be patterns of Tit 2:7
  —Servants should exhort to 1Ti 6:17,18; Tit 3:1,8,14
  —God is glorified by Joh 15:8
  —Designed to lead others to glorify God Mt 5:16; 1Pe 2:12
  —A blessing attends Jas 1:25
  —Of the righteous, are manifest 1Ti 5:25
  —Parables relating to
  —The talents Mt 25:14-29
  —The pounds Lu 19:12-27
  —The laborer' s in the vineyard Mt 20:11-15
  —The two sons Mt 21:28-31
  —The barren fig tree Lu 13:6-9
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO De 6:25; 24:13; Ne 5:19; 13:14; Job 30:25; Ps 37:3; 90:17; 106:30,31; Jer 22:15,16; Eze 14:14,20; 18:5-9; Mt 3:8; 6:1-4; 10:42; 18:5; 19:16-21; 25:34-46; Mr 10:17; Lu 10:25; Joh 3:21; 15:2-8,14; Ac 10:4,38; Ro 2:13; 1Co 3:6-9; 2Co 9:8; Ga 6:4; Eph 2:10; Php 1:11; 2:13; Col 1:10; 3:12-14,17; 1Th 1:3,7,8; 2Th 2:17; 1Ti 2:10; 5:9,10; 6:18,19; 2Ti 2:21; 3:16,17; Tit 2:14; 3:1,2,8,14; Heb 6:10; 10:24; 13:21; Jas 1:22-27; 3:13,17,18; Re 14:13; 22:14
- INSUFFICIENCY OF, FOR SALVATION Ps 49:7,8; 127:1,2; Ec 1:14; Isa

43:26; 57:12; 64:6; Eze 7:19; 33:12-19; Da 9:18; Mt 5:20; Lu 17:7-10; 18:9-14; Ac 13:39; Ro 3:20-31; 4:1-22; 8:3; 9:16,31,32; 11:6; 1Co 13:1-3; Ga 2:16,19,21; 3:1-29; 4:9-11; 5:2,4,6,18; 6:15; Eph 2:8,9; Php 3:3-9; Col 2:20-23; 2Ti 1:9; Tit 3:4,5; Heb 4:3-10; 6:1,2; 9:1-14; Jas 2:10,11

- OF GOD
  —See GOD, WORKS OF

WORLD

- See EARTH

WORLDLINESS

- General scriptures concerning 1Sa 8:19,20; Job 20:4-29; 21:11-15; Ps 49:16-18; 73:2-22; Pr 14:12,13; 15:21; 21:17; 23:20,21; 27:1,7; Ec 1:8; 2:1-12; 6:11,12; 8:15-17; 10:19; 11:9,10; Isa 22:12,13; 24:7-11; 28:4; 32:9-11; 47:7-9; Ho 9:1,11,13; Am 6:3-7; 8:10; Mic 2:10; 6:14; Hag 1:6; Mt 6:25-34; 10:39; 13:22; 16:25,26; 18:1-4; 22:2-6; 24:38,39; Mr 4:19; 8:35-37; 9:33-36; Lu 8:14; 9:46-48; 12:19; 14:17-24; 16:1-13,19-25; 17:26-29,33; 21:34; Joh 5:44; 12:25,43; 15:19; Ro 12:2; 1Co 7:29-31; 10:6; 15:32; Php 3:18,19; Col 3:2,5; 1Ti 5:6; 2Ti 2:4,22; 3:2-7; Tit 2:12; 3:3; Heb 11:24-26; Jas 2:1-4; 4:4,9; 5:5; 1Pe 1:14,24; 2:11; 4:3,4; 2Pe 2:12-15,18; 1Jo 2:15-17; Jude 1:11-13,16,19
- See COVETOUSNESS
- See PLEASURES
- See RICHES
- INSTANCES OF
  —Esau Ge 25:30-34; Heb 12:16
  —Jacob Ge 25:31-34; 27:36; 30:37-43
  —Judah Ge 37:26,27
  —Israelites Nu 11:33,34; Ps 78:18,29-31
  —Balaam 2Pe 2:15; Jude 1:11; with Nu 22; 23; 24
  —Eli' s sons 1Sa 2:12-17

—Gehazi 2Ki 5:21-27
—Herod Antipas Mt 14:6,7
—Cretans Tit 1:12

WORM

- General scriptures concerning Ex 16:20,24; Jon 4:7
- Herod Agrippa I was eaten by, (Josephus confirmed this) Ac 12:23
- FIGURATIVE Job 25:6; Isa 41:14; 66:24
  —Of remorse Mr 9:44,46,48

WORMWOOD

- A bitter plant De 29:18
- FIGURATIVE De 29:18; Pr 5:4; Jer 9:15; 23:15; La 3:19
- SYMBOLICAL Re 8:11

WORSHIP

- To be rendered only to God Ex 20:3; De 5:7; 6:13; Mt 4:10; Lu 4:8; Ac 10:26; 14:15; Col 2:18; Re 19:10; 22:8
- Of Jesus
  —See JESUS, WORSHIP OF
- Acceptable to God Ge 4:4; 8:21
- Of the wicked rejected Ge 4:5,7
- See PRAYER, OF THE WICKED
- "Iniquity of the holy things," Ex 28:38
- Public, in the temple Jer 26:2; Lu 18:10; 24:53
- David' s ordinances for 1Ch 23; 24; 25; 26
- Family De 16:11,14
- Of Abraham Ge 12:7,8; 13:4,18
- Of Jacob Ge 35:2,3
- Of Job Job 1:5
- Of the Philippian jailer Ac 16:34

- In private homes Ac 1:1,3,14; 5:42; 12:12; 20:7-9; Ro 16:5; 1Co 16:19; Col 4:15; Phm 1:2
- In the night Isa 30:29; Ac 16:25
- Jesus prays all night long Lu 6:12
- Postures in
  —Bowing Ex 34:8; 2Ch 20:18
- Prostration Ge 17:3; Mr 3:11
- See PRAYER, ATTITUDES IN
- Prayer in
  —See PRAYER
- God' s presence in Le 19:30; Ps 77:13; 84:4; Isa 56:7; Heb 10:25
- Loved by his people Ps 27:4; 84:1-3,10; Zec 8:21
- Benedictions pronounced
  —See BENEDICTIONS
- The whole nation required to assemble for, including men, women, children, servants, and foreigners De 16:11; 31:11-13
- On Mount Gerizim and Mount Ebal Jos 8:32-35
- The word of God read in public assemblies Ex 24:7; De 27:12-26; 31:11-13; Jos 8:33-35; 2Ki 23:1-3; Ne 8:1-8,13-18; Mt 21:23; Lu 4:16,17; 1Ti 4:13
- Of angels, forbidden Re 19:10; 22:8,9
- See AFFLICTIONS, PRAYER IN
- See BLASPHEMY
- See CHILDREN
- See CHURCH
- See CONSECRATION
- See DEDICATION
- See IDOLATRY
- See INSTRUCTION, IN RELIGION
- See LEVITES

- See MINISTER
- See MUSIC
- See OFFERING
- See PRAISE
- See PRAYER
- See PREACHING
- See PRIEST
- See PSALMS
- See RELIGION
- See SACRILEGE
- See SERVANT
- See STRANGER
- See TABERNACLE
- See TEMPLE
- See THANKSGIVING
- See WOMEN
- See WORD OF GOD
- See YOUNG MEN
- UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO Ge 35:2,3; Ex 3:5,6; 5:1; 15:2; 19:10-13,21-24; 20:24-26; 24:1,2; 25:8,22; 28:34,35; 29:43; 30:19-21; 34:8; 40:34,35; Le 10:3; 16:2; Nu 17:4; Jos 5:15; 1Ki 8:3-11; 2Ki 17:36; 1Ch 16:29; 2Ch 5:13,14; 7:1; 30:27; Ezr 3:10-13; Ne 10:39; Ps 5:7; 22:22; 24:3-6; 26:6-8; 27:4; 29:2; 35:18; 36:8; 42:4; 48:9; 51:19; 55:14; 63:1,2; 65:4; 66:4,13,14; 77:13; 84:1-4,10; 89:7; 92:13,14; 93:5; 95:6; 98:2,3; 100:1-4; 103:1-4; 107:6-8,32; 116:12-14,17; 118:18,19; 119:108; 122:1; 126:1-3; 132:7,13,14; 138:2; 149:1; Ec 5:1,2; Isa 1:11-15; 2:3; 4:5; 12:5,6; 25:9; 29:13-16; 30:29; 38:20; 40:31; 43:22-24; 49:13; 52:9; 56:6,7; 66:1,2; Jer 31:11,12; Eze 22:8; Ho 6:6; Am 5:21-24; Mic 4:2; Hab 2:20; Zep 3:18; Zec 8:21,22; Mal 3:3,4; Mt 18:19,20; Lu 4:8; Joh 4:23,24; Ac 2:1-4; 17:24,25; 1Co 11:13,20-22; 14:15-17; Php

3:3; 1Ti 2:8; Heb 10:25; 12:28; 1Pe 2:5; Re 11:1; 14:6,7; 15:4

—See PRAISE

—See PRAYER

—See THANKFULNESS

- COMMANDED Ge 35:1; Ex 23:17,18; 34:23; De 12:5-7,11,12; 16:6-8; 31:11-13; 33:19; 2Ki 17:36; Ps 45:11; 76:11; 96:8,9; 97:7; 99:5; Joe 1:14,15; 2:15-17; Na 1:15; Hag 1:8; Zec 14:16-18; Mt 8:4; Mr 1:44; Lu 5:14; Heb 10:25; Re 14:7; 19:10

WOUNDS

- Treatment of Pr 20:30; Isa 1:6; Lu 10:34

WRATH

- (Anger, judgment, punishment)
- See ANGER
- See GOD, ANGER OF
- See JUDGMENT
- See PUNISHMENT, DIVINE
- See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

WRESTLING

- FIGURATIVE Ge 30:8; 32:24,25; Eph 6:12

WRITING

- Copyists were called "scribes."
- See SCRIBES
- See BOOKS
- See ENGRAVING
- See INK
- See INKHORN
- See LETTERS

- See PEN
- See TABLES OF STONE

X

Y

YARN

- General scriptures concerning 1Ki 10:28; 2Ch 1:16
- See WEAVING

YEAR

- General scriptures concerning Ge 1:14
- Divided into months Ex 12:2; Nu 10:10; 28:11
- See MONTHS
- Annual feasts Le 25:5
- See FEASTS
- Redemption of houses sold, limited to one Le 25:29,30
- Land to rest for one, in seven Le 25:5
- Of release De 15:9
- Age computed by
  —Of Abraham Ge 25:7
  —Of Jacob Ge 47:9
- See LONGEVITY
- A thousand, with the Lord is like one day Ps 90:4; 2Pe 3:8
- Satan to be bound for a thousand Re 20:2-4,7
- See JUBILEE, YEAR OF
- See MILLENNIUM

- See TIME

YOKE

- FIGURATIVE Le 26:13; Isa 9:4; 10:27; Jer 2:20; 5:5; 28:2,4,10; 30:8; La 1:14; 3:27; Mt 11:29,30; Ac 15:10

YOUNG MEN

- General scriptures concerning Ex 24:3-5; 1Ki 12:6-15; 2Ch 10:8; Ps 119:9; 148:12,13; Pr 1:1-33; 2:1-22; 3:1-35; 4:1-27; 5:1-23; 6:1-35; 7:1-27; 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 17:2,25; 19:13,26,27; 20:29; 23:15-35; 24:1-34; 27:11; 28:7; 29:3; 31:1-3; Jer 22:18-21; Mt 19:16-22; Mr 10:17-22; Lu 15:11-32; 18:18-23; 1Ti 4:12; 2Ti 2:22,23; Tit 2:6; Heb 11:24-26; 1Jo 2:13-17
- INSTANCES OF RELIGIOUS YOUNG MEN
  —See JOSEPH
  —See JOSHUA
  —See SAMUEL
  —See DAVID
  —See SOLOMON
  —See URIAH
  —The rich young man Mt 19:16-22; Mr 10:17-22; Lu 18:18-23
  —See CHILDREN
  —See PARENTS

Z

ZAANAIM

- Also called ZAANANNIM
- A plain near Kedesh Jos 19:33; Jud 4:11

ZAANAN

- Also called ZENAN
- A place of uncertain location Jos 15:37; Mic 1:11

ZAANANNIM

- See ZAANAIM

ZAAVAN

- Also called ZAVAN
- A son of Ezer Ge 36:27; 1Ch 1:42

ZABAD

- 1. Son of Nathan 1Ch 2:36,37
- 2. An Ephraimite 1Ch 7:21
- 3. One of David' s valiant men 1Ch 11:41
- 4. An assassin of King Joash 2Ch 24:26; 25:3,4
  —Called JOZACHAR in 2Ki 12:21
- 5. Three Israelites who divorced their Gentile wives Ezr 10:27,33,43

ZABBAI

- 1. Son of Bebai Ezr 10:28
- 2. Father of Baruch Ne 3:20

ZABBUD

- A returned exile Ezr 8:14

ZABDI

- 1. Father of Carmi Jos 7:1; 17:18
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:19
- 3. David' s storekeeper 1Ch 27:27
- 4. Son of Asaph Ne 11:17

ZABDIEL

- 1. Father of Jashobeam 1Ch 27:2
- 2. An overseer of one-hundred twenty eight mighty men of valor, who lived in Jerusalem Ne 11:14

ZABUD

- A chief officer of Solomon 1Ki 4:5

ZABULON

- See ZEBULUN

ZACCAI

- A Jew whose descendants returned from the Babylonian exile Ezr 2:9; Ne 7:14

ZACCHAEUS (ZACCHEUS)

- (A collector of taxes in Jericho)
- Hosts Jesus Lu 19:1-10

ZACCHUR

- A Simeonite 1Ch 4:26
- See ZACCUR

ZACCUR

- 1. A Reubenite Nu 13:4
- 2. Also called ZACCHUR
- 3. A Merarite 1Ch 24:27
- 4. Son of Asaph 1Ch 25:2,10; Ne 12:35
- 5. Son of Imri Ne 3:2

ZACHARIAH

- 1. Son of Jeroboam, and the last of the household of Jehu 2Ki 10:30;

14:29; 15:8-12

- 2. Grandfather of Hezekiah 2Ki 18:2; 2Ch 29:1

ZACHARIAS (ZECHARIAH)

- 1. A man who was killed by the Jews
  —Referred to by Jesus Mt 23:35; Lu 11:51
- 2. The father of John the Baptist Lu 1:5-80; 3:2
  —See ELISABETH
  —See JOHN THE BAPTIST

ZACHER

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:31
- Called ZECHARIAH in 1Ch 9:37

ZADOK

- 1. The high priest during the time of David' s reign 2Sa 19:11; 20:25; 1Ch 15:11; 16:39
  —Removes the ark of the covenant from Jerusalem at the time of Absalom' s usurpation; returns with the ark of the covenant at David' s command 2Sa 15:24-36; 17:15,17-21
  —Stands aloof from Adonijah at the time of his attempted usurpation 1Ki 1:8,26
  —Summoned by David to anoint Solomon to be king 1Ki 1:32-40,44,45
  —Performs the function of a high priest after Abiathar was deposed by Solomon 1Ki 2:35; 1Ch 29:22
- 2. Father of Jerusha 2Ki 15:33; 2Ch 27:1
- 3. Son of Ahitub 1Ch 6:12
- 4. A man of valor 1Ch 12:28
- 5. Son of Baana Ne 3:4
- 6. A priest Ne 3:29
- 7. A returned exile Ne 10:21

- 8. Son of Meraioth Ne 11:11
- 9. A treasurer of the temple Ne 13:13

ZAHAM

- Grandson of Solomon 2Ch 11:19

ZAIR

- A city in the country of Edom 2Ki 8:21

ZALAPH

- Father of Hanun Ne 3:30

ZALMON

- 1. Also called SALMON, probably
  —A hill in Samaria Jud 9:48; Ps 68:14
- 2. One of David' s warriors 2Sa 23:28

ZALMONAH

- One of the camping places of Israel Nu 33:41,42

ZALMUNNA

- King of Midian Jud 8:5-21; Ps 83:11

ZAMZUMMIMS

- Also called ZUZIMS
- A race of giants Ge 14:5; De 2:20,21

ZANOAH

- 1. A city of western Judah Jos 15:34; Ne 3:13; 11:30
- 2. A city of eastern Judah Jos 15:56
- 3. A descendant of Caleb 1Ch 4:18

ZAPHNATH-PAANEAH

- A name given to Joseph by Pharaoh Ge 41:45

ZAPHON

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad Jos 13:27

ZARA

- Also called ZARAH
- Son of Judah Mt 1:3

ZARAH

- Also called ZERAH and ZARA
- Son of Judah and Tamar Ge 38:30; 46:12; Nu 26:20; 1Ch 2:4,6; Ne 11:24

ZAREAH

- A city of the tribe of Judah Ne 11:29
- See ZORAH

ZARED

- Also called ZERED
- A brook Nu 21:12; De 2:13,14

ZAREPHATH

- (A city between Tyre and Sidon)
- Elijah performs two miracles in 1Ki 17:8-24
- Called SAREPTA (A. V.) in Lu 4:26

ZARETAN

- Probably identical with ZARTANAH and ZARTHAN
- A city of uncertain location Jos 3:16; 1Ki 4:12; 7:46

ZARETH-SHAHAR

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben Jos 13:19

ZATTHU

- See ZATTU

ZATTU

- 1. One whose descendants returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:8; 10:27; Ne 7:13
- 2. Probably identical with ZATTHU
  —One who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Ne 10:14

ZAVAN

- See ZAAVAN

ZAZA

- Son of Jonathan 1Ch 2:33

ZEAL, RELIGIOUS

- General scriptures concerning Jos 24:15,16; 2Sa 24:24,25; 1Ki 9:4; 15:14; 1Ch 29:17; 2Ch 15:15; 19:3; Ezr 7:23; Job 16:19; Ps 42:1,2; 60:4; 96:2,3,10; 119:139; Pr 11:30; Ec 9:10; Isa 58:12; 60:1; 62:6,7; Da 12:3; Mic 5:7; Hab 2:2; Hag 2:4,5; Zec 14:20,21; Mt 5:13-16; Mr 4:21,22; Lu 8:16,17; 22:32,33; Joh 6:27; 9:4; Ac 10:42; 26:29; Ro 1:8,9; 7:22; 12:11; 1Co 5:8; 7:29-34; 13:3; 14:12; 15:58; 2Co 4:8-10,13,16-18; 7:11; 9:2; Ga 4:18; 6:9; Eph 5:15,16; 6:14-20; Php 1:27,28; 2:15; 3:4-14,20; Col 4:5; 2Th 3:13; Tit 2:14; 3:1; Heb 10:34; 11:15,16,24-27; 13:13-15; Jas 5:19,20; 1Pe 2:2; 2Pe 1:10,11; 3:14; Jude 1:3-22; Re 3:19; 5:4,5; 22:17
- EXEMPLIFIED Ex 32:31,32; Nu 10:29; 11:29; De 9:18,19; Jos 24:14-16; 1Sa 17:26; 1Ki 8:42,43; 22:14; 2Ch 6:33; Job 6:10; Ps 9:19,20; 40:7-10; 51:13; 69:7-9; 71:17,18; 74:10,18-23; 94:16; 101:8; 115:1,2; 119:53,126,139,158; Pr 28:4; Ec 12:9,10; Isa 2:3,5; 6:8; 59:17; 62:1; Jer 9:1-3; 13:17; 17:16; 18:20; 20:9; 26:12-15; Eze 9:4; 44:15; Da 3:17,18; Mic 3:8; 7:1,2; Hab 1:2-4; Mt 23:37; Mr 5:19,20; 6:6; 14:29-31; 16:20;

Lu 1:15-17; 19:41,42; Joh 1:40-42,45,46; 4:34,35; Ac 4:2,8-13,18-20,31,33; 5:21,25,29-32,42; 6:4,10; 8:4,12,25,30,35,40; 11:19,20,24,26; 18:24-28; Ro 1:11; 9:1-3; 10:1; 15:18-21; 1Co 16:10; 2Co 5:9; 6:11; 8:1-5,16-18; 12:20,21; Eph 4:25,26,32; 6:21; Php 1:12-18; 2:22,26,30; 4:3; Col 1:7; 4:7-11; 1Th 1:2-8; 3:1,2; 2Pe 1:12,13,15; 2:4,5; 3Jo 1:4-7; Jude 1:3; Re 3:19

- INSTANCES OF
  —Moses Ex 2:12; 11:8; 32:19,20
  —Phinehas Nu 25:7-13; Ps 106:30
  —Joshua Nu 11:27-29; Jos 7:6; 8:28
  —Gideon Jud 6:11-32
  —Jephthah Jud 11:30,31,34-39
  —Samuel 1Sa 12:23; 15:11,35; 16:1
  —King Saul 1Sa 14:38-44
  —King David 2Sa 6; 7:2; 8:11,12
  —Elijah 1Ki 19:10
  —Obadiah 1Ki 18:3,4
  —Jehoash 2Ki 12:2-16
  —Jehu 2Ki 9; 10
  —Jehoiada 2Ki 11:4-17; 2Ch 23:1-17
  —Asa 1Ki 15:11-15; 2Ch 14:1-5,15
  —Josiah 2Ki 22; 23; 2Ch 34:3-7,29-33
  —Priests 1Ch 9:13; Ezr 8:17,18
  —Ezra Ezr 7:10; 9; 10
  —Nehemiah Ne 4:5; 8; 13:7-9,15-28
  —Jeremiah Jer 25:3,4
  —Shepherds Lu 2:17,18
  —Anna Lu 2:38
  —Andrew and Philip Joh 1:41-46
  —Two blind men proclaiming the miracle of healing, contrary to the

injunction of Jesus Mt 9:30,31
—The restored leper Mr 1:44,45
—The healed deaf-mute man Mr 7:36
—Peter rebuking Jesus Mt 16:22
—Peter Ac 2:14-40; 3:12-26
—John
—See JOHN THE BAPTIST
—Paul and Barnabas Ac 11:22-26; 14:14,15
—Phoebe Ro 16:1,2
—Ephesians Re 2:2,3,6
—See JESUS, ZEAL OF
—See also, EXEMPLIFIED BY PAUL, below

- EXEMPLIFIED BY PAUL Ac 9:20-29; 13:16-52; 14:1-28; 15:26,30-36,41; 16:10,13,17,31,32; 17:2,3,16,17,22-31; 18:4-6,19,23; 19:8-10,21; 20:7,18-27,31,33,34; 21:13; 24:14-25; 26:1-29; 28:23-28,30,31; Ro 1:1,9-15; 9:1-3; 10:1; 11:13,14; 15:15-32; 1Co 1:17,23; 2:1-4,6,7,13; 3:1,2,5-7; 4:1-21; 9:12,15-23,27; 10:33; 11:1; 13:1; 15:1-32; 2Co 1:12,17-19,24; 2:12-17; 3:6,12; 4:1,2,5,8-15; 5:11,13,14,18,20; 6:3-10; 7:2; 10:3,14-16; 11:7,12,19,22-33; 12:10,14,15,17-19,21; 13:6-9; Ga 1:10,15,16; 2:2; 3:1; 4:11,19; 5:11; Eph 6:17,20; Php 1:17,18,20,22-25,27; 2:16,17; 3:4-17; 4:11,12,17; Col 1:24,28,29; 2:1; 1Th 1:5,6; 2:2-6,8-11; 2Th 3:7-9; 1Ti 4:10; 2Ti 1:3,7,11-13; 2:9,10; 3:10,11; Heb 13:18
- WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE Ec 7:16; Mt 8:19,20; Lu 9:57,58; Joh 16:2; Ac 21:20; Ro 10:2,3; Ga 1:13,14; 4:17; Php 1:15-18
- IN PUNISHING EVIL PEOPLE
  —Moses and Levites Ex 32:20,26-29
  —Phinehas Nu 25:11-13; Ps 106:30,31
  —Israelites Jos 22:11-20; Jud 20
  —Samuel 1Sa 15:33
  —David 2Sa 1:14; 4:9-12

—Elijah 1Ki 18:40
—Jehu 2Ki 10:15-28
—Jehoiada 2Ki 11:18
—Josiah 2Ki 23:20

- IN REPROVING INIQUITY
  —See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

ZEBADIAH

- 1. Two Benjamites 1Ch 8:15,17
- 2. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag 1Ch 12:7
- 3. A Korhite porter in the temple 1Ch 26:2
- 4. Son of Asahel 1Ch 27:7
- 5. An itinerant Levite teacher 2Ch 17:8
- 6. Son of Ishmael and counselor of the king 2Ch 19:11
- 7. Son of Shephaniah Ezr 8:8
- 8. A priest who defiled himself by marrying an idolatrous woman Ezr 10:20

ZEBAH

- King of Midian Jud 8:5-21; Ps 83:11

ZEBAIM

- A place whose exact location is unknown Ezr 2:57; Ne 7:59

ZEBEDEE

- Father of James and John (nicknamed "Boanerges") Mt 4:21; 20:20; 27:56; Mr 1:20

ZEBINA

- Son of Nebo Ezr 10:43

ZEBOIM

- 1. Also called ZEBOIIM
  —One of the cities in the Valley of Siddim Ge 10:19; 14:2,8; De 29:23; Ho 11:8
- 2. A city and valley in Benjamin 1Sa 13:18; Ne 11:34

ZEBUDAH

- Wife of Josiah, king of Judah 2Ki 23:36

ZEBUL

- An officer of Abimelech Jud 9:28-41

ZEBULUN

- 1. Son of Jacob and Leah Ge 30:20; 35:23; 46:14; 49:13; Ex 1:3; 1Ch 2:1
  —Descendants of Ge 46:14; Nu 26:26,27
  —Also called ZABULUN
- 2. Tribe of
  —Place of, in marching and camping Nu 2:3,7; 10:14,16
  —Territory awarded to Ge 49:13; Jos 19:10-16; Mt 4:13
  —Aboriginal inhabitants of the territory of, not expelled Jud 1:30
  —Levitical cities of Jos 21:34,35; 1Ch 6:77
  —Moses' benediction upon De 33:18,19
  —Loyalty of, in resisting the enemies of Israel
  —With Barak against Sisera Jud 4:6,10; 5:14,18
  —With Gideon against the Midianites Jud 6:35
  —With David when made king over Israel 1Ch 12:33,38-40
  —Joins with Hezekiah in renewing the Passover 2Ch 30:11,18
  —Conquest of, by Tiglath-pileser; carried away to Assyria into captivity 2Ki 15:29; Isa 9:1
  —Jesus lived in the land of Mt 4:15
  —Twelve thousand sealed Re 7:8
  —See ISRAEL

ZECHARIAH (ZECHARIAS)

- 1. A Reubenite 1Ch 5:7
- 2. Three Levites in the days of David 1Ch 9:21; 15:18,20,24; 16:5; 26:2,14
- 3. A Benjamite 1Ch 9:37
  —Called ZACHER in 1Ch 8:31
- 4. Two Kohathites 1Ch 24:25; 2Ch 34:12
- 5. A Merarite porter in the temple 1Ch 26:11
- 6. Father of Iddo 1Ch 27:21
- 7. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat along with priests and Levites to teach in the cities 2Ch 17:7
- 8. A Levite, and father of Jahaziel 2Ch 20:14
- 9. Son of Jehoshaphat 2Ch 21:2
- 10. High priest, and son or grandson of Jehoiada
  —Put to death for prophesying against Jerusalem 2Ch 24:20-22,25; Mt 23:35; Lu 11:51
- 11. A prophet during the reign of Uzziah 2Ch 26:5
- 12. A ruler of the temple 2Ch 35:8
- 13. The prophet
  —Son of Berechiah Zec 2:4
  —Prophesied during the reign of Darius Ezr 4:24; 5:1; 6:14; Zec 1:1,7; 7:1
  —Probably the priest mentioned in Ne 12:16; Ezr 8:3,11,16
- 14. Two chiefs who returned with Ezra Ezr 8:3,11,16
- 15. Name of various Jews after the captivity Ezr 10:26; Ne 8:4; 11:4,5,12; 12:16
- 16. A priest and temple musician Ne 12:35,41
- 17. Perhaps identical with number eleven above Isa 8:2
- 18. A Levite during the reign of Hezekiah 2Ch 29:13
- 19. ZECHARIAH (ZECHARIAS)

—See ZACHARIAH

ZEDAD

- A place near Hamath Nu 34:8; Eze 47:15

ZEDEKIAH

- 1. Made king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar 2Ki 24:17,18; 1Ch 3:15; 2Ch 36:10; Jer 37:1
  —Throws off his allegiance to Nebuchadnezzar 2Ki 24:20; 2Ch 36:13; Jer 52:3; Eze 17:12-21
  —Forms an alliance with the king of Egypt Eze 17:11-18
  —The allegiance denounced
  —By Jeremiah 2Ch 36:12; Jer 21; 24:8-10; 27:12-22; 32:3-5; 34; 37:7-10,17; 38:14-28
  —By Ezekiel Eze 12:10-16; 17:12-21
  —Imprisons Jeremiah on account of his denunciations Jer 32:2,3; 37:15-21; 38:5-28
  —Seeks the intercession of Jeremiah with God on his behalf Jer 21:1-3; 37:3; 38:14-27
  —The evil reign of 2Ki 24:19,20; 2Ch 36:12,13; Jer 37:2; 38:5,19,24-26; 52:2
  —Nebuchadnezzar destroys the city and temple, takes him captive to Babylon, blinds his eyes, kills his sons 2Ki 25:1-10; 2Ch 36:17-20; Jer 1:3; 32:1,2; 39:1-10; 51:59; 52:4-30
- 2. Grandson of Jehoiakim 1Ch 3:16
- 3. A false prophet Jer 29:21-23
- 4. A prince of Judah Jer 36:12
- 5. A false prophet
  —Prophesies to Ahab that he will be victorious over the Syrians, instead of being defeated 1Ki 22:11; 2Ch 18:10
  —Strikes Micaiah, the true prophet 1Ki 22:24; 2Ch 18:23

ZEEB

- A prince of Midian Jud 7:25; 8:3; Ps 83:11

ZELAH

- (A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin)
- Saul buried in Jos 18:28; 2Sa 21:14

ZELEK

- An Ammonite 2Sa 23:37; 1Ch 11:39

ZELOPHEHAD

- (Grandson of Gilead)
- His daughters petition for his inheritance Nu 27:1-11; 36; Jos 17:3-6; 1Ch 7:15

ZELOTES

- See SIMON

ZELZAH

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Benjamin 1Sa 10:2

ZEMARAIM

- 1. A city of the tribe of Benjamin Jos 18:22
- 2. A part of Mount Ephraim 2Ch 13:4

ZEMARITES

- A tribe that descended from Canaan Ge 10:18; 1Ch 1:16

ZEMIRA

- A son of Becher 1Ch 7:8

ZENAN

- A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:37

ZENAS

- A Christian believer and lawyer Tit 3:13

ZEPHANIAH

- 1. A priest in the reign of Zedekiah, king of Judah
  —Sent by the king to Jeremiah with a message soliciting the prophet' s intercession and prayers Jer 21:1,2
  —Shows Jeremiah the false prophet' s letter Jer 29:25-29
  —Taken to Riblah and killed 2Ki 25:18-21; Jer 52:24-27
- 2. A Kohathite 1Ch 6:36
- 3. A prophet in the days of Josiah Zep 1:1
- 4. Father of Josiah Zec 6:10,14

ZEPHATH

- A Canaanitish city Jud 1:17
- See HORMAH

ZEPHATHAH

- A valley west of Judah 2Ch 14:1

ZEPHI

- See ZEPHO

ZEPHO

- Also called ZEPHI
- Son of Eliphaz Ge 36:11,15; 1Ch 1:36

ZEPHON

- Son of Gad Nu 26:15

ZER

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:35

ZERAH

- 1. Son of Reuel Ge 36:13,17; 1Ch 1:37
- 2. Father of Jobab Ge 36:33; 1Ch 1:44
- 3. ZERAH
  —See ZARAH
- 4. Son of Simeon Nu 26:13; 1Ch 4:24
- 5. A Gershonite 1Ch 6:21
- 6. A Levite 1Ch 6:41
- 7. King of Ethiopia 2Ch 14:9-15

ZERAHIAH

- 1. An ancestor of Ezra 1Ch 6:6,51; Ezr 7:4
- 2. Father of Elihoenai Ezr 8:4

ZERED

- See ZARED

ZEREDA

- A city or district of Ephraim 1Ki 11:26

ZEREDATHAH

- In the territory of the tribe of Manasseh 2Ch 4:17

ZERERATH

- A district of uncertain location Jud 7:22

ZERESH

- Wife of Haman Es 5:10-14; 6:13

ZERETH

- Son of Ashur 1Ch 4:7

ZERI

- Son of Jeduthun 1Ch 25:3

ZEROR

- Father of Abiel 1Sa 9:1

ZERUAH

- Mother of Jeroboam 1Ki 11:26

ZERUBBABEL

- Also called SHESHBAZZAR
- Directs the rebuilding of the altar and temple after his return from captivity in Babylon Ezr 3:2-8; 4:2,3; 5:2,14-16; Hag 1:12-14
- Leads the Emancipated Jews back from Babylon Ezr 1:8-11; 2; Ne 12
- Appoints the Levites to inaugarate the rebuilding of the temple Ezr 3:2-8
- Prophecies relating to Hag 2:2; Zec 4:6-10
- Called ZOROBABEL in the genealogy of Joseph Mt 1:12; Lu 3:27

ZERUIAH

- Sister of David 1Ch 2:16
- Mother of three of David' s great soldiers 1Ch 2:16; 2Sa 2:18; 3:39; 16:9-11; 17:25

ZETHAM

- A son of Laadan 1Ch 23:8; 26:22

ZETHAN

- Son of Bilhan 1Ch 7:10

ZETHAR

- One of the seven chamberlains of the king of Persia Es 1:10

ZIA

- A Gadite 1Ch 5:13

ZIBA

- (King Saul' s servant)
- His fidelity to Mephibosheth 2Sa 9
- His faithfulness to David 2Sa 16:1-4; 19:17,26-29

ZIBEON

- 1. A Hivite Ge 36:2,14
- 2. Son of Seir Ge 36:20,24,29; 1Ch 1:38,40

ZIBIA

- A Benjamite 1Ch 8:9

ZIBIAH

- Wife of Ahaziah 2Ki 12:1; 2Ch 24:1

ZICHRI

- 1. Son of Izhar Ex 6:21
- 2. Three Benjamites 1Ch 8:19,23,27
- 3. A Levite 1Ch 9:15
- 4. Two chiefs in the days of David 1Ch 26:25; 27:16
- 5. Father of Amasiah 2Ch 17:16
- 6. Father of Elishaphat 2Ch 23:1
- 7. An Ephraimite 2Ch 28
- 8. Father of Joel Ne 11:9
- 9. A priest Ne 12:17

ZIDDIM

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:35

ZIDKIJAH

- A chief prince of the exiles who returned to Jerusalem Ne 10:1

ZIDON

- See SIDON

ZIF

- Second month (May) 1Ki 6:1

ZIHA

- 1. One of the Nethinim Ezr 2:43; Ne 7:46
- 2. A ruler of the Nethinim Ne 11:21

ZIKLAG

- A city within the territory allotted to the tribe of Judah Jos 15:31
- Re-allotted to the tribe of Simeon Jos 19:5
- David lives at 1Sa 27:5,6; 2Sa 1:1; 1Ch 12:1
- Amalekites destroy 1Sa 30
- Inhabited by the returned exiles of Judah Ne 11:28

ZILLAH

- Wife of Lamech Ge 4:19,22,23

ZILPAH

- Leah' s handmaiden Ge 29:24
- Mother of Gad and Asher by Jacob Ge 30:9-13; 35:26; 37:2; 46:18

ZILTHAI

- 1. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:20
- 2. A captain of the tribe of Manasseh 1Ch 12:20

ZIMMAH

- 1. A son of Jahath 1Ch 6:20
- 2. Two Gershonites 1Ch 6:42; 2Ch 29:12

ZIMRAN

- A son of Abraham Ge 25:2; 1Ch 1:32

ZIMRI

- 1. A chief of Simeon Nu 25:6-8,14
- 2. King of Israel 1Ki 16:9-20; 2Ki 9:31
- 3. Son of Zerah 1Ch 2:6
- 4. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:36; 9:42
- 5. An unknown place Jer 25:25

ZIN

- A desert south of Judah Nu 13:21; 20:1; 27:14; 33:36; 34:3,4; De 32:51; Jos 15:1,3

ZINA

- A son of Shimei 1Ch 23:10
- Called ZIZAH in 1Ch 23:11

ZION

- (A stronghold of Jerusalem)
- Also called SION
- Captured from the Jebusites by David 2Sa 5:6-9; 1Ch 11:5-7
- Called thereafter "the city of David," 2Sa 5:7,9; 6:12,16; 1Ki 8:1; 1Ch 11:5,7; 15:1,29; 2Ch 5:2
- The ark of the covenant
  —Placed in 2Sa 6:12,16; 1Ki 8:1; 1Ch 15:1,29; 2Ch 5:2
  —Removed from, to Solomon' s temple on Mount Moriah 1Ki 8:1; 2Ch 5:2; with 3:1
- Collectively, the place, the forms, and the assemblies of Israelite worship 2Ki 19:21,31; Ps 9:11; 48:2,11,12; 74:2; 132:13; 137:1; Isa 35:10; 40:9; 49:14; 51:16; 52:1,2,7,8; 60:14; 62:1,11; Jer 31:6; 50:5; La

1:4; Joe 2:1,15; Mt 21:5; Joh 12:15; Ro 9:33; 11:26; 1Pe 2:6

- Name of, applied to Jerusalem Ps 87:2,5; 149:2; So 3:11; Isa 33:14,20; Jer 9:19; 30:17; Zec 9:13
- Called the city of God Ps 87:2,3; Isa 60:14
- Restoration of, promised Isa 51:3,11,16; 52:1,2,7,8; 59:20; 60:14; Ob 1:17-21; Zep 3:14,16; Zec 1:14,17; 2:7,10; 8:2,3; 9:9,13
- Name of, applied to the city of the redeemed Heb 12:22; Re 14:1
- See CHURCH
- See JERUSALEM

ZIOR

- A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:54

ZIPH

- 1. Two cities of the tribe of Judah Jos 15:24,55; 1Sa 23:14,15,24; 26:2; 2Ch 11:8
- 2. Grandson of Caleb 1Ch 2:42
- 3. Son of Jehaleleel 1Ch 4:16

ZIPHAH

- A son of Jehaleleel 1Ch 4:16

ZIPHION

- A son of Gad Ge 46:16
- Called ZEPHON in Nu 26:15

ZIPHRON

- A place in the north of Palestine Nu 34:9

ZIPPOR

- Father of Balak Nu 22:2,4,10,16; 23:18; Jos 24:9

ZIPPORAH

- Wife of Moses Ex 2:16-22
- Reproaches Moses Ex 4:25,26
- Separates from Moses, is brought again to him by her father Ex 18:2-6
- Miriam and Aaron upbraid Moses concerning Nu 12:1

ZITHRI

- A son of Uzziel Ex 6:22

ZIZ

- A pass in the territory of the tribe of Judah 2Ch 20:16

ZIZA

- 1. A Simeonite 1Ch 4:37
- 2. Son of Rehoboam 2Ch 11:20

ZIZAH

- A Gershonite 1Ch 23:11
- Called ZINA in 1Ch 23:10

ZOAN

- (A city in Egypt)
- Built seven years after Hebron in the land of Canaan Nu 13:22
- Prophecies concerning Eze 30:14
- Wise men from, were counselors of Pharaoh Isa 19:11,13
- Princes of Isa 30:4

ZOAR

- A city of the Moabites, near the Jordan River Ge 13:10
- Territory of De 34:3; Isa 15:5; Jer 48:34
- King of, fought against Chedorlaomer Ge 14:2,8
- Not destroyed with Sodom and Gomorrah Ge 19:20-23,30

ZOBA

- See ZOBAH

ZOBAH

- Also called ZOBA; ARAM-ZOBAH; HAMATH-ZOBAH
- A kingdom in the north of Palestine 1Sa 14:47
- Conquest of, by David 2Sa 8:3-8,12; 1Ki 11:23,24; 1Ch 18:2-9
- Its inhabitants mercenaries of the Ammonites against David 2Sa 10:6-19; 1Ch 19:6-19
- David writes a psalm after the conquest of, see the title of Ps 60
- Invaded by Solomon 2Ch 8:3

ZODIAC

- Signs of Job 38:32

ZOBEBAH

- Daughter of Coz 1Ch 4:8

ZOHAR

- 1. Father of Ephron Ge 23:8; 25:9
- 2. Son of Simeon Ge 46:10; Ex 6:15

ZOHELETH

- A stone near En-rogel 1Ki 1:9

ZOHETH

- Son of Ishi 1Ch 4:20

ZOPHAH

- Son of Helem 1Ch 7:35,36

ZOPHAI

- Son of Elkanah 1Ch 6:26

ZOPHAR

- One of Job' s three friends Job 2:11; 11; 20; 42:7-9

ZOPHIM

- 1. A place on the top of Pisgah Nu 23:14
- 2. A city on Mount Ephraim 1Sa 1:1

ZORAH

- Also called ZAREAH and ZOREAH
- A city of the tribe of Dan or possibly the tribe of Judah Jos 15:33; 19:41
- The city of Samson Jud 13:2,24,25; 16:31
- Representatives of the tribe of Dan sent from, to spy out the land with a view to its conquest Jud 18
- Fortified by Rehoboam 2Ch 11:10
- Re-populated after the captivity Ne 11:29

ZOROBABEL

- Also called, ZERUBBABEL SHESHBAZZAR
- An ancestor of Joseph Mt 1:12,13; Lu 3:27
- See ZERUBBABAL

ZUAR

- Father of Nethaneel Nu 1:8; 2:5; 7:18,23; 10:15

ZUPH

- 1. A Kohathite 1Sa 1:1; 1Ch 6:35
- 2. A district northwest of Jerusalem 1Sa 9:5

ZUR

- 1. A prince of Midian Nu 25:15,18; 31:8; Jos 13:21
- 2. A Benjamite 1Ch 8:30; 9:36

ZURIEL

- A Merarite Nu 3:35

ZURISHADDAI

- Father of Shelumiel Nu 1:6; 2:12; 7:36,41; 10:19

ZUZIMS

- See ZAMZUMMIMS